

# BYTE

THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL®

OCTOBER 1987 VOL.12, NO.11

\$3.50 IN UNITED STATES  
\$4.50 IN CANADA / £1.75 IN U.K.  
A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION  
0360-5280



**Tandy's  
New  
Lineup**

**THEME  
Heuristic Algorithms**

# Turbo C: **NEW!** Powerful optimizing compiler ever

## Sieve benchmark

|                       | <b>Turbo C</b> | Microsoft®<br>C |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Compile time          | <b>2.4</b>     | 13.51           |
| Compile and link time | <b>4.1</b>     | 18.13           |
| Execution time        | <b>3.95</b>    | 5.93            |
| Object code size      | <b>239</b>     | 249             |
| Execution size        | <b>5748</b>    | 7136            |
| Price                 | <b>\$99.95</b> | \$450.00        |

Benchmark run on an IBM PS/2 Model 60 using Turbo C version 1.0 and the Turbo Linker version 1.0, Microsoft C version 4.0 and the MS overlay linker version 3.51

## Technical Specifications

- ☑ **Compiler:** One-pass optimizing compiler generating linkable object modules. Included is Borland's high-performance Turbo Linker.™ The object module is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Supports tiny, small, compact, medium, large, and huge memory model libraries. Can mix models with near and far pointers. Includes floating point emulator (utilizes 8087/80287 if installed).
- ☑ **Interactive Editor:** The system includes a powerful, interactive full-screen text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code.
- ☑ **Development Environment:** A powerful "Make" is included so that managing Turbo C program development is highly efficient. Also includes pull-down menus and windows.
- ☑ **Links with relocatable object modules** created using Borland's Turbo Prolog into a single program.
- ☑ **Inline assembly code.**
- ☑ **Loop optimizations.**
- ☑ **Register variables.**
- ☑ **ANSI C compatible.**
- ☑ **Start-up routine source code included.**
- ☑ **Both command line and integrated environment versions included.**
- ☑ **License to the source code for Runtime Library available.**

Join more than 100,000 Turbo C enthusiasts. Get your copy of Turbo C today!

**Minimum system requirements:** All products run on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, portable and true compatibles PC-DDS (MS-DDS) 2.0 or later, 384K RAM minimum. Basic Telecom and Editor Toolboxes require 640K.

Borland International  
4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
Telephone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

# Why more than 600,000 programmers worldwide are using Turbo Pascal today

The irresistible force behind Turbo Pascal's worldwide success is Borland's advanced technology. We created a compiler so fast, that Turbo Pascal® is now the worldwide standard. And there are more tools for Turbo Pascal than for any other development environment in the world.

## You'll get everything you need from Turbo Pascal and its 5 Toolboxes

Turbo Pascal and Family are all you'll ever need to perfect programming in Pascal.

If you've never programmed in Pascal, you'll probably want to start with Turbo Pascal Tutor® 2.0, and as your expertise quickly grows, add Toolboxes like our

- Database Toolbox®
- Editor Toolbox®
- Graphix Toolbox®
- GameWorks®
- and our newest,
- Numerical Methods Toolbox™



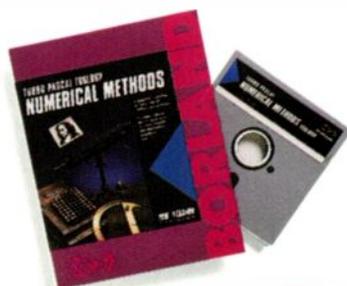
And because Turbo Pascal is the established worldwide standard, 3rd party, independent non-Borland developers also offer an incredible array of programs for Turbo Pascal. **Only \$99.95!**

“ Borland International's Turbo Pascal took the programming world by storm. A great compiler combined with a good editor at an astounding price, the package quickly came to be called, simply, Turbo—and has sold more than 500,000 copies.

*Stephen Randy Davis, PC Magazine*

Language deal of the century. ”

*PC Magazine*



## For Scientists and Engineers: Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox

The Numerical Methods Toolbox is a complete collection of Turbo Pascal routines and programs. Add it to your development system and you have the most comprehensive and powerful numerical analysis capabilities—at your fingertips!

The Numerical Methods Toolbox is a state-of-the-art mathematical toolbox with these ten powerful features:

- ☑ Zeros of a function
- ☑ Interpolation
- ☑ Differentiation
- ☑ Integration
- ☑ Matrix Inversion
- ☑ Matrix Eigenvalues
- ☑ Differential Equations
- ☑ Least Squares
- ☑ Fourier Transforms
- ☑ Graphics

Each module comes with procedures that can be easily adapted to your own program. The Toolbox also comes complete with source code. So you have total control of your application.

**Only \$99.95!**

# Turbo Prolog: The Natural Language of Artificial Intelligence

Whether you're a first-time programmer or an experienced one, Turbo Prolog's natural implementation of Artificial Intelligence soon shows you how to build expert systems, natural language interfaces, customized knowledge bases and smart information management systems.



## Turbo Prolog and Turbo C work hand-in-hand

Turbo Prolog<sup>®</sup> interfaces perfectly with Turbo C<sup>®</sup> because they're both designed to work with each other.

The Turbo Prolog/Turbo C combination means that you can now build powerful commercial applications using two of the most powerful languages available.

### Turbo Prolog's development system includes:

- ☑ A complete Prolog compiler that is a variation of the Clocksin and Mellish Edinburgh standard Prolog.
- ☑ A full-screen interactive editor.
- ☑ Support for both graphic and text windows.
- ☑ All the tools that let you build your own expert systems and AI applications with unprecedented ease.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.  
Copyright 1987 Borland International B1-1131A

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card  
(Dealers: 33)

“ An affordable, fast, and easy-to-use language that will delight the newcomer . . . You experienced Prolog hackers will likewise be delighted, if not astonished, by the features and performance of the Turbo Prolog development environment.

Turbo Prolog offers generally the fastest and most approachable implementation of that language.

Darryl Rubin, *AI Expert* ”

## How Turbo Prolog's new Toolbox adds 80 powerful tools and 8000 lines of source code

In keeping with Borland tradition, we've quickly added the new Turbo Prolog Toolbox™ to Turbo Prolog.

With 80 tools and 8000 lines of source code that can easily be incorporated into your own programs—and 40 sample programs that show you how to put these AI tools to work—the Turbo Prolog Toolbox is a highly intelligent, high-performance addition. **Only \$99.95!**

### Turbo Prolog Toolbox features include:

- ☑ Business graphics generation: boxes, circles, ellipses, bar charts, pie charts, scaled graphics
- ☑ Complete communications package: supports XMODEM protocol
- ☑ File transfers from Reflex,<sup>®</sup> dBASE III,<sup>®</sup> 1-2-3,<sup>®</sup> Symphony<sup>®</sup>
- ☑ A unique parser generator: construct your own compiler or query language
- ☑ Sophisticated user-interface design tools
- ☑ Contains 40 example programs
- ☑ Easy-to-use screen editor: design your screen layout and I/O
- ☑ Calculated fields definition
- ☑ Over 8,000 lines of source code you can incorporate into your own programs

# Turbo C The most powerful compiler

Our new Turbo C generates fast, tight, production-quality code at compilation speeds of more than 13,000 lines a minute!

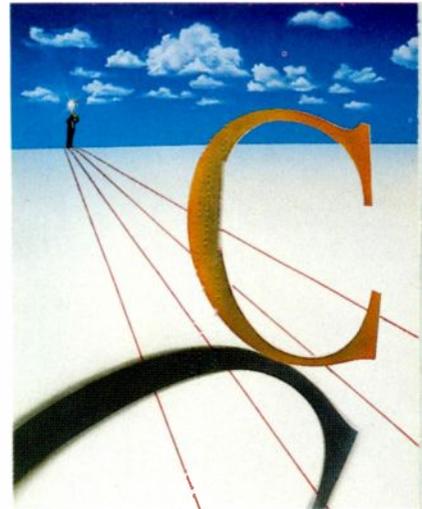
It's the full-featured optimizing compiler everyone has been waiting for.

## Switching to Turbo C, or starting with Turbo C, you win both ways

If you're already programming in C, switching to Turbo C will make you feel like you're riding a rocket instead of pedaling a bike.

If you're never programmed in C, starting with Turbo C gives you an instant edge. It's easy to learn, easy to use, and the most efficient C compiler at any price.

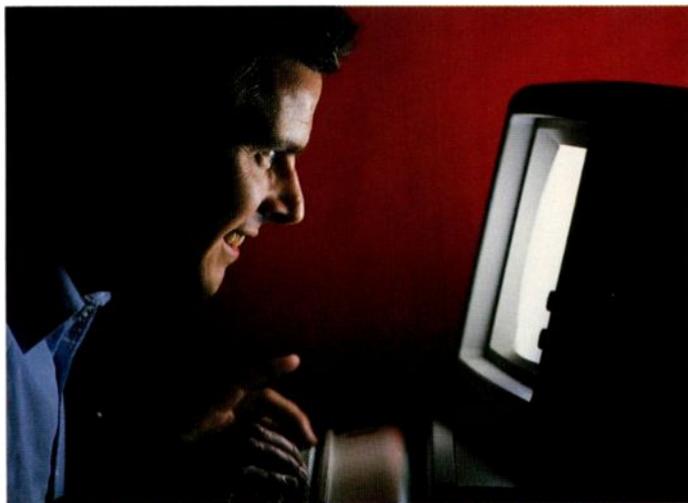
**Only \$99.95!**



“ Turbo C does look like What We've All Been Waiting For: a full-featured compiler that produces excellent code in an unbelievable hurry . . . moves into a class all its own among full-featured C compilers . . . Turbo C is indeed for the serious developer . . . One heck of a buy—at any price.

Michael Abrash,  
*Programmer's Journal* ”

# Turbo C, Turbo Basic, Turbo Pascal and Turbo Prolog: technical excellence



---

“ Borland International’s Turbo Pascal, Turbo Basic and Turbo Prolog automatically identify themselves, by virtue of their ‘Turbo’ forenames, as superior language products with a common programming environment. The appellation also means to many PC users a ‘must have’ language. To us Turbo C looks like a coup for Borland.

*Garry Ray, PC Week* ”

# Turbo Basic introduces its powerful new Telecom, Editor and Database Toolboxes

**NEW!**

**T**urbo Basic® is the breakthrough you've been waiting for. The same power we brought to Pascal with Turbo Pascal has now been applied to BASIC with Turbo Basic.

Compatible with BASICA, Turbo Basic is the high-performance, high-speed BASIC you'd expect from Borland.

## Basically, Turbo Basic is all you need

It's a complete development environment which includes an incredibly fast compiler, an interactive editor and a trace debugging system. It outperforms all its rivals, and because it's compatible with BASICA, you probably already know how to use it.

*Includes a free MicroCalc™ spreadsheet complete with source code. Only \$99.95!*



### A technical look at Turbo Basic

- Full recursion supported
- Standard IEEE floating-point format
- Floating-point support, with full 8087 (math co-processor) integration. Software emulation if no 8087 present
- Program size limited only by available memory (no 64K limitation)
- VGA, CGA, and EGA support
- Access to local, static, and global variables
- Full integration of the compiler, editor, and executable program, with separate windows for editing, messages, tracing, and execution
- Compile, run-time, and I/O errors place you in the source code where error occurred
- New long Integer (32-bit) data type
- Full 80-bit precision
- Pull-down menus
- Full window management

“ Borland has created the most powerful version of BASIC ever.

*Ethan Winer, PC Magazine ”*



**Telecom Toolbox** is a complete communications package which takes advantage of the built-in communications capabilities of BASIC—use as is or modify.

- Pull-down menus and windows
- XMODEM support
- VT 100 terminal emulation
- Captures text to disk or printer
- PhoneBook file
- 300, 1200, 2400 baud support
- Supports script files
- Fast screen I/O
- Supports most of XTalk's command set
- Manual dial and redial options

Use Telecom Toolbox to embed communications capabilities into your own programs and/or build your own communications package. Source code included for all Toolbox code and sample programs. **Only \$99.95!**

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call

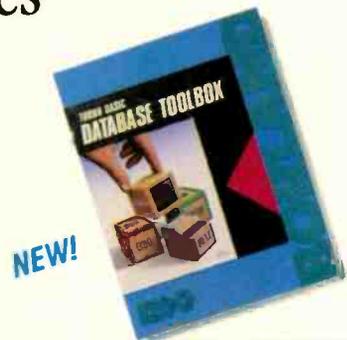
**(800) 255-8008**

in CA (800) 742-1133 in Canada (800) 237-1136



### SUMMER BREAK SPECIAL!

Buy Turbo Basic and Get a **FREE** Product  
See your dealer for details!



**Database Toolbox** means that you don't have to reinvent the wheel each time you write new Turbo Basic database programs.

- “Trainer” shows you how B+ trees work. (Simply key in sample records and you'll see your index being built.)
- Turbo Access instantly locates, inserts or deletes records in a database—using B+ trees.
- Turbo Sort sorts data on single items or on multiple keys and features virtual memory management for sorting large data files.

Source code included.

**Only \$99.95!**



**Editor Toolbox** is all you need to build your own text editor or word processor. Includes source code for two sample editors.

First Editor is a complete editor ready to include in your programs, complete with windows, block commands and memory-mapped screen routines.

MicroStar™ is a full-blown text editor with a complete pull-down menu user interface, and gives you

- Wordwrap
- Undo last change
- Auto-Indent
- Find and Find/Replace with options
- Set left/right margins
- Block mark, move and copy
- Tab, insert, overstrike modes, line center etc.

Includes source code.

**Only \$99.95!**



Features/99

# Contents

**FEATURES**

**The Tandy Anniversary Product Explosion** ..... 100  
*by Rich Malloy, G. Michael Vose, and George A. Stewart*  
Tandy celebrates its ten-year milestone with four new computers and a laser printer.



*The four new Tandy computers and Tandy's first laser printer.*

**The OS/2 Applications Family** ..... 109  
*by Ray Duncan*  
Let's clear up the confusion about what it will take to run programs under OS/2.

**Product Preview: A Spiritual Heir to the Macintosh** ..... 121  
*by Ezra Shapiro*  
The Canon Cat is Jef Raskin's version of a "people's computer."

**Product Preview: The Archimedes A310** ..... 125  
*by Dick Pountain*  
An early look at what may be the world's fastest personal computer.

**Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar: Build the Circuit Cellar AT Computer, Part 2** ..... 135  
*by Steve Ciarcia*  
Steve reveals the circuitry for his AT-on-a-board.

**THEME: Heuristic Algorithms**

147

**Introduction** ..... 148  
*by G. Michael Vose*

**Zero-Knowledge Proofs** ..... 149  
*by Peter Wayner*  
A new heuristic method lets you prove your identity without revealing a password.

**Back-Propagation** ..... 155  
*by William P. Jones and Josiah Hoskins*  
A generalized delta learning rule, demonstrated with a neural-network simulation written in C.

**Optimizing Compilers** ..... 165  
*by Mark Roberts*  
Techniques for generating more efficient code.

**A Search Strategy for Commonsense Logic Programming** ..... 173  
*by Paul V. Haley*

The incorporation of heuristics into modern languages could give us the ability to write "smart" programs.

**Mathematical Reasoning** ..... 177  
*by Leon Sterling*  
An equation solver written in Prolog that uses heuristic methods.

**Neural-Network Heuristics** ..... 183  
*by Gary Josin*  
Three heuristic algorithms that learn from experience.

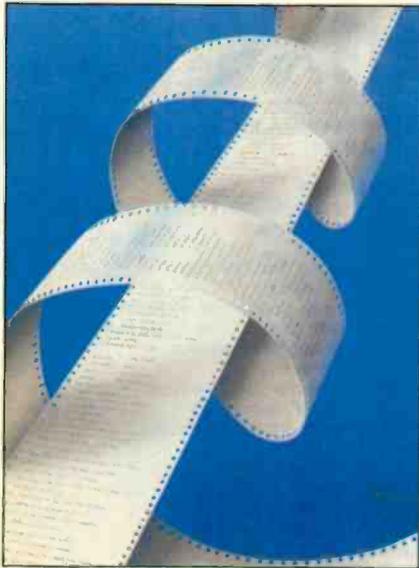
**REVIEWS**

193

**Reviewer's Notebook** ..... 194  
*by Curtis Franklin Jr.*

**The Macintosh II** ..... 197  
*by Bruce F. Webster*  
The newest Mac features a 68020 CPU, NuBus slots, and color.

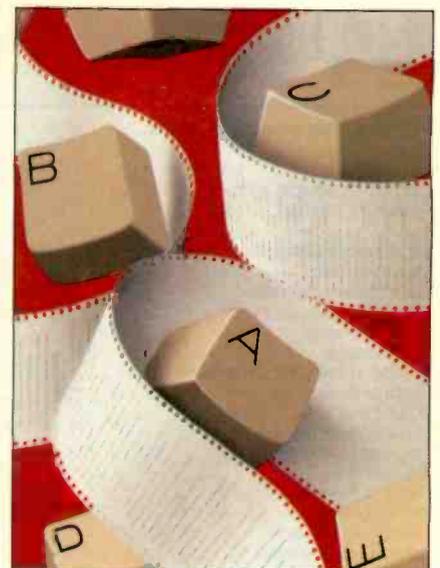
**The GRiDLite Laptop** ..... 202  
*by John Unger*  
GRiD's portable computer combines advanced features with mundane hardware.



Themes/147



Reviews/193



Kernel/249

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>The Wang LapTop</b> .....  | 203 |
| <i>Alex Lane</i>  |     |
| A portable to bridge the gap between Wang and IBM PC computing environments.    |     |
| <b>The Definicon DSI-780</b> .....  | 209 |
| <i>by Dave Thomas</i>   |     |
| Equip your IBM PC with a 16-MHz 68000 microprocessor.                           |     |
| <b>Laser Printer Times Four</b> .....   | 214 |
| <i>by Wayne Rash Jr.</i>  |     |
| Lower prices and higher capabilities characterize these printers.               |     |
| <b>Three C Language Screen-Utility Packages for PCs</b> .....                   | 223 |
| <i>by Jonathan Robie</i>  |     |
| A comparison of the windows for Data, C-Worthy, and Vitamin C screen utilities. |     |
| <b>Advantage C++ and Guidelines C++</b> .....                                   | 229 |
| <i>by Mark Mallett</i>  |     |
| C++ compilers for the IBM PC and its compatibles.                               |     |
| <b>Equation Solvers</b> .....   | 237 |
| <i>by George A. Stewart</i>   |     |
| A look at two packages for mathematical computing without programming.          |     |
| <b>Personal Consultant Plus</b> .....   | 242 |
| <i>by Ernest R. Tello</i>   |     |
| A LISP-based expert system shell for personal computers.                        |     |
| <b>Guide</b> .....  | 244 |
| <i>by William Hershey</i>   |     |
| Hypertext comes to the Macintosh.   |     |

**KERNEL** 249

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>Computing at Chaos Manor: New Life for Lucy</b> .....                | 251 |
| <i>by Jerry Pournelle</i>   |     |
| Jerry reincarnates Lucy.  |     |
| <b>Applications Only: Into the 4th Dimension, Part 1</b> .....          | 269 |
| <i>by Ezra Shapiro</i>  |     |
| Ezra's first impressions of an important new product for the Macintosh. |     |

**LISTINGS**

|                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| From BIX.....            | 267                |
| From BYTEnet.....        | (617) 861-9764     |
| On disk or in print..... | see card after 304 |

**DEPARTMENTS**

|                                  |    |                                 |     |
|----------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|-----|
| Editorial.....                   | 6  | Circuit Cellar                  |     |
| BIX's New Pyramid 9820           |    | Feedback.....                   | 74  |
| Letters and Review Feedback..... | 10 | Book Reviews.....               | 81  |
| Chaos Manor Mail.....            | 28 | BOMB and Coming Up in BYTE..... | 330 |
| Microbytes.....                  | 37 | Editorial Index by Company..... | 331 |
| What's New.....                  | 45 | Reader Service.....             | 333 |
| Events.....                      | 65 |                                 |     |
| Ask BYTE.....                    | 68 |                                 |     |

**BEST OF BIX**

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| Macintosh..... | 275 |
| IBM PC.....    | 280 |



BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with additional issues in June and October by McGraw-Hill Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948). Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Monday through Thursday 8:30 AM-4:30 PM, Friday 9:30 AM-1:00 PM, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 6821, Piscataway, NJ 08855. Postmaster: send address changes, USPS Form 3579, undeliverable copies, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 6821, Piscataway, NJ 08855. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$22 for one year, \$40 for two years, and \$58 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$25 for one year, \$45 for two years, \$65 for three years. \$69 for one year air delivery to Europe. 31,000 yen for one year air delivery to Japan, 15,600 yen for one year surface delivery to Japan, \$37 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.25 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.50 in Europe, and \$5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Printed in the United States of America.

Address editorial correspondence to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

Copyright © 1987 by McGraw-Hill Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 29 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/83. \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, England.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 6821, Piscataway, NJ 08855.

# BYTE

**EDITORIAL DIRECTOR, BYTE and BIX**  
Philip Lemmons

**EXECUTIVE EDITOR, BYTE**  
Frederic S. Langa

**ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR**

Glenn Hartwig  
**CONSULTING EDITORS**  
Steve Ciarla  
Jerry Pournelle  
Ezra Shapiro

**SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS**

Cathryn Baskin, Reviews  
G. Michael Vose, Themes  
Gregg Williams, Features

**TECHNICAL EDITORS**

Dennis Allen  
Richard Grehan  
Ken Sheldon  
George A. Stewart  
Jane Morrill Tazelaar  
Tom Thompson  
Charles D. Weston  
Eva White  
Stanley Wszola

**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS**

Curtis Franklin Jr.  
Margaret Cook Gurney, Book Reviews

**COPY EDITORS**

Lauren Stickler, Copy Chief  
Judy Connors-Tenney  
Jeff Edmonds  
Nancy Hayes  
Cathy Kingery  
Margaret A. Richard  
Warren Williamson

**ASSISTANTS**

Peggy Dunham, Office Manager  
Martha Hicks  
L. Ryan McCombs  
June N. Sheldon

**NEWS AND TECHNOLOGY**

Gene Smarte, Bureau Chief, Costa Mesa  
Jonathan Erickson, Senior Technical Editor, San Francisco  
Rich Malloy, Senior Technical Editor, New York  
Nicholas Baran, Associate Technical Editor, San Francisco  
Cindy Kiddoo, Editorial Assistant, San Francisco  
**ASSOCIATE NEWS EDITORS**  
Dennis Barker, Microbytes  
Anne Fischer Lent, What's New  
Stan Mlastkowski, What's New, Best of BIX

**CONTRIBUTING EDITORS**

Jonathan Amsterdam, programming projects  
Mark Dahmke, video, operating systems  
Mark Haas, at large  
Rik Jadrnlcek, CAD, graphics, spreadsheets  
Robert T. Kurosaka, mathematical recreations  
Alastair J.W. Mayer, software  
Alan R. Miller, languages and engineering  
Dick Pountain, U.K.  
Roger Powell, computers and music  
Phillip Robinson, semiconductors  
Jon Shiell, high-performance systems

**ART**

Nancy Rice, Art Director  
Joseph A. Gallagher, Assistant Art Director  
Jan Muller, Art Assistant  
Alan Easton, Drafting

**PRODUCTION**

David R. Anderson, Production Director  
Denise Chartrand  
Michael J. Lonsky  
Virginia Reardon

**TYPOGRAPHY**

Sherry McCarthy, Chief Typographer  
Selinda Chiquoine  
Donna Sweeney

# BIX

**EXECUTIVE EDITOR, BIX**  
George Bond

**SENIOR EDITOR**

David Betz

**ASSOCIATE EDITORS**

Tony Lockwood  
Donna Osgood, San Francisco  
**MICROBYTES DAILY**  
Dennis Barker, Coordinator, Peterborough  
Gene Smarte, Bureau Chief, Costa Mesa  
Nicholas Baran, San Francisco  
Rick Cook, Phoenix  
Jonathan Erickson, San Francisco  
Martha Hicks, Peterborough  
Anne Fischer Lent, Peterborough  
Larry Loeb, Wallingford, CT  
Rich Malloy, New York  
Brock N. Meeks, La Mesa, CA  
Jeff Merron, Peterborough  
Stan Mlastkowski, Peterborough  
Lynne Nadeau, Peterborough  
Wayne Rash Jr., Washington, DC  
William Webb, Peterborough

**GROUP MODERATORS**

David Allen, Applications  
Frank Boosman, Artificial Intelligence  
Leroy Casterline, Other  
Marc Greenfield, Programming Languages  
Jim Howard, Graphics  
Gary Kendall, Operating Systems  
Steve Krenok, Computers  
Brock N. Meeks, Telecommunications  
Barry Nance, New Technology  
Donald Osgood, Computers  
Sue Rosenberg, Other  
Jon Swanson, Chips

**BUSINESS AND MARKETING**

Doug Webster, Director (603-924-9027)  
Patricia Bausum, Secretary  
Denise A. Greene, Customer Service  
Brian Warnock, Customer Service  
Tammy Burgess, Customer Credit and Billing

**TECHNOLOGY**

Clayton Lisle, Director  
Business Systems Technology, MHIS  
Bill Garrison, Business Systems Analyst  
Jack Reilly, Business Systems Analyst

**ADMINISTRATION**

J. Burt Totaro, Publisher  
Beverly Jackson, Publisher's Assistant

**ADVERTISING SALES**

Dennis J. Riley, Director of Sales  
Sandra Foster, Administrative Assistant  
**ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION (603-924-6448)**

Lisa Wozmak, Supervisor  
Lyda Clark, Senior Account Coordinator  
Marion Carlson  
Karen Cilley  
Brian Higgins  
Linda Short  
Wai Chiu Li, Quality Control Manager  
Julie Murphree, Advertising/Production Coordinator

**MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS**

Horace T. Howland, Director (603-924-3424)  
Vicki Reynolds, Promotion Manager  
Lisa Jo Steiner, Marketing Assistant  
Stephanie Warnesky, Marketing Art Director  
Sharon Price, Associate Art Director  
Julie Perron, Market Research Analyst  
Cynthia Damato Sands, Reader Service Coordinator

**TELEMARKETING**

L. Bradley Browne, Director  
Susan Boyd, Administrative Assistant

**PLANNING AND RESEARCH**

Michele Perron, Director  
Faith Kluntz, Copyrights Coordinator

**FINANCIAL SERVICES**

Philip L. Penny, Director of Finance and Services  
Kenneth A. King, Business Manager  
Christine Lee, Assistant  
Marilyn Haigh  
Diane Henry  
Vern Rockwell  
Lisa Teates  
JoAnn Walter

**CIRCULATION**

Dan McLaughlin, Director  
James Bingham, Single-Copy Sales Manager  
Vicki Weston, Assistant Manager  
Claudette Carswell, Distribution Coordinator  
Karen Desroches, Direct Accounts Coordinator  
Louise Menegus, Back Issues

**PERSONNEL**

Cheryl Hurd, Office Manager  
Patricia Burke, Personnel Coordinator

**BUILDING SERVICES/TRAFFIC**

Anthony Bennett, Building Services Manager  
Mark Monkton, Assistant  
Agnes E. Perry, Traffic Assistant

**RECEPTIONIST**

Donna Healy

**EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:**

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458, (603) 924-9281.

**West Coast Branch Offices:** 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1, Suite 222, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-6292.

**New York Branch Editorial Office:** 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.

**BYTEnet:** (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-N or 7-1-E; 300 or 1200 baud). **Fax:** (603) 924-7507. **Telex:** (603) 924-7861.

**SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE:** Non-U.S. (201) 837-1315; inside U.S. (outside N.J.) 1-800-423-8272; (inside N.J.) 1-800-367-0218.

 Officers of McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company: President: Richard B. Miller. Executive Vice Presidents: Frederick P. Jannott, Construction Information Group; Russell C. White, Computers and Communications Information Group; J. Thomas Ryan, Marketing and International. Senior Vice Presidents—Publishers: Laurence Altman, Electronics; David J. McGrath, Engineering News-Record. Group Vice Presidents: J. Burt Totaro, BYTE; Frank A. Shinal, Dodge; Peter B. McCuen, Communications Information. Vice Presidents: Robert D. Daleo, Controller; Fred O. Jensen, Planning and Development; Michael J. Koeller, Human Resources; Talat M. Sadiq, Systems Planning and Technology. Officers of McGraw-Hill Inc.: Harold W. McGraw Jr., Chairman; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Shel F. Asen, Senior Vice President, Manufacturing; Robert J. Bahash, Senior Vice President, Finance and Manufacturing; Frank D. Penglase, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations; Ralph R. Schutz, Senior Vice President, Editorial; George R. Elsinger, Vice President, Circulation.

BYTE, BIX, and The Small Systems Journal are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill Inc.

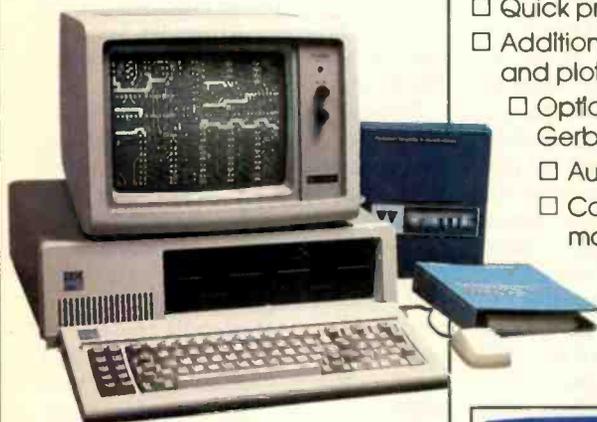
# smARTWORK® Keeps Getting Smarter

**NEW**

**Autorouter Included  
Still \$895**

## Smarter Artwork

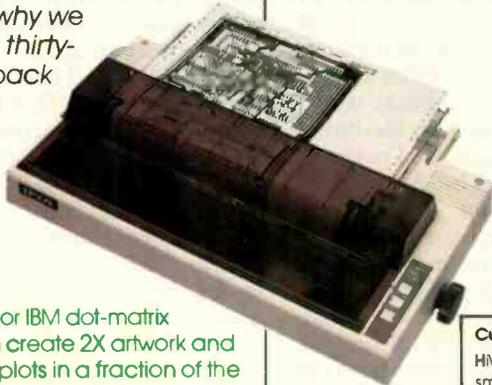
Three years ago, Wintek engineers created smARTWORK to reduce the time and tedium of laying out their own printed-circuit boards. Thousands of engineers have since discovered the ease of use and sophistication that makes smARTWORK the most popular PCB CAD software available. And thanks to them, smARTWORK keeps getting better.



smARTWORK transforms your IBM PC into a PCB CAD system

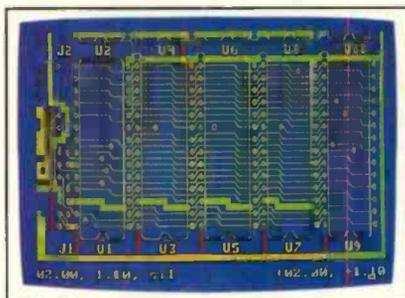
Interactive routing, continual design-rule checking, pad shaving, and production-quality 2X artwork have always been a part of smARTWORK. And now that many customer suggestions have become a part of the software, smARTWORK is an even better value. *That's why we offer it with a thirty-day money-back no-nonsense guarantee.*

Using an Epson or IBM dot-matrix printer, you can create 2X artwork and 1X or 2X checkplots in a fraction of the time hand-taping requires

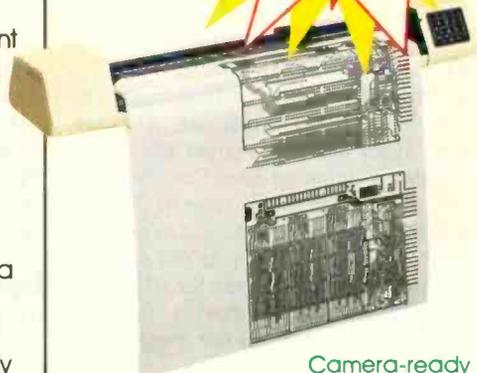


## New smARTWORK Features

- Silkscreen layer for component placement and identification
- Text capabilities for all three layers
- Selectable trace widths and pad shapes and sizes
- User-definable library
- Ground planes created with a single command
- Solder-mask and padmaster plots generated automatically
- Quick printer 2X checkplots
- Additional drivers for printers and plotters
  - Optional drill-tape and Gerber photoplotter utilities
  - AutoCAD® .DXF file output
  - Completely updated manual
  - 800 number for free technical assistance



2" by 4" section of a 10" by 16" double-sided board with silkscreen layer



Camera-ready 2X artwork from an HI or HP pen plotter

## The Smart Buy. Guaranteed.

Still priced at \$895, smARTWORK is proven, convenient, and fast. Our money-back guarantee lets you try smARTWORK for 30 days at absolutely no risk. Call toll free (800) 742-6809 today and put smARTWORK to work for you tomorrow. That's smart work.

## System Requirements

- IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT with 384K RAM, and DOS V2.0 or later
- IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or B&W monitor
- IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX-series printer, and/or
- Houston Instrument DMP-40, 41, 42, 51, 52, or Hewlett-Packard 7470, 7475, 7550, 7580, 7585, 7586 pen plotter
- Optional Microsoft Mouse

Wintek Corporation  
1801 South St.  
Lafayette, IN 47904  
Telephone: (800) 742-6809  
In Indiana: (317) 742-8428  
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD



smARTWORK®, Wintek®, and the Wintek logo are registered trademarks of Wintek Corporation. AutoCAD® is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.

### Current Versions

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| HWIRE     | V1.0r2 |
| smARTWORK | V1.3r0 |

# EDITORIAL

## BIX's New Pyramid 9820

The BIX community, which numbers more than 17,000 users, can now get much bigger because a larger and faster computer is going on-line. Our Pyramid 9820, as delivered, will support 224 simultaneous BIX users and can expand to support at least 350 users. In our simulations, the Pyramid 9820 ran the BIX conferencing software with very fast response times—even under peak user loads.

We could also expand our system by adding more processors to support a much larger number of users. If we ever exceed the capacity of one Pyramid, further expansion is possible by networking multiple Pyramids with NFS, the network file system developed by Sun.

We considered several good contenders for the role of BIX host. The Pyramid 9820 won because it gives us, in addition to high performance and cost-effectiveness, the reassurance that comes with seeing every essential feature already working at the time of purchase.

## System Specifics

Our new Pyramid 9820 computer has dual 32-bit processors based on a RISC (reduced instruction set computer) architecture and runs the OSx operating system; this is Pyramid's way of simultaneously supporting both Berkeley 4.2 BSD and System V versions of Unix. While the Pyramid 9820 can have as much as 128 megabytes of RAM, ours has "only" 32 megabytes. Each of the Pyramid CPUs has 528 registers.

The Pyramid 9820, which has a system computation of 13 million instructions per second, can be upgraded to a three-processor 9830 or a four-processor 9840. These upgrades would increase system computation to 19 and 25 MIPS, respectively, according to Pyramid.

The RISC CPUs execute most instructions in a single 100-nanosecond cycle. Each CPU has its own 16K-byte instruction cache and 64K-byte data cache in order to reduce memory-access time. Floating-point processors are included in each CPU.

Pyramid's multiprocessor architecture is symmetrical. That is to say, neither processor is master or slave—each can execute both system and user tasks, so that a new task goes to the next available

processor. Both CPUs share a single copy of the Unix kernel. In our previous BIX system, performance was at times constrained because even though four 68020s were all functioning as CPUs, only one of them could run Unix kernel tasks.

## Input/Output

I/O performance is critical in an application like BIX. The CPUs and terminal processors in the Pyramid 9820 communicate over a 40-megabyte-per-second 32-bit system bus called the XTEND bus. In addition to two terminal processors with asynchronous ports, our Pyramid 9820 has two synchronous X.25 processors, each of which can handle up to 56K bits per second. The intelligent I/O processor in the Pyramid 9820 uses an AMD 29116 processor and 14 parallel direct-memory-access channels, with a bandwidth of 5 megabytes per second per channel. Pyramid says the aggregate I/O throughput is 11 megabytes per second per I/O subsystem. We ordered the 9820 with two I/O subsystems installed.

Since conferences reside on disks, BIX performance depends on fast disk I/O. The Pyramid 9820 and its I/O subsystem use the ESMD disk interface to transfer data at up to 2½ megabytes per second, using overlapping seeks and rotational position sensing to increase the rate of transactions.

## System Software

Pyramid's dual-port OSx operating system provides both major Unix standards concurrently: Berkeley 4.2 BSD and AT&T System V. We're running CoSy under System V. The most remarkable thing about Pyramid's implementation of Unix is that it enables the CPUs to operate symmetrically and to share the burden of the Unix kernel. The tasks handled by the kernel are, of course, vital to system performance, including handling of interrupts and of system calls.

By Pyramid's estimate, a master-slave dual processor is limited in performance to about 1.5 times the performance of a single-processor system. The symmetrical implementation of dual processors, according to Pyramid, boosts the performance of two processors to 1.85 times that of a single processor. Moreover, Pyramid 9000 family systems like the

9820 can be upgraded to as many as four CPUs, with all of them sharing system and user tasks.

Pyramid's version of Unix implements virtual memory with demand paging, to provide 4 gigabytes of directly addressable memory space for each Unix process. Pages are 2K bytes each. The file system has a 2K-byte physical-block size and an 8K-byte logical-block size. The Pyramid version of Unix supports all the features of the Berkeley 4.2 BSD Fast File System to provide faster storage and retrieval. Programs written for System V can take advantage of the Berkeley Fast File System.

Pyramid also has a virtual disk facility that is part of OSx. The virtual disk permits concatenation of multiple partitions into a single large file system. Disk partitions can be larger than the largest physical disk. In addition, the virtual disk facility permits "striping" of virtual disk files. A striped disk is made up of two or more pieces of one or more physical devices. The striped file uses an interleaving algorithm to translate block numbers of the logical disk into those of the physical disk. The result is that files can be striped across multiple disks to achieve greater system I/O throughput because I/O activity is distributed evenly across several drives or controllers.

The variety of possibilities for data storage should allow us to get the most out of the Pyramid hardware. We'll begin with four 470-megabyte disk drives.

## Summing Up

The Pyramid 9820 gives us enough computing power, ports, and X.25 virtual connections to support hundreds of simultaneous users and also to arrange data feeds for additional information products to be accessible to BIX users. We will be not only improving service for users of BIX conferences and the Microbytes news service, but also making the entire BIX environment richer.

We are confident that the Pyramid 9820 architecture will provide a fine venue for sophisticated computer users all over the world to "meet" on-line for years to come. We look forward to seeing you there.

—Phil Lemmons  
Editor in Chief  
(BIX name: "plemmons")

Maxell Corp. of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074



**maxell**<sup>®</sup>  
FLOPPY DISKS  
THE GOLD STANDARD



"Xerox Ventura Publisher will be to the next generation of personal computing what Lotus 1-2-3 was to the last."

**DAVID GOODSTEIN**  
InterConsult



"...with style sheets and other powerful features that will make producing long documents in handsome, well-organized formats a breeze."

**DIANE BURNS**  
PC Magazine



"A timely introduction for an excellent, user-friendly product--it will be a significant factor in 1987."

**AJIT KAPOOR**  
Dataquest



## They raved about Version 1.0. Now read about Version 1.1.

Xerox Ventura Publisher, the easily mastered, industrial-strength publishing genius that runs on a standard IBM XT or AT, or compatible, just got better. Version 1.1 offers 80 significant enhancements for short document handling; text, graphics and font support; and broader output capability.



Xerox Ventura Publisher already gets raves for long documents; now Version 1.1 offers 20 additional features for producing short documents. There's automatic kerning, support for multicolumn frames, improved hyphenation, cropping and sizing of art, on-screen rulers, and automatic letter spacing, to name a few.

For documents of any length, page layout and type control have been raised from excellent to sensational. Pictures are now anchored to text during batch pagination. Documents up to 128 chapters in length, each containing 150 to 300 pages of text, are easily handled. The result is a desktop publishing package that can be judged by printing industry graphic standards.

To the longest list of text and graphics input support in desktop publishing comes even greater capability. Version 1.1 adds word processing interfaces for XyWrite, Displaywrite III and IV and DCA files. There's graphic conversion for more than 500 graphics packages based on a dozen file formats, including Macintosh "PICT" and image files. Plus downloaded PostScript fonts, conversion of H-P Soft-fonts and support for Adobe screen fonts.

This new release makes Xerox Ventura Publisher the first desktop publishing program to support the industry-standard page-description languages: PostScript and Interpress. That means total compatibility with all popular laser printers, including, of course, the Xerox 4045 Laser CP and the Xerox 4020 Color Ink-Jet Printer.

Xerox Ventura Publisher 1.1—industrial-strength publishing genius that lets you do so much more, so much faster, ever so easily—right on the desktop.



Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.

For more information about Xerox Ventura Publisher 1.1, stop by any computer store featuring Xerox software, contact your local Team Xerox sales office, or call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 213B.

|         |       |       |           |
|---------|-------|-------|-----------|
| NAME    |       | TITLE |           |
| COMPANY |       |       |           |
| ADDRESS |       |       |           |
| CITY    | STATE | ZIP   | 192-10-87 |
| 213B    |       |       |           |

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION.

"Sheer Genius."  
LEONARDO DA VINCI

"This product could set the standard for desktop publishing. It's fast, it's fully featured, it allows you to do things never thought possible."

AMY WOHL  
Wohl Associates

"Will set the standard of comparison in desktop publishing."

JAMES CAVUOTO  
MicroPublishing

# LETTERS

## and Review Feedback

### Enhancements to C-terp

I was extremely pleased by John Unger's favorable review of C-terp ("Four C Language Interpreters," June). His description of C-terp is accurate, and his understanding of the product is excellent.

I would like to update readers on Gimpel Software's C-terp 3.00. We have added numerous debugging features, including the dumping of aggregates such as structures and arrays, exposed macros, watch expression, watch condition, sticky breakpoints, temporary breakpoints, and a leave function command.

Gimpel Software has developed a new optional method of handling very large applications by having all C modules share the same external symbol table. In addition to saving on space, this option also speeds up compilation. Another enhancement is C-terp's ability to directly access extended memory through software paging. We now provide an automated system of adding commercial libraries by running a simple batch procedure. Also, a new configuration program lets users more easily customize C-terp to their personal programming habits and particular applications.

James F. Gimpel  
President, Gimpel Software  
Collegeville, PA

### Of Mice and Mechanics

The review of computer mice by William H. Murray and Chris H. Pappas ("Pick of the Litter," June) was, in our opinion, not a thorough investigation of issues that are relevant to everyday use of the device. Specifically, we at the Torrington Company do not agree with the statements about our two-wheel direct drive tracking mechanism, nor do we believe them to be a concern of the typical user. It has been our experience that the two-wheel design works well on many different surfaces, both hard and soft, and we've received very few customer complaints regarding this issue.

Additionally, the reviewers made a statement about the trouble-free operation of optical versus mechanical mice because of the clogging associated with "wheels and balls." It was our recognition of this problem that led us to use the wheel design. We are sure that if the reviewers had sufficient time to thoroughly test this design compared to a traditional

ball mouse, they would agree that it will not clog with normal use.

Finally, the statement regarding our Model 1001C-KF (and the Keyfree driver) is incorrect. Keyfree will not allow the user to "custom-design application-dependent pull-down menus." Instead, we provide a pop-up window to allow redefinition of mouse buttons while in the application program.

Mark J. Rossi  
The Torrington Company  
Torrington, CT

### Updating Ada

I commend you and Namir Clement Shammass on the excellent comparative review of PC Ada compilers ("Ada Moves to Micros," July). Since the review appeared, Artek Ada has been greatly enhanced. The current version number is 1.30, and this new release now supports complete Ada tasking, generic objects, and all the features listed in table 1 on page 240 of the July issue. The Artek translator now handles all BYTE benchmark programs correctly, and, according to our tests, the compiler now performs better in the speed and executable file size benchmarks.

Artek Ada has been scheduled for official validation at the British National Computing Centre this autumn. We expect the certified Artek Ada 2.0 to be commercially available later this year. The price of the compiler will remain at \$495. An upgrade from the previous versions will be available at a nominal charge.

Finally, we've moved, and our address is now Artek Corp., 835 East 25th Ave., Eugene, OR 97405. The local phone number is (503) 683-1265. Our toll-free number remains (800) 722-7835.

Vilhjalmur Thorsteinsson  
Manager, Research and Development  
Artek Corporation  
Eugene, Or

Namir Clement Shammass states that Alsys Ada "dictates that you use the Profit board; it will not run without it, and it will not run with any other memory board." This is completely incorrect! Alsys Ada version 1.2 works with as little as 3 megabytes of memory from any memory board. You must set certain switches on the Alsys compiler, since it

expects 4 megabytes, but it works well with 3 megabytes.

Also, although Alsys Ada requires compiling on an IBM PC AT, compiled programs will run on IBM PCs or compatibles. Thus, you can develop programs on an AT and port them for PC, XT, and AT users.

William H. Murray  
Montrose, PA

### Mac II Preview

I used to say that I subscribed to BYTE to read Jerry Pournelle's column. After a couple of readings of your April issue (specifically the product preview of the Apple Macintosh II), I have to add two names: Gregg Williams and Tom Thompson. Really, a great article.

The article, however, leaves an unanswered question. In which BYTE issue will we get a Macintosh II product review?

Thanks for a fine job.

David E. Goode  
McLean, VA

Thank you. A review of the Macintosh II appears on page 197.

—Eds.

### Noted with Interest

The articles in your May issue were interesting and informative—in particular, the features about desktop publishing.

I noted with regret, however, the lack of any discussion about Page Planner in the text of Thom Holmes's article, "Make My Page." We operate three Page Planner units in our shop and consider them to be excellent. Moreover, the new owners of the supplying company have an aggressive development program under

*continued*

LETTERS POLICY: To be considered for publication, a letter must be typed double-spaced on one side of the paper and must include your name and address. Comments and ideas should be expressed as clearly and concisely as possible. Listings and tables may be printed along with a letter if they are short and legible.

Because BYTE receives hundreds of letters each month, not all of them can be published. Letters cannot be returned to authors. Generally, it takes four months from the time BYTE receives a letter until it is published.

# Ven-Tel clears the path to 2400 baud.

Trying to install a 2400 baud modem in your PC can make you feel like you're trying to get through a maze.

With most 2400 baud modems, you'll wade through pages of documentation... only to learn that you must set dozens of parameters and reconfigure your software. Even buy all new software.

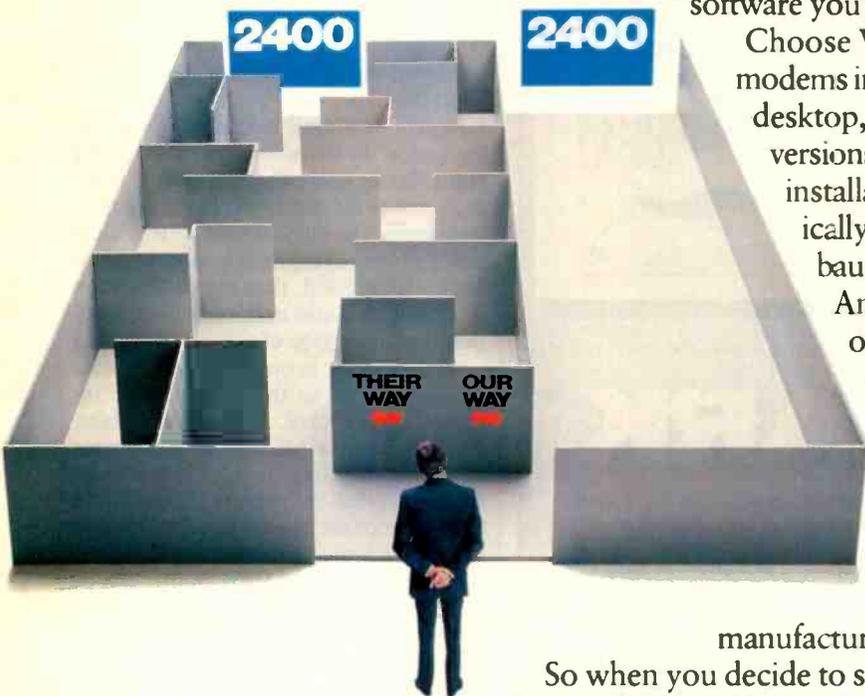
Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems eliminate the barriers. Just plug one in, and you're ready to transmit your data twice as fast. Using whatever software you're using today.

Choose Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems in either our convenient desktop, or Half Card™ internal, versions. Each requires minimal installation and will automatically connect with 1200/300 baud modems and services. And each is available with or without X.PC error correction built-in.

Like all of our PC products, Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems are backed by a free *five-year warranty*.

No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So when you decide to shift into high gear, do it with a Ven-Tel 2400. We give you the speed you want—without making you work for it.



## Ven-Tel

Modems

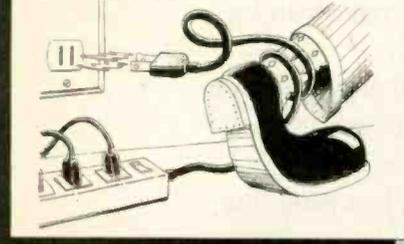
Our free 24-page booklet, "How to Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of Ven-Tel 1200 and 2400 baud modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121.

# FRUSTRATION INSURANCE

**NOW**  
Non-Copy  
Protected!

For Only \$99.95 **BOOKMARK™** Protects You From:

## ACCIDENTS



BOOKMARK protects you against loss of work and time due to unexpected incidents.

## BLACKOUTS



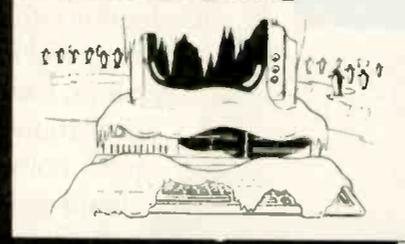
Work in progress, up to the previous BOOKMARK placement, is safe!

## SYSTEM CRASH



System crashes used to mean complete loss of data in memory, but not any more.

## FROZEN KEYBOARD



When the keyboard freezes up you've got to reboot—and you can't even save first. But with BOOKMARK, work is already saved.

# BOOKMARK™

## GET BACK FASTER!



Memory-resident utility software that automatically saves work in progress to the hard disk at user-definable intervals.

**Resume where you left off with a SINGLE keystroke!**

To Order Call Toll FREE  
**800-544-MARK**

In California Call Toll Free **800-543-MARK**  
or call for the dealer or distributor nearest you.

**INTELLISOFT.**

INTERNATIONAL

51 Digital Drive • P.O. Box 5055 • Novato, California 94948  
(415) 883-1188 • Telex 470766 • Fax (415) 883-2646

Requirements:  
IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% Compatible • 256k to 640k • IBM DOS 2.1 or Higher • 1 Floppy Drive • Hard Disk Drive (8 Megabyte Minimum) • Video Display Adapter IBM (Monochrome, Color, Enhanced Color)  
Hercules, AST BOOKMARK occupies an equivalent space on hard disk as in system RAM plus video RAM.

BOOKMARK™ is a trademark of INTELLISOFT International. Copyright © 1986, 1987 by INTELLISOFT International. All rights reserved. Patent Pending. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

**NEW!**  
IBM Personal System/2  
and Mac Plus Versions

Now Featuring:

- Increased compatibility including IBM DOS 3.3 and plug-in hard disk cards
- New UNDO function key
- Audible indication option of BOOKMARK save
- Keyboard input now appears simultaneously during BOOKMARK save
- Advanced user mode

**Coming Soon!**

BOOKMARK add-on utility for extended and expanded RAM applications.

BOOKMARK for Novell Network workstations

See us at



The 14th International  
**Information Management  
Exposition & Conference**

September 29 - October 2, 1987  
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center of New York  
Booth No. **249**

The 10th NORTHEAST COMPUTER FAIRE  
The World Trade Center  
Exhibition Center, Commonwealth Pier Five  
Boston, MA Oct. 15-17, 1987 - Booth No. **436**



**COMDEX '87**  
November 2-6, 1987  
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel Las Vegas, Nevada

Booth No. **H 7932**

way, and we are very pleased with the range of new products.

I draw this to your attention because we rely on your publication to be thorough, and to discover the "sleepers" for us. If we relied on Mr. Holmes's article while shopping for a microcomputer-based typesetter, we would have missed Page Planner, and that would have been a shame.

For many (if not most) applications, Page Planner can match Magnatype feature—that is, in every way except price. With certain subroutines Magnatype is vastly superior, of course; with others, such as the Universal Conversion, Magnatype remains in the Stone Age in comparison. But again, Page Planner costs significantly less.

Paul Davies  
Oakville, Ontario, Canada

## Uniform vs. Nonuniform Distribution

I found "Building a Random-Number Generator" by Brian Wichmann and David Hill (March) interesting and useful. However, one of the statements in the article is confusing. The authors write, "It is clear that if  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  are independent and uniformly distributed, then the combination of  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  is also uniformly distributed over the same range of values."

You can refer to one of numerous textbooks devoted to the subject—for instance, *Probability, Random Variables, and Stochastic Processes* by Athanasios Papoulis (McGraw-Hill, 1965)—to be convinced that the authors' claim is not true. One of the fundamental properties of two random variables states that their combination (i.e., their sum) has its probability density function in the form of the convolution of the primary probability density functions. In the referred case, for  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  uniformly distributed over the range (0,1), the combination  $x_1 + x_2$  will be nonuniformly distributed (triangle-shaped) over the range (0,2).

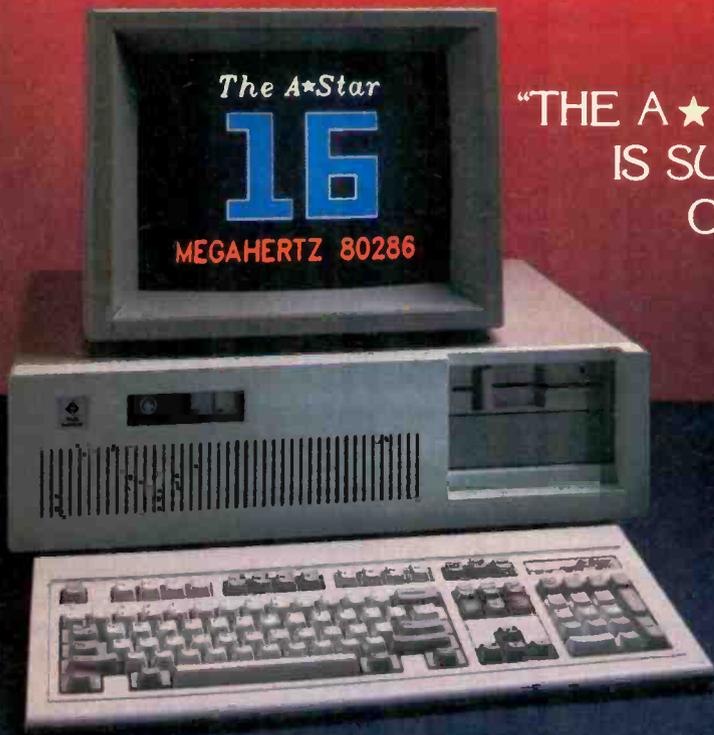
Roman A. Dyba  
Rome, Italy

## A Powerful Idea

Bill Gates's article, "Beyond Macro Processing," in the Summer *Applications Software Today* issue of BYTE, calls for a common application protocol that would provide a programmatic interface to the functions of multiple applications, to supplement the user interfaces for these functions. This would permit the creation of useful macro programs that combine and integrate the functions of several applications, using a standard macro language.

This is a powerful idea, and it is en-

*continued*



"THE A★STAR'S CPU PERFORMANCE IS SUBSTANTIALLY ABOVE THAT OF THE IBM PS/2 MODEL 60."

-INFOWORLD



# WHO CARES!

For about \$5300, you could own an IBM PS/2 Model 60. But for as little as \$1100, you could own a Wells American A★Star® that can outperform it. Of course, for nearly the same money as an A★Star, you could also own any number of Asian built no-name clones.

But then you wouldn't be getting the exclusive ownership advantages that *only* the A★Star offers. Advantages like an 80286 CPU that runs the new MS OS/2 operating system and can also run at 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and now...16 MHz! And you wouldn't be getting schematics. (Ours are free!) Or GE/RCA on-site maintenance. Or a no questions asked money-back guarantee. Oh, and there's one more little item you wouldn't get... peace of mind. Wells American has been making microcomputers longer than IBM!

In fact, we've probably been making microcomputers longer than *anybody*!

But hey, who are we kidding? Not everyone cares about quality, reputation, support or serviceability. That's why there are mail-order houses. And, as hard as it is to believe, not everyone cares about money or performance. Maybe that's why there's IBM (and Compaq®...and all the others). But, for computer users who *do* care, there is, fortunately, a vendor who also cares...Wells American. And, we'd like to prove it to you. Call us with the page number of this ad. It's worth a big discount on your next A★Star computer system.

Call today. 803/796-7800. This offer *is* limited.



Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803-796-7800 • TWX 51C-601-2645

IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

## 10 Important Reasons to Use **db\_VISTA** for File Management

1. **db\_VISTA** is written in C.
2. It's fast, combining B-tree indexing with "network" or direct "set" relationships between records.
3. It's flexible. Use **db\_VISTA** as a file manager or a complex database; single-user PC to multi-user VAX with millions of records. Upgrade easily with full compatibility!
4. It's portable. MS-DOS, UNIX, VMS ... see list below.
5. It uses space efficiently. Non-RAM resident; only operative functions are in your run-time program.

And there's more ...

6. **Royalty-free run-time.**
7. **Complete source code available.**
8. **SQL-based db\_QUERY!**  
Add fast, C-linkable db\_QUERY for ad-hoc queries and reports. Build an end-user interface; provide a relational view of the database.
9. **FREE tech support hotline!**  
60 days free; for product or application development help. Extended support, consulting, training classes — all available.
10. **30 Day Money-Back Guarantee.**  
Full refund if not completely satisfied.

That's just the beginning!  
Want more details? Call today!

**Order Now.** It's easy — simply call toll-free. We'll answer your technical questions and get you started ... fast delivery.

Call Toll-Free Today!  
**1 (800) db-RAIMA**  
(that's 1-800-327-2462)  
— OR Call 1-206-828-4636

**db\_VISTA™** **Royalty Free Prices**

|                | Object | w/Source |
|----------------|--------|----------|
| Single-User    | \$ 195 | \$ 495   |
| Multi-User     | \$ 495 | \$ 990   |
| VAX Multi-User | \$ 990 | \$ 1,980 |

db\_QUERY prices are the same as above



- **Operating systems:** MS-DOS, UNIX, XENIX, ULTRIX, VMS; more ...
  - **Compilers:** Microsoft, Lattice, IBM, Computer Innovations, Aztec, Turbo C, UNIX, XENIX; more to come ...
- also works with most C libraries!

**RAIMA™**  
CORPORATION

3055 - 112th N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 USA  
(206) 828-4636 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW

BY107

couraging to see the head of a major software company advocate it in such convincing detail. But it is not an entirely new idea (in the mainframe and minicomputer arenas, IBM's Rexx and Exec2 languages and the various Unix shell languages are macro languages in Gates's sense), and it has some clear limitations.

Application commands sometimes have many relevant outcomes, each of which must be dealt with in the macro program. Too often, though, sophisticated pattern-matching is needed to distinguish these outcomes. This greatly complicates the task of writing nontrivial macro programs. Moreover, changes to the underlying applications can change both the outcomes and their distinguishing patterns, thus invalidating existing macro programs.

It is possible to overcome these problems by designing and maintaining application commands as if they were programming language statements or library subroutines, but this may be asking too much of application developers.

Chris Shaw  
Manhattan Beach, CA

### Contouring Comments

Paul D. Bourke's article and accompanying software code, "A Contouring Subroutine" (June), is a fine example of the kind of material that I believe is worthy of being published in BYTE. Bourke writes with clarity, and his descriptions are precise; this applies to both text and software.

About 12 years ago, as part of a commercial venture, I wrote a subroutine similar to Bourke's CONREC, and I agree with him that other, commercially available contouring subroutines are needlessly complex and computationally intensive. In my own subroutine, the common apex of the triangles whose planes intersect (or do not intersect) the plane of a specified contour level are the "centers of gravity" of groups of two, three, or four contiguous points. The professional geographer who reviewed my work objected that it was too simple a scheme to be of any real value.

I am less enthusiastic about William G. Hood's article, "Polynomial Curve Fitter," in the same issue. The article assumes that the user knows virtually nothing about the mathematical bases on which the curve-fitting algorithm is built, and this is glossed over in the article by superficial descriptions of the mathematics involved. This is an increasingly common treatment of programs using the techniques of numerical analysis, and there have been several descriptions in the literature of indiscriminate use of such routines as if they were universal tools.

Hood asserts that "the program ... uses the orthogonal polynomial method," as if there were only one such method and as if there were only one form of orthogonal polynomial. In fact, with all weight factors equal to 1, Hood's scheme is nothing more than ordinary polynomial regression. In addition, there are numerous orthogonal polynomials, and these include the Fourier series (touched on lightly in Hood's article), which has the unique property of being dually orthogonal.

Hood also errs in limiting his description of Horner's rule for evaluating polynomials. The procedure requires  $n$  multiplications plus  $n$  additions for a total of  $2n$  operations. For values of  $n \leq 4$ , Horner's rule requires the minimum possible number of arithmetic operations, but for polynomials of higher degree, there are schemes that require fewer than  $2n$  operations.

I suppose it is natural that we "old fogies" of the precomputer generation should note that Horner's rule did not magically appear in the BASIC language, and that there are implementations of the rule other than the one presented in Hood's article. Using the more accepted form of Hood's polynomial; that is,

$$p(x) = c_0 + c_1x + c_2x^2 + \dots + c_nx^n,$$

Horner's rule requires the forming of the nested arrangement,

$$p(x) = c_0 + x(c_1 + x(c_2 + \dots + x(c_{n-1} + xc_n) \dots))$$

If the order of the terms on the right-hand side is reversed, the nested form can be more readily understood, and for a polynomial of degree 5 (for example) we get

$$p(x) = (((((c_5x + c_4)x + c_3)x + c_2)x + c_1)x + c_0$$

It should also be emphasized that the range of validity of the regressed polynomial expression is limited to the range of the empirical data; in Hood's example,  $0.5 < x < 15.5$ .

Clive J. Grant  
Chichester, NH

### Accurate Algorithm

I would like to offer some comments on Paul D. Bourke's interesting article, "A Contouring Subroutine," (June). The main strength of the algorithm Bourke presents (other than sheer simplicity) is its high degree of accuracy, especially in those cases where the data points are chosen judiciously. It will not produce intersecting contour lines, an anomaly

continued

frustrated  
impatient  
upset  
tedious  
dizzy  
perplexed  
crazy  
dumb  
outraged

aggravated  
confused  
perturbed  
overwhelmed  
defeated  
stupid  
annoyed  
irate  
foiled

sick  
troubled  
tired  
miffed  
agitated  
wrecked  
moronic  
pained  
thwarted

# Don't hold back now. How do you really feel about working with columns?

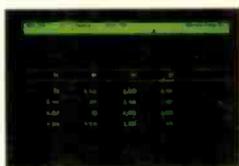
Columns. The black hole of word processing technology.

Try to move a column with your present word processor. Good luck. Try to add or delete a column. Sorry.

Lotus Manuscript™ can change how you feel about working with columns. Really. Because Lotus Manuscript thinks vertically as well as horizontally.

Consider this. On ordinary word processors, when you create a table, or put any information in columns, you work horizontally, using tabs to create a vertical effect.

With our sophisticated table editor, you can actually create each column independent of one another. You can



*Inserting a column with your present word processor would be a true test of patience, right?*



*It's simple with Manuscript, because Manuscript thinks vertically as well as horizontally.*

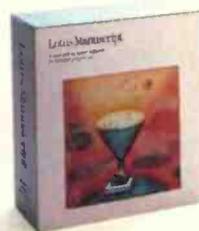
change information, even delete, move or insert columns, without the usual litany of expletives deleted.

And it's not just limited to columns you create yourself. Take tables from Lotus® 1-2-3® or Symphony®, for instance. When you import that tabular information into Lotus Manuscript, it recognizes it as columns, so you can change, delete, move, insert or format this material as well. You can even dress up your tables with a variety of boxes and borders.

As you can see, Lotus Manuscript is not just another word processor. It's a complete document creation system, with more impressive features than

we could ever go into here.

Lotus Manuscript is designed to work on most IBM® PCs and compatibles.\* Its familiar 1-2-3 interface makes it easy to use. And our Manuscript evaluation kit makes it easy to try. For \$10.00, you'll get a presentation disk, working software, and a tutorial manual. To get your evaluation kit, call 1-800-345-1043, ask for lot YO-1450. Or, for more information, see your Authorized Lotus Dealer, or write Lotus Development Corp., 90 Annex, Atlanta, GA 30390-03070.



## Lotus Manuscript™

often allowed by more "advanced" contouring packages in which each contour is smoothed independently of its neighbors. It also produces a more straightforward representation of edge discontinuities.

The problem of the lack of z-value information is actually worse than the article implies, however, as it is not possible to determine direction of slope or to distinguish between bumps and dents. In addition to the visual clues mentioned (color, line style, and contour labeling), I have found that viewpoints other than the vertical provide a depth clue readily apparent to most eyes, even without hidden-line removal.

A weakness not mentioned in the article is that contours drawn within one grid square are not influenced by nearby trends. For example, the algorithm will produce the same (incorrect) saddle shape for a grid element crossed by a ridge along one diagonal or by a valley along the other diagonal. This problem disappears when data points are spaced closely enough to minimize the out-of-plane warping of each grid element.

The CONREC subroutine operates on a grid formed by the intersection, at right angles, of two sets of irregularly spaced parallel lines.

Of course, quadrilaterals of extremely irregular shape should probably be handled more generally, perhaps by calculating the z value of the central point as an average weighted by the relative lengths of the diagonals. In addition, where the central point falls outside of the element, the shorter diagonal should be used to divide the quadrilateral into just two triangles.

In any case, it seems futile to resolve the results calculated on a typical finite element mesh, in which element sizes often vary widely, onto a regularly spaced grid for the sole purpose of producing a contour plot. In addition, contour-smoothing algorithms are based on interpolation techniques that bear no relationship to the laws actually governing the behavior of the structure being analyzed.

While the mathematics of the algorithm itself are quite simple, I found Mr. Bourke's implementation unnecessarily complicated. Each triangle is classified according to the relative positions of each of its vertices below, coincident with, or above each contour plane. A simpler approach uses these three rules:

*Rule 1.* If the number of contour planes below each vertex of a triangle is the

same, the triangle is not intersected by any of them.

*Rule 2.* If a triangle is intersected by any contour planes, then at least one of its sides will be intersected by each of the resulting contour lines, and this side will be one that connects vertices having the minimum and maximum z coordinates.

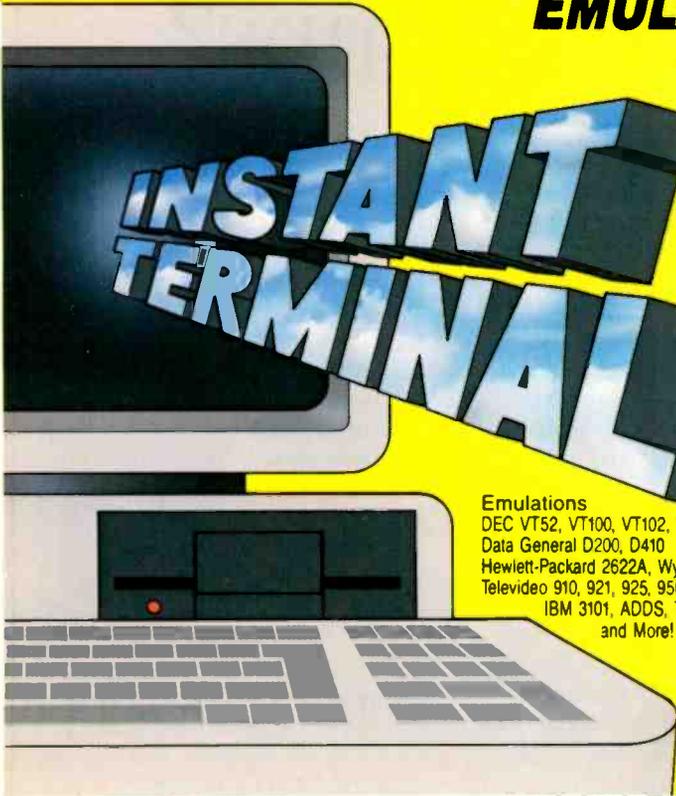
*Rule 3.* Each contour line will also intersect one of the two remaining sides, depending on whether its z coordinate is less than that of the third vertex.

Note that if two vertices have an identical z coordinate, then either of the two sides qualifying under Rule 2 can be chosen with no adverse results. Coding this approach is further simplified by the fact that only two cases are considered, and if contours are processed in order of z coordinate, all of one type (i.e., below the third vertex) are calculated before any of the other type. Mr. Bourke's various triangle classification schemes are handled properly, but without having to consider them as special cases:

1. All vertices below or above a given contour plane: This plane is not considered with respect to this triangle (rule 1).

*continued*

## "40 EXACT TERMINAL EMULATIONS AND COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS"<sup>TM</sup>



**INSTANT TERMINAL**

Emulations  
DEC VT52, VT100, VT102, VT220  
Data General D200, D410  
Hewlett-Packard 2622A, Wyse 50  
Televideo 910, 921, 925, 950  
IBM 3101, ADDS, TI  
and More!

- Choose any one of 40 Terminal Emulations
- Transfer Files using 9 Transfer Protocols
- Easy to use for the Novice, Powerful enough for the Expert
- Installs in minutes
- Supports IBM® PC, XT, AT, and PS/2

~~\$79.95~~

*Now! for the  
Introductory Price  
of \$49.95*

Introductory price expires 11/1/87

**CALL 800/548-9777**

**SOFTRONICS**

303/593-9540 TELEX 450236



CITIZEN

## A TRIBUTE TO THE 24-PIN PRINTER.

You're looking at all the printer you'll ever need. For any application you'll ever have.

The Citizen™ Tribute™ 224. A 24-pin dot matrix solution offering superb word processing, spreadsheet, graphics and data processing applications. At a price you'll find surprisingly affordable.

The Tribute 224 delivers true letter-quality printing at 66 cps, correspondence-quality at 132 cps, and drafts at 200 cps (at 10 cpi). In standard or proportional spacing. And optional IC cards enable fonts and emulations to be easily expanded.

You also get high-resolution graphics. A built-in, push-feed, variable-width tractor and automatic paper loading system. Both serial and parallel interfaces for flexible hardware compatibility. Front panel access to most print functions. And compatibility with virtually every major software package.

All this, and it's backed by our nationwide service, excellent documentation, and 12-month warranty.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Extension 34. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Extension 34.

The Citizen Tribute 224.

There is no higher tribute to 24-pin printing.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, the Citizen logo and Tribute 224 are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.



**CITIZEN**

Printers that run like clockwork.

# This ad is for people who don't know where to find Smalltalk. Or why.

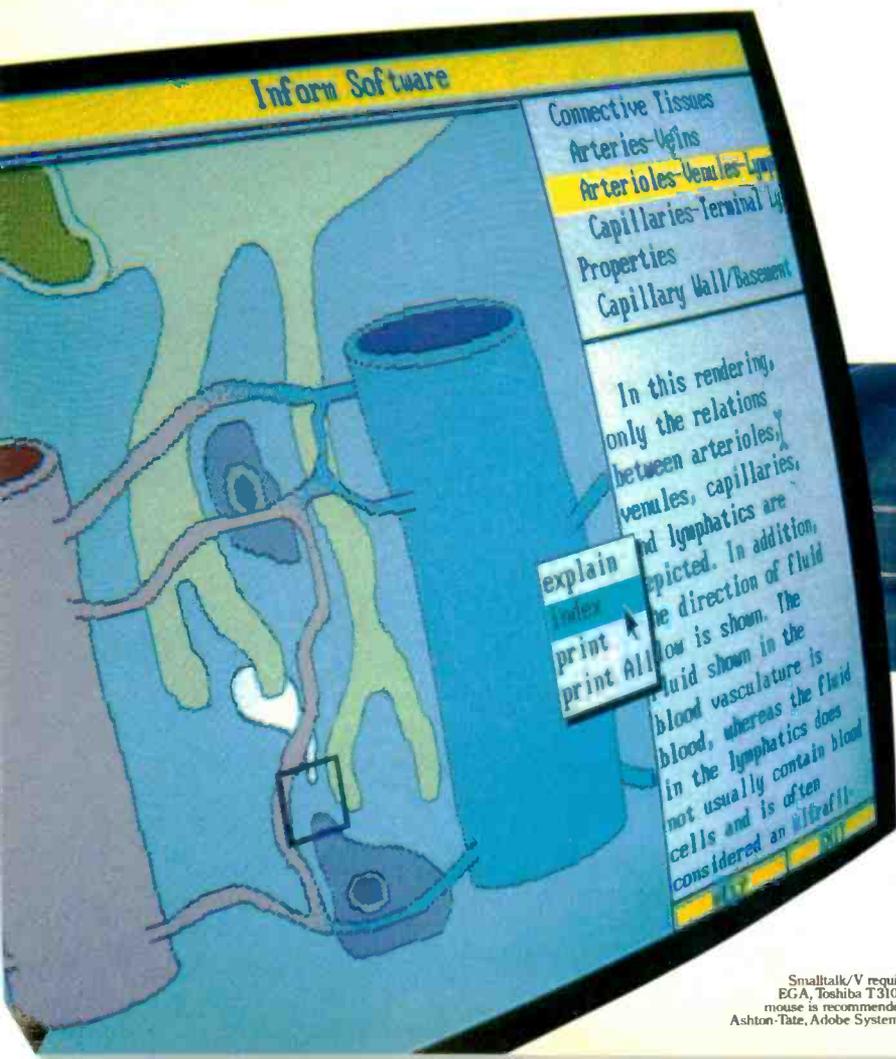
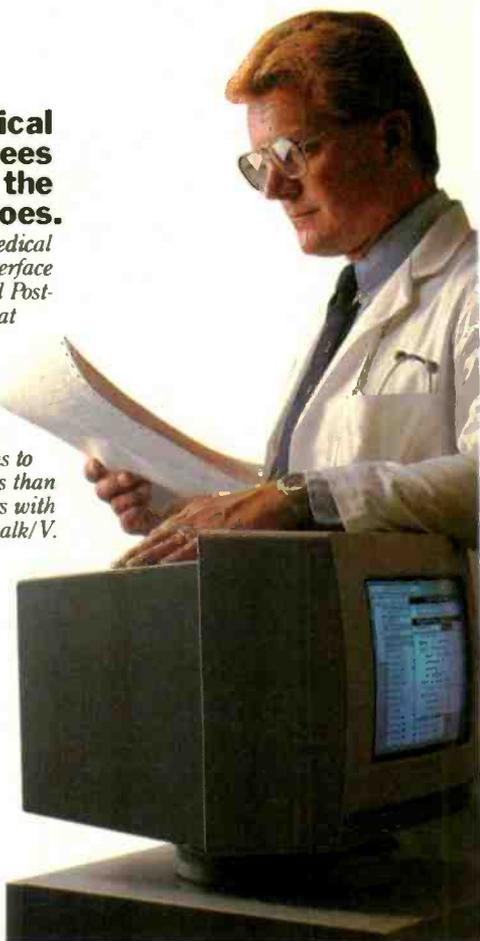
Today, the single most important emerging software technology is OOPS, object-oriented programming. It's destined to dramatically change the way you use your personal computer. You'll find it doing things you never expected. And by people you never suspected.

## In an emergency room in Vancouver, it's saving lives through animation.

What if a medical textbook could come to life? What if it could show the effects emergency treatment might have on patients? And do it all through moving pictures? These thoughts led Folkstone Design, Edge Training & Consulting, and Inform Software in Vancouver, B.C., to create the first animated, interactive textbook for emergency room technicians and in-training paramedics. They found Smalltalk/V could easily facilitate a combination of text, color graphics and animation to illustrate various physical processes and the results of medical intervention.

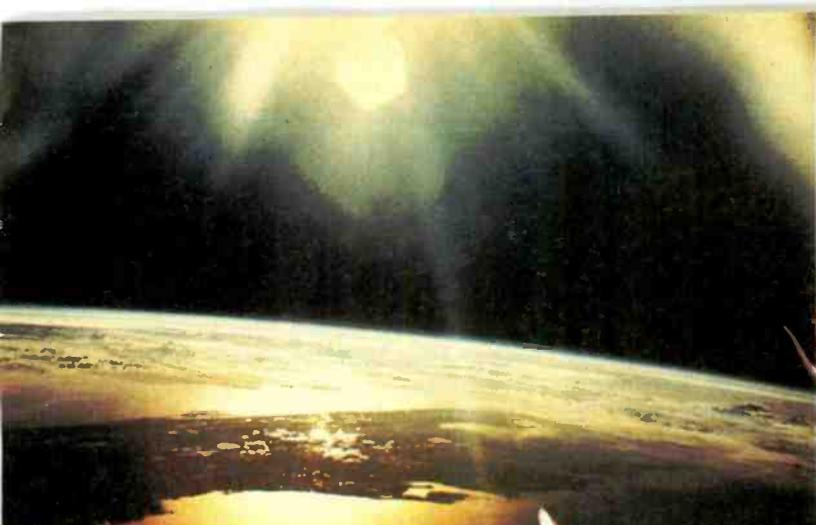
## At the UCLA Medical Center, it sees patients before the doctor does.

Mike McCoy, M.D., at the UCLA Medical Center, found that he could easily interface Smalltalk/V with dBASEIII and PostScript. His application, now in use at the Clinic, turns a functional status questionnaire on each new patient into a laser printed, advisory analysis for the doctor to review prior to seeing the patient. A program like this would normally take a specialist months to produce. It took Dr. McCoy less than 100 hours with Smalltalk/V.



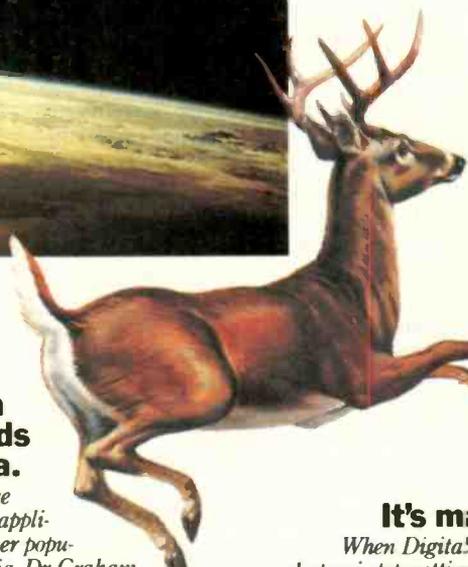
## It's working on Florida's freeways.

Running on IBM's new PS/2, a Smalltalk/V application developed by Greiner Engineering's Mike Rice, lets highway engineers create highly sophisticated graphic analyses of any proposed reconstruction. So now, instead of having to deal with a gridlock of Federal and State regulations, engineering specifications and endless calculations, an engineer can quickly explore alternative design strategies using a mouse, windows and VGA color graphics.



### It's tracking white-tail deer on the Barrier Islands of Georgia.

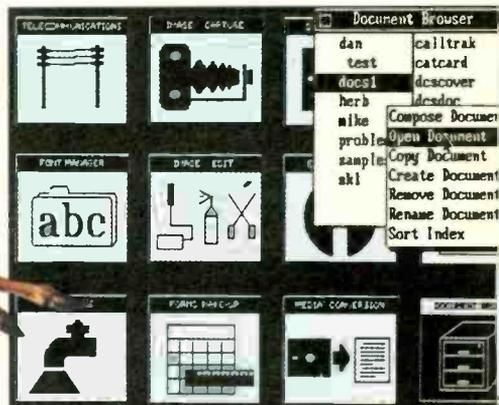
Dr. Lee Graham, a National Park Service ecologist chose Smalltalk/V to write an application to help manage the white-tail deer population on the Barrier Islands of Georgia. Dr. Graham found that Smalltalk/V, with its visual interface and class structure, is a perfect tool to graphically simulate the complex, ecological interactions of natural systems.



### You can find it in space.

On a project commissioned by NASA, Dr. Christine Mitchell at the Georgia Institute of Technology, chose to use Smalltalk/V as an integral part of a new man-machine interface. The application, written in Smalltalk, continually monitors the commands of the Satellite Network Operator, the state-of-the-network and the overall mission plans.

To NASA, Smalltalk/V means real-time. Real OOPS. Real results.



### It's making headlines in Arizona.

When Digital Composition Systems sat down to build an electronic typesetting system, they had three major requirements. It had to have the most advanced user interface. It had to be fast. And, it had to be able to turn untrained personnel into high quality typographers. Of all the languages in the world, they chose Smalltalk/V. The result is the Signature Series, recognized and reviewed by The Seybold Report. It's now marketed by Digital Composition Systems and one of the largest digital typesetting firms in the world, Varityper AM International.

### What thousands of people have found is OOPS.

Object-Oriented Programming (OOPS) is programming by defining objects, their inter-relationships and their behavior. Objects can represent both real-world entities like people, places, or things. They can also represent useful abstractions such as stacks, sets and rectangles.

OOPS models the way you think and the way things really are. It lets you solve problems by breaking them down into easily handled sub-problems and their inter-relationships. The solutions you come up with can be re-used to solve new problems. Ultimately, OOPS makes programming a simple,

logical process of building on the work of others.

### Why thousands more are finding their way to Smalltalk/V.

First of all, Smalltalk/V makes OOPS easy.

It's also fast. In fact, it's the fastest OOPS programming available on a PC.

And it's easy to learn. It comes complete with a tutorial that's the best introduction to OOPS available.

Smalltalk/V also has a few other features worth noting. Like a user-extendable, open ended environment. Source code with browser windows for easy access and modification. A huge toolkit of classes and objects for building a variety of applications. A sophisticated source-level debugger. Object-oriented Prolog integrated with the Smalltalk environment. And bit-mapped graphics with bit and form editors, just to name a few.

Then, there's its unbelievable price of only \$99.95. (Optional application packs at \$49.95 include Communications, EGA/VGA Color and Goodies.)

And it has a 60 day, money-back guarantee.

With all this to offer, it probably won't come as a surprise to you that more people are solving more problems with Smalltalk/V than any other OOPS.

See your nearest dealer today for your own Smalltalk/V. Or, order it direct with MasterCard or Visa at (800) 922-8255.

Or, write to Digitaltalk, Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. Then discover all the great things you can do with your PC and Smalltalk/V.

# Smalltalk/V

digitaltalk inc.



\*Now that you've found us, write us. Tell us some of the great things you're doing with Smalltalk/V. You could be in our next ad.

2. All vertices coincident with the given contour plane: No contours cross this triangle (rule 1).

3. Vertex *a* coincident with the contour plane, with *b* and *c* both above or both below: A zero-length line is drawn at *a*.

4. Vertices *a* and *b* coincident with the contour plane: A line is drawn beside *ab*.

5. Vertex *a* below the contour plane, and vertices *b* and *c* above (or the reverse): A line is drawn connecting sides *ab* and *ac*.

6. Vertex *a* above the contour plane, *b* below, and *c* coincident: A line is drawn from a point on line *ab* to vertex *c* (which can be assumed to belong either to side *ac* or to side *bc* with no change in result).

Al Dunbar  
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

**Evaluating Benchmarks**

In "The New Generation: High-Tech Horsepower" (July), a benchmark comparison between the iAPX386 and the MC68020, you took pains to explain that benchmarks, especially those written in high-level code and that run on off-the-shelf machines, present a can-of-worms problem and are likely to be misleading in that they test the compiler and the whole system perhaps more than the central processor itself. Without quoting figures from my own

experimentation and analysis, I would like to point out that the results you presented at the end of the article are indeed misleading, just as you hint they may be.

The choice of systems on which to perform the tests is fair to neither CPU, and disproportionately so. A Sun-3 system and Sun's compiler would make vastly better use of the 68020; systems and compilers yet to be developed using the 80386 would do more justice to it.

The only way to obtain a valid comparison between anything is to isolate the objects in question from all other factors, removing unrelated variables from the equation. To realistically compare the 80386 to the 68020, experts for each system would have to hand-optimize the code for each benchmark, then run the test on a system designed to perform at the maximum possible speed for each chip, under the stated conditions (i.e., floating-point processor or not, memory management or not, and so forth), and run each test to its completion rather than extrapolating from a subsample.

To date, all published "benchmark" tests I have seen concerning these two CPU chips, yours included, fail to isolate the variables under test from the noise, and therefore they say little or nothing

about the actual performance of the CPUs in question.

Ian H. Merritt  
Oxnard, CA

The July article entitled "The New Generation: High-Tech Horsepower" gives a very misleading impression of floating-point performance on the Macintosh.

The confusion arises because you have naively used double variables in your tests; the more accurate 80-bit extended format is the natural format for the SANE floating-point package. I believe double and single variables are supported only to enable data transfer to other computers that use these formats. All computations should be done using extended variables; otherwise, the computer spends an enormous amount of time converting to and from different floating-point formats because all internal computations are done in extended format.

For example, your Float test in Tom M. Leonard Pascal version 2.01 takes 126 seconds on my humble Mac Plus using extended variables in extended precision, while it takes an amazing 276 seconds using double variables in double precision.

Using a good C compiler on a Mac SE  
*continued*

**LOOK!**  
**It's Flowcharting II+!**

The ultimate fast track tool—for internal auditors, public auditors, secretaries, engineers, managers and line leads. Performance power WITH A PLUS, for even faster and easier construction, editing and printing of flow charts and org charts.

- Text auto centering
- Smart line mode
- Internal mouse driver
- 10 styles of text font
- Ega support
- Comprehensive, friendly manual

Give your charts the PLUS for only \$229\*. Contact your local software dealer—or call us.

**PATTON & PATTON**  
Software Corporation  
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119  
1-800/672-3470, ext. 897 California  
1-800/538-8157, ext. 897 Outside California  
408/629-5044 International  
\*plus shipping. In California add tax.

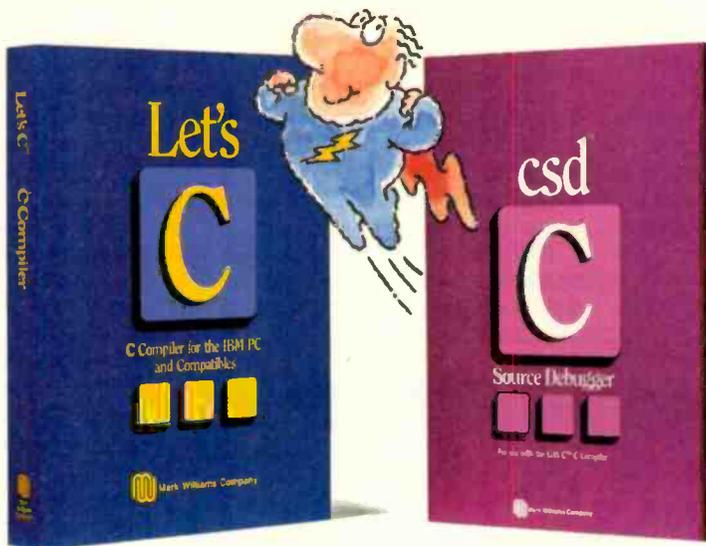
*Excellence in charting the flow of ideas*

# PRESENTING THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN FAST COMPILING AND FAST PROGRAMMING.

For compiling speed, you can't do better than Let's C. But to really speed up programming you can't do without the powerful source level debugger, *csd*.

If you want the power, portability and flexibility of C, start with the complete compiler, Let's C. For utilities, editor, compiling speed and fast, dense code, Let's C has it all.

But to get your programs up and running you need more. Because even the fastest compiler can't outrun bugs. You need the revolutionary C Source Debugger, *csd*.



REVIEWERS ARE RAVING ABOUT LET'S C AND *csd*.

"Let's C is an inexpensive, high-quality programming package... with all the tools you will need to create applications."  
—William G. Wong, *BYTE*, August 1986.

"The performance and documentation of the \$75 Let's C compiler rival those of C compilers for the PC currently being sold for

\$500...highly recommended..."

—Marty Franz, *PC TECH JOURNAL*, August 1986.

"*csd* is close to the ideal debugging environment...a definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development."  
—William G. Wong, *BYTE*, August 1986.

"This is a powerful and sophisticated debugger built on a well-designed, 'serious' compiler."

—Jonathon Sachs, *Micro/Systems Journal*, April, 1986

CUT DEVELOPMENT TIME IN HALF WITH *csd*

*csd* lets you bypass the time consuming frustrations of debugging—like long dumps and clunky assembler. With *csd*, you actually debug in C. You learn faster because you watch your program run in C. You finish faster because *csd* combines the speed of a compiler with the interactive advantages of an interpreter. The end result? Development time is sliced in half.

LIMITED TIME OFFER  
FREE *csd* WITH LET'S C!

START TO FINISH, THERE'S NO BETTER ENVIRONMENT.

Get started with the right C compiler and you'll have everything you need for development—including source level debugging. On top of it all, Let's C and *csd* are today's best values in professional C programming tools. And most reliable: Mark Williams C compilers have been sold with DEC, Intel and Wang computers since 1981.

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Mark Williams gives you a full 60 days to find out just how good Let's C and *csd* really are—or your money back. So if you want more than a fast compiler—if you want your programs up and running fast, ask for Let's C and *csd*. You'll find them at your software dealer's, in the software department of your favorite bookstore, through the Express Program at over 5500 Radio Shacks or you can order now by calling 1-800-MWC-1700.\*

\*In Illinois call 1-312-472-6659.



1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614

© 1987 Mark Williams Company  
Let's C is a registered trademark of the Mark Williams Company.  
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs.

## LET'S C AND *csd* FEATURES

NEW VERSION 4.0!

### Let's C:

- Now compiles twice as fast
- Integrated edit-compile cycle: editor automatically points to errors
- Includes both small and large memory model
- Integrated environment or command line interface
- 8087 sensing and support
- Documentation features new lexicon format
- MS-DOS object compatible
- New make utility
- Fast compact code plus register variables
- Full Kernighan & Ritchie C and extensions
- Full UNIX compatibility and complete libraries
- Many powerful utilities including make, assembler, archiver, cc one-step compiling, egrep, pr, tail, wc
- MicroEMACS full screen editor with source included
- Supported by dozens of third party libraries

- For the IBM-PC and Compatibles
- Not copy protected

### Sieve Benchmark

(Compile time in seconds)  
Let's C: 2.8 (On 512K 6Mhz IBM-AT)  
Turbo C: 3.89 (As advertised)

### *csd*:

- Large and small memory model
- Debug in C source code, not assembler
- Monitor variables while tracing program
- Does not change program speed or size
- Provides separate source, evaluation, program and history windows
- On-line help screens
- Can interactively evaluate any C expression
- Can execute any C function in your program
- Trace back function
- Ability to set trace points
- Not copy protected

# MARK WILLIAMS LET'S C AND *csd*. ONLY \$75 EACH.

with extended variables, you will comfortably out-perform an IBM PC AT without floating-point unit and be more accurate at the same time.

I hope you will publish the list of benchmark results again, but this time using extended variables on the Mac. I do not believe it is performing any trick against the spirit of benchmarking to artificially boost the performance of the Mac. After all, you are requiring greater accuracy and simply using the format it was designed for, and using double variables artificially degrades its perfor-

mance. Also, I suspect that floating-point software for the other computers is designed for double variables.

K. D. Watling  
Swansea, Wales

I would like to make two suggestions that would enhance the value of future 32-bit benchmarks. The first regards 32-bit versus 16-bit benchmarks; the second, register variables.

I believe that the benchmarks for 32-bit processors should be written primarily to test 32-bit operations. Applied to "The

New Generation: High-Tech Horsepower" article, the Fibonacci test (listing 1) should generate the largest Fibonacci number that will fit in 32 bits (or one bigger than 16 bits). The Sieve of Eratosthenes (listing 3) should find all primes up to at least 100,000 and use a flag array well in excess of 64K bytes. The Quicksort test (listing 4) should sort at least 64,000 numbers.

These changes are important when benchmarking the 80386 because it performs differently in 16- and 32-bit modes; only with suitable benchmarks can we be sure that the results are representative of 32-bit applications.

The changes I have suggested are also important when comparing the 80286 and the 68000 with the 80386 and the 68020. Sixteen-bit processors (80286) will run the benchmark slowly or not at all, while 32-bit processors (68020, 80386, and 68000) will show their true performance.

About register variables: When benchmarking its processors, Motorola would like you to declare all character, integer, long, and pointer variables as register variables, since registers are a major feature of Motorola's architecture. In contrast, Intel would like you to avoid all register variables when benchmarking, because registers are *not* a major feature of Intel's architecture.

Rather than yield to either pressure group, I believe that you should perform the benchmarks both with and without register variables, publish the values, and let the readers decide whether they will use register variables in their application programs.

E. Stanbury  
Lakemba, Australia

### Applauding Ada

It is unfortunate that Joel West's book review of *The World of Programming Languages* (June) was filled with anti-Ada propaganda. Ada is a registered trademark of the U.S. Government (Ada Joint Program Office). Mr. West applauds Modula-2 for having extensible data types, yet he fails to mention that Ada does, too. He criticizes Ada for not having spawned another language. That is a strength, not a weakness. Ada is complete; substitutions are not needed.

Mr. West did say nice things about Pascal. But he failed to say that Ada is based on Pascal. He claims that Ada is a "huge language." Not true. It has only 63 reserved words. COBOL, the world's most popular language, has almost 500.

Mr. West was upset that C was not covered more thoroughly in the book. That is because C is nothing more than

*continued*

# MIRROR II™

## WIBBOB II

## THE BETTER CROSSTALK® UPGRADE WITH THE MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

Compare Before You Buy or Upgrade!

|                             | \$245.00<br>Crosstalk Mk. 4 | \$195.00<br>Crosstalk XVI | \$69.95<br>MIRROR II |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Crosstalk XVI Compatibility |                             |                           |                      |
| Features                    |                             |                           |                      |
| Background Communications   |                             |                           |                      |
| Integrated Text Editor      |                             |                           |                      |
| Auto-Learn Mode             |                             |                           |                      |
| Site Licensing              |                             |                           |                      |
| 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee |                             |                           |                      |

LEGEND: Not Supported Fair Good Better Best

**\$20.00 Discount Exclusively  
For Owners of Crosstalk XVI®**

If you own a copy of Crosstalk XVI and purchase a copy of MIRROR II from SoftKlone, we will give you a \$20.00 discount. In order to qualify, follow these simple steps: when ordering by telephone or mail, provide us with your Crosstalk XVI serial number along with payment of \$49.95 plus \$5.00 for shipping and handling (\$8.00 for COD). Payment may be made by check, VISA, MasterCard or COD. Offer Expires November 30, 1987.

Crosstalk, Crosstalk XVI and Crosstalk Mk. 4 are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. / MIRROR, MIRROR II and SoftKlone are trademarks of SoftKlone Distributing Corporation. MIRROR II is available for IBM and compatible systems running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher including the IBM PS/2. When ordering, please specify 3.5" or 5.25" disk format.

### 60-DAYS RISK FREE

Don't let their "New Flagship" leave you at the dock. Try MIRROR II for 60-Days, RISK FREE! Why sacrifice Crosstalk XVI compatibility, with an expensive voyage on the "New Flagship" and no guarantee of Free Passage if you don't like the trip.

To order call Toll Free: 1-800-634-8670 (In Florida call: (904) 878-8564)

**\$69.95**

Shipping/Handling \$5.00  
(COD add \$3.00)  
Overseas Orders \$18.00  
Florida Residents add  
5% Sales Tax

MIRROR II™  
WIBBOB II  
A Better Reflection™

SOFTKLONE™

336 Office Plaza Drive  
Tallahassee, Florida 32301  
(904) 878-8564  
Telex: 6714280 KLON

# WRRROOM.



## INTRODUCING FAST FORWARD.<sup>™</sup> NOW ANY SOFTWARE CAN RUN UP TO 10 TIMES FASTER.

No more doodling while your database goes digging. Or lollygagging while your spreadsheet loads. Or taking five while your word processing program takes forever.

With Fast Forward, any software runs 2 to 10 times faster.

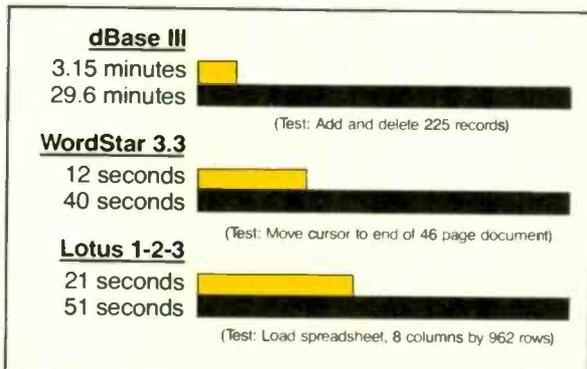
### CAN SOFTWARE REALLY DO THAT TO SOFTWARE?

Fast Forward can. Normally, your computer is constantly going to your disk and wading through massive amounts of data.

But with Fast Forward, data is retained in your computer's internal memory. Which is incredibly fast. Much faster than hard disks. Hundreds of times faster than floppies.

### FAST FORWARD PERFORMANCE

■ With Fast Forward    ■ Without Fast Forward



All tests done on 640K IBM PC, 20 megabyte hard disk and floppy drive. 320K RAM allocated to Fast Forward.

### THE MORE YOU USE IT, THE FASTER YOU GO.

Once installed, Fast Forward works invisibly. As you use data, it's automatically stored in your computer's memory—and instantly available the next time you need it. Programs requiring frequent disk access (like dBase III) will show amazing improvements. And adding extended memory gives Fast Forward more room to work. So software runs even faster.

### PERFORMANCE HAS A NEW PRICE: \$69.95.

You can buy a faster computer. Or an expensive accelerator board. But if you're ready to turn on the speed without turning over a bundle of money, ask for Fast Forward. It's from the Mark Williams Company, makers of quality software tools since 1976. And it's available at your software dealer. In the software department of your favorite bookstore. Or by calling 1-800-MWC-1700.\*

And hurry. Because it'll be going fast.

\*In Illinois: (312) 472-6659



1430 West Wrightwood  
Chicago, Illinois 60614

Fast Forward runs on IBM-PCs and 100% compatibles. Not copy protected.  
© 1987, Mark Williams Company



60-DAY  
MONEY-BACK  
GUARANTEE

warmed-over PDP-11 assembly language. Ada was designed with these overriding concerns: efficiency, program reliability and maintenance, and programming as a human activity. I have used Ada for several years. I think that it is elegant, well-designed, and fun.

Mark Fowler  
Huntington Beach, CA

### Calculating Pi

John T. Godfrey's letter (May, page 20) describes a very clever algorithm for computing pi by means of calculating the

perimeter of the inscribed/circumscribed regular polygons of  $2^n$  sides. While his version of this algorithm is very cleverly formulated, using *ratios* of successive circumferences as it does, the basic idea is, as he suspects, not new. In fact, it is due to the genius of Archimedes, who used it over 2000 years ago to obtain estimates of pi correct to three decimal places. This is doubly remarkable since the mathematics of Archimedes's time did not have the algebraic or decimal notation that we now enjoy.

One of the reasons this algorithm is not

used very often is that it neither uses calculus nor is particularly fast in its convergence. Therefore, it is not taught in calculus courses, nor is it used in research-level pi calculations. Perhaps the most rapidly converging *series* for pi is the following, due to S. Ramanujan:

$$\frac{1}{\pi} = \frac{\sqrt{8}}{9801} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{(4n)!}{(n!)^4} \frac{(1103+26390n)}{396^{4n}}$$

At the moment, the most rapidly convergent method of calculating pi is not by series, but by an iterative method using Gauss's arithmetic-geometric mean. The method is due to J. M. Borwein and P. B. Borwein (*SIAM Review* 26, 1984, pages 351-366, and *BIT* 26, 1986, pages 123-126). A nice discussion can also be found in *The College Mathematic Journal* (May 1987, pages 230-235).

Mark Bridger  
Boston, MA

John T. Godfrey's letter on a formula for pi (May) is more accurate than the formula I derived, but it is based on the same principle. Mine may be easier to do on a hand calculator, however, because only one variable is used.

Starting with a 0, add 2 and take the square root. Keep adding 2 and taking the square root for the desired number of iterations, but on the last one subtract the number from 2. Multiply the result by 2 to the  $n$ th power, where  $n$  equals the number of iterations. On my Hewlett-Packard 11C, the answer for  $n=8$  is within 0.0007 percent of the true value. For  $n>8$ , the answer is less accurate due to round-off error.

Frank J. Wilson  
Mill Valley, CA

# Fortron 80386 Beats the Systems

Fortron provides  
more of the features  
you need!

### Compare Our Standard Features

- Intel iSBC 386 Compatible
- Standard 2 MB Memory (Expandable to 16 MB)
- 2 x 32 Bit Wide Data Bus
- Supports 80287 Math Coprocessor
- Supports 80387 Math Coprocessor
- On-Board 2 serial/1 parallel port

### Applications

Compatible with IBM PC/AT™ Ideal for CAD/CAE/CAM/CAT workstations, network file servers, multi-users UNIX/ZENIX.

Order the complete system or individual components.

Corp. accounts and VARS welcome, too.



## FORTRON

2380 Gume Dr. Ste. F  
San Jose, CA 95131  
Ph: (408) 432-1191  
TX: 559291  
FX: (408) 432-1303

Hours: Mon.-Fri.  
7 a.m.-6 p.m. PST

Intel iSBC 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

**Cpu Mother Board**  
Assembled in U.S.A.

**2 MB Memory Board**  
Intel iSBC 386/MEM 020 Compatible  
Assembled in U.S.A.

**Power Supply**  
Fortron FC5192  
U.L. Listed  
(CSA/UL Model Available)

**Keyboard**  
Maxi-Switch 101-Key Enhanced

### FIXES

#### Hidden Flaw

BIX now contains an article by Peter J. Becker called "Writing Interrupt Service Routines for the IBM PC in Turbo Pascal." It corrects one shortcoming in the article "Concurrent Programming in Turbo Pascal" by Mukkai S. Krishnamoorthy and Snorri Agnarsson (April). The techniques in the latter article are valid, but the implementation of an interrupt-driven tick counter in listing 8a (on page 133 of the April issue) has a hidden flaw: It crashes the IBM PC if you interrupt the main program with a Control-C. The BIX article shows how to correct this shortcoming and further explores the topic of running interrupt-service routines from Turbo Pascal. ■

# 2 new monitors for the System/2.<sup>TM</sup>

## 2 good to be true.

Some people shy away from technological change. But at Amdek<sup>®</sup>, we look upon change as an opportunity.

And now that there's a new generation of PC's, we have the opportunity to introduce you to 2 new monitors from Amdek—the 732 color and 432 monochrome.

### The meticulous details.

From the beautifully styled cabinet to the flicker-free screen, these new monitors are unmistakably Amdek.

Text so sharp, you'll think your newspaper is blurry by comparison. Graphics so colorful, you'll have a tough time trying to think of a hue you can't incorporate.

And because the Amdek 732 and 432 are compatible with IBM<sup>®</sup>'s new Personal System/2<sup>™</sup> Video Graphics Array (VGA) and MultiColor Graphics Array (MCGA), the image of all your programs will look better than you've ever imagined.

The 732 allows you to choose from a palette of over 256,000 colors—up to 256 colors at once. And the text switch delivers clear single color text for word processing.

### The black and white of it.

For the ultimate in monochrome, the 432 features a large 14-inch flat surface screen that projects visually larger black type against a high-contrast white phosphor background. The impression is more like ink on paper.

Combine these features with our non-glare screen and tilt/swivel stand, and you'll see that Amdek has thought of everything.

Then compare our monitor price against other monitors compatible with the System/2.

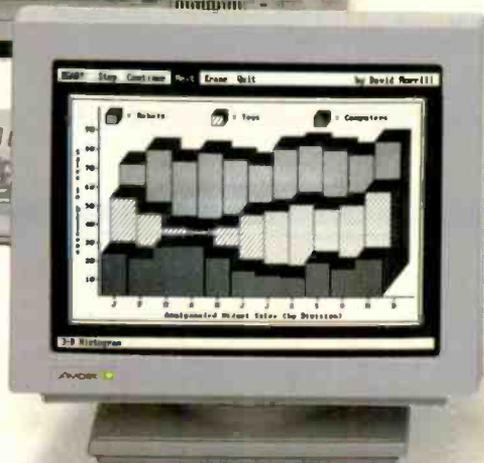
We think you'll enjoy that benefit, 2.

 **AMDEK**

*Clearly the finest in monitors.*

1901 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95112 Phone: 800/PC-AMDEK (800/722-6335) FAX: 408/436-8187

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card



# While the DAISYWHEEL shoots blanks...

PP&M  
Painter, Parker & Mullen, Inc. 401 Keogh Place New York, NY 10023 (212)555-1249

Mr. Tad Davis  
2901 S. 14th Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19147

July 27, 1987

Dear Mr. Davis,

Here at Painter, Parker, and Mullen we applaud your ambition to retire at age 50 with the resources to travel at least six months of the year.

We also think you're asking a lot of your current investments. Here is one idea we have on how to change that.

Your present portfolio is 36% blue chip stocks, 39% in a mutual fund invested in the Pacific Basin and the balance in preferred stocks (CHART 1). Value as of 6/10/87: \$100,000.

Considering your age right now and your goal, we recommend shifting your portfolio into more rewarding, but more risky investments (RISK/REWARD ANALYSIS).

*See  
Put charts  
1 & 2 here →*

resources into a mutual fund for income-producing resources in triple tax-free municipal bonds or bonds. Then split the remainder into three

*and  
graph here.  
Nothing too  
fancy!*

fectly clear and that your new investment picture if you need anything cleared up, don't hesitate to

Yours,  
*C. Peter Painter*  
C. Peter Painter  
Certified Financial Planner

# ...the OKIDATA LASER hits the mark.



## BULLSEYE INVESTMENTS

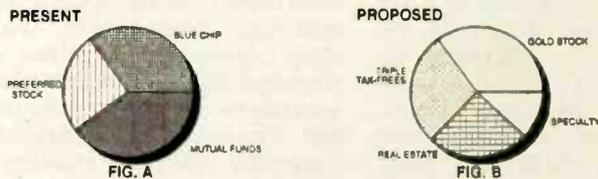
Mr. Tad Davis  
2901 S. 14th Street  
Philadelphia, PA. 19147

July 27, 1987

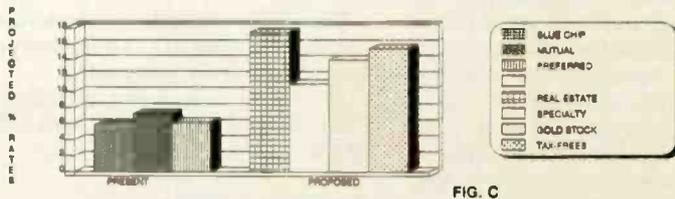
Dear Mr. Davis,

At Bullseye Investments drawing a brighter investment picture doesn't mean doing it "by the numbers." Sometimes you have to take risks. Take your goal of retirement at age 50. It's ambitious, but it's possible.

Your assets and investments as of 6-10-87, were about \$100,000. Considering your dream, we recommend the following adjustments:



Shift your money from blue chips, preferred stocks and mutual funds (FIG.A) and into real estate, triple tax-free municipal bonds, specialized mutual funds and gold stocks.(FIG.B)



Naturally, your risks are greater. However, so are your rewards. Roughly 300% more interest and appreciation.(FIG.C) I'll call soon to review your portfolio in detail.

Yours,  
*William C. Ricci*  
William C. Ricci  
Certified Financial Planner

1040 Archer Road □ Target, PA 17070 □ (717) 828-5555

With a daisywheel you waste a lot of time plugging the holes in your ideas.

But with the new LASERLINE™6 from OKIDATA you can grab your reader's attention right away.

Make your letters more effective by using graphics. Call attention to your hot topics with 15 built-in type fonts. And add emphasis to your most important ideas with underlining, boldfacing and italicizing.

Thanks to the LaserControl™ disc you get with it, you can do it all using software that's probably sitting next to your PC right now.

The OKIDATA LASER is compatible with LaserJet® and LaserJet Plus® software. And it's very affordable. You can own it for about what you'd pay for a good daisywheel. Get the three-user module and you've got economy no daisywheel can match.

So see your OKIDATA dealer today. Or call 1-800-OKIDATA, Ext. 22, for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Stop shooting blanks and start hitting the mark with an OKIDATA LASER.

# OKIDATA®

an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

MicroCom Systems  
**OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE**  
 For IBM PC's and Compatibles

**\$350 PER DISK**  
 SMALL QUANTITIES

**\$300 PER DISK**  
 FOR TEN OR MORE

\$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation, completion and printing program.
- CAD 1**—Altamira, a 4 color object oriented drawing program. Color required.
- COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.10.
- DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) File Express menu driven general purpose database mgr.
- EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
- GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe, and more. Color required.
- GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zoarre, and more. Color required.
- GAMES 3**—Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (War Game).
- GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Colossal Caves Adventure.
- GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex.
- GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Color required.
- INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval.
- LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera.
- LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter/compiler. Great for learning Pascal!
- ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program.
- PINUP 2**—Provocative high res digitized graphics pinups. Graphics required.
- PRINTER 1**—Font and sideways utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more.
- UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. A must!
- UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
- UTILITIES 3**—A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.

**NEW RELEASES/UPDATES**

- CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) An advanced 2D/3D drafting prog. 640k and color required.
- COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2.4 of the ever-popular Mmodem comm. program.
- COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
- EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and more. Color required.
- EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding. Color required.
- FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program.
- GAMES 8**—Striker helicopter attack, and Risk, world domination. Color required.
- GAMES 9**—EGARisk, the game of world domination in very high resolution. EGA required.
- GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Teed-Off golfing, and Sailing In the Bermuda triangle. Color required.
- GAMES 12**—MyChess (9 levels), Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Color not required.
- GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo, etc. Color required.
- INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/ prefix to zip-code cross reference.
- LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger.
- SHELL 4**—Automenu and HDM II 4.04 hard disk menus. Create custom full-screen menus.
- UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives.
- UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilities including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Resident program utilities.
- UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks).
- WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system, w/spell checker.

Catalog available, add \$2. 3.5" format add \$1/disk.

|                       |                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| MicroCom Systems      | Cost of Items               |
| 3673 Enochs Ave.      | Ship/Handling <b>\$1.00</b> |
| Santa Clara, CA 95051 | CA Res. Tax                 |
| 408-737-9000          | Total Enclosed              |

(415) 325-6500  
 M-F 7am-9pm  
 Sat-Sun 8am-5pm

# CHAOS MANOR MAIL

Conducted by Jerry Pournelle

## Letter from Europe

Dear Jerry,

Right now, I am trying to decide just how badly I want (or need) to access BIX and other U.S. public networks. Would you like to know how much the Bundespost charges for transatlantic data traffic? I could really eat up my paycheck if I get a modem (charges) and an account on the German Datex-P network (charges) and more data (more charges).

People need information in order to know enough to ask questions to get more knowledge. Vicious circle, right? Reading the "Best of BIX," I get tantalizing glimpses into what by now must be a considerable knowledge base. Having it just out of my grasp is really frustrating. But the question is still there. In reality, the people who run (and price) the systems are controlling who has access to them. Set the price for correct information high enough, and no one will be able to use it. At that point, who is really in control of society and public opinion?

The French program to put a terminal next to every phone is progressing well. At last report, about 50 percent of private homes had the devices installed and operating. Now the French have to deal with the next step: how to police the abusers while providing the expected level of service to responsible subscribers. Remember when CB radio got so popular so fast? The service became saturated with fools and idiots, so much that legitimate users gave up. Soon, just about everyone quit using it. Now, so I am told, CB radio is tolerable once again.

The French are seeing an analogy to this in their public network. The seamy underside of society has reared its ugly head in the form of obscene conferences ranging from simple requests for heterosexual liaisons to bestiality, kiddie porn, and neo-Fascism. As it should be, the nature of the network software ensures the relative anonymity of the user. Since there is no restriction on who can enter a conference, young children and the not-quite-sane have equal levels of access. The whole ugly specter of censorship and who is capable of judging the competence of another human being is involved.

I have no doubt that the French will be able to sort out an enlightened solution. But as conferencing systems grow in the United States, you are sure to experience

many of the same problems. The difference in the United States is that some of the less tolerant groups will attach their vision of society to a religious (or political, or whatever) banner and do their best to shut down the systems that offend their sensibilities. Their fear of the future will force them to act so, rather than face the ultimately liberating and civilizing (we hope) influence that increased knowledge brings.

Working for a German firm, I am getting a good taste of the computer angst, or fear, that exists here. Not to beat this unpleasant issue to death, but the German people do know what national socialism could have done had today's computer technology existed in 1936. As a result, every database (public, private, or governmental) that is in machine-readable or -sortable form is subject to constant scrutiny. The holders of the database must continually justify the existence of the records.

Charles Kuhlman  
 Mannheim, West Germany

*Thanks for the update on conditions in Europe. We think BIX is a bit overpriced here! You have my sympathies.*

*It will be interesting to follow the French experience with networking. Thanks again.—Jerry*

## WordStar 4.0 Flaw

Dear Jerry,

I recently received an update from WordStar 3.3 to WordStar 4.0 and found a very serious flaw in it.

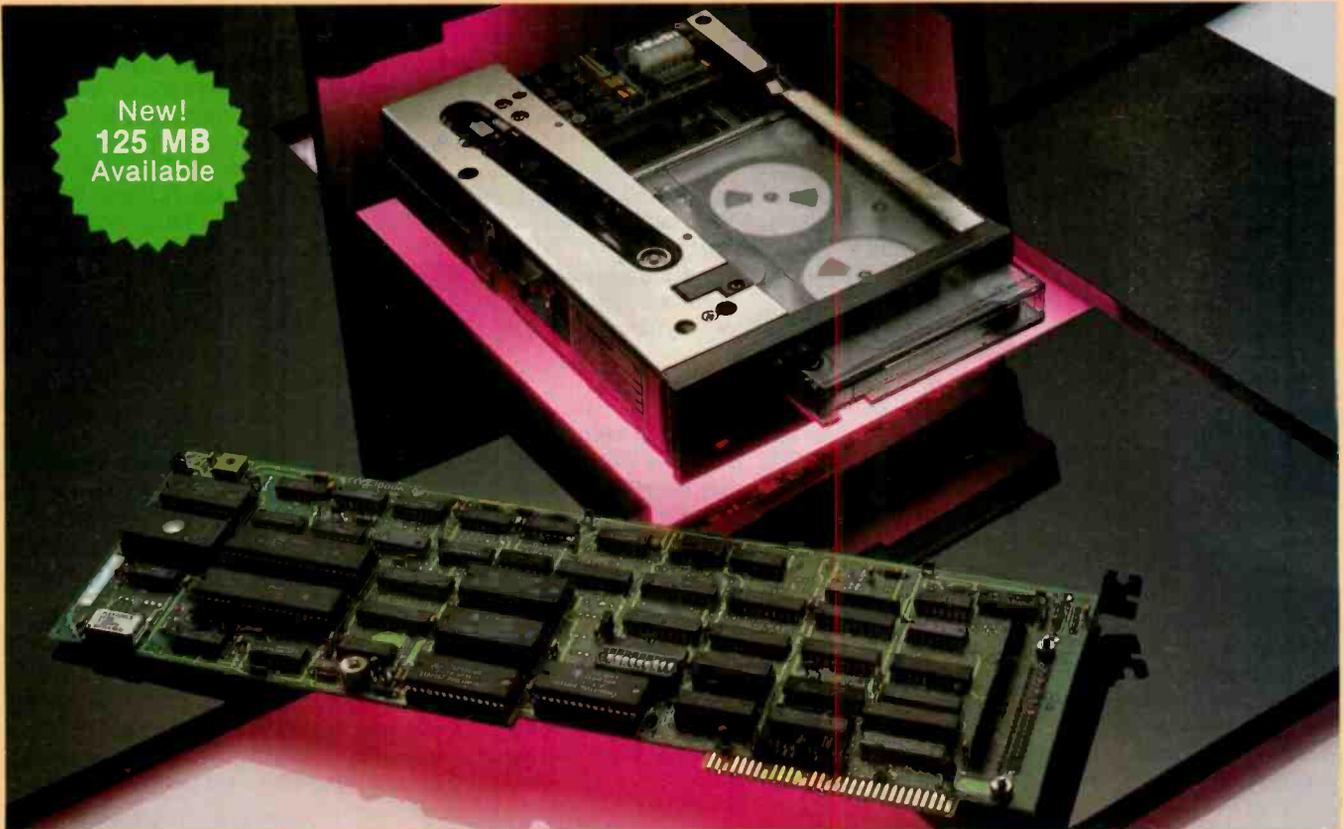
When using WordStar 4.0 to generate source code for BASIC programs, the line-drawing functions Alt-F1 through Alt-F10 must not be used. Attempting to use such source code will totally lock up the computer, requiring the machine to be powered down to restore control. This is also true if the line graphics are generated using the Alt key plus a three-digit code. The computer will lock up when attempting to read the source code.

An examination of the code generated using the line-drawing graphics of WordStar 4.0 shows that the hexadecimal codes generated are different from those generated when using the line-drawing graphics codes of WordStar 2000 2.0. The graphics codes generated using

*continued*

# Automatic Backup Protection

New!  
125 MB  
Available



## ... From Top-Notch Everex **SCHEDULER™**

- Automatic Scheduler™ for unattended backups
- File restore from image backup or file backup
- Backup across networks (using logical image or file-by-file)
- Physical image backup/restore of local disks
- Logical image backup/restore of local or remote disks
- File backup from any local or remote disk of any file size
- File-by-file and image backup on the same tape
- Multiple tapes to support unlimited backup capacity
- Multiple datasets for multiple backups on the same tape
- Tape sequence management recorded on the tape
- Menu-driven hardware configuration guide
- Backup any disk whether formatted for DOS or not
- Escape to DOS while in backup/restore operation
- File selection from directory listing or command line
- Context sensitive on-line help
- Dynamic display of tape status
- Multiple windows (nestable and movable)
- Extensive diagnostics



\$775 *Excel Stream 20 Internal*



\$1195 *Excel Stream 60 Internal*



\$1335 *Excel Stream 60 External*



\$885 *Excel Stream 20 External*



\$1295 *Excel Stream 60 External*



\$925 *Excel Stream 60-B External*

Utilize the features. Compare the performance. Count on our commitment to Excellence. Enjoy the Everex Protection TODAY!

For the name of your nearest EVEREX dealer or more information, call us. Remember... We're EVER for EXcellence.™

**1-800-821-0806**  
in U.S.

**1-800-821-0807**  
in California

48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538  
415-683-2100

**EVEREX**  
EVER for EXcellence

EVEREX, EVER for EXcellence, Stream 20/60/60-B and Scheduler are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. ©1987 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 94)

OCTOBER 1987 • B Y T E 29

WordStar 2000 work correctly with the BASIC language.

Thomas S. Cox  
Greenville, SC

Thanks for the info. I confess I don't use WordStar as a programming editor; I prefer Brief or First Time.—Jerry

**Praise for Pascal**

Dear Jerry,

Your short remark about FTL Modula-2 in your February column made me think of my own experience with various programming languages. As a student in computer science (we call it "Informatic"), my first computer language was Wirth's Pascal. Maybe I'm a little short-sighted, but I think Pascal and its follower, Modula-2, are the best general-purpose programming languages. Thanks to Turbo Pascal, they're even suitable for quick-and-dirty little programs for one-time use. I have never learned BASIC, and I don't intend to. Seeing those silly line numbers and that ancient subroutine call scheme, I cannot understand why BASIC could survive.

Okay, current implementations give you very powerful functions, but it's all spaghetti because the concept of BASIC

is spaghetti. Unfortunately, a great deal of serious (commercial) PC programming continues to be done in BASIC.

Manfred Jeusfeld  
Aachen, West Germany

Well, BASICs are getting so many features that it's hard to tell some of them from Pascal except that BASIC has easier string-handling functions.

I agree, though, that if you have Turbo Pascal or FTL Modula-2, you don't need to learn BASIC in the first place.—Jerry

**Stow the Nets**

Dear Jerry,

I was appalled at your column in the April BYTE. Has what I've known and loved as personal computing gone the way of all silicon? Far be it from me to define what is or isn't personal computing, but I hardly think the vast majority of lowly mortal users can relate to the vast Olympian network you describe. I mean, you do get every piece of hard-/firm-/software under the sun for the asking, and it's great that you can link them all together, but other than yourself and a few very large corporations, who could possibly afford this?

Perhaps I've missed the bus. Most

home users I know make do with one machine. If most companies are smart, it would seem to me that they ought to stick with one computer maker and go with its local area networks, terminals, or whatever—this would at least be simpler.

On the whole, I really like your column (and your science fiction), but I really think this sort of thing should be filed away under Possibly Productive Ergonomic Esoterica. Let's get back to helping The Rest of Us.

John J. Ross  
New York, NY

The PC Arcnet isn't that expensive, and by using a PC or clone as the controller for a powerful system like the Compu-Pro, you can get quite a lot done. Agreed, it isn't for everyone, but surely we're still in the price range of microcomputers?

I agree, I have a great deal of equipment around here, and some of it is pretty advanced, but it has been my experience that today's expensive start-of-the-art equipment is tomorrow's required system; after that it becomes obsolete. A lot of people have been touting 1987 as the year of the LAN; surely I can be forgiven for experimenting with networks? After

continued

**HARMONY COMPUTERS**

2357 CONEY ISLAND AVE., (BET. AVES. T & U) BKLYN, NY 11223  
ORDER DEPT. ONLY 800-441-1144 OR 718-627-1000 — INFORMATION 718-627-8888



**NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS**

**IBM PS II MODEL 50 \$2649.00  
STAR NX-10 \$149.00**

**PANASONIC 1080 I \$149.00  
COMMODORE 64C \$148.00**

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Apple Image Writer II | 454 |
| Brother HR 20         | 329 |
| Brother 1509          | 359 |
| Citizen 120D          | 159 |
| Citizen MSP 10        | 259 |
| Citizen MSP 15        | 319 |
| Citizen MSP 20        | 289 |
| Citizen MSP 25        | 389 |
| Citizen Premier 35    | 438 |
| Diconix Ink Jet       | 289 |
| Epson LX800           | 166 |
| LX 85 Cutsheet        | 24  |
| Epson LQ800           | 429 |

**"PRINTER SPECIALS"**

|                 |      |
|-----------------|------|
| Epson LO 1000   | 529  |
| Epson FX 86E    | 308  |
| Epson FX 286E   | 429  |
| Epson EX800     | 369  |
| Epson EX 1000   | 489  |
| Epson LQ2500    | 869  |
| Sekosia SP 1200 | 189  |
| NEC 3550        | 719  |
| NEC 8850        | 1039 |
| NEC P6          | 427  |
| NEC P7          | 599  |
| NEC Color P6    | 529  |
| NEC Color P7    | 699  |

|                                     |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Okidata 182                         | 228        |
| Okidata 192 Plus                    | 309        |
| Okidata 193 Plus                    | 448        |
| Okidata 292 w/INTFC                 | 448        |
| Okidata 293 w/Intfc                 | 588        |
| Panasonic KXP 1080                  | 149        |
| <b>Panasonic KXP 1091 I Model 2</b> | <b>184</b> |
| Panasonic KXP 1092 I                | 279        |
| Panasonic KXP 3131                  | 338        |
| Panasonic KXP 3151                  | 369        |
| Panasonic KXP 1592                  | 369        |
| Panasonic KXP 1595                  | 399        |
| Star NX-10                          | 149        |
| Star NX 10C                         | 159        |

|                           |            |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Star NP 10                | 134        |
| Star NX15                 | 289        |
| Star ND 10                | 259        |
| Star ND 15                | 399        |
| Star NB 2410              | 429        |
| Star NB 2415              | 559        |
| SR 15, SR 10 Sheetfeed    | 588        |
| Silver Reed Etp 800       | 639        |
| Toshiba 341 GL            | 679        |
| Toshiba 351 Model 2       | 839        |
| Toshiba 351 Model 2 Color | 1024       |
| <b>Toshiba 321 SL</b>     | <b>469</b> |

**IBM**

|                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| IBM PS 2 Model 30 (2 Drives)   | 1249 |
| IBM PS 2 Model 30 (20 Meg)     | 1699 |
| IBM PS 2 Model 50 (20 Meg)     | 2649 |
| IBM PS 2 Model 60 (40 Meg)     | 3899 |
| AT Enhanced IBM 30 Meg (339)   | 3299 |
| IBM PC XT                      | Call |
| IBM PC XT 286+ 6MHz, 640K      |      |
| 12 MB, 20 MB Hard Drive        | 1795 |
| AT Clone 12 Meg Drive          | 999  |
| Hertz XT (10 MB) 640K, w drive | 549  |
| IBM Monitor                    | 219  |
| Toshiba 37r Disk Dr            | 104  |
| AST Six Pack 384K              | 165  |
| AST Six Pack Premium 256 K     | 189  |
| AST Rampage (286)              | 379  |
| Hercules Color Card            | 139  |
| Hercules Monographic Plus      | 169  |
| NEC EGA GB1                    | 279  |
| Quad EGA+                      | 239  |
| Quad Prosync                   | 279  |
| Video 7 Deluxe                 | 264  |
| ATI Wonder EGA                 | 229  |
| Paradise Auto Switch (350)     | 229  |
| Everex Auto Switch (480)       | 259  |
| Everex Auto Sync (480)         | 149  |
| Everex EGA Deluxe (640x480)    | 169  |
| Everex Edge                    | 199  |
| Everex Graphics Pacer          | 189  |
| Intel 8087-3                   | 109  |
| Intel 8087-2                   | 168  |
| Intel 80287-6                  | 169  |
| Intel 80287-8                  | 269  |
| Intel 80287-10                 | 299  |
| Multifunction Card             | 99   |

**SEAGATE HARD DRIVES**

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| 20 Meg. w/controller     | 299 |
| 20 Meg. No Controller    | 259 |
| 30 Meg. w/controller     | 334 |
| 30 Meg. No Controller    | 279 |
| 40 Meg. AT #4038         | 489 |
| 40 Meg. AT #251          | 489 |
| Tandon 20 Meg. Hard Card | 339 |
| NEC 30 Meg. Hard Card    | 429 |
| Tandon 40 Meg Hard Card  | 459 |

**APPLE**

|                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| 2GS with 256K                    | 745  |
| Apple Drive (5 1/4)              | 249  |
| Apple Drive (3 1/2)              | 329  |
| MAC Plus                         | 619  |
| MACSE (2 Drives) w/keyboard      | 2749 |
| Imagewriter II                   | 454  |
| Apple Color Monitor              | 399  |
| Apple Green Monitor              | 318  |
| Maple Drive (2E, 2C, MAC) 5 1/4" | 139  |

**COMMODORE**

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Commodore 128D (Built-in Drive)       | 454 |
| Commodore 128                         | 218 |
| 1571 Drive                            | 119 |
| 1870 Modem                            | 119 |
| Commodore 64C                         | 148 |
| 1541 Disk Drive                       | 164 |
| 2002 Monitor                          | 244 |
| 1902A Monitor                         | 229 |
| MSP 1200 Printer                      | 189 |
| Star NX10C                            | 154 |
| Amiga 500 with 1080 Monitor           | 849 |
| Amiga 1080 Color Monitor              | 289 |
| Amiga 500 Computer                    | 589 |
| Amiga 512 RAM Upgrade (for Amiga 500) | 159 |
| Commodore PC 10-2, 640K, 2 Drives     |     |
| Video Card, DOS                       | 619 |

**ATARI**

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| 130 XE               | 128 |
| Atari 801 Printer    | 179 |
| Atari 804 Printer    | 179 |
| 1050 Drive           | 158 |
| Atari Writer+        | 37  |
| Atari 1027           | 109 |
| Atari Modem 301      | 49  |
| Atari 520 Keyboard   | 348 |
| Atari 520 Disk Drive | 129 |

**AT&T**

|                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| ATT 6300 Drive, 640K           | 829  |
| ATT 6300 Plus, 512K, 1.2 Drive | 1095 |
| ATT Monitor                    | 169  |

**SOFTWARE**

|                                    |            |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Lotus 123 Ver 2                    | 309        |
| D Base 3+                          | 375        |
| Framework 2                        | 374        |
| Symphony 1.2                       | 419        |
| Microsoft Word 3.11                | 189        |
| Microsoft Windows 1.03             | 59         |
| Word Perfect 4.2                   | 199        |
| O & A 2.0                          | 99         |
| PFS First Choice                   | 99         |
| PFS Professional Write             | 109        |
| Norton Utilities 4.0               | 109        |
| Microsoft Mouse                    | 49         |
| <b>Ward's Smartcom II</b>          | <b>69</b>  |
| Wordperfect Library                | 69         |
| Wordstar Professional Rel. 4       | 229        |
| Multimate Advantage Rel. 2         | 239        |
| Bankstreet Winterpus               | 69         |
| DAC Easy Accounting                | 49         |
| <b>Ventura Desk Top Publishing</b> | <b>449</b> |
| Managing Your Money                | 109        |
| 3 1/2" Software                    | Call       |

**MODEMS**

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Hayes 1200               | 274 |
| Hayes 1200B w/Smartcom 2 | 274 |
| Hayes 300                | 139 |
| Hayes 2400               | 409 |
| Hayes 2400B w/Smartcom 2 | 409 |
| Micromodem 2E            | 139 |
| Promethias 1200 Internal | 139 |
| Everex Internal 1200B    | 99  |
| Everex 2400 Internal     | 199 |
| Hayes Smartcom 2         | 69  |

**TOSHIBA PORTABLES**

|                              |      |
|------------------------------|------|
| Toshiba 1000+ (512K) w/Drive | 849  |
| Toshiba 3100+                | 2649 |
| Toshiba 1100+                | 1459 |
| Toshiba 1200+ and 3200+      | Call |

**MONITORS**

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| Amdex 410A           | 144        |
| Amdex Color 600S     | 329        |
| Amdex Color 722      | 434        |
| Princeton HX12E      | 394        |
| Princeton HX12E      | 439        |
| Princeton Max 12E    | 129        |
| Scan Doubler         | 159        |
| <b>NEC Multisync</b> | <b>509</b> |
| NEC Multisync Plus   | Call       |
| Gold Star TTL Amber  | 99         |
| Gold Star RGB Color  | 289        |
| Color Composite      | 179        |

**NEC**

|                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| APC 4 with 20 MEG (Powermate I)  | 1649 |
| APC 4 with 40 MEG (Powermate II) | 2195 |
| NEC Multisync                    | 1279 |
| NEC Multisync EL                 | Call |

Master Card and Visa welcome. For your protection we check for stolen credit cards. Shipping & handling extra. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms of our warranty. All sales final. Price and availability subject to change without notice. We cannot guarantee compatibility.



**START  
HERE**

**WITH  
HOUSTON  
INSTRUMENT**

Whether you're a newcomer to CAD or just looking for a reliable, low-cost plotter for your PC CAD system—start here. With the popular Houston Instrument™ DMP-41/42 series plotters.

Priced at \$3,295\*, these single-pen plotters give you the features you need for a sensible start—field-tested reliability, C and D size plots, good resolution, a wide selection of plotting media and pens, and compatibility with hundreds of software packages.

Enter the PC CAD world with the DMP-41/42 series—the plotters that offer superb reliability and excellent performance at a very affordable price. Learn about the advantages of

HI's Priority Response Programs featuring a competitive leasing plan and an express service agreement that can replace your plotter overnight.

Begin by calling 1-800-531-5205 (512-835-0900 if in Texas) or writing Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Belgium NV, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel.: 32-(0)59-277445. Tlx.: 646-81399.

houston  
instrument **AMETEK**  
DIVISION

\*U.S. suggested retail price. Prices subject to change.  
Houston Instrument is a trademark of AMETEK, Inc.

Circle 126 on Reader Service Card



all, the motto is, "One user, at least one CPU..."—Jerry

**Macintosh II Looks Good**

Dear Jerry,

I just read a product preview of the new Macintosh II. My previous gripe with the Macintosh was its lack of color capability, expandability, MS-DOS compatibility, and its small screen size.

The color capability issue is, admittedly, a personal preference of mine. Expandability is necessary since personal computers still require modifications to the base unit to suit individual preferences. MS-DOS compatibility is necessary since we are reluctant to trash all our software for a new machine. As for the small screen size, I have the same gripe as you. A small screen is a crime on the eyes.

The new Mac II solves most of these problems, and in addition it adapts a useful bus architecture, the NuBus, and relegates most of the graphics and sound-thrashing to hardware, where it should be. The system looks to be the dream machine I have always wanted: a VAX-like microprocessor (68020), excellent color graphics, expandable architecture, and a good software base. Now, if the

price were below \$2000, I'd suck one up in a minute.

David Nakamoto  
Pasadena, CA

*We're in agreement on just about every point, especially on software investments forcing us to get DOS compatibility.*

*They tell me I'll get a Mac II Real Soon Now. I sure hope so; I've been impressed with all I've seen.*—Jerry

**Undocumented Feature**

Dear Jerry,

After many phone contacts with AT&T regarding a problem I found with its version of MS-DOS, I received a letter explaining the source of difficulty and the proposed corrective action to be taken (if any/if needed/if ever). It reads:

Thank you for reporting the inconsistency between the AT&T and IBM versions of MS-DOS, in dealing with interrupts while in a batch script. The inconsistency is due to an undocumented feature of the IBM version, and could therefore be changed by IBM at any time. Therefore, before any changes are made, if any changes are made, the problem will have to

undergo further review. If a change is made, it will be included in a future release of MS-DOS.

Jim Sorrells  
Somerdale, NJ

*Yeah. Wow. Thanks for showing it to me.*—Jerry

**Not-So-New Keyboards**

Dear Jerry,

Regarding your comments in the April BYTE on the "new" keyboards for IBM PCs and clones, let's give credit where credit is due. DEC Rainbow owners have been noting with irony that these keyboards look suspiciously like the LK201 keyboards that came with their computers.

Now that DEC is backing out of the microcomputer business, maybe we'll start to see other "advanced" features, such as true scrolling, crop up on other machines.

Carl D. Neiburger  
San Jose, CA

*DEC tried as hard as it could to alienate the micro community, and lo! it succeeded nicely.*—Jerry ■

**WE'LL BE YOUR BUSINESS-BUILDER - UK/EUROPE**

- ◆ SERVICED HI-TEC OFFICE NEAR LONDON?
- ◆ FIRST Foothold IN EUROPE?
- ◆ COMPANY PIED A TERRE IN ENGLAND?
- ◆ SOMEONE TO HANDLE YOUR TECHNICAL SUPPORT?
- ◆ MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND P.R. ADVICE?
- ◆ PROFESSIONAL FOLLOW-UP OF EUROPEAN SALES LEADS?
- ◆ GUIDANCE ON SETTING UP A EUROPEAN OPERATION?
- ◆ DISTRIBUTOR INTRODUCTION AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING?

Corporate Software is able to provide you and your Company with a wide range of cost-effective services which will enable you to commence (or increase) your penetration of the U.K. and European Marketplace. The range of our Portfolio includes: the provision of serviced office facilities on short and medium term with Telex, Fax, Networked PC's and conference rooms; trained technical support staff to handle your European support commitments; professional sales lead handling and follow up; PR Marketing and Advertising guidance; plus a comprehensive consultancy service for use when setting up a UK or European operation.

Located in the heart of England's Thames Valley, only 25 minutes from London's Heathrow airport and 4 miles from the main M4 expressway, we are ideally positioned.

Whether you're already selling in Europe but want to increase your penetration, or want to get going but don't know how, or want to move forward but without a major cost commitment, Corporate Software can help.

Contact David R. Moore, Vice President Corporate Services, for further information.

**CORPORATE SOFTWARE**

Corporate House, Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Reading RG8 7JW, U.K.  
Tel. (U.K.) (07357) 5361 Telex 8950511 (Quote '13189001') Dialcom 79:WA1034 Fax (07357) 5396

# We Do Windows

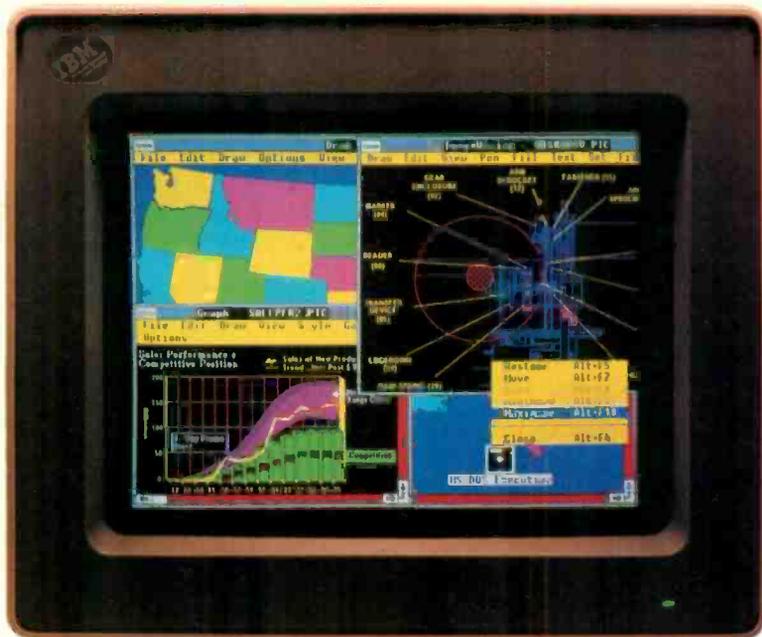
Choose from a Complete Family of Windows compatible Graphics Applications.

Micrografx is the premier developer of graphics applications compatible with Microsoft Windows. And Windows DRAW, Windows GRAPH, and In\*a\*Vision are recognized as the leading graphics applications in the industry.

Windows DRAW is a business drawing and presentation graphics program, which includes over 1000 predefined clip art images. Windows DRAW was rated as the number one free-form graphics program by Software Digest (Dec., 1986) and is sold internationally by Microsoft.

Windows GRAPH is a business graphics and charting program, and is the newest member of the Micrografx family. With Windows GRAPH, you can create an unlimited variety of area, bar, column, line, pie, scatter, combination, and table graphs. Use existing spreadsheet data or enter data directly to create a stunning array of two- and three-dimensional color graphics. Then enhance your charts with free-form drawings, multi-font text and clip art.

In\*a\*Vision is a powerful, easy-to-use Computer Aided Design (CAD) program. In\*a\*Vision was the first Windows-compatible program and according to PC Magazine (June, 1987), "In\*a\*Vision is still the best Windows-specific application." In\*a\*Vision is ideal for design professionals. Whether you are creating complex technical drawings, schematics, flowcharts, floor plans, organization charts or designing your own new kitchen, In\*a\*Vision makes your job easier.



Each Micrografx application is compatible with Microsoft Windows. And compatibility with Windows today guarantees an easy upgrade path to the Windows of tomorrow.

With Windows, each Micrografx application can run in a window simultaneously with any other Windows application. And Micrografx' applications are data compatible with all other Windows applications through the Windows Clipboard. A common user-interface, pull-down menus, mouse support, shared device drivers and our common "object-oriented" file structure gives you consistent ease-of-use

and top-quality output. Our PostScript and PageMaker compatibility means that all of the graphics you create are perfect for desktop and professional publishing.

In addition, Micrografx offers Windows ClipArt with over 1000 business-oriented images and CAD ClipArt with over 1000 images from the architectural, electrical, chemical, and mechanical engineering fields. And through Windows CONVERT, your graphics are fully compatible with the AutoCAD data exchange format (DXF).

For additional information about how to put Micrografx to work for you, call your local authorized dealer, or contact Micrografx toll-free, at 800-272-DRAW (in Texas 214-234-1769) or write to Micrografx Inc., 1820 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson Texas 75081. Call today and let Micrografx take the dirty work out of doing Windows.

## MICROGRAFX

The Picture of Success



Supports the IBM AT standard



Circle 172 on Reader Service Card



Supports the new IBM PS/2 standard

# ALL IT LACKS IS

*A choice of snap-in/out, 24- or 18-pin print heads gives you the versatility and ease of maintenance that other printers lack.*

*With a top speed of 360 cps, it makes most printers seem downright lackadaisical.*

**ALPS** P2400C

But who needs competition when you've got all this?

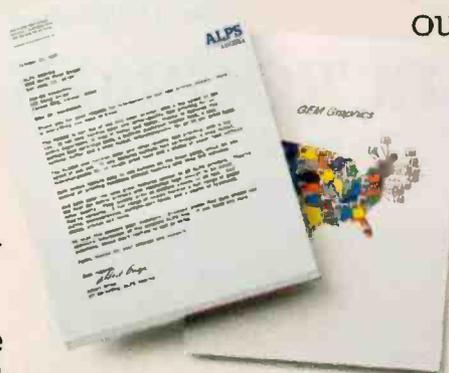
Namely, the ALPS P2400C™ Dot Matrix Printer.

No other printer in its class can do so much for so many for so little.

For instance, the P2400C can easily take on all the work an office full of busy PCs can dish out.

And take care of it faster. Thanks not only to its talents pointed out above, but to its many others, as well.

Like a choice of draft, correspondence and letter quality print modes. A print buffer expandable to 256K. Multiple font cartridges. And full compatibility with the most popular PCs and software.



*For letters, seven-color graphics, spreadsheets or whatever, its output is so brilliant, everything else appears lackluster.*

# COMPETITION.

*Most printers lack the good sense to include a paper-saving, push/pull tractor for both bottom and rear feed. Not this one.*

*You also get conveniences that many other printers are lacking. Like control of everything from the front panel, the feature menu, or from software—without using DIP switches.*

Not to mention the ability to run quietly. At under 55dBA, the P2400C is one of the least noisy printers around.

One of the most durable, too. It comes with a full, one-year limited warranty. And if you give it normal care, it'll give you over five years of trouble-free performance.

Of course, there's nothing like a live performance to prove there's nothing like the P2400C.

For a free demo, or more information, call us at **(800) 828-ALPS**. In California, (800) 257-7872.

And see what every other dot matrix printer is lacking.

**ALPS**  
AMERICA

**IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.**

Introducing An Exciting Breakthrough in Access Performance

# Access Your Data 3.6 Times Faster\*



## CO-STAR™

CO-STAR is a unique data storage subsystem containing either an 80-megabyte or a 150-megabyte disk drive and a hard drive controller card with a powerful difference: an on-board disk-management co-processor.

### Fast Disk

Now you can get incredibly fast disk access performance from your IBM PC/XT, AT or compatible with Nestar's breakthrough co-processor technology.

### Co-Processing

Co-processing means that while your system CPU runs applications without interruption or memory overhead, CO-STAR runs invisibly in the background with an array of sophisticated disk-management functions, such as

- 1. File and disk space optimized for most efficient retrieval
  - 2. Intelligent buffering, dramatically reducing disk access delays
- PLUS
- DOS 32 megabyte file size — limitation is eliminated
  - Performs print spooling
  - Fast access SCSI interface connecting up to 8 devices

### Disk-Intensive Applications

CO-STAR can increase productivity up to 366 percent! — in applications like data base management, accounting, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing.

### Complete System

CO-STAR subsystems include everything:

- Top-rated hard disk drives
- CO-STAR disk controller. 256K of memory (expandable to 1 Mb) with a co-processor
- Cabling
- Easy installation software for DOS 3.X
- User manual
- Free 800-phone technical support

Don't miss out on our limited-time introductory prices.

80 Mb CO-STAR System ~~\$1,495.00~~  
Half Height Internal Drive

150 Mb CO-STAR System ~~\$2,495.00~~  
Full Height Internal Drive

### Money Back Guarantee

If you're not completely satisfied with your CO-STAR system, return it to Nestar within 30 days for a full refund. A 12-month return to factory, limited warranty.

To learn more about CO-STAR and how new technologies have been used to deliver you great disk performance, call or write today for your free copy of George Morrow's "11 Design Innovations That Improve Disk Performance."



**Nestar Systems**

A Member of the Business Network Systems Group of DSC Communications Corporation.

1345 Shorebird Way  
Mountain View, California 94043-1339



VISA, M/C, Am Ex

To order, call us direct at  
**1-800-832-7274**

8:00 AM - 5:00 PM Pacific Time

\*Based upon reading 1000 sequential sectors, one at a time. Full comparative tests using standard industry benchmarks are available upon request.

# MICROBYTES

*Staff-written highlights of developments  
in technology and the microcomputer industry.*

## Optical Storage Growing Up, Facing the Magnetic Challenge

No one ever said making an optical disk was easy, certainly not manufacturing experts at a recent conference on optical drives and media. As Richard Zeck, of Rothchild Consultants (San Francisco), explained, you have to worry about things like the multiple layers of a disk matching both optically and thermally and tracks only 1 micron wide, 10 to 15 times narrower than with magnetic media.

Richard Gardner of 3M Company (Vadnais Heights, MN), a major North American producer of optical disks, described 3M's manufacturing process as having more than 1000 separate steps per disk, 475 of those steps in the thin-film deposition process alone. The most critical factor, at least from 3M's perspective, is the implementation of on-line diagnostic devices that measure key observable parameters, such as bonding and lamination and handling. "Testing must occur inside the system as the product is being made," he said. "The only thing you learn from downstream testing is that what you just made is garbage."

According to Gardner, the 3M optical disk manufacturing line is monitored by a single person, the control operator, who watches each step of the process for each disk. With each step, data is sent back to the operator, who then analyzes that data using a mainframe computer. Modifications can then be made during the manufacturing process. "We know while a disk is being made whether or not it is any good," Gardner explained.

Frans Carpay, director of manufacturing for Philips and DuPont Optical Company (Nieuwegein, The Netherlands), explained that it now takes 7 minutes to make a disk ("In one end of the line, you put in granulate; at the other end is a disk") and that overall production yield is 25 percent greater than with first-generation techniques. Carpay stated that the company currently produces blank disks that can be sold to customers for between \$1.60 and \$1.70 each.

Even though the optical storage in-

dustry is still in its infancy, said Zeck, it's mired in a period of transition. "There will be at least three, maybe five, generations of products," he said, "and we are only in the first generation." Zeck said that by the 1990s, "Optical storage will be a very large successful market."

Zeck described several trends he sees developing in optical memory, particularly the emergence of 5 1/4-inch, half-height drives. "There's no question about it," he said. "A majority of the optical drive manufacturers will be making 5 1/4- and before long 3 1/2-inch units that are half-height because this is what the market wants."

Developments like holographic optical elements, higher power laser diodes (which use shorter wavelengths and diode arrays), better position sensors, and single-element molded aspheric lenses have enabled manufacturers to design smaller drives that have multiple heads, Zeck said. He explained that innovations like diode lasers with shorter wavelengths will make doubling of the bit and track densities possible, effectively quadrupling the storage capacity, while laser diode arrays will permit multichannel read/writes. Some of the laser diode arrays may also incorporate fiber-optic arrays.

Zeck predicted such innovations will gain widespread use in the next three years; we'll also see optical drives with 30-ms access times, he said.

Zeck doesn't discount magnetic storage altogether, however. He sees the "continuing evolution of magnetic technology, which annually improves in both capacity and throughput and decreases in price" as one of the most formidable challenges optical storage must overcome. In many environments, magnetic storage is still more cost-effective than optical storage, and systems like Konica's high-capacity 5 1/4-inch disk drive continue to make it tough on optical devices. In addition to high costs and sometimes low performance, Zeck said, the biggest problem for optical storage is both the lack of stan-

*continued*

## Nanobytes

Amid all the glittering graphics technology at SIGGRAPH-87, we found a humble new device for controlling screen images. Called the **Spaceball**, this tangerine-size unit, mounted to a molded base, is filled with force/motion sensors; when you twist the ball, the sensors read the direction of the pressure and rotate the image on the screen accordingly. Push on the ball and the image recedes into the background; pull it and the image moves into the foreground. The pickups are filtered to eliminate the first 10 percent of motion.

Inventor John Hilton said that because the Spaceball has its own processor, it can be software-configured to work with any system or application. Spatial Systems (Milsons Point, Australia) is testing the device now; at press time, it wasn't yet being marketed.

**The Software Link** (Atlanta) sounds pretty sure of its PC-MOS/386 operating system for 80386-based machines.

The company says that if a commercial application or utility doesn't run under its OS, it will work with the developer to fix the cause of incompatibility. If they can't correct the problem, the owner can return PC-MOS/386 and get a full refund.

**Mercury Computer Systems** (Lowell, MA) showed at SIGGRAPH an add-in board for IBM PC ATs engaged in computation-intensive work. The MC3200 Micro-Supercomputer, built around the Weitek 8032 chip set, uses three 32-bit processors to handle program sequencing, integer processing, and floating-point operations. Mercury claims performance of 5 to 25 times that of an 80386/80287 combo. With 2 megabytes of RAM, the board costs \$8000; the software de-

*continued*

velopment package is \$8500. . . .

**The Semiconductor Industry Association** (Cupertino, CA) has appointed five scientists to an advisory panel that will study the possibility of doing a study on possible health hazards of working in a chip fabrication plant. The head of the panel said it will first try to find researchers interested in doing an epidemiologic study of workers at semiconductor plants. . . . **MIT's Randall Davis** told a group of manufacturing planners that **factory automation** won't save much money on the assembly line but will have an impact at the inventory level, where there's more room for cutting costs (he said that only 5 percent to 10 percent of a factory's resources are devoted to assembly). Davis speculated that robots and expert systems may have their biggest impact on middle managers. "Maybe the real consequence of factory automation will be in thinning management ranks, since these are the people who have typically dealt with inventory and accounting, areas that will need less management in the future." . . . **TokiAmerica Technologies** (Irvine, CA) will soon start shipping its wire, which contracts, just like muscle tissue, when current is applied to it. Called **BioMetal**, it's a nickel-titanium member of the shape-memory family of alloys. According to a company executive, one disk drive maker is exploring **BioMetal's** use as a replacement for the solenoids and small electric motors that raise and lower the drive's read/write heads. The metal doesn't emit a large magnetic field. Another researcher reportedly has used the wire in a robot arm to probe integrated circuits. . . . **Data Technology** (Santa Clara, CA) says it will come out with a smaller, less expensive model of its **CrystalPrint VIII**, a page printer that uses a liquid-crystal shutter. The **CrystalPrint IX** will print six pages per minute and will be priced "at the bottom of the market."

dards and the lack of an industry leader. "The very diversity of optical storage options is perhaps its biggest negative," he said. "IBM's announce-

ment of its 3363 [optical drive in April] was very important, but we're still waiting for the overall breakout type of leadership that's needed."

## The Minicomputer: An Endangered Species?

"Taking aim" might be the best way to describe the combined Microsoft/Intel position regarding the future of 80386-based personal computers running the Xenix operating system. Both Steve Ballmer, vice president of system software at Microsoft (Redmond, WA), and Claude Leglise, 86-family marketing manager at Intel (Santa Clara, CA), described an 80386-based Xenix system as having power that not only rivals a DEC VAX, IBM 370, or Hewlett-Packard minicomputer but that outperforms those systems.

"The top three contenders in the minicomputer market," said Leglise, are the IBM 370, DEC VAXes, and an 80386-based IBM PC. "All offer 32-bit capabilities, a large address space, and virtual storage architecture. However, a '386 today delivers more CPU power than the IBM or VAX." Ballmer agreed, stating "386 Xenix is a multi-user system that competes with low-end VAX, an IBM System 36, and a Hewlett-Packard minicomputer more so than it competes with DOS." According to Ballmer, the installed base of Unix/Xenix users exceeds 250,000, making it the largest installed base for multi-user operating systems in the world. "Some people don't think 250,000 is a very big number," Ballmer said, "and it isn't if you compare it to 10 million DOS users. However, it is a very

big number if you compare it to the fewer-than-100,000 VAX VMS installed base."

Both men lauded the standardized, binary Unix platform the 80386 makes possible. "No other processor or architecture can make this claim," boasted Leglise, while Ballmer added that "it's a way of putting a level of standardization into the minicomputer market."

According to Ballmer, Microsoft's operating system strategy is threefold: DOS and Windows for real mode, OS/2 for protected mode, and Xenix for multiuser environments. "DOS and OS/2 remain single-user systems," said Ballmer. "We will use OS/2 to penetrate mission-critical markets like airline reservation systems."

Paul Srihibhaddh, Microsoft's Xenix marketing manager, told *Microbytes Daily* that Xenix sales "are doing better than ever since the OS/2 announcement." Ballmer said Microsoft has "never had a higher level of Xenix development" than it does now. According to Srihibhaddh, the Xenix development team at Microsoft consists of about 30 people.

Leglise, who noted that the 80486 won't be available for quite a while, predicted that by the end of the century, Intel "will deliver a chip that will compete effectively against a mainframe."

## Coprocessor Will Enhance Amiga Graphics

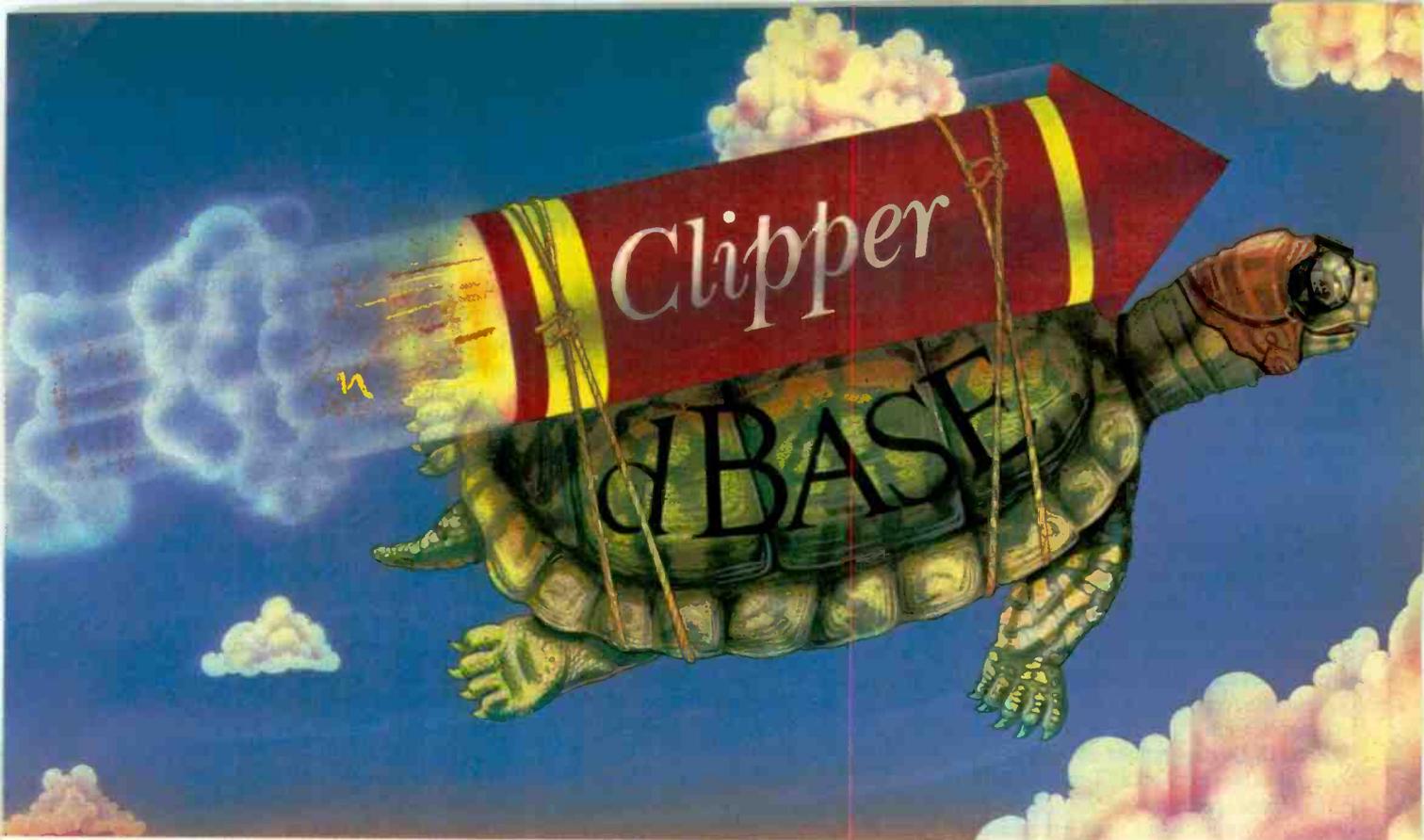
A prototype parallel imaging coprocessor board has been developed for the Commodore Amiga 2000 by the University of Lowell (MA) Center for Productivity Enhancement. Called the **Amiga Parallel Imaging Coprocessor**, the card is built around the NEC  $\mu$ PD7281 Image Pipelined Processor (ImPP), which executes at the rate of 5 million instructions per second. However, because the board can accommodate as many as seven ImPPs, an effective processing rate of up to 35 MIPS can be achieved. The board can also perform DMA transfers of images within 512K bytes of graphics memory and within up to 8 megabytes of system memory.

According to Georges Grinstein,

associate professor of computer science at the University of Lowell, the board is programmable and will come with a development environment that includes an ImPP assembler, a run-time support library, and an image-processing library (filters, geometrical operations, processing routines, and so on). The board can be programmed through the C run-time library or through an imaging kernel system (also developed by the University of Lowell).

Grinstein said at SIGGRAPH-87 (in July) that the board would soon go into production and would be available in September for approximately \$2000.

*continued*



Real programmers don't use dBASE. Or do they?

We're finding that some very swift programmers are using it to write some very fast applications, and are completing their projects much more quickly.

But they cheat.

They use our Clipper™ compiler to combine dBASE™ with C and assembler.

With dBASE used like

pseudo-code, they can then quickly create prototypes that actually run.

Then, with dBASE doing the high-level database functions, they use our Clipper compiler to link in C or assembly language modules from their own bag of tricks.

And they're finding that they're linking in less than they expected because Clipper compiled code runs so fast and because of Clipper's built-in enhancements.

Clipper includes easy networking that provides file and record locking the way it should be done.

Fast screens that can be treated as memory variables and eliminate the need for direct screen writes and all that tortuous heap management code.

Box commands that make windowing a breeze. And more.

So if you'd like to use your time more productively, check us out:

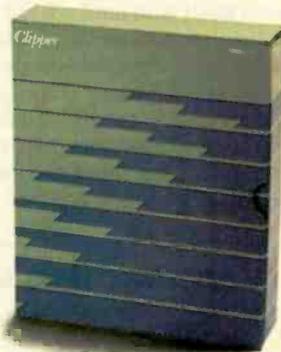
Nantucket Corporation,  
12555 W. Jefferson Boulevard,  
Los Angeles, CA 90066.

Or if you're on deadline, call  
(213) 390-7923 today.

Clipper could get you out of  
the soup.

# Turtle Souped

 Nantucket®



© Nantucket Corporation 1987 Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corporation; dBASE is™. In Europe: Nantucket Corporation (Europe) 2 Bluecoats Avenue, Fore Street, Hertford, Herts SG14 1PB Telephone 0992 554621.

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 190)

OCTOBER 1987 • BYTE 39

## Some Researchers Concerned with Defense Funding of AI Projects

One of the most heated topics of talk at the recent AAAI-87 in Seattle concerned the role of the Department of Defense's Strategic Computing Initiative (SCI) in AI research. AI researchers, particularly those in universities who see themselves as "antimilitary," are facing a real dilemma: They don't want their work used for military applications, but no one else seems ready to pay the bills. The only realistic perspective, according to Rod Brooks, an MIT researcher heavily involved in the SCI-sponsored Autonomous Land Vehicle (ALV) program, is to realize that research results can be used for all sorts of purposes and that a researcher cannot assume responsibility for every eventual application.

Randall Davis, another university researcher working on SCI-related projects, agreed, pointing out that many of the algorithms being used with missile systems were originally developed by medical researchers. Jon Jacky of the University of Washington concurred: "You can never have complete control

over the results of your work."

SCI, with its 1987 budget of slightly more than \$116 million, is a DARPA (Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency) program started by Robert Kahn in 1983. SCI has four major goals: to advance machine intelligence technology, to aid in the transition of this technology from laboratories to industry, to increase the availability of trained scientists and engineers, and to provide a broad base of supporting research for advanced machine-intelligence technology. General areas of technology research include computer vision, speech processing, natural-language processing, knowledge-based systems, integrated interfaces, architectures, and microelectronics.

More than one-third of SCI's 1986 \$116.3 million budget was released to university research laboratories; 26 percent was allocated for multiprocessor system architectures, 20 percent for applications (e.g., ALV), and 16 percent for machine intelligence. Although the 1987 budget will be cut to just over

\$104 million, the 1988 projected budget will be up to about \$120 million. Robert Simpson, the DARPA administrator responsible for overseeing SCI, added that SCI is the funding source for AI and computers within DARPA.

Questioned about the relationship between SCI and the Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI), commonly referred to as the "star wars defense," Simpson pointed out that the two are not related; however, "technologies developed by SCI are available to the entire Defense Department." Simpson mentioned that SDI researchers are very interested in the parallel computing architectures at Carnegie-Mellon University (see the story on the Warp Computer in April's Microbytes, page 10).

When asked why SCI funds could not be turned over to a nonmilitary agency, such as the National Science Foundation, for distribution to universities, Simpson said "it's unlikely" that the DoD would agree to deliver millions of dollars to the NSF simply to create the impression of "clean money."

## No LAN Is an Island, E-Mail Panel Says

The lack of intersystem connections has been the single biggest obstacle for electronic-mail users and vendors, according to a panel of e-mail experts speaking in San Francisco recently.

But one panelist, Richard Miller of Telematica (Palo Alto, CA), said the technical problems of "interconnecting islands of communication" have been solved so that users of one e-mail system can send and receive mail to and from users on other systems. The problems that now exist, said Miller, are primarily administrative.

"Within companies, the problem is to convince the various parts of the organization that they really can talk to one another," said Miller. "Usually that isn't dealt with until a CEO finds out he can't send a message to the entire company." Peter Westwood, vice president of Sydney Development Corp. (Vancouver, British Columbia), added that more than 80 percent of the e-mail systems that serve the more than 6 million active e-mail users in the

United States are capable of communicating with one another, but whether or not they actually do is another matter.

Miller and the other speakers on the panel credited the adoption by e-mail vendors of the X.400 protocol standards with helping greatly to make interconnection possible. Those standards are backed by the Electronic Mail Association and are now being considered for adoption by the National Bureau of Standards in the United States and by Cen/Cenelec in Europe.

"We are at the point today," Miller said, "where X.400 is no longer a dream. Real services and real products are out there." X.400 is a global messaging interconnection protocol that defines the envelopes and text format of message naming, addressing, and routing schemes.

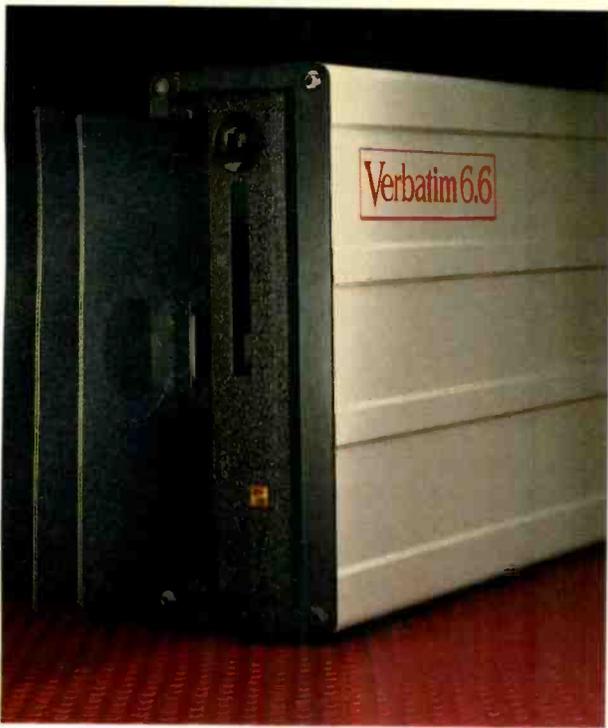
When asked about the implications that X.400 might pose for broad-based Unix systems like Arpanet, UUCP, and others, however, Westwood admit-

ted it is unlikely that those systems will adopt the X.400 protocol. Instead, vendors, like Westwood's company, will be offering gateways to those systems.

Russell Briggs, an e-mail consultant and president of DA Systems (Campbell, CA), agreed. "The Unix systems work now," said Briggs, "and there probably will be little incentive to adopt X.400. The alternative is to provide gateways." Briggs added that implementing X.400 protocol is not cheap and predicted that many e-mail systems will turn to gateways or to services like DA System's recently introduced DASnet.

DASnet is a service that allows the exchange of electronic mail between users of most of the major e-mail systems. With a DASnet, an e-mail user can reach almost everyone who has an account on a public or for-fee system using the mail system with which they have become familiar, regardless of the destination.

**TECHNOLOGY NEWS WANTED.** *The news staff at BYTE is always interested in hearing about new technological and scientific developments that might have an impact on microcomputers and the people who use them. We also want to keep track of innovative uses of that technology. If you know of advances or projects that involve research relevant to microcomputing and want to share that information, please contact us. Call the Microbytes staff at (603) 924-9281, send mail on BIX to Microbytes, or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*



**Verbatim 6.6 MB subsystems: high capacity with the convenience and security of removable floppies.**

You'll appreciate the advantages of Verbatim 6.6 MB subsystems from Kodak.

You get 5.57 MB of formatted capacity and all the benefits of removable floppies. Store unlimited amounts of data. Easily transport files. Secure important information. And back up your hard disk quickly and reliably.

No need to throw away existing disks. This subsystem can read disks with 48, 96, and 192 tpi. Available to fit inside or alongside your IBM PS/2 model 30 or IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Everything you need for fast, easy installation comes with the package. And you're protected by a one-year warranty.

Ask your computer dealer about this new Verbatim subsystem and media. Or call 1-800-44KODAK, ext. 990.

Free Back-It software for hard-disk backup with purchase, while supplies last.

# 6.6 MB OF ADDED STORAGE FROM KODAK

*The new vision of Kodak*



©Eastman Kodak Company, 1987

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

# Ideal Working Conditions



If you're looking for a high-speed laser printer that can easily handle as many as 25,000 pages a month, the new Toshiba PageLaser12® is the machine for you.

It thrives in any high-volume office environment. Whether it consists of a productive single user, or a network of multiple users sharing the workload.

PageLaser12's extended product life might help to explain its hard-work mentality. At up to 1.2 million pages, it's three times more durable than other laser printers.

You'll also have an equal appreciation for its advanced paper handling options. Our Toshiba-made dual-bin paper

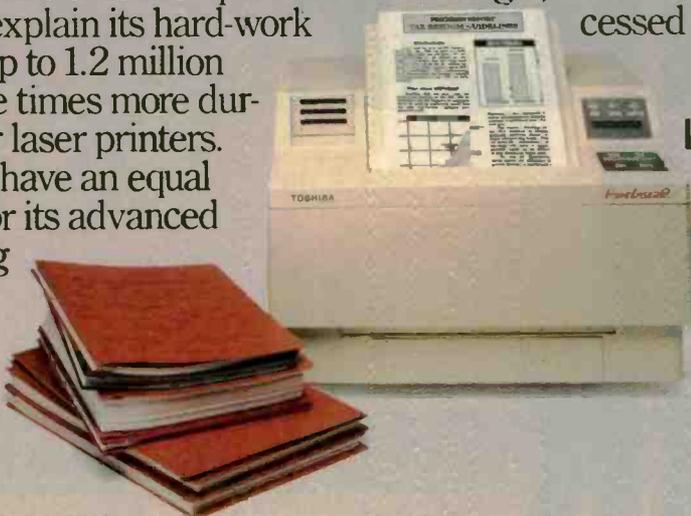
feeders, combined with PageLaser12's standard cassette feeder, give you a paper capacity of 750 sheets.

That's 500 sheets more than most other laser printers.

But here's the best part. With three paper feeders, you can now print multiple paper types and sizes automatically. Letter, legal, letterhead, even labels can be accessed with no physical change.

What's more, our optional proprietary envelope feeder lets you print large quantities of envelopes without constantly banging away on your office typewriter.

You can also use the same font style that appears on your letters to create a



# For The PageLaser12.



more professional, unified look.

But don't think for a second all these bells and whistles slow down performance. At 12 pages per minute, PageLaser12 is up to 50% faster than many other laser printers.

As for multiple emulations, HP LaserJet 500 Plus®, Diablo®, IBM® Graphics, Qume® and Toshiba P351 all come standard, as do parallel/serial interfaces. There's also a 1.5MB memory option for full-page 300 dpi graphics. And our optional output jogger/collator ensures easy separation of multiple copy output. All of which means PageLaser12 can meet the needs of any office worker.

A complete library of Toshiba font cartridges is available with multiple HP LaserJet-compatible fonts on each cartridge. And

PageLaser12's high-volume capability and low-priced supplies produce one of the lowest desktop laser costs per page in existence.

To top it off, you get all this high-volume ingenuity, speed and flexibility for what you'd expect to pay for a less equipped low-volume laser printer.

So if your business prospers on high volume, get the laser printer that does the same. The PageLaser12.

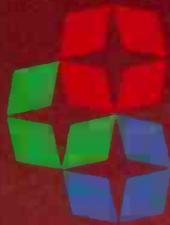
For more details, call 1-800-457-7777 for the name of the Toshiba printer and computer dealer nearest you.

Then see how well PageLaser12 performs in your surroundings.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Qume is a registered trademark of Qume Corporation. LaserJet 500 Plus is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division



# SAMSUNG

## provides compatibility and beyond



### SAMSUNG S-286 (Base System) includes:

- Intel 80286-8 CPU with 8 Expansion Slots.
- 1Mb Standard RAM Memory On Board (100nS Chips).
- Combined 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk Controller Card (Western Digital WA2).
- 200 Watt Power Supply 230/115 V Switchable.
- Clock Calendar with Battery Back-up (Rechargeable Battery).
- 6 or 8MHz Clock Speed (Switch Selectable).
- Wait or No Wait Memory Access (Switch Selectable).
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive.
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port (Built-in Motherboard).
- Enhanced 101 MAXISWITCH™ Keyboard.
- Push Button for Hardware Reset. • Hardware Reference Manual.
- Awards ROM BIOS (100% Compatible and Faster).
- Landmark CPU Test Shows 10.3MHz at 8MHz on 0 Wait State.
- One Year Complete Warranty Parts & Labor. • FCC/UL Approved.

### S-286 EGA System **\$1690**

- Includes Base System (Shown Above).
- Samsung 14" EGA Monitor (640 x 350).
- Video-7™ VEGA Deluxe Extra Hi-resolution EGA Card.

With 20Mb Seagate ST-225 1/2HT 65mS ..... **\$1960**

With 30Mb Seagate ST-4038 Full HT 39mS ..... **\$2180**



### S-286 Monochrome System **\$1250**

- Includes Base System (Shown Above).
- MGA Card.
- Samsung 12" Hi-resolution Monochrome Amber Monitor with Tilt and Swivel Base.

With 20Mb Seagate ST-225 1/2HT 65mS ..... **\$1540**

With 30Mb Seagate ST-4038 Full HT 39mS ..... **\$1740**



### OPTIONAL PRODUCTS

- Samsung 12" Amber and Green Monochrome Monitor with Tilt and Swivel Base ..... **\$ 75**
- Video-7™ VEGA Deluxe EGA Card ..... **329**
- Seagate ST-225 1/2HT 20Mb Hard Disk Drive 65mS Access Time ..... **270**
- Seagate ST-4038 Full HT 30Mb Hard Disk Drive 39mS Access Time ..... **490**

- Samsung 14" EGA Monitor ..... **\$350**
- Modem - 1200 Baud ..... **95**
- Modem - 2400 Baud ..... **245**
- Tape Back-up Samsung SACT40Q 40Mb Internal ..... **410**
- Toshiba 360K Floppy Disk Drive ..... **95**
- Chinon 360K Floppy Disk Drive ..... **90**

TO ORDER IN CA CALL TOLL FREE **800-543-8868** TECH SUPPORT & INFO **(408) 737-8585**

TO ORDER CALL **1-800-451-8556** TOLL FREE

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:00 am - 6:00 pm (PST)  
Saturday 8:00 am - 3:00 pm (PST)



473 Macara Avenue  
Suite 706  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086



TERMS: Orders shipped same day on all stocked products. We accept Visa, MasterCard, 3% extra on Amex, wire transfers, qualified PO's and C.O.D.'s. Only factory sealed and fully warranted products stocked. PC Home extends a one year complete warranty

to be free from defects in materials and workmanship on all products. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must contain an MRA number on the shipping label. CA residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice.

## Fortune's Super-micro Supports 2 to 20 Users

Supporting a 68020 processor running at 16.5 megahertz, the Fortune Formula 4000 is a desktop computer system that supports from 2 to 20. The system runs Fortune's proprietary Unix-based operating system, FOR:PRO. The company says system V.3 will be released later this year. Also available is Fortune:Works, a package that lets IBM PCs and compatibles access FOR:PRO files.

The 4000 includes four standard expansion slots, one of which is reserved for the SCSI host adapter. Two slots are also available for memory expansion. The main system has two full-height drive slots. An expansion cabinet with two additional full-height drives is also available.

Fortune's entry-level configuration includes 1 megabyte of RAM and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive. A fully loaded high-end system includes a 145-megabyte hard disk drive, 4 megabytes of RAM, a 60-megabyte tape-backup unit, and a complete set of Fortune Office Automation software.

**Price:** \$9900 to \$19,900.  
**Contact:** Fortune Systems/SCI Technology Inc., 300 Harbor Blvd., Belmont, CA 94002, (415) 593-9000.  
**Inquiry 575.**

## A New Interleaf

Interleaf's electronic publishing program has been ported down to the Macintosh from the mainframe world. It retains the full features that enable you to compose, edit, and print documents with multifont text and



The 68020-based Formula 4000 can support 20 users.

graphics, including CAD and freehand drawings, charts, diagrams, photographs, and line art. The program takes over the Macintosh screen with its own desktop and offers a component bar for changing fonts and other characteristics. Changes are made globally across the document, including repagination, auto-hyphenation, and auto-numbering.

You can use a mouse to access pop-up menus and a keyboard for word processing.

A spelling checker, based on *The American Heritage Dictionary*, spell-checks and offers choices of corrections.

An object-oriented graphics editor enables you to add text to graphics, align, center, copy, ungroup, move, rotate, size, and cut. You can zoom in graphics mode but not in text mode, and you can edit zoomed objects. Instead of using a ruler in graphics mode, you can create an object on a grid and

align objects or parts of objects to grid points.

A data-driven charting feature accepts data from Lotus 1-2-3 and other programs in ASCII format. You can also import data from the Macintosh Clipboard.

Page-layout functions include rotate, size, cut, and copy, and you can enter text into the page or cut and paste it in. Word-processing functions are also available.

A referencing function dynamically links all references throughout a document.

Interleaf reports that document length is limited primarily by disk size.

The program requires a Mac II. A color screen is recommended for use with WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) features but is not necessary to run the program.

**Price:** \$2495.  
**Contact:** Interleaf Inc., 10 Canal Park, Cambridge, MA 02141, (617) 577-9800.  
**Inquiry 576.**

## Three Neural-Network Programs

MacBrain, a Macintosh neural-network-simulation program from Neuronics, supports up to 200 processing nodes and provides up to 40,000 connections. It contains an interpreter and paradigm shells. You can simulate adaptive resonance, the Delta rule, Boltzman machines, and Hopfield nets.

The program supports color on the Mac II and provides seven instruments to display units and four ways to display weights and links.

MacBrain runs on the Mac Plus, SE, or II. The company plans to support Transputer-based boards in a future release that will also include two programming languages.

**Price:** \$99.  
**Contact:** Neuronics Inc., P.O. Box 738, Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 367-9254.  
**Inquiry 577.**

NeuralWorks is an IBM PC development tool for designing and building neural applications and models. It uses a graphic intuitive interface and offers editing, execution, tuning, and observation capabilities. The editing functions let you lay out the network in layers, then interconnect the layers with one of four methods. You can specify the layers manually, replicate an existing pattern, connect them randomly with a specified density, or specify them fully connected. You can also modify the layers at any time without redefining the entire network.

The learning rule at each layer is programmable. Inputs include raster scan files and ASCII files. The program offers scatter diagrams of

*continued*

## SEND US YOUR NEW PRODUCT RELEASE

If you want us to consider your product for publication, send us full information about it, including its price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get further information. Send to New Products Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Information contained in these items is based on manufacturers' written statements and/or telephone interviews with BYTE reporters. BYTE does not represent itself as having formally reviewed each product mentioned.

training inputs and outputs.

A maximum of 4000 processing elements with a total of 16,000 connections are provided. On an IBM PC AT with an 80287 math coprocessor, a maximum of 32,000 connections per second can be made.

NeuralWare also sells Solution Packs, a tutorial tool that lets you examine Rosenblatt's classic Perceptron neural model and Hopfield's Cross-Bar Associative Network.

NeuralWorks runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with at least 512K bytes of RAM and a graphics monitor. Price: \$99; Solution Packs, \$49.

Contact: NeuralWare Inc., 103 Buckskin Court, Sewickley, PA 15143, (412) 741-7699. Inquiry 578.

**N**etWurkz for the IBM PC is a neural-network tutorial. It models associative memory to find the nearest match to your input word. The emulator is limited to about 1000 neurons. The program comes with a PL/D compiler (NetWurkz is embedded within the PL/D language as data statements). The program also comes with source code.

To run NetWurkz, you need an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with at least 256K bytes of RAM.

Price: \$79.95. Contact: DAIR Computer Systems, 3440 Kenneth Dr., Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 494-7081. Inquiry 579.

### Turn Your AT into a Neurocomputer

**T**he Anza coprocessor board from Hecht-Nielsen Neurocomputer Corp. transforms any IBM PC AT or compatible into a neurocomputer that's capable of implementing a neural network. The Anza uses a 68020 processor and a 68881 floating-point coprocessor, along with 4 megabytes of



The VAXstation 2000 displays 1024- by 864-pixel color.

one-wait-state RAM.

The system can implement neural networks containing up to 30,000 processing elements (neurons) with up to 480,000 interconnects. It can update the interconnects at 25,000 interconnects per second during learning and at 45,000 interconnects per second in feed-forward mode.

Software supplied with the Anza includes the User Interface Subroutine Library (UISL) and five Basic Netware Packages. The UISL is a collection of instructions that provide access to all Anza functions from within programs written in C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and BASIC. Each of the five Basic Netware Packages is a generic, user-configurable implementation of a basic network paradigm specifying the interconnection structure of the network and the form of the differential equations that determine the behavior of the individual processing elements. You can customize the Netware Packages to fit specific applications by modifying the number of neurons, their initial state and weight values, learning rates, and time constants.

The Anza is available both as a board/software package alone or bundled with a 10-MHz Zenith Z-248 AT-compatible with a 20- or 40-megabyte hard disk drive, an EGA board, and a monitor. In addition, the company offers three different training courses on working

with neural networks.

Price: Board alone, \$9500; with Z-248 and 20-megabyte hard disk drive, \$14,950; with Z-248 and 40-megabyte hard disk drive, \$18,950. Contact: Hecht-Nielsen Neurocomputer Corp., 5893 Oberlin Dr., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 546-8877. Inquiry 581.

### Low-Cost Color VAX

**D**igital Equipment Corp.'s VAXstation 2000 is a four-plane workstation (i.e., it has 16 simultaneous colors) with graphics resolution of 1024 by 864 pixels. The system's processor is the MicroVAX II chip set, and its proprietary graphics chip set is the same one used in the VAXstation II/GPX.

Two versions are available. The entry-level system includes the MicroVAX II chip set running at 20 MHz with a floating-point unit, 4 megabytes of RAM, a built-in Ethernet adapter, three-button mouse, keyboard, 15-inch color monitor, and software. A 42-megabyte hard disk driver is also available.

The advanced system includes a 19-inch color monitor. All systems include one-year on-site warranty service. Price: Entry-level version, \$4600; with 19-inch monitor, \$5400; with hard disk drive, \$10,950.

Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., The Mill, Maynard, MA 01754-2571, (617) 897-5111. Inquiry 580.

### A Disk Named Patrick Henry

**P**atriotic themes abound in a company named 1776 Inc. Case in point: Patrick Henry, a high-capacity hard disk-caching system with an average access time that the company claims is between 0.5 and 7 milliseconds, depending on system configuration. Tuning software included with the system lets you increase its performance by adjusting the cache to the application you're using; it guarantees that critical files will always be found in the cache when needed.

The system uses SCSI for connecting to the host and ESDI (enhanced small device interface) for intercommunicating among drives within a multidrive system. Data is transferred to the host at 1.2 megabytes per second. A 68000 processor provides intelligence for the system. Patrick Henry is compatible with MS-DOS, Novell Advanced Netware, and MS-DOS networks. The company has plans for Unix and Xenix compatibility in the near future.

Patrick Henry's built-in fault tolerance automatically re-allocates disk space when bad sectors are suspected. It also keeps duplicate copies of the directories and file-allocation tables. The system's security features let you divide the disk into up to 256 password-protected sections.

Systems are available in capacities ranging from 70 megabytes to 1280 megabytes, with cache sizes from 512K bytes to 16.5 megabytes. Tape backup is available in 60- and 120-megabyte sizes.

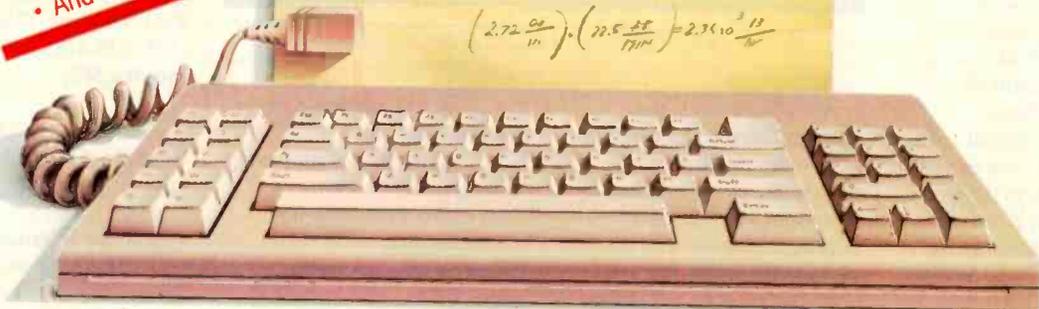
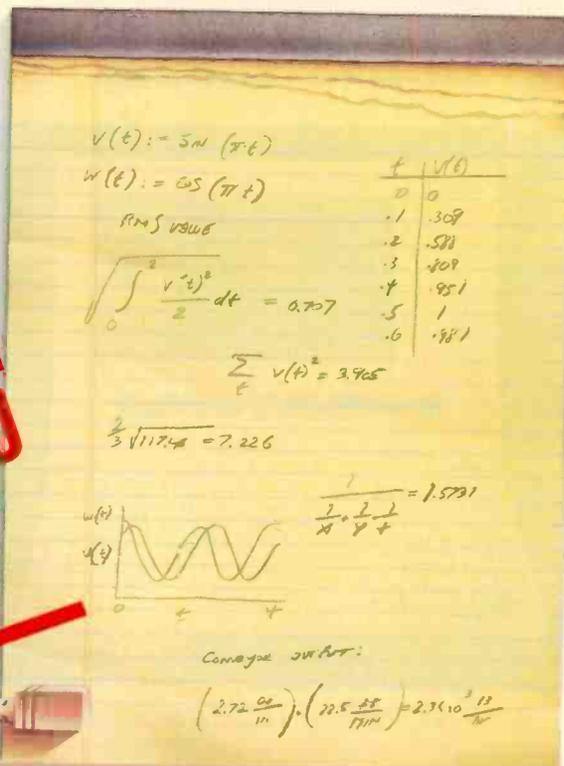
Price: \$9900 to \$64,700. Contact: 1776 Inc., 4522 Murietta Ave., Suite 700, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423, (818) 789-2004. Inquiry 582.

*continued*

# ANNOUNCING MathCAD 2.0

Featuring:

- Matrices
- Equation Solving
- And more



## Now you can calculate on your PC with the same freedom you have on paper.

MathCAD™ The first software that lets you do calculations on your PC as simply as on a scratchpad. Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD not only formats your equations as they're typed, it instantly calculates the results, and displays your work in real math notation.

But MathCAD is more than an equation solver. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, Bessel functions, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

And here's the best news. Even with all this power, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using it in an hour. With MathCAD you can concentrate immediately on your problem, not your computer.

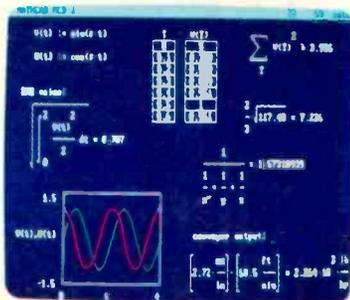
What kind of calculations can you do with MathCAD? Anything you have a formula for—from working out your mortgage payments to solving a heat transfer problem, or modeling electrical circuit parameters.

You can display your results as numbers, tables, or graphs, and combine them just like you do on paper. Add text

anywhere to support your work.

And try an unlimited number of "what-ifs." MathCAD lets you see and record every step. Then print your entire calculation in standard math notation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Why spend another minute doing calculations by hand or writing and debugging programs? Put MathCAD to work for you now. Call today for further information and the name of a MathCAD dealer near you.



### New features in MathCAD 2.0

This major MathCAD upgrade includes such new features as: built-in equation solver • full matrix operations • two- to four-times increase in calculation speed • easier full-page text processing • auto-scaled plots • memory enhancements • additional printer and plotter support • and more. Call for detailed spec sheet.

**1-800-MathCAD**  
(In Massachusetts: 617-577-1017)

# MathCAD

MathSoft, Inc., 1 Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card  
IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation.  
MathCAD™ MathSoft, Inc.

## NEC Upgrades Laptop Screen

The NEC MultiSpeed EL is an upgraded version of the NEC MultiSpeed laptop computer. As its name implies, it now has an electroluminescent, backlit, supertwist LCD screen. The screen provides you with a full 80 characters by 25 lines with an aspect ratio of 1.6 to 1 and a resolution of 640 by 200 pixels.

Also new on the Multi-Speed EL are brightness and contrast controls on the screen panel, a friction lock that holds the screen at the angle you choose, on/off switching of LCD back-lighting, and automatic screen power-off. NEC claims a battery life of 4 hours.

If you own an original NEC MultiSpeed, you can upgrade your system to the new screen. Some early serial numbers have to be returned to the factory for upgrade. The rest can be upgraded either by the owner or by your local dealer.

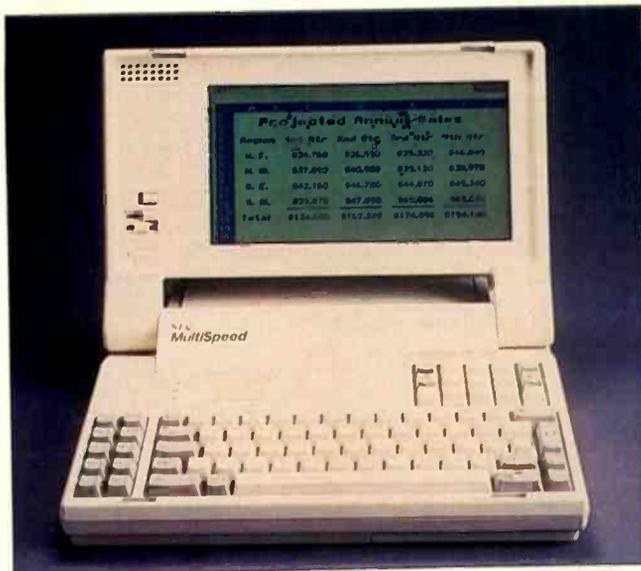
**Price:** \$2500; screen upgrade, \$499.

**Contact:** NEC Home Electronics, 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (312) 860-9500.  
**Inquiry 583.**

## Artificial Intelligence Applied to Statistical Forecasting

Forecast Pro is an expert-system time-series forecasting program from Business Forecast Systems, the company that released Forecast Master. BFS reports that with Forecast Pro, prior knowledge of statistics is not necessary.

Artificial intelligence is used to guide you through a series of steps, or modules, that make up the forecasting process. Techniques include exponential smoothing, Box-Jenkins, and dynamic regression. The expert-system



NEC adds an electroluminescent screen to the MultiSpeed.

analysis feature performs statistical tests on the data and determines the characteristics and the power of potential explanatory variables or leading indicators. The system then describes the data statistically, recommends an appropriate method, and explains its reasoning.

Once you've chosen the forecasting procedure, automatic fitting options let you choose and optimize the model parameters. The program presents and interprets fitting diagnostics and can suggest a route to improve the model. You can also make your own decision at any time.

A set of diagnostic screens helps you compare different models. Other features include a full-screen time-series editor, graphics, user-defined variables, color capability, and batch-processing capability. The graphics facility lets you compare several forecasts and time series on the same plot with scaling options. You can output them to a variety of graphics devices or save them for interactive editing.

BFS is directing the program toward academic use as much as general business applications.

Forecast Pro runs on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles with at least 512K

bytes of RAM and two disk drives. It also runs on the IBM PS/2 series and supports VGA graphics. An Intel math coprocessor chip is recommended.

**Price:** \$495; academic price, \$195.

**Contact:** Business Forecast Systems Inc., 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 354-3745.

**Inquiry 584.**

## Low-Cost PC-Based Telephone Management

BigMouth from Talking Technology is a digital recording and telephone management system for IBM PCs and compatibles. It consists of a half-length card, software, telephone cables, and an external speaker.

BigMouth's features include basic answering-machine capabilities and personal messaging, which gives users private mail boxes. The system can store up to 1000 messages, and you can retrieve them either locally or remotely from any Touch-tone telephone. The unit can also forward messages to other telephones and deliver messages at a prearranged time.

Software that comes with BigMouth includes an auto-dialer with a database and an automatic activity log. All messages and hang-ups are stamped with the time, date, and a description of the activity.

To use BigMouth, you need 256K bytes of RAM and at least two floppy disk drives, although a hard disk drive is recommended. Talking Technology also offers a licensing program for developers who want to integrate BigMouth's voice features into their software.

**Price:** \$239.

**Contact:** Talking Technology Inc., 6558 Lucas Ave. #301, Oakland, CA 94611, (415) 339-8255.

**Inquiry 585.**

## Updated Dot-Matrix/Daisy-Wheel Combo

Brother International's latest incarnation of its Twinriter—the Twinriter 6—combines faster dot-matrix and daisy-wheel printheads side by side in the same printer. The unit's daisy-wheel element prints at 36 characters per second, while the dot-matrix part of the system prints at 200 cps. The twin heads allow true letter-quality text and graphics to be mixed on the same page.

The Twinriter 6 prints up to 36 columns bidirectionally and supports the IBM extended character set in both letter-quality and draft modes. Options include a forms tractor, a single-bin sheet feeder, and a triple-bin sheet/envelope feeder. A parallel Centronics interface is standard, and an RS-232C serial interface is available.

**Price:** \$1395; forms tractor, \$169; single-bin sheet feeder, \$325; triple-bin sheet feeder, \$599.  
**Contact:** Brother International Corp., 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854, (201) 981-0300.  
**Inquiry 586.**

*continued*

# THE WORLD'S SMARTEST ANSWERING MACHINE

## PERSONAL VOICE MAIL

"Hello. I'm not available right now. Please wait for the tone and leave a detailed message. Touch the star to listen to what you've recorded."

## PERSONAL MESSAGES FOR FREQUENT CALLERS

"Hello, I'm not available... Dad! I'm not here, but my computer knows exactly where I am and will pass your message on to me immediately. Wait for the tone and tell me where you are. I'll call you right back."

## REALLY PERSONAL MESSAGES FOR FREQUENT CALLERS

"Hello, I'm not available... Anne! Sweetheart! I'm in the car, picking up your flowers. My car phone number is 993-1234 if you need me. Otherwise, see you at seven. Kiss-kiss-kiss!"

## MESSAGE FORWARDING

"Hello. This is your answering machine calling... Three new messages. Message one was received at 3:52PM today."



## MULTIPLE VOICE MAIL BOXES

"Hi. This is the operating systems group. We're out to lunch, but you can leave a private message by dialing 11 for Diane, 12 for June, 13 for Joel and 14 for Bob. Or you can wait for the tone to leave a message for our secretary."

## INCREASED SECRETARIAL PRODUCTIVITY

"This is Gene's voice mailbox. Please wait for the tone and leave a message. My computer knows where I am at all times and will call me immediately with your message. If you need to speak to someone right away, touch zero to transfer to my secretary."

## DON'T FORGET MOM!

"This is Chip. Please... Hi, Mom. I've been waiting for your call. How's Europe? Thanks for remembering my birthday. Sorry I missed you, but I had to run some errands. See you Thursday at the airport!"

## OUTGOING MESSAGES

"This is Joel's computer calling. Just a reminder for Lynne and Rick - We have a budget review tomorrow morning at 8:00 o'clock. See you there!"

Answering machines are irritating because they are so dumb. Even the best of them. For only \$349, we'll give you personal voice mail for your PC, and turn it into the world's smartest answering machine. All without disturbing whatever else you've been doing on the PC.

How smart is "smartest?" The examples above... uh... speak for themselves. Sure, your PC can answer the phone in your voice, and let you retrieve messages remotely from any touch-tone phone. And it can call you to deliver your messages.

But give your friends and associates their own voice mailboxes. The ability to interrupt your greeting and start recording immediately. To deliver messages to each other as well as to you. The ability to transfer to other extensions. Even let them change their minds and their messages. Give them

all this and you'll never again have to apologize for making people talk to a machine.

In your business, it will relieve your secretary of the burden of taking routine messages. And relieve you of the burden of transposed telephone numbers. In business or in personal use, it works 24 hours a day. Without irritating your callers like mere answering machines do. All while you're running your spreadsheet, word processor or just about anything else.

We call the world's smartest answering machine "CAM." For Complete Answering Machine. We call ourselves The Complete PC. And CAM is just the beginning of a whole line of smart products designed to help you get more from your personal computer.

You should call (800) 634-5558 today for the name of the CAM dealer\* nearest you.

So tomorrow, you can give your old answering machine to someone who doesn't mind annoying people.



© 1987 by The Complete PC, Inc.

## THE COMPLETE PC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035  
408 434-0145 • 800 634-5558 • FAX 408 434-1048

Complete Answering Machine™ CAM™ are trademarks of The Complete PC. Ads by TRBA

\*CAM is available now from: R + R Direct (800-654-7587) • Radio Shack (Cat. No. 90-2137)

## AI Development Environment

**K**nowledgePro, an artificial intelligence programming environment, includes hypertext capabilities, rules, and a list-processing language. Its hypertext capabilities enable you to present information in nonlinear form. You can display a screen of text with certain words or phrases highlighted, and the reader can follow that train of thought to other screens, which may also have highlighted phrases. You can also program any set of instructions (i.e., rules) or areas of the knowledge base to be activated when the reader selects specified concepts.

A "topic" organizes information into conceptual units containing a hierarchical structure. Each predefined command acts like a built-in topic, and each topic you write behaves like a system command. Topics include name, contents, descriptions, and machinery; and each can behave like a frame, object, function, command, or variable.

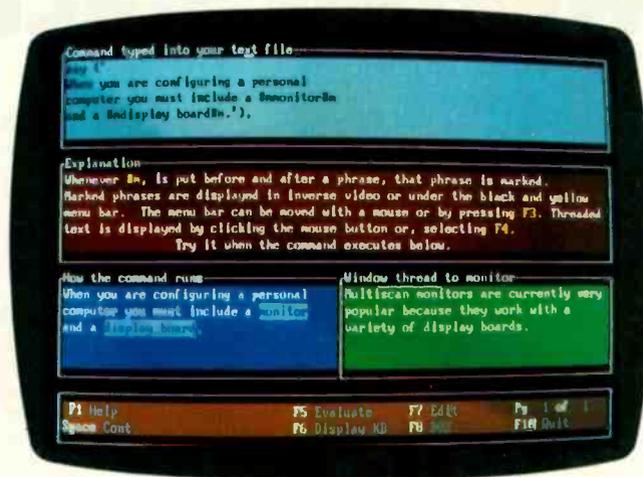
KnowledgePro lets you use rules and commands to manipulate words or word lists, change window colors, perform calculations, and access external files.

The program includes macro capabilities, a built-in text editor, mouse support, and sample knowledge bases.

Knowledge Garden used its KnowledgePro environment to create KnowledgeMaker, an induction program. It can extract IF...THEN rules from raw data and convert the rules into Turbo Prolog, Insight 2+, M.1, MicroExpert, and KnowledgePro formats.

KnowledgeMaker accepts data from Lotus 1-2-3 and databases and outputs IF...THEN statements, or you can use data from other programs and output rules in English. Lotus 1-2-3 files are read without an interface or conversion procedure.

Both KnowledgeMaker and KnowledgePro run on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and com-



*Hypertext in operation as part of KnowledgePro.*

patibles with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.1 or higher, 512K bytes of RAM, and two floppy disk drives, although the company recommends a hard disk drive. KnowledgePro also comes with source code, and it is not copy-protected. **Price:** KnowledgePro, \$495; KnowledgeMaker, \$99. **Contact:** Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY 12123, (518) 766-3000. **Inquiry 587.**

## Microsoft Announces Works for the PC

**P**C-Works combines word-processing, spreadsheet, database, reporting, charting, and communications modules, along with graphics, a spelling checker, and macros. You can copy data between modules or receive information over the communications module and place it in another module.

The word-processing module is basically Word 2.0, according to Microsoft, but without the style sheets, glossaries, divisions, and multiple columns. It has an undo command and a mailing-label facility, and it features the same font support and printer drivers as Microsoft Word.

The spreadsheet, which

has 256 columns by 4096 rows, functions like Lotus 1-2-3. It offers names, macros, and freeze-title capabilities. PC-Works does not include such Lotus 1-2-3 features as tables, distribution ranges, automatic series, and label-range justifications, but it does provide numeric alignment, cell printing styles, and the ability to print in different fonts.

The charting interface, which is also similar to that of 1-2-3, lets you chart worksheets with overlapped bars and line charts with different scales. Eight graph types are included.

With the report module, you can break up reports into three levels and perform several statistical functions, including cumulative or non-cumulative functions over any break level. Summary reports are also an option.

The in-memory and non-relational database allows 4096 records and 256 fields and features form and list views. Also allowed are calculated fields, Boolean logic, and three concurrent sorts.

The program runs in character mode rather than graphics mode in all modules except charting. PC-Works uses pull-down Windows-like menus, and the mouse is supported for selection, scrolling, and command or dialog item selections. Communications facilities include auto-

logon, VT-100, and Xmodem.

PC-Works is designed to run on 8086/8088 IBM PCs and compatibles with 512K bytes of RAM, two 360K-byte floppy disk drives or one 720K-byte drive, and a CGA or Hercules card. The program is not copy-protected. **Price:** \$195.

**Contact:** Microsoft Corp., P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717, (206) 882-8080. **Inquiry 588.**

## C Library

**C**-Worthy from Solution Systems is a C library that works with most C compilers. The program-callable subroutines and development utilities automate program-development tasks.

Screen display of text, error messages, and help screens are held in separate files. Windowing facilities make use of virtual screens as well as physical screens. Keyboard-handling routines offer text windows that describe the next step. A word-wrapping text editor is featured, along with pop-up, Lotus-style, and Windows-style menus. Error checking is done automatically with a call to a single library routine. A DOS interface acts as the interface to the operating system and takes care of such functions as setting date and time through the locking of a variable-length record in a file.

Solution Systems reports that C-Worthy runs on IBM PCs and compatibles, PS/2 machines, and incompatible MS-DOS-based systems. **Price:** \$295; \$495 with source code.

**Contact:** Solution Systems, 541 Main St., Suite 410, South Weymouth, MA 02190, (800) 821-2492; in Massachusetts, (617) 337-6963. **Inquiry 589.**

*continued*



# SHARPEN YOUR IMAGE

## 800 x 600 EGA

**CAD/CAM**

**DESKTOP  
PUBLISHING**

- 100% Multisync Compatible
- CGA DoubleScan (just like IBM's new VGA!)
- Drivers for AutoCAD, Windows, GEM, Ventura, Pagemaker and more.
- 100% IBM EGA Compatible
- 132 Column Drivers for Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony
- 80 x 66 for Desktop Publishing

*Genoa's SuperEGA™ board is the easiest way to get the best out of your high-resolution monitor—and the popular CAD/CAM and desktop publishing programs. And, SuperEGA also supports CGA, CGA DoubleScan (to 640 x 400), MDA, Hercules, and EGA, thanks to Genoa's exclusive AutoSync™ capability. So now you can get high performance at a reasonable cost—and look sharp!*

© 1987 Genoa Systems Corporation

SuperEGA and AutoSync are trademarks of Genoa Systems Corporation. Multisync is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony—Lotus Development Corporation; Hercules—Hercules Computer Technology; Windows—Microsoft; GEM—Digital Research, Inc.; AutoCAD—AutoDesk, Inc.; Ventura—Xerox Corporation; Pagemaker—Aldus Corporation.



**Genoa**  
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131  
FAX: 408-434-0997 Telex: 172319  
Telephone: 408-432-9090

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

### Under-\$2000 80386 System

**A**dvanced Logic Research's 80386 product line includes the ALR 386/2 Model 10, a \$1990 system. The Model 10 includes 1 megabyte of 32-bit 80-nanosecond RAM, expandable to 2 megabytes on the system board. Also included is a single 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, single serial and parallel ports, and a Phoenix BIOS.

In addition to the entry-level Model 10, the 386/2 is available as Models 40, 80, and 130, with hard disk drives of corresponding capacities. All have 2 megabytes of RAM and a hard disk controller that features 1-to-1 interleave and on-board caching.

All models of the 386/2 come with 101-key keyboards and eight full-length expansion slots: two 32-bit, four 16-bit, and two 8-bit. Optional accessories include an EGA and a high-resolution color monitor.

**Price:** \$1990; with 40-megabyte hard disk drive, \$3990; with 70-megabyte drive, \$4690; with 130-megabyte drive, \$7299.

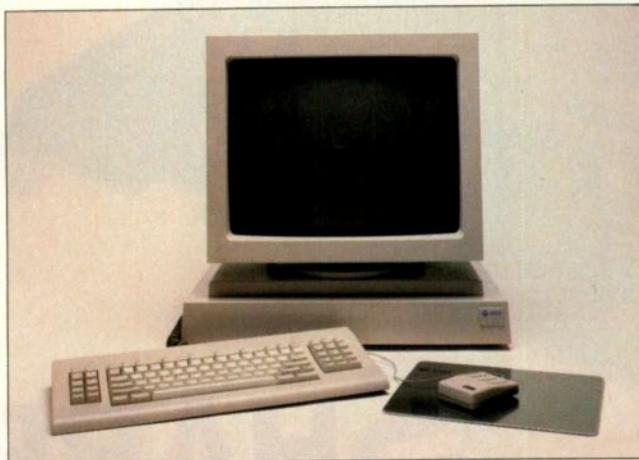
**Contact:** Advanced Logic Research Inc., 10 Chrysler, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 581-6770.

**Inquiry 590.**

### High-Speed, Low-Cost Workstation

**S**un Microsystems' Sun-3/60 is a 68020-based Unix system that runs at 3 million instructions per second (MIPS) and can be expanded to 24 megabytes of main memory. The company claims that using the Dhrystone benchmark, the 3/60 performs at approximately three times the speed of the VAX-11/780.

In addition to the 20-MHz 68020, the 3/60's standard configuration includes a 68881 floating-point co-



*The Sun 3/60 runs at 3 MIPS and can take 24 megabytes of RAM.*

processor, 4 megabytes of 200-nanosecond RAM, two RS-423C serial ports, an SCSI port, and both standard and thin-cable Ethernet interfaces. Mass storage options include 71- or 141-megabyte hard disk drives and a 60-megabyte tape-backup unit. Also standard is an optical mouse.

Both color and monochrome display options are available, including three monochrome monitors with resolutions of up to 1600 by 1280. Both 16-inch and 19-inch color monitors are available, with 1152- by 900-pixel by 8-bit resolution, along with a monochrome plane.

In addition to the Unix operating system, the 3/60 includes the SunPro programming environment, the SunView window-management and interface-development system, and the SunCore and SunCGI graphics libraries. Also available is the SunGKS graphics library, as well as C, FORTRAN-77, Pascal, and Modula-2. **Price:** Entry-level diskless system, \$4995; with 141-megabyte hard disk drive and tape backup, \$12,400.

**Contact:** Sun Microsystems Inc., 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 691-1300.

**Inquiry 591.**

### Heavy-Duty AT-Compatible

**D**esigned for withstanding hazards and harsh environments, the Heath/Zenith SW-3000 is an IBM PC AT-compatible, 80286-based system that operates at 8 MHz with no wait states. The system's standard features include 512K bytes of RAM, a single 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive. A socket for an optional 80287 numeric coprocessor is included as well.

Other standard features of the SW-3000 include serial and parallel ports, six expansion slots, and a video card that supports monochrome display adapter-, CGA-, EGA-, and Hercules-compatible displays.

The SW-3000 can be rack-mounted for laboratory or production-area use. A filtered fan maintains positive air pressure within the cabinet to keep dust and dirt from entering, and the keyboard is impervious to dust, dirt, and liquids.

Along with the computer, you'll need an SW-3010 Industrial Monitor, a 13-inch EGA-compatible monitor that supports dual-scan frequency outputs of 15.75 kilohertz and 21.8 kHz for resolution of up to 640 by 350 pixels. The monitor is housed in a metal cabinet, and, like the computer, it has a

filter-equipped fan that maintains positive air pressure. It's also rack-mountable. **Price:** SW-3000, \$4500; SW-3010, \$900. **Contact:** Heath/Zenith, Computer-Based Instruments, Hilltop Rd., St. Joseph, MI 49085, (616) 982-3200. **Inquiry 592.**

### TI Upgrades Explorer

**T**exas Instruments' Explorer II system is built around TI's proprietary 32-bit Explorer Lisp microprocessor. The company claims the system provides more than 5 times the performance of previous Explorer systems. The Explorer Lisp microprocessor integrates 60 percent of the original two-board Explorer processor onto a single custom chip, packing more than 553,000 transistors into a 1-square-centimeter area, more than 2.5 times as dense as the 68020. Pipelined architecture provides execution of microinstructions and many of the more complex Lisp macroinstructions in a single clock cycle.

The Explorer II system integrates Lisp and Unix by combining an Explorer II processor with a 68020 processor running Unix System V. The Explorer II processor comprises the Explorer Lisp Microprocessor, 32,000 words of writable control store, and two high-speed cache memories.

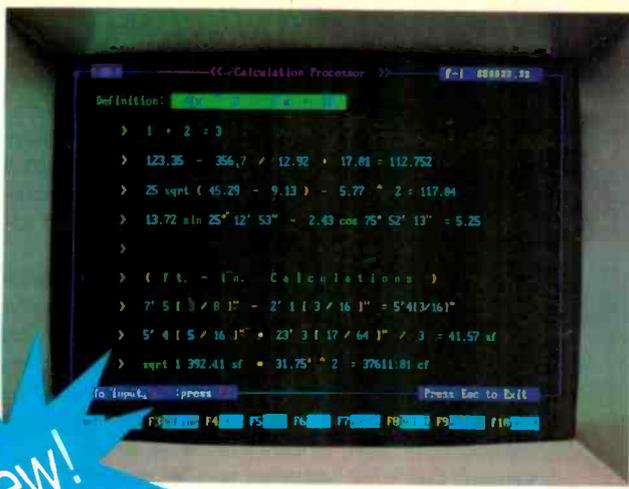
The system includes a three-button mouse and a 17-inch monochrome monitor with 1024- by 808-pixel resolution.

Owners of the original Explorer systems can upgrade their systems with the Explorer II processor kit. **Price:** \$49,900 to \$99,900; processor upgrade, \$20,000. **Contact:** Texas Instruments Inc., Data Systems Group, P.O. Box 809063, DSG-141, Dallas, TX 75380-9063, (800) 527-3500. **Inquiry 593.**

*continued*

■ Data Processing ■ Word Processing ■ Info. Processing.  
**And Now. The Wheel Calculation Processor.**  
 There's absolutely nothing like it on the market today.

The full power of the IBM PC and the extraordinary ease of a calculator. Full screen operations and editing with text remarks. On-screen guidance. Create your own files library. *For the first time, it's all in your language. You see what you're doing and you're doing what comes naturally.* You're rolling along the moment your fingers touch the keys. The Wheel is so easy to use, you don't even have to open your user's guide.



New!

# the WHEEL CALCULATION PROCESSOR™

Kiss your calculator good-bye!

The First and Only!

A remarkable new concept as simple as the wheel



## the PROFESSIONAL WHEEL

List price: \$199.95

**Now \$158.95**

Special Introductory Offer:  
**The Scientific Wheel.FREE!**



### Calculation Editor

All features of Daily Wheel Editor plus sophisticated, easy-to-use file library organizer.

### Function Calculations

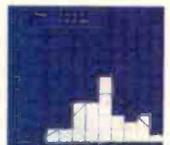
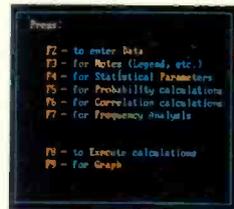
Create your own functions and constants library, including notes and use it to make your calculations easier, faster and more accurate.

### Extended Unit Conversion

Length, Area, Volume, Weight, Angles, Temperature, Velocity, Flow, Density, Viscosity, Pressure, Power, Energy.

### Statistical Analysis

Fully interactive processing in your natural environment. Designed by engineers for scientists, engineers and other professionals.



Plus, Print-Outs for reports and Files: easy file library organizer, Save/Load, rename, delete, etc.

Visa and Master Card only.

**Get Rolling Right Now!**

Call: 800-533-9533

**dalin inc.**  
 applications software

16421 Clymer Ave., Granada Hills  
 Calif. 91344. Tel: (818) 360-7058

## the SCIENTIFIC WHEEL

List price: \$99.95 **Now \$59.95**

### Scientific Calculation Processor (Pop-up\*)

■ Mathematical calculations using built-in log., trig., hyperbolic functions. ■ Repetitive calculations with one variable and predefined multi-variable functions and constants.

### Unit Conversion (Pop-up\*)

Length, Area, Volume, Weight, Angles, Temperatures, Base N.

### Function Analysis [y=f(x)]

On one screen, fully interactive, easy:  
 ■ Solving (x=0; y=0) ■ Analyzing max. and min. ■ Calculating f(x), derivatives (y') and integrals ■ Plus full-screen graphs.

★ Pop-up: Memory resident service programs, operating with all major software.

System requirements ■ For IBM PC/XT/AT or fully compatibles.

■ PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. One floppy drive. 256K for Daily/Scientific; 384K for Professional. For graphics: CGA, EGA or Hercules or fully compatibles.

Introductory offer - good through Oct. 30, 1987.

Not copy protected.

**30-Day Money Back Guarantee.**

Additional discount for bulk orders.

Call our main office today!

\*Add shipping charge: \$5 - California residents: add sales tax.

## the DAILY WHEEL

List price: \$99.95

**Now \$59.95**

### Calculation Processor (Pop-up\*)

■ Arithmetic calc. ■ Ft.-inch calc.  
 ■ Repetitive calc. ■ And much more!

### Unit Conversion (Pop-up\*)

Length, Area, Volume, Weight, Angles, Temperatures.

### Calculation Editor

| Chapter    | Remarks                  | Results    |
|------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Chapter 1  | Basic arithmetic         | 10.000000  |
| Chapter 2  | Unit conversion          | 1.200000   |
| Chapter 3  | Repetitive calc.         | 792.000000 |
| Chapter 4  | Function analysis        | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 5  | Statistical analysis     | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 6  | Extended unit conversion | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 7  | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 8  | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 9  | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 10 | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 11 | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 12 | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 13 | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 14 | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 15 | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 16 | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 17 | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 18 | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 19 | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |
| Chapter 20 | Unit conversion          | 100.000000 |

Trademarks/Owners ■ IBM PC, XT, AT, PC-DOS/IBM Corp.; MS-DOS/Microsoft Corp.; Hercules/Hercules Dev. Tech. Corp.

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card

## PERIPHERALS

### Floppy Disks with 5.5 Megabytes

**B**ased on Kodak's 6.6-megabyte high-density floppy disk drive, the Pelican 6.6 stores 5.5 megabytes (formatted) of data on special Verbatim floppy disks. The Pelican includes a high-speed controller card with 512K bytes of its own cache memory. By buffering data to and from the drive, the cache gives the system an effective access time of 85 milliseconds.

The drive uses hard disk-type head positioning and stores 384 tracks per inch. Data-transfer speed is 500,000 bits per second. The Pelican will read from (but not write to) 3.3-megabyte, 1.2-megabyte, and 360K-byte disks.

Both an internal mount and an external Pelican are available. The internal Pelican fits into any half-height slot and uses the computer system's internal disk drive. The external model, which has a 2¼-inch-wide footprint, has its own power supply and cooling system.

**Price:** Internal, \$695; external, \$895; disks, approximately \$20 each.

**Contact:** Pacific Micro Systems, 160 Gate 5 Rd., Sausalito, CA 94965, (415) 331-2525.

**Inquiry 594.**

### High-Speed Daisy-Wheel Printer

**P**rimages' 90-GT is a daisy-wheel character printer that prints at 90 characters per second. The printer has a ribbon-sensing system that automatically shuts it down if a ribbon breaks.

The company offers several 100-spoke wheels in a wide variety of type styles. Each wheel is capable of printing in 12 languages. Sheet and envelope feeders are also available.



*The Pelican 6.6 stores 5.5 megabytes on a special floppy disk.*

**Price:** \$1095.

**Contact:** Primages Inc., 151 Trade Zone Dr., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779, (516) 585-8200.

**Inquiry 595.**

### Desktop Modem Uses MNP

**W**ith the introduction of its MultiModem212E, MultiTech Systems has added hardware-based MNP error-detection and retransmission protocol to its 300-/1200-bps desktop modem.

The Hayes-compatible MultiModem212E can operate both synchronously and asynchronously. It can be set to run with or without MNP or to auto-detect MNP. According to the company, use of MNP will pass up to 10 percent more data through a connection in a given period of time.

**Price:** \$399.

**Contact:** MultiTech Systems, 82 Second Ave. SE, New Brighton, MN 55112, (800) 328-9717; in Minnesota, (612) 631-3550.

**Inquiry 596.**

### High-Speed Personal Laser Printer

**T**he Model L1012 Personal Laser Printer is a 12-page-per-minute unit from Printronix. It emulates the HP LaserJet Plus, the Diablo 630, and the Epson FX-80 and comes with nine typefaces, each available in both normal and bold.

Toner life is 2000 pages, developer and drum life is rated at 15,000 copies, and the optical filter and fusion unit has a rated life of 45,000 copies. The printer is shipped with Quickset, a configuration software package.

**Price:** \$3495.

**Contact:** Printronix, 17500 Cartwright Rd., P.O. Box 19559, Irvine, CA 92713-9559, (714) 863-1900.

**Inquiry 597.**

### Overhead Palette Shows Color

**T**elecommunications' MagnaByte 5220-I is a computer-interfaced LCD for overhead projectors that has a new twist: color. The display takes the color output from an IBM PC or compatible and turns it into an approximate LCD color image for overhead projection. It will also work with monochrome-only systems, projecting graphics in deep blue and yellow.

No special software is required for the MagnaByte. It comes complete with an LCD screen, a full-length plug-in board, and a slide-projector-like remote control. The display weighs 6½ pounds and is fan-cooled.

**Price:** \$1580.

**Contact:** Telex Communications Inc., 9600 Aldrich Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55420, (612) 884-4051.

**Inquiry 598.**

### Shadow Boasts Redundant Disks

**T**he Shadow is a high-capacity redundant data-storage system designed for use with IBM PC ATs and compatibles, the Macintosh, and Digital Q-Bus-based systems.

Consisting of dual 86-megabyte or 170-megabyte hard disk drives, the Shadow also has two separate controllers and two separate power supplies. All data is simultaneously written to both disks.

If either a disk, controller, or power supply fails, the data continues to be read from and written to the other disk with no interruption and no loss of data.

The company reports that the average access speed is under 30 ms.

**Price:** Dual 86-megabyte drives, \$4395; dual 170-megabyte drives, \$5995.

**Contact:** Century Data Systems, Ford/Higgins Division, 1301 South Sunset St., Longmont, CO 80501, (800) 262-6743; in Colorado, (714) 999-2664.

**Inquiry 599.**

### TurboVision Offers Big-Screen View

**A**ST Research's TurboVision is a combination high-resolution graphics board and high-resolution full-page monitor designed primarily for desktop-publishing applications with IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles.

TurboVision's 15-inch full-page display has a resolution of 1024 by 1280 (108 pixels per inch) and uses "paper-white" phosphors. The monitor has a 107-MHz bandwidth, a 79.6-kHz scan rate, and a 60-hertz noninterlaced refresh rate.

**Price:** \$1995.

**Contact:** AST Research, 212 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 863-1333.

**Inquiry 600.**

*continued*

# proteus<sup>TM</sup>

There are plenty of compatibles but none can match PROTEUS in IBM Compatibility, Speed, Reliability, Support & Delivery.

## PROTEUS SYSTEMS features:

**16MHz, Zero Wait State, 32-bit RAM Keyboard, Software, & Hardware selectable CPU speed & Wait States ROM based advanced Diagnostics. Norton SI: 23.5 !!**

*Editor's Choice.*

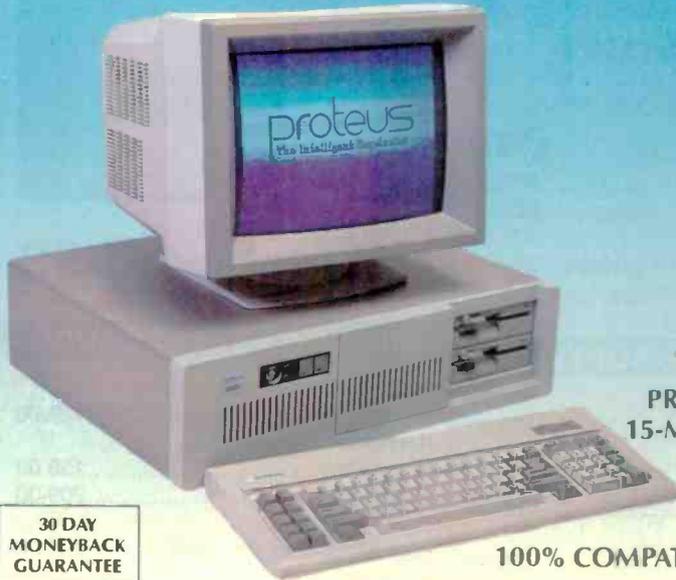
*"There are so many nice aspects to Proteus and the company that makes it, there isn't enough room to cover them all."*

*Lawrence Oakley,*

*Business Computer Digest, 3/87*

**PROTEUS SYSTEMS ARE DESIGNED AND BUILT IN USA  
15-MONTH FULL WARRANTY, LABOR & PARTS INCLUDED  
FREE NATIONWIDE ON YOUR SITE SERVICE!  
24 HOUR ONLINE CUSTOMER SUPPORT**

**100% COMPATIBILITY WITH DOS, UNIX, XENIX, AUTOCAD, NOVELL**



**30 DAY  
MONEYBACK  
GUARANTEE**

## CHOOSE FROM THESE BEST HIGH SPEED 386 AND 286 SYSTEMS

### PROTEUS-386A

- 80386 Intel CPU 16 MHz. Norton SI: 23.5
- Zero Wait State, 64KB Cache
- Keyboard Selectable Speed and Wait state
- 1 Megabyte 32-bit RAM expandable to 4MB on system board
- 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Port
- ROM Based Diagnostics & Setup
- Onboard EGA Bios
- Coprocessor Support
- Hard Disk & Floppy Controller
- Clock, Cal., & battery backup
- 230W quality 110/220v power supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive, Choice of
- 3.5" Microfloppy
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 14" High Resolution Monitor
- Herc. compatible Mono graphics card
- 40Mb Fast Hard Disk installed

Price: \$3995.00

40MB EGA System \$4495.00

### PROTEUS-386i

- 80386-16 Intel CPU, 16 MHz.
- 512KB 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB on Two 32-bit Slots
- Keyboard Selectable Speeds
- 80387 Coprocessor Socket
- Serial, & Parallels on mainbd.
- 230W, quality Power supply 110/220v
- Hard Disk & Floppy Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive, choice of
- 3.5" microfloppy
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Herc. Compatible Mono adapter
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 40MB Fast Hard Disk Installed
- Custom Configurations available

Price: \$3595.00

40MB EGA System \$3995.00

### PROTEUS-286E

- Intel 80286, 6/8/10 MHz.
- 1024K RAM on System board
- 8 I/O slots
- Coprocessor Socket
- Clock, Cal., Battery backup
- 195W 110/220v power supply
- Hard Disk & Floppy comb. controller
- 2 Serials, Parallel Ports
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive (reads both
- 1.2MB and 360K floppy)
- 1.2MB and 360K floppy
- Maxiswitch AT Style Keyboard
- Herc. Compat. Graphics Adapter
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- 20MB Seagate Hard Disk Installed

Price: \$1780.00

*"...Proteus 286e is a clear winner.*

*We recommend it".*

*Infoworld, April 27, 87*

### PROTEUS-286F

- 10MHz ZERO Wait State System
- 80286-10, 8/10MHz Keybd Select.
- 1024 RAM.
- 2 Serials & 1 Parallel Ports
- 8 I/O Slots
- Hard Disk & Floppy Controller
- Clock, Cal. & Battery
- 195W Power supply 110/220v
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive, reads 1.2MB and 360K floppy.
- Maxiswitch Keyboard

Price: \$1450.00

WE HAVE THE LARGEST SELECTION OF HARD DISKS, MONITORS AND ADAPTERS AT THE LOWEST PRICES. WE CUSTOM CONFIGURE AND TEST THE SYSTEMS EXTENSIVELY FOR YOU.

### HARD DISKS

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| 20MB Seagate    | \$279   |
| 30MB Seagate    | \$575   |
| 30MB Rodime     | \$565   |
| 40MB Seagate    | \$649   |
| 42MB Miniscribe | \$665   |
| 44MB Priam      | \$795   |
| 80MB Seagate    | \$985   |
| 140 Maxtor      | \$c all |
| 190 Maxtor      | \$c all |

### MONITORS

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| High Resolution Monochrome | \$109 |
| 14" Proteus Mono Monitor   | \$159 |
| 13" Color Monitor          | \$340 |
| 14" Proteus EGA Monitor    | \$449 |
| NEC Multisync EGA Monitor  | \$569 |

### ADD-ONS

|                             |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Herc. Compatible Mono card. | \$98    |
| IBM Compatible Color card   | \$98    |
| Proteus EGA, CGA, MDA card  | \$255   |
| Vega Delux EGA card         | \$345   |
| ATI Wonder Card             | \$c all |
| 80287-8 Coprocessor         | \$249   |
| 80287-10 Coprocessor        | \$369   |
| 80387 Coprocessor           | \$c all |
| 1200B Omnitel Modem         | \$109   |
| 2400B Omnitel Modem         | \$239   |
| 40MB Tape Backup int        | \$469   |
| 60MB & 320MB Tape Backup    | \$c all |
| 3.5" 720K Floppy Dr.        | \$175   |
| 360K Floppy Drive           | \$109   |

**proteus<sup>TM</sup>**  
The Intelligent Conclusion



**To order or for information call us 1-800-782-8387**

In New Jersey Call (201) 288 9629

Telex 510 601 J960

Terms: Visa/MC, COD, Prepayment with cash discount, University and Corporate POs accepted upon approval. Quantity discounts.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp., all prices, terms subject to change

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

Proteus Technology Corp,  
377 Route 17,  
Airport 17 Center,  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

# When you want to talk computers..

## ATARI COMPUTERS

### Atari Computers

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| 800 XL 64K Computer.....     | Call   |
| 65XE 64K Computer.....       | 87.99  |
| 130XE 132K Computer.....     | 139.00 |
| 520ST Monochrome System..... | 499.00 |
| 520ST Color System.....      | 659.00 |



### Atari 1040 Color System **\$859**

Includes: 1040ST, 1 mb RAM with 3 1/2" drive built-in, 192K ROM with TOS, Basic, ST language and color monitor.  
New 520ST FM is in stock.....Call

## ATARI SOFTWARE

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| <b>Access</b>              |        |
| Leaderboard Golf.....      | 24.99  |
| <b>Accolade</b>            |        |
| Fight Night.....           | 19.99  |
| <b>Activision</b>          |        |
| Music Studio.....          | 34.99  |
| <b>Antic</b>               |        |
| Cad 3-D.....               | 32.99  |
| <b>Batteries Included</b>  |        |
| Paperclip w/SPELLPACK..... | 39.99  |
| Degas Elite.....           | 48.99  |
| <b>Infocom</b>             |        |
| Zork Trilogy.....          | 44.99  |
| <b>Microprose</b>          |        |
| Top Gunner.....            | 19.99  |
| Silent Service.....        | 24.99  |
| <b>Optimized Systems</b>   |        |
| Personal Pascal.....       | 47.99  |
| <b>Origin Systems</b>      |        |
| Ultima 4 XL/XE.....        | 39.99  |
| <b>Paradox</b>             |        |
| Wanderer (3-D).....        | 27.99  |
| <b>Psygnosis</b>           |        |
| Deep Space.....            | 34.99  |
| <b>Timeworks</b>           |        |
| Wordwriter ST.....         | 48.99  |
| <b>VIP</b>                 |        |
| Professional (GEM).....    | 144.00 |

## COMMODORE COMPUTERS



### Amiga 500 System

Includes: Amiga 500 CPU, 1 MB, 1080 RGB Monitor, Amiga DOS, Mouse, Kaleidoscope

**Call**

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Commodore 128.....             | 259.00 |
| Commodore 128D.....            | 529.00 |
| Commodore 64C.....             | 179.00 |
| 64C, 1541C, 1802C Package..... | 599.00 |
| 128, 1571, 2002 Package.....   | 759.00 |
| 128D, 2002 Package.....        | 829.00 |

## COMMODORE SOFTWARE

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Activision</b>              |        |
| Gamestar Series.....(ea.)      | 28.99  |
| <b>Broderbund</b>              |        |
| The Print Shop.....            | 29.99  |
| The Toy Shop.....              | 39.99  |
| <b>Commodore</b>               |        |
| Textcraft w/Graphic Craft..... | 59.99  |
| Assembler.....                 | 79.99  |
| Enhancer DOS 1.2.....          | 14.99  |
| <b>Discovery Software</b>      |        |
| Marauder Back-up.....          | 32.99  |
| <b>Electronic Arts</b>         |        |
| Deluxe Paint II.....           | 97.99  |
| Deluxe Print.....              | 74.99  |
| Instant Music.....             | 34.99  |
| Deluxe Video 1.2.....          | 97.99  |
| <b>Infocom</b>                 |        |
| Hitchhiker's Guide.....        | 28.99  |
| <b>Micro Illusions</b>         |        |
| Dynamic-Cad.....               | 349.00 |
| <b>Mindscape</b>               |        |
| Halley Project.....            | 34.99  |
| SAT Prep.....                  | 51.99  |
| <b>Micro Systems</b>           |        |
| Analyze Version 2.0.....       | 119.00 |
| Scribble.....                  | 66.99  |
| On-Line/Comm.....              | 46.99  |
| <b>Sublogic</b>                |        |
| Flight Simulator.....          | 31.99  |
| <b>V.I.P.</b>                  |        |
| V.I.P. Professional.....       | 112.00 |

## MS/DOS SYSTEMS

|                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| AT&T 6300.....            | from \$1299.00 |
| Compaq.....               | from 1699.00   |
| IBM-PS-2 Model 30.....    | Call           |
| IBM-AT Enhanced.....      | from 3499.00   |
| Leading Edge.....         | from 999.00    |
| NEC Multispeed.....       | from 1499.00   |
| Toshiba 1000 Lap Top..... | from 999.00    |



### PC-T00 512K AT-Compatible **\$999** (Monitor Optional)

## MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| <b>AST</b>                   |        |
| Six Pak Plus PC/XT.....      | 129.00 |
| <b>Hercules</b>              |        |
| Color Card.....              | 159.00 |
| Graphics Card Plus.....      | 209.00 |
| <b>Fifth Generation</b>      |        |
| Logical Connection 256K..... | 299.00 |
| <b>Quadram</b>               |        |
| Silver Quadboard.....        | 119.00 |
| <b>Video 7</b>               |        |
| EGA Video Deluxe.....        | 319.00 |
| <b>Zuckerboard</b>           |        |
| Color Card w/Parallel.....   | 89.99  |

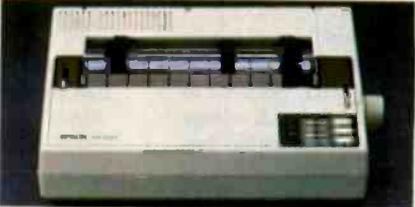
## MS/DOS SOFTWARE

|                                 |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Ashton-Tate</b>              |        |
| d-Base III +.....               | 399.00 |
| <b>5th Generation</b>           |        |
| Fastback Utility.....           | 89.99  |
| <b>IMSI</b>                     |        |
| Optimouse w/Dr. Halo.....       | 99.99  |
| <b>Lotus</b>                    |        |
| Lotus 1-2-3.....                | 329.00 |
| <b>MicroPro</b>                 |        |
| Professional 4.0 w/GL Demo..... | 239.00 |
| <b>Microstuf</b>                |        |
| Crosstalk XVI.....              | 89.99  |
| <b>P.F.S.</b>                   |        |
| First Choice (Premium).....     | 119.00 |
| <b>Word Perfect Corp.</b>       |        |
| Word Perfect 4.2.....           | 209.00 |



# COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

# .....When you want to talk price.

| DRIVES   |  | MODEMS   |  | PRINTERS   |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| <b>Atari</b><br>AA314 DS/DD Disk (ST).....\$209.00<br>AA354 SS/DD Disk (ST).....129.00<br>SHD204 20 Mb ST Hard Drive..579.00<br><b>Commodore</b><br>Amiga 1020.....189.00<br>Amiga 1010 3 1/2".....219.00<br>1541C.....179.00<br>1571.....239.00<br>1581 3 1/2" External.....229.00<br><b>CSI</b><br>10 mb (64-128).....1099.00<br><b>Indus</b><br>GT Disk Drive Atari XL/XE.....179.00<br><b>Microbotics</b><br>20 mb Hard Drive (Amiga).....1299.00<br><b>Racore</b><br>Jr. Expansion Chassis.....299.00<br><b>Seagate</b><br>20 mb ST-225 Hard Drive Kit....339.00<br><b>Supra</b><br>20 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....559.00<br><b>Xebec</b><br>20 mb (Amiga).....899.00 |  | <b>Anchor</b><br>Volksmodem 1200.....\$99.99<br>6480 C64/128 1200 Baud.....119.00<br>VM520 ST520/1040 1200 Baud.129.00<br><b>Atari</b><br>XM301 300 Baud.....42.99<br><b>Best</b><br>1200 Baud External.....119.00<br><b>Commodore</b><br>Amiga 1680-1200 BPS.....169.00<br>CBM 1670 & C-128).....99.99<br><b>Everex</b><br>Evercom 1200 Baud Internal....109.00<br><b>Hayes</b><br>Smartmodem 300.....129.00<br>Smartmodem 1200 External.....299.00<br><b>Novation</b><br>Parrot 1200.....119.00<br><b>Practical Peripherals</b><br>1200 BPS External.....159.00<br><b>Supra</b><br>MPP-1064 AD/AA C64.....69.99<br>1200AT 1200 Baud Atari.....139.00 |  | <b>Atari</b><br>1020 XL/XE Plotter.....\$31.99<br>XDM121 Letter Quality.....199.00<br>XMM801 XL/XE Dot Matrix.....189.00<br>XMM804ST Dot Matrix.....179.00<br><b>Brother</b><br>M-1109 100 cps, 9 pin.....199.00<br>M-1409 180 cps, 9 pin.....319.00<br><b>Citizen</b><br>MSP-10 160 cps, 80-Column....279.00<br>Premier 35 cps Daisywheel.....489.00<br><b>C.Itoh</b><br>315P 132 Column Prowriter.....449.00   |  |  <p><b>Epson EX-800</b><br/>                     300 cps 80 Column <b>\$369</b></p> <p><b>Epson</b><br/>                     LX-800 150 cps, Dot Matrix.....169.00<br/>                     FX-86E 240 cps, 80-column.....329.00<br/>                     FX286E 240 cps, 132-column....439.00<br/>                     EX-1000 300 cps, 132-column...499.00<br/>                     LQ-800 180 cps, 24-Wire.....459.00<br/> <b>Hewlett Packard</b><br/>                     Thinkjet .....379.00<br/> <b>NEC</b><br/>                     Pinwriter 2200 24 Wire.....319.00<br/>                     Pinwriter 660 24 Wire.....459.00<br/>                     Pinwriter 760 24 Wire.....679.00<br/> <b>Okidata</b><br/>                     Okimate 20 Color Printer.....129.00<br/>                     ML-182 120 cps, 80-column.....239.00<br/>                     ML-192+ 200 cps, 80-column...329.00<br/>                     ML-193+ 200 cps, 132-column.479.00<br/> <b>Panasonic</b><br/>                     KX-1080i 120 cps, 80-column....159.00<br/>                     KX-1091i 180 cps, 80-column....169.00<br/>                     KX-P3131 22 cps Daisywheel....289.00<br/> <b>Star Micronics</b><br/>                     NX-10 120 cps, 80-column.....159.00<br/>                     NX-10C 120 cps, C64 Interface.219.00<br/>                     NX-15 120 cps, 132-column.....339.00<br/> <b>Toshiba</b><br/>                     P-321 SL 216 cps, 24-Pin.....539.00<br/>                     P-351 II 300 cps, 24-Pin.....899.00</p> |  |
| <b>MONITORS</b><br><b>Amdek</b><br>Video 300 Amber Composite....139.00<br><b>Commodore</b><br>Commodore 2002.....319.00<br>Amiga 1080 Hi-Res Color.....299.00  |  |  <p><b>U.S. Robotics</b><br/>                     Direct 1200 Ext. <b>\$109</b><br/>                     U.S. Robotics<br/>                     2400 Baud Internal.....189.00</p>  |  | <b>DISKETTES</b><br><b>Maxell</b><br>MD1-M SS/DD 5 1/4".....9.99<br>MD2-DM DS/DD 5 1/4".....10.99<br>MF1-DDM SS/DD 3 1/2".....12.99<br>MF2-DDM DS/DD 3 1/2".....21.99<br><b>Sony</b><br>MD1D SS/DD 5 1/4".....8.99<br>MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4".....10.99<br>MFD-100 SS/DD 3 1/2".....13.99<br>MFD-200 DS/DD 3 1/2".....20.99<br><b>Hewlett-Packard Calculators</b><br>28C Scientific Pro.....199.99<br>18C Business Consultant.....139.95<br>12C Slim Financial.....74.99 |  |   |  |
|  <p><b>Magnavox</b><br/>                     8502 Composite <b>\$179</b><br/> <b>Magnavox</b><br/>                     8505 RGB/Composite.....199.00<br/> <b>NEC</b><br/>                     12" TTL Green or Amber.....99.99<br/>                     JC-1401P3A Multi-Sync.....549.00<br/> <b>Princeton Graphics</b><br/>                     MAX-12 12" Amber TTL.....149.00<br/> <b>Taxan</b><br/>                     Model 124 12" Amber.....119.00<br/> <b>Zenith</b><br/>                     ZVM 1220/1230.....(ea.) 99.99</p>   |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

## Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. A110, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

**POLICY:** Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

## Two for the Mac II

**P**roviding test signals and generating waveforms for automated test equipment are two typical applications for which National Instruments' NB-AO-6 analog output board is designed. The board plugs into the Macintosh II's NuBus and features six 12-bit D/A converters.

Both unipolar and bipolar voltage outputs are available for each converter. National Instruments says each voltage output settles to within one-half least significant byte of full scale (10 volts) within 4 microseconds.

The NB-AO-6 features a high-performance real-time system integration (RTSI) bus interface that allows synchronization with processes on other NB series boards. The converter outputs can be updated by an RTSI bus signal, an external signal, or by software control.

The board allows you to supply reference voltages between -10V and 10V, providing the capability for four-quadrant multiplication. Data can be written to any combination of D/As simultaneously with standard 16-bit write operations.

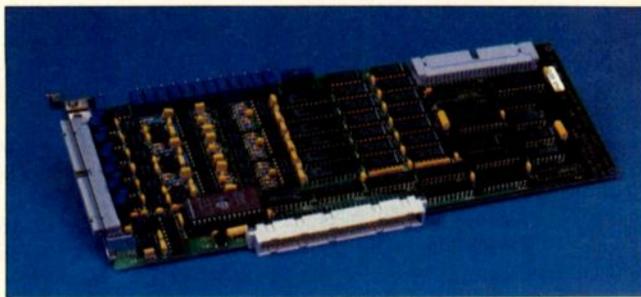
**Price:** \$895.

**Contact:** National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727-6204, (800) 531-4742; in Texas, (800) 433-3488 or (512) 250-9119.

**Inquiry 601.**

**M**eanwhile on the Mac II front, AST Research has released an intelligent communications processor that offloads I/O processing from the Mac's 68020. The AST-ICP has a 68000 processor running at 8 MHz, 512K bytes of zero-wait-state RAM, and either two or four synchronous/asynchronous serial ports.

AST says the board provides a foundation for multi-user, multitasking environments through Unix. In



National Instruments' NB-AO-6 adds six DACs to the Mac II.

addition, two of the ports can be configured to work with AppleTalk, giving developers the opportunity to create links between AppleTalk networks.

The AST-ICP plugs into the Mac II's NuBus and provides support for full NuBus arbitration. It can be configured with up to 64K bytes of EPROM.

**Price:** Two-port version, \$949; four-port version, \$999. **Contact:** AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 863-1333. **Inquiry 602.**

## 386 Board for the PC

**T**he PC-Elevator 386 is a full-length plug-in board that turns any IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible into an 80386-based system. The board runs at 16 MHz with no wait states and includes 1 megabyte of 100-nanosecond RAM that can be expanded to a maximum of 16 megabytes using daughterboards.

According to the manufacturer, the PC-Elevator doesn't require any modifications of the host machine for installation. The 80386 processor works in tandem with the system's processor, using the original chip to handle I/O processing.

**Price:** \$1995. **Contact:** Applied Reasoning Corp., 86 Sherman St., Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-0700. **Inquiry 603.**

## Two Megabytes for the Amiga

**T**he latest addition to Micron Technology's line of add-on memory boards is a 2-megabyte version for all Amigas, including the 500, the 1000, and the 2000 models. If you have an Amiga 2000, you can insert the board directly into a motherboard expansion slot. If you have an Amiga 500 or 1000, you'll need an optional expansion chassis.

**Price:** \$495; expansion chassis, \$55.

**Contact:** Micron Technology Inc., Systems Group, 2805 East Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706, (800) 642-7661; in Idaho, (208) 386-3800. **Inquiry 604.**

## PC Multiuser System

**Q**uickLink is a hardware/software system that turns an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible into a multiuser, multiprocessor MS-DOS system running under the Novell Netware operating system.

The basic hardware component of the system is the QuickLink card, a full-length expansion card that's essentially an IBM PC on a circuit board, complete with an NEC V40 processor and 768K bytes of RAM.

A standard IBM PC-compatible ASCII terminal connects to the QuickLink card using standard twisted-pair telephone wiring. Each terminal and QuickLink card becomes a complete MS-

DOS workstation. Up to 51 stations can be configured on a single system.

According to its manufacturer, QuickLink is a closely coupled local area network that uses the high-speed bus of the main system to interconnect the multiple processors instead of the serial cables used in most LANs.

For those looking for growth beyond 51 stations, multiple IBM PC file servers can be interconnected. The Network Link claims that QuickLink is compatible with most off-the-shelf LAN interface cards, communication servers, and mainframe gateways. QuickLink is compatible with COM1 and COM2 for printer and modem hookup. I/O ports are user-selectable via DIP switches.

**Price:** \$1095.

**Contact:** The Network Link, 3303 Harbor Blvd., Bldg. H-10, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 549-9380. **Inquiry 606.**

## Micro Channel Prototype Board

**F**or those who have an uncontrollable urge to work on their own hardware for the IBM PS/2 Micro Channel bus, a company by the name of 29 Industries has developed two different PS/2 prototype boards.

Both single-layer and four-layer boards are available. The four-layer board has separate power and ground planes, with top-row through holes of +5V and a bottom row of ground connections. Both boards have 3500 tin lead reflow holes, each with 0.035-inch on 0.1-inch centers. Bus connectors on both boards are gold-plated.

**Price:** Single-layer, \$39.95; four-layer, \$59.95.

**Contact:** 29 Industries Inc., 6190 North Federal Highway, Boca Raton, FL 33431, (305) 994-9229.

**Inquiry 605.**

*continued*

# SOFTWARE ENGINEERING COMES OF AGE.

## ANNOUNCING LOGITECH MODULA-2 VERSION 3.0

Modula-2 is the language of choice for modern software engineering, and LOGITECH Modula-2 is the most powerful implementation available for the PC. The right language and the right tools have come together in one superior product. Whether you're working on a small program or a complex project, with LOGITECH Modula-2 Version 3.0 you can write more reliable, maintainable, better documented code in a fraction of the time at a fraction of the cost.

**FREE TURBO PASCAL  
TO LOGITECH MODULA-2  
TRANSLATOR**

### NEW IMPROVED DEBUGGERS

Time gained with a fast compiler can be lost at debug time without the right debugging tools. With the powerful Logitech Modula-2 Debuggers you can debug your code *fast*, and dramatically improve your overall

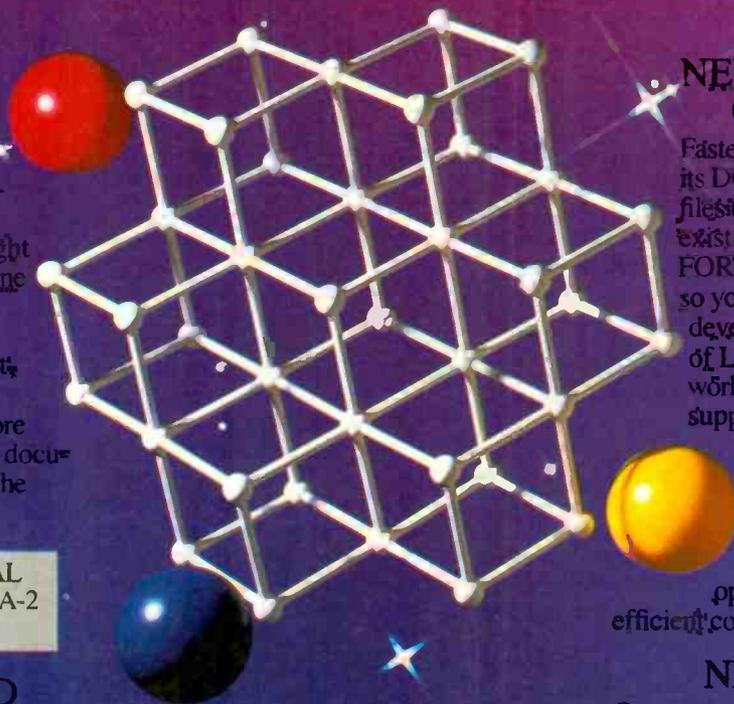
project throughput. The Post Mortem Debugger analyzes the status of a program after it has terminated while the dynamic, Run Time Debugger monitors the execution of a program with user-defined break points. With their new, mouse based, multiple window user interface these powerful debugging tools are a pleasure to use.

### NEW, INTELLIGENT LINKER

Links only those routines from a particular module that you need, so you eliminate unreferenced routines and produce smaller, more compact executable files.

Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International. VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 155)



### NEW IMPROVED COMPILER

Faster and more flexible. Now its DOS linker compatible object files (.OBJ) can be linked with existing libraries in C, PASCAL, FORTRAN and ASSEMBLER — so you can build on previous development and put the power of LOGITECH Modula-2 to work for you right now. Fully supports Wirth's latest language definition, including LONGINT and LONGSET, which provides large set support including SET of CHAR. Provides optimization for tighter, more efficient code generation.

### NEW EDITOR

Our new, mouse based editor is fully integrated, easy to learn, fast and easy to use, and very customizable. Its multiple, overlapping windows and color support make it easy to manage parts of one file or several files on the screen at the time. You'll love using it — with or without a mouse.

Call for information about our VAX/VMS version, Site License, University Discounts, Dealer & Distributor pricing.

To place an order call toll-free:

**800-231-7717**

In California:

**800-552-8885**

- LOGITECH Modula-2 V. 3.0 Compiler Pack** **\$99**  
Compiler in overlay and fully linked for a Linkable Library, Post Mortem Debugger, Point Editor
- LOGITECH Modula-2 V. 3.0 Toolkit** **\$169**  
Library sources, Linker, Run Time Debugger, MAKE, Decoder, Version, XRef, Formatter
- LOGITECH Modula-2 V. 3.0 Development System** **\$249**  
Compiler Pack plus Toolkit
- Turbo Pascal to Modula-2 Translator** **FREE**  
With Compiler Pack or Development System
- Window Package** **\$49**  
Build true windowing into your Modula-2 code.
- Upgrade Package**  
Call LOGITECH for information or to receive an order form.

Add \$6.50 for shipping and handling. California residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only. Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

VISA  MasterCard  Check Enclosed

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

# LOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc.

6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555  
Tel: 415-795-8500

In Europe: LOGITECH, Switzerland  
Tel: 41-24-87-9656 Telex: 458217 TechCh

In the United Kingdom: LOGITECH, U.K.  
Tel: 44908-368071 Fax: 44908-71751

OCTOBER 1987 • BYTE 59

### Pascal for the Apple IIGS

**O**RCA/Pascal, an implementation of ISO standard Pascal, offers over 60 built-in procedures and functions. Extensions include UCSD-style strings, bit-manipulation operators, and extensions for systems and scientific programming. You can run ORCA/Pascal in stand-alone mode or install it under the Apple Programmer's Workshop or ORCA/M for the Apple IIGS shells. Access to the Apple IIGS Toolkit is provided, and the program features directives to control large or small memory models.

According to Byte Works, ORCA/Pascal runs the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark in 5.4 seconds on the Apple IIGS.

**Price:** \$125.

**Contact:** Byte Works Inc., 4700 Irving Blvd. NW, Suite 207, Albuquerque, NM 87114, (505) 898-8183. **Inquiry 607.**

### Pascal Source Tool

**T**urboRef 4.0, a \$49.95 cross-referencing and listing utility, assists in locating variable names and mapping logical structures in Pascal source code.

The lister encloses control blocks in boxes and indicates the current procedure name for each source line and the source file for each line. You can highlight comments in bold, as well as underline reserved words.

The cross-reference utility lists the line number for each use of variables and constants, and it lists the type of use for each reference. You can upshift lowercase names or reference them separately. You can also process a list of files for separate or combined cross-references; with multiple source files, you can list the filename with each reference.

Version 4.0 features separate printer-configuration files, enabling you to use virtually any printer, Gracon reports. The addition of block reads and writes has increased the speed of execution with this new version.

TurboRef 4.0 runs on IBM PCs with 128K bytes of RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, and a Pascal compiler from Borland, Microsoft, or Software Building Blocks. **Price:** \$49.95.

**Contact:** Gracon Services Inc., P.O. Box 340, Haslett, MI 48840-0340, (517) 349-4900.

**Inquiry 608.**

### COBOL Productivity Tool

**P**roCode the Development Tool (PCDT) is a COBOL programming tool that creates debugged ANSI COBOL 74 source code and runs it through a compiler. PCDT lets you generate COBOL program shells and data-definition logic at a rate of 3000 lines per minute, ProCode reports. You can create custom screens and on-line help for each data-definition field.

PCDT runs on MS-DOS- or PC-DOS-based systems with at least 256K bytes of RAM. A hard disk drive is recommended, but not necessary to run the program.

**Price:** \$995.

**Contact:** ProCode, 859-44 State Rd. 436, Casselberry, FL 32707, (305) 699-6799.

**Inquiry 609.**

### 80386 BASIC Compiler

**T** rue BASIC's 386 BASIC compiler includes an implementation of Phar Lap's Run386. Features and syntax are identical to version 2.0 of True BASIC, but with the 80386 version you can create megabyte-long strings and perform matrix algebra with arrays that com-

pletely fill memory, the company reports. The 80386 version will also support the 80387 microprocessor.

**Price:** Under \$500.

**Contact:** True BASIC Inc., 39 South Main St., Hanover, NH 03755, (603) 643-3882.

**Inquiry 610.**

### Programming on the Commodore 64 and 128

**D**esigned to facilitate application development for GEOS, geoProgrammer offers an assembler, linker, and symbolic debugger.

The assembler reads source text from documents created with geoWrite, a WYSIWYG word processor that enables you to place comments in bold or italics or paste a picture from geoPaint. The graphics appear as pictures in the listing instead of just numbers. The assembler supports standard 6502 assembly language mnemonics and addressing modes, and you can design over 1000 labels for each assembly module.

Expressions can include a combination of arithmetic and logical operators. A macro facility supports nested invocation and multiple arguments. Pseudo-operators are incorporated into geoAssembler for conditional assembly, memory segment-type definition, and space allocation.

The linker accepts link structure from geoWrite documents and reads relocatable object modules produced by geoAssembler. It supports GEOS SEQ-type and VLIR applications, resolves cross-references, and evaluates unresolved arithmetic and logical expressions passed from the assembler. Error messages are placed in geoWrite documents, and executable

files are created.

The debugger transforms the RAM Expansion Unit into a monitor so that you can debug applications with the maximum available memory. It also features memory examination and modification commands, including symbolic line disassembly and a line assembler for patching codes. Results are printed into an overlay text window.

**Price:** \$69.95.

**Contact:** Berkeley Software, 2150 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 644-0883.

**Inquiry 611.**

### Prolog Knowledge Base Manager

**B**ridgeWare is a stand-alone application that lets you create Prolog databases that you incorporate as knowledge bases into expert systems. It works with ASCII files, or it can access data from other programs or languages. It can also combine information from several applications into a single knowledge base.

BridgeWare's Schema editor lets you create and maintain your knowledge base with full-screen and visual editing of files and terms, management of linked files, formats for parsing ASCII text files, and a print function.

The program is compatible with Edinburgh, Turbo, and ExperProlog. Example programs and data are included for languages and programs including BASIC, C, Pascal, dBASE II and III, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony.

To run BridgeWare you need an IBM PC, AT, XT, or compatible with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.1 or higher.

**Price:** \$69.95.

**Contact:** MicroBase Software Systems Inc., Medford Office Center, Old Marlton Pike, Medford, NJ 08055, (609) 654-7394.

**Inquiry 612.**

*continued*

# Introducing Logitech's Publishing Solution

LOGITECH **\$179**  
MOUSE  
with Publisher Software

Our Mouse and Publisher Software is the complete solution for people who want to produce great looking, attention getting documents without having to master a lot of complex commands and typographical jargon. It's easy to learn, fast to use, and it gets you the results you need right now.

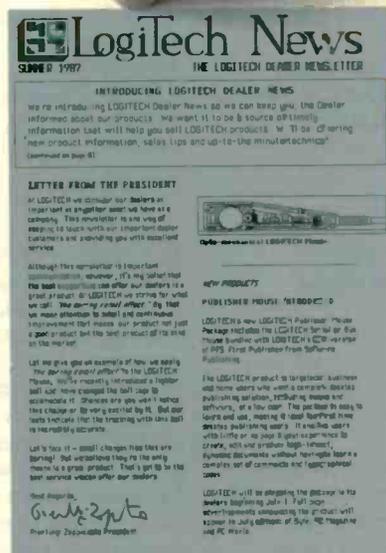
**Page Layout Made Easy**  
You don't have to be a graphic designer to get professional quality results. Create and edit text right on the page. We offer design templates, automatic layout in 1-4 columns, automatic flow of text around graphics, and vertical and horizontal rulers to guide you.

**Typography Made Easy**  
Select from over 61 fonts representing 14 typefaces, in sizes suitable for headlines, subheads and text. We provide optimal line spacing automatically. You adjust for special effects.

**Graphics Made Easy**  
Use our ClipArt or create your own using LOGIPAIN, PC Paintbrush or MS Windows Paint software. You can shrink or expand your graphic images to fit. You can also modify, rotate or copy them.



To place a credit card order  
call our special toll-free number:  
**800-231-7717**  
Call toll-free in California:  
**800-552-8885**



Produced on a dot matrix printer. Laser printer support also included.

**YES!** I want to produce great looking documents now!

LOGITECH Publisher Package **\$179**

- w. Serial Mouse and Plus Software
- w. Bus Mouse and Plus Software

Add \$6.50 for shipping and handling. California residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

- VISA
- MasterCard
- Check Enclosed

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

**LOGITECH**

LOGITECH, Inc.  
805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063  
Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe:  
LOGITECH SA, Switzerland  
Tel: 41-21-879656 • Telex 458 217 Tech Ch

In Italy:  
Algot-Logitech Spa 39-2-215-5622

### Plot and Display Stresses with CPLOT

**P**art of Algor's Supersap finite-element stress, dynamic, and heat-transfer modeling and analysis system, CPLOT enables you to plot and display stress, displacement, temperature, and heat flux.

The program uses the shading technique of dithering to display stress, temperature, and other contours. The technique uses patterns of different-color pixels to simulate intermediate colors on a computer screen. Dithering enables you to see 33 shades of color with a CGA (with only 4-color capability). With an EGA, dithering can turn seven colors into 97, with 15 shades between each base color.

With CPLOT you can see a graphic display of the stress or thermal state and yield criteria stresses, such as Von Mises or Tresca stresses. You can view plots of stress-contour lines, iso-stress lines, shaded stress contours, superimposed stress-contour lines, and shaded contours.

The program uses colors to represent degrees of stress, and you can change the color mapping to suit your needs.

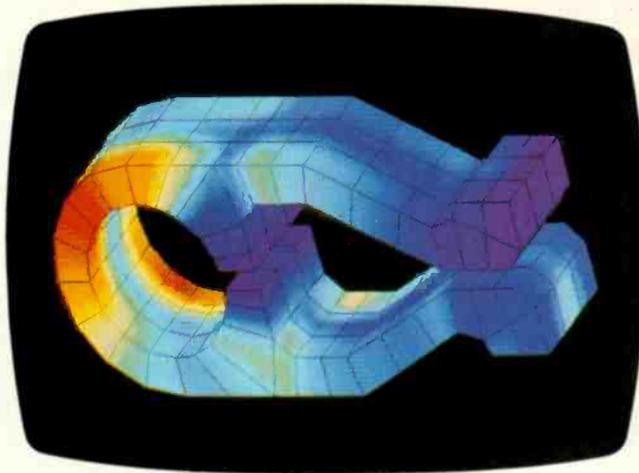
CPLOT runs on IBM PCs and compatibles and requires MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

**Price:** \$995.

**Contact:** Algor Interactive Systems, Essex House, Essex Square, Pittsburgh, PA 15206, (412) 661-2100.  
**Inquiry 613.**

### A Calculator for Your PC

**T**he Lascaux1000 is based on a model of a pocket calculator. It uses dimensional analysis, which is the recognition of physical quantities rather than just numbers. You can enter the units of measurements you



*CPLOT displays stress, displacement, and temperature.*

want calculated, along with numbers, and the calculator performs the conversions. It recognizes over 150 units of measurement and has a table of over 200 constants used in physics, chemistry, and engineering. You can also expand and customize its internal tables.

What you see on-screen looks like a calculator, with the paper tape scrolling above it. You can view the full length of paper tape on screen or output it to your printer.

The Lascaux1000 runs on IBM PCs and compatibles with at least 320K bytes of RAM.

**Price:** \$59.

**Contact:** Lascaux Graphics, 3220 Steuben Ave., Bronx, NY 10467, (212) 654-7429.

**Inquiry 614.**

### Science Study through Software

**S**tudents can study biology and physics on their computers with software from Mindscape and Brøderbund.

**That's Life: Explorations and Simulations in Biology** lets students in grades seven through 10 explore human physiology, field ecology, applied genetics, and comparative zoology. Students can

participate in adventure programs or simulations. The adventure programs include **Human Body Exploration** and **Comparative Physiology Exploration**, and the simulations include **Applied Genetics Simulation** and **Field Ecology Simulation**. Students participate in the research process, developing their scientific research and deductive-reasoning skills.

**Mindscape** reports that the program correlates to 15 life science and biology texts, a list of which is provided.

**That's Life** runs on Apple IIs with at least 64K bytes of RAM.

**Price:** \$175.

**Contact:** Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667.

**Inquiry 615.**

**B**røderbund's **Physics** is another interactive educational program, and it lets students experiment with manipulating vectors, interpreting graphs, and answering over 300 problems. They can also study orbital motion by experimenting with velocity and position. The program provides hints, further explanations, and answers to problems when necessary.

**Physics** runs on 512K-byte Macintoshes with external disk drives, as well as on

the 512E Mac, Mac Plus, and SE.

**Price:** \$99.95.

**Contact:** Brøderbund Software Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (415) 479-1700.

**Inquiry 616.**

### Math-Processing Software

**T**he **Professional Wheel Calculation Processor** is a math program that lets you perform many different kinds of mathematical and scientific calculations in an interactive environment. It runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles with PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, one floppy disk drive, and 384K bytes of RAM.

The program includes a full-screen editor with built-in mathematical functions and a library that lets you create your own library of formulas and functions that you can call readily for later use. Functions and other calculations can be documented for future reference. You can analyze functions by calculating individual or incremental values, derivatives, or integrals, as well as by plotting.

The program can also calculate statistical probabilities, correlations, and frequency analysis. In addition, it performs conversions of commonly used units of measure for length, area, volume, weight, and temperature.

Certain features are available as pop-up utilities. These include the unit-conversion utility and two calculation processors that are capable of repetitive calculations and can call user-defined functions and constants.

**Price:** \$158.95 until October 30; \$199.95 thereafter.

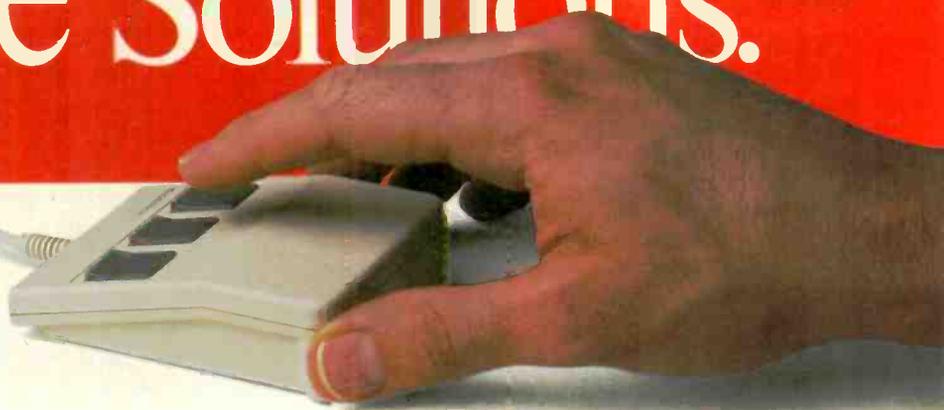
**Contact:** Dalin Inc. Applications Software, 16421 Clymer St., Granada, CA 91344, (818) 360-7058.

**Inquiry 617.**

*continued*

# Get Your Hands On More Solutions.

**LOGITECH** \$99  
**MOUSE**  
 with Plus Software \$119



Purchase our best selling LOGITECH Serial or Bus Mouse and Plus Package with CADD, Paint and Publisher

software at very affordable prices. Each package is a complete solution that gets you the results you need right now.

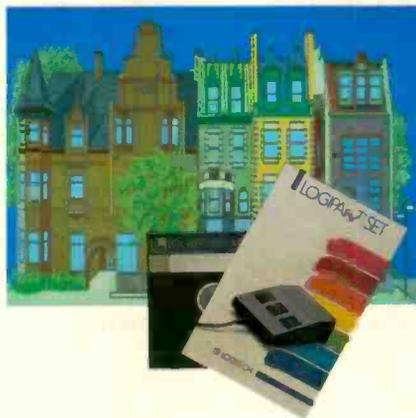
**CADD** \$189  
**Solution**

Our Mouse, Plus Software and LOGICADD (Generic CADD 3.0 plus DotPlot). Everything you need to turn your PC into a full featured CADD workstation. It's the complete solution for dimensioned line drawing and CADD.



**Paint** \$149  
**Solution**

Our Mouse, Plus Software and LOGIPAINT (PC Paintbrush). With 11 type fonts and a 16 color palette, it's the paint set that's used by professional and beginning users alike. LOGIPAINT files move easily into both LOGICADD and Publisher documents.



**Publishing** \$179  
**Solution**

Our Mouse, Plus Software and PUBLISHER Software (PFS: First Publisher). It's the complete package that makes it easy to produce high-impact, professional looking documents.

To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:

**800-231-7717**

Call toll-free in California:

**800-552-8885**

**YES!** I want the LOGITECH Mouse solution!

LOGICADD Package \$189

w. Serial Mouse and Plus Software

w. Bus Mouse and Plus Software

LOGIPAINT Package \$149

w. Serial Mouse and Plus Software

w. Bus Mouse and Plus Software

PUBLISHER Package \$179

w. Serial Mouse and Plus Software

w. Bus Mouse and Plus Software

Add \$6.50 for shipping and handling. California residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

VISA  MasterCard  Check Enclosed

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

**LOGITECH**

LOGITECH, Inc.  
 805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063  
 Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe:  
 LOGITECH SA, Switzerland  
 Tel: 41-21-879656 • Telex 458 217 Tech Ch

In Italy:  
 Algot-Logitech Spa 39-2-215-5622

Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software. PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corp. PFS: First Publisher is a trademark of Software Publishing Corp.

Circle 158 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 159)

OCTOBER 1987 • B Y T E 63

## Map Information Display and Analysis System

**W**ith MIDAS you can locate street addresses and display a map from raw data or from a database. The program supplies maps of over 300 U.S. metropolitan areas, including names of every street, river, and bridge, as well as address number ranges for every block and side of a street. You can create your own map using the keyboard, a mouse, or a digitizer.

MIDAS can also show boundary designations, such as city, town, and county borders, or you can designate your own. You can use the boundary features to search for data points within a border, determine what boundaries a given point lies within, or overlay different boundaries. A zoom-in/zoom-out function is also available.

The program runs on IBM PCs, XT's, AT's, and compatibles with 640K bytes of RAM, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, and a hard disk drive. A color graphics monitor is recommended, along with a full-color plotter; however, MIDAS works with monochrome adapters and supports most printers and plotters. MapInfo also recommends dBASE III Plus or a similar database program. **Price:** \$750; metropolitan area maps cost between \$300 and \$2000.

**Contact:** MapInfo, Hendrick Hudson Building, 200 Broadway, Troy, NY 12180, (518) 274-8673. **Inquiry 618.**

## Text Editor for the Amiga

**C**ygnumEd combines word-processing and programming features, including auto-indent and macro keys. Designed to be used with a mouse or keyboard, it is written in assembly language. To run the program,



*MIDAS displays geographical data in black and white or color.*

you need an Amiga 500, 1000, or 2000 with at least 512K bytes of RAM.

With CygnusEd you can edit multiple files simultaneously and see multiple views of the same files, use intuitive commands and macros, run from the CLI or Workbench, set margins, and use word-wrap functions. **Price:** \$30.

**Contact:** CygnusSoft Software, P.O. Box 363, 1215 Davie St., Vancouver, B.C., V6E 1N4 Canada, (604) 688-1085. **Inquiry 619.**

## WordPerfect for the Amiga

**W**ordPerfect for the Amiga supports multi-tasking, features pull-down menus, and lets you use the mouse or the keyboard. In addition, the Amiga's files are compatible with WordPerfect 4.1 for the IBM PC.

File-management features include a Look option and the ability to perform common file operations without exiting the program. You can rename, delete, print, or copy files. The Look option lets you preview the contents of a document, and a Search op-

tion displays only those files that contain a given word or phrase.

Other features of the program include footnotes and endnotes, macros, merging, paragraph and outline numbering, and table of contents and index generation.

A spelling checker with a 115,000-word dictionary includes a phonetic and word-template lookup. You can also create your own dictionaries, or import those created with WordPerfect on the IBM PC.

The thesaurus lets you display synonyms and antonyms for two words at the same time.

The program supports interlace mode but does not offer bit-mapped fonts.

**Price:** \$395. **Contact:** WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, UT 84057, (801) 225-5000. **Inquiry 620.**

## VP-Planner Plus

**P**aperback Software's new version of VP-Planner has a word processor and graphics tools. With the program, you can also set up a multidimensional database via prompts.

VP-Planner Plus is compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 ver-

sion 2.0, but it features a revised interface that is not like Lotus 1-2-3's.

The program runs on IBM PCs and compatibles with at least 256K bytes of RAM or 320K bytes when using multidimensional files. A CGA, EGA, or Hercules adapter is also required. **Price:** \$174.95.

**Contact:** Paperback Software, 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 644-2116. **Inquiry 621.**

## Flying with Yeager

**C**huck Yeager's Advanced Flight Simulator offers you the chance to test and fly in formation with real and experimental aircraft at Mach speeds, according to Electronic Arts.

Three levels of instruction are offered. The first teaches basics, such as take-offs and landings; the second covers more advanced maneuvers, like aileron rolls and hammerhead stalls; and the third teaches acrobatic stunts. The latter prepares you to use the Formation Flying feature, in which you follow Yeager through obstacle courses and three-dimensional terrain. A flight recorder lets you create and store your stunt flying patterns.

A Test Pilot option offers a selection of 14 aircraft to check out, using actual test-pilot aircraft-evaluation charts.

The flight simulator runs on IBM PCs, XT's, AT's, and compatibles with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. The program supports CGA, EGA, and compatible graphics adapters. Electronic Arts reports that a Commodore 64/128 version is in the works.

**Price:** \$39.95. **Contact:** Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171. **Inquiry 622.**

# EVENTS

October 1987

**Commodore Show**, Anaheim, CA. R.K. Productions, P.O. Box 18906, San Jose, CA 95158, (800) 722-7927; in California, (800) 252-7927. *October 3-4*

**Buscon/87-East**, Marlborough, MA. Edward E. Grazda, Director of Education, 17100 Norwalk Blvd., Suite 116, Cerritos, CA 90701-2750, (213) 402-1610. *October 5-7*

**Computer Security Technology and Techniques**, Berkeley, CA. Continuing Education in Engineering, University of California Extension, 2223 Fulton St., Berkeley, CA 94720, (415) 642-4151. *October 5-7*

**1987 Nebraska Videodisc Symposium—Education: Discoveries and Decisions**, Lincoln, NE. Videodisc Design/Production Group, P.O. Box 83111, Lincoln, NE 68501-3111, (402) 472-3611. *October 5-8*

**Twelfth Annual DSSD User's Conference—Information Power: The Strategic Imperative**, Kansas City, MO. Georganna Carson, Ken Orr & Associates Inc., 1725 Gage Blvd., Topeka, KS 66604-3379, (800) 562-8000; in Kansas, (913) 273-0653. *October 6-8*

**Calgary Computer/Office Technology Show**, Calgary, Alberta, Canada. Gary Gow, Calgary Computer/Office Technology Show, 1015 Centre St. N, Suite 200, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2E 2P8, (403) 276-7881. *October 7-8*

**Seventh Annual Educational Computer Fair: Computers—Tools Reshaping Education**, Cleveland, OH. Alice Fredman, Educational Computer Consortium of Ohio, 1123 S.O.M. Center Rd., Cleveland, OH 44124, (216) 461-0800. *October 8-9*

**Seventh Annual Symposium on Small Computers in the Arts**, Philadelphia, PA. Richard Moberg, 338 South Quince St., Philadelphia, PA 19107, (215) 834-1511. *October 8-11*

**Northeast Atari Computer Fair**, Worcester, MA. Alan Glick, Boston Computer Society, One Center Plaza, Boston, MA 02108, (617) 296-8286. *October 9-11*

**AmiEXPO, the Amiga Event**, New York, NY. AmiEXPO Headquarters, 211 East 43rd St., Suite 301, New York, NY 10017, (800) 322-6442; in New York, (212) 867-4663. *October 10-12*

**Computer Graphics of Fractals: Algorithms from the Frontiers of Research**, Santa Clara, CA. Sally Thomas, University of California Extension, Carriage House, Santa Cruz, CA 95064, (408) 429-4985. *October 12-13*

**Second Annual PC Expo**, Chicago, IL. Jim Mion, 333 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632, (800) 922-0324; in New Jersey, (201) 569-8542. *October 13-15*

**Voice Information Services Industry: Progress and Prospects**, Washington, DC. Information Industry Association, 555 New Jersey Ave. NW, Suite 800, Washington, DC 20001, (202) 639-8262. *October 14-15*

**Computer Technology/Special Education/Rehabilitation**, Northridge, CA. Dr. Harry J. Murphy, California State University-Northridge, Office of Disabled Student Services, 18111 Nordhoff St., Northridge, CA 91330, (818) 885-2578. *October 15-17*

**Northeast Computer Faire**, Boston, MA. The Interface Group Inc., 300 First Ave., Needham, MA 02194, (617) 449-6600. *October 15-17*

**1987 International Symposium on Laboratory Robotics**, Boston, MA. International Symposium on Laboratory Robotics, Zymark Corp., Zymark Center, Hopkinton, MA 01748-9990, (617) 435-9501. *October 18-21*

**Interex North American Conference of Hewlett-Packard Technical Computer Users**, San Jose, CA. Interex Conference Department, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086-3513, (408) 738-4848. *October 18-22*

**Technetron '87: Integration—Meeting the Challenge**, Boston, MA. International Society of Wang Users, Wang Laboratories Inc., Mail Stop 019-350, One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851, (617) 967-4322. *October 18-22*

**Database Expo**, Anaheim, CA. Engineering Information Inc., 345 East 47th St., New York, NY 10017, (800) 221-1044; in New York, (212) 705-7635. *October 19*

**Conference on Data and Knowledge Systems for Manufacturing and Engineering**, East Hartford, CT. Fred Maryanski, CSE Dept., U-155, Storrs, CT 06268, (203) 486-2584. *October 19-20*

**APICS Thirtieth Annual International Conference and Technical Exhibit**, St. Louis, MO. APICS Meetings Department, 500 West Annandale Rd., Falls Church, VA 22046-4274, (800) 368-3402; in Virginia, (703) 237-8344. *October 19-23*

**Third Expert Systems in Government Conference**, Washington, DC. Peter Bonasso, AI Director, Mitre Washington AI Center, 7725 Colshire Blvd., MS W952, McLean, VA 22102, (703) 883-6908. *October 19-23*

**International Test and Transducer Instrumentation Exhibition and Conference**, London, U.K. Trident International Exhibitions Ltd., 21 Plymouth Rd., Tavistock, Devon PL19 8AU, U.K., 822-4671. *October 20-22*

**Computer Technology in Special Education and Rehabilitation**, Minneapolis, MN. Closing the Gap Inc., P.O. Box 68, Henderson, MN 56044, (612) 248-3294. *October 20-24*

**Conference on Computers and Law**, Santa Monica, CA. Michael M. Krieger, P.O. Box 24619, Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 393-9910. *October 21-23*

**Sixth National Print Quality Seminar**, Bedford, MA. Frank Stefansson, Datek Information Services Inc., P.O. Box 68, Newtonville, MA 02160, (617) 893-9130. *October 25-27*

**EDUCOM '87**, Los Angeles, CA. Carol Parysz, EDUCOM, P.O. Box 364, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 734-1888. *October 27-30*

**Applied Imagery Pattern Recognition**, Washington, DC. Jane Harmon, 403 Argus Place, Sterling, VA 22170, (703) 351-2708. *October 28-30* ■

# Motorola M68000

Your high-performance systems require a wide range of microprocessor and peripheral support. The versatile M68000 Family serves those needs

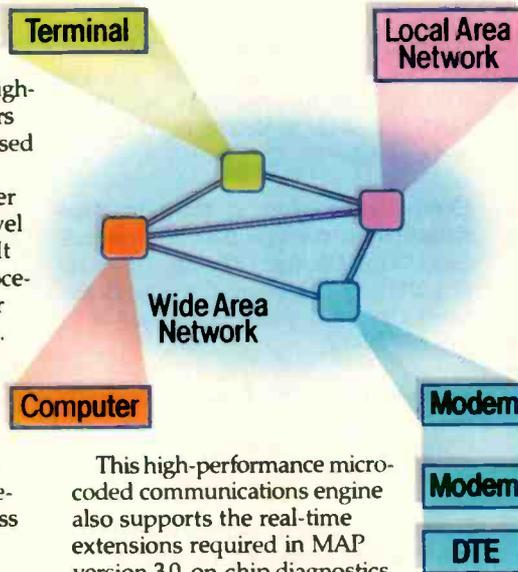
with product that's well documented, easy to use, cost effective, easy to get and as varied as your applications.

## ■ Versatile solutions for the need to communicate data.

Motorola has developed a family of high-performance communications controllers called Serial Processing Units (SPUs) based on a modular design concept.

The MC68605 X.25 Protocol Controller (XPC) independently generates link-level commands for X.25 and X.75 networks. It expertly terminates the Link Access Procedure Balanced (LAPB) at the full 1.544 or 2.048 data rates provided by T1 facilities. It has passed rigorous Defense Data Network certification tests, and its global acceptance is suggested by use on packet networks all over Europe.

The MC68824 Token Bus Controller (TBC) is the only single-chip VLSI implementation of the IEEE 802.4 Media Access Control (MAC) sublayer defined in the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) specification.



This high-performance micro-coded communications engine also supports the real-time extensions required in MAP version 3.0, on-chip diagnostics and MAC-level bridging, and

implements the recommended standard MAC-to-physical serial interface.

The MC68184 Broadband Interface Controller is, with RF circuitry, the broadband modem required for each node of a broadband MAP network.

In addition to the SPUs, M68000 communications peripherals include the MC68661 Universal Synchronous Communications Controller, the MC68652 Multi-Protocol Communications Controller, several DMA circuits and a variety of miscellaneous single- and multifunction devices. A

## ■ The highest-performance 8/16/32-bit MPUs smooth the migration path for your products.

Common internal 32-bit architecture. Object-code software compatibility. Just two of the reasons M68000 Family microprocessors from the 8-bit MC68008 to the 32-bit industry standard MC68020 give your products both the highest performance and the smoothest migration path.

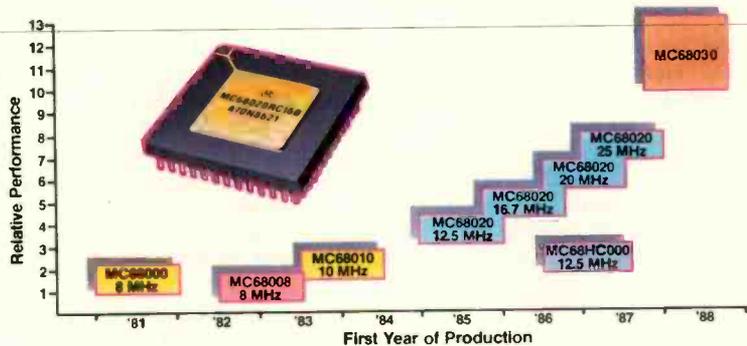
Operating speeds range from 8 MHz for low-cost applications to the industry's fastest general purpose MPUs at 25 MHz.

And, products based on M68000 Family MPUs are the standard for UNIX® operating systems, CAD/CAM workstations, next-generation office automation, multi-user/multi-tasking departmental computers, color graphics as well as for

real-time factory automation.

M68000 MPUs are also preferred engines for high-performance artificial intelligence with large linear addressing requirements.

Large, flexible 32-bit register set, large



linear address space, powerful yet simple instruction set and flexible addressing modes all add up to the competitive advantage for your M68000 MPU-based product. B

## ■ Emulate in real time, debug in record time, with the most powerful M68000 Family development system.

Motorola's HDS-300™ hardware/software development station can give you an important edge in slashing development time and moving your



product to market when you design in one of the industry's leading M68000 family MPUs.

It simplifies and speeds up debugging and testing of your MPU hardware and software, and in the appropriate configuration can also provide source-level debug for even greater development-time reduction.

Labor-saving features include real-time no wait-state emulation to 25 MHz, system performance analysis and "C" language source-level debugging. Cost efficiency is achieved with a modular approach that permits operation with any of the available emulator modules, including MC68020, MC68010, MC68000 and MC68008.

There are so many more reasons why the HDS-300 development station is the ultimate emulation and analysis tool for systems based on MC68000 Family processors. Discover them. C

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.  
HDS-300 is a trademark of Motorola Inc.

# Peripherals Today

## ■ Create three different high-performance systems with our \$98 design kit.

It's worth a lot more, of course, but we put the irresistibly low \$98 price on our MC68000KIT so you'll never forgive yourself if you don't experience the flexibility, versatility and performance of the M68000 Family.

The design kit has just what you need to create three M68000-based systems.

Three MPUs include the MC68000 16-bit general-purpose standard, the high-performance 16-bit virtual memory MC68010 and the cost-effective 8-bit MC68008 with the 32-bit internal architecture of the MC68000.

Six flexible family peripherals are included so you can design for your specific applications.

The MC68440 with dual independent DMA channels provides

DMA control. System timing and parallel I/O requirements are handled by the MC68230. The MC68901 is a multifunction circuit with a single-channel UART for data communications, in addition to an 8-source interrupt controller, four 8-bit timers and eight parallel I/O lines.

Three different serial communications devices, MC68681, MC68661 and MC68652, complete the parts complement, and the kit also contains the documentation you'll want for converting these high-performance M68000 Family

devices into superior systems of your own design.

The MC68000KIT is available only through authorized Motorola distributors. Contact your Motorola distributor to take advantage of this great \$98 value. D



## ■ M68000 Family now offers surface-mount packaging.

As customers develop the ability to utilize surface-mount packages, Motorola is putting the M68000 Family in "J"-leaded, Plastic Leaded Chip Carriers. Several MPUs and over a half-dozen varied peripherals are already available now or later this year. The MC68000, MC68HC000 (HCMOS) and MC68010 are available now in the 68-lead package. The MC68008 is



available now in the 52-lead version.

PLCC-packaged family peripherals include the MC68824 and MC68605 SPU's (84-lead), MC68440 and MC68442 DMA devices (68-lead), MC68681/2681 DUART (44-lead), MC68230 Programmable Interface/Timer (52-lead) and the MC68901 Multifunction circuit (52-lead). And this is only the beginning. E

## ■ Heralded Motorola M68000 Family training courses now available on audio cassettes.

Two Motorola-developed training courses for the MC68000 and MC68020 are now available on audio cassettes. Both of these low-cost courses also include



course notes and appropriate technical literature.

Course MTTA1 is an overview of the MC68000

microprocessor: pins and bus operation, addressing modes, instruction set and exception processing including interrupts. Course completion offers you basic familiarity with the MC68000.

Course MTTA2 is an introduction to the MC68020: internal architecture, programming model, pins and bus operation, addressing modes, instruction set and exception processing.

MTTA1 is \$60. MTTA2 is \$95. The price for both courses together is \$140.

A new course on the MC68030, MTTA3, is available in mid-September at \$95. F

## ■ Literature Packs supply M68000 Family device and application information.

M68000 Family product literature has been assembled into three special, distinct assortments for differing interests. They include brochures, technical summaries and data sheets, benchmark reports, application notes, technical article



reprints and other useful pieces.

The M68KPAK is the M68000 Family overview, from chips and software to board- and system-level products.

The M32BITPAK focuses on our top-of-the-industry 32-bit products, featuring the MC68020, of course.

The M68KCOMPACT is oriented to the extensive M68000 Family communications capabilities. G

## ■ One-on-one design-in help.

Get engineer-to-engineer insight on designing-in the M68000 Family.

# 1-800-521-6274

Call toll-free any weekday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., MST. If the call can't cover your needs, we'll have our local applications engineer contact you.

We're  
on your  
design-in  
team.



## MOTOROLA

Please send me the following information on the M68000 Family.

- A  M68000 Family Communications Capability
- B  M68000 Family High-Performance MPUs
- C  HDS-300™ Hardware/Software Development Station
- D  M68000KIT
- E  M68000 Family PLCC Packaging
- F  M68000 Family Audio Cassette Training Courses
- G  Literature Packs:
  - 1  M68KPAK (General Family)
  - 2  M32BITPAK (Family 32-bit)
  - 3  M68KCOMPACT (Communications)

To: Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.  
P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036

Name  330BYTE100087

Title

Company

Address

City

State  Zip

Please call me (  )

# ASK BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

## CAD Programs

Dear Steve:

I am looking into how to interface a computer-aided-design (CAD) program for an IBM PC-style computer with computer-numerical-control (CNC) machines. I would like to study the CNC programming practices and languages that are being currently used. I understand that MAP (manufacturing automation protocol), developed by General Motors, is gaining some acceptance.

I would be grateful for any sources you could give me to learn more about these or related subjects.

Thaddeus M. Sendzimir  
Waterbury, CT

Basically, mechanical CAD packages produce a database containing all the dimensional information for the part. A separate program digests that database and produces a file that directs the CNC machine's motors to move the tool and workpiece in the right direction at the right time.

Unfortunately, there are no standards for the format of the CAD database, the instructions that the CNC tools expect to see, or the method you use to get the two talking together. That's the motivation behind MAP, which was supposed to set up some solid standards. Unfortunately, GM is finding that it's bitten off far more than it can chew: MAP is running into some serious schedule slips and general confusion.

One of MAP's big selling points was that it could connect everything to everything else. You might want to start out a lot smaller, with only a few tools at first. This gives you a chance to find out the advantages (and the problems) of complete automation without betting the whole company on someone else's ability to make everything work.

Fun though it is to play around making serious machinery take heavy cuts and spit big blue hot curly chips, I don't think this is a roll-it-yourself topic. There are too many subtle issues involved in getting it to work without wrecking something expensive along the way.

The general-purpose CAD program isn't suitable for this sort of work; you need full-blown three-dimensional solid modeling capability. The number of computations and display resolution required

for that puts the hardware out of the PC or AT class and into the engineering workstation class. Of course, the price goes up along with the performance.

Probably the best starting point is to call up the folks who sell machine tools and pick their brains on CNC hookups. I suspect you'll find that they have a package that bolts a specific CAD package to a specific CNC machine, or perhaps to a family of similar machines. A general connection from a given CAD package to all the machines you're planning to use will be more difficult to get.

Ask what CAD programs are compatible with which CNC machines. When you get the same answer from more than one vendor, invite that CAD company in for a talk, and ask what tools they drive. Eventually, you'll figure out who's doing what. Ask for references, and be sure to follow them up: Talking with someone who's already done it is worth more than my advice any day. What you should be interested in is a complete packaged system rather than the details of exactly how the drawings get translated into tool paths. There are enough traps at your level to ruin your day.—Steve

## Incompatible Compatibles

Dear Steve:

My organization bought a few Corona PCs because they were IBM PC-compatible. However, the staff encountered some problems when they created WordStar files on a Corona and tried to read them on IBM PCs or other compatibles.

Specifically, WordStar text files that were saved on a Corona and stored on a floppy disk seemed corrupted when they were read on IBM PCs or other compatibles: Part of a file (a page or a few paragraphs) would be missing or would be composed of peculiar characters. Sometimes WordStar would read in files other than the ones we specified.

Likewise, when a text file was created on other machines, it appeared corrupted when it was read by a Corona PC.

I would be grateful if you could help us identify the problem.

Yeo Pee Pin  
Republic of Singapore

Your problem with WordStar files may be due to using different versions of DOS, the disk operating system, which you use

to initially boot up the computer. The symptoms you describe appear when a disk created by DOS 2.0 or higher is used on a computer running DOS 1.0 or 1.1.

To avoid this type of problem, you should standardize on a later version of DOS (say 2.1) for all machines. Be sure that any system disks or boot disks used on the various computers are all DOS 2.0 or higher.

If this is not possible, remember that a computer running DOS 2.0 can use a disk created by DOS 1.1, but a computer running DOS 1.1 cannot use a disk created on a computer running DOS 2.0. You can determine the version of DOS running on a computer at boot time, when the DOS "signs on" with its version number. To determine under which version a disk has been formatted, use the CHKDSK command. A disk formatted with DOS version 1.1 will report a disk capacity of 320K bytes (160K bytes if single-sided), while a disk formatted with DOS 2.0 or higher will report a capacity of 360K bytes (180K bytes if single-sided).

To make use of WordStar files created under DOS 1.1, you should boot your computer with DOS 2.1 in drive A:, format a blank disk in drive B:, replace the disk in drive A: with the old disk containing your WordStar files, and then use the COPY command to transfer your WordStar files on A: to the newly formatted disk in drive B:. You can then reformat the old

continued

IN ASK BYTE, Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to

Ask BYTE

c/o Steve Ciarcia

P. O. Box 582

Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, we cannot guarantee a personal reply, but Steve and the Ask BYTE staff answer as many as time permits. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned.

The Ask BYTE staff includes manager Harv Weiner and researchers Eric Albert, Bill Curlew, Ken Davidson, Jeannette Dojan, Jon Elson, Roger James, Frank Kuechmann, Dave Lundberg, Tim McDonough, Edward Nisley, Dick Sawyer, Andy Siska, Robert Stek, and Mark Voorhees.

## News about the Microsoft Languages Family

### Optimizing Your Programs with the Microsoft® C Optimizing Compiler Version 5.0

Fast execution speed is the single most important feature of a C compiler. Volume 2, Number 2 of the Microsoft Languages Newsletter talked about the optimizations available in Microsoft C Version 4.0. Microsoft C Version 5.0 takes these optimizations further. For example,

```
for (i = 0; i < 25; i++)          becomes          tmp = a*b;
    array[i] = a*b;                for (i = 0; i < 25; i++)
                                    array [i] = tmp;
```

Since a and b are not affected by the loop, they are moved outside of the loop. This optimization is called *invariant code motion*. The Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler also uses instructions available on the 8086 to optimize specialized loops. Initialization and memory movement loops are two examples. The optimizer generates REP STOSW and REP MOVSW instructions for

```
int i, x[25];                      and          int i, x[25], y[25];
for (i = 0; i < 25; i++)            for (i = 0; i < 25; i++)
    x[i] = 0;                        x[i] = y[i];
```

The following example is more complicated. The optimizer rewrites array references as pointer references because they are more efficient.

```
int i, x[25];                      becomes          int i, x[25], *ptr;
for (i = 0; i < 25; i++)            for (i = 0, ptr = x; i < 25; i++, ptr++)
    x[i] = i*4;                      *ptr = i*4;
```

Then the optimizer puts key variables in registers using *loop enregistering* and changes the loop incrementation using a process called *strength reduction*. The loop becomes

```
int i, x[25];
i = 25;
{
    register int j;
    register int *ptr;
    for (j = 0, ptr = x; j < 100; j + = 4, ptr++)
        *ptr = j;
}
```

The final form of the loop uses registers for key values and exchanges addition instructions for multiplication instructions. Here is the output of the Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler in 8086 assembly code.

```
mov     WORD PTR [bp-52], 25          ; set final value of i to 25
mov     di, bp
sub     di, 50                       ; load pointer to x
sub     si, si                        ; set temporary register variable to 0
                                           ; this variable is used as the loop counter
$JL20000:
mov     WORD PTR [di], si            ; set the array value
add     di, 2                        ; increment pointer by 2
add     si, 4                        ; increment loop counter by 4
cmp     si, 96                       ; check if we are at the end of the loop
jle     $JL20000
```

What is the result of these optimizations? Programs compiled with Microsoft C Version 5.0 run 15 to 30 percent faster than those compiled with Version 4.0.

For more information on the products and features discussed in the Newsletter,  
**write to:** Microsoft Languages Newsletter  
 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717.  
**Or phone:**  
 (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska,  
 call (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

#### Latest DOS Versions:

|                           |      |
|---------------------------|------|
| Microsoft C Compiler      | 5.00 |
| Microsoft QuickC          | 1.00 |
| Microsoft COBOL           | 2.20 |
| Microsoft FORTRAN         | 4.01 |
| Microsoft Macro Assembler | 5.00 |
| Microsoft Pascal          | 3.32 |
| Microsoft QuickBASIC      | 3.00 |

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Look for the Microsoft Languages Newsletter every month in this publication.

**Microsoft®**

SAVE UP TO 70%

# CAD SOFTWARE & PRINTERS

| PRINTERS & LASERS  |        |           |       |
|--------------------|--------|-----------|-------|
| Alps               | Call   | Nissho    | Call  |
| AST TurboLaser     | Call   | Okidata   | Call  |
| Citizen            |        | Panasonic |       |
| 120-D              | \$159  | 1080i     | \$153 |
| MSP-10             | \$249  | 1091i     | \$167 |
| MSP-15             | \$319  | 1092i     | \$289 |
| MSP-20             | \$279  | 1592      | \$370 |
| MSP-25             | \$375  | 1595      | \$399 |
| Overlure 110 Laser | \$1599 | 3131      | \$250 |
| Premiere 35        | \$429  | 3151      | \$275 |
| Tribute 224        | \$579  | Toshiba   |       |
| Diconix 150        | \$289  | 321 SL    | \$479 |
| Filips             | Call   | 341 E     | \$649 |
| H-P Laser Jet 500- | Call   | 341 SL    | \$689 |
| JDL                | Call   | 3517i     | \$888 |
| NEC                | Call   | 351 C     | 1019  |

| MONITORS & TERMINALS |                     |       |  |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Amdek                | 124                 | \$95  |  |
| 1280                 | 635 Ultra HiRes RGB | \$378 |  |
| Goldstar             | 650 Ultra HiRes RGB | \$439 |  |
| TTL                  | 720 14" HiRes       | \$315 |  |
| RGB                  | 770 14" MultiRes    | \$559 |  |
| RGB 31               | Teknika Multi-Scan  | \$469 |  |
| Hitachi              | Thompson Ultrascan  | \$569 |  |
| Mitsubishi           | Verticom CD-5       | \$198 |  |
| Diamond Scan         | Viking 1 & 10       | Call  |  |
| Others               | VMI                 | Call  |  |
| NEC Multisync        | Wyse                |       |  |
| Multisync Plus       | 30                  | \$282 |  |
| Multisync XL         | 50                  | \$356 |  |
| Sigma Designs        | 60                  | \$399 |  |
| LaserView 15"        | 75                  | \$559 |  |
| LaserView 19"        | 85                  | \$419 |  |
| Sony Multiscan       | 99GT                | \$498 |  |
| Taxan                | 700                 | \$674 |  |
| 123 G                | Others              | Call  |  |

## AUTOCAD

| SOFTWARE              |        |                         |       |
|-----------------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|
| Acad                  | Call   | Logitech Publisher      |       |
| AutoSketch            | \$59   | & Mouse                 | \$119 |
| BoeingGraph           | 192    | Lotus 123 2.01          | \$296 |
| CPA - for Lotus 123   | \$279  | MathCad                 | \$189 |
| Clipper               | \$365  | MemoryMaid              | Call  |
| dBase III Plus        | \$365  | Microsoft Word 3.11     | \$199 |
| Diagram Windows       | \$299  | MSDOS 3.2 w/Basic       | \$65  |
| Drafix 1              | \$129  | NewViews                | 469   |
| Drafix 1 Plus         | Call   | Paradox                 | \$369 |
| Drafix Options        | Call   | PathMinder              | \$49  |
| Dr. Halo II (fld qty) | \$29   | Peachtree Accounting    | \$159 |
| EasyCad               | \$279  | Perspective 3D          | \$399 |
| Enable 2.0            | \$355  | PFS: First Choice       | \$199 |
| Fast Forward          | \$59   | PFS: First Publisher    | Call  |
| FastCad               | \$1298 | PFS: Professional File  | \$110 |
| FastBack Backup       | \$89   | PFS: Professional Plan  | \$99  |
| FullBack Backup       | \$49   | PFS: Professional Write | \$67  |
| GEM Publisher         | \$299  | Plus: 5000 Sys V        | \$345 |
| Generic Cadd 3.0      | \$55   | Tas-Books Actcing       |       |
| Generic Opt           | Call   | & Dbase                 | \$85  |
| Harvard Presentation  | Call   | V-EMM                   | 469   |
| Graph II              | \$194  | Ventura Publishing      | 609   |
| Lighting Speedup      | \$54   | VersaCad & Libraries    | Call  |
| LogiCadd & Mouse      | \$119  | WordPerfect 4.2         | 1019  |
|                       |        | WordPerfect & Library   | \$235 |

## DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

|                     |        |                       |       |
|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|-------|
| Calcomp             | Call   | Hitachi               |       |
| 1041                | Call   | Tiger 1111C           | \$399 |
| 1043                | \$6790 | Others                | Call  |
| Digitizers          | Call   | H-P Plotters          | Call  |
| Enter               |        | loine                 | Call  |
| Sweet-p 600         | \$639  | JDL                   | Call  |
| 1000                | \$2690 | Kurta                 | Call  |
| 1200                | \$2990 | Mitsubishi Digitizers | Call  |
| Houston Instruments |        | Grafnet-01 13x12      | \$260 |
| DMP 41/42           | \$2298 | Grafnet-02 13x16      | \$260 |
| DMP 51/52           | \$3298 | Numonics              | Call  |
| DMP 52MP            | \$3698 | Summagraphics         | Call  |
| DMP 56A             | \$4098 | Summa 5000 Sys V      | \$339 |
| MP Options          | Call   | Others                | Call  |

## MODEM COMPUTERS

|                         |        |                   |        |
|-------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
| AST Premium 286         | Call   | Toshiba           |        |
| Compaq                  | 2-998  | T1100             | Call   |
| Cordata                 | Call   | T1100/T3100       | Call   |
| IBM                     | Call   | Modem H.M         | \$219  |
| NEC Multispeed          | Call   | T3100             | \$2755 |
| Sperry IT (AT) Enhanced | Call   | Wyse pc/286       | \$1299 |
| 40 Meg                  | \$2599 | Zenith 181 Laptop | \$1629 |

## BOARDS & NETWORKS

|                    |        |                    |       |
|--------------------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| Aristocats         | Call   | Others             | Call  |
| AST Boards         | Call   | NEC GB-1           | \$399 |
| ATI                |        | Novell             | Call  |
| Graphics Solutions | \$169  | Number 9           | Call  |
| EGA Wonder         | \$219  | Paradise           | Call  |
| Control Sys Artist | Call   | AutoSwitch EGA 480 | \$279 |
| Genoa SuperEGA     | \$318  | Photon             | \$299 |
| Hercules           |        | Sigma Designs      | \$249 |
| Color              | \$139  | EGA AutoCard 480   | \$289 |
| Graphics Plus      | \$171  | Color 400          | \$289 |
| InColor            | \$359  | Verticom           | Call  |
| Intel              |        | Video 7            | Call  |
| Above Board AT     | \$311  | Vega Deluxe w/VGA  | \$275 |
| Above Board PS/AT  | \$341  | Others             | Call  |
| InBoard 386/AT     | \$1436 |                    |       |

## DRIVES MODEMS FAX

|                         |       |                    |       |
|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|
| Fijitsu 5.25 360k Drive | \$79  | ST238 30 w/Card    | \$359 |
| Hayes                   | Call  | SmartModem 1200i   | \$58  |
| MicroFAX                | Call  | & SW               | \$385 |
| Novell                  | Call  | SmartModem 2400e   | \$199 |
| Modem T1100/T3100       | 169   | & SW               | \$199 |
| Z181                    | \$169 | Toshiba 3.5" XT/AT | \$115 |
| PhoneFlex               | \$169 | 720k Drive         | \$115 |
| Seagate                 | 299   | US Robotics        | \$329 |
| ST225 20 w/Card         | 299   | Courier 2400       | \$329 |
|                         |       | MicroLink 2400     | \$326 |

## MOUSE & ACCESSORIES

|               |      |                    |       |
|---------------|------|--------------------|-------|
| Logitech      |      | MicroSoft Mouse    |       |
| Logimouse C7  | \$65 | w/ Paint           | \$115 |
| Logimouse Bus | \$89 | PC Mouse/Optimouse |       |
|               |      | w/Halo II          | \$97  |

M.M.I. WAREHOUSE  
5021 N. 20th Street #10261 • Phoenix, AZ 85064  
TOLL FREE with order • 802-995-1134  
Hours 8-5 MT M-F 9-2 SAT

Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Compatibility of products not guaranteed. All returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prepayment P.O.'s are welcome and C.O.D.'s are subject to 25% plus S.H. All Sales are Final. All product claims and warranties are handled by the manufacturer only.



AD 10187

## ASK BYTE

disk under DOS 2.1 for future use.  
I hope this helps solve your problem.  
—Steve

### Driven Crazy by Drivers

Dear Steve:  
Someone has said: "Only the rich can afford to buy anything cheap, because if it does not suit their needs, they can simply throw it away." This is so true for those of us who love computers but do not have the time or the inclination to program them. I find it particularly true of printer drivers.

I need a driver or other instructions to use the full power of both the Amiga and my new Panasonic KX-P1092 printer. I also have Micros System's Scribble 2.0 (an excellent value, by the way). I need a printer driver that is simple enough for a novice to install. Hopefully, one driver will work with both Scribble and the Amiga.

George Offenbacher  
Port Clinton, OH

To use your Panasonic printer with the Amiga, you need an Epson printer driver. Fortunately, this driver is included with your system, and you can select it from the Preferences menu. Just change the printer selection to Epson, and your printer should work fine. Be sure to save your preferences after you make the change.—Steve

### CB86 and Cursor Keys

Dear Steve:  
I have some programs written in CB80, Digital Research's 8-bit compiled BASIC language. I have recom- piled these programs under CB86 to run on the Compaq computer. Everything works fine, except that I cannot read the cursor keys. I think that the Compaq is sending an ASCII 0 followed by another character whenever I press a cursor key, but that the CB86 program cannot pick up the character 0 and only picks up the following character.

Is there something I'm overlooking, or is there another way to pick up the use of the cursor keys besides using CB86's INKEY function?

Weldon Bailey  
Kingswood, TX

You're absolutely right about the way the cursor keys work. IBM picked a two-character code to represent the keys that didn't have good ASCII equivalents, with the first character of the pair being ASCII 0. The second character is a standard ASCII character that, except for the leading null, is indistinguishable from the code produced by some other key.

For example, the cursor keys produce

these codes: left arrow = <null> K; right arrow = <null> M; up arrow = <null> H; and down arrow = <null> P. IBM's INKEY\$ function returns a string that contains none, one, or two characters. If no key was pressed, there will be no characters in the string. An ordinary key will return the single ASCII character that you'd expect. The extended keys (such as cursor or function keys) return two characters, the first of which is always a null.

Now, I don't know exactly how CB80 and CB86 work, but what you suspect may well be happening. You could try putting the INKEY in a loop, printing out the length of the result as well as the actual characters and their numeric equivalents. That should tell you something.

One possibility is that CB86 uses a null to represent "no key pressed," in which case you're sunk without a trace. You could write a small assembly-language program that would grab the keyboard interrupt back from BASIC and perform the same function as INKEY, but that's a pretty tricky project.—Steve

### DOS EXEC

Dear Steve:  
I have been in the software field for about two years, developing application software in COBOL and BASIC for business purposes. During this time I have often encountered cases where it would be useful to be able to execute DOS commands from within my programs.

I am not an expert in assembly language. Nevertheless, it would be most helpful if you could at least point me in the right direction. Could you also suggest any assembly language books that could help me in developing assembly routines for other purposes?

Floyd D'Aguiar  
Bombay, India

A program executes DOS commands from within itself by using the DOS function called EXEC. This function loads and passes control to a specified program. That program can be another copy of the command interpreter (COMMAND.COM), with a command line set up to execute an internal or external command.

The EXEC function is tricky, and the standard DOS documentation is woefully inadequate. Advanced MS-DOS by Ray Duncan (Redmond, WA: Microsoft Press, 1986) has a 20-page description of the command, including an example program and a two-page summary with a number of caveats. PC DOS 2.0 and 2.1 had some crippling bugs in the EXEC code, so if you're using either of them, it may be time for an upgrade.

continued

# SOFTWARE

## PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

### AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS

Prodesign II .....\$169.00

### ANSA

Paradox .....\$359.00

### ASHTON-TATE

D Base III+ .....\$389.00

FrameWork II .....\$389.00

Multimate Advantage II .....\$CALL

Rapidfile .....\$244.00

### BOEING

Boeing Calc .....\$CALL

Boeing Graph .....\$CALL

### BORLAND

Eureka .....\$CALL

Reflex .....\$84.95

Reflex Workshop .....\$44.95

Sidekick(unprotected) .....\$47.00

Sidekick/Traveling .....\$74.95

Superkey .....\$37.00

Traveling Sidekick .....\$42.95

Turbo C .....\$CALL

Turbo Database Toolbox .....\$42.95

Turbo Gameworks .....\$39.00

Turbo Graphix Toolbox .....\$31.00

Turbo Jumbo Pack .....\$177.00

Turbo Lightning .....\$54.95

Turbo Pascal .....\$59.00

Numerical Methods .....\$59.00

Turbo Prolog .....\$CALL

Turbo Prolog Toolbox .....\$57.95

Turbo Tutor .....\$27.95

### BRODERBUND

Graphics Library .....\$25.95

Graphics Library Disks .....\$24.95

Newsroom Pro .....\$69.95

Print Shop .....\$39.95

Print Shop Companion .....\$32.00

Toy Shop .....\$42.95

### CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE

COPY II PC .....\$27.00

Option Board .....\$79.95

PC Tools .....\$27.00

### DAC SOFTWARE

Dac Easy Accounting .....\$54.95

Dac Easy Acct. Tutor .....\$19.95

Dac Easy Payroll .....\$39.95

### DAYBREAK

Silk .....\$CALL

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

Call for price on all titles!

### EPYX

Call for price on all titles!

### FUNK

Sideways .....\$37.95

### GENERIC SOFTWARE

Generic Cadd 3.0 .....\$69.95

Generic Cadd w/Dot Plot .....\$99.95

### INFOCOM

call for price on all titles!

### LIFETREE

Words Writer .....\$157.00

Words & Figure .....\$137.00

### LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Ready! .....\$52.95

Think Tank .....\$97.95

### LOTUS

123 .....\$307.00

HAL .....\$CALL

Symphony .....\$439.00

### MECA

Managing Your Money .....\$119.95

Macro Assembler .....\$87.00

MS-DOS & GW Basic .....\$CALL

Mouse .....\$109.00

Pascal .....\$167.00

Project .....\$227.00

Quick Basic .....\$57.00

Windows .....\$57.00

Word .....\$279.00

### MICROSTUFF

Crosstalk XVI .....\$94.00

### NORTON PRODUCTS

Norton Commander .....\$39.95

Norton Utilities .....\$49.95

Norton Advanced Utilities .....\$84.00

### PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

VP Planner .....\$52.95

Executive Writer .....\$39.95

Executive File .....\$29.95

VP Graphics .....\$CALL

VP Expert .....\$CALL

VP-Info .....\$59.00

### PERSONICS CORP

Smart Notes .....\$47.95

### ROSESOFT

Prokey .....\$74.00

### SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

Harvard Total PM .....\$257.00

Harvard Presentation .....\$229.00

Graphics .....\$229.00

PFS First Choice .....\$94.00

Professional File .....\$139.00

Professional Plan .....\$CALL

Professional Write .....\$109.00

### SIMON & SCHUSTER

Typing Tutor III .....\$39.95

### SPRINGBOARD

Newsroom Pro .....\$79.00

Clip Art .....\$CALL

### SYMANCIC

Q&A .....\$21.00

### TURNER HALL

Note II .....\$57.00

SQZ .....\$57.00

### WORD PERFECT

Wordperfect .....\$207.00

Executive .....\$127.00

Library .....\$79.00

Math Plan .....\$CALL

### XEROX

Ventura Publisher .....\$CALL

# HARDWARE

## PRINTERS

### CITIZEN

120D .....\$174.00

MSP-10 .....\$279.00

MSP-15 .....\$379.00

Premier 35 .....\$459.00

Tribute 224 .....\$CALL

### EPSON PRINTERS

FX-86E .....\$317.00

FX-286E .....\$447.00

LX-800 .....\$179.00

LO-800 .....\$447.00

LO-1000 .....\$627.00

EX-800 .....\$387.00

EX-1000 .....\$497.00

GQ-3500 LASER .....\$1499.00

### CALL FOR PRICE ON EPSON COMPUTERS

### PANASONIC PRINTERS

10801 .....\$159.00

10911 .....\$189.00

10921 .....\$279.00

1592 .....\$389.00

1595 .....\$439.00

3131 .....\$259.00

3151 .....\$399.00

Laser Printer .....\$CALL

### STAR MICRONICS

NP-10 .....\$134.95

NX-10 .....\$157.95

NX-15 .....\$349.00

ND-10 .....\$289.00

ND-15 .....\$429.00

NR-15 .....\$499.00

NB24-10 .....\$499.00

NB24-15 .....\$639.00

### MONITORS

#### TTL Monochrome

Amdek 410A Amber, Green, or White .....\$149.00

Blue Chip Green .....\$89.00

Packard Bell Amber w/std .....\$97.00

Samsung TTL .....\$89.00

Xtron Amber .....\$119.00

TTL/CGA autoswitch .....\$139.00

#### RGB

Magnavox 8562 .....\$269.00

Magnavox 515 .....\$289.00

Thompson...All Models .....\$CALL

Zenith 1330 .....\$407.00

#### EGA

NEC Multisync .....\$549.00

Packard Bell EGA/CGA/TTL Auto .....\$419.00

Amdek 722 .....\$477.00

Thompson Ultrascan .....\$499.00

Zenith 1470 EGA .....\$219.00

**Kensington**  
Accessories in stock!!!  
Call for Best Price

## PC ADD ON BOARDS

### AST

Advantage(128k) .....\$319.00

Rampage AT .....\$419.00

Rampage PC 6 Pak +(64k) .....\$CALL

I/O Mini II .....\$159.00

### ATI

Graphic Solution .....\$187.00

EGA Wonder .....\$274.00

### BOCA RESEARCH

EGA/CGA/MDA/MCA .....\$149.00

BOCARAM XT w/OK .....\$139.00

BOCARAM AT w/OK .....\$169.00

Bocarams are Intel Above Board compatible

BOCA I/O AT .....\$79.95

BOCA I/O XT .....\$79.95

Gameport Adapter for I/O .....\$19.95

### HERCULES

Graphics Plus .....\$179.00

Color Card .....\$147.00

Other Hercules boards in stock... Call for price

### INTEL

AboveBoard PC .....\$227.00

AboveBoard PS/XT .....\$267.00

AboveBoard AT .....\$339.00

### KEYSTONE TECHNOLOGIES

Add on Cards

\*Compatibility guaranteed

\*1 year replacement warranty

CGA card w/printer port .....\$69.95

Hercules Compatible Mono card w/printer Port .....\$69.95

Multi I/O .....\$CALL

for configuration and price

### PARADISE

Autoswitch .....\$CALL

STB EGA+ .....\$259.00

Chauffeur HT .....\$214.00

### ZUCKER

CGA .....\$89.95

Monochrome Graphics .....\$94.95

Memory Expansion .....\$CALL

## PC HARD DRIVES

### Miniscribe

30MB XT Drive w/controller .....\$339.00

30MB Hard Card .....\$379.00

40MB AT Drive .....\$379.00

### Seagate

ST-225 20MB w/controller .....\$289.00

ST-238 30MB w/controller .....\$359.00

### AT Hard Drives

ST-4038 .....\$549.00

ST-251 .....\$469.00

### Western Digital

File Card 20 .....\$439.00

File Card 30 .....\$CALL

AT FD/HD Controller .....\$169.00

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

# tcp SHIPS IT



Software orders over \$50 & Accessories/Peripherals under 8 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (\*see even at these prices). You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of \$4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE.

**TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044**

INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

OPEN: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri  
10:00AM-6:00PM Sat-Sun EAST COAST TIME

tcp price \$769.00  
Limited Introductory Offer  
**\$699.00**

**tcp xt 10**

- 10MHz with 0 Wait State.
- 640 KB RAM (120 nano-seconds) on motherboard.
- 150W Power Supply.
- 8 Expansion Slots.
- (2) 360K Floppy Drives (Room for 2 additional 1/2 height devices).
- 101 Key, Enhanced AT Style Keyboard with IBM® type mechanical "touch-click" feel.
- Reset and Turbo Buttons plus Keyboard Keylock on front panel.
- Hercules compatible monographic card (720 x 348).
- Packard-Bell High Resolution Amber Monitor with tilt and swivel.
- Parallel and Serial Ports, Clock/Calendar w/Battery Back-up.
- MS-DOS v3.21/GW Basic Option \$79.95.

**HARD DRIVE OPTION:** Same as above but w/single Floppy Drive, 30MB Hard Drive and Controller. Introduction Price \$949.00

*Buy with Confidence, 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee*

**AMSTRAD**

**PC-1512 Full PC Compatibility**

- Plus 8MHz Processor
- 3 Available Slots
- 512K Memory
- Parallel Port, Serial Port, Game Port Standard
- Microsoft Compatible Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.2, GEM Desktop, GEM Basic 2
- CGA Video Card

**CALL FOR BEST PRICE IN THE USA**

**TOSHIBA**

3 1/2" DRIVE, 720 K,  
Requires DOS 3.2 or higher  
Includes Mounting Hardware.....\$129.00

**EDUCATIONAL & CORP ACCOUNTS**

**CALL 1-800-533-1131**  
Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear. Shipping: \$4.00 for software and accessories; \$10.00 for printers and color monitors; \$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors; Add \$3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders. Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. All products include factory warranty. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms

# The more th the more they



1971. Kansas  
tornado blows out DEC™  
PDP-11s. Files saved  
on 3M data cartridge tape.\*



1972. Moonlighting  
programmer deprograms company's  
production records. Files  
saved on 3M data cartridge tape.



1973. Fastidious  
janitor turns off IBM® 370.  
Files saved on 3M data  
cartridge tape.



1978. Colorado electric  
storm jolts Wangs®.  
Files saved on 3M data  
cartridge tape.



1979. Little Stevie Fong  
flips floppies out  
father's office window. Files saved  
on 3M data cartridge tape. .



1980. Temporary help  
permanently dumps accounting  
records on Apple III. Files  
saved on 3M data cartridge tape.



1984. Hard disk fails  
in soft market; brokers panic.  
Files saved on 3M data  
cartridge tape.



1985. Sal's Diner.  
Dropped eggs scramble Macs.™  
Files saved on 3M data  
cartridge tape.



1987. Delivery boy delivers  
IBM PS/2™ swiftly and  
abruptly to the sidewalk. Files saved  
on 3M data cartridge tape.



# Things change, stay the same.



1975. Head of the office trips, pulls plug on HP® 3000. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.



1976. Unnamed computer does the unmentionable. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.



1977. Office fire bakes Apple® IIs. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.



1981. Circuit breaker flips, floppies flop. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.



1982. Head crash proves fatal to Lisa™. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.



1983. Thief sneaks away with Osborne® Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.



1990. Somewhere, somehow, on some computer, data will crash. Files will be saved on 3M data cartridge tape.



Computers come, and computers go. But when they go out abruptly, you've always been able to rely on 3M data cartridge tape for backup.

In fact, 80% of the people who back up on data cartridge tape back up on 3M.

Why?

We've been covering computer and human errors almost longer than computers and humans have erred together.

Not only did we invent and patent data cartridges, we've continually patented the innovations that make data cartridge backup the best way to back up data.

Which is something that's never changed.

Call (800) 423-3280 for a brochure.

Trademarks/owner: DEC/Digital Equipment Corporation; IBM, Personal System/2/International Business Machines Corp.; HP/Hewlett-Packard; Apple, Lisa/Apple Computer Inc.; Wang/Wang Laboratories; Osborne/Novell, Inc.; Mac/MacIntosh Laboratory, Inc.

\*True to life stories.



© 3M 1987

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

# Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

## A Fresh Approach

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone.

Appearance, power, thermal, reliability and EMI problems that plague other designs have been solved. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support all at prices competitive with imports. Why settle for less?



### Rack & Desk Models

Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards  
and Passive Backplanes

Doesn't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

Customize with over 40 Stock Panels

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Optional Card Cage Fan

Designed to meet FCC

204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

145W & 85W also available

Reasonably Priced

Made in USA

**INTEGRAND**  
RESEARCH CORP.

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:  
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291  
209/651-1203

TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)  
EZLINK 62926572

We accept BankAmericard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines.  
Drives and computer boards not included.

## ASK BYTE

You'll need to figure out a way to pass control to an assembly routine that will release the excess storage allocated to your COBOL or BASIC program. I'm not sure how to do this with the compilers you're using, but I think it will be a little messy because neither language was intended for this sort of application. Duncan's book details what to do with C and assembler programs, so you may be able to figure out how to use it with your languages.—Steve

### Printer Problems

Dear Steve:

The problem I'm having is with a printer interface between a Tandy DMP-2100 (not to be confused with a DMP-2100P) printer and IBM PC XT and AT compatibles. I purchased a cable from Radio Shack that purports to properly connect the Tandy 1200 and IBM PC to designated Radio Shack printers, one of which is the DMP-2100.

When I got everything connected and executed a Shift-Print Screen, I got a perfect screen dump to the printer. Also, when I use WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2.0, which includes a Tandy DMP-2100 printer driver, I get printed output as expected. All this would tend to make me think the cable is functioning.

However, when I type Control-P at the DOS prompt, which should echo the screen output to the printer, I get a message that reads:

```
Write fault error writing device PRN
Abort, Retry, Ignore?
```

Interestingly enough, this message prints out perfectly on the printer. Any ideas?

Eugene W. Hungate  
Elkhart, IN

You wouldn't believe the number of letters I get from people who have a printer, a PC, a cable, and no characters on the page. You're ahead of the crowd so far.

Not having your collection of equipment handy, I did a little tinkering around with a PC AT and an ordinary IBM graphics printer. The Write Fault error cropped up when I tried printing something while the printer was set off-line.

That was the easy part; now comes the deductive logic. I assume, incidentally, that you've made sure that the printer is ready to go, and that you have the cable securely fastened at both ends when you press Control-P. (I make those mistakes, too, by the way.)

If the DMP-1200 is particularly slow, it may be that the print routines give up in disgust. Because DOS, BIOS, and the

WordStar driver code can all use different time-out values and retry counts, it's conceivable that everything but the BIOS code works just fine. Take a look at what the printer is doing when the error message occurs. If it's always feeding a line or returning the print head to the left margin, that's a sure sign of a timing problem.

You don't mention which compatible you're using, but if it's a souped-up PC or an AT, the timing problem will be worse. You might want to try a slower machine just to see if the problem will clear up.

You can try changing the BIOS time-out value to a larger number. This would cause all the code that uses the BIOS to wait a little longer before concluding that there's an error. This may or may not help, because I don't know exactly where the error is coming from. Use DEBUG and follow this script:

```
A> DEBUG
-D40:78L1
0040:0078 14
-E40:78 40
-Q
(Return to DOS)
```

The above steps show how to change the time-out value stored at address 0040:0078 from 20 decimal to 64 decimal (numbers given by DEBUG are in hexadecimal). Now try the Control-P trick and see if it works. If so, then the following simple BASIC routine should also fix the problem. Just put the program name into your AUTOEXEC.BAT so that it's run every time you boot your PC, and the problem will be solved.

```
10 DEF SEG &H40
20 POKE &H78,64
30 SYSTEM
```

Store this program in file PRTFIX.BAS and add a line to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file that reads:

```
BASICA PRTFIX
```

I hope this helps, because if it doesn't... I'm fresh out of ideas!—Steve

### CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK

#### Where It's AT

Dear Steve:

I'm interested in building some gadgets to plug into my IBM PC slots. From your last few articles in BYTE, it's obvi-

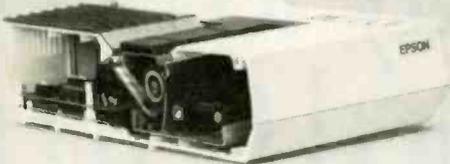
continued



# Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners: You already own half of a great printer

**Now  
Only  
\$79.95**

See us at  
Comdex  
booth B137



Now for \$79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect

upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

## 1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

g Sample of letter, with Dots-Perfect

### Dots-Perfect™

**Dresselhaus**

Sample of letter, without Dots-Perfect



8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

(714) 945-5600

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Grafteal™ is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

## CIARCIA FEEDBACK

ous you know how it's done. Is there one book you could recommend that gives the bus transfer protocols between the operating system and those card slots? What do you use for authoritative source documentation? I'm particularly interested in setting up something like a disk controller as a smart-file transfer interface to another system.

Also, I'm really tempted by the low prices on some of the PC AT compatibles. Is there a good source of wisdom on the AT slot-protocol peculiarities?

Any advice that you could give would be greatly appreciated. I know nothing about those slots now, and I'm hoping that I won't have to go through 12 different documents before I find one that gives the information I want. Sampling books here in Berlin is not as easy as browsing in the stores back home.

James L. Barnett  
USAFS Berlin, Germany

*Actually, the way you find out how the IBM PC bus works is to build something, then figure out why it doesn't work. There are a lot of tricks and "gotchas" that aren't written down anywhere.*

*Probably the best references are the IBM technical reference manuals for the PC and the AT. While they're short on timing diagrams and explanations, they have the schematics for all the IBM PC adapters so you can see how the logic is put together. IBM tends to use ordinary TTL gates rather than custom logic for the bus decoding and buffering, so you can easily reproduce IBM's logic in your own designs.*

*I'm not sure how you'd go about ordering these documents from Berlin, but here in the U.S. you can get them from authorized IBM PC stores or by ordering them from*

IBM Technical Directory  
P.O. Box 2009  
Racine, WI 53404-3336

*They take checks, money orders, or credit cards (no cash, postal orders, or CODs), and probably require payment in U.S. funds. The manuals you need are*

AT Technical Reference, Part No. 6280070, Form No. S229-9611-00, \$105.

AT Technical Reference Update, Part No. 6280099, Form No. S229-9608-00, \$49.75.

XT Technical Reference, Part No. 6290089, Form No. S229-9607-00, \$49.75.

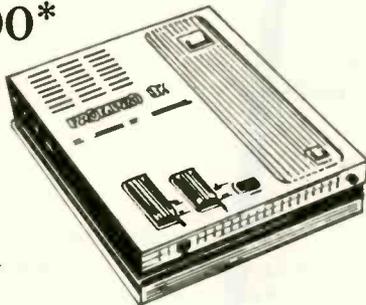
PC Technical Reference, Part No. 6322507, Form No. S229-9610-00, \$30.

*continued*

# UNIVERSAL PROM/PAL\*/MICRO PROGRAMMER

U.S. prices From **\$995.00\***

- EPROMS TO 1 MEG
- EPROM SIMULATION
- SET PROGRAMS
- 20-24 PIN PLD/EPLD
- BIPOLAR PROMs
- SINGLE CHIP MICROS
- RS-232/PC DRIVEN OR STAND-ALONE



## 1-800-331-PROM

(305) 974-0967 Telex 383142 Fax (305) 974-8531

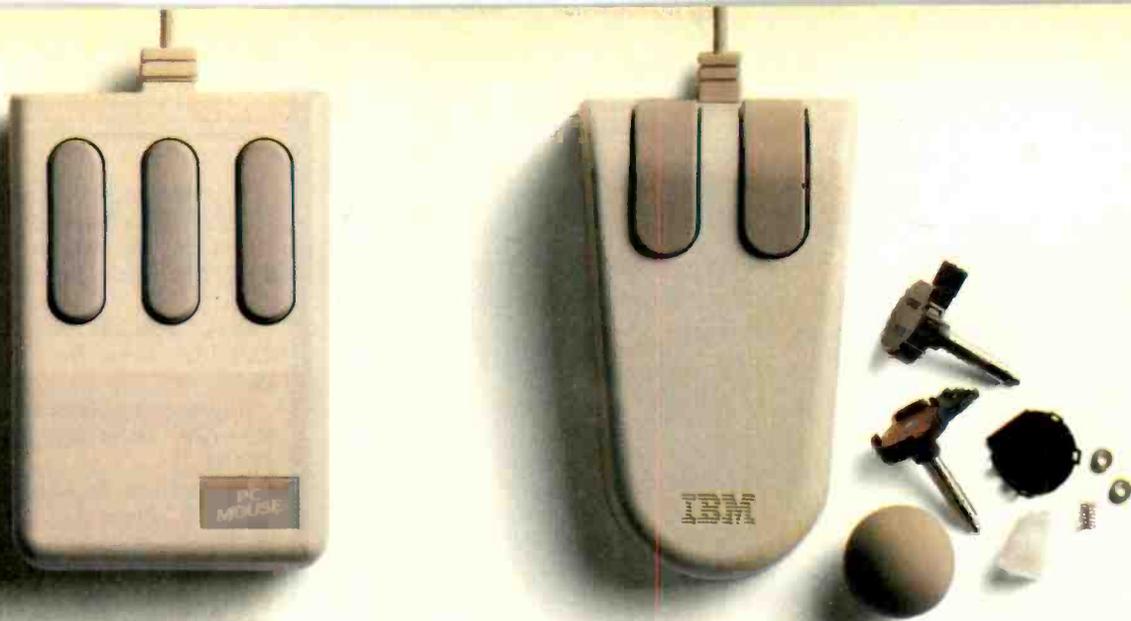
*From a Name You Can Trust*

## LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

Represented In 18 Countries

1321 NW 65th Place, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

\*Some devices require optional Adaptors - PAL is a Trademark of Monolithic Memories Inc.



# Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts. Now.



Several reasons. No moving parts. No problems. And \$20 comes back to you.

The PC Mouse has no moving parts. It is an optical mouse. It's faster. More accurate. And so reliable, it's the only mouse with a **Lifetime Warranty**. Other mice, like the ones from IBM and Microsoft®, have a rolling ball, little teeny bearings and shafts and lots of other moving parts. Which make a mechanical mouse less reliable. Less accurate.

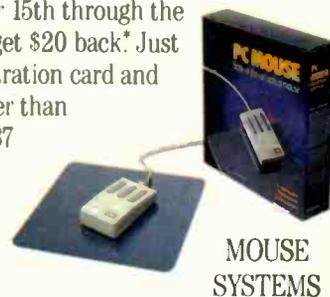
The PC Mouse gives you digital accuracy and superior software compatibility. PC Mouse works with any software package written for use with a mouse and quite a few that aren't. Designer Pop-up™ menus come **FREE** with every PC Mouse. Designer Pop-up menus include over 20 pre-configured menus for the most popular software programs, like Lotus 1-2-3. You also get an easy to use application so

you can create your own menus for software programs not originally designed to use a mouse.

The PC Mouse from Mouse Systems comes in three models: PC Mouse (serial), PC Mouse Bus Plus (it comes with a serial Bus card) and our *NEW* PC Mouse PS/2 (for the IBM Personal System/2™).

And from September 15th through the end of December you can get \$20 back\* Just send us your receipt, registration card and this ad, postmarked no later than midnight December 31, 1987 and we'll send you \$20.

PC Mouse.  
No moving parts.  
No problems.



©1987 MSC Technologies, Inc. 2600 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 988-0211. Mouse Systems and Designer Pop-up are trademarks of MSC Technologies, Inc. Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

\*This offer applies only to the Mouse Systems' PC Mouse product brand.

# ANTHROCART.™

Compact... a key reason why people like the AnthroCart. A lot of hardware arranged in a little space. Stacked up, not out. Sturdy enough to keep it together.

AnthroCart. High-tech furniture for high-tech equipment. Space saver. Mobile. Rugged.

The AnthroCart is designed for tight spaces. Designed so your workspace is as slick as your hardware.

Call us: 800-325-3841



Supports up to 150 lbs.  
All steel frame construction  
5½ square foot footprint



**Anthro Corporation  
Technology Furniture**  
3221 N.W. Yeon St.  
Portland, OR 97210  
503-241-7114

Anthro Corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tektronix, Inc. Anthro is a registered trademark of Anthro Corporation.

## CIARCIA FEEDBACK

PCjr Technical Reference, Part No. 1502293, Form No. S229-9612-00, \$35.

Options & Adapters, Part No. 6322509, Form No. S229-9612-00, \$125.

EGA Technical Reference, Part No. 6280131, Form No. SS34-0007-00, \$9.95.

Engineering/Scientific, Part No. 6280133, Form No. SS34-0009-00, \$27.95.

AT Options & Adapters, Part No. 6280134, Form No. SS34-0010-00, \$9.95.

*The options and adapters technical reference manuals contain the adapter cards. The other volumes contain just system-board and BIOS information. I suggest that you get the XT and AT system reference manuals and the options and adapters volumes for the cards you're interested in. The BIOS listings are particularly useful for figuring out how a program actually uses the hardware.*

*Some of the prices look like misprints, but they're not. It isn't clear why the original PC Options & Adapters volume is \$125 and the AT Options & Adapters volume is \$9.95. The EGA Technical Reference manual originally cost about \$100, and its price has dropped dramatically. Still, you may want to contact the Technical Directory to verify current prices and form numbers.*

*Most AT compatibles are very compatible at the bus level—that lesson was learned by the early not-quite-compatibles. The only trick is coping with the higher clock rates: Anything over 8 megahertz tends not to work with some popular expansion cards.*

*You will need a good oscilloscope if you're serious about this. Sometimes just sitting down, writing a short assembly-language test loop, watching the scope, and sketching what's going on is more rewarding than reading many chapters in some manual. Good luck!—Steve ■*

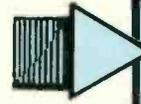
*Between Circuit Cellar Feedback, personal questions, and Ask BYTE, I receive hundreds of letters each month. As you might have noticed, in Ask BYTE I have listed my own paid staff. We answer many more letters than you see published, and it often takes a lot of research. If you would like to share your knowledge of microcomputer hardware with other BYTE readers, joining the Circuit Cellar/Ask BYTE staff would give you the opportunity. We're looking for additional researchers to answer letters and gather Circuit Cellar project material.*

*If you're interested, let us hear from you. Send a short letter describing your areas of interest and qualifications to Steve Ciarcia, P. O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033.*

# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-528-1054**

**FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS**  
Air Express Shipping  
See Details Below



**LOWEST PRICES  
FAST DELIVERY**

## HARDWARE

### PRINTERS

|                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| Alps All Models    | Call  |
| Brother All Models | Call  |
| Citizen MSP-10     | \$249 |
| MSP-15             | \$315 |
| MSP-20             | \$285 |
| MSP-25             | \$385 |
| Premier 35         | \$445 |
| Tribute 224        | \$619 |
| 120 D              | \$159 |
| Diablo 635         | \$759 |
| Diconix 150        | \$299 |

### EPSON

|                             |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| All Printer Models          | Call   |
| Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II | \$1859 |
| NEC P2200                   | \$335  |
| 850                         | \$1539 |
| 860+                        | \$1935 |
| 3510, 3550                  | \$729  |
| 6810, 8850                  | \$1059 |
| P6                          | \$429  |
| P7                          | \$619  |
| P9                          | \$1159 |

### OKIDATA

|                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| All Printer Models | Call  |
| Panasonic NEW 1080 | Call  |
| NEW 1091           | Call  |
| 1092 I             | \$295 |
| 1592               | \$375 |
| 1595               | \$419 |
| 3131               | \$229 |
| 3151               | \$369 |

### STAR MICRONICS

|                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| All Printer Models | Call  |
| Toshiba 321 SL     | \$509 |
| 341E Parallel      | \$595 |
| 351 Model II       | \$899 |
| Laser Printer      | Call  |

### DISKETTES

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Maxell MD2 (Qty 100) | \$82.50 |
| M2S                  | \$65    |
| Sony MD/2 (Qty 100)  | \$80    |

### MONITORS

|                               |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Amdex All Monitors            | Call  |
| NEC Multisync                 | \$545 |
| Multisync Plus                | Call  |
| Multisync Graphic Board       | Call  |
| Princeton Graphics All Models | Call  |
| Sony Multiscan w/cable        | \$585 |

### VIDEO TERMINALS

|                     |       |
|---------------------|-------|
| Qume 101 Plus Green | \$315 |
| 101 Plus Amber      | \$315 |
| Wyse 30             | \$285 |
| 50                  | \$359 |
| 75                  | \$565 |
| Wyse 85             | \$425 |

### MODEMS

#### HAYES

|                          |       |
|--------------------------|-------|
| All Modems               | Call  |
| Prometheus All Models    | Call  |
| US Robotics Courier 2400 | \$335 |
| Password 1200            | \$149 |
| MicroLink 2400           | \$335 |
| Ventel                   | Call  |

### DISK DRIVES

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Omega Bernoulli 10 meg | \$865  |
| Bernoulli 20 meg       | \$1175 |
| Bernoulli 40 meg       | \$1720 |
| Teac AT 1.2 Meg Drive  | \$100  |
| XT 1/2 Height Drive    | \$85   |

### SEAGATE

|                      |       |
|----------------------|-------|
| 20 meg w/Western I/O | \$309 |
| Other Models         | Call  |

**FCC Approved**

**\$389**

**MIT TURBO PC/XT**

256 Memory, One 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive • 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard • 4-10 MHz Clock Speed. (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

|                                    |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive       | \$415  |
| Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives      | \$485  |
| Turbo PC/XT w/640K                 | \$725  |
| 1 Drive & 20 MG                    | \$725  |
| PC/AT 10 MHz w/512K                | \$935  |
| 1.2 Floppy Drive                   | \$935  |
| PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K               | \$989  |
| 1.2 Floppy Drive                   | \$989  |
| PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K               | \$1519 |
| 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG                  | \$1519 |
| MonGraphics Card with              | \$69   |
| Parallel Printer Port              | \$69   |
| Color Card w/Parallel Printer Port | \$65   |
| Amber Monitor (TTL)                | \$89   |
| Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt        | \$99   |
| Color Monitor (RGB)                | \$273  |
| EGA+ Card                          | \$145  |
| I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)         | \$38   |
| I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)   | \$39   |
| Enhanced Keyboard                  | \$69   |
| AT Multi I/O Card                  | \$69   |
| XT Multi I/O Card                  | \$55   |

### BOARDS

|                             |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| AST Six-Pack Plus           | \$115 |
| Other Models                | Call  |
| ATI EGA Wonder              | \$245 |
| CSSL Awesome                | \$375 |
| Hercules Color Card         | \$145 |
| Graphic Card                | \$175 |
| Graphic Card +              | \$185 |
| Intel Above Board PC 1010   | \$210 |
| Above Board PS/PC (1110)    | \$239 |
| Above Board AT (4020)       | \$315 |
| Above Board PS/AT (4120)    | \$345 |
| NEC Multisync Graphic Board | Call  |
| Orchid Tiny Turbo 286       | \$355 |
| Turbo EGA                   | \$449 |
| Paradise Five Pak           | \$99  |
| Autoswitch 350              | \$205 |
| Autoswitch 480              | \$279 |
| Plus Development            |       |
| Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte  | \$545 |
| Plus Hard Card 40 Megabyte  | \$829 |
| Quadram Quad EGA+           | \$265 |
| Tec Mar Graphics Master     | \$409 |
| Captain No Memory           | \$109 |
| EGA Master                  | \$239 |
| Video-7 Vega Deluxe         | \$285 |

### COMPUTERS

**TOSHIBA**

|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| T-1100 Supertwist | Call |
| T-3100            | Call |

### COPIERS

**Canon**

**«PC»**

Canon PC-25 ..... \$835

## SOFTWARE

IBM PC and 100% Compatibles

### TRAINING

|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| Flight Simulator  | \$27 |
| PC Logo           | \$69 |
| Typing Instructor | \$27 |
| Typing Tutor III  | \$27 |
| MS Learning DOS   | \$27 |

### LANGUAGES

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| C Compiler (Microsoft)       | \$249 |
| Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) | \$245 |
| Macro Assembler (Microsoft)  | \$83  |
| Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)  | \$165 |
| Quick Basic 2                | \$55  |
| Turbo Jumbo Pack             | \$159 |
| Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD    | \$55  |
| Turbo C                      | \$55  |
| Turbo Basic                  | \$55  |
| Turbo Prolog                 | \$54  |

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Harvard Total Project Manager II | \$282 |
| Microsoft Project                | \$218 |
| Super Project Plus               | Call  |
| Timeline 2.0                     | \$235 |

### COMMUNICATIONS

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| CompuServe Starter Kit | \$19  |
| Crosstalk XVI          | \$88  |
| MS Access              | \$137 |
| Mirror II              | \$33  |
| Remote                 | \$88  |
| Smartcom III           | \$155 |

### INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

|                           |       |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Enable 2.0                | \$359 |
| Framework II              | \$395 |
| Smart Software System 3.1 | \$409 |
| Symphony                  | \$439 |
| Ability                   | \$55  |

### GRAPHICS

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Logi Mouse                 | Call  |
| Logi Buss Mouse w/point    | \$85  |
| Newsmaster                 | \$48  |
| In-A-Vision                | \$259 |
| Microsoft Buss Mouse 6.0   | \$103 |
| Microsoft Chart 3.0        | \$249 |
| Microsoft Serial Mouse 6.0 | \$115 |
| Newsroom                   | \$31  |
| PC Buss Plus Mouse         | \$99  |
| PFS: First Publisher       | \$45  |
| IMSI Mouse w/Dr. Halo II   | \$92  |
| PC Mouse                   | \$89  |
| Printmaster                | \$29  |
| Signmaster                 | Call  |
| Turbo Graphics Tool Box    | \$38  |

### WORD PROCESSORS

|                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Word Perfect Executive          | \$103 |
| Leading Edge W/P w/Spell & Mail | \$59  |
| Turbo Lightening                | \$55  |
| Microsoft Word 3.11             | \$178 |
| Multimate Advantage II          | \$245 |
| Wordstar w/Tutor                | \$162 |
| Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0           | \$209 |
| PFS: Professional Write         | \$89  |

**Word Perfect (Ver.4.2) \$195**

**Wordstar 2000 + 2.0 \$205**

### SPREADSHEETS

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| Lotus 1-2-3   | Call  |
| Multiplan 3.0 | \$108 |
| Twin          | \$35  |
| VP Planner    | \$47  |

**Supercalc 4 ..... Call**

### MONEY MANAGEMENT

|                            |      |
|----------------------------|------|
| Dollars & Sense w/Forecast | \$92 |
| Tobias Managing Your Money | Call |

### UTILITIES

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| MS Windows             | \$55 |
| Copy II PC             | \$19 |
| 1 DIR Plus             | \$46 |
| Fastback               | \$80 |
| Norton Utilities 4.0   | \$48 |
| Printworks             | \$36 |
| Sidekick (Unprotected) | \$47 |
| Sideways 3.1           | \$37 |
| Superkey               | Call |
| Xtree                  | \$25 |
| SQZ                    | \$46 |
| Brooklyn Bridge        | \$72 |

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

|                           |       |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Clipper                   | \$375 |
| Cornerstone               | \$53  |
| dBase II                  | \$289 |
| dBase III Plus            | \$379 |
| Extended Report Writer    | \$175 |
| KnowledgeMan II PromoPack | \$319 |
| Quickcode Plus            | \$138 |
| QuickReport               | \$138 |
| Reflex                    | \$79  |
| DB-XL                     | \$82  |
| PFS: Professional File    | \$112 |

**R:Base 5000 System V ..... \$415**

Many other titles available.

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card for MS DOS Products.  
(All others: 66)

# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

To Place an Order: 1-800-528-1054  
To Follow-up on an Order: 602-944-1037

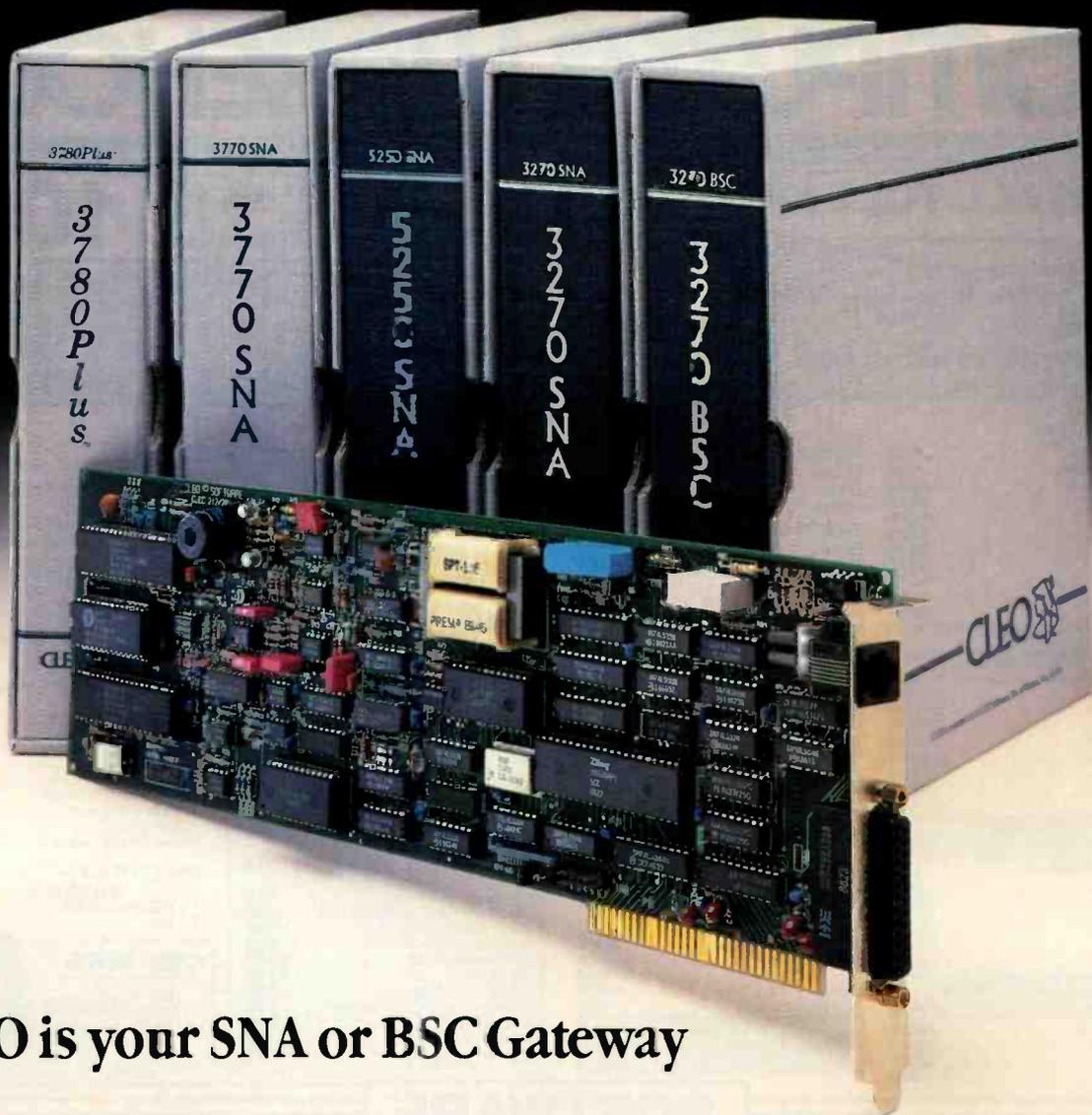
8804 N. 23rd Ave.  
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Order Line Hours:  
Mon-Fri 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.  
Saturday 9:00-1:00

Order Processing:  
10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon-Fri

• No Charge for VISA and MasterCard • You Pay the Ground Shipping—We Pay the Air • Ground Shipping & Handling \$6.00 • Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over \$50 • All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only • NO APO, FPO, or international orders please • Call before submitting PO Numbers • Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks • Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice • Add 5% for COD Orders • We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility





## CLEO is your SNA or BSC Gateway

### Remote Sites Communication

Whatever your industry, your remote computers need to share information with your mainframe. Or, they need to exchange data with other remotes. In either case, you need a total solution at the remote sites. You need software, hardware interfaces and modems that all work together smoothly. You need CLEO!

CLEO software products allow micro-computers to communicate with mini-computers and mainframes, and to emulate their workstations. Since 1981, CLEO has provided remote communications between micros and mainframes for the automotive, insurance, medical and banking industries. Today over 44,000 CLEO users worldwide are running on all major brands of micro-processors. The greatest number of these users run CLEO software on IBM Personal Computers and NETBIOS LANs.

### Complete Software/Hardware Package

Every CLEO package contains all the software and hardware accessories needed at the remote site. Your selected CLEO SNA or BSC software is packaged with 1) an internal modem card for dial-up applications, or 2) an interface card and cable for use with your existing modem. There's no waiting for non-CLEO add-ons. And, you get prompt, single-source service.



Package prices range from \$795.00 for most stand-alone packages, up to \$2,995.00 for the 32-user SNA gateway.

Call us today to discuss your application.

**CLEO Software**  
1639 North Alpine Rd.  
Rockford, IL 61107  
Telex 703639

**Headquarters:**  
USA: 1-800/233-2536  
Illinois: 1-800/422-2536  
International: 815/397-8110

**Sales and Distribution:**  
Benelux, Scandinavia: 31 (71) 899202  
Canada, East: 800/361-3185  
Canada, West: 800/361-1210  
Canada, Montreal: 514/737-3631  
Colombia, S.A.: 12875492  
Denmark: 451 628300  
Italy: (0331) 634 562  
Mexico City: 203-0444

**CLEO** 

CLEO and 3780Plus are registered trademarks of CLEO software. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

# BOOK REVIEWS

## LESSONS IN DIGITAL ESTIMATION THEORY

Jerry M. Mendel  
Prentice-Hall  
Englewood Cliffs, NJ: 1987  
ISBN 0-13-530809-7  
304 pages, \$41.95

## THE SOCIETY OF MIND

Marvin Minsky  
Simon and Schuster  
New York: 1987  
ISBN 0-671-60740-5  
339 pages, \$21.95

## THE SEARCH FOR EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE: LISTENING FOR LIFE IN THE COSMOS

Thomas R. McDonough  
John Wiley & Sons  
New York: 1987  
ISBN 0-471-84684-8  
244 pages, \$19.95

## LESSONS IN DIGITAL ESTIMATION THEORY

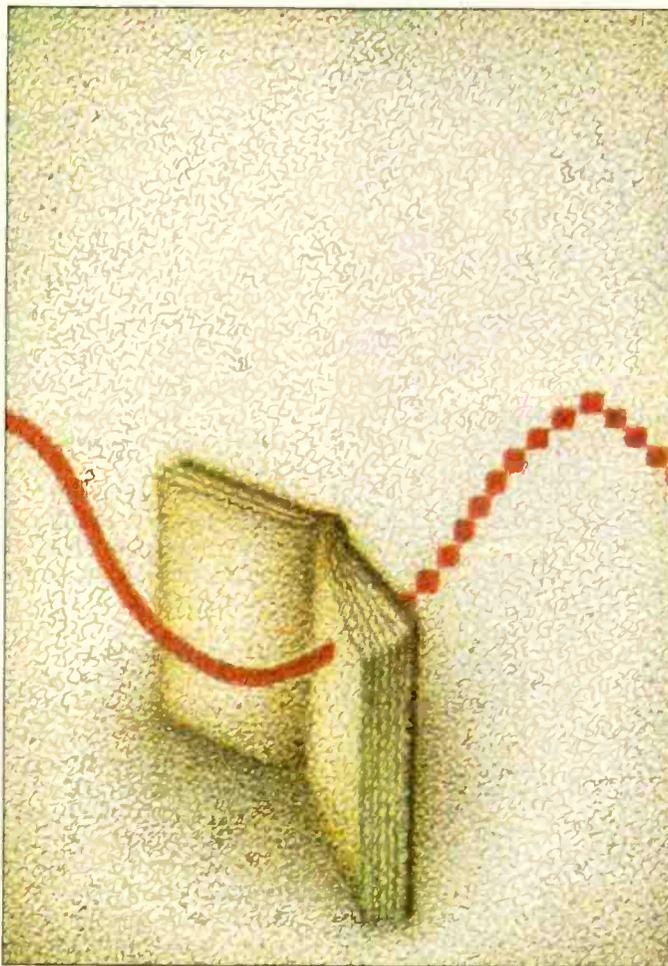
Reviewed by John V. Olson

Jerry M. Mendel's book is a concise, lucid, and intensely mathematical description of the current state of estimation theory and its extensions. *Lessons in Digital Estimation Theory*, the latest volume in the Prentice-Hall series on signal processing edited by Alan V. Oppenheim, is intended as an introductory text for a one-semester course in estimation theory.

The text is divided into 27 short "lessons," self-contained kernels that express and develop briefly a fundamental idea in estimation theory. Each lesson contains a few problems that are intended to allow the student to flesh out the mathematics and try the techniques presented. The author emphasizes digital implementation of the techniques described, which fits the modern approach to the analysis of signals and systems. Also, as Mendel points out, the mathematics associated with digital estimation theory are simpler than those associated with continuous estimation theory.

### Roots of Parameter Estimation

The general task of estimation theory, as practiced in many fields in engineering and science, is to determine one or more of the parameters in a model that describes a physical process. The theory has its roots in Gauss's least-squares approach to the determination of the orbital elements of asteroids from measure-



ments that contain errors. It has continued to be developed—driven, as Mendel points out, by the needs of technology.

The rise of digital technology has seen the concomitant rise in the number and variety of digital algorithms in digital estimation. The field was extended greatly in this century by the work of Wiener and Kalman in developing a least-squares approach to filters. Mendel has chosen to present the techniques of estimation theory in a digital format.

### How Mendel Sees It

Mendel views the generalized extensions of the problem of least-squares parameter estimation as a natural extension of digital filter theory. Traditional filter design is concerned with fixed responses to deterministic signals and results in low-pass, band-pass, and high-pass filters that meet certain design criteria in the frequency band. Estimation theory, as Mendel points out, leads naturally to filters that have time-varying parameters.

### The Four Steps

To begin the process of parameter estimation, you must perform the most difficult task: the proper description of a model to represent the signal or process at hand. Mendel identifies four steps in the modeling of a physical process: representation, measurement, estimation, and validation. The representation problem involves choosing an appropriate model for a system, here taken to be a mathematical model of the parameters of a system.

Once the system has been modeled, a series of physical quantities must be measured; these can be used to validate the model. It is the task of estimation theory to determine the values of the parameters of the model, including those that cannot be measured directly. Finally, validation of the model is performed using statistical measures of the confidence limits of the estimated model parameters.

### Linear to Nonlinear

The bulk of this book deals with the problem of parameter estimation using linear models. In a linear model, the measurements are assumed to have a linear dependence on the parameters of the model and to be contaminated by an additive noise

*continued*

# SIX MODES OF MULTIPLEXING IN ONE SMART UNIT



THE 525H

Multiplex data from multiple devices to one port on a computer with an H-series multiplexer from BayTech. Its versatility makes it the ideal choice for data collection and control applications. You tailor this multi-function device to your own environment by selecting one of six modes of operation: time-division multiplexing, port expansion/sharing, or four types of buffered message multiplexing.

The Model-H is a stand-alone RS-232C multiplexer that connects between one host computer and up to 17 peripheral devices. It provides full duplex transmission of asynchronous data at speeds up to 19,200 bps. Selecting the mode of multiplexing (and also the baud rates, control character, data block size, message terminating character, etc.) is as easy as answering questions from a menu. All parameters are saved permanently in non-volatile memory.

In a size to fit large and small applications:

The 525H with four peripheral ports, \$395.

The 528H with eight peripheral ports, \$649.

The 5212H with eleven peripheral ports, \$1,095.

The 5218H with seventeen peripheral ports, \$1,495.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE BROCHURE  
800 523-2702

Bay Technical Associates, Inc.  
Highway 603, PO Box 387  
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520  
Telephone 601 467-8231  
Telex 910-333-1618 BAYTECH

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

**BayTech**

DATA  
COMMUNICATIONS  
PRODUCTS

## BOOK REVIEWS

field. When the parameters to be estimated can be assembled into a vector that describes the model, then the estimation of the state vector follows naturally from the ideas of parameter estimation.

Mendel provides this unification in a natural way, and it is one of the book's strong points. He ends with several lessons that extend the treatment to nonlinear systems. Most physical systems are described by nonlinear differential equations, and Mendel shows how such equations can be linearized and subjected to the techniques of linear parameter estimation.

### A Coherent View

Within this framework, the author examines several important techniques of parameter-estimation theory. By beginning the book with a review of least-squares estimation techniques, he applies them to cases involving both large and small samples. The maximum-likelihood and maximum a posteriori methods are presented along with the best linear unbiased estimator (BLUE). Mendel then moves on to a study of state estimation. He covers the basic state-variable model and includes several examples. Finally, he examines the connection to least-squares theory and discusses the relationship between the Wiener and Kalman filters. Regarding nonlinear problems, Mendel focuses primarily on the treatment of the extended Kalman filter. He concludes with a discussion of the continuous-time Kalman-Bucy filter.

The appendix includes a glossary of major results. This listing lets students trace the logical development of the text, as well as find a particular theorem. Again, it shows the author's effort to bring a coherent view to what have been separate topics in estimation theory.

### Classroom Experience

*Lessons in Digital Estimation Theory* is an excellent book, and I highly recommend it to those who are seeking a first contact with the mathematical foundations of estimation theory. The development of the material begins from a familiar foundation in least-squares theory and moves logically through the modern extensions, always with an eye to their relationship to the original least-squares approach. This well-integrated approach provides a coherent view of the state of estimation theory and its mathematical description.

Mendel states that the book is the outgrowth of a course he has given at the University of Southern California since 1978. The clarity of the ideas presented shows that the book has gone through the tempering process that occurs when a set of ideas is presented frequently in the classroom.

### A Welcome Change

Mendel's approach is a welcome change from the current spate of "cookbooks" providing recipes and algorithms. Those may be useful as guides, but the study of the formulation of methods is a more helpful approach. If there is a weakness in *Lessons in Digital Estimation Theory*, it lies in the absence of discussions of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the methods. However, the author includes a few numerical examples for the student, and some of the exercises make use of these examples.

Students using this book must be well-grounded in the mathematics of signal processing. Although the author suggests that the text could be used for self-study, its compact, essentially mathematical presentation makes it more appropriate as a text for a course following a senior-level course in signal processing.

John V. Olson is an associate professor of geophysics (Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK 99701), a consultant, and a software developer.

continued

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

# SOFTLINE NEVER SLEEPS

**FOR THE BEST BUYS, CALL US ANYTIME.**

## Software

### Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Fancy Font             | \$ 139 |
| Microsoft Word         | \$ 209 |
| Multimate              |        |
| Advantage-II           | \$ 259 |
| Lotus Manuscript       | \$ 339 |
| Office Writer /Speller | \$ 249 |
| Pagemaker              | \$ 489 |
| PFS: Prof Write        | \$ 119 |
| Ventura Publisher      | \$ 519 |
| Volkswriter 3          | \$ 145 |
| Word Perfect 4.2       | \$ 195 |
| Word Perfect Server    | \$ 309 |
| Word Perfect           |        |
| Station                | \$ 75  |
| Wordstar Pro 4.0       | \$ 235 |
| Wordstar 2000 +        | \$ 219 |
| Xywrite III            | \$ 199 |
| Xywrite III +          | \$ 249 |

### Database Systems

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| Clipper           | \$ 389 |
| DBase III Plus    | \$ 389 |
| DBase III Lan Pak | \$ 599 |
| Foxbase +         | \$ 229 |
| Paradox 2         | \$ 429 |
| PFS: Prof File    | \$ 145 |
| Q&A               | \$ 209 |
| Quicksilver       | \$ 319 |
| R Base System V   | \$ 449 |
| RapidFile         | \$ 239 |
| Reflex            | \$ 89  |
| Revelation        | \$ 499 |

### Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| Enable 2.0   | \$ 389 |
| Framework II | \$ 399 |
| Javelin +    | \$ 179 |
| Lotus 1-2-3  | \$ 309 |
| Lotus Hal    | \$ 105 |
| Multiplan    | \$ 125 |
| Plan Perfect | \$ 179 |
| Smart System | \$ 429 |
| SuperCalc 4  | \$ 279 |
| Symphony     | \$ 499 |

### Communications

|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| Carbon Copy +       | \$ 119  |
| Crosstalk XVI       | \$ 95   |
| Crosstalk Mark IV   | \$ 125  |
| Relay Gold          | \$ 139  |
| Smartterm (Persoft) | \$ Call |
| Smartcom III        | \$ 149  |

## Statistics

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| SPSS/PC +    | \$ 699 |
| Statgraphics | \$ 419 |
| Systat       | \$ 439 |

## Graphics

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Chartmaster           | \$ 209 |
| Diagraph              | \$ 279 |
| Diagram Master        | \$ 189 |
| Freelance Plus        | \$ 339 |
| Graphwriter Combo     | \$ 349 |
| Harvard Presentation  |        |
| Graphics              | \$ 239 |
| MS Chart              | \$ 189 |
| PC Paintbrush Plus    | \$ 99  |
| Picture Perfect       | \$ 209 |
| Presentation Pak      | \$ 329 |
| Prodesign II          | \$ 149 |
| Publishers Paintbrush | \$ 169 |
| Signmaster            | \$ 139 |

## Desktop Environments

|             |       |
|-------------|-------|
| Lotus Metro | \$ 65 |
| MS Windows  | \$ 65 |
| Sidekick    | \$ 59 |

## Project Management

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| Harvard Total      |        |
| Project Manager II | \$ 359 |
| Microsoft Project  | \$ 249 |
| Superproject Plus  | \$ 299 |
| Timeline 2.0       | \$ 249 |

## Languages/Utilities

|                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| Fastback        | \$ 89  |
| Lattice C       | \$ 229 |
| Norton Advanced | \$ 79  |
| Microsoft C     | \$ 279 |
| Mace Utilities  | \$ 65  |
| MS Fortran 4.0  | \$ 279 |
| Quick Basic     | \$ 65  |
| Turbo Basic     | \$ 59  |
| Turbo C         | \$ 59  |
| Turbo Pascal    | \$ 69  |

## Productivity Tools

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| VP Expert | \$ 59  |
| Eureka    | \$ 119 |
| Sideways  | \$ 39  |

## Accounting

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| BPI          | \$ 179 |
| Great Plains | \$ 499 |

Easy Business \$ 359  
QUALIFIED INSTALLERS  
AVAILABLE

## Hardware\*

### Computers

|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| AST Premium 286     | \$ Call |
| Wyse 286 PC         | \$ Call |
| Panasonic Business  |         |
| Partner             | \$ Call |
| Toshiba 3100/1100 + | \$ Call |

### Multifunction Boards

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| AST Advantage (128K) | \$ 319  |
| AST Advantage        |         |
| Premium              | \$ 419  |
| AST 6 Pak Plus (64K) | \$ 119  |
| AST Premium (256K)   | \$ 219  |
| AST Rampage PC       | \$ 219  |
| AST Rampage 286      | \$ 399  |
| Inboard 386AT        | \$1350  |
| Intel AboveBoard     | \$ Call |
| PC Turbo 286 (1MB)   | \$ 749  |
| QuadBoard (OK)       | \$ 109  |

### Display Boards

|                     |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| ATI EGA Wonder +    | \$ 239 |
| Hercules Graphics   |        |
| Card Plus           | \$ 189 |
| Hercules Color Card | \$ 159 |
| Hercules In-Color   | \$ 309 |
| NEC GB1             | \$ 359 |
| Paradise Auto       |        |
| Switch EGA 480      | \$ 399 |
| Quad EGA Prosync    | \$ 339 |
| Qyadram EGA +       | \$ 289 |

### Modems

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| Hayes 1200        | \$ 299 |
| Hayes 1200B       | \$ 299 |
| Hayes 2400        | \$ 449 |
| Hayes 2400B       | \$ 449 |
| Migent Pocket     | \$ 159 |
| US Robotics 1200  | \$ 139 |
| US Robotics 1200B | \$ 109 |
| US Robotics 2400B | \$ 189 |
| Ventel 2400       | \$ 399 |
| Ventel 2400B      | \$ 399 |
| Watson            | \$ 339 |

### Emulation Boards

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| AST 5211-11 + | \$ 629 |
| Irma/2        | \$ 725 |

### Monitors

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| Amdek 310A        | \$ 149 |
| Amdek 410A        | \$ 169 |
| Amdek 1280        | \$ 779 |
| NEC MultiSync     | \$ 579 |
| Princeton HX-12   | \$ 439 |
| Princeton MAX-12E | \$ 149 |

## Printers/Plotters

|                |        |
|----------------|--------|
| Epson EX-1000  | \$ 549 |
| Epson FX-286E  | \$ 449 |
| Epson LQ-1000  |        |
| w/Tractor      | \$ 599 |
| HP 7475A       | \$1499 |
| HP Laserjet II | \$1825 |
| NEC 3550       | \$ 789 |
| Okidata 192 +  | \$ 359 |
| Okidata 193 +  | \$ 519 |
| Toshiba P321SL | \$ 549 |
| Toshiba P341SL | \$ 749 |
| Toshiba P351M2 | \$ 999 |

## Mass Storage/Backup

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Imega 20 + 20        |         |
| W/intfc              | \$1949  |
| Irwin Tape Drives    | \$ Call |
| Plus HardCard 20MB   | \$ 675  |
| Plus HardCard 40     | \$ 929  |
| Seagate ST 225 W/int | \$ 329  |
| Seagate ST238 W/int  | \$ 389  |
| Tallgrass            | \$ Call |
| Tecmar QT60 Int      | \$ 899  |

## Input Devices

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| Keytronics KB 101 | \$ 119 |
| Microsoft Mouse   | \$ 129 |

## Accessories

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| Curtis Ruby        | \$ 59  |
| DataShield S-100   | \$ 69  |
| Logical Connection | \$ 329 |
| Masterpiece Plus   | \$ 129 |
| 256K Ram Set       | \$ 39  |
| 8087 Math Chip     | \$ 119 |
| 80287 Math Chlp    | \$ 189 |



3.5 INCH SOFTWARE NOW IN STOCK CALL!!

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

1-800-221-1260

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.  
In New York State call (718) 438-6057

**FREE SHIPPING**

on all orders over \$1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.



**Our Policy:**  
• All returns require prior authorization • Visa or Mastercard—add 3% • Cash, M.O. or bank check only—add \$5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear  
• Shipping via UPS surface—add \$3.00 per item, UPS Blue—add \$8.00 per item • Call for shipping costs. • Prices subject to change; call for latest prices.

*Softline*  
P.O. Box 300729,  
Brooklyn, NY 11230  
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918  
FAX: 718-972-8346

# AT LAST: Professional Typesetting Capability For PC Users

With **PC<sub>T</sub>EX<sup>TM</sup>** — the best-selling full implementation of Professor Don Knuth's revolutionary typesetting program **T<sub>E</sub>X**.

## **FINEST** Typeset Quality Printing From:

dot matrix                  laser                  phototypesetter

$$\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{i} \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & \dots & a_{mn} \end{pmatrix} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2} dx$$

## **WIDEST** Range Of Output Device Drivers:

- Epson FX, LQ
- Toshiba
- Corona LP-300\*
- Screen preview, with EGA or Hercules card
- HP LaserJet\*
- Apple LaserWriter
- APS-5 phototypesetter

## **MOST COMPLETE** Product Offering:

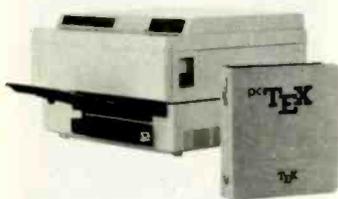
**PC<sub>T</sub>EX** (not copy protected) includes the following:

- Our specially written *PC<sub>T</sub>EX Manual*, which enables you to start using **T<sub>E</sub>X** right away.
- Custom "macro packages" that provide formats for letters, manuals, technical documents, etc.
- The **L<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X** document preparation system, a full-featured macro package for preparing articles, books, reports, etc., and **L<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X User's Manual**.
- **A<sub>M</sub>S-T<sub>E</sub>X**, developed by the *Amer. Math. Society* for professional mathematical typesetting.

Site licenses, volume discounts, and interfaces to PC Paintbrush, PC Palette, FancyFont and Fontrix are also available.

**PRICED FROM ONLY \$249.00!**

(Printer drivers and interfaces additional.)



**Laser printer,  
fonts & software  
from \$2995.00**

For IBM PC/XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher, and 512K RAM. Hard disk required for printer drivers and fonts.  
\*HP LaserJet and Corona require additional interface boards.

**For more information call or write:  
Personal T<sub>E</sub>X, Inc.**

12 Madrona Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415) 388-8853

This ad, with space for the photograph, produced by **PC<sub>T</sub>EX**. Typeset on the Epson FX80, the Corona LP-300 laser printer, and the Autologic APS-5 phototypesetter.

T<sub>E</sub>X is a trademark of the American Mathematical Society. Manufacturers' product names are trademarks of individual manufacturers.

## **THE SOCIETY OF MIND**

*Reviewed by Darrow Kirkpatrick*

**M**arvin Minsky's *The Society of Mind* says more sensible things about how people think than anything else I've read. Minsky has spent years contemplating thinking. He is fascinated by the minds of children, by the simplest and most complex mental problems, and by the challenge of programming computers to think like people. This book is a picture of how his ideas about thinking go together.

Even though the book will be read and studied by those at the cutting edge of psychology and artificial intelligence, Minsky doesn't see his book as scientific scholarship. He wants it to be read as an "adventure story for the imagination." He admits to making hundreds of assumptions and speculations, saying,

Until we have a more coherent framework for psychology, it will remain too early for the task of weeding out unproved hypotheses or for trying to show that one theory is better than another—since none of our present-day theories seem likely to survive very long in any case. Before we can have an image of the forest of psychology, we'll have to imagine more of its trees and restrain ourselves from simplifying them to death.

### **The Sum of Small Ideas**

*The Society of Mind* is intentionally unfocused. At the start, Minsky tells the reader that neither thinking nor theories about thinking can be very organized. Evolution has made our minds powerful by using countless, messy cross-connections—and Minsky doesn't quarrel with evolution. He groups his discussions into bite-size sections of one page each, spread across 31 chapters. Fortunately, the excellent glossary and index make the book's tangled web of thoughts easily accessible. Like its subject, the human mind, this book is a society of many small ideas. Minsky believes that when we join enough of these small ideas, we can explain the strangest of mysteries.

*The Society of Mind* is about psychology, not computer science. Don't read it for explicit directions on how to implement AI on your computer. Those of us in the small-computer world might be disappointed that Minsky barely mentions computer software and hardware, but he does mention AI more and more as the book progresses. I think he wants us to know where many of his ideas were born and where many of them have been tested by experience.

### **Rereading the Script**

Connecting Minsky's ideas with the programming structures and algorithms they grew from is a task left to the reader. I often found myself "reverse-engineering" his conclusions about thinking—back to the computer problems that must have created them.

For example, Minsky says that you learn skills by experimenting to find which agents to use, then preparing a script that will do the job automatically. Later, when you need to solve the same type of problem, you unconsciously play back the script. This sounds like what I do with my favorite macro language when I want to automate a sequence of tedious computer commands. Minsky goes on to say that such a script would be limited if it could work on only one type of thing. Then he describes an "action" script that never refers to the thing it acts on, only to a temporary memory that represents the thing. To me this sounds like the standard structured programming practice of passing generic variables to subroutines.

Throughout the book, Minsky dwells on a few simple

*continued*



# YOUR PC WANTS YOU TO GIVE IT THE SAME ADVANTAGE YOU GIVE YOUR TAPE DECK AND VCR.

It's only fair. Not to mention logical. PC's want to perform as well as all your other sophisticated electronic equipment. If you're like millions of informed people throughout the world, you rely on the ultimate in audio and video recording performance. You rely on TDK.

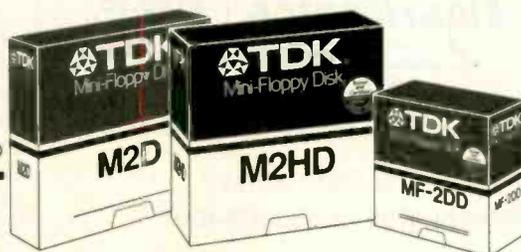
Well, you should also rely on TDK when it comes to your computer. TDK's Floppy Disks provide the same consistently high performance. The same level of absolute quality. Which is understandable since all TDK products share an unparalleled level of technical superiority that spans over 50 years.

In fact, TDK is the world's largest manufacturer of magnetic media.

What's more, they're also a major producer of electronic component parts, including the most sophisticated heads for disk drives. What a strategic advantage! With vital "inside" information like that, it's no wonder their disks provide error-free performance.

So, if you want to put a smile on your computer's face, choose from TDK's family of 5.25-inch standard, 5.25-inch High Density and 3.5-inch No-Risk™ Disks. It's to you and your PC's advantage.

**TDK**  
THE NO-RISK™ DISK.



Northeastern Region: 516-625-0100; Southern Region: 404-948-1346; Midwestern Region: 312-676-5356; Western Region: 714-863-1844

© 1986 TDK Electronics Corp.



## Laptop & IBM PS/2 Users:

The solution to bridge the gap between your 5¼ & 3½ inch drives.

"It's a steal. It allows you to use your favorite DOS shell for selective file transfer and it even lets you use your PC's peripherals from your laptop... In short: An exceptionally fast and functional transfer utility... The Brooklyn Bridge is the perfect solution for people who use a laptop almost exclusively as a portable machine that travels from PC to PC. It's terrific!" — Howard Marks, *PC Magazine*, July 1987\*

Rated as one of the best of the best utilities by John Dvorak.

"This is one of those rare programs that you enjoy the minute you take it out of the box, especially when you discover that a cable is included... Excellent product." — *PC Magazine*, June 23, 1987\*

**THE  
BROOKLYN  
BRIDGE**

End users are "sold on Brooklyn Bridge... Dvorak is certainly correct in describing White Crane Systems' Brooklyn Bridge as 'Fabulous... and I love it.'" — G. Schochet, Letter to the Editor, *PC Magazine*, May 12, 1987\*

WHITE CRANE  
SYSTEMS

404-394-3119

Suite 151

6889 Peachtree Ind.

Boulevard

Norcross, Georgia

30092

PS/2 users: The Brooklyn Bridge allows data transfer and drive access in either direction so you may also transfer your data back to your 5¼ inch PC.

Priced at \$129.95, call White Crane Systems to order or for more information.

\*Reprinted from *PC Magazine*, copyright 1987 Ziff Communications Company



example problems to illustrate his ideas. His Block-Arch and Hand-Change scenario concerns a child playing with blocks and a toy car. The child builds an arch-shaped structure, then notices a strange phenomenon: When you push the car through the arch, your arm gets trapped. Minsky goes on to use this simple situation to explore ideas about how we represent and recognize shapes, how we model space and the relationship of our bodies to it, and how we learn.

### You Are Your Agents

Agents are crucial to Minsky's mind society. *Agent* is the term he uses to describe an element of the mind responsible for one thinking function. The majority of agents are just middle-level bureaucrats that manage the activities of agents below them and respond to requests from agents above. You would not be tempted to call the activity of any one agent "intelligent." Yet Minsky believes that when taken together as societies of processes, the mind's agents create emotions, the sense of self, and all the other facets of a human personality. The mind's intelligence emerges from its unintelligent agents.

### Memory and Experience

Some of Minsky's most interesting thinking concerns how memory works. Most of us have wondered how the brain stores information. We may have tried picturing a vast reservoir of facts. Yet how could the brain possibly capture reality in a sea of static facts? And how it could retrieve useful information from that sea?

Minsky suggests that the brain does not try to store away facts. It contains special agents he calls *K-lines*, which can make records of what some agents are doing at a certain moment. Later, if you activate those *K-lines*, they restore those agents to their previous states. Thus, *K-lines* take a partial "snapshot" of your brain state during a certain event. You remember previous mental events because parts of your brain are doing precisely what they did before, and other parts are reacting to those parts as though the same events are happening again.

How does the mind know to arouse so many appropriate memories so quickly, without arousing too many? According to Minsky, when we learn by attaching agents to *K-lines*, we don't attach them all with equal firmness—we make strong connections only at a certain level of detail, or "level band." Weaker connections at higher and lower levels are default assumptions that retreat when other agents challenge them. These default assumptions contain some of our most valuable commonsense knowledge: They tell us what is usual or typical.

Minsky says that older psychological theories are based on pieces of memory too small or too large to be practical. He proposes a compromise that has been effective in AI work: structures called *frames*, which represent what we've acquired from previous experience. We remember millions of stereotypical frames that represent everyday happenings, such as being in a certain kind of room. A frame is like a blank form with many empty boxes, called *terminals*, to be filled. To represent a specific situation, we fill in the terminals with more detail. Normally, terminals come with agents already attached, and these are the default assignments that make up level bands.

To explain his theory, Minsky invents an intimidating medley of terms. For example, a *polyneme* is a type of *K-line* that arouses different activities in different agencies by sending the same message to each. *Micronemes* are inner mental-context clues that shade the mind's activities. Pronoun-like devices called *pronomes* access whatever mental activities are in progress. Pronomes that can operate in several different realms at once are *paranomes*. An *isonome*, a sort of opposite to a *polyneme*, is an agent that has a uniform effect on different agencies.

continued

720K & 1.44MB  
Drivers Available  
For DOS 2.1 & Up!

NOW!  
2MB Model  
Available



## THE 3.5" CONNECTION!

This internal 720K 3.5" disk drive is a "drop-in" replacement for 5.25" drives! It's the ideal solution for exchanging data between your PC/XT/AT and the new generation of laptops. Disk format is compatible with IBM, Toshiba and Zenith portables. The Model 853W drive kit contains everything you need, including interface adapters, premium SONY drive, and complete documentation. Uses your existing disk controller (no additional slots required). Requires DOS 3.2 for maximum performance. Ask about our Model 873W (1.44MB).

\$\$ SAVE \$\$  
SONY DISKS

**Tigertronics**  
INCORPORATED

\$159.95  
+ FRT. & TAX



400 Daily Lane  
P.O. Box 5210  
Grants Pass, OR 97527



WE'VE  
MOVED!

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!**

Call 503-474-6700 or 503-474-6701

# You don't have to be an Engineer to use CAD anymore!

We've made Computer Aided Design & Drafting so easy-to-use, affordable, and capable that now it's showing up virtually everywhere. In the office, on the job site, at school, and home.

Managers are using Generic CADD™ to generate reports, forms and flow charts. Tradespeople are using Generic CADD™ to make plans and change plans. Schools are using Generic CADD™ to change the way their students learn.

Professionals of all types now realize that Generic CADD™ gives the same kind of power over their drawing that spreadsheet programs gave them with numbers!

Generic CADD™ Just \$99.95  
Not copy protected.  
60-day money back guarantee.

Productivity Modules:  
DotPlot™  
AutoDimensioning™  
Drafting  
Enhancements 1™ & 2™  
AutoConvert™  
Generic IGES™

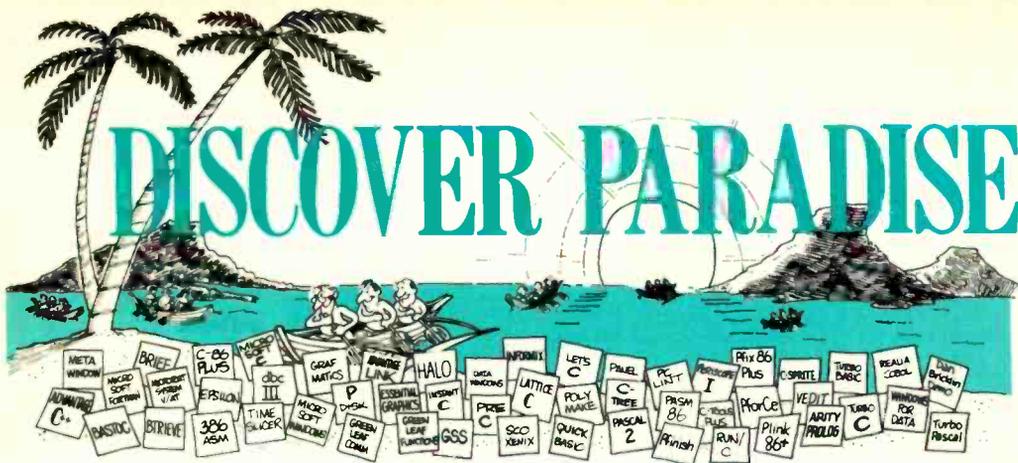


To order, call toll free:  
1-800-228-3601  
or 206-885-5307  
8763 148th N.E.  
Redmond, WA 98052

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card  
(Dealers: 111)

**Generic**  
SOFTWARE





# DISCOVER PARADISE

**Programmer's Paradise Gives You Superb Selection, Personal Service and Unbeatable Prices!**

Welcome to Paradise. The microcomputer software source that caters to your programming needs. Discover the Many Advantages of Paradise...

- Lowest price guaranteed
- Latest versions
- Huge inventory, immediate shipment
- Knowledgeable sales staff
- Special orders
- 30-day money-back guarantee\*

Corporate Buyers—  
Call for special  
discounts and benefits!

We'll Match Any  
Nationally Advertised Price

New  
Extended Hours  
9AM EST — 7PM EST

|                               | LIST | OURS |
|-------------------------------|------|------|
| <b>386 SOFTWARE</b>           |      |      |
| ADVANTAGE 386 C               | 895  | 805  |
| ADVANTAGE 386                 | 895  | 805  |
| PC-MOS 386                    | CALL | CALL |
| PHARLAP 386/ASM/LINK          | 495  | 119  |
| VM 386                        | 195  | CALL |
| 386 MICROPORT COMPLETE SYSTEM | 799  | 679  |
| 386 DOS/MERGE                 | 345  | 295  |
| 386 SCO COMPLETE XENIX SYS V  | 1495 | 1195 |

|                                | LIST | OURS |
|--------------------------------|------|------|
| <b>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</b> |      |      |
| ACTIVE PROLOG TUTOR            | 65   | 55   |
| ARITY COMBO PACK               | 1095 | 979  |
| ARITY PROLOG INTERPRETER       | 295  | 229  |
| ARITY STANDARD PROLOG          | 95   | 79   |
| CHALCEDONY PROLOG              | 100  | 89   |
| GOLDEN COMMON LISP             | 495  | CALL |
| GCL 286 DEVELOPER              | 1190 | CALL |
| INSIGHT 2+                     | 485  | 379  |
| IQ/LISP                        | 300  | CALL |
| MICROSOFT LISP                 | 250  | 155  |
| PC SCHEME                      | 95   | 85   |
| PROLOG 86 PLUS                 | 250  | CALL |
| PROLOG PROFESSIONAL COMPILER   | 895  | 759  |
| SMALLTALK V                    | 99   | 85   |
| TRANS LISP                     | 95   | CALL |
| TRANS LISP PLUS                | 195  | CALL |
| TURBO PROLOG                   | 100  | 65   |
| TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX           | 100  | 65   |
| VP EXPERT                      | 100  | 89   |

|                           | LIST | OURS |
|---------------------------|------|------|
| <b>ASSEMBLERS/LINKERS</b> |      |      |
| ADVANTAGE DISASSEMBLER    | 295  | 265  |
| ADVANTAGE LINK            | 395  | 359  |
| ASMLIB                    | 149  | 125  |
| DR ASSEMBLER + TOOLS      | 200  | 179  |
| MICROSOFT MACRO ASSEMBLER | 150  | 95   |
| PASM86                    | 195  | 109  |
| PLINK86/PLUS              | 495  | 249  |
| RELMSCROSS ASSEMBLERS     | CALL | CALL |
| UNWARE CROSS ASSEMBLERS   | CALL | CALL |
| VISIBLE COMPUTER 8088     | 197  | 65   |
| VISIBLE COMPUTER 80286    | 100  | 89   |

|                  | LIST | OURS |
|------------------|------|------|
| <b>BASIC</b>     |      |      |
| BETTER BASIC     | 199  | 129  |
| FINALITY         | 99   | 89   |
| FLASH-UP         | 89   | 79   |
| INSIDE TRACK     | 65   | 55   |
| MACH 2           | 75   | 59   |
| MS QUICKBASIC    | 99   | 65   |
| PEEK & POKES     | 45   | 39   |
| QBASIC           | 89   | 79   |
| QUICK TOOLS      | 130  | 109  |
| QUICKPAK         | 69   | 59   |
| SCREEN SCULPTER  | 125  | 95   |
| STAY-RES         | 95   | 75   |
| STRUBAS          | 495  | 445  |
| TRUE BASIC       | 100  | 69   |
| TURBO BASIC      | 100  | 65   |
| DATABASE TOOLBOX | 100  | 65   |
| EDITOR TOOLBOX   | 100  | 65   |
| TELECOM TOOLBOX  | 100  | 65   |

|               | LIST | OURS |
|---------------|------|------|
| <b>C++</b>    |      |      |
| ADVANTAGE C++ | 495  | 479  |
| PFORCE ++     | 395  | 225  |

|                           | LIST | OURS |
|---------------------------|------|------|
| <b>C COMPILERS</b>        |      |      |
| AZTEC C-COMMERCIAL        | 499  | CALL |
| AZTEC C-DEVELOPERS        | 299  | CALL |
| C86LUS                    | 497  | 369  |
| DATALIGHT C DEVELOPER KIT | 99   | 75   |
| DATALIGHT OPTIMUM-C       | 139  | 105  |
| HIGH C                    | 595  | CALL |
| LATTICE C                 | 500  | 265  |
| LET'S C                   | 75   | 55   |
| MICROSOFT C               | 450  | 269  |
| QUICK C                   | 99   | 65   |
| TURBO C                   | 100  | 65   |

|                       | LIST | OURS |
|-----------------------|------|------|
| <b>C INTERPRETERS</b> |      |      |
| C-TRAC                | 300  | 229  |
| INSTANT C             | 500  | 379  |
| RUN/C                 | 120  | 79   |
| RUN/C PROFESSIONAL    | 250  | 155  |

|                            | LIST | OURS |
|----------------------------|------|------|
| <b>C LIBRARIES</b>         |      |      |
| ASYNCH MANAGER             | 175  | 135  |
| BASIC_C                    | 175  | 129  |
| C-FOODS MORGASBORD         | 150  | 95   |
| W/SOURCE CODE              | 300  | 179  |
| C TOOLS PLUS               | 175  | 135  |
| C UTILITY LIBRARY          | 185  | 119  |
| CXPERT                     | 295  | 249  |
| ESSENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS   | 185  | 125  |
| COMMUNICATIONS PLUS        | 250  | 189  |
| GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS        | 185  | 125  |
| GREENLEAF COMM LIBRARY     | 185  | 125  |
| GREENLEAF SAMPLER (TURBOC) | 100  | 79   |
| MULTI-C                    | 149  | 135  |
| PPORCE                     | 295  | 225  |
| THE HAMMER                 | 195  | 129  |
| TIMESLICER                 | 295  | 265  |
| W/SOURCE CODE              | 1000 | CALL |
| TURBO C TOOLS              | 129  | 109  |

|                            | LIST | OURS |
|----------------------------|------|------|
| <b>COBOL</b>               |      |      |
| COBOLSP/II                 | 395  | 329  |
| FPLIB                      | 149  | 129  |
| MICRO FOCUS COBOL PRODUCTS | CALL | CALL |
| MICROSOFT COBOL            | 700  | 439  |
| MICROSOFT SORT             | 195  | 129  |
| OPT-TECH SORT              | 149  | 115  |
| REALCIS                    | 995  | 785  |
| REALIA COBOL               | 995  | 785  |
| W/REALMENU                 | 1145 | 899  |
| RM/COBOL                   | 950  | 759  |
| RM/COBOL-85                | 1250 | 999  |
| SCREENIO                   | 400  | CALL |
| SCREENPLAY                 | 175  | 129  |

|                           | LIST | OURS |
|---------------------------|------|------|
| <b>MACINTOSH PRODUCTS</b> |      |      |
| APL-PLUS/PC               | 595  | 429  |
| BASIC COMPILER            | 195  | 139  |
| BASIC INTERPRETER         | 99   | 69   |
| CHALCEDONY PROLOG         | 100  | 89   |
| CONSULAIR MAC C (MAC II)  | 600  | 509  |
| FORTRAN COMPILER          | 295  | 209  |
| LIGHTSPEED                | 125  | 89   |
| LIGHTSPEED PASCAL         | 125  | 89   |
| MAC C JR.                 | 80   | 59   |
| MAC PROLOG                | 395  | 335  |
| MACTRAN 77                | 199  | 179  |
| MASTERFORTH               | 350  | 315  |
| MACNO5 V2                 | 90   | 69   |
| TURBO PASCAL              | 100  | 65   |
| Z BASIC                   | 90   | 69   |

|                      | LIST | OURS |
|----------------------|------|------|
| <b>DBASE TOOLS</b>   |      |      |
| CLIPPER              | 695  | 459  |
| DBASE III PLUS       | 695  | 429  |
| DBASE TOOLS FOR C    | 80   | 65   |
| DBASE GRAPHICS FOR C | 80   | 65   |
| DBRIEF               | 95   | 85   |
| DBC III              | 250  | 169  |
| DBC III PLUS         | 750  | 595  |
| DBXL                 | 139  | 99   |
| DBPOWERPAK III       | 100  | 89   |
| DB/RA                | 200  | 179  |
| DOCUMENTOR           | 295  | 249  |
| FOXBASE PLUS         | 395  | CALL |
| GENIFER              | 395  | 299  |
| QUICKCODE III PLUS   | 295  | 239  |
| QUICKSILVER          | 599  | 499  |
| TOM RETTIG'S LIBRARY | 100  | 79   |
| UI PROGRAMMER        | 295  | 249  |

|                      | LIST | OURS |
|----------------------|------|------|
| <b>DEBUGGERS</b>     |      |      |
| 386 DEBUG            | 195  | 155  |
| ADVANCED TRACE-86    | 175  | 119  |
| BREAKOUT             | 125  | 89   |
| CSD DEBUGGER         | 75   | 59   |
| C-SPRITE             | 175  | 119  |
| PERISCOPE I          | 345  | 289  |
| PERISCOPE II         | 295  | 139  |
| PERISCOPE II-X       | 145  | 105  |
| PERISCOPE III 8 MHZ  | 995  | 825  |
| PERISCOPE III 16 MHZ | 1095 | 899  |

|                | LIST | OURS |
|----------------|------|------|
| PFIX 86 PLUS   | 395  | 225  |
| SOFTPROBE I/IX | 750  | 715  |
| XVIEW86        | 60   | 49   |

|                                    | LIST | OURS |
|------------------------------------|------|------|
| <b>DISK/DOS/KEYBOARD UTILITIES</b> |      |      |
| BACK IT                            | 100  | 89   |
| BOOKMARK                           | 100  | 79   |
| COMMAND PLUS                       | 80   | 69   |
| FASTBACK                           | 175  | 129  |
| INTELLIGENT BACKUP                 | 150  | 135  |
| KEYWORDS ADVANCED                  | 299  | 239  |
| NORTON COMMANDER                   | 100  | 59   |
| NORTON UTILITIES                   | 100  | 59   |
| ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES          | 150  | 89   |
| PDISK                              | 145  | 89   |
| Q-DOS II                           | 70   | 59   |
| QUAD ANALYZER                      | 99   | 89   |
| TASKVIEW                           | 80   | 59   |

|                        | LIST | OURS |
|------------------------|------|------|
| <b>FILE MANAGEMENT</b> |      |      |
| ASMTREE                | 395  | 339  |
| BRIEF                  | 245  | 185  |
| XTRIEVE                | 245  | 185  |
| REPORT OPTION          | 145  | 99   |
| BRIEVE/N               | 595  | 455  |
| TRIEVE/N               | 595  | 455  |
| REPORT OPTION/N        | 345  | 269  |
| C-TREE                 | 395  | 315  |
| R-TREE                 | 295  | 239  |
| CTREE R-TREE BUNDLE    | 650  | 519  |
| DBC III                | 250  | 169  |
| W/SOURCE CODE          | 500  | 359  |
| DBC III PLUS           | 750  | 595  |
| DBVISTA                | 195  | 129  |
| FABS PLUS              | 195  | 159  |
| FORMING ESGL/C         | 595  | CALL |
| INFORMIX 4GL           | 995  | CALL |
| INFORMIX SQL           | 795  | CALL |
| PHACT MANAGER          | 249  | 219  |

|                    | LIST | OURS |
|--------------------|------|------|
| <b>EDITORS</b>     |      |      |
| BRIEF              | 195  | CALL |
| W/DRIEF            | 275  | CALL |
| CVUE W/SOURCE CODE | 250  | 199  |
| EDIX               | 195  | 155  |
| EMACS              | 295  | 265  |
| ESILON             | 195  | 149  |
| PIRME (C)          | 295  | 229  |
| EDIT               | 125  | 99   |
| PC/EDIT            | 250  | 229  |
| PC/VI              | 149  | 109  |
| PMATEPRO           | 195  | 109  |
| SPT/PC             | 195  | 145  |
| VEDIT PLUS         | 185  | 129  |
| XTC                | 99   | 79   |

|                           | LIST | OURS |
|---------------------------|------|------|
| <b>FORTRAN COMPILERS</b>  |      |      |
| LAHEY FORTRAN             | 477  | CALL |
| LAHEY PERSONAL FORTRAN 77 | 95   | 85   |
| MICROSOFT FORTRAN         | 450  | 269  |
| RM/FORTRAN                | 595  | 399  |
| WATFOR FORTRAN            | 375  | 335  |
| FORTRAN 77                | 350  | 319  |

|                                    | LIST | OURS |
|------------------------------------|------|------|
| <b>FORTRAN UTILITIES/LIBRARIES</b> |      |      |
| ACS TIME SERIES                    | 495  | 389  |
| DIAGRAM'ER                         | 129  | 115  |
| DOCUMENT'ER                        | 129  | 115  |
| DIFF-E-Q                           | 495  | 445  |
| FORTLIB                            | 125  | 109  |
| LAHEY PERSONAL ADDENDA             | 165  | 139  |
| FORTRAN ADDENDUM                   | 95   | 85   |
| GRAFLIB                            | 175  | 169  |
| GRAMPACTS                          | 135  | 119  |
| MATHPAC                            | 495  | 445  |
| NO LIMIT                           | 129  | 115  |
| PLOTMATIC                          | 135  | 119  |
| SS/PC                              | 350  | 269  |

|                        | LIST | OURS |
|------------------------|------|------|
| <b>GRAPHICS</b>        |      |      |
| ADVANTAGE GRAPHICS (C) | 250  | 225  |
| ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS     | 250  | 185  |
| GRAPHIC                | 350  | 285  |
| GSS GRAPHIC            |      |      |
| DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT    | 495  | 375  |
| HALO                   | 300  | 205  |

|                          | LIST | OURS |
|--------------------------|------|------|
| HALO (5 MICROSOFT LANG.) | 595  | 389  |
| HALO TEN FONT PACK       | 100  | 79   |
| METAWINDOW               | 195  | 159  |
| METAWINDOW PLUS          | 275  | 229  |
| TURBOWINDOW/C            | 95   | 79   |
| TURBO HALO (FOR TURBO C) | 100  | 79   |

|             | LIST | OURS |
|-------------|------|------|
| <b>LINT</b> |      |      |
| PC-LINT     | 139  | 99   |
| PRE-C       | 295  | 155  |

|                       | LIST | OURS |
|-----------------------|------|------|
| <b>MODULA-2</b>       |      |      |
| FARWARE MODULA-2      | 90   | 79   |
| LOGITECH MODULA-2     |      |      |
| APPRENTICE PACKAGE    | 99   | 79   |
| WIZARD PACKAGE        | 199  | 159  |
| MAGIC TOOLKIT         | 99   | 79   |
| WINDOW PACKAGE        | 49   | 39   |
| ROM PACKAGE AND CROSS |      |      |
| RUNTIME DEBUGGER      | 299  | 239  |
| REPertoire            | 89   | 75   |

|                                    | LIST | OURS |
|------------------------------------|------|------|
| <b>OPERATING SYSTEMS</b>           |      |      |
| <b>MICROPORT:</b>                  |      |      |
| 286 DOS MERGE                      | 149  | 125  |
| SYSTEM V AT (COMPLETE)             | 549  | 475  |
| SCREENPLAY                         | 199  | 169  |
| <b>SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM</b> | 249  | 209  |
| <b>TEXT PREPARATION SYSTEM</b>     | 199  | 189  |
| <b>UNLIMITED LICENSE KIT</b>       | 249  | 209  |

|                           | LIST | OURS |
|---------------------------|------|------|
| <b>SCO:</b>               |      |      |
| XENIX SYSTEM V (COMPLETE) | 1295 | 995  |
| DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM        | 595  | 499  |
| OPERATING SYSTEM          | 595  | 499  |
| TEXT PROCESSING PACKAGE   | 195  | 145  |

|                          | LIST | OURS |
|--------------------------|------|------|
| <b>WENDIN:</b>           |      |      |
| OPERATING SYSTEM TOOLBOX | 99   | 79   |
| PCVMS                    | 99   | 79   |
| PCNX                     | 99   | 79   |
| WENDIN-DOS               | 99   | 79   |
| WENDIN-DOS APPLICATION   | 99   | 79   |

|                         | LIST | OURS |
|-------------------------|------|------|
| <b>PASCAL COMPILERS</b> |      |      |
| ADVANTAGE 386 PASCAL    | 895  | 805  |
| MARSHALL PASCAL         | 189  | 155  |
| MICROSOFT PASCAL        | 300  | 185  |
| PASCAL 2                | 350  | 329  |
| TURBO PASCAL            | 100  | 65   |
| PROFESSIONAL PASCAL     | 595  | CALL |

|  | LIST | OURS |
|--|------|------|
|  |      |      |

|                              | LIST | OURS |                               | LIST | OURS |                              | LIST | OURS |                              | LIST | OURS |
|------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------|------|------|
| <b>PANEL</b>                 | 295  | 199  | LIGHT TOOLS FOR DATALIGHT C   | 100  | 79   | CURSES SCREEN MANAGER        | 125  | 89   | PHOENIX                      |      |      |
| <b>PANEL PLUS</b>            | 495  | 395  | PASCAL TOOLS                  | 125  | 99   | W/SOURCE CODE                | 250  | 169  | PASM86                       | 195  | 109  |
| <b>QUICKSCREEN</b>           | 195  | 175  | PSACAL TOOLS 2                | 100  | 79   | CVUE                         | 75   | 59   | PDISK                        | 145  | 89   |
| <b>VITAMIN C</b>             | 225  | 165  | PASCAL TOOLS & TOOLS 2        | 175  | 135  | W/SOURCE CODE                | 250  | 199  | FANTASY PAC                  | 995  | 599  |
| <b>VC SCREEN</b>             | 99   | 85   | RUNOFF TEXT FORMATTER         | 50   | 45   | DBC III/II                   | 250  | 169  | PFMISH                       | 395  | 225  |
| <b>WINDOWS FOR C</b>         | 245  | 189  | TURBO ASYNCH PLUS             | 100  | 79   | W/SOURCE CODE                | 500  | 359  | PFXK86PLUS                   | 395  | 225  |
| <b>WINDOWS FOR DATA</b>      | 395  | 315  | TURBO C TOOLS                 | 129  | 99   | DBC III PLUS                 | 750  | 595  | PFORCE                       | 395  | 225  |
| <b>VIEW MANAGER</b>          | 275  | 199  | TURBO POWER TOOLS PLUS        | 100  | 79   | W/SOURCE CODE                | 1500 | 1185 | PFORCE ++                    | 395  | 225  |
| <b>ZVIEW</b>                 | 245  | 169  | VIEW MANAGER                  | 275  | 199  | LMK                          | 195  | 139  | PLINK86PLUS                  | 495  | 299  |
| <b>TRANSLATORS</b>           |      |      | <b>BORLAND</b>                |      |      | LSE                          | 125  | 99   | PLOCATE                      | CALL | CALL |
| BAS__C (ECONOMY)             | 199  | 169  | EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER        | 100  | 65   | RPG II COMBO                 | 1190 | 875  | PMMAKER                      | 125  | 79   |
| BAS__C (COMMERCIAL)          | 375  | 319  | REFLEX & REFLEX WORKSHOP      | 200  | 129  | RPG II COMPILER              | 750  | 629  | PMATEPRO                     | 195  | 109  |
| BAS__PAS (ECONOMY)           | 149  | 125  | REFLEX DATA BASE SYSTEMS      | 150  | 89   | RPG II SEU                   | 250  | 199  | PRE-C                        | 295  | 155  |
| BAS__PAS (COMMERCIAL)        | 280  | 239  | REFLEX WORKSHOP               | 70   | 45   | RPG II SORT/MERGE            | 250  | 199  | PTCL                         | 195  | 109  |
| BASTOC                       | 495  | 399  | SIDEKICK & TRAVELING SIDEKICK | 125  | 85   | RPG II SCREEN DESIGN AID     | 350  | 309  |                              |      |      |
| BASTOC (BASICA VERSION)      | 799  | 639  | SIDEKICK                      | 85   | 59   | SECRETDISK                   | 120  | 89   | POLYTRON                     |      |      |
| DB2C                         | 299  | CALL | TRAVELING SIDEKICK            | 70   | 45   | SIDETALK                     | 120  | 89   | POLYBOAT                     | 80   | 69   |
| DBXTRANSLATOR                | 350  | 299  | SUPERKEY                      | 100  | 65   | SSP/PC                       | 350  | 269  | POLYDESK III                 | 99   | 85   |
| PTRAL                        | 179  | CALL | TURBO BASIC COMPILER          | 100  | 65   | TEXT MANAGEMENT UTILITIES    | 120  | 89   | POLYDESK III ARCHIVIST       | 50   | 45   |
| RTC PLUS                     | 325  | 289  | TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX        | 100  | 65   | TEXTVIEW TOOLBASKET          | 250  | 179  | POLYDESK III CRYPTOGRAPHER   | 50   | 45   |
| TP2C                         | 249  | 199  | TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX          | 100  | 65   | W/SOURCE CODE                | 500  | 359  | POLYDESK III TALK            | 70   | 59   |
|                              |      |      | TURBO TELECOM TOOLBOX         | 100  | 65   | <b>LIFEBOAT</b>              |      |      | POLYLIBRARIAN                | 99   | 85   |
| <b>ADDITIONAL LANGUAGES</b>  |      |      | TURBO C COMPILER              | 100  | 65   | ADVANTAGE 386 C              | 895  | 805  | POLYLIBRARIAN II             | 149  | 125  |
| ACTOR                        | 495  | 419  | TURBO JUMBO PACK              | 300  | 219  | ADVANTAGE 386 PASCAL         | 895  | 805  | POLYMAKE                     | 149  | 125  |
| APL + PLUS/PC                | 595  | 429  | TURBO LIGHTNING               | 100  | 65   | ADVANTAGE C + +              | 495  | 479  | POLYSHELL                    | 149  | 125  |
| HS/FORTH                     | 395  | 359  | TURBO PASCAL                  | 100  | 65   | ADVANTAGE DISASSEMBLER       | 295  | 265  | POLYTRON C BEAUTIFIER        | 49   | 45   |
| JANUS/ADA C PACK             | 95   | 89   | TURBO PASCAL AND TUTOR        | 125  | 85   | ADVANTAGE GRAPHICS           | 250  | 225  | POLYTRON C LIBRARY I         | 99   | 85   |
| LATTICE RPG II COMPILER      | 750  | 629  | TURBO TUTOR                   | 40   | 29   | ADVANTAGE LINK               | 395  | 359  | POLYXREF                     | 219  | 189  |
| SCREEN (DESIGN AID)          | 350  | 309  | TURBO PASCAL NUMERICAL        | 70   | 45   | ADVANTAGE MAKE               | 125  | 99   | POLYXREF ONE LANGUAGE        | 129  | 109  |
| SOURCE ENTRY UTILITY         | 250  | 199  | METHODS TOOLBOX               | 100  | 65   | ADVANTAGE NETWORK            | 1000 | CALL | PVC'S CORPORATE              | 395  | 335  |
| SORT/MERGE UTILITY           | 250  | 199  | TURBO PASCAL DATABASE         | 70   | 45   | PANEL                        | 295  | 199  | PVC'S PERSONAL               | 149  | 125  |
| MASTER FORTH                 | 125  | 115  | TOOLBOX                       | 70   | 45   | PANEL PLUS                   | 495  | 395  | PVMFM                        | 199  | 155  |
| PC/FORTH                     | 150  | 109  | TURBO PASCAL EDITOR TOOLBOX   | 70   | 45   | QUICKSCREEN                  | 195  | 175  |                              |      |      |
| PERSONAL REXX                | 125  | 99   | TURBO PASCAL GAMEWORKS        | 70   | 45   | RUN/C - THE C INTERPRETER    | 120  | 79   |                              |      |      |
| POCKET APL                   | 95   | 79   | TOOLBOX                       | 70   | 45   | RUN/C PROFESSIONAL           | 250  | 155  |                              |      |      |
| THE WEINER SHELL             | 199  | 179  | TURBO PASCAL GRAPHICS         | 70   | 45   | TIMESLICER                   | 295  | 265  |                              |      |      |
|                              |      |      | TOOLBOX                       | 70   | 45   | W/SOURCE CODE                | 1000 | 895  |                              |      |      |
| <b>ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS</b>   |      |      | TURBO PROLOG COMPILER         | 100  | 65   | <b>MICROSOFT</b>             |      |      |                              |      |      |
| ADVANTAGE VCMS               | 379  | 329  | TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX          | 100  | 65   | MS BASIC COMPILER (XENIX)    | 695  | 419  | <b>XENIX/UNIX PRODUCTS</b>   |      |      |
| DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM  | 75   | 59   | WORD WIZARD                   | 70   | 49   | MS BASIC INTERPRETER (XENIX) | 350  | 209  | ADVANTAGE C + +              | 695  | CALL |
| DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO TUTORIAL | 50   | 45   | WORD WIZARD AND               |      |      | MS C COMPILER                | 450  | 269  | BTBVIEW                      | 595  | 455  |
| FAST FORWARD                 | 70   | 59   | TURBO LIGHTNING               | 150  | 95   | MS COBOL COMPILER            | 700  | 439  | C-TEP                        | 498  | 379  |
| FLOW CHARTING II             | 229  | 205  | <b>DIGITAL RESEARCH</b>       |      |      | FOR XENIX                    | 995  | 609  | INFORMIX                     | CALL | CALL |
| HELP/CONTROL                 | 125  | 99   | CB 86                         | 600  | 539  | MS FORTRAN                   | 450  | 269  | KORN SHELL                   | 125  | 115  |
| LINK & LOCATE                | 350  | 315  | PASCAL MT +                   | 400  | 359  | FOR XENIX                    | 695  | 419  | MICROSOFT LANGUAGES          | CALL | CALL |
| NORTON GUIDES                | 100  | 65   | PL - 86                       | 750  | 675  | MS LEARNING DOS              | 50   | 39   | PANEL PLUS                   | 795  | 675  |
| NS CHARTS                    | 149  | 99   | DR ASSEMBLER + TOOLS          | 200  | 179  | MS LISP                      | 250  | 155  | REAL TOOLS                   | 149  | 89   |
| ON-LINE HELP                 | 300  | 269  | ACCESS MANAGER                | 400  | 359  | MS MACRO ASSEMBLER           | 150  | 95   | RM/COBOL                     | 1250 | 949  |
| SAPIENS V8                   | 349  | 319  | DISPLAY MANAGER               | 500  | 449  | MS MOUSE BUS VERSION         | 175  | 119  | RM/FORTRAN                   | 750  | 549  |
| SET: SCIL                    | 195  | 149  | FORTRAN 77                    | 350  | 319  | MS MOUSE SERIAL VERSION      | 195  | 125  |                              |      |      |
| SOFTSCREEN HELP              | 95   | 75   | <b>LATTICE</b>                |      |      | MS MUMATH                    | 300  | 185  | <b>AMIGA PRODUCTS</b>        |      |      |
| SOURCE PRINT                 | 120  | 89   | LATTICE C COMPILER            | 500  | 265  | MS PASCAL COMPILER           | 300  | 185  | ATZEC COMMERCIAL             | 499  | 449  |
| TEXT MANAGEMENT UTILITIES    | 77   | 61   | W/SOURCE CODE                 | 900  | 495  | MS QUICK C                   | 99   | 65   | ATZEC DEVELOPERS             | 299  | 269  |
| TREE DIAGRAMER               | 895  | 625  | C CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR   | 50   | 39   | MS SORT                      | 195  | 125  | DBMAN                        | 150  | 119  |
| VENTURA PUBLISHER            |      |      | W/SOURCE CODE                 | 200  | 139  | MS WINDOWS                   | 99   | 65   | LATTICE AMIGA DOS COMPILER   | 225  | 179  |
|                              |      |      | C-FOOD SMORGASBORD            | 150  | 95   | MS WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT KIT   | 500  | 309  | LATTICE PRO AMIGA C COMPILER | 375  | 299  |
| <b>BLAISE</b>                |      |      | W/SOURCE CODE                 | 300  | 179  |                              |      |      | MODULA II REG                | 90   | 75   |
| ASYNCH MANAGER               | 175  | 135  | C-SPRITE                      | 175  | 119  |                              |      |      | MODULA II DEV                | 150  | 125  |
| C TOOLS PLUS                 | 175  | 135  |                               |      |      |                              |      |      | TRUE BASIC                   | 100  | 79   |
| EXEC PROGRAM CHAINER         | 95   | 75   |                               |      |      |                              |      |      |                              |      |      |

| XENIX/UNIX PRODUCTS |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| ADVANTAGE C + +     | 695 CALL  |
| BTBVIEW             | 595 455   |
| C-TEP               | 498 379   |
| INFORMIX            | CALL CALL |
| KORN SHELL          | 125 115   |
| MICROSOFT LANGUAGES | CALL CALL |
| PANEL PLUS          | 795 675   |
| REAL TOOLS          | 149 89    |
| RM/COBOL            | 1250 949  |
| RM/FORTRAN          | 750 549   |

| AMIGA PRODUCTS               |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| ATZEC COMMERCIAL             | 499 449 |
| ATZEC DEVELOPERS             | 299 269 |
| DBMAN                        | 150 119 |
| LATTICE AMIGA DOS COMPILER   | 225 179 |
| LATTICE PRO AMIGA C COMPILER | 375 299 |
| MODULA II REG                | 90 75   |
| MODULA II DEV                | 150 125 |
| TRUE BASIC                   | 100 79  |

## Windows for Data

Build a state-of-the-art user interface into your user program. Complete system for building and managing menus, data-entry forms, user help and text files in a windowing environment. Begins where others end. Features include: Field entry from lists of choices, scrollable regions for entry of a variable number of line items, nesting and branching of forms and menus. Unique built-in debugging system. List \$395 Ours \$315



## Essential Communications Plus

A C library plus debugger stressing reliability and ease of use. It enables speeds to 9600 baud with XON/XOFF and XMODEM support. It includes a thorough manual with tutorial and easy-to-follow examples and demos. The debugger turns your PC into a sophisticated line monitor while an internal editor enables you to create, send or capture data, save it to a file, compute checksums or edit it in Hex or ASCII. List \$250 Ours \$189



## PforCe

PforCe is a pre-coded optimized object-oriented toolkit of over 400 routines for C programmers. It includes data bases with B-trees, windows, interrupt-driven communications, string handling, menus, all of the basic DOS interfaces, and a complete set of low-level functions to interface directly to the hardware. PforCe comes complete with indexed reference manual, on line resident help, and quick reference card. List \$295 Ours \$225



## Periscope III

Periscope III sets a new standard in price/performance for real-time hardware breakpoint debuggers. You'll find the errors in real-time systems, stop intermittent failures, interface with undocumented systems and eliminate bottlenecks in your code. It's an easy transition from other models too, since the commands are a superset of those used in Periscope I, II and II-X. One board works on PC/XT/AT. Includes the board, break-out switch, software and quick reference card. 8MHZ List \$995 Ours \$899



## Microsoft Quick C

The New Quick C from Microsoft sets new standards for speed in a C Compiler. Fast and complete; compilation speed of 10,000 lines/min. Includes source-level debugger, graphics libraries, library manager, make facility. The libraries in Quick C support ANSI standard C and the UNIX System V standard for C. Quick C supports 8087/ 80287 math coprocessor. Quick C supports multiple module programming and dynamic break points. List \$99 Ours \$65



## TimeSlicer New Version

A library of C functions to create multitasking and real-time programs at the application level rather than interfacing with the operating system. Create, suspend or terminate tasks at run-time. Compatible with Lattice C, Microsoft C, ADVANTAGE C++ and object-oriented programming. List \$295 Ours \$265



**Terms and Policies**  
 \* We honor MC, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS  
 No surcharge on credit card or C.O.D. Prepayment by check. New York State residents add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling \$3.00 per item, sent UPS ground. Rush service available, prevailing rates.  
 \* Programmer's Paradise will match any current nationally advertised price for the products listed in this ad.  
 \* Prices and Policies subject to change without notice.  
 \* New Extended Hours 9AM EST - 7PM EST  
 \* Ask for details. Some manufacturers will not allow returns once disk seals are broken.  
 Corporate Buyers - Call for special discounts and benefits!

**1-800-445-7899**  
**In NY: 914-332-4548**  
 Customer Service:  
**914-332-0869**  
 International Orders:  
**914-332-4548**  
**Telex: 510-601-7602**



42 River Street, Tarrytown, NY 10591

## Expansion Chassis/Tape Back-up



### Specification

| Model No. | No. of Slot | Space for Height Drive | Power Supply (Watts) | Dimension D×W×H(cm) | Price |
|-----------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------|
| M-1*      | 0           | 1                      | 50                   | 30×15×6.5           | \$139 |
| M-2       | 3           | 3                      | 100                  | 42×25×16            | \$299 |
| M-3       | 5           | 3                      | 100                  | 39×30×15            | \$239 |
| M-4       | 12          | 2                      | 100                  | 40×49×14            | \$299 |
| M-5       | 0           | 2                      | 45                   | 39×18×15            | \$149 |
| M-6       | 0           | 1                      | 50                   | 26.5×18×13.5        | \$169 |
| M-7       | 5           | 2                      | 100                  | 38.5×30×13.5        | \$299 |
| M-8       | 0           | 2                      | 45                   | 39.5×18×13.5        | \$149 |
| M-9       | 0           | 2                      | 60                   | 38.5×49×9           | \$249 |
| M-10      | 8           | 4                      | 135                  | 43×49×14            | \$239 |

\* Extra space for a stand alone controller

EXT and RCV Adapters (Interfacing Computer & Chassis With Slots)...\$149

Tape Back-up (With Controller & Cable)...\$499

ORDER TOLL FREE: (800) 826-0267  
In California Call (408) 434-0877  
SOURCE ELECTRONICS CORP.

2380 Qume Drive, Suite E  
San Jose, CA 95131

Telex: 279366 Fax: (408) 434-0539

### A Fresh Start

Minsky's ideas seem very close to the truth about how minds work. This makes them seem obvious, because on a superficial level we are all familiar with how the mind appears to work. However, the theoretical basis for these practical ideas is far from obvious.

For me, Minsky has made a fresh start on explaining the mind. His book doesn't take the little we know about brain hardware and try to force-fit a theory of mind onto the world of neurons, synapses, and brain chemistry. Instead, the book is a lively discussion of the brain's software. It takes cues from biology, child psychology, and computer science to build a model of how a thinking machine as powerful as the human brain might work.

Minsky says frightening things that may threaten our sense of self and our place in the universe. But he also has words of encouragement. He doesn't accept incompetence of intellect as a normal, if unfortunate, deficiency in talent. He thinks that intellectual incompetence should be treated as an illness to be cured, just as emotional and other human deficiencies are treated.

### "Only" a Machine

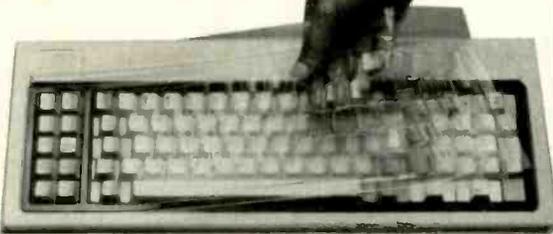
For Minsky, the mind is a machine—a powerful, complex machine, but nevertheless a machine we can understand using scientific methods. He wonders why people are so distraught that our most prized possession, the mind, might be "only" a machine. For Minsky, machines are the most wonderful constructs on earth:

Are minds machines? Of that, I've raised no doubt at all but have only asked, what kind of machines? And though most people still consider it degrading to be regarded as machines, I hope this book will make them entertain, instead, the thought of how wonderful it is to be machines with such marvelous powers.

Darrow Kirkpatrick (P. O. Box 376, Rosendale, NY 12472) is an engineer, consultant, and freelance technical writer.

## NEW! SafeSkin<sup>™</sup> Keyboard Protector

Comdex Booth R8731



### Finally! A Keyboard Protector That:

- **PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY - 24 HOURS A DAY** - Against computer downtime due to liquid spills, dust, ashes, staples, paper clips and other environmental hazards.
- **REMAINS IN PLACE** during the operation of your keyboard. SafeSkin is precision molded to fit each key - like a "second skin."
- **EXCELLENT FEEL** - The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.
- **SafeSkin IS VIRTUALLY TRANSPARENT** - Keytops and side markings are clearly visible. In fact, SafeSkin is so clear, sometimes you may not know it's there!
- **DURABLE - LONG LASTING** - SafeSkin is not a "throw-away" item. Many of our protectors have lasted over 3 years under continuous daily use, without failure.

SafeSkin is available for most popular PC's and portables including: IBM, APPLE, AT&T, COMPAQ, DEC, EPSON, KEYTRONICS, NEC, TANDY, TOSHIBA, WANG, WYSE, ZENITH. Specify computer make and model. Send \$29.95, Check or M.O., VISA & MC include exp. date. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753

## THE SEARCH FOR EXTRATERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCE: LISTENING FOR LIFE IN THE COSMOS

Reviewed by Jack Kirwan

Philosophers from every culture wonder about the possibility of other life forms in the universe. But because there has been absolutely no data and no way of getting it, the possibility has never become more than idle speculation.

Thanks in large part to computers, all that is changing. Not only have the arguments for and against extraterrestrials become more sophisticated, so have the techniques of sending information. Addressing this topic is Thomas R. McDonough's interesting, very clear, but sometimes uneven survey, *The Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence*.

McDonough, a lecturer at California Institute of Technology, is the coordinator for the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence (SETI) within the Planetary Society, so he brings to the book a definitive pro-SETI bias. This is not so bad, except for his chapter on the objections to SETI (which I'll discuss later). Unlike Edward Regis Jr.'s excellent anthology, *Extraterrestrials—Science and Alien Intelligence* (see my review in the August 1985 BYTE, page 62), McDonough's book is not an academic, highly technical treatment of the subject. It is popularly written, and, as Isaac Asimov and Ben Bova have demonstrated, popular writing is not necessarily unscientific. However, McDonough wants extraterrestrials to exist so much you can almost taste it.

continued

# AW... WHAT THE HECK!

More than two years ago, we introduced the leading low-cost (under \$1000) CAD system, ProDesign II. It was priced at \$299. Since that time, more than 1000 enhancements have been added to the software, making ProDesign II the price performance leader in CAD.

Now, ProDesign II has been renamed DesignCAD and packaged with more than \$400 worth of supplementary software, including symbol libraries, file transfer utilities, and materials list programs. We added more than 100 enhancements to the software, making DesignCAD an extremely powerful CAD system at any price.

We were at a loss, however, when it came time to set the price. We considered pricing DesignCAD at \$999. We thought about reducing the price to a low \$599. We talked to industry experts. We met with marketing consultants. We performed calculations on the finest spreadsheets money can buy. Then, in the great American tradition, we said "Aw... What the Heck!" DesignCAD is priced at \$299!

**New Name: ProDesign II is now DesignCAD**

**New Features:**

- Compatibility with most other CAD systems large and small (DXF and IGES, Input and Output included at no extra charge).
- Compatibility with virtually all desktop publishing systems is included at no extra charge.
- Expanded Memory Support is now provided to utilize the full power of your PC/AT.
- Several new character fonts are now provided at no extra charge.
- More than 100 new drawing features are now provided at no extra charge.
- Symbol libraries with more than 500 symbols are included at no extra charge.
- A Bill of Materials utility is provided at no extra charge.
- DesignCAD provides complete support for the IBM System/2.

**Same Quality**

- DesignCAD has all the features and capabilities of ProDesign II - normally found only in CAD systems costing thousands of dollars.
- DesignCAD like ProDesign II, has unparalleled ease of use.
- DesignCAD like ProDesign II, has unprecedented dot matrix print quality.
- DesignCAD supports more than 200 printers, 80 plotters, and virtually any mouse, digitizer, and display compatible with the IBM PC.

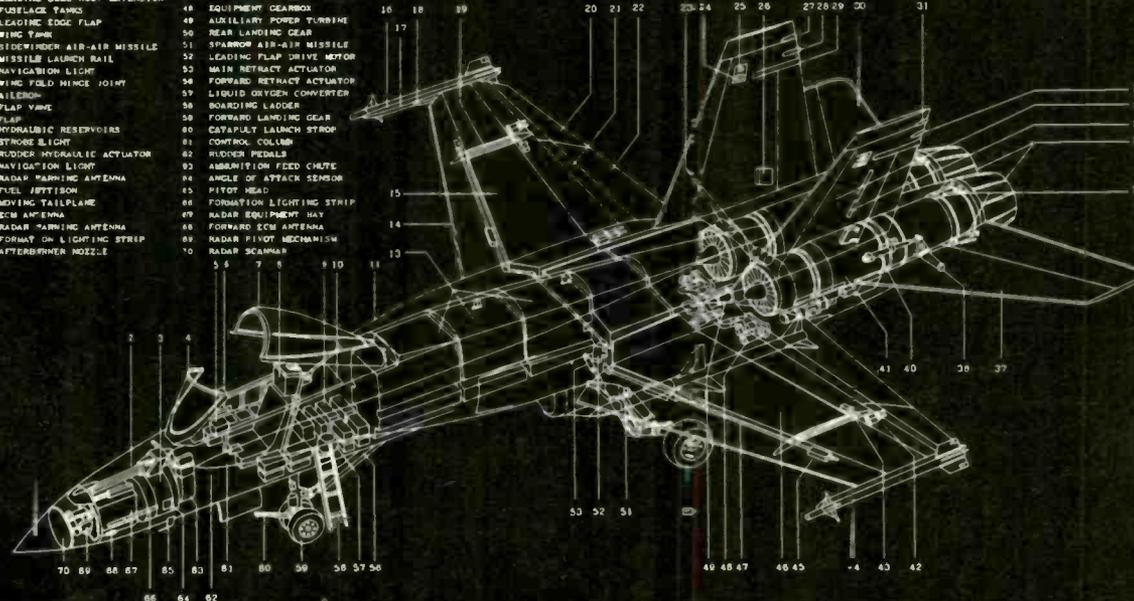
*Call or write for a FREE DEMO DISK:*  
**American Small Business Computers**

118 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361 • 918/825-4844

## ProDesign II is now **DesignCAD** Still Only **\$299!** Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

- |    |                             |    |                              |
|----|-----------------------------|----|------------------------------|
| 1  | RADOME                      | 36 | AFTERBURNER NOZZLE ACTUATOR  |
| 2  | ROBIN ROYAL CANNON          | 37 | MOVING TAILPLANE             |
| 3  | AMMUNITION MAGAZINE         | 38 | TAILPLANE PIVOT MOUNTING     |
| 4  | WINDSCREEN                  | 40 | TAILPLANE HYDRAULIC ACTUATOR |
| 5  | INSTRUMENT PANEL            | 41 | TURBOFAN ENGINE              |
| 6  | HEAD-UP DISPLAY             | 42 | AILERON HYDRAULIC ACTUATOR   |
| 7  | CANOPY                      | 43 | WING FOLD ACTUATOR           |
| 8  | EJECTION SEAT               | 44 | SIDEWINDER AIR-AIR MISSILE   |
| 9  | AVIONICS EQUIPMENT          | 45 | LEADING FLAP ACTUATOR        |
| 10 | SECOND SEAT SPACE           | 46 | WING FAN                     |
| 11 | LEADING EDGE ROOT EXTENSION | 47 | LEADING FLAP DRIVE SHAFT     |
| 12 | FUSELAGE TANKS              | 48 | EQUIPMENT GEARBOX            |
| 14 | LEADING EDGE FLAP           | 49 | AUXILIARY POWER TURBINE      |
| 15 | WING FAN                    | 50 | REAR LANDING GEAR            |
| 16 | SIDEWINDER AIR-AIR MISSILE  | 51 | SPARROW AIR-AIR MISSILE      |
| 17 | MISSILE LAUNCH RAIL         | 52 | LEADING FLAP DRIVE MOTOR     |
| 18 | NAVIGATION LIGHT            | 53 | MAIN RETRACT ACTUATOR        |
| 19 | WING FOLD HINGE JOINT       | 54 | FORWARD RETRACT ACTUATOR     |
| 20 | AILERON                     | 55 | LIQUID OXYGEN CONVERTER      |
| 21 | FLAP VANE                   | 56 | BOARDING LADDER              |
| 22 | FLAP                        | 58 | FORWARD LANDING GEAR         |
| 23 | HYDRAULIC RESERVOIRS        | 60 | CATALYST LAUNCH STROF        |
| 24 | STROBE LIGHT                | 61 | CONTROL COLUMN               |
| 26 | RUDDER HYDRAULIC ACTUATOR   | 62 | RUDDER PEDALS                |
| 27 | NAVIGATION LIGHT            | 63 | AMMUNITION FEED CHUTE        |
| 28 | RADAR WARNING ANTENNA       | 64 | ANGLE OF ATTACK SENSOR       |
| 29 | FUEL TETTISON               | 65 | PIVOT HEAD                   |
| 30 | MOVING TAILPLANE            | 66 | FORMATION LIGHTING STRIP     |
| 31 | ECM ANTENNA                 | 69 | RADAR EQUIPMENT HAY          |
| 32 | RADAR WARNING ANTENNA       | 68 | FORWARD ECM ANTENNA          |
| 34 | FORWARD LIGHTING STRIP      | 69 | RADAR PIVOT MECHANISM        |
| 35 | AFTERBURNER NOZZLE          | 70 | RADAR SCANNER                |

### F18 HORNET DRAWN USING DESIGNCAD



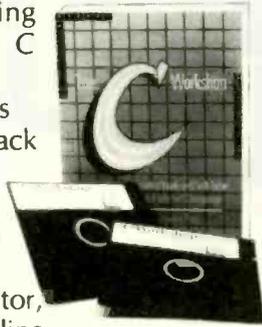
# Easy to C

C is a great programming language. Now the C WORKSHOP makes it easy.

Interactive software teaches you C with immediate feedback on your program exercises.

The C WORKSHOP has everything you need to learn C and write your own programs, too. You get a fast editor, standard C compiler, and online help.

Let the other guy struggle with confusing books and compilers. Join AT&T and other major companies now using the C WORKSHOP. Columnist Adam Green calls it "the most intriguing new type of training system I've ever seen." (InfoWorld 1/27/86)



Quality software since 1981

### Order Information

To order the C Workshop, call toll-free (800) 227-2400 ext. 955 day or night (Visa, MC, or AmEx). Or send check to Wordcraft, 3827 Penniman Ave., Oakland, CA 94619. \$69.95 plus \$5.00 shipping (Priority Mail). In CA, add \$4.90 sales tax.

## BOOK REVIEWS

### SETI's Earliest Beginnings

Despite centuries of philosophical and theological speculation, serious searching for extraterrestrial intelligence began in the 19th century. In the 1820s, mathematician Carl Friedrich Gauss proposed talking to lunar inhabitants by planting pine trees "in the shape of squares on the side of a right triangle." He hoped this would communicate to the extraterrestrials on the Moon that humans at least knew the Pythagorean theorem. Nothing came of this, nor of the Viennese astronomer Joseph von Littrow's idea of digging a 20-mile ditch in the Sahara, filling it with kerosene, and tossing in a lit match.

Mostly due to the American astronomer Percival Lowell, interest shifted from the Moon to Mars. Lowell was convinced (thanks to the work of Italian astronomer Giovanni Schiaparelli) that there was intelligent life on Mars. He wrote a series of scholarly books on the subject. In fact, as McDonough points out, the Martian extraterrestrial hypothesis became so widely accepted that "a contest was eventually held to reward the first discovery of intelligent life beyond Earth, excluding Mars—because that would be too easy."

Most of the confusion about Mars resulted from a simple mistranslation. When observing Mars, Schiaparelli had seen what appeared to be grooves or straight lines through his telescope. He labeled them "canali," the Italian word for channel. In the excitement, a linguistic jump mistranslated the word as "canal," thus implying a level of intelligent engineering.

### The Modern SETI

The modern SETI began in 1959 with an article by Philip Morrison and Giuseppe Cocconi in the British journal *Nature*. Discounting the idea of other intelligent life in the solar system, they concluded that "the easiest way to communicate across the galaxy would be by radio signals." And with this, the story of SETI begins to pick up.

The first problem, of course, is which of many channels to tune into. Trying to cover all parts of the sky with every channel is a centuries-long, mind-boggling concept, so Morrison and Cocconi proposed using the fundamental radio signal that hydrogen atoms broadcast.

In McDonough's words, "over the vastness of space there are so many atoms that the feeble radio broadcasts of each one would add up to a detectable signal. The atoms broadcast at a frequency of 1420 megahertz." Morrison and Cocconi reasoned that if there are other civilizations in the universe, they would probably know about this hydrogen signal, so 1420 MHz would be the channel of choice.

Herein lies another major problem with SETI: trying to figure out what the members of a totally alien civilization would be like. Some simplistic judgments assume that extraterrestrials would follow certain positive terrestrial philosophical bent—often those of the assumers. Others think that any advanced civilization anywhere must share certain scientific basics (e.g., the speed of light and pi) and must go on from there to develop means of communication. But for the most part, putting together an intelligent and rational SETI package is a complicated and interesting tale, and the strongest part of McDonough's book.

### The Drake Equation

Naturally, the biggest question in SETI is whether or not anybody is out there sending or receiving. Here we get an interesting professional breakdown. A lot of astronomers tend to be on the pro-extraterrestrial side, while many microbiologists are opposed. SETI pioneer Frank Drake, for example, set up seven questions (to form what's now labeled The Drake Equation) to argue for the defense. These questions (plus McDonough's estimated answers in parentheses) are as follows:

*continued*

## 80386 (6/16 MHZ O WAIT STATE)

- \* Mini AT Size 6 Layers Board
- \* 2 MB RAM on Board, Expandable to 8 MB on Board
- \* SI:21.7

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| DESK TOP SYSTEM ..... | \$2590 |
| LCD PORTABLE .....    | \$2799 |
| PORTABLE .....        | \$2699 |
| MOTHERBOARD .....     | \$1790 |

### 15 MHZ PC/AT SYSTEM SI:15.8 \$1440

### 15 MHZ PC/AT/XT SI:15.5

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| DESK TOP SYSTEM ..... | \$1190 |
| LCD PORTABLE .....    | \$1590 |
| PORTABLE .....        | \$1390 |

### 12 MHZ O WAIT AT SYSTEM SI:15.8 \$1390

### 12 MHZ MINI AT (6/10/12mhz) SI:13.3

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| DESK TOP SYSTEM ..... | \$1240 |
| LCD PORTABLE .....    | \$1690 |
| PORTABLE .....        | \$1440 |

Our systems are Listed on 2 pages ADS on COMPUTER SHOPPER

## IMPERIAL COMPUTER CORP

318#B&C, S. San Gabriel Blvd., San Gabriel, CA 91776  
Tel: (818) 285-1256 (5 lines)

TELEX: 3719072 IMPERIAL FAX: (818) 2859488

E=M

AZTEC

Our thanks to NASA for supplying this computer enhanced ultraviolet photo taken by Skylab IV of a solar prominence reaching out 350,000 miles above the sun's surface

# Genius Begins With A Great Idea ...

## But The Idea Is Just The Beginning

What follows is the time consuming task of giving form and function to the idea.

That's why we concentrate on building into our software development systems functions and features that help you develop your software ideas in less time and with less effort.

We've started 1987 by releasing new versions of our MS-DOS, Macintosh, Amiga, ROM, and Apple II C development systems. Each system is packed with new features, impressive performance, and a little bit more genius.

FREE  
2 DAY  
DELIVERY

### Aztec C86 4.1 New PC/MS-DOS • CP/M-86 • ROM

Superior performance, a powerful new array of features and utilities, and pricing that is unmatched make the new Aztec C86 the first choice of serious software developers.

#### Aztec C86-p Professional System . . . . \$199

• optimized C with near, far, huge, small, and large memory + Inline assembler + Inline 8087/80287 + ANSI support + Fast Float (32 bit) + optimization options • Manx Aztec 8086/80x86 macro assembler • Aztec overlay linker (large/small model) • source level debugger • object librarian • 3.x file sharing & locking • comprehensive libraries of UNIX, DOS, Screen, Graphics, and special run time routines.

#### Aztec C86-d Developer System . . . . \$299

• includes all of Aztec C86-p • Unix utilities make, diff, grep • vi editor • 6+ memory models • Profiler.

#### Aztec C86-c Commercial System . . . . \$499

• includes all of Aztec C86-d • Source for library routines • ROM Support • CP/M-86 support • One year of updates.

#### Aztec C86 Third Party Software

A large array of support software is available for Aztec C86. Call or write for Information. The following is a list of the most requested products: • Essential Graphics • C Utility Library • Curses • Greenleaf Communication, General, and Data Window • Halo • Panel+ • PC-lint • PforCe • Pre-C • Windows for C • Windows for Data • C terp • db\_Vista • db-Query • Phact • Plink-86 Plus • c-tree • r-tree • Pmate.

### CP/M • TRS-80 • 8080/Z80 ROM

C compiler, 8080/Z80 assembler, linker, librarian, UNIX libraries, and specialized utilities.

#### Aztec C II-c (CP/M-80 & ROM) . . . . \$349

#### Aztec C II-d (CP/M-80) . . . . \$199

#### Aztec C80 (TRS-80 3&4) . . . . \$199

### Aztec C68k/Am 3.4 New Amiga Release

Amiga user groups across the USA voted Aztec C68k/Am release 3.3 the best Software Development System for the Amiga. Release 3.4 is more impressive.

#### Aztec C68k/Am-p Professional . . . . \$199

A price/feature/performance miracle. System includes: optimized C • 68000/680x0 assembler • 68881 support • overlay linker • UNIX and Amiga libraries • examples.

#### Aztec C68k/Am-d Developer . . . . \$299

The best of Manx, Amiga, and UNIX. System includes: all of Aztec C68k/Am-p • the Unix utilities make, diff, grep and vi.

#### Aztec C68k/Am-c Commercial . . . . \$499

Aztec C68k/Am-d plus source for the libraries and one year of updates.

FREE  
2 DAY  
DELIVERY

### Aztec C68k/Mac Macintosh • New Release 3.4

For code quality, reliability, and solid professional features, Aztec C for the Macintosh is unbeatable. This new release includes features and functions not found in any other Macintosh C development system.

#### Aztec C68k/Mac-p Professional . . . \$199

• MPW source level compatibility • TMON, MACSUB, and MACNOSY support • powerful symbolic debugger • optimized C • 68000/680x0 assembler • 68881, IEEE, and SANE support • overlay linker • UNIX and Macintosh libraries • mouse editor • examples.

#### Aztec C68k/Mac-d Developer . . . . \$299

The best of Manx, Macintosh, and UNIX. System includes: all of Aztec C68k-p • ProFile • the UNIX utilities make, diff, grep • vi editor.

#### Aztec C68k/Mac-c Commercial . . . \$499

Aztec C68k/Am-d plus source for the libraries and one year of updates.

### Aztec C65 New ProDOS Release

Aztec C65 is the only commercial quality C compiler for the Apple II. Aztec C65 includes C compiler, 6502/65C02 assembler, linker, library utility, UNIX libraries, special purpose libraries, shell development environment, and more. An impressive system.

#### Aztec C65-c Commercial . . . . \$299

• runs under ProDOS • code for ProDOS or DOS 3.3

#### Aztec C65-d Developer . . . . \$199

• runs under DOS 3.3 • code for DOS 3.3

### Aztec ROM Systems

6502/65C02 • 8080/Z80 • 8086/80x86 • 680x0

An IBM or Macintosh is not only a less expensive way to develop ROM code, it's better. Targets include the 6502/65C02, 8080/Z80, 8086/80x86, and 680x0.

Aztec C has an excellent reputation for producing compact high performance code. Our systems for under \$1,000 outperform systems priced at over \$10,000.

#### Initial Host Plus Target . . . . \$750

#### Additional Targets . . . . \$500

#### ROM Support Package . . . . \$500

### Vax, Sun, PDP-11 ROM HOSTS

Call for information on Vax, PDP-11, Sun and other host environments.

### C' Prime

PC/MS-DOS • Macintosh  
Apple II • TRS-80 • CP/M

These C development systems are unbeatable for the price. They are earlier versions of Aztec C that originally sold for as much as \$500. Each system includes C compiler, assembler, linker, librarian, UNIX routines, and more. Special discounts are available for use as course material.

#### C' Prime . . . . \$75

### Aztec Cross Development Systems

Most Aztec C systems are available as cross development systems. Hosts include: PC/MS-DOS, Macintosh, CP/M, Vax, PDP-11, Sun, and others. Call for information and pricing.

### How To Become An Aztec C User

To become a user call 800-221-0440. From NJ or international locations call 201-542-2121. Telex: 4995812 or FAX: 201-542-8386. C.O.D., VISA, MasterCard, American Express, wire (domestic and international), and terms are available. One and two day delivery available for all domestic and most international destinations.

Aztec C is available directly from Manx and from technically oriented computer and software stores. Aztec Systems bought directly from Manx have a 30 day satisfaction guarantee.

Most systems are upgradable by paying the difference in price plus \$10. Site licenses, OEM, educational, and multiple copy discounts are available.

To order or for more information call today.

# 1-800-221-0440

In NJ or international call (201) 542-2121 • TELEX: 4995812

# MANX

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card ■ Manx Software Systems  
1 Industrial Way, Eatontown, NJ 07724

MS is a registered TM of Microsoft, Inc. CP/M TM DRI, HALO TM Media Cybernetics, PANEL TM Roundhill Computer Systems, Ltd., PHACT TM PHACT Assoc., PRE-C, Plink-86, PforCe, PforCe TM Phoenix, db Vista TM Rama Corp., C-terp, PC-lint, TM Gimpel Software, C-tree TM Fancom, Inc., Windows for C, Windows for DATA TM Creative Solutions, Apple II, Macintosh TM Apple, Inc., TRS-80 TM Radio Shack, Amiga TM Commodore Int'l, Unix TM AT&T, Vax TM DEC, Aztec TM Manx Software Systems.

**NON-STOP MODEM**  
The New Generation Choice



**30-DAY  
MONEY-BACK  
GUARANTEE!**

**Introducing MERGE**—an innovative and revolutionary Hayes® compatible modem with a built-in advanced phone system. **MERGE** is loaded with incredible features found nowhere else. Its self-contained memory (up to 264K) and communication software allow automatic and unattended execution of voice and data communication at any time. **MERGE's** one-touch switchable feature allows you to conduct voice and data communication without interruption, thereby eliminating the expensive inconvenience of "dial-hang-up-redial."

**MERGE** costs only \$399 for 40K memory and \$449 for 264K memory. Order now and receive a 20% discount during this introductory offer. To order or for more information, call 1-800-4-A-MERGE (In California call 1-714-848-0871). **WHY BUY JUST A MODEM MERGE INSTEAD!**

\*Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products.



NEW GENERATION TECHNOLOGY

**THE INCREDIBLE**

- Word Processing
- Database
- Spreadsheet
- Graphics



**INTEGRATED SOFTWARE**

Easy to use. Easy to learn. Fast. Powerful. All it takes is one screen to do everything you've always wanted to do, at one time.

From PC Magazine: "A well-conceived, well-executed program. Finishes a winner!"

**NOW at the incredible introductory price of \$49.95!** (Regularly \$99.95)

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Mail your check or money order to:  
Pecan Software Systems, Inc.  
1410 39th Street  
Brooklyn, New York 11218  
(718) 851-3100  
ITT TELEX NUMBER: 494-8910  
CompuServe ID: 76703.500



The UCSD Pascal Company

Credit Card Orders **1-800-63-PECAN**  
Call Toll Free  
(NYS) 1-800-45-PECAN

Please add \$4.50 for shipping within the US. Foreign orders add \$15.00 and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars on a US bank. New York State residents add appropriate sales tax. UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents in the University of California.

**BOOK REVIEWS**

1. How many stars are in the Milky Way galaxy? (About 400 billion.)
2. How many of these stars have planets? (Around 40 billion.)
3. How many of these planets are suitable for life? (Estimating 10 planets per star: 40 billion.)
4. How many of the nice planets actually develop life? (For the sake of argument, 1 in 10: 4 billion.)
5. How many of these develop intelligent life? (Let's say one in a hundred with life evolves intelligence: 40 million.)
6. How many of these develop civilizations with technology capable of interstellar communication? (If even one civilization in 10 does this, there might be 4 million.)
7. How long do these civilizations last? Here McDonough does some fancy footwork. (The Earth is 5 billion years old, and the age of the universe is about 15 billion years. Suppose a civilization is communicative for a thousandth of the age of its home world—10 million years. That would mean that one-thousandth of the 4 million technological civilizations—some 4000 worlds—could be out there right now.) This all boils down to the Drake Equation:  $(N = N_* \cdot f_p \cdot n_p \cdot f_l \cdot f_i \cdot f_c \cdot f_L)$ .

**Level of Speculation**

But how accurate is this intellectually stimulating model? Every one of McDonough's answers is qualified with "mights" or "supposes" or "estimates." Once we get past the first question, the slide into speculation becomes steep pretty fast. But at least it's a try.

Unlike Drake and the astronomers, the microbiologists argue from the little to the big. In a nutshell, their argument is that of all the millions of species that came into being on earth, only one (Homo sapiens) developed what could really be called intelligence. And of all the dozens and dozens of human cultures, only one (the rational, scientific subculture of Western man) developed a technology able to send and receive interstellar communication. Furthermore, all this took place only in the last 150 years. So, looking at the question from a totally biological point of view, the microbiologist makes a pretty good case for SETI's stand not being viable.

As a matter of fact, the biggest weakness in *The Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence* is that McDonough devotes only one chapter to "Scientists Against SETI." Granted, this is an advocacy book written by an unabashed (but rational) enthusiast, but there are legitimate arguments against SETI (mathematician Frank Tipler's 1980 essay "Extraterrestrial Beings Do Not Exist" in particular), and they deserve more than the few pages McDonough offers up.

**New Ideas**

The final chapter of *The Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence*, "The Future," is ostensibly about "what will happen if SETI is successful." Here, McDonough tosses out a lot of speculation and some tight ideas about culture shock—not from extraterrestrials but about what is happening on earth right now. For instance, due to satellite communications, people in Belize who never saw a baseball glove or bat have become Chicago Cubs fans. As McDonough says, "The citizens will never be the same; they have absorbed an alien culture." Some people bemoan the fact that primitive cultures are being contaminated by external influences, and some—mostly in the "primitive" cultures—think it's just dandy.

In the last analysis, the real value of this book is not that aliens may or may not be out there listening and broadcasting, but rather that such thinking and speculation generates new ideas. The door to possibility should never be latched. ■

*Jack Kirwan (Department of Economics, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721) is assistant editor of The Energy Journal.*



# Casio challenges you to find more power. At any price.

The amazing Casio FX-4000P programmable scientific calculator. In power, it's comparable to the most highly touted calculators on the market today.

It offers you

160 total functions, including 83 scientific functions, such as hexadecimal/decimal/binary/octal conversions, standard deviation and regression analysis.

Making it easier to deal with long computations, its 12 character

alpha-numeric display scrolls to 79 characters and its instant formula

replay feature lets you review, edit and replay your formula at the touch of a button. It even has an answer key that

stores your last computed value.

And to make things still easier, the FX-4000P has a "perfect entry" system, which allows you to enter and display a formula exactly as written.

Plus, it has a non-volatile 550 step program memory with 10 program

divisions. This allows 10 different programs to be stored at once.

And it includes up to 94 data memories, which are invaluable for statistical analysis.

Finding all this power at your fingertips is remarkable enough, let alone at half the price of some competitors. If you can put your finger on a scientific calculator that gives you more power at any price, by all means buy it.

**CASIO**  
Where miracles never cease

| CASIO               | FX-4000P         |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Functions           | 160              |
| Display             | 12 Scrolls to 79 |
| Memory              | 550 Step         |
| Formula Replay      | up to 79 chr     |
| Computer Math       | Hex-Bin-Octal    |
| Regression Analysis | 2 Variable       |

## The most powerful

### Automation:

- Phonebooks store over 20 settings for each of 108 entries.
- Autopilots for each phone number can replay your logon sequence every time you dial.
- Redials busy phone numbers.
- Freeway Advanced's full-power script facility lets you run any command sequence even when you're not there.

### Control:

- Freeway controls over 30 settings; Freeway Advanced controls over 50, including flow control, delays, LF filters, fold to uppercase, null line and tab expansions, and many more.

### Gory Details:

- VT100, VT52, TTY, and Freeway terminal emulations.
- ASCII, Kermit, Xmodem, Ymodem, Ymodem Batch, Compuserve-B, and Freeway file transfer protocols.
- Configurable for most modems. Runs on all 100% IBM-compatible computers and the PS/2.
- Script facility includes conditional branches, subroutines, string and numeric variables, and elapsed time as a variable.
- DOS shell with access to all commands, including file and directory manipulation.
- ANSI graphics • All these features are instantly accessible through fast menus and one-key shortcuts • Cleans windows. Cooks omelettes



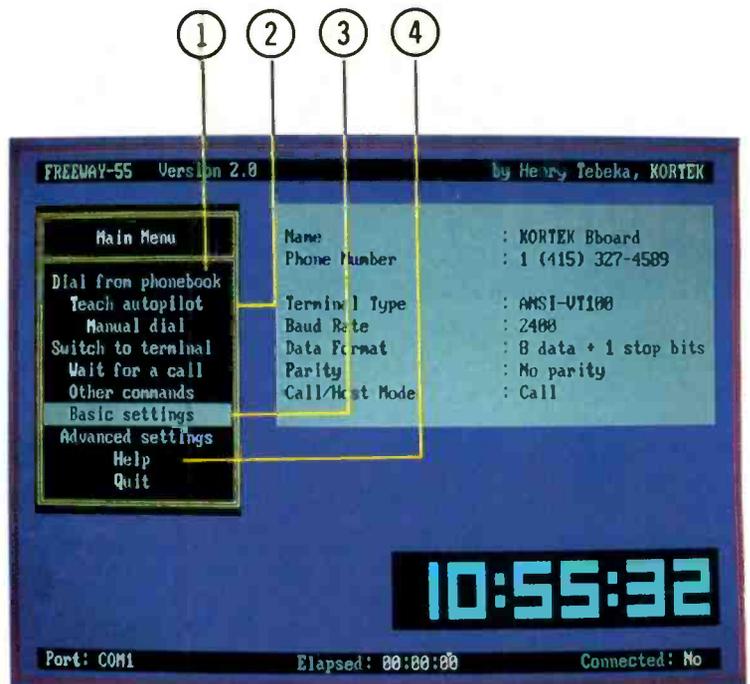
# FREEWAY™

# is the best commu

## The easiest to use

Take Freeway's simple menus and clear displays. Add the arrow keys and the Escape and Enter keys. The result is powerful but straightforward communication — at your fingertips.

- 1 **Phonebooks:** Freeway lets you store the phone numbers (and other settings) for up to 100 computer systems. You just use the arrow keys to pick the number you want, hit Enter, and leave the dialing to us.
- 2 **Autopilot:** Computer communication is more than just placing a call. You have to log on to the other computer, and often type introductory commands. Freeway provides an "autopilot" to relieve you of this chore. You simply go through these preliminaries once, with the autopilot noting your every move. Then, when you next call, the autopilot will do the work for you.
- 3 **Setting Up:** Setting up Freeway is a piece of cake! The parameters you need — baud rate, parity, and even the number to call — are gathered in simple menus. To set them, you just zip through with arrows and Enter, and then save them in the Phonebook. Later, changing one or all of them is just as easy!



- 4 **On-Line Help:** Even though Freeway is very easy to use, we all need a hint now and then. Every line of every menu has on-line help at the touch of a key.



**Over 30,000 satisfied users**  
of previous version (BX-COM)

**Crosstalk® Emulation:** At the touch of a function key, you can switch from the menu interface to a command line interface. Crosstalk® users will feel right at home, and everyone can use whichever interface suits them best.

**Terminal Emulation and File Transfer:** We haven't forgotten the basics. Freeway emulates ANSI VT-100, VT52, and TTY. It offers seven file transfer protocols, including the new ultra-fast, ultra-reliable Freeway protocol. Why a new protocol? Because it is better — it sets many parameters automatically, adapts packet sizes to line conditions, and, in short, gets files through the first time.

### FREEWAY vs. other communications software packages

|                         | Menu Driven | On-Line Help For Every Command | One-time, EASY Setup | Phonebooks/Automatic Dialing | Login Learning (Autopilot) | On-Line Page Editor | Password Protection | Script Language | Baud Rates | Crosstalk Emulation | LIST PRICE |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|------------|
| <b>FREEWAY</b>          | YES         | YES                            | YES                  | YES                          | YES                        | YES                 | NO                  | NO              | 75-115.2k  | NO                  | \$ 24.95   |
| <b>FREEWAY Advanced</b> | YES         | YES                            | YES                  | YES                          | YES                        | YES                 | YES                 | YES             | 75-115.2k  | YES                 | \$ 89.95   |
| <b>Xtalk XVI</b>        | NO          | NO                             | NO                   | NO                           | NO                         | NO                  | NO                  | YES             | 110-115.2k | WELL...             | \$195.00   |
| <b>Xtalk Mk.4</b>       | YES         | NO                             | NO                   | YES                          | YES                        | YES                 | YES                 | YES             | 300-115.2k | WELL...             | \$245.00   |
| <b>Smartcom II</b>      | NO          | NO                             | YES                  | LIMITED                      | LIMITED                    | NO                  | NO                  | NO              | 110-9600   | NO                  | \$149.00   |
| <b>MS Access</b>        | NO          | NO                             | NO                   | LIMITED                      | LIMITED                    | YES                 | YES                 | YES             | 50-9600    | NO                  | \$250.00   |

# nication software.

## **FREEWAY** →

It seems unbelievable to get such a complete communications software package for only \$24.95. But it's true! With its many powerful features, Freeway handles all your communications applications with ease. It has full terminal emulation, full file transfer capabilities, baud rates up to 115200, and many other features, and it uses all the easy Freeway interfaces with pop-up menus. Freeway is a powerful tool, and it is only \$24.95! (non-copy protected)

**\$24.95**  
**ONLY!**  
Introductory price

## **FREEWAY** → Advanced

Freeway Advanced has of course all the power and simplicity of Freeway with more features there when you need them:

- Crosstalk emulation and a powerful script language jammed with features Crosstalk® doesn't have. A BBoard script is supplied free as an application (callers can change drives, directories, and upload and download files using any protocol).
- More communication parameters; filters, flow control, delays. Passwords protect phonebooks and unattended mode. (non-copy protected)

**\$89.95**  
**ONLY!**  
Introductory price

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 or 100% compatible.

**Shipping  
In One Week!**

Kortek BBoard (415) 327-4589

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee  
**Order now! Call toll-free**  
**1-800/327-0310**

Or, send a check or major credit card number, including \$5 for postage and handling, CA residents add 7% sales tax

Crosstalk® is a registered trademark of Digital Communication Associates Inc. Kortek Inc. has no affiliation with and no relationship with Digital Communication Associates Inc.

Artag, Lincoln Graphics & JDLH

**Dealer Inquiries  
Welcome.**



**KORTEK INC.**  
505 Hamilton Avenue  
Palo Alto, California 94301  
(415) 327-4555



Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

# MICROPROCESSOR MASTERY!

The Development System that Supports 150 Different Microprocessors.

## A complete solution

Here, at last, is the working environment of the future for developing error-free and efficient microprocessor code. Save time and money with UniLab II's seamlessly integrated toolset:

**An 8/16-Bit Universal Emulator**—With UniLab's full selection of symbolic debug commands you can quickly display and change all registers, memory, and ports, plus set software and hardware breakpoints.

## An Advanced 48-Channel Analyzer

Most other development systems are dead in the water if there is a hardware fault, such as a simple bus short. Now, you can use the power of UniLab to home in on both software and hardware problems quickly.

**An Input Stimulus Generator**—You conveniently specify system inputs and observe the results.

**A Built-In EPROM Programmer**—helps finish the job!

## Development Dreams Come True

Use UniLab's advanced windows to set up your screen the way you want to... view multiple items of interest. Imagine being able to automatically compare a current trace with previous trace data to instantly determine differences. You can set breakpoints, single-step, then go back to the analyzer without missing a beat. If you make a change in your code, use UniLab's built-in line-by-line assembler to instantly patch the fix and test the results. Think of the time savings.

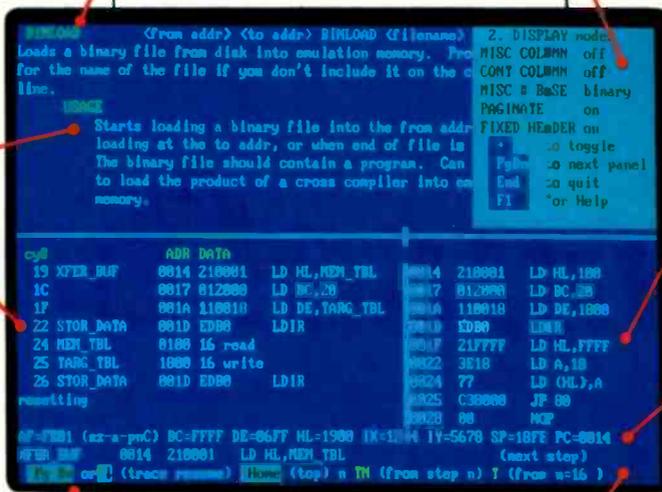


## Find Bugs Fast

Searching for bugs by single-stepping through suspect code can take forever. Now, with UniLab, just specify the bug symptom you are looking for as a trigger spec and let UniLab catch the bug for you as your program runs in real time.

On-Line Help menus, Command Glossary, and Word List.

Pop-up Mode Selection panel called by soft key.



Windows can be used to view source files, previous traces, and more.

Symbol translation or source code line display.

Screen displays scroll off into history buffer—can be viewed later.

UniLab trace filtering eliminates extraneous information and shows you only the program steps of interest.

Context sensitive prompt line.

## Get Running Fast

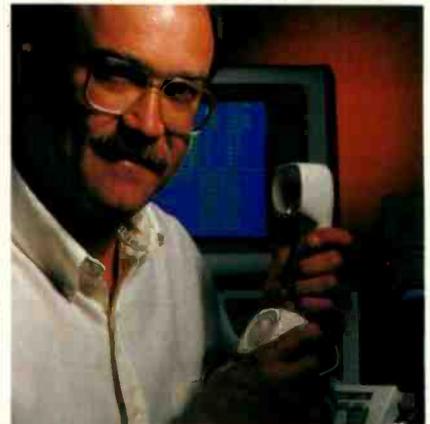
You probably won't use your development system every day. You do need a system that's easy to learn, and easy to come back to. That's UniLab. It lets you use commands or menus—or a mixture of both. The same commands work for all MPUs. Useful help screens, an on-line manual & glossary, instant pop-up mode panels, a quick command and parameter reference, are at the ready.

## Affordable, Expandable

At less than \$5,000 UniLab costs less than our less-able competitors. You can add our new Program Performance Analysis option to help you optimize your software. If you don't need UniLab's power, other models are available from \$2,995. Get

the story on UniLab II and how it can revolutionize your software design efficiency, as it has for thousands. Universities, ask about our Education Outreach Discount Program.

Call Toll-Free 1-800-245-8500. In California call (415) 361-8883.



When you own or rent a UniLab II, you get access to Orion's team of Applications Engineers.

**ORION**  
INSTRUMENTS, INC.

702 Marshall St.  
Redwood City, CA  
94063  
TELEX 530942

# Features

**The Tandy Anniversary Product Explosion** ..... 100  
*by Rich Malloy, G. Michael Vose, and George A. Stewart*

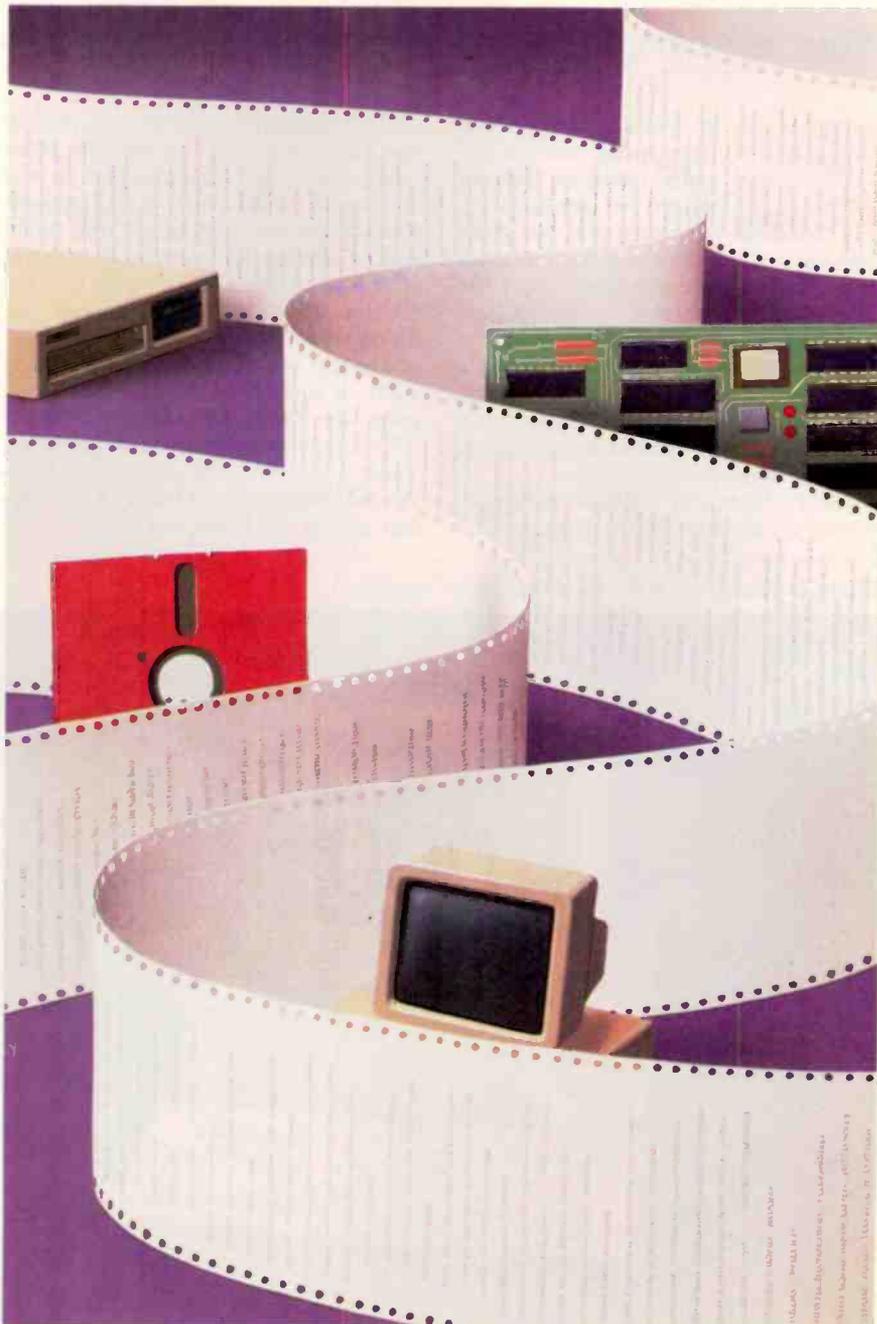
**The OS/2 Applications Family** ..... 109  
*by Ray Duncan*

**Product Preview: A Spiritual Heir to the Macintosh** ..... 121  
*by Ezra Shapiro*

**Product Preview: The Archimedes A310** ..... 125  
*by Dick Pountain*

**Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar: Build the Circuit Cellar AT Computer Part 2: Schematic** ..... 135  
*by Steve Ciarcia*

**Special BIX supplement:**  
 In "Apple II Memory Management" (found in the oct. sup conference on BIX), Howard Huang explains how to break the 64K-byte memory barrier on your Apple II programs, and presents Ultra Copy, a disk-duplicator program that employs the added RAM. For information on joining BIX, see page 267.



# The Tandy Anniversary Product Explosion

*Four new computers from the maker of the TRS-80 Model I*

**T**en years is a very long time in the microcomputer business. Having passed our own tenth anniversary over two years ago, we can proudly assert that this event is a notable accomplishment. Only a few microcomputer-related manufacturers have been in business that long, and fewer still have survived the myriad changes that have rocked the industry during that time. What better way to celebrate such a milestone than by introducing a complete new line of products?

Tandy did exactly that in its tenth anniversary celebration in August. The

Texas-based company came out with four new computers and a laser printer. More importantly, the company says it will continue to make most of its previous products available. All told, Tandy might now be offering the most extensive line of computer products in the world (see the text box entitled "Tandy's Lineup" on the opposite page).

The four new computers are the Tandy 4000, a low-priced 80386-based computer; the Tandy 1400 LT, an IBM PC XT-compatible laptop portable; the Tandy 1000 TX, a low-priced 80286 system; and the Tandy 1000 HX, a new low-end system for home and schools. The

company also introduced the LP-1000, its first laser printer.

The information for this article was gathered this past summer; we have tested early versions of each machine. If any details change by the time this article runs, we will update you as soon as possible.

## The Tandy 4000

Practically every company that produces MS-DOS computers seems to have come out with a computer based on Intel's 80386 microprocessor, and Tandy is no exception. The new Tandy 4000 (see photo 1) does not seem to scale any technological peaks, but, like the earlier Tandy 3000, it appears to be a good solid office workhorse. Perhaps the most significant feature of the 4000 is its price: \$2599 (without a monitor or hard disk drive). This is less than many IBM PC AT-compatible systems that perform only a half to a third as fast.

It is also interesting to note that in less than a year, the price of 80386 systems has dropped by a third: from \$6499 for the Compaq Deskpro 386 last September to the new Tandy 4000 (\$4299 with monitor and 40-megabyte hard disk drive).

## External

The Tandy 4000 comes in practically the same box as the older 3000. It measures 19 by 18 by 6½ inches. Unlike the 3000, however, it features a keylock on the front panel, and on the right side of the front panel there is room for three half-height disk drives instead of just two. Like the IBM PS/2 Model 80, the 4000 includes in

*Rich Malloy and G. Michael Vose are BYTE senior technical editors, and George A. Stewart is a technical editor. They can be reached at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

**Photo 1:** *The Tandy 4000, an 80386-based machine.*



its standard configuration a 1.44-mega-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive. Tandy happily points out that other types of disk drives—such as a 5¼-inch floppy—are available as options. The keyboard departs from the XT style used by the 3000 and looks very similar to the latest PC AT keyboard, complete with 12 function keys arranged horizontally, and LED indicators.

### Internals

Like most 80386-based systems, the model 4000 uses a 16-megahertz 80386 processor. Tandy has employed an 80386 chip set from Chips and Technologies, and makes use of eight custom ASIC (application-specific integrated circuit) chips. A socket exists for an 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor, with 10-MHz 80287 support slated for "the near future." Also slated for the future: Tandy will offer a new version of the 4000 that will support the Intel 80387 coprocessor.

As for memory, the 4000 can currently accommodate up to 4 megabytes. Half of this will reside on the motherboard, and the other half on a proprietary 32-bit-wide memory card. At some point in the future, when 1-megabit RAM chips become more available, the 4000's memory can be boosted to 16 megabytes.

The 4000's memory is stored on SIMMs (single in-line memory modules). Each SIMM holds nine 256K-bit chips for a total of 256K bytes of memory plus parity on each SIMM. The system uses fairly fast 100-nanosecond memory chips. The motherboard has eight SIMM sockets. When you buy the machine, four of these sockets are already filled, giving a base configuration of 1 megabyte of memory. To bring the memory up to 2 megabytes, you simply insert four more 256K-byte SIMMs, at a cost of \$599. You can add another 2 megabytes using the memory-expansion board. When 1-megabit chips—and thus 1-megabyte SIMMs—become available, you can replace the eight SIMMs on the motherboard with eight 1-megabyte SIMMs, to get 8 megabytes on the motherboard.

Memory can then be further expanded by performing this same operation on the memory-expansion board, increasing the total system capacity to 16 megabytes.

The amount of memory present has an effect on the system's speed. The memory controller in the Tandy 4000 uses a

page-interleaving scheme when two or four additional SIMMs are installed. The page-interleaved design allows overlapping of row and column address strobes. This overlap permits access to a memory location by changing only the column address strobe. This operation will be successful 50 percent of the time. The other 50 percent requires both a row and a column address strobe.

A Tandy 4000 with 2 megabytes of RAM is organized into 1024 pages, each

containing 2K bytes with the same row address. The 2K-byte pages are arranged into two banks, with the odd-numbered pages in one bank and the even pages in the other. Two conditions allow zero-wait-state operation using this page-interleaved scheme: a subsequent memory access in the current 2K-byte page or a subsequent access in the other bank.

The page-interleaving memory controller results in a performance improvement  
*continued*

## Tandy's Lineup

Although Tandy is sometimes overlooked as a major computer company, the Texas-based retailer offers the widest selection of computers and acces-

sories of any manufacturer in the U.S., and perhaps in the world. Here is a list of its current offerings, including the recently announced products:

| Computer         | Processor | Operating System         | Price  |
|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------|
| Tandy 6000       | 68000     | Xenix multiuser          | \$3499 |
| Tandy 4000       | 80386     | IBM AT compatible        | \$2599 |
| Tandy 3000       | 80286     | IBM AT compatible        | \$2199 |
| Tandy 3000 HL    | 80286     | IBM AT compatible        | \$1699 |
| Tandy 2000       | 80186     | MS-DOS                   | \$1599 |
| Tandy 1400 LT    | NEC V-20  | IBM XT-compatible laptop | \$1599 |
| Tandy 1000 TX    | 80286     | IBM AT compatible        | \$1199 |
| Model 4D         | Z-80A     | CP/M, TRSDOS             | \$1199 |
| Tandy 1000 SX    | 8088      | IBM XT compatible        | \$ 999 |
| Tandy 1000 HX    | 8088      | IBM XT compatible        | \$ 699 |
| Tandy 1000 EX    | 8088      | IBM XT compatible        | \$ 599 |
| Tandy 200        | 80C85     | Laptop                   | \$ 799 |
| Tandy 102        | 80C85     | Laptop                   | \$ 499 |
| Color Computer 3 | 68B09E    | OS-9                     | \$ 219 |
| Color Computer 2 | 6809E     | OS-9                     | \$ 99  |

| Printer  | Type        | Main feature      | Price  |
|----------|-------------|-------------------|--------|
| LP-1000  | Laser       | 300 dpi           | \$2199 |
| DMP 2200 | Dot-matrix  | 380 cps           | \$1295 |
| DMP 2110 | Dot-matrix  | 24-wire printhead | \$1295 |
| DWP 520  | Daisy-wheel | 43 cps            | \$ 995 |
| DMP 430  | Dot-matrix  | 18-wire printhead | \$ 699 |
| DMP 130  | Dot-matrix  | 100 cps           | \$ 699 |
| DWP 230  | Daisy-wheel | 20 cps            | \$ 399 |
| DMP 105  | Dot-matrix  | 57 cps            | \$ 199 |

Tandy also offers a line of pocket computers, modems, and monitors, and even a plotter.

ment, although in our tests it was barely noticeable.

In addition to the proprietary 32-bit memory-expansion slot, the system has 6 IBM PC AT-style slots, and two PC XT slots. On the back panel of the system is a serial port and a parallel printer port.

### Performance

Using our simple Multiplan recalculation test, we found that the 4000 was about 6.9 times faster than an IBM PC (1.53 seconds on the 4000, 10.5 seconds on the PC). In our other benchmark tests aimed specifically at the 80386 processor, the 4000 seemed to be just slightly slower than the Compaq Deskpro 386, the IBM PS/2 Model 80, and the PC's Limited 386. With 2941 Dhrystones per second, the difference was in the range of approximately 12 percent to 14 percent (the Compaq Deskpro 386 delivers 3748 Dhrystones per second, and the PC's Limited 386 yields 3846). The Sieve test showed the Tandy 4000 taking 6.07 seconds, the Compaq 5.99 seconds, and the PC's Limited 386 5.15 seconds.

### Software

Like most other Tandy computers, the Phoenix BIOS-based Tandy 4000 comes with MS-DOS and BASIC included. The system also comes with three utilities: a caching utility (which now seems to be standard on high-performance computers), an expanded-memory manager that allows certain applications to make use of the memory above 640K, and a monitor program that Tandy says will allow you to have up to nine different sessions available at the same time. The user can easily switch from one session to an-

other, but the sessions do not execute simultaneously.

### Flaws

One thing we did not like about the 4000 was a report that it would pass the FCC Class A certification, but not the stricter Class B test. This means that the device causes too much electromagnetic radiation for use in most homes. Such radiation is common for 80386-based systems because of their high clock speeds. But, all in all, the 4000 looks like a solid office machine for a very reasonable price. If it performs as well as the 3000 has, then it is a very good buy, indeed.

### The Tandy 1400 LT

Tandy practically invented the laptop computer, but until recently it has lacked an IBM PC compatible. The Tandy 1400 LT (see photo 2) fills that gap, and, though it has no revolutionary features, it does have all the required ones—at a very competitive price. The only disadvantage might be that, in view of its weight, it might have too many features.

Like the Tandy 100, the new 1400 LT is manufactured in Japan. Because it uses an 8-/16-bit processor, it should not, however, be affected by this year's tariff restrictions. Also, because Tandy deals with its manufacturers only in terms of dollars, the computer's low price—\$1599—should remain constant despite fluctuations in the yen. At least one other company has had to raise the price of its portable because of this.

### Appearance

Externally, the new machine looks a great deal like IBM's PC Convertible, in-

cluding the rather significant front-to-back length. But while IBM placed several important features on option modules, the Tandy machine includes almost all the features of a desktop system as standard. The 1400 LT measures 14.5 by 12.4 by 3.5 inches, about the same size as the Convertible. It weighs 13½ pounds, a little heavy for laptops. The machine uses the familiar "clamshell" design, with a display that folds over the keyboard for travel. Immediately behind the keyboard are two 3½-inch 720K-byte floppy disk drives. On the right side of the machine are an on/off switch and a contrast control for the screen. The back panel contains a parallel port, both an RGB and a composite monitor connector, a 9-pin serial port, an external disk drive connector, and an external keyboard connector. Also on the back is an external bus connector and a small slot for an internal modem. Under the keyboard is a handle that slides forward for easy carrying.

### Display

The 1400 LT has a fairly high-contrast, dark-blue-on-light-blue liquid-crystal display that makes use of supertwisted liquid crystals and electroluminescent backlighting. It looks very much like the Zenith Z-181 display, but it has a flatter aspect ratio. Like most computer LCD screens, the 1400 LT's screen can display 80 by 25 lines and has a graphics resolution of 640 by 200 pixels. However, unlike some other LCDs, the 1400 LT's screen can also display eight shades of gray (blue, actually). These multiple levels of shading are achieved by refreshing the pixels at varying intervals of time. As a result, pixels displaying the lightest shades, which are refreshed only a small number of times a second, appear to flicker. On the machine we saw, which was a preproduction model, this flicker was quite noticeable for one or two of the lighter shades; since the background was a light shade, the entire screen flickered. But the company says that on production machines, it should be less noticeable.

To save battery power, the backlighting can be turned off. Surprisingly, even with this feature turned off, the screen still has an impressive amount of contrast. The display can be adjusted to any angle and can even be placed down flat on its back against the machine if you want to use a CRT monitor instead. The display is also removable, although Tandy did not imply any future upgrade capability.

### Keyboard

The 1400 LT has a fairly well-populated keyboard for its size. Its 76 keys include 12 function keys arranged horizontally



Photo 2: The Tandy 1400 LT laptop, a portable computer weighing 13½ pounds.

along the top, and an inverted-T cursor key arrangement in the bottom right. The keyboard is more like the Tandy 1000's than the IBM AT's. One possible problem is that, because of the front-to-back length of the computer, it may be uncomfortable for some people to use on their laps, as the keyboard may be uncomfortably close to the abdomen. This is a problem on many of the new so-called laptops.

The only things that seem to be missing from the insides of the 1400 LT are an 80286 processor and a complete AT-style expansion bus. Everything else is already there: an NEC V-20 (compatible with the Intel 8088) running at 7.14/4.77 MHz, 768K bytes of memory (128K of which is used as a RAM disk), two 3½-inch 720K-byte floppy disks, a socket for an 8087 math coprocessor, a CGA, and a real-time clock/calendar, which the company says is missing from most other laptops.

A nice feature of the RAM disk is that its contents remain intact even if the user performs a "soft reset" of the system. Tandy claims that the NEC V-20 is 10 percent to 15 percent faster than an equivalent 8088. We did a test using Microsoft's Multiplan to verify this. The test, a

simple recalculation, ran about 62 percent faster on the 1400 LT's fast-speed mode (7.14 MHz) than on an IBM PC (4.77 MHz). We had expected only a 50 percent speedup due to the difference in clock speeds.

The 1400 LT uses a removable nickel-cadmium battery pack that is about the size and weight of eight C batteries. This battery pack powers the machine for about 4 hours, depending on disk usage. It can be recharged overnight, or with an AC adapter, while the 1400 LT is being used. A complete recharge takes 16 hours. For those situations requiring longer operation, a second battery pack (\$79) can replace a worn-down unit. The AC power supply weighs about a pound.

Tandy claims that the 1400 LT is the closest you can get to an open architecture on a laptop. For those who would like to add a special device to the computer, an expansion port on the back of the machine accesses all the expansion bus lines. Though Tandy is not currently offering an expansion box for the 1400 LT, the company says it will provide documentation to anyone who wants to build such a device.

Those who want to attach an alternate graphics board will be relieved to hear

that the company says the internal graphics adapter can be disabled. Besides an 8087, the only internal enhancement offered by Tandy is an internal 300-/1200-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible modem. This modem sells for the very competitive price of \$200.

### Interfaces

When it comes to interfacing capabilities, the new Tandy laptop appears to concede nothing to the low-end desktop machines. Of course, it has a serial and a parallel port. It also has both an RGB connector and a composite monitor connector, for those who prefer to see their work in color. There is even a keyboard connector, by which you can attach any of Tandy's full-size keyboards.

The big question for any 3½-inch-drive machine is: How do you connect a 5¼-inch drive to it? Tandy uses a straightforward approach to this by supplying an external disk drive connector on the back of the machine. The problem is that Tandy is not currently offering such a drive. Instead, the company suggests that users install 3½-inch drives on their desktop Tandy machines and do the conversion there, or use Traveling Soft-

*continued*

## Complete 68000 and Z80 Compilers

**\$995** Complete under **MS-DOS**

**\$2995** Complete under **UNIX**

**UniWare™ C Cross Compilers** generate fully optimized code for your ROMable applications.

- **UniWare C-68000** is for the 68000, 68008, 68010, 68012, 68020 and 68881.
- **UniWare C-Z80** is for the Zilog Z80 and the Hitachi HD-64180.

**YOU WON'T FIND A MORE COMPLETE PACKAGE —**

Each compiler comes with a relocating macro assembler, type-checking linker, and all the utilities you need to put your program into ROM.

CALL TODAY

**(312) 971-8170**

**SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.**

3110 Woodcreek Drive  
Downers Grove, IL 60515

The above prices include one compiler.  
Prices subject to change without notice.

## Mainframe Powered CROSS ASSEMBLERS

**\$295-\$395** Complete under **MS-DOS**

**\$1495** Complete under **UNIX**

**UniWare™ Cross Assemblers.**

Fully relocatable, of course, yet they can generate listings with absolute addresses and fully linked object code. Each assembler comes complete with a linker, lbrarlan, and utilities. There's plenty of macro power. And all tools have unlimited symbol capacity.

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| Intel    | 8086, 80186, 80286,<br>8051, 8048, 8080/5, 8041        |
| Motorola | 68000, 68010, 68020, 68HC11,<br>6809, 6805, 6801, 6800 |
| Hitachi  | HD64180, 6305, 6301                                    |
| Zilog    | Z80, Z8  |
| Others   | 65020, 1802, TMS7000, 3870/F8                          |

CALL TODAY

**(312) 971-8170**

**SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.**

3110 Woodcreek Drive  
Downers Grove, IL 60515

The above prices include one assembler.  
Prices subject to change without notice.

ware's LapLink to transfer files from the 5 1/4-inch desktop to the 3 1/2-inch laptop.

Although the company does not offer a 5 1/4-inch drive, it did demonstrate how easily you could add one. Apparently, all you have to do is attach a power supply and the appropriate connector to the external 5 1/4-inch drive that Tandy sells for its Model 1000 EX. Tandy suggests that a third-party company might offer one. Note that if you were able to add an external drive, there is a switch to allow that drive to be the default boot-up drive.

### Software

Unlike the Tandy Model 1000, the 1400 LT does not come standard with Tandy's DeskMate software package. The company said, however, that such bundling might occur in the future. Both MS-DOS and GWBASIC are included in the system's base price. The 1400 LT also has an interesting setup facility that allows you to set various parameters such as processor speed and the default video device.

Perhaps the only thing we don't like about the 1400 LT is its weight. It is about 1 to 3 pounds heavier than similar machines, such as the Zenith Z-181, the NEC MultiSpeed, and the Toshiba T1100 Plus. Tandy claims that one advantage of the size is that Tandy can easily add a hard disk without a major redesign. The company, however, again made it clear that it was not offering such an option at this time.

The Tandy 1400 LT seems to have all the essentials and appears to outclass all its competitors in terms of features. We

applaud Tandy for not skimping on any of the necessities for the sake of a low price.

### Tandy 1000 TX

Performance is the watchword of Tandy's new 1000 TX (see photo 3). The \$1199 machine is based on an 80286 microprocessor running at 8 MHz (switchable to 4 MHz) with one wait state. A preliminary "working sample" of the computer equipped with an optional 80287 floating-point coprocessor ran BYTE's benchmarks at roughly the same speed as an IBM PC AT (see table 1).

The 1000 TX does not provide an AT bus architecture. As one Tandy engineer put it, the 1000 TX is "an 80286 in an IBM PC XT architecture." The most immediate implication is that all the expansion slots on the machine are for IBM PC XT-style expansion cards. The 1000 TX cannot accommodate cards designed specifically for the AT bus. Another more long-range implication is that the machine will not run OS/2.

The machine comes with 640K bytes of 150-ns RAM and a 3 1/2-inch, 720K-byte floppy disk drive. Beyond that, it closely resembles the 1000 SX. It has a separate keyboard and system unit.

The system unit has space for a 5 1/4-inch device, which could be any of the following: a 20- or 40-megabyte 5 1/4-inch hard disk drive, or a 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive, or a second 3 1/2-inch floppy disk drive, or a tape backup. A CGA, parallel and serial ports, two joystick adapters, three-voice sound, speaker, and headphone jack with volume control are all

standard. The motherboard has a socket for an 80287 floating-point coprocessor, which Tandy sells for \$399.95.

The system also includes Personal DeskMate 2 and MS-DOS 3.2 with GWBASIC. For a display, Tandy recommends its CM-11 RGB-intensity (RGBI) monitor (\$399.95), bringing the system cost to about \$1600.

### Expansion

The TX allows for memory expansion to 768K bytes, of which 128K bytes are dedicated video RAM. With this addition, Tandy claims video operations are about 10 percent faster, and the user ends up with more usable RAM in the original 640K bytes. This option costs \$49.95.

The 1000 TX has five expansion slots capable of accommodating IBM PC XT cards up to 10 inches long. It has no slots for AT-style cards. The technical reason is that the TX's I/O bus has only 8 data lines. AT-style cards use 16 separate data lines.

The TX would not make a practical host machine for OS/2 because its memory space is limited to 640K bytes of RAM. Additional RAM would have to be connected through the 8-bit data paths.

Of course, Tandy didn't design the machine for the OS/2 market; the TX is supposed to be a high-performance IBM PC XT-compatible suitable for workstation use, home, office, education, and small business. (The workstation angle is based on the unit's low cost and the idea that workstations rely on file servers for storage rather than on local devices.)

### Performance

We ran four computational benchmarks on a TX equipped with an 80287 floating-point coprocessor, and the results show that the machine is indeed a class above the PC and XT computers. We weren't able to test disk access, but a Tandy spokesperson said I/O times were likely to be in line with XT performance, despite the presence of the 80286.

### Tandy 1000 HX

It takes more than a low price to make a home computer, and Tandy has recognized this in its new 1000 HX machine (see photo 4). The \$699 machine comes with a number of significant user-friendly features: MS-DOS 2.11 in ROM; a menu alternative to the A> prompt, also in ROM; a nonvolatile storage device for storing the user's system configuration; and an enhanced, ROM-based version of the company's integrated software system, Personal DeskMate 2.

Having MS-DOS in ROM means that it takes less than 3 seconds to power up. The arrangement also makes a one-disk



Photo 3: The Tandy 1000 TX, an 80286-based version of the company's top seller.

system more convenient to use: Upon ending a disk-based application, it isn't necessary to remove the application disk and insert a disk containing COMMAND.COM, as happens when some applications are used in a one-drive system without MS-DOS in ROM. A one-drive HX system is also practical in terms of storage capacity, since the built-in drive is a 3½-inch 720K-byte device. The unit has space available for installation of another 3½-inch drive (\$169.95).

Beyond these changes, the HX closely resembles the 1000 EX that Tandy introduced in August 1986: an integrated keyboard and system unit with an 8088-2 microprocessor running at 7.16 MHz or 4.77 MHz, 256K bytes of 150-ns RAM expandable to 640K bytes, an on-board CGA, a parallel printer interface, a connector for an external 5¼-inch disk drive, and an expansion slot for one of Tandy's "Plus" circuit boards. There is no socket for an 8087 floating-point coprocessor. The rear-panel disk and printer ports are printed-circuit card edges rather than the DB plugs found on most personal computers.

The MS-DOS utilities, Personal DeskMate 2 modules, and GWBASIC are included on a 3½-inch floppy disk. A monitor is not included; Tandy recommends its CM-5 RGBI monitor, which sells for \$299.95 and makes a total system price of just under \$1000.

### MS-DOS in ROM

According to John Patterson, senior vice president of Tandy Computers, the choice of which MS-DOS version to put in ROM was obvious. Software reliability is the primary concern, and version 2.11 has been in use for several years without having any major problems discovered.

Size is another consideration; MS-DOS versions 3.0 and higher require about 18K bytes more RAM than 2.11 requires. (MS-DOS loads and executes in RAM, regardless of whether it is stored on disk or in ROM.)

The HX actually carries 128K bytes of ROM; half of that is devoted to the Phoenix IBM compatibility BIOS version 2.51 and MS-DOS 2.11 invisible files MSDOS.SYS, IO.SYS, and COMMAND.COM. The other 64K bytes of ROM contain the HX menu program and the core routines for Personal DeskMate 2. Patterson said Tandy was considering offering some support to software developers who want to use the PDM2 ROM routines to speed and simplify the development of applications for the HX.

### Nonvolatile Memory

Even though the HX comes with MS-DOS 2.11, you can use other versions by

booting the computer from the 3½-inch drive or even from an optional external drive. A 16- by 16-bit EEPROM device stores the primary boot device and other information commonly specified in the CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files, including the microprocessor clock speed selection, the graphics mode, and whether to run the menu program automatically or go to the command level on boot-up.

To change the EEPROM settings, you run a setup program included on the MS-DOS utility disk.

### The Menu Program

The ROM-based menu program provides a way of executing application programs without having to type DIR to see the directory and then type the name of the program file you want. Instead, a window shows all the .EXE and .COM files in drive A: (the internal drive). You select a program by moving the cursor to it and pressing Enter.

Function keys in the menu program allow you to activate Personal DeskMate 2, change the date and time, see the current directory in drive A:, and reboot the system from drive A:. Pressing Escape returns you to the MS-DOS A> prompt.

In short, the menu program provides you with quick access to the most commonly used operations without requiring you to type in any commands.

One minor deficiency of the menu program is that it does not support subdirectories; the directory window shows only those program files in the currently se-

lected subdirectory or the root directory. To change directories, you must revert to the standard MS-DOS command level.

### Personal DeskMate 2

Personal DeskMate is a graphics-oriented environment for running productivity and other software, including a calculator, notepad, calendar, phone directory, text, worksheet, and telecomm. Music is a new addition that lets you compose three-voice music in standard musical notation. Paint now offers 16 colors at once with 320- by 200-pixel resolution.

Personal DeskMate 2 includes support for an optional joystick or mouse. The HX has two joystick ports built in, and Tandy sells a \$29.95 joystick that performs the pointing function reasonably well when it is set to the "free-floating" mode.

### Expansion

The HX has only one expansion slot. To add more than one card, you must plug the optional memory-expansion card (\$129.95) into the on-board slot. The expansion card brings the total system memory up to 512K bytes and gives two additional slots for other Plus cards. The expansion card also includes a DMA (direct memory access) chip for faster block transfers between memory and external devices.

A serial interface and a clock/calendar circuit are omitted from the basic machine. Tandy has a neat solution to the latter: an IC-size assembly that plugs into

*continued*



Photo 4: The Tandy 1000 HX, an 8088-based machine with MS-DOS in ROM.

an IC socket on the motherboard. The \$39.95 option, called a Smart Watch, provides a clock and calendar function with a 10-year lithium battery.

For the serial port, Tandy offers a serial Plus card. The company is also working on obtaining a hard-disk controller Plus card through a third-party vendor (estimated price: \$250), which would enable users to connect Tandy's 20-megabyte hard disk (\$699).

**Table 1:** Here are the results of our benchmark tests, with IBM PC AT results shown for comparison.

|           | 1000 TX | PC AT |
|-----------|---------|-------|
| Dhystone  | 1456    | 1590  |
| Savage    | 38.3    | 37.3  |
| Sieve     | 26.8    | 24.6  |
| Fibonacci | 131.0   | 126.2 |

**Magic Ingredient**

If convenience is the magic ingredient that makes a home computer worthy of the name, Tandy may have a winner in the 1000 HX. On the other hand, some important features have been left out of this package—640K bytes of RAM as a standard complement, more expansion slots, a built-in modem, and the capacity to use the 8087 floating-point co-processor.

Tandy's marketing people have judged these features to be nonessential to the HX's target market: home users, first-time personal computer users, and elementary, high-school, and collegiate classroom users.

**The LP-1000 Laser Printer**

Although Tandy has manufactured a large number of printers in the past, the Tandy LP-1000 (see photo 5) is the company's first laser printer. The printer does not break any new ground in terms of technology, but, at \$2199 it does have

a competitive price, especially considering how much memory is included with the printer.

Like several other lasers that have come on the market this year, the Tandy printer is based on a Ricoh engine. It prints at a maximum rate of 6 pages per minute with a horizontal and vertical resolution of 300 dots per inch. Unlike many other printers, however, the LP-1000 comes standard with 1.5 megabytes of memory, enough to do full-page 300- by 300-dpi graphics.

The LP-1000 can accept letter-size or legal-size paper and has an input tray that can hold 150 sheets. The printer cannot accept envelopes, but can print on full-page label sheets. The printer stacks the printed sheets face-down in the correct order in a bin on the top of the printer. The suggested duty cycle is 3000 sheets per month.

The printer can emulate the HP LaserJet Plus, the IBM Proprinter, and the Tandy 2100 dot-matrix graphics printer. Like most laser printers, the LP-1000 has both a Centronics-style parallel interface and a video interface.

The printer can support only four fonts at any one time. Two of these are standard resident fonts, and you can download the other two. The printer does not have a socket for additional fonts. Tandy also offers a font-editing software package, which also works with its DMP 2110 dot-matrix printer, for \$29.95.

The printer has no DIP switches. You can see status information and enter all changes to the printer via an LED touch panel (see photo 6) on the front of the printer. You can print out the current status of the printer at any time.

The LP-1000 is not compatible with PostScript or DDL or with any of the current controller boards that feed information through a laser printer's video interface. The company says, however, that there may be such a board available in the future, either from Tandy or a third-party manufacturer.

**Not Much Missing**

Tandy's current lineup of microcomputers probably represents the widest range of computers of any manufacturer in the world. These computers range from a \$99 home computer to a \$3499 multiuser Unix system. The company also has a sizable offering of printers, modems, and a smorgasbord of other accessories.

Only two products seem to be missing from the current collection: a write-once optical disk drive, and a CD-ROM drive. But we would not be surprised if the company were testing these devices even as these words are printed. ■



**Photo 5:** The LP-1000 laser printer, a 6-page-per-minute, 300-dot-per-inch Ricoh engine printer.



**Photo 6:** The front panel of the LP-1000 laser printer.

# This \$1595 frame grabber price won't surprise you, once you know our history.



**1626: Chief Fred**  
Sold Manhattan for \$24 worth of beads.



**1803: Fred "Napoleon" Bonaparte**  
Sold the Louisiana territory for less than 3 cents an acre.



**1987: Fred Molinari, President**  
Sells the DT2853 frame grabber for \$1595.

Nobody gets something for nothing. But throughout history, anyone dealing with our family has come awfully close.

Take, for instance, our new DT2853 512x512x8-bit frame grabber that performs real-time image processing on the IBM PC AT. It has advanced features like built-in real-time math and logic operations; square pixel display (for perfect display without geometric distortions); and external trigger inputs (for machine vision inspection applications). And it's supported by a wealth of software.

You get all that, and it's sold for the next-to-nothing

price of \$1595—well below the nearest competing board! Give us a call today. We don't offer prices like this very often, but when we do, they make history.



## Call (617) 481-3700

To learn more, see us in Gold Book 1987, or call to receive our first-ever 1987 3-Book Set, including 1987 Catalog, Product Summary Price List, and Applications Handbook.

| Image Processing Board | Computer  | Resolution | Gray Levels | RS-170, NTSC, RS-330, CCIR, PAL Compatible | VCR Compatible | External Trig Inputs | Square Pixels | Number of Video Inputs | Real-Time Frame Grab | Input and Output LUT's | Memory-Mapped Frame Store Memory      | Real-Time Processing | Software Support               | Price   |
|------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--|----------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| DT2853 Frame Grabber   | IBM PC AT | 512x512    | 256         | Yes  | Yes            | Yes                  | Yes           | 8*                     | Yes                  | Yes                    | 2 buffers 512x512x8 each (512 Kbytes) | Yes                  | DT-IRIS DT/Image-Pro PC SEMPER | \$1,595 |

\*With DT2859 1/2 size multiplexer board (\$395).

# DATA TRANSLATION<sup>®</sup>

**World Headquarters:** Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192, (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951646

**European Headquarters:** Data Translation, Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 2QJ, U.K. (0734) 793838, Tlx 851849862

**International Sales Offices:** Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 735-2135; Canada (416) 625-1907; Chile (2) 25-3689; China (408) 727-8222, (8) 721-4017; Denmark (2) 274511; Finland (90) 372-144; France (1) 69280173, (1) 69077802; Greece 951-4944, (03) 152-7039, (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (3) 7718585; India (22) 23-1040; Israel (3) 32-4298; Italy (2) 81-821; Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 375-1551, (3) 355-1111; Korea 778-0721/5; Morocco (9) 30-4181; Netherlands (70) 99-6360; New Zealand (9) 504-759; Norway (02) 55 90 50; Peru (14) 31-8060; Portugal (1) 545313; Singapore 7797621; South Africa (12) 46-9221; Philippines 818-0103; Spain (1) 455-8112; Sweden (8) 761-7820; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Taiwan (2) 709-1394; United Kingdom (0734) 793838; West Germany (89) 80-9020.

IBM PC AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. Image-Pro is a trademark of Mecia Cybernetics, Inc.

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

OCTOBER 1987 • B Y T E 107

# Compose Yourself!

Now create superb sounding music on your IBM® PC. Ad Lib™ makes it easy.

Just when you thought you'd heard it all, along comes Ad Lib.

And with it comes rich, room-filling music like you've never heard from a PC before. With rumbling bass, crystal clear highs, up-front mid-range. All of it composed and performed on the first complete PC music system for people like you — long on desire, a little short on experience.

The heart of the system is the Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card.™ An electronic sound synthesizer based on the same digital technology found in professional keyboards and the finest music computers.

Just plug it into your PC and get clean, powerful music through high fidelity headphones, bookshelf speakers, even your home stereo. It'll handle up to eleven different instrument sounds playing at once, so it's perfect for anything from a solo to a symphony.

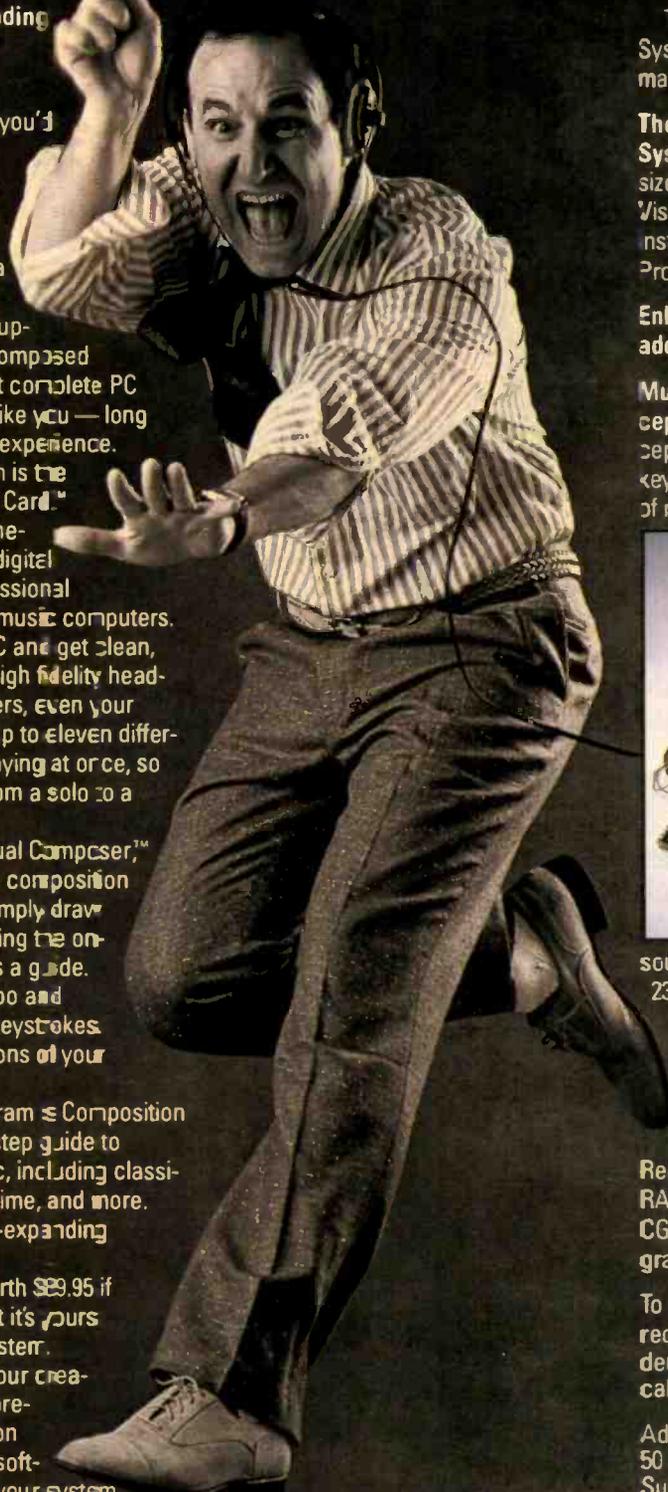
There's also Ad Lib Visual Composer,™ about the most instinctive composition software ever devised. Simply draw lines to indicate notes, using the on-screen piano keyboard as a guide. Change instruments, tempo and volume with a couple of keystrokes. Cut, copy and paste portions of your music in a snap.

Included with the program is Composition Projects™ #1, a step-by-step guide to creating all kinds of music, including classical, jazz, bossa nova, ragtime, and more. Just the thing for an ever-expanding repertoire.

Visual Composer is worth \$89.95 if purchased separately, but it's yours free when you buy the system.

Then play back all of your creations, as well as several pre-programmed selections, on the Juke Box™ playback software, also included with your system.

Look for the Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System™ at selected computer and music stores, or order direct from Ad Lib with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

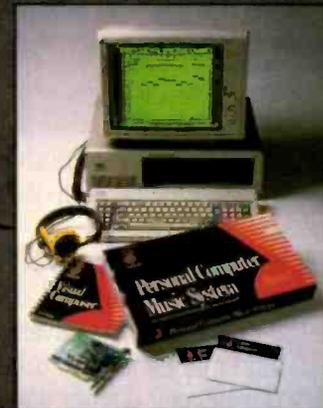


The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System. At last, you have what it takes to make great-sounding music.

**The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System.** Includes the Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card, Juke Box playback software, free Visual Composer software with 50 pre-set instrument sounds and Composition Projects #1 ..... \$245.00

Enhance your system further with this additional Ad Lib software:

**Music Championship™ #1 — Basic Concepts.** Learn to identify basic musical concepts, including tempo, mode, rhythm and key. Perfect for all ages. The first in a series of music training programs combining syn-



thesized music with exciting computer game competition ..... \$39.95

**Instrument Maker™ software.** Lets you create and save new instrument

sounds for use with Visual Composer. Alter 23 sound characteristics like attack, sustain and decay. Modeled after professional music synthesizer software ..... \$49.95

Look for more Ad Lib music software titles coming soon.

Requires IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible, 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, CGA, EGA or monochrome graphics adaptor.

To place your order, or to request your free demonstration recording, call us toll-free today.

Ad Lib Inc.  
50 Staniford Street  
Suite 800  
Boston, MA 02114



**AdLib**  
Personal Computer  
Music System

# 1-800-463-2686

Circle 334 on Reader Service Card

Ad Lib, Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card, Visual Composer, Juke Box, Composition Projects, Instrument Maker and Music Championship are trademarks of Ad Lib Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

# The OS/2 Applications Family

*A look at the variety of application types that OS/2 supports*

[Editor's note: *This article was adapted from Advanced OS/2 by Ray Duncan, to be published in January 1988 by Micro-soft Press.*]

**O**S/2, Microsoft's long-awaited multitasking operating system for the 80286, is designed to serve as a platform for an entirely new generation of fast, highly interactive applications with a uniform graphic user interface. It is also engineered as a crucial bridge from the 1-megabyte real-mode environment to the 1-gigabyte virtual-memory protected-mode environment.

To serve as this bridge, OS/2 can run programs with a wide spectrum of characteristics and capabilities: "old" MS-DOS applications; character-oriented, dual-mode Family Apps; character-oriented, protected-mode Kernel Apps; and Windows/Presentation Manager Apps.

This broad support has led, in turn, to much unnecessary confusion among software publishers who are trying to design and position their next wave of products and among users who are trying to reconcile their upcoming equipment purchases with their long-term software needs.

In this article, I will compare the types of programs that OS/2 can run (see figure 1), briefly touch upon the development tools that are available during the interim period until the official retail release of the operating system, and then look at a sample OS/2 program. [Editor's note: See "A Programmer's Introduction to OS/2" by Ray Duncan in the September BYTE for an overview of OS/2 features and application program structure.]

## "Old" MS-DOS Applications

OS/2 has a special module, the DOS 3.X Compatibility Box, that allows the user to

run one old MS-DOS application at a time in real mode alongside one or more new, protected-mode applications. The Compatibility Box is not a physical box at all; it is simply a special screen group that you can enable or disable with a directive in the system's CONFIG.SYS file. Programs loaded into the Compatibility Box run on top of an MS-DOS emulator that traps MS-DOS and ROM BIOS function calls and converts them into calls to the appropriate OS/2 services and device drivers. It also provides a realistic-looking milieu for more hardware-dependent MS-DOS programs by supporting certain undocumented MS-DOS services and internal flags, supplying a "clock tick" interrupt at the appropriate frequency, maintaining a ROM BIOS data area at segment 40 hexadecimal, and so forth.

There are, of course, a few exceptionally ill-behaved MS-DOS programs that the Compatibility Box cannot handle. These include terminate-and-stay-resident utilities, which steal hardware interrupt vectors already belonging to a protected-mode device driver, reprogram the system's 8259 programmable interrupt controller, and perform other similarly nefarious deeds.

In any event, it is important to realize that MS-DOS applications gain nothing by being run under OS/2—in fact, they run slightly slower.

The Compatibility Box is only present as a temporizing measure, to protect users' software and hardware investments until a healthy variety of protected-mode software becomes available. It is ironic that, although the 3.X box is one of the crowning technical achievements of OS/2—and one of the major factors in the delay in OS/2's release—it is destined to fade away altogether (at least from users' consciousness, though it might still be present as a historical curiosity, just as

the CP/M emulator cards and programs for the IBM PC had a brief heyday after the introduction of MS-DOS and then vanished forever).

## Family Apps

A Family App program is written to conform to the new OS/2 Application Program Interface (API). However, it restricts itself to those OS/2 functions that have direct counterparts in MS-DOS and that do not utilize the machine instructions unique to the 80286 or 80386. After a Family App is compiled or assembled and linked into a protected-mode executable (.EXE) file in the usual manner, it goes through an additional linkage step using the utility BIND.EXE and the library file API.LIB. The result is an .EXE file that can run in protected mode under OS/2, in real mode under OS/2 in the DOS 3.X Compatibility Box, or under MS-DOS 2.x/3.x on any 8086/88, 80286, or 80386-based machine. Such programs are sometimes called *bound* or *dual-mode* applications, and nearly all the programming tools supplied in the OS/2 software development kit fall into this category.

The executable file for a Family App actually contains both an old .EXE file header and an MS-DOS-compatible program called the stub loader, and a new .EXE file header (containing segmentation and dynamic-link information) and a protected-mode program image. If you invoke such a program under OS/2 in a protected-mode screen group, the OS/2 loader inspects the new .EXE file head-

*continued*

*Ray Duncan is president of Laboratory Microsystems Inc., and the moderator of the OS/2 conference on BIX. He can be reached at P.O. Box 10430, Marina del Rey, CA, 90295, or on BIX as rduncan.*

er, brings the code and data segments that are marked "preload" into memory, resolves the dynamic links to system services, and starts up the new process in the normal fashion.

If a Family App is activated in a real-mode environment, the entire file goes into memory, and the stub loader initially receives control. The stub loader patches up each OS/2 API call within the main program to point to a routine, appended to the file by BIND.EXE, that can pop the parameters off the stack into the appropriate registers and substitute an Int 21h function call to MS-DOS. It then sets up the machine registers in accordance with OS/2's conventions and jumps to the normal entry point of the application.

A Family App is the natural first target of an experienced programmer who wants to port existing MS-DOS programs to OS/2. If said programs are already segmented according to normal .EXE file conventions, are well-behaved in their use of system memory, perform all file and record I/O using Handle function calls, and do not manipulate the keyboard or video controllers directly, then conversion is a straightforward job. The MS-DOS Int 21h calls are simply rewritten as the corresponding OS/2 API calls, and any necessary variables or structures required by the OS/2 calls are added to the program's data segment. The procedures that access command-line parameters or the environment block are adjusted appropriately, and a simple module definition (.DEF) file, describing the program's segment behavior, is created for the benefit of the linker.

Thus, transformation of an MS-DOS program into an OS/2 Family App program does not require any redesign of the program's structure or internal logic. It allows the software developer to maintain a single program and manual that can be shipped to all purchasers. On the other hand, a Family App gains little from the conversion except for the ability to execute in protected mode. Since the more sophisticated OS/2 services have no MS-

DOS counterparts, they cannot be used in the program unless the developer is willing to sacrifice symmetry of its operation in all three environments. When the protected-mode Windows/Presentation Manager arrives, Family Apps will run in a window (allowing cut and paste of text from one to another) but will not support graphics operations.

### Kernel Apps

A Kernel App runs only in a protected-mode screen group and uses the kernel KBD, VIO, and MOU subsystem services (i.e., keyboard, screen, and mouse I/O, respectively). Consequently, although such a program can run in a window under the Presentation Manager, it is ordinarily limited to character-oriented screen displays (if it has its own graphics drivers, it can't run in a window). On the other hand, a Kernel App has full access to OS/2's advanced features:

- It can create subprocesses (threads) that share the same data and files, child processes that run in protected memory spaces and have independent data and files, or whole new screen groups containing one or more processes writing to a separate virtual display.
- It can use all of OS/2's interprocess communication facilities (e.g., pipes, queues, semaphores, and signals) to communicate with other processes.
- It can elect to perform I/O or almost any other OS/2 operation in either synchronous or asynchronous (overlapped) fashion.
- It can create either periodic or one-shot timers and use them to schedule its own operations or those of other processes.
- It can allocate huge amounts of virtual memory.

In addition, when several protected-mode applications are closely related and contain many identical or nearly identical subroutines, you can transfer those procedures to private dynamic-link (dynamlink) libraries. This reduces the size of each application's .EXE file, since the routines in dynamlink libraries are bound

to an application at its load time. It also allows more efficient use of memory, since concurrently executing client applications can share code segments from the library. The most important benefit of dynamlink libraries, however, is simplification of code debugging and maintenance. You can modify, repair, or improve a routine in a dynamlink library at any time without any change to the applications that use it, as long as you don't alter its calling sequence.

You should attempt to convert an existing MS-DOS or OS/2 Family App into a true Kernel App only after close study of both the program's fundamental mission and the services available from the OS/2 API. A clean division of the program's functionality between asynchronously executing processes or subprocesses (to fully exploit OS/2's multitasking capabilities) requires very careful planning. You must address new questions of subroutine reentrancy and synchronization of access to shared data. But the time you invest in the design phase will be amply repaid in the user's perception of application performance.

### Windows/Presentation Manager Apps

Protected-mode Windows/Presentation Manager applications, like their predecessors under real-mode Windows, have a radically different internal structure and flow of control when compared to ordinary MS-DOS or OS/2 programs. The actual work performed by the program is segregated into several relatively autonomous routines known as window processors, each associated with a specific screen region, such as a parent window, a child window, a dialog box, and so on. The main routine of a Windows App is a relatively simple loop that reads a message off the program's input queue, optionally performs some translation on the message, and then redispaches the message to a window processor within the same application or in another. The message might consist of a key press, key release, a mouse movement, a signal from the system to repaint part of a window, or a notification that the application has been "iconized."

Conceptually, a Windows App requires a complete reversal of viewpoint on the part of the programmer. Instead of the application driving the environment, the environment drives the application. Instead of the application requesting a character from the keyboard or polling the mouse position when it is good and ready, the application is constantly being bombarded with messages from the system about events that are totally outside of

*continued*

| Application Type | Runs under:    |                    |                     |                                   |
|------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                  | MS-DOS 2.x/3.x | OS/2 Real-Mode Box | OS/2 Protected Mode | OS/2 Windows/Presentation Manager |
| MS-DOS App       | Yes            | Yes                | No                  | No                                |
| Family App       | Yes            | Yes                | Yes                 | Yes                               |
| Kernel App       | No             | No                 | Yes                 | Yes                               |
| Windows App      | No             | No                 | No                  | Yes                               |

Figure 1: A comparison of various types of applications that can run under OS/2.

# ASYSTANT+™ ... Menu Driven Engineering And Scientific Software Brings New Power To Your PC!



Data acquisition, analysis, statistics and astounding graphics in one easy to use, integrated and affordable package.

**ASYSTANT+** is a software package designed exclusively for engineers and scientists who use a PC as a personal productivity tool. It offers **fully integrated** data acquisition, data analysis and astounding graphic capabilities.

This powerful software is menu driven to get you up and running immediately and provides an interactive and very clear help menu.

Here are just a few of the powerful features:

- A/D, D/A, Data Acquisition and Control
- Full integration to eliminate program shuffling
- Outstanding presentation quality graphics which easily outputs to plotters
- Built-in, ready to run functions include FFT, smoothing, curvefitting, statistics, matrix and polynomial operations... and more

**ASYSTANT+** has no equal, either in power or functionality. With this software the time consuming requirements of custom programming are eliminated. With this software you no longer have to settle for "business oriented spread sheets" or multiple programs from several sources. With this

software you can unlock your engineering and scientific potential while expanding your productivity.

**ASYSTANT+** is what engineering and scientific software is supposed to be... productive, powerful and capable of handling your toughest assignments. *Best of all, it's easy to install, easy to use and very affordable.*

Call us today for more detailed information.

**1-800-348-0033**

**ASYST**  
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

ASYSTANT+ Ready-to-Run Scientific Software is a trademark of Asyst Software Technologies, Inc.

100 Corporate Woods • Rochester, N.Y. 14623

its control—and it must dispose of these messages quickly (for example, most users would consider any perceptible delay between clicking on a menu bar and the appearance of the pull-down menu as intolerably poor performance).

Aside from design considerations, a move to Windows programming requires a programmer with true grit: There is no such thing as a trivial Windows program. Even the traditional "Hello, World!" program is several pages of C code, and the logic to scroll a window correctly under all possible circumstances adds a couple more pages.

For those programmers who haven't yet gotten the message about Microsoft's love affair with C, an encounter with Windows can be a real crash landing. The Windows libraries are C libraries, the manuals and example programs assume a fluent knowledge of C, and any attempt to write a Windows App in any other high-level language or even (perish the thought) in Macro Assembler are vigorously discouraged by the Microsoft support personnel.

Needless to say, those few developers who have already written real-mode Windows applications have a significant head start, but even their lot is not easy. Although protected-mode Windows/Presentation Manager has the same user interface as real-mode Windows 2.0, the system interface at the application program level is somewhat different. Developers of Windows Apps will have to maintain two sets of source code, one for protected mode and one for real mode, and just pray that the two systems don't diverge too much over the years.

What do Windows App developers get for their pains? A dramatically shortened user learning curve, access to a battery of graphic drawing and "rich text" display functions that would take years to duplicate, ready exchange of all types of data with other Windows Apps, and eternal relief from the dreary job of writing and optimizing a new device driver for every video adapter, printer, and pointing device that appears on the market. The burden of writing a general-purpose Windows driver for new hardware is shifted to the manufacturer—where it belongs.

### The Tools

The Microsoft OS/2 Software Development Kit (SDK) established some historic precedents when it landed on purchasers' doorsteps with a thump on the morning of May 29. It was certainly the most formidable software package ever shipped by Microsoft, arriving in a box nearly 3 feet long and weighing roughly 30 pounds. It was the most expensive Microsoft product ever, at a cost of \$3000 per copy (to be fair, this includes automatic software updates, a year's technical support, and attendance at a three-day OS/2 seminar). It was the first time in my memory that Microsoft had delivered a product two months before its announced release date.

And last, but not least, it was the first time that Microsoft had ever asked developers to *pay* to be beta testers.

The SDK's nine high-density (1.2-megabyte) disks contain a prerelease version of the OS/2 operating system and its associated utility programs, dual-mode versions of the Microsoft C Compiler, Macro Assembler, Linker, MAKE,

BIND, protected-mode CodeView, source code for many example programs, and even a fully configurable visual editor. The documentation fills eight binders, totaling some 3100 pages. The first SDKs did not include the software and documentation (an additional three manuals containing another thousand pages collectively) for the Windows/Presentation Manager graphic interface that was scheduled to be delivered as part of an update by the time this article appears.

To use the OS/2 SDK, you need a PC AT or compatible with a hard disk and at least 1.5 megabytes of RAM, room on the disk for 10 megabytes or so of programs, libraries, and example source code, and a lot of patience. The OS/2 kernel alone supports over 200 functions that can be called by application programs, and the Windows/Presentation Manager layer adds some 500 more. The days when a PC programmer could get by with a \$20 MS-DOS reference book, a run-time library manual for his or her favorite language, and a quick reference card to the Intel 80x86 instruction set are gone.

### An Example Kernel App

As an example of an OS/2 Kernel App to accompany this article, I have written two implementations of a file-dumping utility in C and Macro Assembler. The utility accepts a filename on the command line and displays the binary contents of that file, in hexadecimal bytes and their ASCII character equivalents, on the standard output device (and may be re-directed into a file or to the printer). Such a utility is indispensable when trying to decipher the format of undocumented data files, load modules, and the like. The C source code (from the file DUMP.C) is in listing 1. [Editor's note: DUMP.C, DUMP.ASM, and DUMP.DEF, which contain the source code for these two implementations, are available on disk, in print, and on BIX; see the insert card following page 304 for details. Listings are also available from BYTE-net; see page 4 for details.]

Although file-dumping utilities per se are common and not very interesting, these particular programs have been intentionally complicated in order to illustrate some of the powerful capabilities of OS/2. They perform overlapped I/O by creating separate threads to handle the disk reads and screen writes.

The threads use a double-buffering scheme and coordinate their access to the buffers with semaphores. Figure 2 shows a sketch of the general logic of the DUMP program.

The C example demonstrates the ease with which OS/2 services may be called

*continued*

**Listing 1: DUMP.C, the source code for the C version of the Kernel App example.**

```

/*
DUMP.C      Displays the binary contents of a file in hexadecimal
            and ASCII on the standard output device.

            Program has been deliberately complicated to
            demonstrate direct calls from C to operating
            system, use of multiple threads, and
            synchronization with semaphores.

Usage is:   C>DUMP unit:path \ filename.ext
            [>destination ]

Compile with: C>CL /AL /Z1 /Gs /F 2000 DUMP.C
*/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <malloc.h>
#include <doscalls.h>

#define REC_SIZE 16          /* size of file records */
#define STK_SIZE 1024       /* stack size for threads */

```

*continued*

# TAKE THE 5-VOLUME UNIX PROGRAMMER'S MANUAL for only \$9.95 when you join The Library of Computer and Information Sciences

You simply agree to buy three more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

## THE UNIX BIBLE

System V is here. You'll want the latest edition to the most comprehensive reference to the UNIX operating system. Take the UNIX Programmer's Manual, now in an expanded five-volume set.

## VOLUME 1

### *Commands and Utilities.*

Take command of the most important applications and utilities available in the UNIX system. From the special functions of the DASI 300 and 300A terminals to user details on many UNIX implementations. Plus, you'll find information and cross references for quick how-tos and easy problem solving.

## VOLUME 2

### *System Calls and Library Routines*

Now feel completely at ease with UNIX programming features: system calls, subroutines, libraries, file formats, macro packages, character set

tables, and more. A valuable technical manual for the computer professional.

## VOLUME 3

### *System Administration Facilities*

This is your guide to efficiently administrating the UNIX system. Change, debug, kill, copy or compile, execute important system maintenance commands and procedures, use application programs and special files.

## VOLUME 4

### *Documentation Preparation*

You'll find detailed examples, practical commands and memorandum macros to help you create and format documents. Includes step-by-step tutorials on nroff and troff, advanced editing commands, the stream editor (sed), preprocessors, plus tbl and eqn to prepare tables and typeset mathematics, and more.

## VOLUME 5

### *Languages and Support Tools*

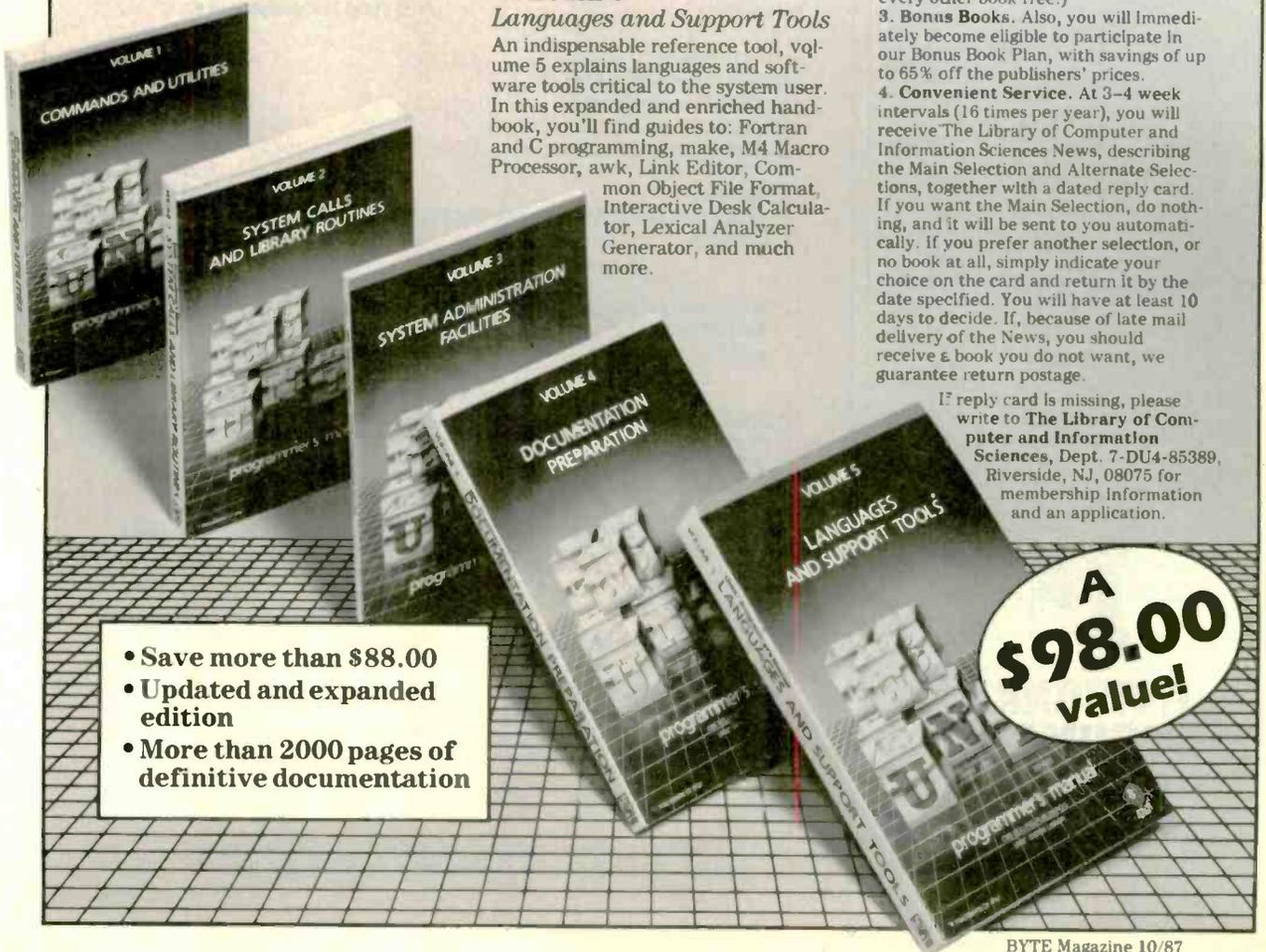
An indispensable reference tool, volume 5 explains languages and software tools critical to the system user. In this expanded and enriched handbook, you'll find guides to: Fortran and C programming, make, M4 Macro Processor, awk, Link Editor, Common Object File Format, Interactive Desk Calculator, Lexical Analyzer Generator, and much more.

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences is the oldest, largest book club especially designed for computer professionals. In the incredibly fast-moving world of data processing, where up-to-the-moment knowledge is essential, we make it easy to keep totally informed on all areas of the information sciences. What's more, our selections offer you discounts of up to 30% or more off publishers' prices.

## 4 Good Reasons to Join

- 1. The Finest Books.** Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, never economy editions.
- 2. Big Savings.** In addition to getting the 5-vol. UNIX Programming Library for only \$9.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially, up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)
- 3. Bonus Books.** Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 65% off the publishers' prices.
- 4. Convenient Service.** At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive The Library of Computer and Information Sciences News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to The Library of Computer and Information Sciences, Dept. 7-DU4-85389, Riverside, NJ, 08075 for membership information and an application.



- Save more than \$88.00
- Updated and expanded edition
- More than 2000 pages of definitive documentation

A  
**\$98.00**  
value!

# GPIB ↔ PC



## IEEE-488

Interfaces For

**IBM PC/XT/AT  
and Compatibles**

**IBM Personal  
System/2**

Industry standard GPIB software  
for MS DOS and XENIX.

Co-developer of GPIB support for  
Lotus Measure, ASYST, LABTECH,  
NOTEBOOK, and TBASIC.

Software compatible with our  
family of IEEE-488 interfaces for  
Macintosh, MicroVAX, PDP 11,  
LSI-11, VMEbus, STD Bus,  
MULTIBUS, S-100 Bus, and  
SBX Bus.



**NATIONAL  
INSTRUMENTS**

The Leader in IEEE-488

12109 Technology Blvd.  
Austin, Texas • 78727-6204

**CALL FOR CATALOG**  
800/531-4742 • 512/250-9119

## OS/2 APPLICATIONS FAMILY

```

char Buf1[REC_SIZE];           /* first disk buffer */
unsigned Buf1Len;             /* amount of data in buffer */

char Buf2[REC_SIZE];           /* second disk buffer */
unsigned Buf2Len;             /* amount of data in buffer */

unsigned Handle;              /* file Handle from DOSOPEN */
long filptr;                  /* file offset in bytes */

unsigned long ExitSem;        /* semaphore for process exit */
unsigned long Buf1FullSem;    /* semaphores for disk buffer 1 */
unsigned long Buf1EmptySem;
unsigned long Buf2FullSem;    /* semaphores for disk buffer 2 */
unsigned long Buf2EmptySem;

main(int argc, char *argv[] )
{
    void far DisplayThr();     /* entry point for Display Thread */
    void far DiskThr();        /* entry point for Disk Thread */

    unsigned DisplayThrID;     /* receives Thread ID */
    unsigned DiskThrID;        /* receives Thread ID */

    char DisplayThrStk[STK_SIZE]; /* allocate stacks for threads */
    char DiskThrStk[STK_SIZE];
    int action;                /* receives DOSOPEN result */
    int openflag=0x01;         /* fail open if file not found */
    int openmode=0x40;         /* read only, deny none */

    filptr=0L;                 /* initialize file pointer */

    ExitSem=0L;                /* initialize semaphores */

    Buf1EmptySem=Buf1FullSem=0L;
    Buf2EmptySem=Buf2FullSem=0L;
    DOSSEMSET((long) &ExitSem);
    DOSSEMSET((long) &Buf1FullSem);
    DOSSEMSET((long) &Buf2FullSem);

    if (argc < 2)              /* check command tail */
    {
        fprintf(stderr, " \ndump: missing file name \n");
        exit(1);
    }

    /* open file or exit */
    if (DOSOPEN(argv[1], &Handle, &action, 0L, 0, openflag, openmode, 0L))
    {
        fprintf(stderr, " \ndump: can't find file %s \n", argv[1]);
        exit(1);
    }

    /* create Disk Thread */
    if (DOSCREATETHREAD(DiskThr, &DiskThrID, DiskThrStk+STK_SIZE))
    {
        fprintf(stderr, " \ndump: can't create Disk Thread");
        exit(1);
    }

    /* create Display Thread */
    if (DOSCREATETHREAD(DisplayThr, &DisplayThrID, DisplayThrStk+STK_SIZE))
    {
        fprintf(stderr, " \ndump: can't create Display Thread");
        exit(1);
    }

    DOSSEMWAIT((long) &ExitSem, -1L); /* wait for exit signal */

    DOSSUSPENDTHREAD(DiskThrID);     /* suspend other threads */
    DOSSUSPENDTHREAD(DisplayThrID);
    DOSCLOSE(Handle);                /* close file */
    DOSEXIT(1, 0);                   /* terminate all threads */
}

/*
The Disk Thread reads the disk file, alternating between Buf1
and Buf2. This thread gets terminated externally when the

```

continued

# New ★ FoxBASE+ 2.00

**Blazing Speed  
New Features  
Easier to Use**

## **Complete dBASE III PLUS Replacement. . . And Much More**

**Don't change your programs, databases, screens, or reports!** FoxBASE+ makes your dBASE applications run like lightning *without changing one line*. And you can still use the best parts of dBASE—great interactive features like EDIT and BROWSE *plus* the full power of the "dot-prompt." Use FoxBASE+ in exactly the same, familiar, user-friendly way you use dBASE.

## **30+ Major Enhancements**

**User-Defined Functions**, screen save & restore, VALID clause in GET's, built-in "light-bar" menus, 10 new commands, 4 new functions, and *much* more.

## **Faster Than Fast**

FoxBASE+ was already the fastest dBASE product in existence—but based on *independent* benchmarks,\* new FoxBASE+ 2.00 averages 73% faster. That's an average 3.2 times faster than Clipper, 4.3 times faster than Quicksilver, and 5.9 times faster than dBASE III PLUS.

## **80386 Version Available NOW**

For ultimate speed *now*, FoxBASE+/386 runs about 50% faster than standard FoxBASE+ 2.00—over 10 times faster in some operations. It takes full advantage of protected mode and the giant memory capacity of the 80386 chip *today* . . . yet runs under standard MS-DOS.

## **Easier To Use**

Don't worry about memory configuration or size. New FoxBASE+ 2.00 *automatically* optimizes memory usage as it runs. . . requires less memory yet runs faster. And because FoxBASE+ is completely interactive, you don't have to waste hours compiling and linking your programs.

## **FoxBASE+ Is Economical**

Best of all, single-user MS-DOS FoxBASE+ 2.00 costs just \$395 and FoxBASE+/386 2.00 just \$595. Multi-user versions are also available.\*\* And with our Royalty-Free Runtime you can distribute your FoxBASE+ applications freely and never pay another dime.

FoxBASE+ runs on the new IBM Personal System/2 and 3.5" diskettes are available at no additional cost.

So call (419) 874-0162 and ask for the details about FoxBASE+ 2.00 and our **money-back guarantee** After all. . .

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

**FOXBASE** 

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+, and FoxBASE+/386 are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket. Quicksilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems. Personal System/2 is a trademark of IBM.

\* Using the suite of 48 comprehensive benchmarks published in Data Based Advisor, March 1987.

\*\* Multi-User FoxBASE- 2.00 for MS-DOS costs \$595. Multi-User XENIX version available at \$795.

Fox Software  
27493 Holiday Lane, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551  
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827 FOX  
FAX: 4-98748678

# Importers

## Germany is competing with Taiwan!

Times are changing. Up to now you had to buy your peripherals in Taiwan. Now you get more sophisticated products from Germany. At the same prices.

### Printer Buffer inside cable

For the average user, most buffers are too complicated. So we designed a buffered cable with 64K or 256K inside. Just a cable. As easy to use. Nearly as inexpensive.



### Take out your data.

In a battery-operated buffer. 32K with Centronics- or RS232-input. Battery will hold data for as long as 10 years. Record and play as often as you like. Carry data to a printer or to another computer.



### Share your printer.

Good printers still are quite expensive. So it's a good idea to share one printer by two computers (with parallel output). We have a fully automatic switch that does not need any power supply.



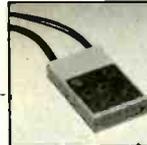
### That's what T-switches should look like!

For IBM-compatibles. 2 printers to one computer. Complete set incl. all cables and a small switch-box. No bulky box on your desk!



### Want a special keyboard?

Connect any matrix type keyboard to an IBM-compatible. Any layout. Any size. Our interface adapts it to the standard keyboard plug. No software modification!



### C64/C128: Printer Interface

With graphics. 100% compatible. For almost any printer. Professional design. Low cost.



### C64/C128: RS232 Interface

Microprocessor controlled. Has its own 64K buffer, performs automatic handshake and can receive data even while your computer is busy. High speed, up to 38kBaud.



### Atari 800, 130: Interface Printer Interface. Low cost, professional design. Including cable.



There are a lot of good ideas and unique products from Germany at prices you would not expect.

**We invite inquiries from importers all over the world**

The following are registered trademarks: IBM, C64, C128, Atari

**wiesemann & theis gmbh**  
MIKROCOMPUTERTECHNIK

winchenbachstr. 3-5 phone: 202-505077  
d-5600 wuppertal 2 telex: 859 16 56  
west-germany fax: 202-511050

## OS/2 APPLICATIONS FAMILY

```

other threads (see end of file) have been reached. */
void far DiskThr()
{
    while(1)
    {
        DOSREAD(Handle, Buf1, REC_SIZE, &Buf1Len); /* read disk */
        SemFlip(&Buf1EmptySem, &Buf1FullSem); /* mark buffer 1 full */
        DOSSEMWAIT((long) &Buf2EmptySem, -1L); /* wait for buffer 2 empty */
        DOSREAD(Handle, Buf2, REC_SIZE, &Buf2Len); /* read disk */
        SemFlip(&Buf2EmptySem, &Buf2FullSem); /* mark buffer 2 full */
        DOSSEMWAIT((long) &Buf1EmptySem, -1L); /* wait for buffer 1 empty */
    }
}

/*
The Display Thread formats and displays the data in the disk
buffers, alternating between Buf1 and Buf2. */
void far DisplayThr()
{
    while(1)
    {
        DOSSEMWAIT((long) &Buf1FullSem, -1L); /* wait for buffer 1 full */
        DumpRec(Buf1, Buf1Len); /* format and display it */
        SemFlip(&Buf1FullSem, &Buf1EmptySem); /* mark buffer 1 empty */
        DOSSEMWAIT((long) &Buf2FullSem, -1L); /* wait for buffer 2 full */
        DumpRec(Buf2, Buf2Len); /* format and display it */
        SemFlip(&Buf2FullSem, &Buf2EmptySem); /* mark buffer 2 empty */
    }
}

/*
Display record in hexadecimal and ASCII on standard output.
Clear exit semaphore and terminate thread if record length=0. */
DumpRec(char *buffer, int length)
{
    int i; /* index to current record */

    if (length==0) /* check if record length = 0 */
    {
        DOSSEMCLEAR((long) &ExitSem); /* yes, signal main thread */
        DOSEXIT(0,0); /* and terminate this thread */
    }

    if (filptr % 128 == 0) /* maybe print heading */
        printf("\n\n 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F");

    printf("\n%04lx", filptr); /* file offset */

    for (i = 0; i < length; i++) /* print hex equiv. of each byte */
        printf(" %02X", (unsigned char) buffer[i]);

    /* space over if partial record */
    if (length != 16) for(i=0; i<(16-length); i++) printf(" ");

    printf(" ");

    for (i = 0; i < length; i++) /* print ASCII equiv. of bytes */
    {
        if (buffer[i] < 32 || buffer[i] > 126) putchar('.');
        else putchar(buffer[i]);
    }

    filptr += REC_SIZE; /* update file offset */
}

/*
Since there is no operation to wait until a semaphore is set, we
must maintain two semaphores to control each buffer and flip
them atomically.
SemFlip(long *sem1, long *sem2)
{
    DOSENTERCRITSEC(); /* block other threads */
    DOSSEMSET((long) sem1); /* set the first semaphore */
    DOSSEMCLEAR((long) sem2); /* clear the second semaphore */
    DOSEXITCRITSEC(); /* unblock other threads */
}

```



# NOW DINERS CLUB HOLDS THE KEY TO BONUS FREQUENT STAYER POINTS AT HILTON, INTER-CONTINENTAL, RADISSON, RAMADA AND SHERATON HOTELS.

From now on, when you use the Diners Club Card, you can earn Club Rewards<sup>SM</sup> points good towards exciting gifts and services. Including frequent stayer credit at the participating hotel of your choice. Which can earn you a free room upgrade or even a free suite. Or, you can choose frequent flyer miles on American, Continental, Northwest, TWA or United\* airlines.

So dine with the Diners Club Card. Sleep on it. Rent with it. Whatever. And watch your frequent stayer credit grow. Or use someone else's card...and miss out on a very suite deal.

**Call 1-800-DINERS-1.**  
**Join the Club. The rewards are endless.**

© 1987, Citicorp Diners Club Inc.

Frequent Traveler benefits available through the Club Rewards<sup>SM</sup> program. Participating companies subject to change. Club Rewards is a service available only to Personal Cardmembers of Diners Club from Citicorp located within the 50 United States. Free enrollment required. Certain terms and conditions apply. Free suites available at selected hotels. \*United participation limited to 1986/87 Club Rewards brochure.

directly from a high-level language. The assembly language version, DUMP.ASM, also contains two procedures that Macro Assembler programmers should find useful in other programs. The routines are called ARGC and ARGV, and they return the number of command-tail arguments and pointers to those arguments, similar to C's argc and argv.

**Assembling and Linking DUMP.ASM**

First, use the Microsoft Macro Assembler to assemble the file DUMP.ASM into the relocatable object module DUMP.OBJ with the following command line:

```
[C: \ ] MASM /L /Z1 DUMP
```

The optional /L and /Z1 switches in the

MASM command line request the creation of a program-listing file and the inclusion of symbolic debugging information in the relocatable object file, respectively.

To link the file DUMP.OBJ, the module-definition file DUMP.DEF, and the OS/2 API dynalink reference file DOSCALLS.LIB into the executable application DUMP.EXE, enter:

```
[C: \ ] LINK DUMP, , ,DOSCALLS,DUMP
```

You can then run the DUMP utility with a command of the form:

```
[C: \ ] DUMP MYFILE.DAT
```

**Compiling and Linking DUMP.C**

The C compiler has a control program, CL.EXE, that automatically runs the preprocessor, the various passes of the

compiler, and the linker for you. To compile and link the file DUMP.C, together with the library DOSCALLS.LIB and the module-definition file DUMP.DEF, into the executable DUMP.EXE, enter the command line:

```
[C: \ ] CL /AL /Z1 /Gs /F2000 DUMP.C
```

The /AL switch specifies a "large model" program, while the /Z1 switch (again) specifies that the linker should include symbolic debugging information in the object module and in the final executable file. I prefer to use the large model for most of the OS/2 utility programs I write in C because the compiler then generates "long" addresses for the parameters supplied in direct calls to OS/2 services without the need for any special type-casting.

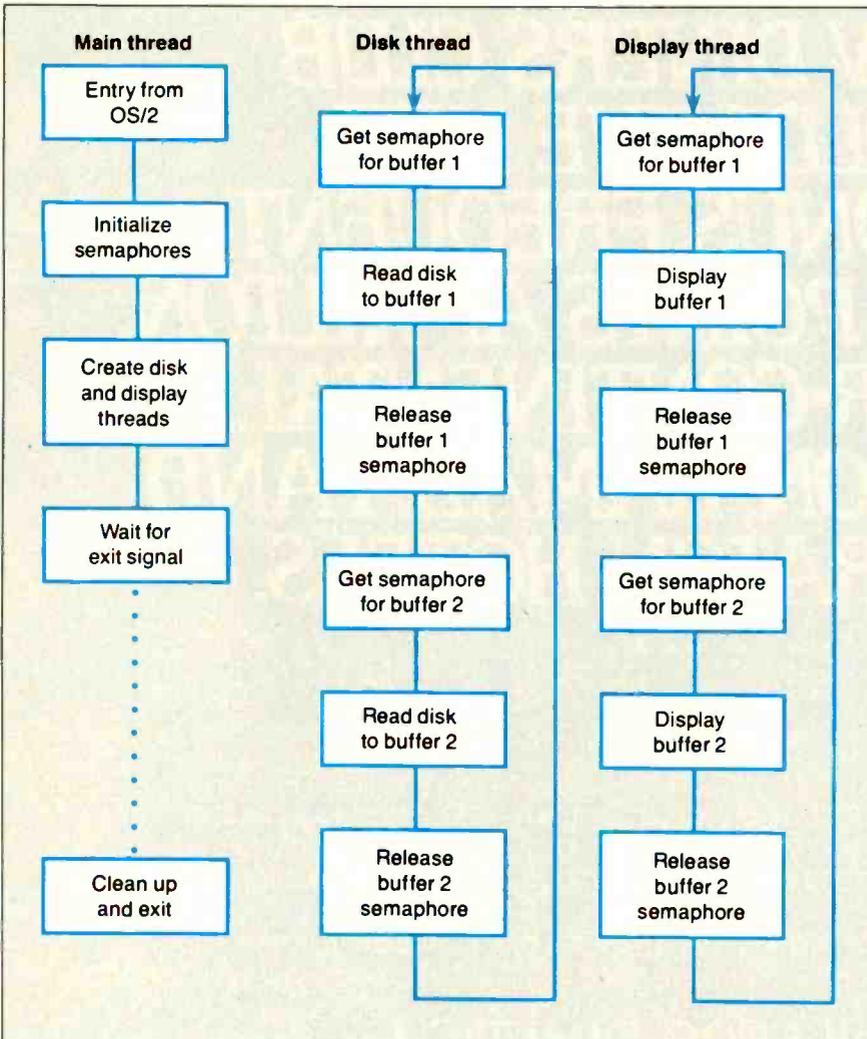
**To Port a Program**

If you want to port an existing MS-DOS application to OS/2, or develop an entirely new OS/2-based product, you must make some early implementation decisions based on the specific characteristics and needs of your application.

You can quickly port products that require a minimum of user interaction and have no need for graphics, such as compilers, linkers, and similar tools, to OS/2 as Family Apps. This gives you the added advantage of being able to ship a single disk and manual for MS-DOS 2.x/3.x, the OS/2 DOS 3.X Compatibility Box, and OS/2 protected mode.

You can write highly interactive applications with no need for graphics (e.g., communications programs) as character-oriented Kernel Apps and reap the benefits of OS/2's protected-mode services. While not as straightforward as a Family App port, a Kernel App is still relatively easy to write and will run in a window under the Presentation Manager, if necessary. Most of the commercial products released for OS/2 in the next year or so will undoubtedly fall into this category.

Finally, if you need to port graphics-oriented applications to OS/2, you have a choice between revamping your program as a true Windows/Presentation Manager App, or going it alone and providing your own graphics routines. If you choose the latter course, your program might be published sooner, but it will lose the ability to run in a window alongside of (and exchange data with) other Windows/Presentation Manager Apps, and you forfeit the advantages of the common graphic user interface. You will also waste time writing hardware-dependent drivers that might be better spent on user-oriented enhancements. ■



**Figure 2:** A sketch of program logic for the DUMP example program. Separate subprocesses (threads) are used to perform the disk file reads, and the formatting and display. Two semaphores provide mutual exclusion on the I/O buffers. The main thread simply waits until the other two threads are done, unless a critical error or other external event activates it in the meantime.

# VIDEOTRAX DATA BACK-UP. WE JUST INTRODUCED IT. AND ALREADY 40 MILLION PEOPLE OWN HALF OF IT.

Every human in the hemisphere who owns a standard VCR has half of what's needed to back up data. The rest of what you need is neatly contained on the new Videotrax® controller board by Alpha Micro.

Slip the half-size Videotrax board into the expansion slot of any PC. Meaning any IBM®, PC, XT, AT, Compaq® 386 or true compatible.

the hard disk you're covering for.

## QUICK STUDY

Videotrax has been designed to extremely demanding standards. So that it won't put a lot of demands on you. Anyone who can run a VCR knows most of the drill. The rest is covered by our menu-driven software. By clear, concise documentation. And by a range of backup modes that keeps it simple:

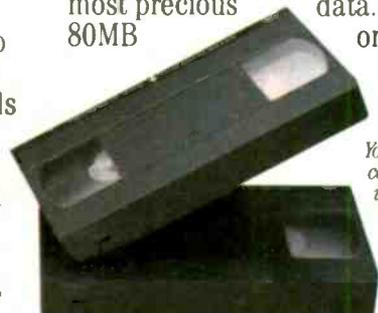
Insert a blank video cassette tape and follow the directions which appear on screen. These guide you through the painless steps for copying or restoring an entire hard disk, specific files, or only files modified since the last backup.

Meanwhile, Videotrax rigorously monitors itself for proper functioning.

**WE MAKE  
THE VCR  
PART OF IT,  
TOO.**

If you like, opt for our enhanced Videotrax VCR and experience the extra joy of its automatic, unattended backup capabilities. It will be a most prudent investment. Because, for the price of

taping Dallas you can preserve your most precious data. Up to 80MB on a single



*Your basic video cassettes. Reliable, inexpensive, easy to find.*

cassette, at less than a tenth of the cost of streamer tape.

And now the price is low. Just \$399 for the board and \$1199 for the board and enhanced VCR, suggested retail.

And of course, if you ever require service, your authorized Alpha Micro dealer and our worldwide network of factory service centers will provide all the support you need.

For the name of your nearest Videotrax dealer, call Alpha Micro at 1-800-992-9779. In California, call 1-800-821-0612.

The Videotrax System. It's a great leap forward in backing up.

**VIDEOTRAX**  
DATA BACKUP FROM  
ALPHA MICRO.

*High-tech. Open your PC and slide the controller board into any expansion slot. Low-tech. Hook up VCR to computer with standard connector cables.*

Connect the computer to a VCR with standard connector cables. And, as of that moment, you are under the protection of a highly sophisticated, stringently reliable, data backup system.

In fact, exhaustive testing and the long term experience of over 19,000 Alpha Micro users have proven Videotrax technology to be more reliable than any other backup option available. More dependable, even, than



Circle 8 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 9)

Available at **Radio Shack** Computer Centers®/Plus Computer Centers and other fine computer dealers worldwide.

Corporate Headquarters: 3501 Sunflower, PO Box 25059, Santa Ana, CA 92799.  
© Alpha Microsystems 1987. All rights reserved. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Videotrax is a registered trademark of Alpha Microsystems. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.  
Radio Shack Computer Center is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

# Before you choose between the best PC terminals, read this head-on comparison.



Totally compatible with the IBM AT, right down to keyboard layout. But with a more resilient feel.

14", 132 column, high resolution screen gets more out of programs like Multiplan and Lotus 1-2-3.

Boosts productivity with easy to read character set and advanced ergonomics.

Manufactured, serviced and supported by the company that ships more terminals than anyone but IBM.\*

At \$599, the Wyse WY-60 delivers unrivaled value if you're looking for sharp resolution, advanced features and superior overall quality in an AT-compatible alphanumeric terminal.

So if you're looking for the best terminal to turn your AT into a multi-user system, there's really no choice like Wyse. For more information, call 1-800-GET-WYSE.

Likewise.

Likewise.

Likewise.

Likewise.

At \$649, the Wyse WY-99GT delivers likewise in a graphics terminal, with Hercules and IBM CGA compatibility.

## WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

\*Trademarks/Owners: Wyse, WY-60, WY-99GT/Wyse Technology; IBM, AT, IBM CGA/International Business Machines; Hercules/Hercules; Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corporation; Multiplan/Microsoft. \*IDC 1986 U.S. Terminal Census.

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

Ezra Shapiro

# A Spiritual Heir to the Macintosh

*The Canon Cat may be Jef Raskin's long-sought "information appliance"*

Editor's note: *The following is a BYTE product preview. It is not a review. We provide an advance look at this new product because we feel it is significant.*

**T**he Canon Cat is being advertised as a piece of office equipment—the next step beyond the memory typewriter—but there's some real computer muscle under this feline's skin. It's Jef Raskin's first machine since he left Apple, where he headed the original Macintosh development team. And, as you might expect from this pedigree, the Cat takes an innovative approach to computing in the business environment.

Like the Macintosh, the Cat is a one-piece unit with a 9-inch black-and-white bit-mapped monitor, a single 3½-inch floppy disk drive, a small footprint, a Motorola 68000 CPU, and a user interface built into ROM. However, that's where the similarity ends; the Cat has no mouse, no icons, and no graphics.

Raskin's goal at Apple had been to create a low-cost, minimalist "people's computer." However, as the Macintosh evolved into a product, it grew in scope, complexity, and cost. A year after his departure from Apple in 1982, Raskin founded a small company and began to design a machine that would recapture his original vision; he named the firm Information Appliance, a rather succinct statement of his utilitarian philosophy.

The company is still going strong. The Canon Cat is a refinement of the prototypes developed by Raskin and his co-

workers at Information Appliance and is now being manufactured and sold by Canon U.S.A. under a series of technology licenses.

## At First Glance

The 17-pound Cat takes about as much space as an Apple IIc with a monitor, standing 10<sup>11/16</sup> inches tall with a footprint 13<sup>1/8</sup> inches wide and 17<sup>3/4</sup> inches deep. The CRT display is tilted back from

the keyboard at a comfortable viewing angle; the screen is slightly to the left of center. A 3½-inch floppy disk drive is mounted vertically next to the screen in the right-hand section of the integrated housing.

Outputs include a Centronics parallel port, a 25-pin RS-232C serial port, and two Telco RJ-11 jacks to connect the Cat's internal 300/1200-bit-per-second

*continued*



*Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. Contact him at P.O. Box 146069, San Francisco, CA 94114. Because of the volume of mail he receives, Ezra, regrettably, cannot respond to each inquiry.*

## IN BRIEF

## Canon Cat

## Company

Canon U.S.A. Inc.  
One Canon Plaza  
Lake Success, NY 11042-9979  
(515) 688-7000

## Size

10<sup>11</sup>/<sub>16</sub> by 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> by 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches;  
17 pounds

## Components

Processor: 68000 running at 5 MHz  
Memory: 256K bytes  
Mass storage: One 256K-byte internal  
3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-inch floppy disk drive  
Display: 9-inch black-and-white built-in  
bit-mapped screen  
Keyboard: Compatible with IBM  
Selectric typewriter plus control functions  
on front of key caps  
I/O interfaces: One Centronics  
parallel port, one RS-232C serial (DB-25)  
port, and two RJ-11 jacks (one to  
external telephone, one to telephone line)  
Modem: Internal 300/1200 bps

## Software

Contained in ROM, it includes word  
processing, mail merge, calculation,  
communications, data retrieval, and  
programming in Forth or assembly  
language

## Price

\$1495

modern to an incoming telephone line and  
an external telephone. The modem uses  
the Hayes command set and can be con-  
figured either for regular ASCII commu-  
nications (including auto-answer) or as a  
simple telephone dialer.

The machine's motherboard, boasting  
a 5-megahertz 68000 and 256K bytes of  
dynamic RAM, lies flat underneath the  
display. Software for the Cat is built into  
256K bytes of ROM, with an additional  
128K bytes that contains the system's  
built-in spelling checker, a 90,000-word  
version of *The American Heritage Diction-  
ary*. Setup parameters and a small per-  
sonal dictionary are stored in 8K bytes of  
CMOS RAM, backed up with a lithium  
battery.

## Putting the Cat to Work

It's the software for the Cat that really  
shows off Raskin's conceptual touch. The  
basic interface is a simple text editor; you

can sit down at the keyboard and just start  
typing. Initial defaults are set for a stan-  
dard business page, so a novice can begin  
producing letters and memos almost  
immediately.

The Cat's full-size keyboard is almost  
identical to those of the IBM Selectric  
typewriter and its competitors. Although  
several new keys have been added to the  
layout, the business typist will notice no  
anomalies. The period and comma keys,  
for example, generate those characters in  
either shifted or unshifted mode.

While the tops of the key caps adhere  
to the office standard, computer com-  
mands are printed on the front face of  
many of the keys. The *L* key is marked  
Disk, the *J* key is marked Print, and so  
on. You trigger these special functions  
the same way you use Control-key combi-  
nations on a computer keyboard. How-  
ever, the Cat's Control key is labeled  
simply Use Front—meaning use the com-  
mand that is printed on the front of the  
key cap.

So, for example, to access the context-  
sensitive help screens (48K bytes'  
worth), you press the Use Front key to-  
gether with the *N* key, which says Explain  
on the front of its key cap. A Setup com-  
mand—the  $\frac{1}{4}/\frac{1}{2}$  key—lets you change  
system parameters like margins, printer  
types, character set, and so on. An Undo  
command lets you reverse your last  
action.

The display looks as much like a type-  
writer with a sheet of paper as you can get  
on a CRT screen. Black characters on a  
white background extend upward from a  
white-on-black ruler bar at the bottom of  
the display. Margins are indicated with a  
hollow box superimposed on the ruler  
bar; the effect is similar to a typewriter's  
paper bail. Small symbols below the  
ruler show line spacing, justification,  
memory usage, and so on.

The Cat holds 160K bytes in RAM,  
which is roughly equivalent to 80 single-  
spaced typewritten pages. You move  
through your data by holding down one of  
two extra keys located in front of the  
spacebar and typing a string of charac-  
ters; the Cat jumps to the next occurrence  
of that string. The right-hand key initiates  
forward searches; the left-hand key,  
backward searches. If the search string  
doesn't find a match, the cursor returns  
to your starting position. In Cat jargon,  
these two keys are called Leap keys.

Raskin claims that scrolling from the  
top to the bottom of a full 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>- by 11-inch  
page takes 8 seconds if you're pressing a  
cursor key, 4 seconds if you're using a  
mouse and scroll bars, and only 2 sec-  
onds with this Leap-key search mecha-  
nism. The disparity becomes more pro-  
nounced if you're trying to move longer

distances with any precision.

Aborting a Leap operation is as easy as  
adding a few nonsense characters to the  
search string; the Cat won't be able to  
find it, and you'll be back where you  
started. Raskin suggests slapping your  
hand lightly in the center of the keyboard,  
an action likely to produce the required  
gibberish.

The Leap keys are also used to high-  
light text. You can delete, copy, or move  
highlighted blocks or check them for  
spelling mistakes with the built-in dictio-  
nary. If a highlighted block happens to be  
a mathematical formula, one keystroke  
calculates the result. The answer appears  
on the screen with a dotted underline;  
highlighting it and hitting a command se-  
quence reveals the original formula,  
which you can then edit and recompute.

If the highlighted text is a computer  
program written in either Forth or 68000  
assembly language, the Cat executes it.  
You can use a highlighted columnar table  
as the raw data for a full mail merge.  
Since you can assign sequences of com-  
mands mixed with text to each of the nu-  
meric keys at the top of the keyboard (ac-  
cessed with the Use Front key), you can  
create complex macros or store boiler-  
plate text.

One keystroke also dials a highlighted  
telephone number either for voice com-  
munications or to initiate a session with a  
remote computer; ASCII data simply  
flows into RAM as a long text document,  
which you can then manipulate as you  
would any other text. The incoming data  
stream is buffered in RAM, so if it  
doesn't require constant attention, you  
can move to another document and con-  
tinue working.

## Documents and Disks

The Cat environment is essentially one  
long text stream broken into pages. The  
software automatically inserts page  
breaks, but you can force a new page or  
start a new document whenever you want  
to. Forcing a document break resets a  
page-number counter to zero. Independ-  
ent files do not exist per se, but if you  
don't want to use Leap searches to locate  
a specific document, the Cat lets you as-  
sign a title to any region started with a  
forced document break.

The machine uses a 256K-byte disk  
format, which holds the entire contents of  
the Cat's RAM plus configuration pa-  
rameters, personal additions to the dictio-  
nary, system information, and a bit map  
of the last screen saved to disk.

There are several advantages to this  
system. First, you're always working in  
RAM, so you're always at full speed.  
Disk operations are reduced to swapping  
the entire load of RAM, which reduces

the risk of error. If you plug a disk into an idle Cat, it loads the contents of the disk, and you're ready to go. If the disk is unformatted, the Cat beeps at you: Executing the Disk command formats the disk and starts you off with a clean slate.

If you pull your disk out of the machine without saving, the Cat beeps. Insert the disk, and the Cat saves and continues. Insert a blank disk, and the Cat formats and saves your current RAM. Insert an already-used Cat disk, and the Cat beeps again, inquiring if you really want to erase it and save the current RAM; you have to hit the Disk key again to erase the disk.

Second, because each disk contains all configuration information as well as data, if you move a disk to another machine, you move your environment with you. You don't have to hassle with setting up parameters every time you switch Cats; that's all done automatically.

Finally, storing the image of the screen gives you the impression that load operations are extremely fast. It takes about 20 seconds to load a full disk into RAM, but only about 2 seconds to recall the screen data. Rather than waiting impatiently as the disk drive hums along, you're shown your work environment almost immediately, and you can use the remaining load time to figure out what you're going to do.

### Low-Hassle Computing

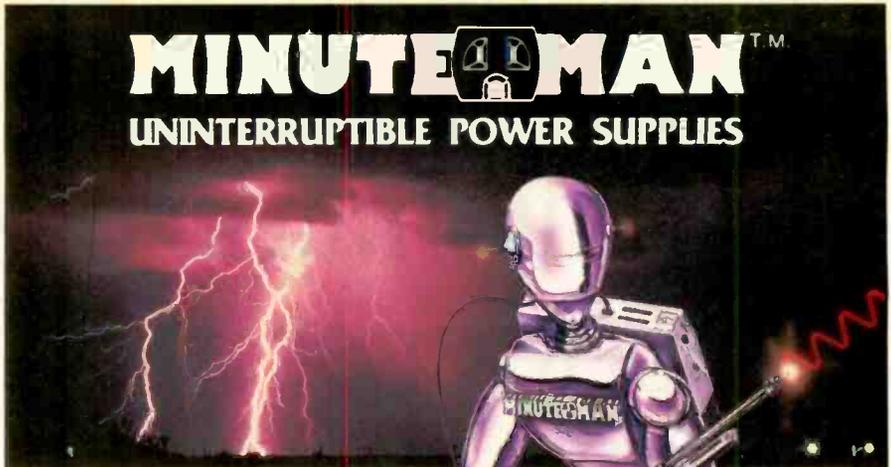
The Cat represents an eye-opening new approach to data storage and retrieval; it will surprise anyone who thought that interface design was a dying art. Though the basic configuration appears on the surface to be a flexible word processor, the Cat's computational, macro, and programming capabilities make it quite possible to build data structures that emulate spreadsheets and databases.

The seeming formlessness of the environment may cause some initial hesitation if you are accustomed to the complexity and rigidity of current application packages, but it's easy enough to start small—with rudimentary typed documents—and graduate to more sophisticated operations as you need them. What's more, you've got the whole thing in a tidy package that clerical workers and executives alike won't find threatening.

Whether the Canon Cat is truly an "information appliance" is hard to say. Its \$1495 price tag forces it into competition with low-cost MS-DOS clones and discounted Macintoshes—not a good position for a "people's computer." However, the Cat's unique interface could make it a strong contender; it's certainly worth a look, particularly if you're interested in low-hassle computing. ■

# MINUTEMAN™

## UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES



### Protection From:

- ★ BROWNOUTS
- ★ BLACKOUTS
- ★ OVER VOLTAGE
- ★ SPIKES
- ★ SURGES
- ★ EMI/RFI



- Completely automatic operation
- Sine wave output 1 msec maximum switching time\*
- Audible and visual status indicators
- Order - ship same day
- Full one year warranty

\* 250 Watt and 500 Watt units offer 4 msec switching time; PWM waveform.

See you at PC EXPO - Chicago, Oct. 13-15 Booth#387

| 250 WATT                          | 300 WATT                  | 500 WATT                  | 600 WATT                  | 1200 WATT                  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| (120V)                            | (120V)                    | (120V)                    | (120V)                    | (120V)                     |
| <b>\$359<sup>00</sup></b>         | <b>\$549<sup>00</sup></b> | <b>\$699<sup>00</sup></b> | <b>\$899<sup>00</sup></b> | <b>\$1499<sup>00</sup></b> |
| Suggested Retail<br>U.L. Approved | Suggested Retail          | Suggested Retail          | Suggested Retail          | Suggested Retail           |

230 V Units Also Available

1455 LeMay Drive  
Carrollton, Texas 75007



Telephone:  
(214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

# At last, real mainframe-based CAD power at a PC price.

## Introducing MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE™

Now you can have mainframe CAD power on your IBM® PS/2,™ PC/AT® or compatible—for just \$2,995.\*

If that sounds amazing, it is. Especially when you compare MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE to run-of-the-mill PC CAD systems.

Use it to create complex orthographic drawings, then make automatic isometric projections with mathematical accuracy. It is a serious design tool, made to order for solving multi-dimensional problems, and solving them fast.

It employs the friendly CADAM user interface, famous throughout the industry for being easy to learn and use—even if you've never worked with a CAD system before. You can make drawings quickly and naturally, a feature you'll appreciate if you've ever struggled with an older PC-based drafting system.

MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE is upwardly compatible with the whole CADAM family of CAD/CAM/CAE solutions, working today on more than 25,000 CADAM terminals and used by over 100,000 design and manufacturing professionals worldwide. And it features .DXF neutral files, so you can exchange data with other PC-based systems.

Everything you need is included: three-button optical mouse, comprehensive user guide, your own self-training course—and 60 days of free dial-up support from CADAM.

So if you want mainframe power with the affordable convenience of a stand alone desktop mechanical design system, start at the top—with new MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE. At last, real mainframe power at a PC price.

To order, or for more information, call CADAM toll-free 800-255-5710.

**MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE . . .**  
*The Ultimate PC CAD Production Tool*



**CADAM INC**

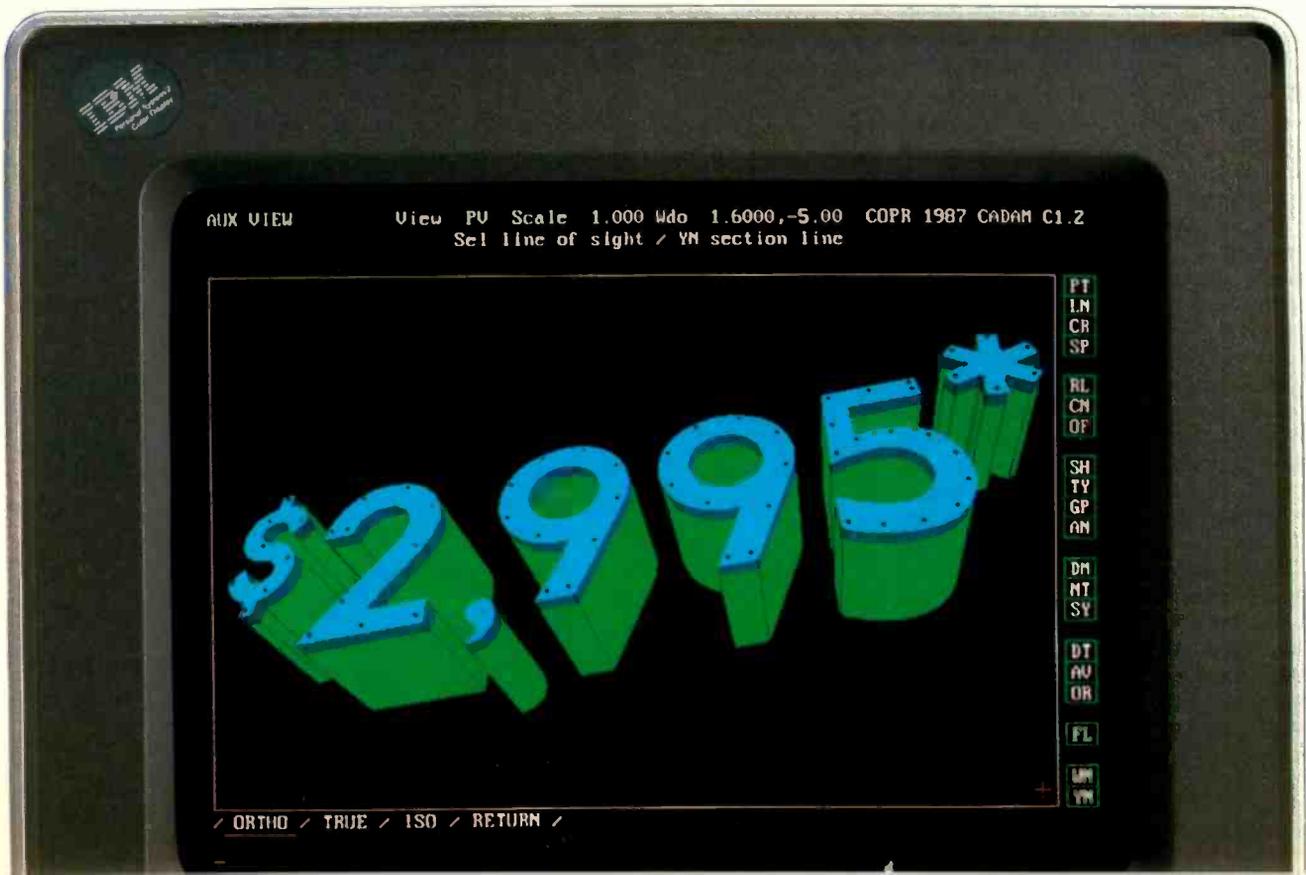
A SUBSIDIARY OF LOCKHEED CORPORATION

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 170)

\*Suggested U.S. licensing fee.

CADAM is a registered trademark and MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE is a trademark of CADAM INC. IBM and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks and PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1987 CADAM INC

**Dealer inquiries Invited**



Dick Pountain

# The Archimedes A310

*Probably the world's fastest personal computer, the Archimedes is also the first RISC machine inexpensive enough for home use*

Editor's note: *The following is a BYTE product preview. It is not a review. We provide an advance look at this new product because we feel it is significant.*

**A**t prices that start below £1000—approximately \$1600—Acorn's new Archimedes is the first machine to offer reduced-instruction-set-computer technology to home users. Powered by the ARM (Acorn RISC machine) chip, the Archimedes comes in two series. The A300 computers are low-cost machines for school and home use that bear the name of the BBC, like Acorn's previous 6502-based BBC Micro. The A400 series, to be launched later this year, will feature fast hard disk drives, more memory, and expansion slots. The computers in the A400 series will be professional workstations.

## Acorn's Archimedes

The machine Acorn lent me for this article was an Archimedes Model A310 (see photo 1) that features 1 megabyte of RAM and a single 3½-inch floppy disk drive. Its floppy disks have a capacity of 800K bytes. The A310 runs a new proprietary operating system called Arthur that provides some compatibility with the BBC Micro. Arthur is contained in the machine's 512K bytes of ROM, along with an advanced BASIC interpreter. A desktop-style interface is forthcoming.

The Archimedes supports color graphics with resolutions up to 640 by 512 pixels and as many as 256 colors from a palette of 4096. It also supports eight

channels of stereo sound. It uses no custom hardware to support either the graphics or the sound; sound synthesis and blitting are done purely by "ARM power."

The machine comes standard with a parallel printer interface, an RS-423 serial interface (Acorn has used this standard in preference to RS-232C for years on the BBC Micro), outputs for composite monochrome and analog RGB video, and connectors for both stereo headphones and Acorn's proprietary Econet network. The computer also sports a three-button mouse.

Acorn offers three monitor choices for the Archimedes: a black-and-white monitor, a medium-resolution color monitor capable of 640 by 256 pixels in 256 colors (see photo 2), or none at all. The latter option lets you supply the NEC Multi-Sync or equivalent monitor that you need to use the highest-resolution screen mode (640 by 512 pixels in 16 colors).

The A310 sells in the U.K. for £875 with no monitor, £925 with the monochrome monitor, and £1075 with the color monitor. The A305, which in-

*continued*

Photo 1: *The Acorn Archimedes A310.*



*Dick Pountain is a technical author and software consultant living in London, England. He can be contacted c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

cludes 512K bytes of RAM, costs £799 with no monitor, £849 with the monochrome monitor, and £999 with the color monitor.

### The Hard Facts

The A310 is about the same size as an IBM PS/2. The 3½-inch floppy disk drive slopes so you insert disks at a slight downward angle, which is more natural for your hand. As soon as the drives are available, you should be able to upgrade to a second floppy disk drive for £125.

A detached 102-key keyboard follows the IBM Enhanced layout, although two or three keys have alternative names for compatibility with earlier Acorn machines (e.g., the End key is also called Copy). The three-button mouse plugs into a socket on the keyboard rather than on the system unit.

A single multilayer double-sided motherboard contains all the electronics, including four large JEDEC (Joint Electronic Device Engineering Council) carriers that contain the ARM and its three companion chips. Thirty-two RAM chips are hidden away under a metal bridge that supports the floppy disk drive. These are 64- by 4-bit devices, 16 soldered and 16 socketed (the latter would be empty on an A305). There is also a battery-backed 256-byte CMOS static RAM that the clock/calendar and the operating system use to store configuration parameters.

The motherboard contains a 64-pin bus-extender socket. This isn't an expansion slot per se; it's designed for an optional backplane board that holds two real expansion slots. Acorn calls the cards that fit in these slots *podules*. (The backplane is also used for a controller card if

you add a hard disk drive to the A310.)

The podules Acorn plans to release include network cards (for Econet and Ethernet), ROM cards containing application software, a MIDI (musical instrument digital interface) sound card, an extended I/O card, an 80186 coprocessor to run IBM software, and a floating-point coprocessor.

The A300 and A400 machines diverge most sharply in the area of expansion. The A300 machines can accept only two podules (after you add the optional backplane), and they can't use coprocessors that need access to the system data bus. The A400 machines come with four slots, have Econet built in (thus saving a slot), and can accept coprocessors.

The A310 I previewed came with Acorn's medium-resolution color monitor, a straightforward analog RGB unit that connects to the Archimedes via a SCART socket (also known as a Euroconnector) and has the main controls and power switch mounted on the front. The color quality is excellent, but text definition is only adequate at 80 characters per line; it is somewhat better than an IBM CGA's text definition, but not as good as an EGA's. The Archimedes also supports 132-character text modes, but I found them too tiring for prolonged use; they might be usable on an NEC MultiSync or equivalent monitor.

### A Designer Chip Set

The architecture of the Archimedes—a blend of simplicity and sophistication—depends heavily on three peripheral chips designed by Acorn specifically to complement the ARM. The ARM itself is a 32-bit RISC processor (see "How Much

of a RISC?" by Phillip Robinson in the April BYTE and my "BYTE U.K.: The Acorn RISC Machine" in the January 1986 BYTE). Its design deliberately resembles a 6502 brought up to date with short, fast instructions and a superfast interrupt response time.

The three peripheral chips are IOC, the I/O controller; VIDC, the video controller; and MEMC, the memory controller. Along with the ARM, they are fabricated in 2-micron CMOS. By putting a lot of carefully chosen functionality into these three chips, Acorn has created a designer chip set to which you need add only RAM and disk controllers to make a computer. The chips are optimized to work together and to exploit the large processor-to-memory bandwidth better than an assemblage of off-the-shelf chips.

The IOC chip controls system interrupts and the system bus. It contains a number of timers, a serial keyboard interface, and logic for talking to peripherals like disk controllers and serial chips.

The VIDC chip contains 46 control registers and three 32-bit-wide first-in/first-out buffers for direct-memory-access transfer of video, sound, and cursor data. It can control a color display with 1, 2, 4, or 8 bits per pixel (i.e., from monochrome up to 256 colors) and with a colored border. It includes an on-chip 16-word color-lookup palette (allowing a choice of 4096 colors) and three on-chip D/A converters to directly drive the guns of an RGB monitor. VIDC supports a hardware cursor in any of three colors, and it permits programmable control over the VDU (video display unit) timing parameters, including an interlaced mode.

The pixel rate is programmable to 8, 12, 16, or 24 megahertz, which translates to a maximum of 640 by 256 pixels in 256 colors or 640 by 512 pixels in 16 colors. As an added feature, the 4 bits normally supplied to the red D/A converter are output on separate pins; external logic can serialize the bits to give a pixel stream four times the chip speed, or up to 96 MHz. Thus, with a suitable monitor, the VIDC chip can support a 1024 by 1024 high-resolution monochrome display.

The VIDC chip also supports sound synthesis, using a four-word FIFO buffer and an 8-bit latch driving a 7-bit D/A converter; sound signals are produced from the D/A converter output by integration and subtraction using external logic. The chip can handle from one to eight sound channels in stereo, and a dedicated VIDC register controls the stereo-image position for each channel.

The MEMC chip can address and refresh up to 4 megabytes of dynamic RAM, and it translates between logical

*continued*

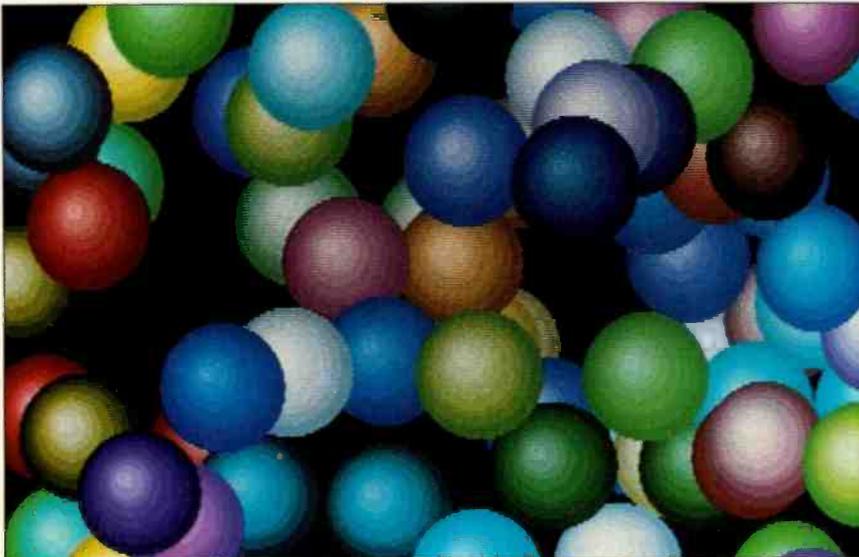


Photo 2: An example of the Archimedes screen at 640- by 256-pixel resolution with up to 256 colors.

# Better Spreadsheets, Fast With Hercules.

Like to know a secret shared by nearly 200,000 Hercules RamFont users? Your 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework or Multiplan\* will run better on a Hercules Graphics Card Plus or Hercules InColor Card.

And we run them better in a number of ways.



Hercules RamFont lets spreadsheets like 1-2-3 display nearly twice the data with no loss in scrolling speed.

## Display More Data.

First, you get more data on the screen without sacrificing your ability to scroll or move around the spreadsheet fast. Hercules' exclusive Ram-Font mode lets 1-2-3 and Symphony display nearly twice as much data (from 2,000 characters to about 3,400) expanding your view from 80 columns x 25 rows to a full 90x38. Microsoft Multiplan's display expands from 80x25 to 90x30 with the ability to toggle between the two. And Ashton-Tate's Framework goes from 80x25 to 90x43.

More data on screen without a loss of scrolling speed means you get a more functional spreadsheet. And you get it fast.

## Crisp Graphics. Mono & Color.

Hercules 720x348 graphics is the highest popularly supported resolution available for IBM PCs/XTs/ATs, and a wealth of compatibles.

Our industry-standard 720x348 graphics mode and RamFont mode are now available for

both monochrome TTL monitors (Hercules Graphics Card Plus) and enhanced color "EGA type" and multi-synchronous monitors (Hercules InColor Card).

All of which means that built-in graphics on 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework II, SuperCalc 4, Javelin, Open Access, and Enable will be able to run in both mono and full color on either card. And so can add-on packages like Microsoft Chart, VP Graphics, and Stella Business Graphics.

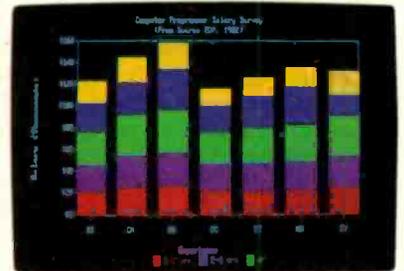
## Compatibility Plus.

Which brings us to yet another big benefit for spreadsheets and graphics. Hercules cards are completely compatible with each other.

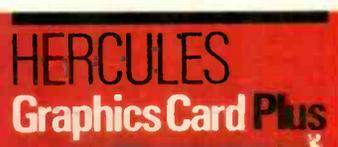
Any monochrome standard text, Hercules graphics or Hercules RamFont compatible program (and there are thousands of them) will run in two to sixteen colors on the Hercules InColor Card without changing video drivers.

And that makes moving (or networking) between mono and color systems a breeze.

So, for better spreadsheets ask for Hercules with RamFont. We're the graphics cards you can count on.



Hercules 720x348 resolution is now available in both mono and color for integrated or add-on graphics programs.



### Hercules Graphics Card Plus

(For monochrome monitors) Includes the three modes your software needs most:

- Standard Text—For thousands of text-based programs
- Hercules 720x348 graphics—highest popularly supported standard
- Hercules RamFont—3,072 software definable characters improve many popular software programs. (Call for the latest list.)



### Hercules InColor Card

(For multi-synchronous and enhanced color "EGA-type" monitors.)

Runs all Hercules monochrome software in 2 colors, most popular software in up to 16 colors selected from a palette of 64.

- Standard Text—All programs run in 2 or more colors.
- Hercules 720x348 graphics in up to 16 colors—15% higher resolution than EGA.
- Hercules RamFont—3,072 software definable characters in 16 colors up to 12,288 in 2 colors.

For more information call Hercules toll-free at: 1-800-532-0600 Ext. 304. In Canada, 1-800-323-0601 Ext. 304.

# Hercules

## We run your software better.

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 118)

and physical addresses to give a 32-mega-byte logical-address space. It provides memory protection with three levels of access privilege: supervisor mode, operating system mode, and user mode. The MEMC also doubles as a DMA controller to manage the buffers for video, sound, and cursor data. Finally, it provides the processor-clock signal and all other system-timing signals; thus, it is the glue that holds the four chips together.

**A Map of the Interior**

In the Archimedes machines, the MEMC "sits" on the address bus, mapping all ARM 26-bit addresses into 22-bit virtual addresses and arbitrating between the ARM and the VIDC during DMA transfer for video, cursor, or sound data. The Archimedes has no dedicated video RAM; the screen buffer can exist in any portion of RAM (you can program its start address through the MEMC). None of the RAM needs to be dual-ported; the VIDC can always get DMA access to the screen by requesting it through the MEMC. The screen buffer is contiguous, not bit-plane-organized, and the VIDC simply groups adjacent bits together according to the color mode selected.

The MEMC supports page-mode memory access for greater speed when accessing adjacent addresses. A slow memory cycle sets the row and column addresses of the RAM. After that, fast cycles in which the MEMC only needs to alter the column address are permitted. Up to three fast cycles can occur before another slow cycle is required. The MEMC actually clocks the ARM at twin speeds: 4 MHz for the slow cycles and 8 MHz for the fast cycles.

When the MEMC receives a nonsequential-read request, it cancels the 8-

MHz cycles. It always reads ROM at 4 MHz, which gives you a speed bonus for working in RAM. Since a large percentage of computer operations take place on sequential data (e.g., fetching most program instructions or moving a block of screen data), you can nearly double the effective throughput without using expensive static RAM. The DRAMs on the A310 I used had a 120-nanosecond access time. Since most ARM instructions execute in one cycle, the processing rate on mixed data probably exceeds 6 million instructions per second.

The VIDC is optimized to take advantage of the MEMC's page-mode access. The VIDC loads video data into its FIFO buffer four 32-bit words at a time. For most video accesses, this means the first word transfers at 4 MHz and the next three at 8 MHz.

You can, in principle, use the MEMC to provide a disk-based, demand-paged virtual memory system, or to provide hardware memory protection for multitasking by stopping one task from interfering with another's memory. However, Arthur uses it more simply.

The ARM can address 64 megabytes with its 26-bit address bus. The MEMC maps this space as shown in figure 1. Only the bottom 32 megabytes of logically mapped RAM are available in user mode; all the higher addresses are restricted to supervisor and operating system modes. You can address up to 12 megabytes of ROM, of which the 512K-byte built-in operating system takes a portion. In principle, 16 megabytes of physical RAM could be present, but the current MEMC chip restricts this to the lower 4 megabytes (a limitation of the MEMC chip rather than the ARM).

The logical memory mapping provides great programming flexibility. The operating system can use addresses that are guaranteed regardless of how much real memory the machine contains. For example, the video-screen memory sits at the top of user memory (i.e., the thirty-second megabyte of the bottom 32 megabytes of logically mapped memory), and it grows downward as more is needed for the higher screen modes. This address remains the same on all models, from the 512K-byte A305 to the 4-megabyte A440. The system heap can allocate and reclaim pieces of memory from anywhere in physical memory, with no problems about loading order; contrast this with MS-DOS, where you can't reclaim freed memory stuck below a resident program without rebooting.

**Operating With Arthur**

Arthur is new but derives much of its design from the BBC Micro's 6502 operat-

ing system Acorn wrote in 1979. It is quite different from the CP/M and MS-DOS operating systems in philosophy.

For a start, Arthur segregates the machine operating system (MOS) proper from the disk filing system. The Archimedes comes with two alternative filing systems: the ADFS (advanced disk filing system), which supports both 640K- and 800K-byte floppy disk formats, and the ANFS (advanced network filing system), which supports file sharing via Econet. You change filing systems merely by loading a module from disk (i.e., type ADFS or NET at the MOS prompt).

Under Arthur, all files consist of a stream of bytes on the disk with no header; filename extensions are not supported. File-type information determines how Arthur treats a file; this information is stored not in the file itself but in 64 bits in the file's directory entry. Arthur uses these 64 bits in various ways. For executable binary files, they are two 32-bit addresses: the load address and the execution address. Programs can load and run from anywhere in memory, and many programs may be coresident.

Although Arthur is not a multitasking operating system, the memory management scheme makes it easy to add multitask scheduling at the application level; Acorn's Twin editor uses this scheme to allow compilers to run in the background. Arthur also manages storage for graphics and sound data.

The command-line interface, which has an asterisk prompt, understands the same sort of commands as other operating systems, such as those needed to manage disk drives and files and support hierarchical directories like those in later versions of MS-DOS. The actual commands, however, are different, but you can change them to the familiar commands with a special set alias facility if you wish.

If command-line interfaces make you nervous, the Desktop front-end program conceals Arthur. For now, you must boot this program from disk. When it is finished, however, it will live in ROM. The Desktop looks like a cross between GEM and Windows. The copy I reviewed was in an early stage of development, but, even so, its response time was superior to the Macintosh's or GEM's, and it already lets you open subdirectory icons and launch programs by double-clicking. You can't yet pass parameters to a clicked program or pop desk accessories up from inside an application, but these and other features are coming.

The operating system also contains a powerful BASIC-like command language that you can use to create macros and new

*continued*

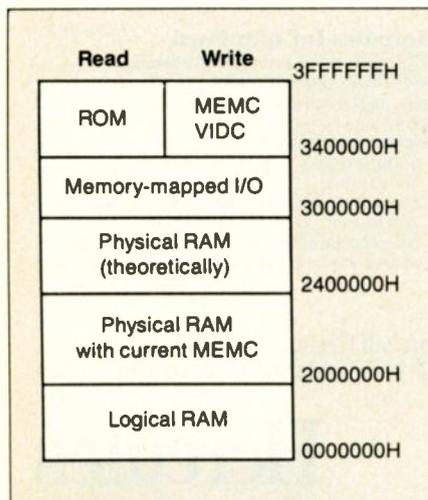
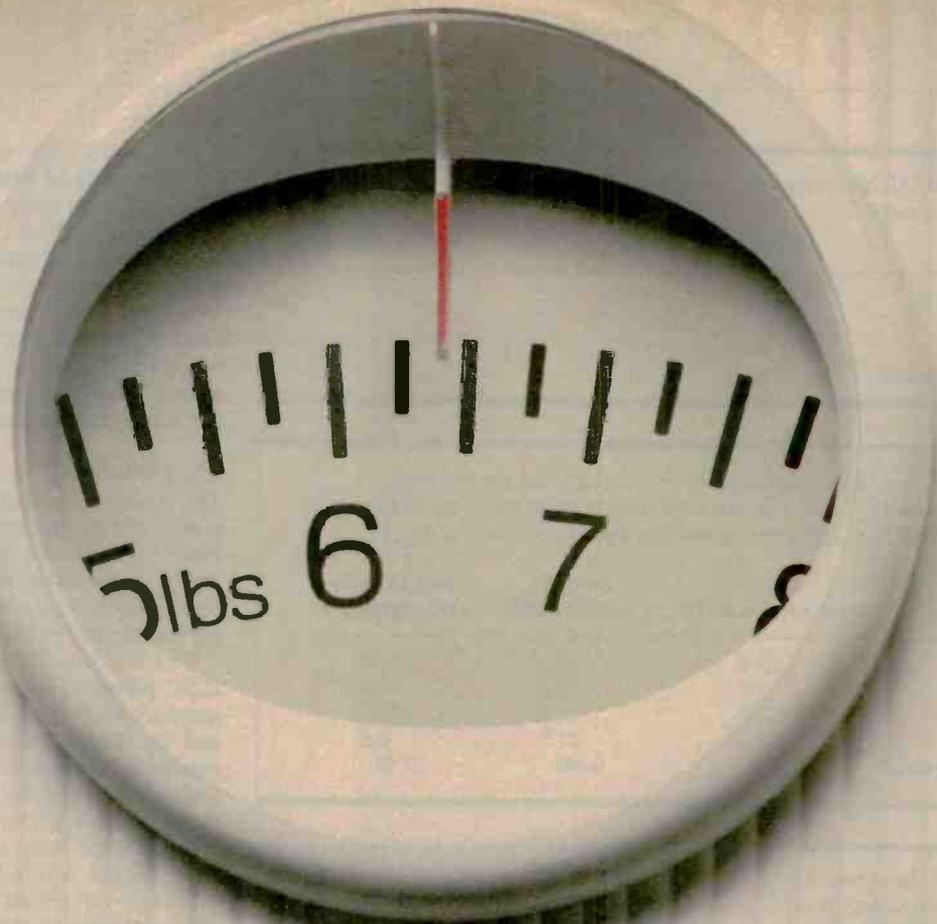


Figure 1: Memory mapping on the Archimedes.



# No Other Portable PC Can Make This Statement.

At 6.4 pounds, the new T1000 is the lightest portable PC in the world.

It's a good ten pounds lighter than some "portables." And you know how it feels to carry around ten extra pounds.

Yet within its diminutive footprint (it's about a foot wide and not even that deep) lies all the power of a desktop PC.

Included are 512KB of RAM and a built-in 720KB 3½" floppy drive, plus MS-DOS® 2.11 in ROM.

It comes with a new supertwist screen that's adjustable a full 180°, and folds flat when you want to add a CRT.

The IBM®-compatible T1000 offers you some very intelligent options. Like a numeric keypad and a 1200 bps Hayes®

compatible internal modem. Or an expansion card that will improve its memory by another 768KB.

All in all, it's the perfect way to go to work without going to work. Or to get home early, even when you'll be working late.

Call 1-800-457-7777 for the Toshiba computer and printer dealer nearest you. And see how it feels to pick up the most portable portable in the world. Nothing is as easy to take.

Except, maybe, its price.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

**Table 1: BYTE BASIC benchmarks (times are in seconds); the Archimedes results are preliminary.**

|                           | Write | Read | Sieve | Calculations |
|---------------------------|-------|------|-------|--------------|
| <b>Archimedes A310</b>    |       |      |       |              |
| ROM BASIC V               | 15.8  | 15.6 | 7.9   | 3.2          |
| RAM BASIC V               | 15.8  | 15.6 | 6.0   | 2.4          |
| <b>Compaq Deskpro 386</b> | 25.0  | 24.0 | 21.0  | 6.8          |

**Table 2: BYTE C benchmarks (times are in seconds); the Archimedes results are preliminary. [ Editor's note: We have omitted the Float benchmark in C because the ARM C compiler essentially optimizes it to nothing.]**

|                       | Acorn<br>Archimedes A310 | Compaq<br>Deskpro 386 | Mac SE with<br>HyperCharger |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fib                   | 52.4                     | 53.1                  | 71.6                        |
| Sieve                 | 5.7                      | 6.0                   | 14.9                        |
| Sort                  | 10.0                     | 5.6                   | 20.6                        |
| Savage                | 91.2                     | 21.5                  | 8.8                         |
| Dhrystones per second | 4901                     | 3748                  | 2176                        |

**Table 3: BYTE C benchmarks that I have converted into BASIC V to find out what difference compilation makes (times are in seconds).**

|                        | Fib    | Savage |
|------------------------|--------|--------|
| <b>Archimedes A310</b> |        |        |
| ROM BASIC V            | 2868.4 | 45.5   |
| RAM BASIC V            | 2174.1 | 32.8   |

commands and define environment variables.

The only thing I missed in Arthur was a good general-purpose system editor. The BASIC editor is powerful, but it can't open batch or text files. Acorn has a fast and powerful editor called Twin (so-called because it can split the screen into two windows), but you have to buy this separately as part of the Programmer's Toolkit.

A Welcome disk comes with the Archimedes; it contains the Desktop program, some tutorials, and a number of demonstration programs (including some games) that illustrate the power of the ARM. The Welcome disk also contains various utilities, like 65Arthur, a software 6502 emulator that lets many programs for the BBC Micro run on the Archimedes.

**How Fast Is It?**

Acorn claims that the Archimedes is the fastest personal computer in the world, which makes the task of benchmarking it more than usually sensitive. I ran the

BYTE BASIC benchmark tests twice, once from ROM and once from RAM, because of the difference in access speed on this machine (see table 1). I ran the ROM set in ARM BBC BASIC V (the BASIC built into the Archimedes ROM). The RAM set used the RAM-resident version of BASIC V that comes on the Welcome disk.

I tested the BYTE C benchmarks (see "A Closer Look" in the September BYTE) using Acorn's ARM C compiler (see table 2). I also ran the Fibonacci and Savage benchmarks in BASIC V to find out what difference compilation makes (see table 3). While Fibonacci takes *much* longer in BASIC V, Savage runs twice as fast in BASIC V as it does in C on the Archimedes because the C compiler uses less efficient (but, at 64 bits, more precise) IEEE emulation routines.

The results suggest that Acorn's claim is not idle boasting, although, as with all benchmarks, there are wins and losses, and none of them tells the whole story. What I can say with certainty is that the Archimedes running C programs *without* a math coprocessor rivals the Compaq Deskpro 386, a 16-MHz 80386 machine *with* an 8-MHz 80287, and comfortably outpaces a Macintosh SE with a HyperCharger, a 15.67-MHz 68020 with a 7.83-MHz 68881, on all but the floating-point-intensive Savage benchmark (the Compaq also beats the Archimedes on the Sort). Even more remarkably, the Savage benchmark in interpreted BASIC V in RAM on the Archimedes takes only half again as much time as it takes in compiled C on the Deskpro 386 with a math coprocessor.

Benchmarks are not everything, but the experience of using the Archimedes tells me that on many untested tasks, like writing to the screen, it is far faster than anything else I've seen. If I had to take a stand on benchmark figures alone, I would look at the Dhrystone, which is the most general-purpose test (even though it doesn't test floating point). The Archimedes runs 31 percent more Dhrystones per second than a Compaq Deskpro 386.

**It's a Winner!**

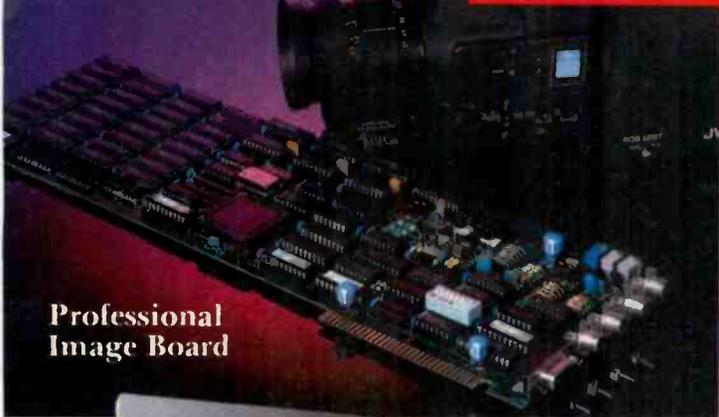
The Archimedes really does offer RISC power within the budget of the serious home user. What's more, it is extraordinarily inexpensive compared to its only serious competitors, the Macintosh II and the various 80386 machines.

The Archimedes really does offer RISC power to the home user. Its color graphics rival those of the Macintosh II and the IBM VGA, and they far exceed existing IBM standards. It's a boon to scientists and engineers who need to write their own high-performance software because it is no more difficult to program than the old Apple II. However, when provided with a hard disk drive and suitable applications, it also makes an excellent vehicle for desktop publishing and workstation roles.

Cynics can fairly point out that since the Archimedes lacks either an Intel or a Motorola microprocessor, it bucks the industry standards and lacks a software base. But there are times in computer evolution when you must make a quantum leap and leave existing standards behind to advance the technology; Apple did this when it came out with the Macintosh, and Commodore did it—rather less successfully—when it came out with the Amiga. I believe that the Archimedes is such an attractive hardware package—at such an attractive price—and so easy to write for compared to the Macintosh, Amiga, or Atari ST (thanks to its memory management hardware), that it will quickly promote a substantial base of software.

We should also remember that Acorn is owned by Olivetti, the most successful computer firm in Europe—and by no means negligible in the U.S., thanks to its deal with AT&T. The Acorn people have not finalized their plans for selling the Archimedes in the U.S., and it's not clear whose name will be on the machine when they do. The Archimedes is on sale now in the U.K., and you can get more information on it from Acorn Research Centre (5 Palo Alto Square, Suite 910, 3000 El Camino Real, Palo Alto, CA 94306, (415) 424-1114). I'm no Wall Street analyst, but my programmer's instinct tells me it's a winner. ■

*We Deliver Advanced Technology*



**Professional Image Board**



**12 MHz Multifunction Card**



**ATI-6/12 System 286**



**ATI-386**

# ADVANCE TO THE NEXT LEVEL

## **ATI-386**

The ATI-386 AT board is a high-performance system board that provides the primary elements for building advanced personal computers. The board is functionally compatible with the system board in the IBM AT. However, it contains an 80386 microprocessor, 32-bit access to data and other features that give it over twice the performance of an 8MHz IBM AT.

Other features include downward compatibility with IBM 8 MHz AT, one MByte 32-bit on-board memory expandable to 16 MByte, a socket for the Intel 80387 math co-processor and more.

## **ATI-386-64**

The ATI-386/64 Board features the same specifications as the ATI-386 AT board as well as on-board 64 KByte cache memory, cacheable to a full 16 MByte memory space to achieve nearly zero-wait state operation at full speed.

## **ATI-6/12 System 286**

The ATI System 286-12 runs at an amazing speed of 12MHz. That's 20% faster than the IBM® Personal System 2 50/60.

And to protect your existing investment, we've built-in a normal-speed mode as well. A few simple keystrokes will switch you to 6MHz operation mode, when necessary.

Combine the ATI System 286-12 with our MegaGraph Plus EGA board to get superb graphics performance. Or expand your system's main memory with the ATI Multifunction card. Expand from single-user to multi-user system with up to five disk drive slots and eight expansion slots. 6/8 & 6/10 MHz systems also available.

## **12 MHz Multifunction Card**

Our versatile multifunction card features a system bus of 12MHz. Sockets on board to handle up to 2.5 MBytes of memory, one serial port, one parallel port, one game port. Optional second serial port available.

## **Professional Image Board**

The new Professional Image Board is a PC board which allows an ordinary home video camera (color or black-and-white) to be plugged into an IBM PC/XT/AT personal computers or IBM compatibles. Now, live, fast action scenes can be instantly captured in full color and frozen. The frozen pictures can be stored on a floppy or hard disk. The frozen pictures can also be transmitted to any remote computer in the world via modem or network.



**ATronics International Inc.**

*We Deliver Advanced Technology*

1830 McCandless Dr. Milpitas CA, 95035 USA  
(408) 942-3344 TLX: 510-600-6093 FAX: (408) 942-1674

Southern California Contact: **CNT Marketing**  
16580 Harbor Blvd., Ste. J, Fountain Valley, CA 92780 (714) 839-3724

**Circle 23 on Reader Service Card**

IBM & ATronics are trademarks of their respective companies.

# The American Success Story:

## \$995

8MHz Mono System

**Super  
Low  
Price**



Call for Our New XT Turbo

### Basic System Features:

- 80286 16-Bit Intel CPU / • AT Style Keyboard
- 512K Motherboard Expandable to 1MB
- 8 Slots (2 8 Bit, 6 16 Bit)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 195 Watt Power Supply 110/220V Switchable
- Fully Compatible High Speed AMI BIOS
- Full 200 Page Users Guide in a Glossy Binder
- Limited One Year Warranty
- Fully Open Front Face Panel
- Our Systems are UL Approved

#### Option:

- 2 Hard Disk/2 Floppy Disk Controller / • 360KB Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" and 720K 3 1/2" Drive / • Enhanced Keyboard

Dealers and Corporate inquiries are welcome

**(415) 490-2201** FAX 490 2687 (24 HRS)

**Tech Support Call (415) 683-6580**

IBM AT, Xenix, AutoCad, MBDOS, PC DOS, Novell Network, Hercules, dBASE, Lotus, Sidekick, and Symphony are registered trademarks of their respective companies

CLUB American Technologies has defined the standards for all other manufacturers. We provide the highest quality and finest workmanship in our products. We have the most qualified technical support and customer service in the country. Whether you are a corporate buyer or just want a reliable, made in the U.S.A. machine for yourself, call us and find out why we have shipped more than 25,000 machines all over the United State.

### Call for our MAC Product

Corporate Buyer call for Corporate Desk  
Dealers are welcome  
University P.O.'s are welcome  
Quantity Discount are available

|           |                           |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| Mon - Fri | 7:30 - 6:30 (West Coast)  |
| Mon - Fri | 10:30 - 9:30 (East Coast) |
| Saturday  | 10:30 - 3:00 (West Coast) |
| Saturday  | 1:30 - 6:00 (East Coast)  |

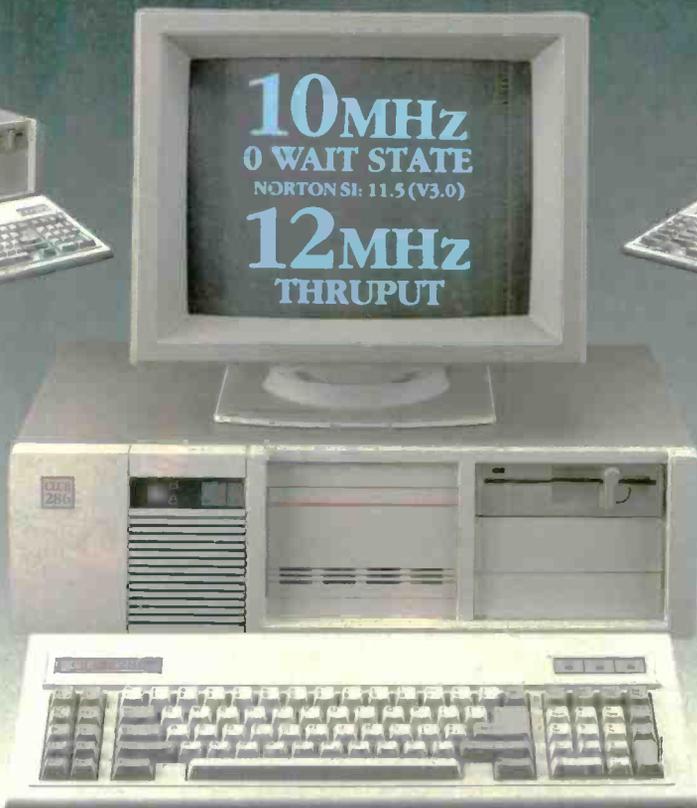
# CLUB

American Technologies, Inc.

3401 W. Warren Avenue, Fremont California 94539

Once upon a time, American led the world in innovation, quality, engineering, and manufacturing with names like Edison, Ford, and Bell...

Once Again America returns:



"If Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, the CLUB 286 pays the IBM AT a heartfelt compliment. The only failing of the (CLUB 286) is that it imitates the IBM too accurately; ...and you can't beat that..."

Karl Koessel PC World December 1986

**Software Compatibility**  
 Xenix, AutoCad, MSDOS, PC DOS, Novell Network, dBASE, Lotus, Sidekick, Symphony and others...

Monitors Optional

**CLUB 286 8MHz Mono System \$995**

- Basic System Features Plus
- Fully Configured and Tested
- High Resolution 800 x 350, Hercules Compatible 132 Columns Monographics Card, Printer Port
- High Resolution 800 x 350 IBM Quality Monitor



With a 20MB 1/2 HT 65ms Drive **\$1295**  
 With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Drive **\$1495**

**CLUB 286 (12MHz Thruput) Mono System \$1629**

- Basic System Features Plus /• A 80286-10 CPU
- Fully Configured and Tested /• Hercules Compatible Graphics 132 Col..nns
- Video Adapter with Printer Port
- A High Resolution IBM Quality 800 x 350 Monochrome Monitor
- 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Port /• Wait State Insertible Slots
- 8/10 Keyboard Selectability /• 12MHz Thruput

With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Hard Disk **\$2129**      With a 40MB 1/2 HT 39ms Hard Disk **\$2200**  
 With a 80MB Full HT 23ms Hard Disk **\$2499**

**CLUB 286 8MHz EGA System \$1399**

- Basic System Features Plus
- Fully Configured and Tested
- High Resolution Micro EGA Card
- Capable of Mono, Color and EGA
- IBM Quality Monitor (EGA/CGA), 14" Nonglare Screen

With a 20MB 1/2 HT 65ms Hard Drive **\$1699**  
 With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Hard Drive **\$1899**

**CLUB 286 (12MHz Thruput) EGA System \$1995**

- Basic System Features Plus /• 80286-10 CPU
- High Resolution 16 Color EGA Card with Mono and RGB Output
- High Resolution EGA Monitor, 14" Nonglare IBM Quality
- Wait State Insertible Slots /• 2 Serials/1 Parallel Port
- 8/10 Keyboard Selectability /• 12MHz Thruput

With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Hard Disk **\$2490**      With a 40MB 1/2 HT 39ms Hard Disk **\$2540**  
 With a 80MB Full HT 23ms Hard Disk **\$2870**

# 12 MHz SPEED!

For your PC, XT, AT  
or compatible.

## FastCACHE-286™ The Fastest PC Accelerator!

FastCACHE-286 is the fastest half card accelerator ever built. It is also the first to have an on-board 8088 socket, built-in high-speed 80287 clock, and software controlled slow and fast 80286 modes. FastCACHE-286 accelerates the IBM PC, XT and compatibles. It can be purchased in either a 9 or 12 MHz version starting at \$399 (9 MHz). The card combines the best features of our 286TurboCACHE™ (PC Magazine "Editor's Choice") with the ability to run asynchronously. This frees it from the 7.2 MHz frequency barrier of synchronous cache cards and enables the board to run on dual-speed motherboards and PCs such as the Zenith 158 or the Leading Edge Model D! The board includes MicroWay's DCache software and is compatible with all PC software and EMS, EEMS, and EGA.

|                      | Sieve |            | Shuttle     | Price |
|----------------------|-------|------------|-------------|-------|
|                      | SI    | MS C (sec) | Regen (sec) |       |
| PC                   | 1.0   | 5.88       | 100 (12)*   | -     |
| 9 MHz FastCACHE-286  | 7.1   | 1.32       | 28 (7)*     | \$399 |
| 12 MHz FastCACHE-286 | 10.3  | .93        | 22 (6)*     | \$599 |

\*Times in parentheses are with an 8087 or 80287.

## 287TurboPLUS™ Speeds Up your 80287 and your 80286!

287TurboPLUS adds a new feature to PC Magazine Editor's Choice - 287Turbo. 287Turbo increases 80287 speed from the 4 MHz used by IBM to 10 or 12 MHz. It has become an industry standard used in the AT, clones and the 386 Deskpro. 287TurboPLUS lets a user control the 80286 clock speed of the AT motherboard. Typical ATs will run up to 9 or 10 MHz. When used with 100 nsec DRAM and an optional high speed 80286 it is possible to get 11 MHz speed from an AT. 287TurboPLUS includes a 10 or 12 MHz tested 80287, 80287 diagnostic software and easily installs in your 80287 socket.

MICROWAY . . . Respected throughout the industry for high quality engineering, service and technical support.  
Dealer, VAR, university and corporate inquiries are welcome.

# Micro Way

The World Leader in 8087 Support

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341  
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, England, 01-541-5466

Circle 181 on Reader Service Card

FastCACHE-286, 287Turbo, 287TurboPLUS and 286TurboCACHE are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. MicroWay is a registered trademark of Microway, Inc.

Steve Ciarcia

## Part 2: Schematic

# Build the Circuit Cellar AT Computer

*Steve reveals the circuitry for his AT on a board*



Last month, we took a close look at the structure of the IBM PC AT computer, and I introduced the highly integrated POACH (PC on a chip) set from ZyMOS that makes an AT on a board a feasible project. This month, you'll see that, aside from the choice of board layout and perhaps memory configuration, the task is done. [Editor's note: *You'll want to keep last month's article on hand. Many AT circuit details Steve talks about this month were described there.*] Since most functions are already part of the POACH set, the remaining circuitry must follow strict guidelines to remain 100 percent compatible. In essence, the rest of the design is just "cookbook" stuff and—as you can see from the circuit schematic for CCAT in figure 1—is fairly simple.

## Inside CCAT

The CCAT is designed to run with either an 8- or 10-megahertz system clock, depending upon which 80286 chip is used (-8 or -10). POACH1 generates both PROCCLK and the system clock (SYSCLK) from a 16- or 20-MHz crystal connected across pins 26 and 27.

POACH1 requires a 32.768-kilohertz time base (CCROSC) for the 6818 clock/calendar/RAM. A CMOS 74HC04 inverter is used as the oscillator amplifier. The POACH1 6818 requires only 10 microamperes of standby current. Bat-

*Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. The author of several books on electronics, he can be reached at P.O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033.*

tery power for the 6818 is connected to pin 32 of POACH1.

The local data bus (D0 through D15) runs between the 80286, 80287, and POACH3-D. Local address lines A1 through A23 go directly to POACH3-A, but since the POACH2 memory mapper also generates A17 through A23 during direct-memory-access operations, those address lines are also connected to POACH2.

The system address bus lines SA1 through SA19 are generated by POACH3-A. Normally, CPUHLDA and ALE control system bus activity. +ACK from POACH2 gates SA17 through SA19 during DMA operations. SA0 is generated directly from A0 by POACH1. POACH1 also produces +CNTL OFF, XA0, LSDOE, MSDOE, and DT/R, which are required gate and direction control for the system data bus.

Memory-address and data-bus generation is a convoluted affair if you try to handle it with discrete logic, but it becomes straightforward for the CCAT project. POACH3-A generates the multiplexed MA0 through MA8 address lines that are controlled by +REFRESH and

GA-2RAS. The memory data bus (MD0 through MD15) connects POACH3-D directly to the dynamic RAMs and ROM. XA0 gates the least significant byte; XBHE gates the most significant byte. -XMEMR and DIRMS control direction; when both signals are high, data flow is from memory to system.

Primarily, the X address bus runs between POACH2, POACH3-A, and ROM. POACH2 generates -DMAEN, which POACH3-A uses to control direction on the X bus during DMA operations. X data flows between POACH1, POACH2, the 8742 keyboard processor, and POACH3-D. DIR245 and -RDXDB control direction on the bus, and GATE245 and +ACK gate control the data flow.

The overall effect of integration on the AT is obvious when you view design complexity (including chip count) and board space. But some very subtle benefits don't immediately come to mind.

For instance, EMI (electromagnetic interference) and RFI (radio frequency interference) decrease dramatically. Every trace running across the circuit board is an antenna that radiates more ef-

*continued*

Photo 1: *The Circuit Cellar AT computer: an AT clone on a board.*



IDENTIFICATION CODE:

11 (20) = IC PIN NUMBER, (IC FUNCTION NUMBER)

NUMBERS INSIDE BUS ARE ALSO FUNCTION NUMBERS

NUMBERS INSIDE IC ARE PIN NUMBERS (BUS EXITS ONLY)

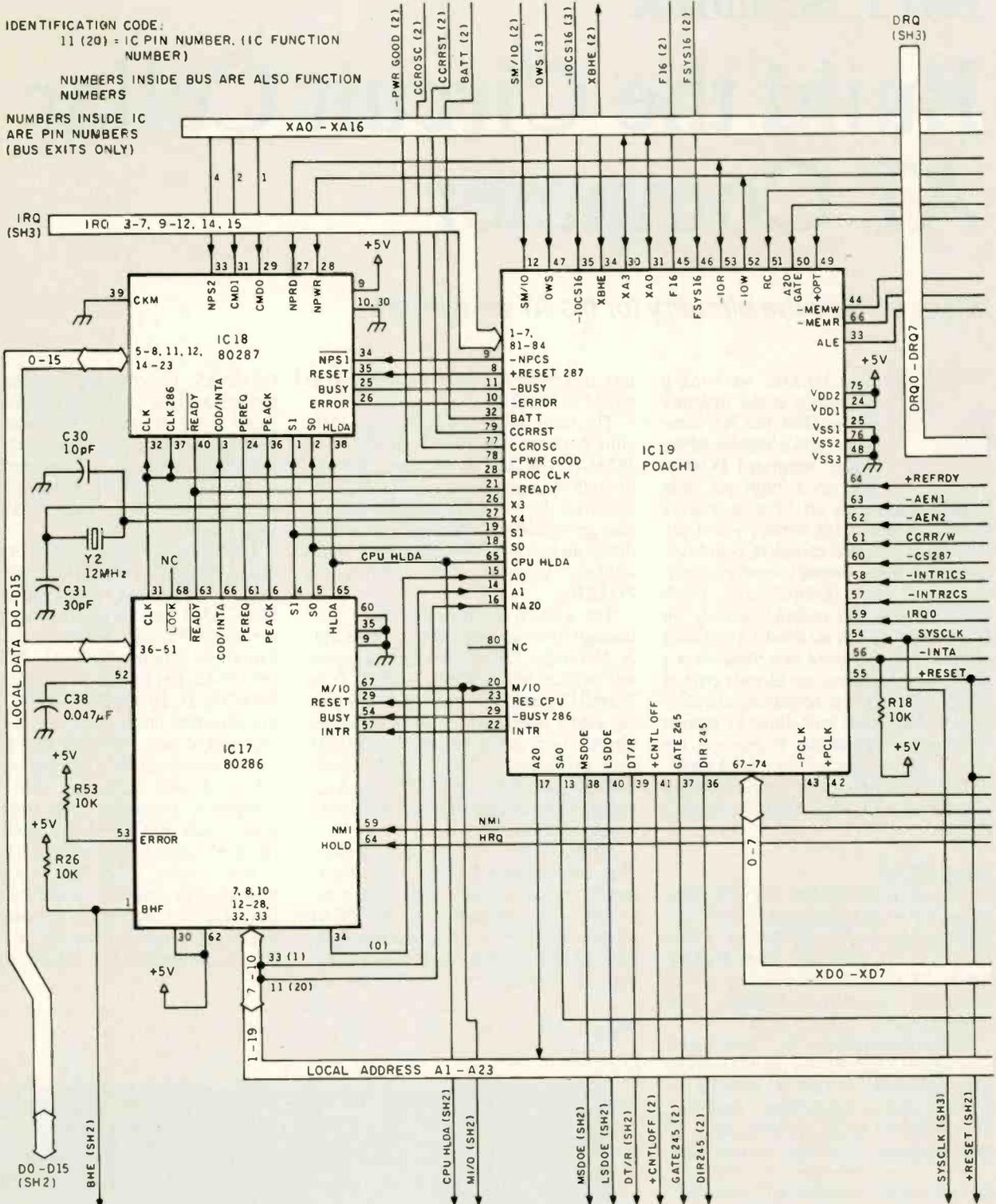
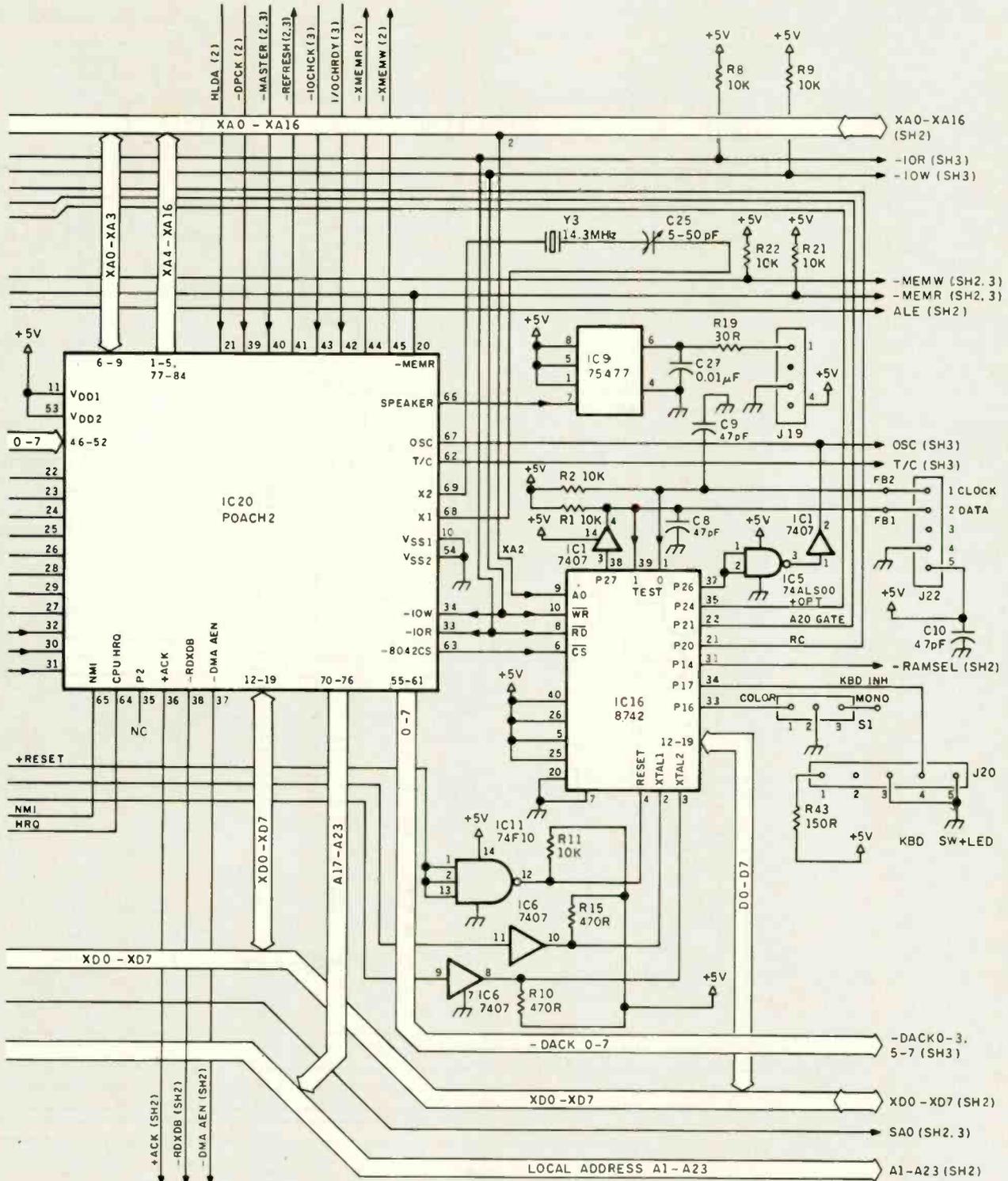


Figure 1: The CCAT circuit schematic.

# CIRCUIT CELLAR



# CIRCUIT CELLAR

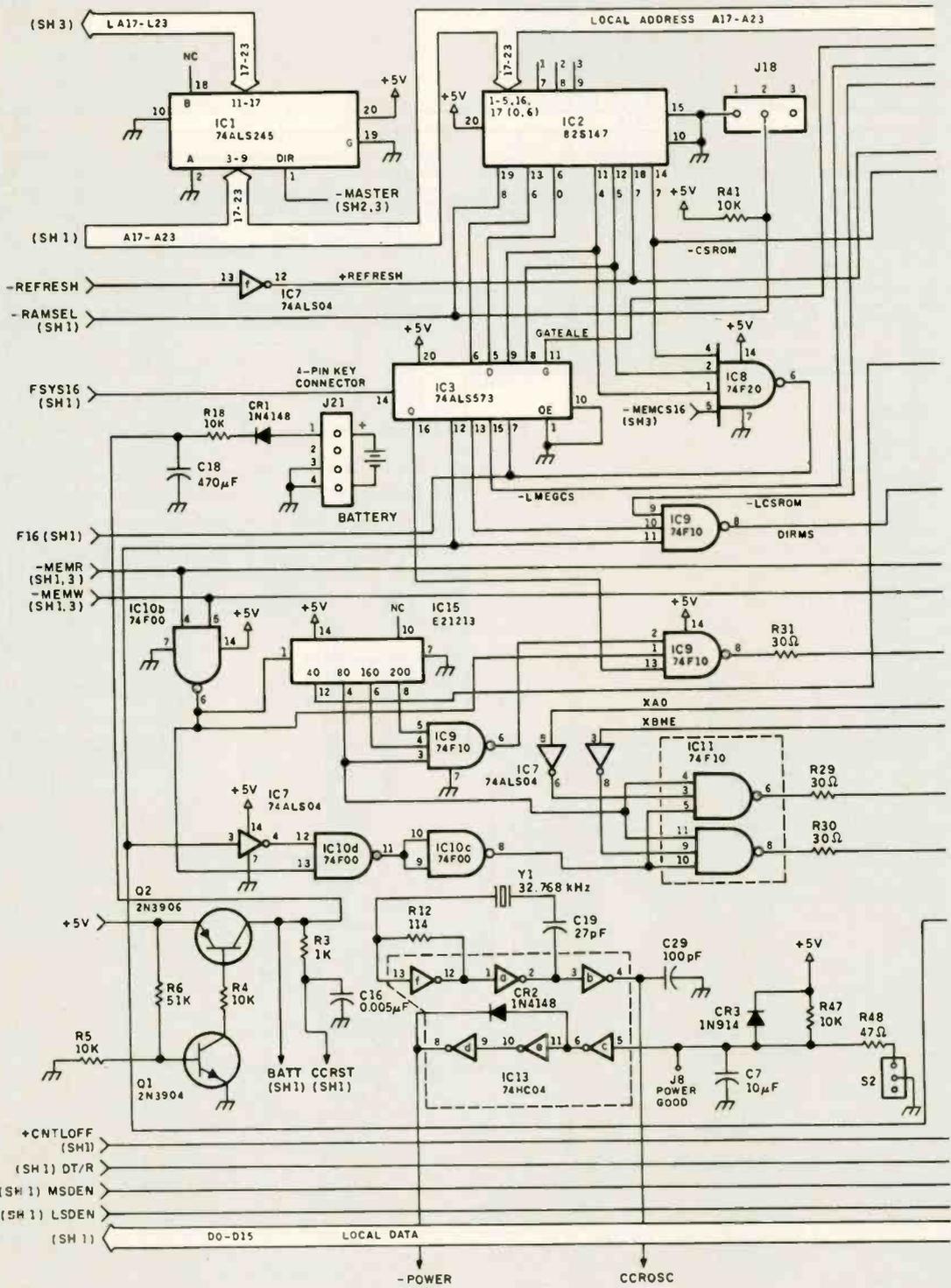


Figure 1: Continued.



# CIRCUIT CELLAR

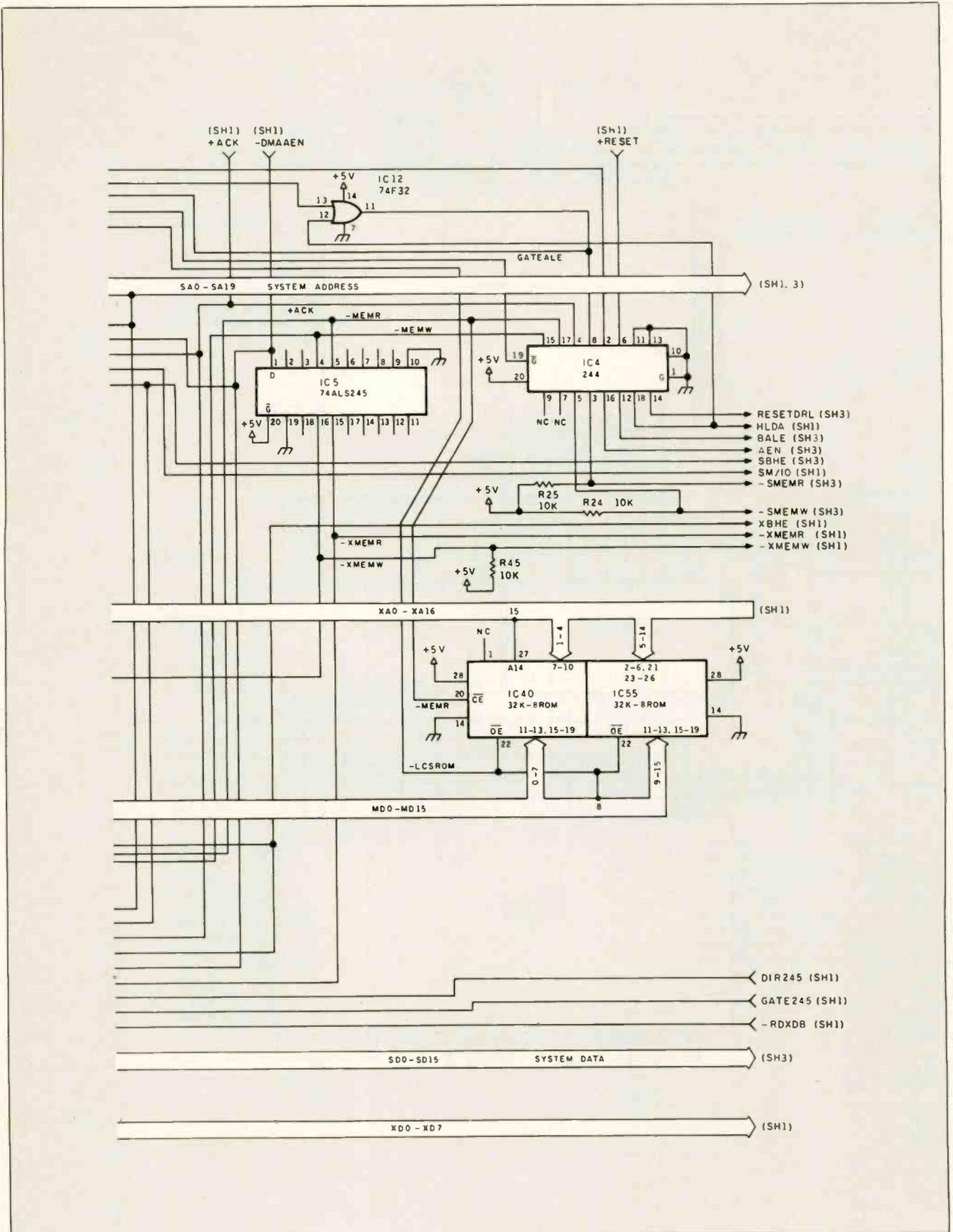


Figure 1: Continued.

fectively as the length increases, particularly if it becomes tuned to the carrying frequency. Integration collapses trace lengths, subsequently reducing emissions. Also, since the POACH set is CMOS, power requirements are substantially reduced. The original IBM PC AT motherboard drained 5 amperes. The CCAT requires less than 1 A (typically, about 0.8) at 5 volts.

The final configuration agreed upon for the CCAT was a six-layer printed circuit board with an AT expansion-board form factor: 4.8 inches high by 13.12 inches long (see photo 1). The four 84-pin packages in the center right portion of the board are the POACH chips. To their left are the three processors in the system: the 8742 keyboard controller, the 80287 math coprocessor, and the 80286 16-bit microprocessor. The Award Software ROM BIOS is located in the two sockets on the lower left portion of the board, labeled Low and High for low byte and high byte, respectively. The 16-MHz crystal, which provides clocking for the whole system, lies between the 8742 and POACH1.

Power, ground, system-address, data, and control signals are available at the edge connectors (see figure 2). These edge connectors follow the standard pin-out of the IBM PC AT bus. The speaker and external backup-battery connections are located on the upper right edge of the card, immediately above the on-board battery. Both are 4-pin Berg strips with pin assignments, as shown in table 1.

A hardware clone of an AT is not considered compatible unless its operating system and application software also function in a manner equivalent to the way they would on an IBM PC AT. This compatibility is facilitated through the ROM and keyboard-controller BIOSes provided by Award Software for the CCAT. This licensed software is among the most efficient available to IBM PC-compatible developers.

One handy feature of the Award BIOS on the CCAT is that the Setup program usually provided on disk is built into the ROM. Invoking the Ctrl-Alt-Esc key sequence enters Setup where you can set the following options: date, time, diskette1, diskette2, disk1, disk2, video, base memory, extended memory, and error halt.

### Putting the CCAT to Use

Even though it might be obvious at this point, I want to emphasize that the CCAT is the equivalent of the IBM PC AT motherboard. Like any AT motherboard, it needs other peripheral cards to function as a computer system. To create a system, you plug the CCAT and all the peripheral

cards into a passive backplane (often called a passive motherboard) that carries all the signals from the CCAT to the other peripheral cards. (A passive backplane contains no circuitry—only connectors and connecting wires.)

Neglecting some of the new super-multifunction boards, a minimum CCAT system would require a display-driver card (e.g., EGA, CGA, and monochrome), an AT floppy disk or AT floppy/hard disk controller card, and a keyboard. For a complete system, you would add one more combo card containing memory expansion and serial and parallel ports. Thus, a full-function CCAT computer is made up of four cards. Visualize four expansion cards plugged into your present XT or AT, and you will see that it takes relatively little volume. That giant motherboard and power supply were hogging all the space!

I've already stated that the CCAT is both smaller and more power-efficient than a standard AT configuration. Being more efficient, it needs no power-supply fan or monster power supply (power requirements beyond the CCAT, of course, depend upon the specific peripherals you plan to use). Newly introduced VLSI display and disk-controller cards are also more energy-efficient as well.

### In Conclusion

While the greatest audience for the CCAT design will eventually be OEMs looking for a better 80286-based computer, such testaments are relatively boring to an end user reading this article. Instead, to provide a suitable demonstration, it was only natural for me to consider making a briefcase-size, battery-operated portable

*The CCAT is both smaller and more power-efficient than a standard IBM PC AT configuration. It needs no power-supply fan or monster power supply.*

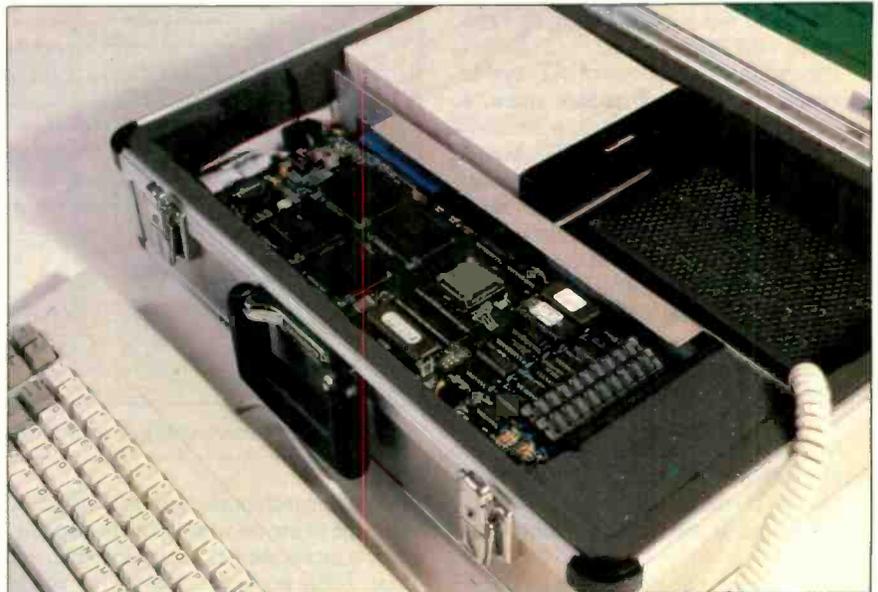
computer as the conclusion to this project.

Unfortunately, like most computer systems these days, objective is not necessarily reality. I briefly considered building something to rival one of the commercially produced portable computers, but that was like trying to fit 10 pounds in a 5-pound bag. The CCAT does indeed reduce the size of the AT electronics to a point where such a project is conceivable, but standard form-factor peripheral cards, disk drives, batteries, a

*continued*

**Table 1: Speaker and external backup-battery pin connections.**

| Pin | Speaker  | Battery  |
|-----|----------|----------|
| 1   | Data out | Ground   |
| 2   | Key      | Not used |
| 3   | Ground   | Not used |
| 4   | +5 V DC  | 6 V DC   |



**Photo 2: CCAT in a box.**

*With the CCAT board, the only task becomes that of mechanically fitting off-the-shelf peripheral hardware in the smallest box.*

display, and an AT keyboard just wouldn't fit in a briefcase.

Short of redesigning everything and making this portable computer a bigger project than the CCAT, I had to resort to using a larger case. Fortunately, I had this nice camcorder case sitting around holding an infrequently used camcorder. Out went the camcorder, and in went the CCAT and a bunch of other junk. Ten pounds eventually evolved into 30 pounds, with my minimal but efficient configuration losing out to enclosing everything but the kitchen sink. Equipment cases are like mass storage—the more room you have, the faster it seems to be filled.

My CCAT portable uses a backlit LCD, as most portables do. This \$1395 display from Axonix Corp. (2257 South 1100 East, Suite 2C, Salt Lake City, UT 84106) has 640- by 200-pixel resolution and connects to the RGB output of a CGA display card, making it suitable for homebrew applications.

This display—and everything else in the unit—is powered from a pair of 4-A-hr 12-V gel-cel batteries (read that as *heavy*). The 12-V battery output is also converted to +5 V for the computer section and -12 V for RS-232.

The brain is a four-card AT system mounted on its side to reduce space. It consists of the CCAT board, a standard AT-style keyboard, an IBM CGA board, and clones of standard AT floppy/hard disk controllers and AST SixPakPlus expansion boards. Since we didn't know any better and nobody lifted the case until we finished, we added both a half-height floppy disk drive and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive.

There is nothing more I can add about this portable, beyond telling you what is in the case. With the CCAT board, the only task becomes that of mechanically fitting all this off-the-shelf peripheral hardware in the smallest box. We succeeded, and it works well indeed (see photo 2).

It operates for about 2 hours on the internal batteries, but it is better to plug it in the wall with the rest of the computers.

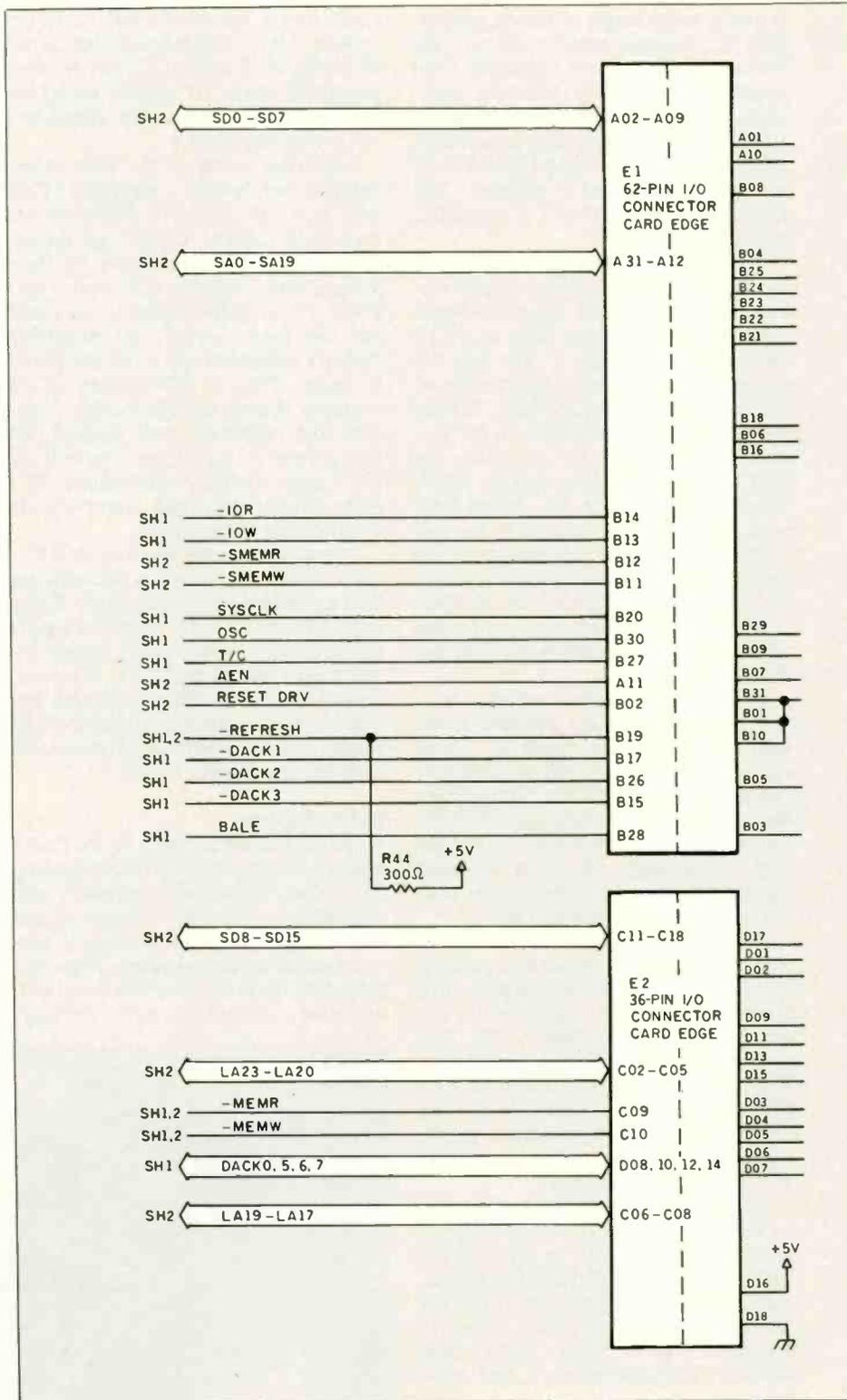


Figure 2: Edge-connector pin-outs for the CCAT.

And, while technically portable, it is a bit too large to use on your lap in an airplane. Still, it serves well as a transportable, and these 8088 portables are put to shame when you turn on the switch and crank up the CCAT's 10-MHz 80286.

**Next Month**

I'll begin a two-part project on how to build an IC tester. ■

*The CCAT was a joint venture, and I'd like to note the contributions and help*

articles in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. *Volume II* covers December 1978 through June 1980. *Volume III* covers July 1980 through December 1981. *Volume IV* covers January 1982 through June 1983. *Volume V* covers July 1983 through December 1984.

The following items are available from

Micromint Inc.  
 4 Park St.  
 Vernon, CT 06066  
 (800) 635-3355 (orders)  
 (203) 871-6170 (information)  
 Telex: 643331

1. Assembled and tested CCAT 80286 PC AT-compatible CPU board with 512K bytes of RAM, Award BIOS in ROM, and user's manual. Available in 8 MHz or 10 MHz.  
 8 MHz, order OEM286LP/8 ..... \$775  
 10 MHz, order OEM286LP/10 ..... \$825
2. Assembled eight-slot AT-style passive backplane with all connectors.  
 order MBAT/8 ..... \$115

The following items are available from

CCI  
 P.O. Box 428  
 Tolland, CT 06084  
 (203) 875-2751

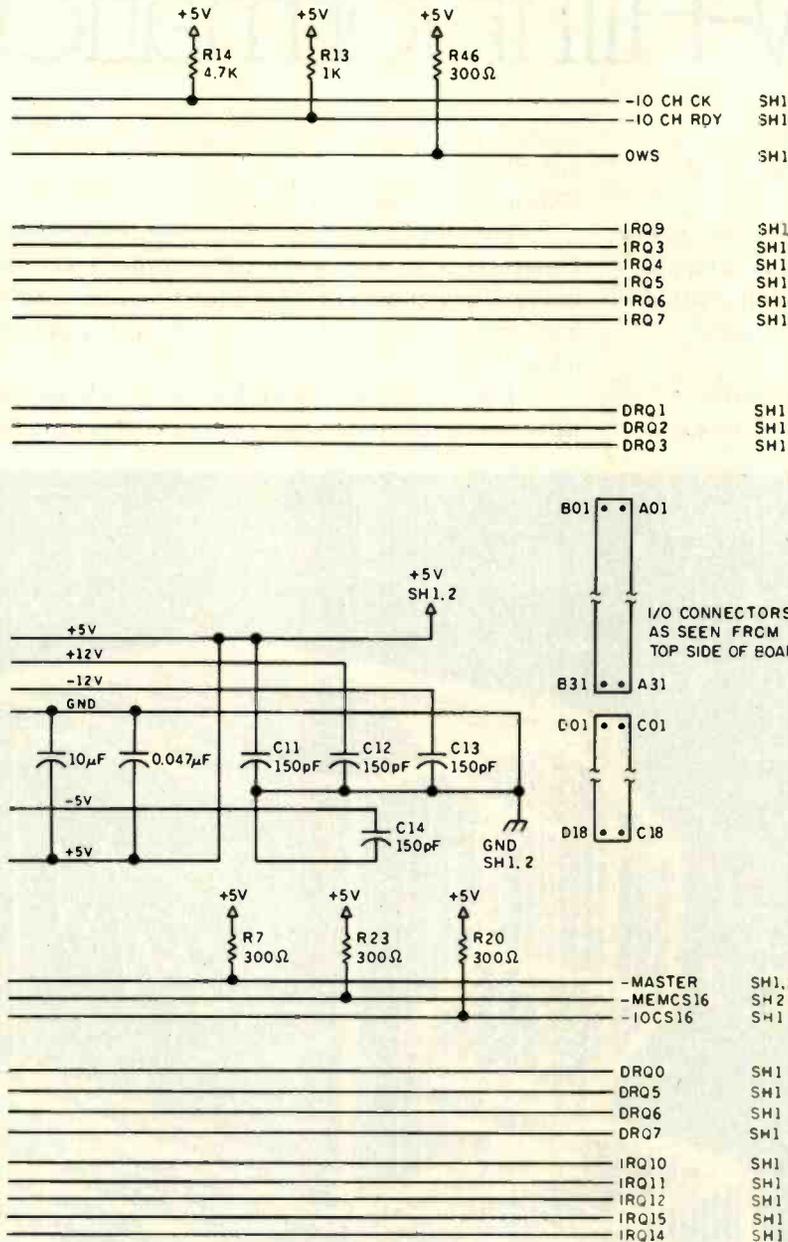
1. CCAT/POACH developer's kit. Contains six-layer CCAT PC board, four POACH chips, Award BIOS ROMs, preprogrammed 8742 keyboard controller, PROM, and user's manual. (This developer's kit is scheduled to be available through January 15, 1988.)  
 order CCAT/DEV ..... \$475
2. Bare, unpopulated AT-style passive backplane PC board.  
 order MBAT/0 ..... \$35

POACH chips and BIOS ROMs are available. Call for price and delivery information.

For either source above, all payments should be made in U.S. dollars by check, money order, MasterCard, Visa, or American Express. Surface delivery (U.S. and Canada only): add \$5 for U.S., \$8 for Canada. For delivery to Europe via U.S. airmail, add \$14. Three-day air freight delivery: add \$10 for U.S. (UPS Blue), \$25 for Canada (Purolator overnight), \$45 for Europe (Federal Express), or \$60 for Asia and elsewhere in the world (Federal Express).

There is an on-line Circuit Cellar bulletin board system that supports past and present projects. You are invited to call and exchange ideas and comments with other Circuit Cellar supporters. The 300/1200/2400-bps BBS is on-line 24 hours a day at (203) 871-1988.

To be included on the Circuit Cellar mailing list and receive periodic project updates and support materials, please circle 100 on the Reader Service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.



from ZYMOS, Micromint, Award Software, and the Circuit Cellar research staff. In addition, I'd like to personally thank Bob Andrews, Jeff Bachiochi, Jeff Remmers, Steve Smith, and Charles Skyles for their efforts.

**Editor's Note:** Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08250. *Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I* covers

# People who deal with "baud" of McGraw-Hill information.

Nobody understands the value of good information better than the people who work in computers and communications.

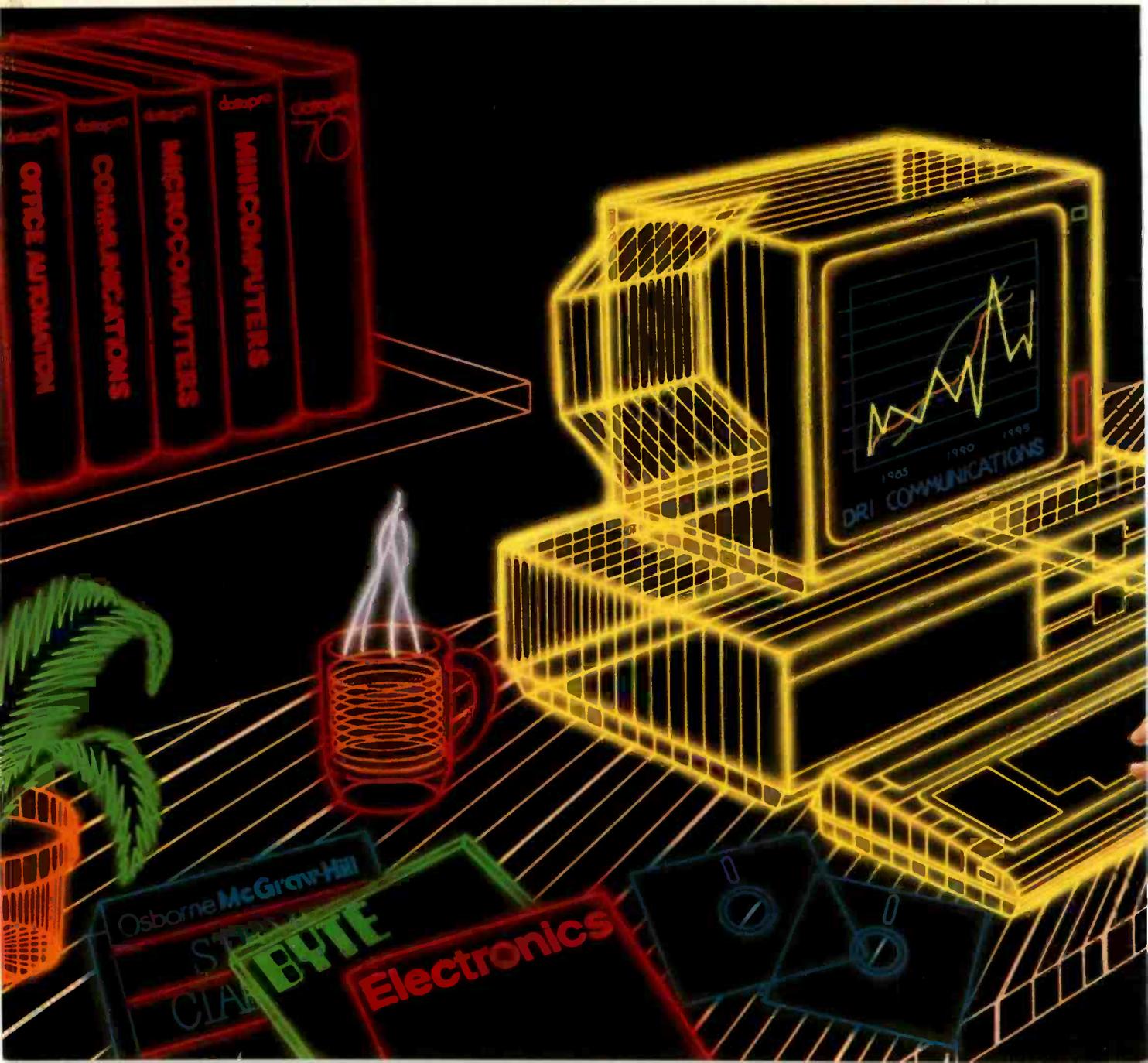
And for those people, no information carries more weight than McGraw-Hill's. We provide the databases, analyses and news that computer and communications professionals rely on to illuminate the workings of their industries.

Everyone in the business keeps up with the latest developments by reading McGraw-Hill maga-

zines. BYTE, Electronics and Data Communications are all required reading in the field. So are books from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.

For MIS/EDP and communications professionals, Datapro's print and on-line directories and reports cover every aspect of computer hardware and software from mainframes to micros, as well as communications and office automation.

For people who manufacture or sell microcomputers and microsoftware, Future Computing is the



# and "byte" use every bit

number one information source for product tests, analyses and comparisons.

People who specialize in communications are wired into CCMI/McGraw-Hill, to receive not only the hard facts on communications tariffs, but also in-depth analyses and bottom-line recommendations via print, software and on-line products.

And when telecommunications and computer companies plan for the future, they rely on DRI Communications to provide them with forecasts

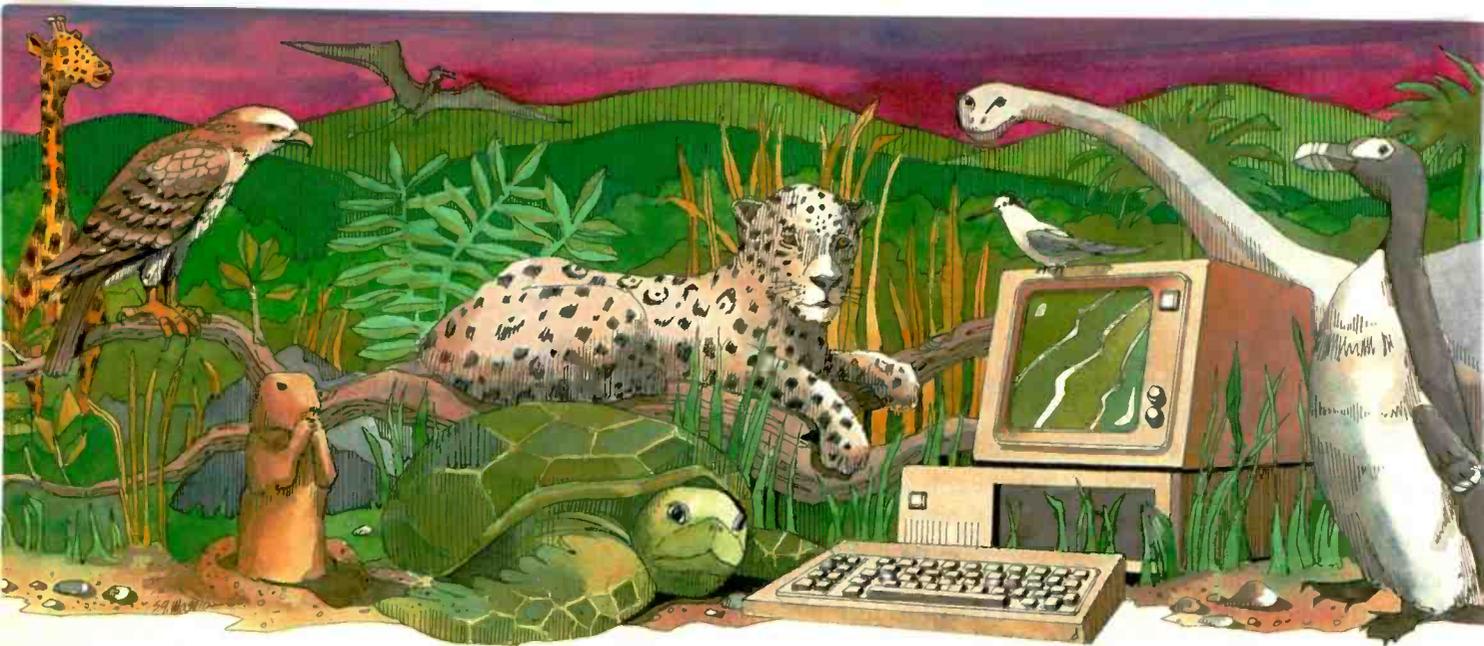
of economic forces and industry trends.

When it comes to turning megabytes into megabucks, nothing computes like McGraw-Hill information.

McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.

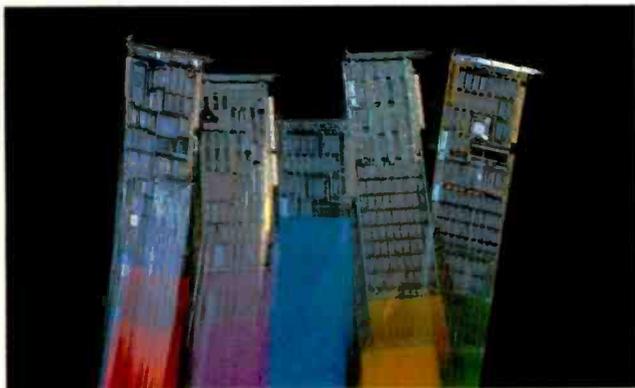
**McGraw-Hill.**  
Information that leads to action.





# Is your PC an endangered species?

With PC technology evolving at breakneck speed, it's become survival of the fastest. But before you decide your PC, XT or even AT is doomed to extinction, take a look at PC Technologies' complete family of enhancement boards:



**386 Express™** — Our 16-MHz 80386 accelerator — specially suitable for LANs — will make your IBM AT two to three times more productive *and* maintain full software compatibility including OS/2, all at a remarkably low price — \$995.

**286 Express™** — The first half-slot 80286 accelerator card and winner of AFIPS/FORTUNE Magazine's Hardware Product-of-the-Year Merit Award. Engineered to deliver two to six times more speed for your PC, XT or compatibles.

**286 RAMracer™** — Two performance upgrades, one low price. Combines 8-MHz 80286 acceleration *and* up to 2MB of EEMS/EMS-compatible expanded memory for your larger, demanding software applications.

**RAMpartner™** — Batter down the DOS 640K memory barrier with up to 2MB of expanded memory. Ideal for spreadsheets, databases, windowing software... and as a companion to the RAMracer or AST and Intel expanded memory products.

**286 Rainbow Plus™** — Our one-slot, five-function board contains an Enhanced Graphics Adapter, a 10-MHz 80286 accelerator, *PLUS* a Microsoft® InPort™ mouse interface, parallel printer port, and clock/calendar.

To find out how easy — and economical — it is to take your PC off the endangered species list, see your nearest PC Technologies dealer. Or call us today, direct, at 800-821-3086 (outside Michigan) or 313-996-9690.



**PC Technologies Inc.**

704 Airport Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48108  
313-996-9690/Telex 503589/FAX 313-996-0082,  
800-821-3086 (outside Michigan)

Trademarks: IBM PC, XT, AT, OS/2 — International Business Machines Corporation; AST — AST Research Inc.; Intel — Intel Corporation; Microsoft, InPort — Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

# Heuristic Algorithms

**Zero-Knowledge Proofs** ..... 149  
*by Peter Wayner*

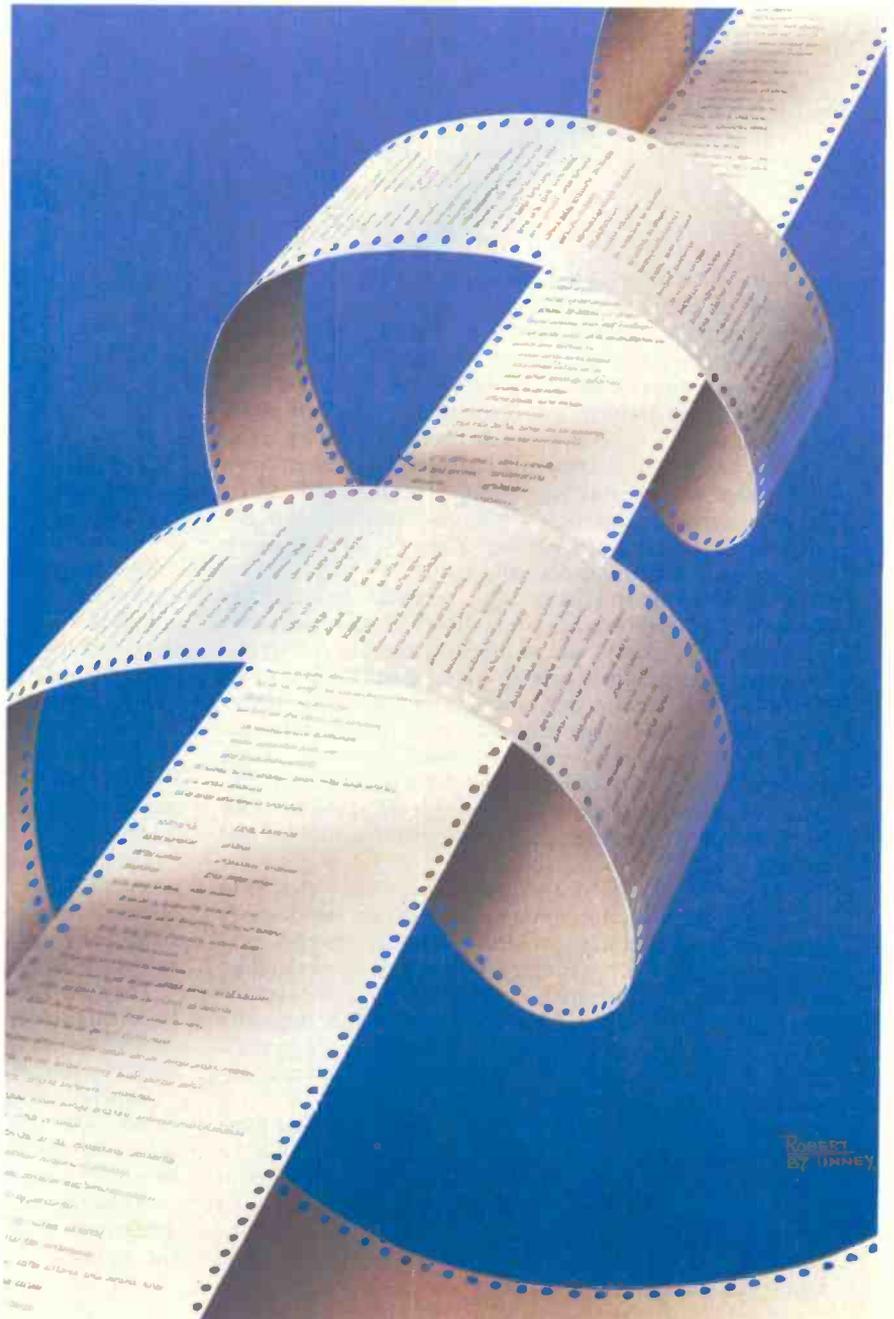
**Back-Propagation** ..... 155  
*by William P. Jones and Josiah Hoskins*

**Optimizing Compilers** ..... 165  
*by Mark Roberts*

**A Search Strategy for Commonsense Logic Programming** ..... 173  
*by Paul V. Haley*

**Mathematical Reasoning** ..... 177  
*by Leon Sterling*

**Neural-Network Heuristics** ..... 183  
*by Gary Josin*



ROBERT  
BY TIMNEY

# Introduction

## Heuristic Algorithms

No matter how good a given algorithm is, it can't deal with problems it wasn't designed to solve, nor can it handle subtle variations of a problem. An algorithm, unfortunately, can only provide solutions to specific problems.

Heuristics can provide the capability to deal with the subtle variations in a problem, or to deal with a totally new problem, by devising a solution based on previous experience.

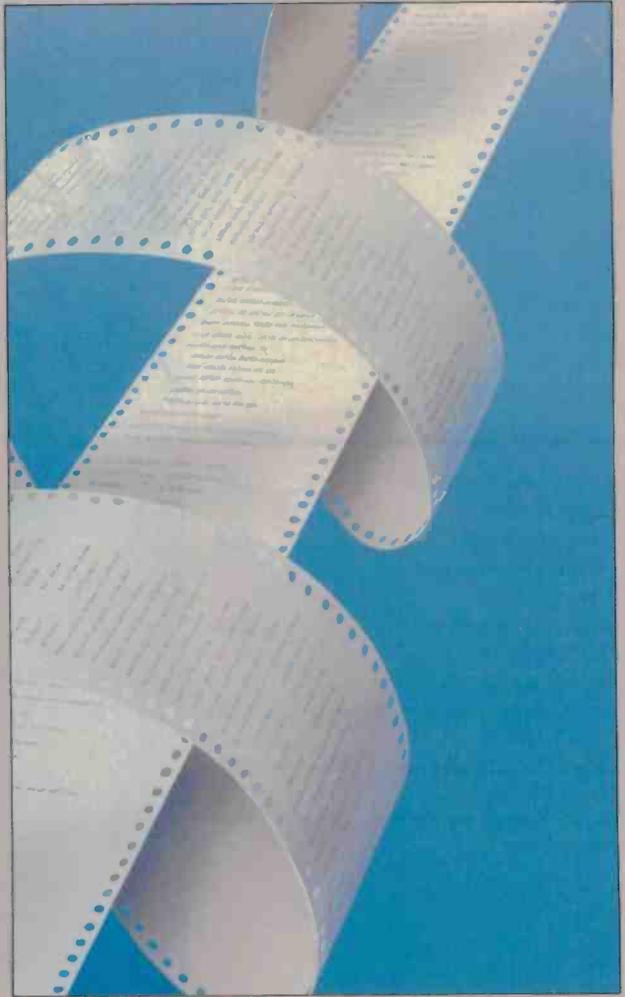
The synergy of these dissimilar methods of problem solving can provide powerful new tools to practitioners of artificial intelligence. A marriage of heuristic learning and algorithmic problem solving has already appeared in commercially available expert systems.

Heuristic algorithms have many potential applications. For example, computerized systems to design and control the manufacturing process, such as expert systems and other optimization systems, are becoming widespread. The problems solved by such systems (scheduling jobs, laying out workpieces, routing robots) are very often optimization problems of a combinatorial nature. Because these problems can be computationally very expensive to solve exactly, and because a solution must often be found in a real-time environment, heuristic rather than exact-solution techniques are frequently used.

One goal of ongoing research at Stanford University is to investigate methods for evaluating heuristic solutions to large-scale manufacturing problems. There are several combinatorially difficult manufacturing problems, including parts nesting, cutting-path determination, and machine scheduling. Since these types of problems are typically solved by a computer in real time, the "learning" power of a computer can be applied in a dynamic manufacturing environment.

In the following pages, we explore the emergence of some heuristic algorithms.

One of the most promising applications of machine learning to problem solving is in the embryonic field of neural networks. Neural networks were first conceived in the 1950s, but only lately have researchers successfully achieved results simulating these networks.



Two articles in this issue explore neural-network heuristic algorithms. Gary Josin gives an overview of general approaches to the heuristics of neural networks. William P. Jones and Josiah Hoskins closely examine the delta learning rule with back-propagation and offer a C-language program that demonstrates the technique.

Beyond neural networks, Paul V. Haley writes about the need for heuristic techniques in developing algorithms in Prolog. Haley explains the ways in which Prolog needs to be modified to permit *best-first*, instead of *depth-first*, searches.

Optimization problems constitute a category rich for the potential application of heuristic algorithms. Of particular interest is compiler optimization. Mark Roberts looks at this subject and speculates on the promise of heuristics in the development of microcomputer optimizing compilers.

The zero-knowledge-proof algorithm, developed recently by researchers at MIT; Berkeley; Haifa, Israel; and Toronto, uses a heuristic technique that Peter Wayner illustrates with a BASIC program.

Finally, we conclude our exploration of heuristic algorithms with Leon Sterling's examination of an equation solver written in Prolog that emulates the problem-solving heuristics of math students.

Although we may have only scratched the surface of this intriguing subject, we hope we've suggested the potential of the synthesis of heuristics and algorithms.

—G. Michael Vose, Senior Technical Editor

# Zero-Knowledge Proofs

*A new heuristic method lets you prove your identity without revealing a password or other information*

Peter Wayner

RECOGNIZING THE DIFFERENCE between an authorized user and a fake is a difficult problem for computers. Traditional password systems and other heuristics for controlling access can never be made perfectly secure because a computer can judge only the signals it receives, not whether the binary bits are the product of a sincere, authorized user or of an impostor providing the same input.

Now, new mathematical techniques known as zero-knowledge proofs can strengthen these heuristic approaches by providing complex *interactive passwords* for users, passwords that cannot be faked by anyone who happens to intercept the message—or even by the host computer itself. The chief developers of the new methods are Oded Goldreich of Haifa University, Silvio Micali and Shafi Goldwasser of MIT, Manuel Blum of Berkeley, Charles Rackoff of the University of Toronto, and others (see reference 1).

Zero-knowledge proofs differ from regular mathematical proofs in two epistemologically curious ways: They hide the truth while defending its validity, and they are played out much like a card game. In a zero-knowledge-based exchange, the prover first makes an assertion. The skeptic verifies the assertion and specifies the next fact he or she would like to hear. The prover responds with another assertion. The exchange continues until the skeptic is satisfied.

What makes this ordinary-sounding interrogation process unique is that the individual assertions taken together reveal no privileged information *except* the fact that the prover isn't lying; the skeptic

can safely conclude that the prover is indeed the person he or she claims to be.

## A Preliminary Example

Arms-control treaties, because they are plagued by mistrust, are a good preliminary example for understanding how an interaction can hide information while providing some kind of validation.

Suppose a nation wants to prove it does not have nuclear warheads at a storage plant without revealing exactly how many conventional warheads it has stockpiled. In one zero-knowledge approach, the representative from the proving nation randomly divides the warheads between two locked rooms. The examiner from the skeptical nation flips a coin to choose one of the rooms. The prover hands the skeptic the corresponding key so he can check the contents of the selected room. If the skeptic doesn't find a nuclear warhead in the room, he can conclude there is only a one-in-two chance that the treaty is being violated.

The prover nation locks both doors, rearranges the warheads, and again lets the skeptic nation randomly select a room for viewing. After this examination, if no nuclear weapons are found, the skeptic concludes there is only a one-in-four chance that the treaty is being violated.

After 20 or 30 such iterations, the skeptic can be satisfied that even though he lacks absolute proof, the chance that he has chosen the wrong door every time is practically nil. Meanwhile, the prover can be content that the exact number of missiles hasn't been revealed.

This isn't a true zero-knowledge proof

because it gives the skeptic a statistically converging estimate of the number of missiles. Nevertheless, it does illustrate several important facets of the method.

First, the techniques never prove something perfectly and incontrovertibly, but they always come as close as the two parties' patience will allow. This is a drawback for anyone who needs literal certification, but it should make no difference to practical people who realize how quickly  $2^n$  shrinks. Second, zero-knowledge proofs keep the prover honest by letting the skeptic demand any particular fact, while hiding the entire truth from the skeptic by letting him or her choose only a fraction at most. Third, these proofs rely upon one-way functions to protect the information.

One-way functions are an important part of cryptography, enabling a person to encrypt information and place it in the open, secure in the knowledge that no inverse function can be found to decipher the information. In the warheads example, the one-way function is the random division of warheads between the two rooms. It is impossible to infer the total number of warheads from the number found in just one of the rooms.

In mathematics, one-way functions are operations that have no inverse, or at least no readily discoverable inverse. For in-

*continued*

*Peter Wayner is a graduate student in computer science at Cornell University. He can be reached at the Department of Computer Science, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY 14853.*

*The security can be further strengthened by requiring that each prover be able to handle any of 1000 different x,y pairs.*

stance, given a list of prime numbers, you can easily generate a product. However, the inverse operation—factoring—can be so time-consuming as to be impractical when the number is large—say, 100 or more digits. The public-key-cryptography system (see reference 2) relies on the difficulty of factoring large numbers.

Quadratic residuosity is another number-theoretic property that gives a good one-way function (see reference 3). I will use it in a program that demonstrates the operation of a zero-knowledge proof.

First, we need some theoretical background.

**Quadratic Residues**

Given  $y$  relatively prime to  $x$  (i.e.,  $x$  and  $y$  have no common factors except 1),  $y$  is said to be a quadratic residue of  $x$  if there exists a  $w$  such that  $w^2 \bmod x = y$ . For example, 9 and 10 are relatively prime, and  $7^2 = 49 \bmod 10 = 9$ , so 9 is a quadratic residue of 10.

For shorthand, let  $Z_x$  symbolize the set of integers relatively prime to  $x$  and  $QR_x$  symbolize the set of all elements in  $Z_x$  that are quadratic residues of  $x$ . For instance,  $Z_{10} = \{1, 3, 7, 9\}$  and  $QR_{10} = \{1, 9\}$  since only those two numbers have square roots in  $Z_{10}$ :  $1 = 1^2 \bmod 10 = 9^2 \bmod 10$ , and  $9 = 3^2 \bmod 10 = 7^2 \bmod 10$ .

Quadratic residuosity makes a good one-way function because it is easy to square a number modulo  $x$  but difficult to find the square root of a number modulo  $x$  when the number is relatively prime to  $x$  and the factors of  $x$  are unknown.

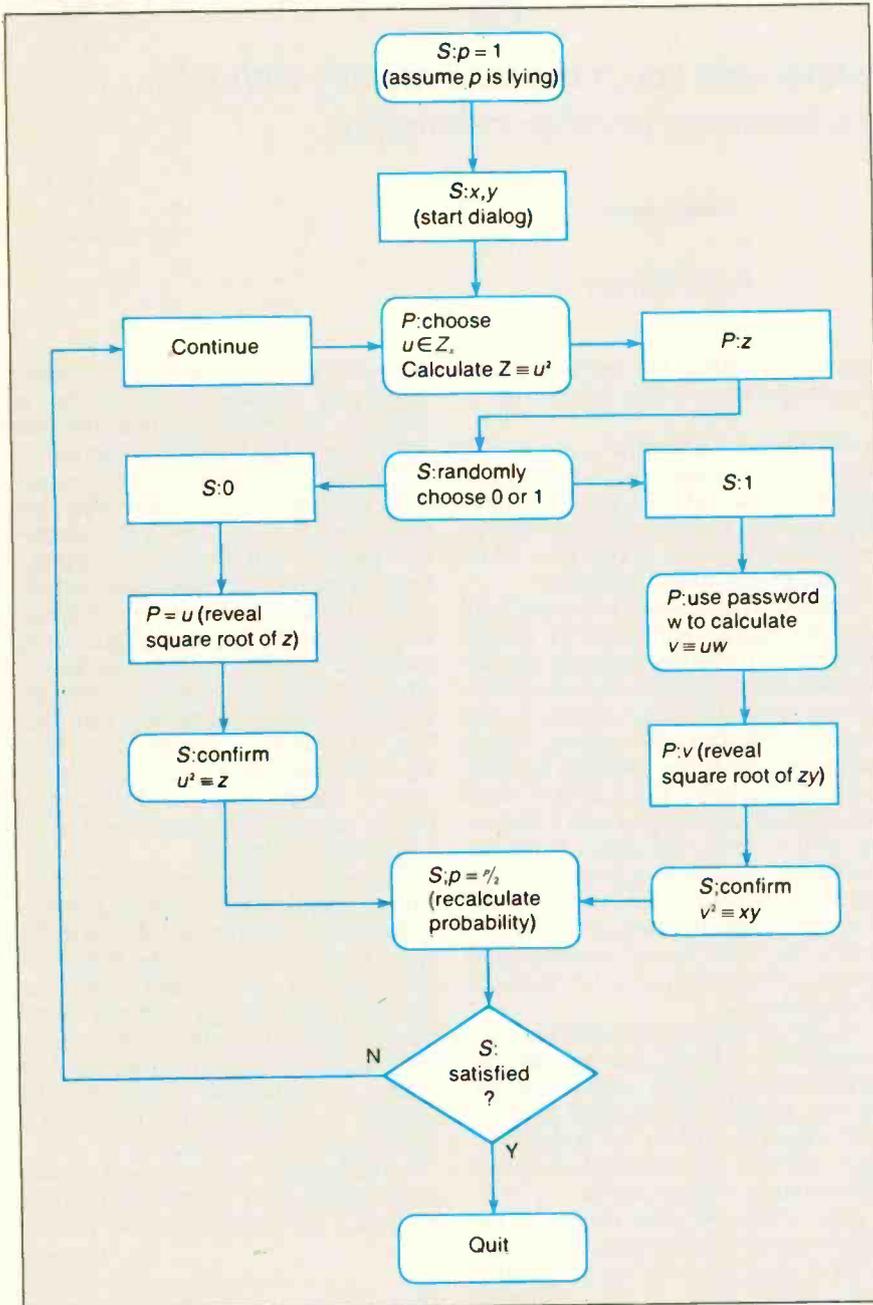
Three other properties of quadratic residues are important here. First, the fastest way known to compute whether  $y$  is a quadratic residue of  $x$  is to start by factoring  $x$  into primes. Since this is hard when  $x$  is the product of large prime numbers (in excess of 100 digits each), a strong system must start with a very large  $x$ . The zero-knowledge interaction will also reveal nothing about the factors of  $x$ . Second, every  $y \in QR_x$  has an equal number of square roots  $w$  such that  $w^2 \bmod x = y$ . The third property concerns products of two integers. If  $y, z \in QR_x$  then  $yz \in QR_x$ ; if  $y \in QR_x$ , but  $z \in Z_x - QR_x$  then  $yz \in Z_x - QR_x$ . These facts can be proved using group theory or at least verified by working through a few sample cases.

**A Working Example**

In the working example, the prover is given  $x$  and  $y$  and asked to prove that  $y$  is a quadratic residue without revealing its square root. The square root is, in effect, the password, and the zero-knowledge techniques let the prover keep the password secret from the skeptic while still showing that he knows it. This prevents the password from being stolen by an eavesdropper.

Here is a more detailed view of the protocol. Keep in mind that all computations are done modulo  $x$  even when not explicitly so stated.

The skeptic  $S$  starts by giving the prover  $P$  the number pair  $(x,y)$ .  $P$  will prove that he knows a square root  $w$  (i.e.,  $w^2 \bmod x = y$ ) without revealing what it is.  $P$  randomly selects  $u$ , a member of  $Z_x$ , squares it, and sends the result  $z = u^2 \bmod x$  to  $S$ .



**Figure 1:** Flow diagram of a zero-knowledge dialog between skeptic  $S$  and prover  $P$ . Squares indicate data revealed over the communications link; circles represent internal processing.

$S$  then sends  $P$  a random bit, 0 or 1. If the bit is 0,  $P$  must reply with  $u$ , and  $S$  confirms that  $u$  is indeed a square root of the first number  $z$ . If the bit is 1,  $P$  uses the secret value  $w$  to form the product  $v = uw \pmod{x}$ , which he sends to  $S$ .  $S$  checks that this value is indeed a square root of the product  $zy$ . (Remember,  $z = u^2$  and  $y = w^2$  so  $zy = u^2w^2 = vy$ .)

In either case,  $P$ 's correct response convinces  $S$  with a probability of  $1/2$  that  $P$  does know a square root of  $y$ . The process is repeated until the probability of cheating grows small enough to satisfy  $S$ . Figure 1 diagrams the process.

The technique works because it is not possible for both  $u^2$  and  $u^2y$  to have square roots unless  $y$  is a member of  $QR_x$ . Since  $P$  doesn't know which he will be asked to provide ( $\sqrt{u^2}$  or  $\sqrt{u^2y}$ ), he cannot try to fake the choice of  $u$ . However, since  $P$  reveals only  $u$  or  $uw$ , it is impossible for  $S$  (or an eavesdropper) to derive a square root  $w$  of  $y$  from the information provided. Without a  $w$ , it is impossible to calculate a square root of  $u^2y$ , as required to satisfy  $S$ .

The BASIC program in listing 1 implements this system for the sake of demonstration. Both parties to the dialog are handled in separate routines of the program. The main program sets  $x$  and  $y$ , and then calls the two routines in turn using global variables to pass values between the two. A short routine, based on Euclid's algorithm, is used by both subroutines to test relative primality.

Several considerations are important to build a strong system. The first is making sure that  $x$  is large enough and has at most two factors (other than 1) of equal length. If  $x$  is prime, then the size of  $QR_x$  is  $(x-1)/2$ . If  $x$  is the product of primes  $p_1$  and  $p_2$ , then  $QR_x$  has  $((p_1-1)/2)((p_2-1)/2)$ . (This can be proven with group theory.) Since every  $y \in QR_x$  has the same number of square roots, it follows that each has only two or four square roots. This reduces the possibility of finding a square root simply by guessing.

The security of this system can be further strengthened by requiring that each prover be able to handle any of, say, 1000 different  $x, y$  pairs. The skeptic computer chooses a pair at random, and the prover must prove (in the zero-knowledge sense) that  $y$  is a member of  $QR_x$ . Having 1000 possible sets of quadratic residues adds deterrence by increasing the computational burden on any would-be intruder.

Of course, there are caveats to the particular zero-knowledge method outlined in this article, using quadratic residues. Its security relies heavily on the assumption that factoring numbers is too difficult to be done in a reasonable amount of time. If the numbers are chosen incor-

rectly, the system is not strong enough. Alternatively, if computer technology or mathematical theory advances sufficiently to make factoring a fast process, the quadratic residues method (and many more of today's encryption systems) will be vulnerable.

#### Practical Uses

Zero-knowledge proofs require a great deal of computation and thus are probably not adaptable to situations that rely

*continued*

*A short routine, based on Euclid's algorithm, is used by both subroutines to test relative primality.*

**Listing 1: A BASIC program, written in QuickBASIC, demonstrating the zero-knowledge-proof method using quadratic residues. A sample run is given at the end of the listing.**

```

RANDOMIZE
x = 100
DIM qr(100)
'qr(1)=0 if 1 is relatively composite to x
'  =1 if 1 is relatively prime to x
'  =2 if 1 is relatively prime and is a quadratic residue
FOR i = 1 TO x
  qr(i)=1
NEXT i
loop1:
  'Mark the primes and composites
  FOR i=2 TO x
    j=1
    k=x
    again:
      IF j MOD k = 0 THEN
        qr(i) = 0
      ELSEIF j MOD k = 1 THEN
        qr(i) = 1
      ELSE
        jj=j
        j=k MOD j
        k=jj
        GOTO again
      END IF
    NEXT i
  loop2:
    'Mark the quadratic residues
    FOR i=1 TO x
      IF qr(i)>0 AND qr((i*1) MOD x)>0 THEN qr((i*1) MOD x) = 2
    NEXT i
  start:
    'Select a y at random
    w = INT(x*RND)
    'Make sure it is a quadratic residue
    IF qr(w)=0 THEN GOTO start
    y = (w*w) MOD x
    PRINT USING "Prover: (Secret password w = ###)"; w
    PRINT
    PRINT USING "Skeptic: (x,y) = (###, ###)"; x,y
    'x and y are global variables
    'w is known only to the prover
    'z,b,u,v are the four numbers exchanged
    'between the prover and the skeptic
    prob = 1 'Initial probability that prover is lying
    FOR try=1 TO 10
      PRINT
      PRINT "Round: "; try
      prover1:
        'Set n1=w^2 MOD x and n2 = y*w^2 MOD x
        'Randomly select a u in Z(x)

```

*continued*

```

u = INT(x*RND)
IF qr(u)=0 THEN GOTO prover1
z=(u*u) MOD x
PRINT USING "Prover: z = ##";z
skeptic1:
'Sees z and asks for square root of z
'or square root of zy
b=int(2*RND) 'b = 0 or 1
Print using "Skeptic: b = #";b
prover2:
'Returns the correct square root
IF b=0 THEN
PRINT USING "Prover: u = ##";u
ELSE
v = (u*w) MOD x
PRINT USING "Prover: v = ##";v
END IF
skeptic2:
'Checks the prover's response
IF b=0 AND (u*u) MOD x = z THEN
PRINT "Skeptic: (u*u) MOD x = z: Ok."
ELSEIF b=1 AND (v*v) MOD x=(z*y) MOD x THEN
PRINT "Skeptic: (v*v) MOD x = (z*y) MOD x: Ok."
ELSE
IF b=0 THEN
PRINT "(u*u) MOD x <> z"
STOP
ELSE
PRINT "(v*v) MOD x <> (z*y) MOD x="
STOP
END IF
END IF
'Compute probability of lying
prob=prob*.5
PRINT "Skeptic: Probability of lying = ";prob
NEXT try

```

```

run
Random Number Seed (-32768 to 32767)? 55
Prover: (Secret password w = 77)

```

Skeptic: (x,y) = (100 , 29)

```

Round: 1
Prover: z = 9
Skeptic: b = 1
Prover: v = 69
Skeptic: (v*v) MOD x = (z*y) MOD x: Ok.
Skeptic: Probability of lying = .5

```

```

Round: 2
Prover: z = 69
Skeptic: b = 1
Prover: v = 51
Skeptic: (v*v) MOD x = (z*y) MOD x: Ok.
Skeptic: Probability of lying = .25

```

```

Round: 3
Prover: z = 89
Skeptic: b = 1
Prover: v = 41
Skeptic: (v*v) MOD x = (z*y) MOD x: Ok.
Skeptic: Probability of lying = .125

```

```

Round: 4
Prover: z = 61
Skeptic: b = 0
Prover: u = 69
Skeptic: (u*u) MOD x = z: Ok.
Skeptic: Probability of lying = .0625

```

```

Round: 5
Prover: z = 89
Skeptic: b = 1
Prover: v = 59
Skeptic: (v*v) MOD x = (z*y) MOD x: Ok.
Skeptic: Probability of lying = .03125

```

```

Round: 6
Prover: z = 49
Skeptic: b = 1
Prover: v = 61
Skeptic: (v*v) MOD x = (z*y) MOD x: Ok.
Skeptic: Probability of lying = .015625

```

```

Round: 7
Prover: z = 69
Skeptic: b = 1
Prover: v = 49
Skeptic: (v*v) MOD x = (z*y) MOD x: Ok.
Skeptic: Probability of lying = .0078125

```

```

Round: 8
Prover: z = 89
Skeptic: b = 1
Prover: v = 9
Skeptic: (v*v) MOD x = (z*y) MOD x: Ok.
Skeptic: Probability of lying = 3.90625E-03

```

```

Round: 9
Prover: z = 21
Skeptic: b = 0
Prover: u = 11
Skeptic: (u*u) MOD x = z: Ok.
Skeptic: Probability of lying = 1.953125E-03

```

```

Round: 10
Prover: z = 49
Skeptic: b = 0
Prover: u = 93
Skeptic: (u*u) MOD x = z: Ok.
Skeptic: Probability of lying = 9.765625E-04

```

on human participation (such as the typing in of a password, or the response to a series of questions). However, in a world that is rapidly replacing paper with electronics, the zero-knowledge-proof method promises to be quite useful.

Banks, for instance, are heavily computerized businesses; increasingly, they rely on "smart cards" as a means of verifying customer identity. Under these circumstances, electronic eavesdropping can be as devastating to security and pri-

vacy as simply overhearing or glimpsing a password. The problem extends to communications between computers over the electronic networks that dominate the money markets; it is quite feasible for one computer to mimic another simply by "playing" the correct data stream. Zero-knowledge proofs may be able to help in these situations.

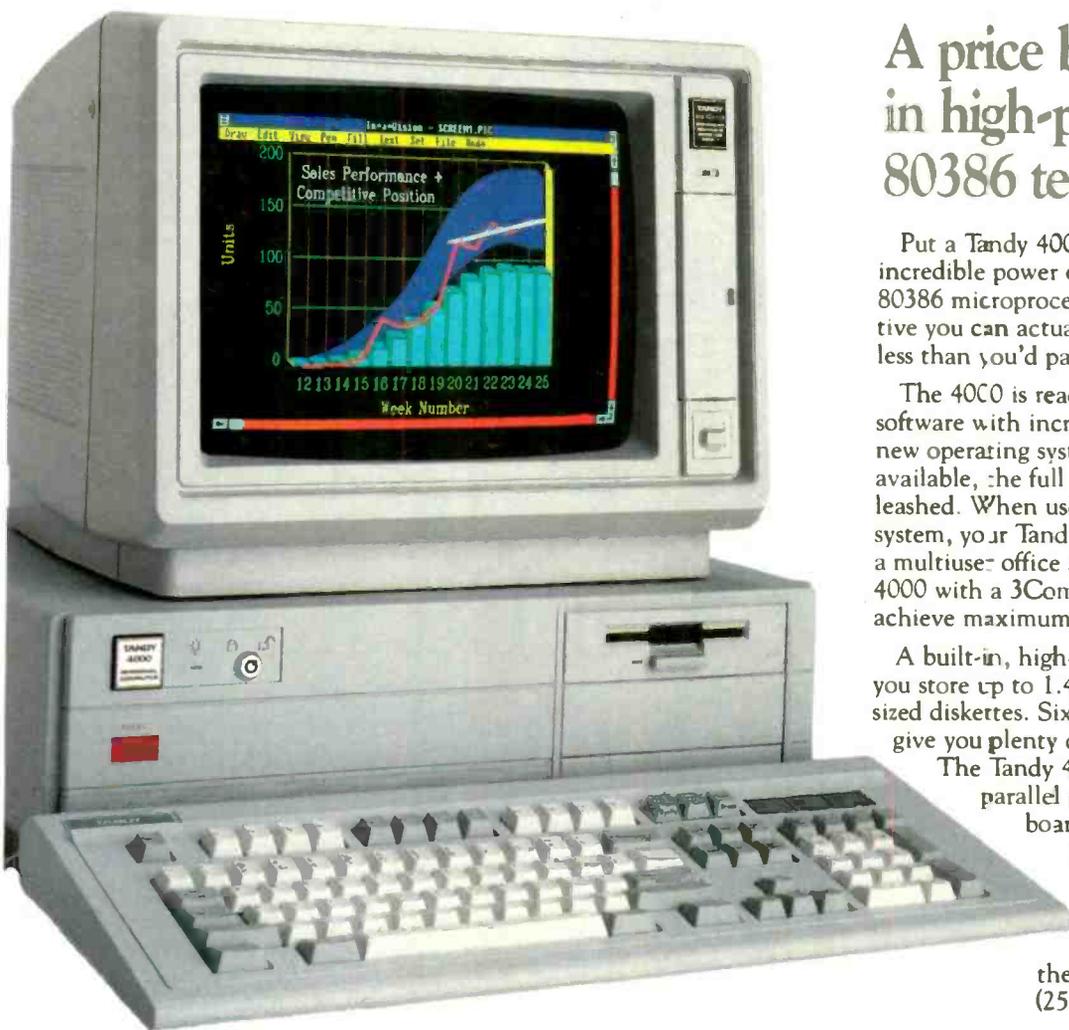
Zero-knowledge proofs will likely be a major factor in computer security systems of the future. ■

#### REFERENCES

1. Goldreich, Oded, S. Micali, and A. Wigderson. "Proofs that Yield Nothing but Their Validity." In *Proc. of the 27th Annual Symposium on the Foundations of Computer Science*. IEEE Publication, 1986.
2. Smith, John. "Public Key Cryptography." *BYTE*, January 1983, page 198.
3. Goldwasser, Shafi, and Silvio Micali. "Probabilistic Encryption." *Journal of Computer and System Sciences*, vol. 28, no. 2, April 1984.

Tandy Computers:  
Because there is  
no better value.<sup>TM</sup>

# The New Tandy<sup>®</sup> 4000



A price breakthrough  
in high-performance  
80386 technology.

Put a Tandy 4000 on your desk and unleash the incredible power of the 32-bit, 16-megahertz 80386 microprocessor. The 4000 is so cost effective you can actually configure a 386 system for less than you'd pay for a competitor's 286 model.

The 4000 is ready to run current PC and AT<sup>®</sup> software with incredible new speed. And when new operating systems such as OS/2<sup>™</sup> become available, the full potential of 80386 can be unleashed. When used with the XENIX<sup>®</sup> operating system, your Tandy 4000 can become the heart of a multiuser office system. Or configure the Tandy 4000 with a 3Com<sup>®</sup> workgroup file server to achieve maximum productivity.

A built-in, high-capacity 3 1/2" disk drive lets you store up to 1.4 million characters on pocket-sized diskettes. Six AT slots and two XT<sup>™</sup> slots give you plenty of room for system expansion.

The Tandy 4000 also comes with serial and parallel ports, a 101-key enhanced keyboard, and a keylock with chassis-lock mechanism for system protection.

Come into a Radio Shack Computer Center and see the Tandy 4000—only \$2599. (25-5000)

Send me a new  
1988 computer  
catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Mail To: Radio Shack  
Dept. 88-A-24  
300 One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, TX 76102

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

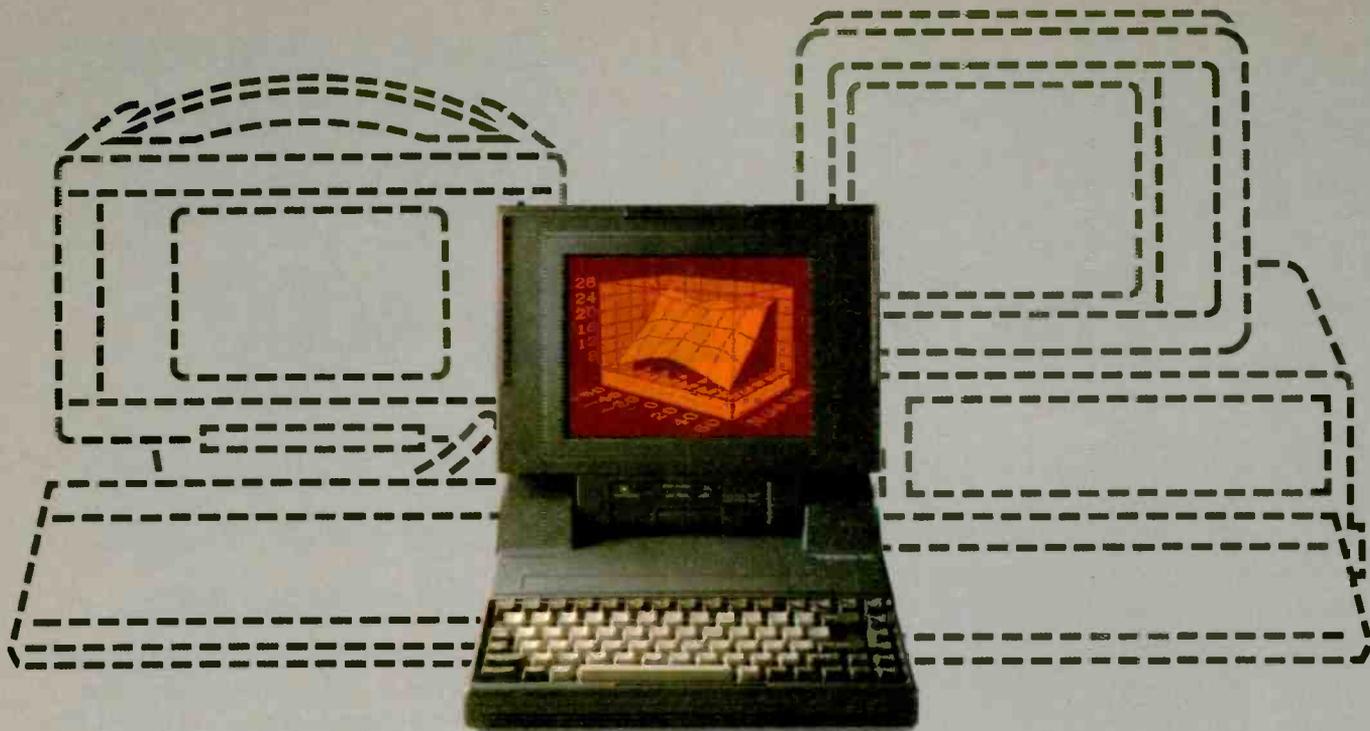
Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor, display adapter and operating systems sold separately. AT/Reg. TM and XT/TM IBM. XENIX/Reg. TM and OS/2 TM Microsoft Corp. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp.

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

**Radio Shack<sup>®</sup>**  
**COMPUTER CENTERS**

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

OCTOBER 1987 • B Y T E 153



# Finally. A Portable Designed To Break The Mold, Instead Of Your Back.

Portable computers fit a predictable pattern. The more powerful they are, the less portable they are.

With one magnificently small exception. The T3100/20.

It's the best shape power has ever been in. A smaller, slimmer profile that's tailored to you, instead of the other way around.

Yet inside this sleek 15-pound package are 640KB of RAM and a built-in 20MB hard disk. All driven by an 80286 microprocessor, the same CPU that sparks the IBM® PC AT.\*

Its gas plasma screen is so bright, it looks like a full-size CRT display. Which, by the way, you can easily plug into the T3100/20's standard RGB color port.

MS-DOS® 3.2 is standard. So are parallel, serial and 5¼" external drive ports. And a soft carrying case.

With every T3100/20, we'll include free copies of Lotus® *Symphony*®\* and Lotus *Metro*®, two of the world's most popular programs, for the world's

most popular portable computer.

You can also add a 1200 bps Hayes® compatible modem, a five-slot IBM-compatible expansion chassis, 2 megabytes of extended memory, and a numeric keypad.

The T3100/20 is backed by Exceptional Care,\*\* our promise that if we have to fix your computer, we'll fix you up with another one while you wait.

All of which leads one to a small dilemma. How to regard a machine that changes forever the way the world thinks about portable performance.

You could think of it as a desktop on a crash diet. Or the muscle of an AT without the bulk. Or simply as *PC World* put it: "A small miracle."

Call 1-800-457-7777 for the Toshiba computer and printer dealer nearest you. He can show you how to enjoy all the advantages of power.

With none of the burdens.

IBM & PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Lotus, Symphony and Metro are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corp. \*Limited time offer. \*\*No-cost enrollment required. See your dealer for details.

In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

# Back-Propagation

*A generalized delta learning rule*

William P. Jones and Josiah Hoskins

A CHERISHED DREAM of the computer age is to build machines that can think as we do. How closely must the computer's internal representations and processes resemble those of a person for this to occur? The wisdom of the artificial intelligence community has long been that a close resemblance is neither necessary nor, given the architecture of a conventional computer, feasible. However, some recent impressive successes of the neural-network approach to the production of intelligent behavior have forced a reconsideration of this position. Computer-based neural networks, for example, have learned to speak (see reference 1), to induce kinship patterns (see references 2 and 3), to recognize handwritten characters (see reference 4), and even to play games (see reference 5). Do these proof-of-concept demonstrations presage a breakthrough in efforts to build intelligent machines?

Implementations of neural networks, it turns out, date back to the beginnings of the computer age (see reference 6), and it has long been known that some of the earlier, more basic networks are severely limited in the kinds of computations they can perform (see reference 7). What, then, is new in neural-network research that might justify the current wave of excitement? Some of the resurgence of interest is a consequence of recent hardware advances in the construction of massively parallel machines that may enable much faster simulations of a biological neural network. Other theoretical developments may dramatically increase the computational power of neural net-

works—even when these are realized in a conventional Von Neumann machine.

This article focuses on one such development by Rumelhart and colleagues (see reference 8) (with similar developments by Parker [see reference 9] and Le Cun [see reference 10]) known as the *back-propagation rule*. This is a powerful, general learning algorithm employing a gradient- or "steepest"-descent heuristic that enables a network to self-organize in ways that improve its performance over time. We will examine the back-propagation rule and demonstrate its learning capability with a simple neural-network simulation implemented in C. But first, we set the stage by discussing the neural-network approach and some of the events leading up to the development of the back-propagation rule.

## The Neural-Network Approach

The neural-network approach, also referred to as *connectionism* or *parallel distributed processing*, adopts a "brain metaphor" of information processing. Intelligent behavior in a person seems to emerge from interactions involving huge numbers of neurons—each of which, compared to a computer, is quite limited in its processing capabilities (i.e., with regard to its speed, the information it acts upon, and the information it produces). Similarly, under a neural-network approach, information processing occurs through interactions involving large numbers of simulated neurons, such as the one depicted in figure 1. This simulated neuron, or unit, has four important components:

- *input connections* (synapses), through which the unit receives activation from other units.
- a *summation function* that combines the various input activations into a single activation.
- a *threshold function* that converts this summation of input activation into output activation (e.g., perhaps 0 output activation if the input activation falls below some threshold).
- *output connections* (axonal paths) by which a unit's output activation arrives as input activation at other units in the system.

An inter-unit connection in a computer-based neural network is typically assigned a numeric weight that modulates the activation passing through the connection. If the connection from unit A to unit B has a weight of  $w_{BA}$  for example, then the activation output of unit A might be multiplied by this value to determine the activation actually received by B. We can then represent the absence of a connection between A and B by simply assigning  $w_{BA}$  a value of 0. An inhibitory

*continued*

*William P. Jones (8200 Neeley Dr. #145, Austin, TX 78759) received his Ph.D. in psychology from Carnegie-Mellon University in 1982. Josiah Hoskins received his M.S. in chemistry from the University of Georgia in 1980 and is currently working toward a Ph.D. in chemical engineering at the University of Texas. Both are currently employed by Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp.*

**A neural network's input, output, and internal state can all be characterized by the patterns of node activations.**

relation between A and B can be represented by giving  $w_{BA}$  a negative value.

It is instructive to draw two important contrasts between the neural-network approach and a more conventional *rule-based* approach found in AI expert-system work:

- The knowledge of a neural network lies in its inter-unit connections and their weights. In contrast, much of the knowledge of an expert system lies in its rules (i.e., its condition/action or if/then pairs).
- A neural network is driven by the activation that passes from units to other units. In contrast, an expert system is driven by symbols generated as a consequence of rule-firing.

Because only numerically valued activation passes from unit to unit in a neural network, neural networks are often said to involve a subsymbolic level of computation. A network's input, output, and in-

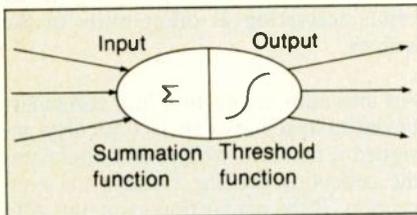


Figure 1: A simulated neuron.

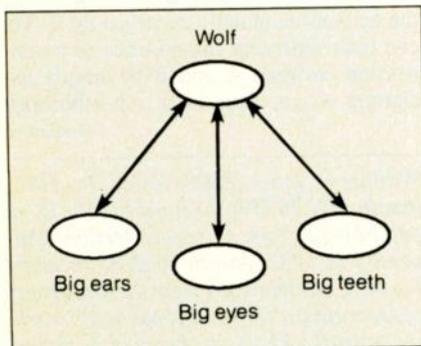


Figure 2: A simple "wolf-detector" assemblage.

ternal state can all be characterized by patterns of activation across its nodes.

How can intelligent behavior emerge from such very low level subsymbolic interactions among a network's units? It is sometimes helpful to view each unit as a classifier or a feature detector. Consider a simple example involving a tabula rasa Little Red Riding Hood who is sent to school to learn how to detect wolves in the forest. (Hopefully the school is not on the other side of the forest!) Little Red Riding Hood is shown a series of wolf pictures until she has internally formed the network depicted in figure 2. Input primitives in this example are the features of "big ears," "big eyes," and "big teeth." For each feature, there is a corresponding input unit with a rate of firing (i.e., an amount of output activation) that depends upon the extent to which this feature is detected in the outside world.

These input units, in turn, are connected to a unit corresponding to the "wolf" classifier unit. The actions of this unit's threshold function may cause it to behave like a Boolean AND so that it fires only when all three wolf features are observed. As the unit's threshold is lowered, it functions increasingly like a Boolean inclusive-OR, such that any combination of wolf-features is sufficient to trigger the wolf classification. It is through the combined effects of large numbers of such classifiers and input-unit feature detectors that intelligent behavior can emerge from a neural network.

The numerical base of the neural-network approach provides a ready means by which to represent continuous gradations in such things as the intensity of an input feature, the certainty of a classification, or the importance of a connection between two units. By contrast, such gradations are represented with great difficulty or not at all in most rule-based expert systems. Additional advantages of the neural-network approach may stem from properties of default assignment, content addressability, graceful degradation, and spontaneous generalization (see reference 11).

But how are the connections and connection weights of a network determined? As the size of a network increases, it is no longer feasible for the human designer to determine network connections by hand, nor is it feasible to engage the computer in a brute-force iterative search for the right connections. In a network with only a single layer of connections—those connecting input units to output units—there is a simple and elegant learning heuristic, the *delta rule*, that gives a network an ability to form and modify its own connections in ways that often rapidly ap-

proach a performance optimum. A brief discussion of the delta rule (sometimes called the Widrow/Hoff rule [see reference 12]) serves as an introduction to its recent successor, the more general and more powerful back-propagation rule.

**The Basic Delta Rule**

We describe the delta rule through the continuing education of our tabula rasa Little Red Riding Hood (LRRH). She will encounter three distinct beings in her world that we know as the wolf, the grandma, and the woodcutter. We limit LRRH to a single layer of connections between input nodes representing observable features and output nodes representing actions that LRRH can take. LRRH must learn to run away, scream, and look for the woodcutter when she detects a being with big ears, big eyes, and big teeth (the wolf). She must learn to approach, kiss on the cheek, and offer food to beings that are kindly, wrinkled, and that have big eyes (grandma). And she must learn to approach, offer food to, and flirt with beings that are handsome, kindly, and have big ears (the woodcutter).

Under these circumstances, the delta rule produced the network depicted in figure 3, with red lines corresponding to negatively weighted connections, and blue lines corresponding to positively weighted connections. Some features in the network have more diagnostic value than others (e.g., "big teeth" versus "big eyes"). However, LRRH need only correctly identify two features of a being in order to produce an appropriate set of actions using the network in figure 3.

The training procedure used in conjunction with the delta rule to produce the network in figure 3 is straightforward. There are three I/O training pairs, one each for the wolf, grandma, and the woodcutter. An input pattern I is represented by a vector of 0s and 1s that follow the ordering of input nodes in figure 3. Thus, the input pattern for the wolf is {1 1 1 0 0 0}. The target output pattern T that we want LRRH to produce in response to an input pattern can be similarly represented. Thus, the target output pattern for the wolf is {1 1 1 0 0 0 0}. Before training begins, connections between all input nodes and all output nodes are formed, and each connection is randomly given a small, initializing weight.

Training using the delta rule then proceeds by cycling through the training pairs until a satisfactory level of performance is reached. On a given trial, the network first generates an output pattern  $O_p$  in response to the input pattern  $I_p$  of a training pair. The discrepancy, or delta, between the actual and the desired behav-

*continued*

NTSC

MDA  
AND HERCULES

CGA

EGA

PGC

COMPATIBLE  
WITH IBM® PS/2™

# Mitsubishi Diamond Scan™ The New Standard In Multi-Application Monitors.

**Introducing Model AUM-1371A—The Single Solution Monitor Ideally Suited For Applications Ranging From Monochrome Text To Full-Color, High Resolution Graphics.**

Introducing the newest, most versatile high resolution color monitor in the industry today—Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan (Model AUM-1371A).

Actually five monitors for the price of one, the Diamond Scan delivers everything you'll ever need in a multi-application monitor. Including full compatibility with the IBM® PGC/EGA/CGA/MDA and Monochrome Hercules graphics boards. And for even greater flexibility, the Diamond Scan also accepts NTSC video input.

Exceptional design characteristics allow for a resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines on a 13V" viewing area. What's more, Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan incorporates proprietary auto-scan circuitry which automatically locks onto any horizontal frequency from 15.6KHz to 35.0KHz, and any vertical frequency from 45Hz to 75Hz.

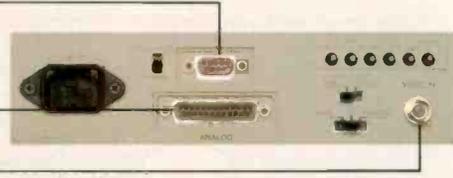


Other advanced design features include a high resolution CRT with .31 dot pitch, automatic screen image adjustment, super-high contrast panel glass for improved visibility and Diamond Matte® coating for maximum glare reduction. All packaged in a compact, ergonomically styled plastic cabinet.

TTL Input D-9 Pin  
Cable Assignments  
and Signal Levels

Analog Input D-25 Pin  
Cable Assignments  
and Signal Levels

NTSC Video Input



Move up to Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan—the new standard in performance and versatility by which all others will be compared.

For additional information and the location of your nearest distributor, call Mitsubishi today at 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 54. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.

## Graphic Board Compatibility\*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quadram QuadEGA ProSync | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> STB EGA Multi Res      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Orchid Turbo EGA/Turbo PGA         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Everex Micro Enhancer  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sigma Designs Color 400            | <input type="checkbox"/> Hercules                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video 7 Vega-Deluxe                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IBM VGA, PGC, EGA, CGA |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QDP VIVA 640/800/1000   | <input type="checkbox"/> AST Research AST-3G/Model 1       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paradise Auto SW EGA               | <input type="checkbox"/> ATI Graphics Solution/EGA Wonder  |

\*Partial List Only

## We've Got A Great Picture In-Store For You.



Circle 183 on Reader Service Card  
(Dealers: 184)

Diamond Scan is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp., Diamond Matte is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp. © 1987 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.

ior of the network is then determined by subtracting vector  $O_p$  from the target output pattern  $T_p$  of the training pattern. Under the delta rule, the post-trial change in the weight  $w_{ji}$  of a connection between input unit  $U_i$  and output unit  $O_j$  is a function of the activation  $I_{pi}$  of the input unit and the delta  $(T_{pj} - O_{pj})$  associated with the output unit. Specifically,

$$\Delta w_{ji} = n(T_{pj} - O_{pj})I_{pi} \quad (1)$$

where  $n$  represents a trial-independent learning rate. (As the learning rate increases, so too does the risk of oscillatory behavior.)

The delta rule essentially assigns credit (or blame) to the input units according to their activation levels; the more active an input unit, the more responsible it is (or should be) for the current distribution of activation among output units. The effect, then, is that connections pointing from the more active input units of a trial will undergo the largest modification in their weights. At the same time, among connections pointing from a given input unit, the larger modifications will involve those connections that point to output units with larger associated deltas (i.e., discrepancies between actual and target activation levels).

It can be shown that the delta rule belongs to a class of gradient- or steepest-descent heuristics. This means that the delta rule will cause a network of connections to change in directions that maximize the change in an error term that

sums the squares of output deltas. One way to view this feature is to see the delta rule as a skier who always moves with the fall-line in a breakneck journey back to the clubhouse.

### Limitations of the Basic Delta Rule

The basic delta rule works quite well at assigning connections and connection weights in single-layered systems (involving only input units and output units), but it is unable to determine connection weights in a multilayered system involving *hidden units* (units that have no direct contacts with the outside world). In a careful analysis done nearly 20 years ago, Minsky and Papert (see reference 7) delineated a number of interesting computations that single-layered systems cannot perform. For example, they cannot compute the exclusive-OR. To take a concrete situation, a single-layer system cannot learn a preference for classes meeting on Monday or Wednesday evenings but not (e.g., because of time constraints) meeting both evenings. Table 1 illustrates the problem. There is simply no linear combination of variables  $M$  and  $W$  (for Monday and Wednesday classes, respectively) that will generate the desired values of the exclusive-OR.

In a sense, single-layered networks are limited to computations that map similar-looking input patterns into similar-looking output patterns. In many computations such as the exclusive-OR relation or the more general parity computation, a small change in the input pattern may ne-

cessitate a drastic change in the desired output pattern. In these instances, we need multiple-layered networks with hidden units. Through hidden units, the system can represent abstractions that it cannot directly encode from the environment via input nodes.

Figure 4 illustrates that a simple two-level network with only one hidden unit can compute the exclusive-OR. In this case, the hidden unit represents the abstraction "Monday and Wednesday." With the right set of connections to and from a large enough set of hidden units, a network can perform any desired mapping between input and output. (It is often the case that hidden units will also reduce the number of connections needed to perform a particular computation—a point we return to in the example of the next section.) Much of the current resurgence of interest in neural networks can be traced to the development of a powerful generalization of the delta rule that can arrive at such a set of connections in a multilayered system. This back-propagation rule (see reference 8) is described in the next section.

### Back-Propagation

The equation that determines weight changes under the back-propagation rule is similar in form to that of equation 1. However, the back-propagation rule provides a more general means of computing the delta of a unit. On a given trial, the delta of an output unit is computed in

*continued*

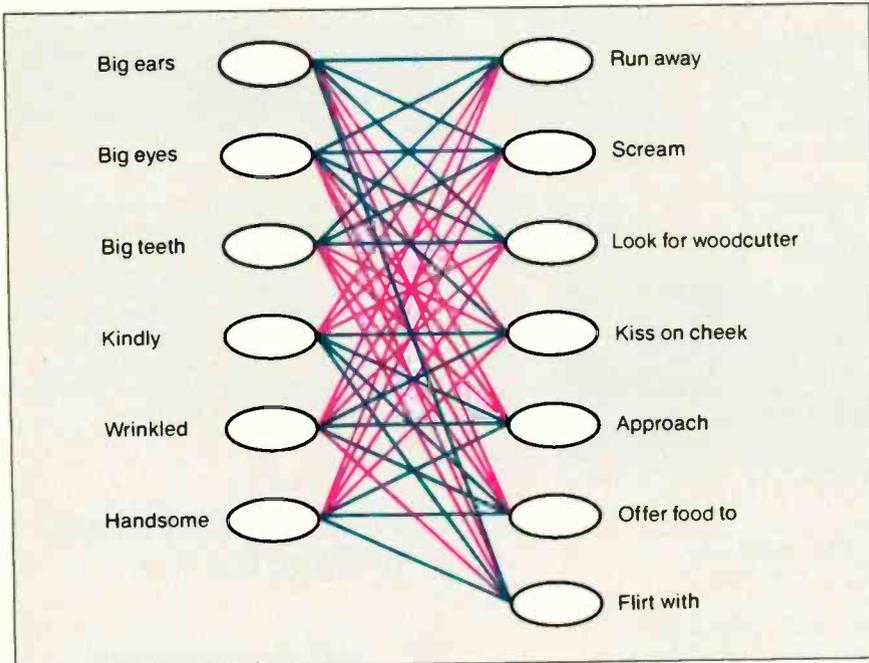


Figure 3: A network produced by the basic delta learning rule.

**Table 1: The exclusive-OR problem.**

| Monday | Wednesday | XOR (M,W) |
|--------|-----------|-----------|
| 0      | 0         | 0         |
| 1      | 0         | 1         |
| 0      | 1         | 1         |
| 1      | 1         | 0         |

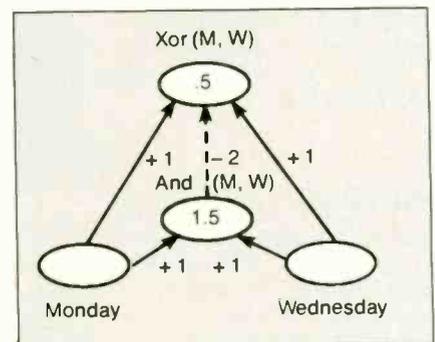
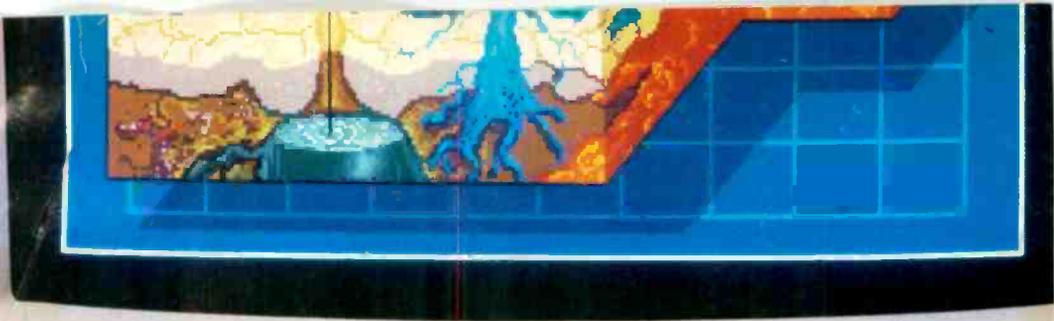


Figure 4: A network solution to the exclusive-OR problem.



Actual unretouched screen image.

# Mitsubishi Has A Great Picture In-Store For You.

## A High-Quality Line of PC Monitors Priced Below The Competition.

Introducing the Mitsubishi *brand name* family of PC Monitors. Select from five different IBM® compatible models, along with the new IBM PS/2™ compatible XC-1429C. Each has a 13V" diagonal viewing area and proprietary high contrast glass for the sharpest image possible.

### Affordably Priced PC Monitors

The XC Series incorporates proven Mitsubishi quality and reliability at an extremely affordable price. In fact, we've included a wide variety of features for which you'd expect to pay considerably more. Like advanced video and deflection circuits to reduce distortion and optional tilt and swivel base for improved ergonomics. Also in-line self-convergence for low power consumption and extra reliability.

The XC Series is available in quantity, ready to support a wide range of application needs—from standard word processing and business graphics to windowing and high resolution solids modeling and CAD.

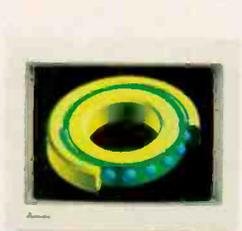
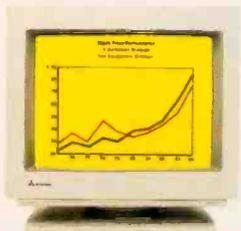
### Complete Customer Satisfaction

Mitsubishi stands behind its brand name XC Series monitors with knowledgeable applications and service personnel and backs each product with a comprehensive one-year warranty. It all adds up to a worldwide reputation for state-of-the-art electronics and unparalleled customer satisfaction.

Compare the picture quality and see for yourself why Mitsubishi monitor displays look so good.

For product literature and your nearest distributor, call Mitsubishi today at 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 54. In California call 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 186)



### XC-1409C

\$519.00 Sug. Retail  
IBM-CGA Compatible  
Medium Resolution Monitor:  
13V" • 2,000 characters,  
640 x 200 graphics resolution • TTL video input  
15.75KHz • 16 colors  
0.4mm pitch stripe mask

### XC-1410C

\$659.00 Sug. Retail  
IBM-EGA Compatible  
High Resolution Monitor:  
13V" • 2,000 characters,  
640 x 350 graphics resolution • Dual-Mode/TTL  
video input 15.75/  
22.4KHz • 16/64 colors  
0.4mm pitch stripe mask

### XC-1430C

\$739.00 Sug. Retail  
IBM-EGA Compatible  
High Resolution Monitor:  
13V" • 2,000 characters,  
640 x 350 graphics resolution • Dual-Mode/TTL  
video input 15.75/  
22.4KHz • 16/64 colors  
0.31mm fine dot pitch

### XC-1412C

\$799.00 Sug. Retail  
IBM-PGC Compatible  
High Resolution Monitor:  
13V" • 4,800 characters,  
640 x 480 graphics resolution • Analog video input  
30.49KHz • Infinite colors  
0.31mm fine dot pitch

### XC-1429C

\$685.00 Sug. Retail **NEW!**  
IBM-VGA Compatible  
High Resolution Monitor:  
13V" • 4,800 characters,  
640 x 480 graphics resolution • Analog video input  
31.5KHz • Infinite colors  
0.28mm fine dot pitch

much the same way as it is computed in the basic delta rule. Specifically,

$$\delta_{pj} = (T_{pj} - O_{pj})f'(net_{pj}) \quad (2)$$

where  $f'(net_{pj})$  is the derivative of a "squashing" function that operates on the sum of the inputs to a unit in order to determine the unit's output. A squashing function is a special kind of threshold function that is differentiable and nondecreasing. Such a function can be found in the listing of our C language implementation of the back-propagation rule. [Editor's note: *The source code for bpsim.c is available on disk, in print, and on BIX. See the insert card following page 304 for details. The listing is also available on BYTEnet. See page 4. Bpsim.c, which must be compiled and run on Unix systems, illustrates the Little Red Riding Hood example in this article.*] In a linear system with no squashing function, the output of a unit equals its input. In this special circumstance, the delta produced by the back-propagation rule is identical to that produced by the basic delta rule.

The real power of the back-propagation rule comes from its assignment of deltas to hidden units that receive no direct feedback from training patterns in the outside world. These deltas, in turn, influence the modification of weights to connections leading into the hidden units. The delta for a hidden unit is computed as follows:

$$\delta_{pj} = f'(net_{pj}) \sum_k \delta_{pk} w_{kj} \quad (3)$$

This is a recursive definition in which the unit's delta is determined by the derivative of its squashing function multiplied

by the weighted sum of the deltas to which the unit sends activation via outgoing connections. A given delta term  $\delta_{pk}$  in the summation is, in fact, weighted by the strength of the connection pointing from the hidden unit  $U_j$  to the unit  $U_k$  that is the source of the delta.

As the back-propagation rule's name suggests, the basic idea behind this computation of deltas for internal units is to propagate back through the system errors that are based on observed discrepancies between the values of output units and a training pattern. The deltas are first computed for the output units, and these are then propagated backward to all units pointing to the output units in the layer below. These units, in turn, propagate their received deltas backward to units that point to them, and so on, until the input level is reached. These deltas then drive the network's weight changes in much the same way as with the basic delta rule; the back-propagation rule, like its basic delta rule predecessor, is a gradient-descent heuristic.

We return to the tutoring of Little Red Riding Hood to illustrate the effects of the back-propagation rule with a more concrete example. Suppose we were to follow the same training procedure used to generate the network in figure 3, but now we introduce three hidden units. Initially, each input unit is connected (with some low, randomly determined weight) to all three hidden units; similarly, each hidden unit is connected to all output units. No connections are permitted that directly connect input to output units. We now have two layers of connections, necessitating the use of the back-propagation learning rule.

Figure 5 shows the results of this experiment. Interestingly, the hidden units have come to represent internally the concepts for wolves, grandmas, and woodcutters. It is often the case that hidden units, through the actions of back-propagation, will come to represent useful abstractions of the outside world. Note that the I/O mapping in this example does not require the use of hidden units. As figure 3 indicates, this mapping can be accomplished without hidden units using the basic delta rule. It is, nevertheless, interesting to note that the introduction of hidden units in figure 5 reduces the number of connections needed to represent the mapping.

### Applications and Future Directions

In principle, the use of the back-propagation algorithm would seem to give a system the ability to induce an I/O mapping of arbitrary complexity—providing that the system has enough units and connections at its disposal. As such, the back-propagation algorithm and related work may profoundly alter our use of computers. Much of the current applied work on neural networks is focused on the construction of pattern-recognition systems (i.e., systems that can recognize handwriting, gestures, images, and so on). But the range of potential applications is clearly much broader.

Consider the economic value of a system that observes and eventually mimics the behavior of a domain expert. Currently, the construction of expert systems often requires an enormous amount of effort. Rules must be laboriously abstracted, entered, and checked for poten-

*continued*

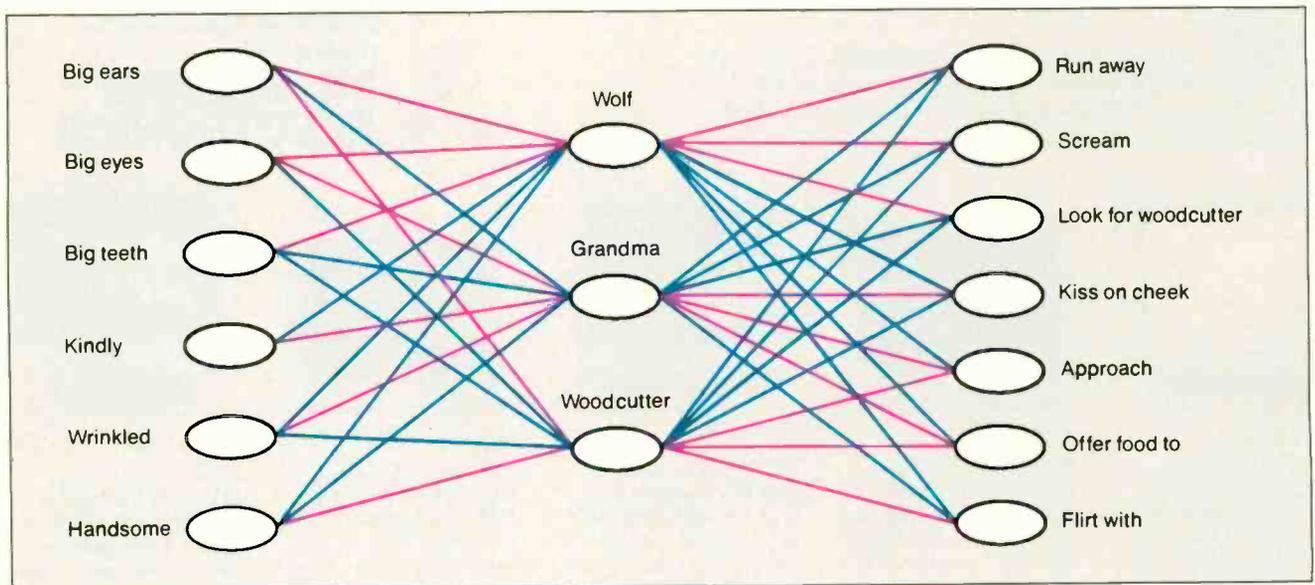


Figure 5: A network produced by the back-propagation learning rule.

# GET THE KNOW-HOW TO SERVICE EVERY COMPUTER ON THIS PAGE.

## Learn the Basics the NRI Way—and Earn Good Money Troubleshooting Any Brand of Computer

The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually double.

You can cash in on this opportunity—either as a full-time corporate technician or an independent service-person—once you've learned all the basics of computers the NRI way. NRI's practical combination of "reason-why" theory and "hands-on" building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through advanced electronic circuitry and on into computer electronics. You also learn to program in BASIC and machine language, the essential languages for troubleshooting and repair.

## Total Computer Systems Training, Only From NRI

No computer stands alone... it's part of a total system. To really service computers, you have to understand computer systems. And only NRI includes a powerful computer system as part of your training, centered around the new fully IBM compatible Sanyo 880 Series computer.

You start with the step-by-step assembly of the new, highly rated fully IBM compatible Sanyo 880 Series computer. You install and troubleshoot the "intelligent" keyboard. Then you assemble the power supply, install the disk drive, and add extra memory to give you a powerful 256K RAM system. The new 880 computer has two operating speeds: standard IBM speed of 4.77 MHz and a remarkable turbo speed of 8 MHz, making it almost twice as fast as the IBM PC. Next, you'll interface the high-resolution monitor and begin to use the valuable software also included with your complete computer system.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corporation.

Epson is a Registered Trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Apple and the Apple logo are Registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

© 1985 AT&T Technologies, Inc.



# AND MORE!

It all adds up to confidence-building, real-world experience that includes training in programming, circuit design, and peripheral maintenance. You'll be learning about, working with, servicing, and troubleshooting an entire computer system—monitor, keyboard, computer, disk drive, power supply—to ensure that you have all the essential skills you need to succeed as a professional computer service technician.

## No Experience Needed, NRI Builds It In

This is the kind of practical, hands-on experience that makes you uniquely prepared, with the skills and confidence you need for success. You learn at your own convenience in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school,

no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. Your training is backed up by your personal NRI instructor and the NRI technical staff, ready to answer your questions and help you when you need it. You get it all with NRI at-home training.

## 100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the postage-paid reply card today for NRI's big, 100-page, color catalog on NRI's electronics training, which gives you all the facts about NRI courses in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Audio/Video Servicing, and other growing high-tech career fields. If the reply card is missing, write to the address below.



Your NRI total systems training includes:

- NRI Discovery Lab® to design and modify circuits
- Your four-function digital multimeter with walk-you-through instructions on audio tape
- Digital logic probe for visual examination of keyboard circuits
- The newest Sanyo 880 Series Computer with "intelligent" keyboard and 360K double-density, double-sided disk drive
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- 8K ROM, 256K RAM
- Bundled software including GW BASIC, MS-DOS, WordStar, CalcStar
- Reference manuals, schematics, and bite-sized lessons.

**NRI** SCHOOLS

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20016

We'll Give You Tomorrow.



tial incompatibilities with the existing rule base. Moreover, as the saying goes, "rules are made to be broken." All too often, expert systems are brittle, so that their performance precipitously degrades in situations not anticipated by their human designers. As an alternative, a neural-network approach using back-propagation may give us a system that essentially builds its own rule base with a minimum of outside intervention, so that over time it gradually takes over the tasks of the human expert. In this direction, work is currently under way to build an

adaptive neural-network system to aid in fault detection and diagnosis in a chemical-engineering plant (see reference 13).

On the downside, neural-network implementations involving the back-propagation rule can be demanding of computational resources (see reference 14). As we noted, one general approach to this problem is to completely redo machine architecture in ways that support massively parallel computation. It may also turn out that many important applications permit limited implementations of the back-propagation rule that are extremely

fast even on today's smaller computers.

Will the neural-network approach, in conjunction with techniques such as the back-propagation rule, usher in a new age of computing? Or will it, like so many developments in the AI field, prove to have a grasp that falls far short of its reach? Only time will tell. ■

REFERENCES

1. Sejnowski, T. J., and C. R. Rosenberg. "NETalk: A Parallel Network That Learns to Read Aloud." JHU/EECS-86/01, School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Johns Hopkins University, 1986.
2. Hinton, G. E. "Learning Distributed Representations of Concepts." In *Proceedings of the Cognitive Science Society*, Amherst, MA, August 1986.
3. Rumelhart, D. E. Personal communication, 1987.
4. Burr, D. J. "A Neural Network Digit Recognizer." In *Proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, Atlanta, GA, October 1986.
5. Mozer, M. "RAMBOT: A Connectionist Expert System That Learns by Example." In *Proceedings of the IEEE First Annual International Conference on Neural Networks*, San Diego, June 1987.
6. Rosenblatt, F. *Principles of Neurodynamics*. New York: Spartan, 1962.
7. Minsky, M., and S. Papert. *Perceptrons*. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1969.
8. Rumelhart, D. E., G. E. Hinton, and R. J. Williams. "Learning Internal Representations by Error Propagation." In *Parallel Distributed Processing: Explorations in the Microstructures of Cognition*. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1986.
9. Parker, D. B. "Learning-logic." TR-47, Center for Computational Research in Economics and Management Science, MIT, 1985.
10. Le Cun, Y. "Une procedure d'apprentissage pour reseau a seuil assymetrique" ("A Learning Procedure for Asymmetric Threshold Networks). In *Proceedings of Cognitiva*, Paris, June 1985.
11. Rumelhart, D. E., and J. L. McClelland. *Parallel Distributed Processing: Explorations in the Microstructures of Cognition*. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1986.
12. Widrow, G., and M. E. Hoff. "Adaptive Switching Circuits." Institute of Radio Engineers, Western Electronic Show and Convention, Convention Record Part 4 (1960), pages 96-104.
13. Hoskins, J. C., and D. M. Himmelblau. "Neural Network Models of Knowledge Representation in Process Engineering." *Computers and Chemical Engineering* (in press).
14. Jones, W. P. "ANNA: An Adaptive Neural Network Associator for Personal Computer Interfacing," August 1987.

UNIX TOOLS FOR YOUR PC

NEW VERSION

# PC/VI™

## UNIX's VI Editor Now Available For Your PC!

Are you being as productive as you can be with your computer? An editor should be a tool, not an obstacle to getting the job done. Increase your productivity today by choosing PC/VI—a COMPLETE implementation of UNIX® VI version 3.9 (as provided with System V Release 2).

PC/VI is an implementation of the most powerful and most widely used full-screen editor available under the UNIX operating system. The following is only a hint of the power behind PC/VI:

- Global search or search and replace using regular expressions
- Full undo capability
- Deletions, changes and cursor positioning on character, word, line, sentence, paragraph, section or global basis
- Editing of files larger than available memory
- Shell escapes to DOS
- Copying and moving text
- Macros and Word abbreviations
- Many controllable options including Auto-indent, Showmatch and Wrap Margin
- Filter text through external programs AND MORE!

Don't take it from us. Here's what some of our customers say: "Just what I was looking for!" "It's great!" "Just like the real VI!" "The documentation is so good I have already learned things about VI that I never knew before." — *IEEE Software*, September 1986.

PC/VI is available for IBM-PC's and generic MS-DOS® systems for only \$149. Included are CTAGS and SPLIT utilities, TERMCAP function library and an IBM-PC specific version which enhances performance by as much as TEN FOLD!

# PC/TOOLS™

What makes UNIX so powerful? Sleek, Fast, and POWERFUL utilities! UNIX gives the user not dozens, but hundreds of tools. Now the most powerful and popular of these are available for your PC! Each is a complete implementation of the UNIX program. Open up our toolbox and find:

|          |        |         |         |           |         |
|----------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
| • ASA    | • COMM | • DIFFH | • MAKE  | • SED     | • TAIL  |
| • BANNER | • CMP  | • DIFF3 | • MV    | • SEE     | • TAR   |
| • BFS    | • CP   | • FIND  | • OD    | • SORT    | • TR    |
| • CAL    | • CUT  | • GREP  | • PASTE | • SPLIT   | • TOUCH |
| • CAT    | • DATE | • HEAD  | • PR    | • STRINGS | • UNIQ  |
| • CHMOD  | • DIFF | • LS    | • RM    | • SUM     | • WC    |

All of these for a limited time introductory price of only \$49.00. Extensive documentation is included!

# PC/SPELL™

Why settle for a spelling checker which can only compare words against its limited dictionary database when PC/SPELL is now available! PC/SPELL is a complete implementation of the UNIX spelling checker, renowned for its understanding of the rules of English! PC/SPELL determines if a word is correctly spelled by not only checking its database, but also by testing such transformations as pluralization and the addition and deletion of prefixes and suffixes. For only \$49.00, PC/SPELL is the first and last spelling checker you will ever need!

Buy PC/VI and PC/TOOLS now and get PC/SPELL for only \$1.00! Site licenses are available. Dealer inquiries invited. MA residents add 5% sales tax. AMEX, MC and Visa accepted without surcharge. Thirty day money back guarantee if not satisfied! Available in 5¼", 3½" and 8" disk formats. For more information call today!

\*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. \*MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

CUSTOM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 678 • NATICK, MA 01760  
617 • 653 • 2555

UNIX TOOLS FOR YOUR PC

162 BYTE • OCTOBER 1987

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

# "WINNING COLOR...AND IT CAME OUT OF A SHARP COPIER."

*This is an unretouched copy made by Sharp's new full-color copier.*



Sharp's new full-color business copier, with its advanced technology, makes all others seem obsolete.

It captures all the vibrance of the LeRoy Neiman original. That's winning color—color that's alive.

And it can reproduce your business documents with the same astonishing results. From layouts to computer graphics.

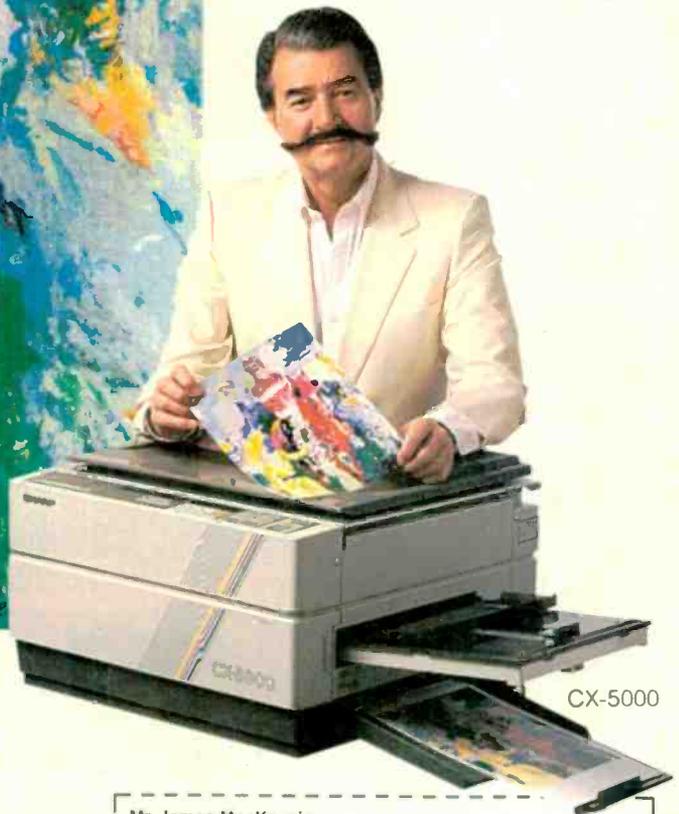
It also enlarges, reduces, copies slides and makes transparencies. All in winning full-color at a surprisingly low price.

See an authorized Sharp dealer for a demonstration. You'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

For more information, call 1-800-BE-SHARP, or mail coupon.



**FREE\*** A 20" x 30" poster of LeRoy Neiman's "Winning Color" when you visit an authorized Sharp dealer for a full-color copier demonstration.



CX-5000

Mr. James MacKenzie  
General Manager, Copier Division  
Sharp Electronics Corp.  
Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, N.J. 07430  
Please send me more information on Sharp's full-color copier.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ BY3  
TITLE \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**SHARP**  
FROM SHARP MINDS  
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card

© 1987 Sharp Electronics Corp.

# Just What The Doctor Ordered. And The Lawyer. And The Architect...

## The Quantus Turbo AT

- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 40Mb hard drive
- 80286 running at 6-10MHz
- 1Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

**\$1495**

COMPLETE

## The Quantus MT386

- Monochrome monitor
- Full-height 80Mb hard drive
- 80386 running at 4.77/6/8/10/16MHz
- 2Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

**\$2995**

COMPLETE

## The Quantus Turbo XT

- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 20Mb hard drive
- 8088 running at 4.77-8MHz
- 640K RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 360K floppy drive
- 84-key keyboard
- 150 watt power supply
- 2 year limited warranty

**\$795**

COMPLETE



**QUANTUS**

Specifications and prices subject to change.

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

Scientific Storage Technology  
238 Central Street  
Hudson, NH 03051

(800) 356-9001 (603) 886-3220  
(800) 255-0125 (603) 363-4564

# Optimizing Compilers

*How compilers produce fast code, and how they could be improved*

Mark Roberts

AN OPTIMIZING COMPILER'S purpose in life is not a simple one: It must attempt, by making the resulting machine code either smaller or faster, to improve a program's performance without changing the program's intent. Since small portions of a program account for most of the run time, streamlining the heavily used portions can result in a dramatic increase in performance. A good programmer, drawing on years of experience and expertise with the system hardware, can write efficient code for those critical routines that require fine-tuning. Compilers generate machine code without the benefit of representative input data or experience, so identifying and eliminating these performance bottlenecks turns into an automated guessing game.

A compiler using heuristic algorithms would eliminate the guesswork by using data gathered from the analysis of the program to generate the best code for a particular sequence of program instructions. I'll present some examples of C language code and the optimizations (or program transformations) that can be achieved by a compiler, briefly noting where heuristic capabilities could result in the generation of better code.

## The Scope of Compilers

Optimizing compilers can be characterized by the *scope* of their optimizations; that is, how much of the user's program they will consider at one time while searching for and performing transformations. As you would expect, the complexity of a compiler increases dramatically as its scope expands.

The scope of program transformations can be broken down into five basic levels:

1. Statement: A single line of the program.
2. Basic block: A sequence of statements with only one entrance and one exit.
3. Loop: A sequence of statements executed repetitively.
4. Procedure (or Intraprocedural): An entire procedure (or subroutine or function). Although procedure-level optimization is often referred to as "global," this term is somewhat misleading, since a procedure is clearly not the most global view of a user's program. Since the bulk of literature uses the term *global* in this manner, I'll do the same for the sake of consistency.
5. Program (or Interprocedural): The entire program, not including assembly language and standard library routines.

Most compilers perform at least some optimizations at the block, or local, level (level 2). Since the data-dependence relationships within a basic block can be found by relatively simple analysis techniques, the optimizations performed on basic blocks can usually be more elaborate than those performed on the program as a whole. Many mainframe compilers optimize at the procedure, or global, level (level 4). Alternate methods of optimizations are also possible. For example, certain microcomputer compilers adopt optimization strategies similar to those of mainframe compilers, but, instead of operating on procedures, these compilers limit their global optimizations to loops.

A compiler using interprocedural optimizations and heuristic techniques could perform optimizations using data gathered from the analysis of most of or all the procedures in a program.

## Optimization Techniques

Optimization techniques fall into two basic classes: *machine-independent* and *machine-dependent*. This article focuses on a number of machine-independent optimizations, but I'll also cover some machine-dependent techniques as well.

Machine-independent techniques focus on an intermediate representation of a program—the program's logic—that is independent of the target machine. Machine-independent optimizations preserve the semantic correctness of the program but reduce its running time, memory requirements, or both. This is not to say that these techniques are totally divorced from the architecture of the processor involved: Not all machine-independent program transformations will run with equal facility on certain machine architectures.

Machine-dependent optimizations must also preserve semantic correctness but focus on using the strengths and weaknesses of a particular machine architecture.

Both techniques reorganize the structure and elements of a programmer's code

*continued*

Mark Roberts is manager of the Compiler Technology Group at Microsoft Corp. (16011 Northeast 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073).

## The trade-off is more activity and slower speeds at compile time for faster programs at execution time.

when it is compiled. These manipulations basically reduce the amount of code the computer must handle at execution time, so the program runs with increased efficiency. The trade-off is increased activity and slower speeds at compilation time in exchange for faster programs at execution time. It's important to note that while these optimizations by no means guarantee the best possible code, the results should at least mean a reduction in code size or an increase in speed. Moreover, an optimizing compiler obtains results far quicker than a programmer.

### Some Machine-Independent Techniques

As stated earlier, certain optimizations can be performed by analyzing the program's logic. These logic optimizations are independent of the machine type and are usually independent of the programming language being used. Let's look at several things that can be done to reduce code in a program.

**Constant arithmetic:** Also known as constant folding, this technique evaluates constant expressions at compile time and replaces them with the computed result. Arithmetic expressions should be evaluated the same way at compile time as they are at run time, since many constant expressions arise through the use of symbolic constants in these expressions. Constant terms in array subscript expressions can be integrated with the array address at compilation time. Unnecessary arithmetic, such as  $m * 1$  or  $b - 0$ , and unnecessary logical operations are eliminated. Conversion of a constant from one type to another is performed.

As a simple example of constant folding, the statement `flt = 1.5 + 3.2;` is compiled as `flt = 4.7;`

**Constant propagation:** This replaces the use of variables assigned a constant by the constant itself. This in turn can create more opportunities for constant folding. For example, `j = 2; k = j + 5;` are compiled as `j = 2; k = 7;`

**Common subexpression elimination:** This technique involves finding and eliminating those computations that calculate values already available. An occurrence of an expression E is called a *common*

*subexpression* if E was previously computed and the values of the variables in E have not changed since the previous computation.

Common subexpressions can be saved in registers or memory and accessed there instead of being recalculated at each use. With the use of this technique, expressions such as

```
a = b + c * d; ... x = c * d / y;
```

are compiled as

```
t = c * d; a = b + t; ... x = t / y;
```

where t is a compiler-generated temporary variable that will be assigned to a register where possible.

**Dead store elimination:** A variable is "live" at a point in a program if its value is subsequently used; otherwise, it is "dead" and can be eliminated. A related idea is dead or useless code—code that computes a value that is never used. While a programmer is unlikely to intentionally introduce dead code, it can appear as the result of previous transformations, such as constant folding or copy propagation.

**Copy propagation:** References to a variable can be replaced by the expression previously assigned to that variable. For example, consider the statements

```
x = a + b;    c = a;    y = c + b;
```

Copy propagation would determine that the variable c can be discarded and replaced with a, so that `y = c + b` becomes `y = a + b`. Copy propagation alone is not an optimization, but combined with common subexpression elimination, dead store elimination, and the appropriate register allocation (which I'll discuss in more detail later), the program may be improved. Continuing with our example, the statements ultimately compile as

```
t = a + b;    x = t;    y = t;
```

where t, as before, is a temporary variable.

Two recent types of machine-independent optimizations are *interprocedural constant propagation* and *procedure embedding*. Interprocedural constant propagation would analyze all procedures in a program (level 5) rather than from within a procedure (level 4) to perform optimization by constant propagation. In procedure embedding, a procedure call is treated as a macro expansion; that is, the text of the procedure is expanded in-line and optimized together with the calling routine. The optimizer could then fold constant arguments into the code or move

invariant instructions into less frequently executed regions of the calling routine. In both cases, heuristic analysis could provide the capabilities of selecting the optimizations across procedures that would generate smaller and faster code. Since each program is unique, heuristics would provide the flexibility to handle special or unusual cases when the rules presented here break down.

### Loop Optimizations

An important place for other machine-independent optimizations is loops (level 3), especially inner loops, where programs tend to spend the bulk of their time. We can improve program execution time by decreasing the number of instructions in an inner loop, even if that increases the amount of code outside the loop. Three techniques are important for loop optimization: invariant code motion, strength reduction, and induction-variable elimination.

**Invariant code motion:** The intent of code motion is to move instructions from frequently executed areas of the program to less frequently executed areas. An expression can be moved out of a loop if the value it produces is not changed by this move and if it computes the same value for every iteration of the loop. For example, the statement

```
for (i = 0; i < 10; i++)
    array[i] = x + y;
```

would be compiled as

```
t = x + y;
for (i = 0; i < 10; i++)
    array[i] = t;
```

Since relative execution frequencies of various areas of a program are not always readily apparent, moving code may not always improve the results.

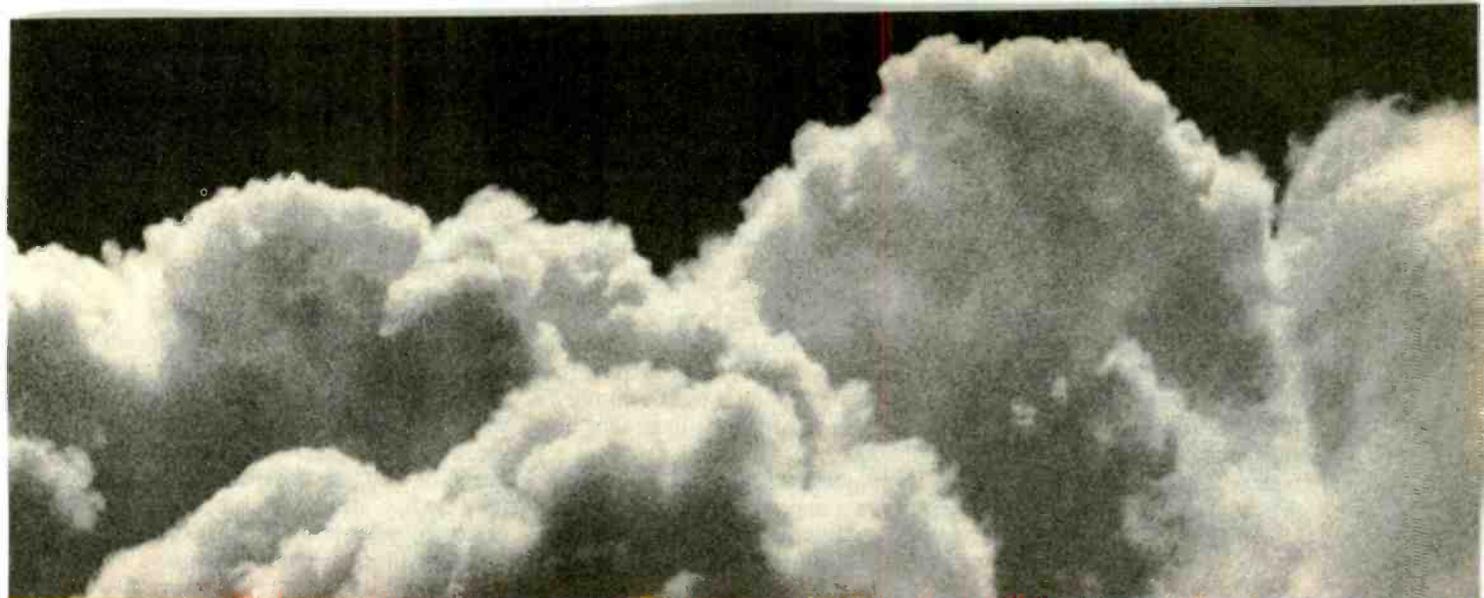
**Strength reduction:** This optimization replaces certain computations that use recursively defined variables with recursively defined computations that use less computationally expensive machine operations. By way of example, the statement

```
for (i = 0; i < 10; i++)
    array[i] = i * 4;
```

would be compiled as

```
t = 0;
for (i = 0; i < 10; i++)
{
    array[i] = t;
    t += 4;
}
```

continued



## SOMETIMES, THE ACID TEST OF OUR MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT TOOLS IS UP IN THE AIR.

Two miles up, in the belly of a U2 jet, the US Government is now tracking acid rain and radioactive particles with a just-developed device called an Upper Air Sampler.

But months earlier, with expensive development hardware on the blink, timely completion of the project was in real jeopardy.

Luckily, Avocet was called to the rescue. And within 48 hours we came through. With "the best software development tools" their design engineer had ever seen.

Not to mention, down-to-earth prices.

**Let Avocet turn your PC or VAX into a powerful, integrated development system in 48 hours, even overnight.**

Avocet can help you turn more good ideas into more real products in less time.

Just call us now and we'll get you up and running—with everything you need to turn your computer into a personal, professional development system.

All at a modest price. From a single source. Backed by the reassurance of a technical hotline. So friendly, knowledgeable support is always as close as your phone.

No wonder design engineers with no time to spare come to us first—and keep coming back smiling.

**Any similarity to Intel, Hitachi or Motorola is purely intentional.**

Avocet's professional quality AVMAC™ assem-

blers run on any PC-compatible with DOS or Xenix. And on VAX Unix. Just released, AVMAC Version 2.0 has major speed improvements to assure you lightning-fast assembly. Plus, enhanced compatibility with Intel, Hitachi, Motorola & other chip makers—so you can convert existing code more easily than ever before.

Each AVMAC package comes complete with our AVLINK™ linker, AVLIB™ librarian, AVREF™ cross-reference generator and new 200+ page AVMAC User's Guide—all the assembly tools you want and need.

After assembly, check your program with AVSIM™—widely acclaimed as the best simulator/debugger in the industry. AVSIM tests target  $\mu$ P code right on your PC—with no special hardware. It's crashproof. And what you see is what you get. AVSIM's full-screen display gives you instant visual access to the entire CPU—registers, memory, I/O ports, even attached peripheral chips.



# AVOCET

SYSTEMS, INC.\*

THE SOURCE FOR PERSONAL  $\mu$ P DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

Circle 312 on Reader Service Card for inquiries in the U.S. and Canada.  
(Outside North America: 313)

| Target Microprocessor Families Supported                                   |             |                   |
|--|-------------|-------------------|
| 1802/1805  | 68000/68010 | COP400            |
| 6502/65C02   | 68020       | HD64180           |
| 6801/6301  | 8048/8041   | NEC 7500          |
| 6804   | 8051/8052   | TMS-32010         |
| 6805/6305  | 8085        | TMS-32020         |
| 6809   | 8096        | Z8                |
| 68HC11   | F8/3870     | Z80               |
| Host Operating Systems   |             |                   |
| CP/M   | DOS         | PC Xenix VAX Unix |
| AVMAC Macro Assemblers   |             | from \$349        |
| AVSIM Simulator/Debuggers  |             | from \$379        |
| Other Development Tools  |             | Call              |
| <b>CALL TOLL-FREE</b>  |             |                   |
| <b>800-448-8500*</b>   |             |                   |
| to order or receive our latest catalog of microprocessor development tools |             |                   |

### Try before you buy.

Order your AVMAC assembler and AVSIM simulator/debugger today and we'll include a special demo kit for both. Try the demo for 30 days. If you're not satisfied for any reason, return the unopened products for a full refund, less the \$35 demo/documentation kit which is yours to keep.

Avocet Systems. We help you get your job done, on time and on budget.

Avocet Systems, Inc., 120 Union Street  
P.O. Box 490AI, Rockport, Maine 04856

\*Outside US and in ME, call (207) 236-9055  
TLX: 467210 AVOCET CI FAX: (207) 236-6713

Avocet delivers all the tools you need—in 48 hours or less. Ask about our AVPROM™ and AVPAL™ programmers. And our NEW 8051 in-circuit emulator, development boards, AVPAS 51™ cross-compiler—and AVKIT™, the total Unix toolbox for DOS, including the incomparable VI editor.

© 1987 Avocet Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. VAX is a trademark of DEC. Unix is a trademark of AT&T. Xenix is a trademark of Microsoft. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

The advantage here is that a particular computation (the multiply statement) is replaced by a faster one (the addition with sum statement).

A more important example of strength reduction would be optimizing the use of the array[1] term. The address calculation probably involves a multiply by 2 or 4. Hence, the code produced by an optimizing compiler for this example would resemble typical C language array referencing with pointers:

```
t = 0;
p = &array;
for (i = 0; i < 10; i++)
{
    *(p++) = t;
    t += 4;
}
```

Notice that *i* is no longer used in the loop at all. This leads us to our next subject.

**Induction-variable elimination:** In the context of this article, an induction variable is a variable whose value is modified by a fixed amount each time the loop is executed. When there are two or more induction variables in a loop, it may be possible to eliminate all but one.

After performing the strength-reduction optimization and introducing new recursively defined variables, frequently the only use for the original recursively defined variable is for the loop-control test. This test can often be replaced by a test on one of the introduced variables, thereby making the instructions associated with initializing and incrementing the program variable no longer necessary. Our example now becomes

```
p = &array;
for (t = 0; t < 40; t += 4)
    *(p++) = t;
```

where the induction variable *i* has been replaced by the variable *t*.

**Loop unrolling:** A loop can be unrolled completely so that the successive computations implied by the loop appear sequentially, or it can be partially unrolled, as in the following example. The original loop code looks like this:

```
for (i = 0; i < 100; i++)
    a[i] = a[i] + b[i];
```

When the loop is unrolled by 2, the code becomes

```
for (i = 0; i < 100; i += 2)
{
    a[i] = a[i] + b[i];
    a[i+1] = a[i+1] + b[i+1];
}
```

Loop unrolling has two major advantages. First, the number of increments and tests for loop control is cut in half in this example. Second, more instructions are exposed for parallel execution. Nests of loops can also be unrolled. A loop with variable control parameters, such as `for (i = j; i < k; i += 1)`, can be unrolled, but it requires extra code to test for end conditions.

The major disadvantage of loop unrolling is that it improves performance at the cost of additional instructions. For this reason, the criteria for unrolling loops should include the size of the loop and the relative frequency of executing the loop. Other factors include the severity of the object space constraints and the form of the loop itself. In these situations, an experienced programmer can decide whether to unroll a loop. Heuristic analysis of these criteria in a compiler could allow sensible code-generation of program loops, and in a fraction of the time.

**Loop jamming:** In this transformation (also called loop fusion), two loops are put together and expressed by one loop. This reduces loop overhead and code space while exposing more instructions for parallel execution and local optimization. Since there are no disadvantages to making this transformation, it should be used wherever possible.

The cases that can be transformed are relatively simple or fairly elaborate. The simplest case involves two loops that together satisfy several criteria. First, if one loop is executed, then so is the other one; that is, the two loops should have the same execution conditions. Second, the computations in one loop do not depend on computations in the other. This criterion can easily be relaxed in particular situations. Last, the loops are executed the same number of times. By generating code for the end conditions, this criterion can be relaxed as well.

Here's an example of a simple case. The code for the two loops is

```
for (i = 0; i < 100; i++)
    a[i] = 0;
for (i = 0; i < 100; i++)
    b[i] = x[i] + y;
```

which becomes

```
for (i = 0; i < 100; i++)
{
    a[i] = 0;
    b[i] = x[i] + y;
}
```

The need for this transformation may arise when compiling languages that have array or vector operations. If statements involving these operations are translated

to the more basic element-by-element operations, fusible loops and nests of loops may appear frequently in the code.

### Machine-Dependent Techniques

Rather than manipulating a programmer's code, machine-dependent techniques involve determining the fastest way to perform a specific operation, given the architecture of a processor. The intent of machine-dependent optimizations is, figuratively, to squeeze the processor for every possible degree of speed by using all its features to optimum advantage. I'll look briefly at register allocation, operand permutation, instruction scheduling, and peephole optimization.

**Register allocation:** One key to designing an optimizing compiler is to make efficient use of the target machine's registers. It takes a comparatively long period of time for the processor to retrieve data from memory, as opposed to retrieving it from registers. Therefore, the goal is to maintain "register residency" for values used most often in a user's program.

Allocating registers is possibly the most difficult optimization to perform. Several issues can be isolated in the use of this optimization technique. The first issue is whether register allocation can be separated from register assignment. Allocation involves determining how many program values should be held in registers. Assignment involves determining which actual hardware registers will be used for each allocated register. One problem associated with register assignment is boundary matching: An entity used in two or more program blocks that are executed sequentially should be assigned to the same register, if possible.

The second issue is load-store motion. Load-store motion moves the LOAD and STORE instructions out of loops to retain intermediate results in registers and to avoid unnecessary storage references. However, other instructions can also be moved to obtain a better allocation.

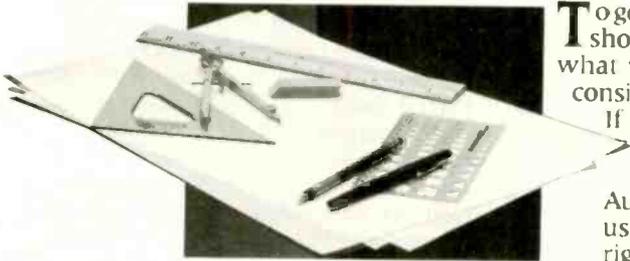
The last issue is using local or global allocation and assignment of registers. The allocation of code within a basic block (local) may use simpler techniques than allocation across basic-block boundaries (global), since the latter must consider control flow. An optimizing allocation normally consists of both local and global allocation.

**Operand permutation:** By changing the order of evaluation of expressions, the number of registers needed to do a calculation can be reduced. For example, since results require fewer registers than computations, you might always generate the operation that needs the most registers first. Once the complex operation is per-

*continued*

# AutoSketch™

## A Resource to Draw Upon



To get any job done, you need the right tools. Ideally, they should be extensions of your talents, freeing you to do what you do best. And speed, precision, flexibility, and consistency are always top priorities, no matter what the job. If communicating with drawings is part of your job, AutoSketch should be one of your resources.

AutoSketch from Autodesk, the developers of AutoCAD® is the precision drawing tool for professional use. It's fast, powerful, and simple to learn. The price is right, too.

With AutoSketch and your personal computer, you'll enter the world of computer-aided drawing with ease. You may never have designed with a PC before, and you may think it's bound to be complicated and time-consuming. Surprise! With AutoSketch, you'll probably be up and running in about an hour.

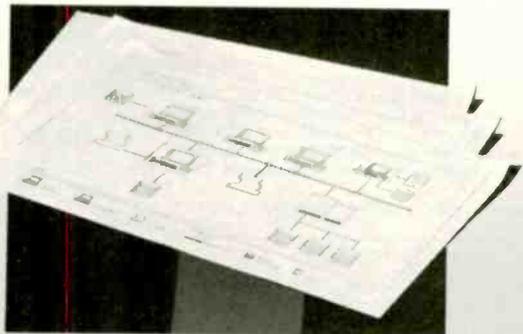
Despite its ease of use, AutoSketch is a full-function, object-oriented CAD program. Pull-down menus and dialog boxes help you each step of the way. With a click of the mouse, you can draw, then copy, mirror, or move objects, even create symbol libraries. AutoSketch automatically updates measurements whenever you stretch, scale, or rotate dimensioned objects. It even keeps track of everything you do, so that you can delete and restore parts of your drawing as easily as you change your mind, using successive undo or redo commands.



**We know you'll be impressed with the professional results. So will your clients and colleagues.**

AutoSketch runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible systems with a minimum of 512K RAM and either color or monochrome display. The standard version is yours for just \$79.95. If your PC has an 8087 or 80287 math coprocessor, this version operates about three times faster. The speed-enhanced version for \$99.95, requiring the coprocessor, is three times faster still.

Call 800-445-5415 for the name of the AutoSketch Dealer nearest you or more information on supported peripherals. To order direct with a credit card, call 800-772-9200, ext. 347.



**CD-ROM IS HERE!****LOW PRICES****CD-ROM DRIVES**

**■ Panasonic SQ-D1 \$1095\***  
Half height - internal mount - high speed - industrial grade - Hi-Fi CD audio capabilities (with CDP Audio Software described below) - daisy chain capabilities - for IBM PC/XT/AT and full compatibles.

**SPECIAL OCTOBER OFFER**

**Hitachi CDR-1503S \$799\***  
Full height - standalone - front auto load - Hi-Fi CD audio capabilities (with CDP Audio Software described below) - daisy chain capabilities - for IBM PC/XT/AT and full compatibles.

**■ Hitachi CDR-2500 \$849\***  
Full height - internal mount - high speed - daisy chain capabilities - for IBM PC/XT/AT and full compatibles.

\* Price Includes interface board, connect cable and CD-ROM drive. Call for low prices on CD-ROM drives from all major manufacturers.

**SOFTWARE +**

**■ Grolier—The Electronic Encyclopedia \$295**

**■ Microsoft—Bookshelf \$295**  
The ultimate memory resident writing tool. Instant CD-ROM access to 10 major writing reference sources including Roget's Thesaurus, The American Heritage Dictionary, and Bartlett's Familiar Quotations. Includes Houghton Mifflin Spelling Checker and Usage Alert Software. Compatible with 14 leading word processors and most other programs including Microsoft Multiplan and Lotus 1 2 3.

**■ CDP—Audio Software \$95**  
Software permits users to access Hi-Fi CD audio capabilities of Panasonic SQ-D1 and Hitachi CDR-1503s drives described above.

**AUDIO SOFTWARE COMPETITION**

The first 100 purchasers of the CDP-Audio Software are invited to customize the software to include programmable CD music capabilities, digital music volume and frequency displays, and sound synthesizing capabilities. The winning software package will be distributed to all purchasers of the CDP-Audio Software. The author of the software will be awarded \$1000 of CDP products and a royalty on all sales of the software.

**■ PG-SIG—PC Software Sampler \$125**  
125 of PC-SIG's most popular public domain software programs for IBM PC's and compatibles. Includes word processors, spreadsheets, personal and business accounting packages and much more. PC-SIG's directory of 700 public domain programs included (\$12.95 value).

**■ McGraw Hill—Science & Technical Reference Set \$300**  
Includes full text of the famed Concise Encyclopedia of Science and Technology (7,300 articles) and the Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Terms (9,500 terms and 115,500 definitions). Powerful search algorithms provide instant access to reference data.

+ Call for business and library CD-ROM software product pricing.

**STARTER PACKAGES**

All drives will be discounted \$50 when purchased with software. Call for corporate discount information.

**TO ORDER CALL 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298)  
IN NEW YORK STATE 212-996-6999  
INQUIRES CALL 212-996-6999**

Policy: Shipping and handling extra. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card (add 3% for MC and Visa, add 5% for AMEX) or send a cashier's check or bank money order. New York residents add 8.25% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

**CDP**

Compact Disc Products, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1520 Wall Street  
New York, NY 10268

**OPTIMIZING COMPILERS**

formed, you have registers free that can store the results of the operation for further optimizations.

**Instruction scheduling:** In this optimization, sequences of instructions are ordered to minimize the execution time of the sequence. This optimization is of particular importance when the target processor has a pipelined instruction fetch. For example, instruction scheduling is important on many reduced instruction set computers (RISCs) that always prefetch and execute the instruction following a branch instruction, regardless of whether the branch is taken. Rather than simply place a NOP after the branch, an optimizing compiler can often reorder the instruction sequence to place a useful operation there.

**Peephole optimization:** The final code from a compiler can often be improved simply by a local scan of the sequence of instructions. A window of 5 to 10 instructions can be examined for possible transformations. When certain combinations of instructions are detected, they can be replaced by a smaller and/or faster set of instructions that accomplish the same function.

In addition to the machine-dependent optimizations just presented, most processor/operating-system combinations have a "standard" calling sequence used to invoke most external procedures. An interprocedural optimizer, coupled with heuristic analysis of the code, could modify this protocol on a procedure-by-procedure basis. For example, a function `random()` that has only a single floating-point argument could be compiled to always get its argument in a specific floating-point machine register. This might save both a PUSH and a POP via the normal argument stack.

**A Look into the Future of Compilers**

Compiler research is being conducted in a wide variety of areas today. A cursory look at recent computing literature will attest to this. Two interesting directions that relate directly to the topics covered in this article are interprocedural optimization and vectorization/parallelization. Richardson and Ganapathi have produced a good bibliography covering interprocedural optimizing, and Padua and Wolfe present a survey of vectorization in the December 1986 *CACM*.

I've mentioned instances in this article where interprocedural optimizations could assist in the generation of better code. Another possibility would be optimizations based on execution profile data maintained by the development environment—the heuristic analysis I've mentioned. One example would be a technique that biases the code generated for

if statements so that the most frequently occurring case is the fall-through path. This can improve execution performance on machines like the Intel 80386 by keeping the instruction prefetch queue full.

Vectorizing compilers have been around since the late 1970s, but until recently, only a few programmers with access to a Cray or Cyber supercomputer have used one. But as the cost of high-performance computers continues to fall, we will see more and more medium-priced vector machines, as well as "supercomputers" based on networks of so-called general-purpose microprocessors. Compilers that can discover and exploit the parallelism inherent in many programs will be needed to take full advantage of these machines.

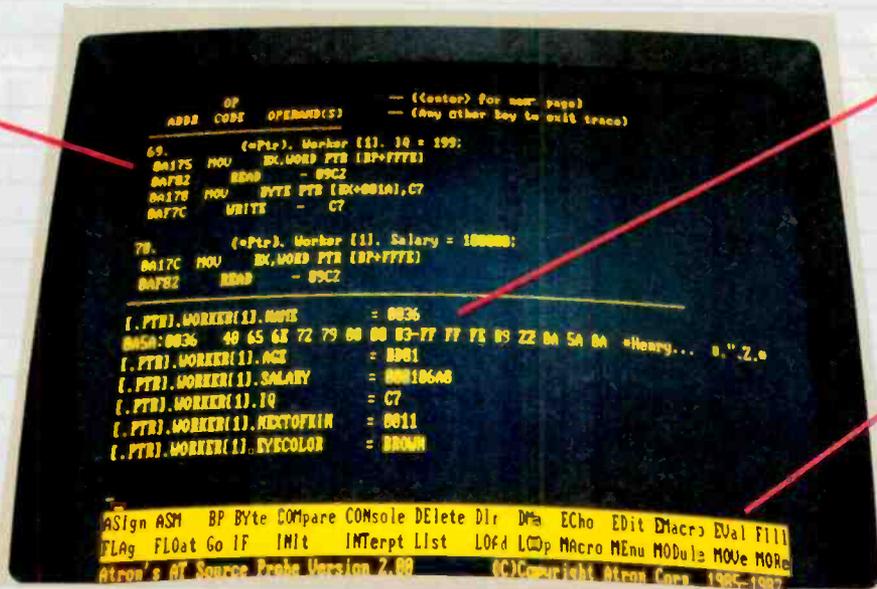
Owning today's microcomputers is comparable to having a 1960s mainframe on your desk. As these machines become more powerful, users expect more from a compiler to help them take advantage of this power. User demand, together with the machine's advancing capabilities, is leading us toward better and more powerful compilers. Within as little as a year or two, we will probably see truly state-of-the-art optimizing compilers for the microcomputers now on our desks. ■

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

- Aho, A. V., R. Sethi, and J. D. Ullman. *Compilers—Principles, Techniques, and Tools*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1986.
- Allen, F. E. "Bibliography on Program Optimization." Research Report RC-5767, IBM T. J. Watson Research Center, 1975.
- Chow, F. *A Portable Machine-Independent Global Optimizer*. Ph.D. thesis, Stanford University, 1983.
- Cooper, K. D., K. Kennedy, and L. Torczon. "The Impact of Interprocedural Analysis and Optimization on the Design of a Software Development Environment." *Sigplan Notices*, vol. 20, no. 7, 1985, pages 107-116.
- Lowry, E. S., and C. W. Medlock. "Object Code Optimization." *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 12, no. 1, 1969, pages 13-22.
- Padua, D. A. and M. J. Wolfe. "Advanced Compiler Optimizations for Supercomputers." *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 29, no. 12, 1986, pages 1184-1201.
- Richardson, S., and M. Ganapathi. "Interprocedural Analysis—A Bibliography." *Sigplan Notices*, vol. 22, no. 6, 1987, pages 12-17.
- Scarborough, R., and H. Kolsky. "Improved Optimization of FORTRAN Object Programs." *IBM Journal of Research and Development*, vol. 24, no. 6, 1980, pages 660-676.

# WHO YA GONNA CALL? BUGBUSTERS!

This is how PROBE displays real-time trace data. Trace information includes C source code, assembly language and data which was read or written during instruction execution. PROBE software simplifies the display by tossing out prefetched but unexecuted instructions.



PROBE knows all about your local and complex variables. You can display and change an array of structures as easily as shown in this display.

PROBE's menu window means you do not have to look up debug commands in the manual. Entering the command name shows you command syntax.

**“Real-time source-level debugging of very large programs simply can't be done without Atron's AT PROBE.”**

*Ed Oates, Director of PC Software Development, Oracle Corporation*

The good news with your new Microsoft 4.0 or Lattice\* C compilers is that they're providing more symbolic debugging information than ever. The bad news is you can't fit your program, a software debugger and that monster symbol table into memory - at least at the same time.

The great news is that Atron's AT PROBE™ hardware-assisted software debugger not only has 1-MByte of onboard memory for debugger and symbol table, but it now supports local variables and complex data types.

The AT PROBE is a debugging tool that plugs into your PC AT and monitors everything the processor is doing. In real time.

**REAL TIME DEBUGGING.  
SOONER OR LATER, YOU KNOW YOU'LL NEED IT.**

The AT PROBE's hardware-assisted breakpoints trap on reading, writing, executing, inputting and outputting. On single or ranges of addresses, including particular variable values. All in real time. For a mere software debugger to attempt this, a 1 minute program would take 5 hours to execute.

**OPTIMIZED CODE - GOOD, BAD AND UGLY**

The good news is optimizing compilers generate very tight code. The bad news. The time to debug optimized code is inversely proportional to the quality of the optimizer. Figuring out how in the world you ended up somewhere gets ugly, fast.

With AT PROBE's real-time trace capability, program execution history is saved on-board, in real time. Once a hardware trap has occurred, PROBE displays the program execution in detail, including symbols and source code. Real-time trace can show you how out-of-range pointers got that way. And there's really no other way to debug interrupt-driven code.

**AT PROBE OPTIMIZES THE OPTIMIZED**

When the job of bugbusting is done, your AT PROBE becomes a performance analyzer. So you can have both reliability and performance. So you can send only the best software into the field.

**CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE BUGBUSTING MANUAL**

Nine of the top ten software packages were debugged using Atron tools. Our complete tutorial on state-of-the-art bugbusting is yours, free. Full of examples and illustrations, it will show you how to become a bugbuster yourself.

Call today. Bust bugs tomorrow.



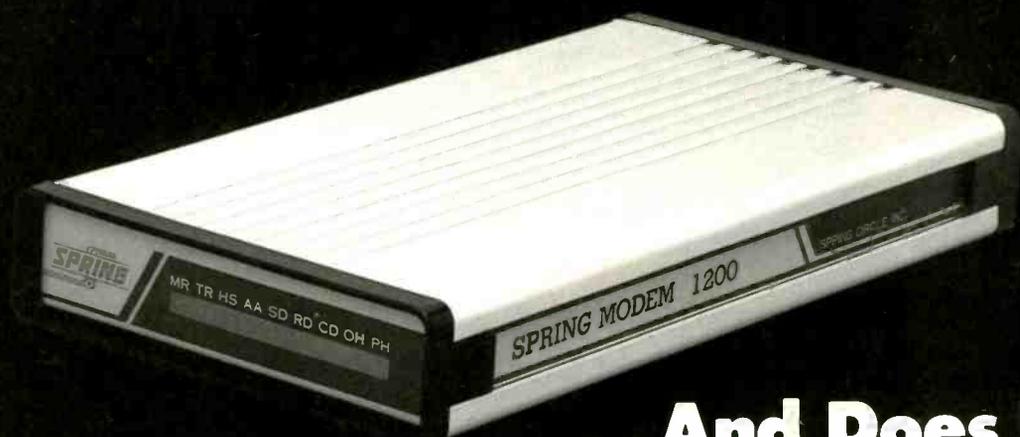
**BUGBUSTERS**

A division of Northwest Instrument Systems, Inc.  
20665 Fourth Street • Saratoga, CA 95070  
408/741-5900

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

\*Soon to be supported. Copyright © 1987 by Atron. AT PROBE is a trademark of Atron. IBM and Oracle own numerous registered trademarks.

# Can You Talk To Your Modem...



Springmodem 1200X lets you talk during data file transmission.

#### Auto Data/Voice Transfer

Springmodem lets you transmit a data file, then switch to voice mode to discuss and analyze the information. With the revolutionary new Springmodem you go directly from data mode to voice mode simply by picking up your telephone receiver. You are now ready to speak to another Springmodem user. To return to data mode simply hang up the receiver. Springmodem will do the rest . . . with no data loss concerns.

#### Auto Swap Dial

With your new Springmodem you can now swap dial automatically. If the number you are calling is busy Springmodem will keep dialing, either the same number or another number, whichever you prefer, until the line is free and can be connected.

## .. And Does It Understand?

- Fully Hayes\* Compatible
  - Runs Crosstalk, PC talk
  - Frame Work, Symphony
  - PROCOMM
- AT Command Compatible
- Asynchronous Data Transmission
- 1200-300 BPS Data Transmission
- Auto Dial/Auto Answer
- Full or Half Duplex
- To guarantee voice data transfer two Springmodems are needed
- One year warranty.
- Suggested retail price \$189.<sup>00</sup>

Call Spring Circle Technology for more information about this outstanding modem. Dealer inquiries are welcome.



**SCT i** SPRING CIRCLE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

717 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98188  
Tel.: (206) 575-8086 ● Fax.: (206) 575-6808

\*Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

# A Search Strategy for Commonsense Logic Programming

*A heuristic algorithm for searching*

Paul V. Haley

PROLOG, THE DE FACTO logic programming language, is widely assumed to be a problem solver that reasons logically. However, its fixed search strategy often causes its reasoning to violate our notions of common sense.

Just as human beings use common sense to cope with the real world, real-world computer programs need to be able to pursue appropriate goals. I'll discuss some architectural characteristics that would enable a truly logical programming language to implement common sense using heuristics. Incorporation of heuristics in modern programming languages could give us the ability to write "smart" programs. Smart programs should be more efficient than programs that use brute-force algorithms.

Unfortunately, an actual solution to the problems associated with certain kinds of inefficient programs does not yet exist. My goal here is to stimulate thought about logical reasoning using searches, and how such searches might be made to more closely resemble human approaches to problem solving. Unfortunately, even though I outline the scheme for a solution to the problems associated with "dumb" programs, an actual solution does not yet exist.

## Initial States

Any problem solver starts in an initial state and determines a sequence in which to apply appropriate operators in order to transform the initial state into a goal state. Prolog's states are the goals on its stack and the contents of its propositional database (predicates and facts). Prolog's operators are its rules of logical implication.

These rules generate goals and deduce new facts that change Prolog's problem-solving state.

Conventional programming languages provide a rich vocabulary of control constructs that, when used properly, can lead a program directly to a solution. Searching is performed at the option of a programmer and is expressed using these unambiguous control constructs. Prolog, on the other hand, provides very little in the way of direct control. Prolog's rules of logical implication are best viewed as statements of truth, with the language itself deciding when to apply a rule.

Prolog determines whether something is true by first looking for an explicit proposition in its database. It then tries to derive this proposition by checking whether it is implied by other contents of the database. To determine whether something is implied, given these contents, Prolog must search for an applicable rule. Since more than one rule might be capable of determining whether something is true, Prolog must choose a rule to investigate first.

All Prolog implementations check rules in the order in which they occur; this is referred to as *depth-first* search. Since, in checking a rule, Prolog might need to find out if some other thing is true, it also supports recursion by using a stack. When going back up the stack from a failure to determine something to be true, Prolog is said to *backtrack*. Thus, Prolog's control algorithm is depth-first searching with backtracking.

In general, the search strategy used by an inference engine has a direct impact on

the efficiency and the intuitive plausibility of the resulting logical reasoning. The search strategies used manifest themselves in reasoning behaviors that can have varying degrees of efficiency and that vary in their plausibility as cognitive models of how people reason. As always, efficiency is important in computer programs. However, for programs attempting to emulate human problem-solving capabilities, the plausibility of the reasoning employed takes on critical significance. Programs that behave mechanically until they stumble across a solution to a problem are clearly less intelligent than programs that proceed directly toward a solution without wasting time pursuing fruitless directions.

## The Problem

For example, to get from point A to point B, you might be able to walk, ride, or fly. You might walk to your car, ride to the airport, and fly to your destination. If no direct flight was available, you might travel to an intermediate destination and travel on from there. The following Prolog pseudocode encodes some of this knowledge.

```
Travel(A,B) := Walk(A,B);
              Ride(A,B);
              Fly(A,B).
```

*continued*

*Paul V. Haley is vice president for research and development at Intelligent Technology Inc. He can be reached at 115 Evergreen Heights Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15229.*

*In Prolog, there can never be a goal more relevant than the one most recently generated.*

```
Ride(A,B) := Drive(A,B);
           Bike(A,B);
           Taxi(A,B);
           Train(A,B);
           Bus(A,B).
```

Few people trying to get from New York to London would seriously consider walking or taking a bus or taxi. Common sense would dictate that you needed to fly. Once you knew how to take care of the unfamiliar parts of the trip, you would think for a moment to ensure that you could get a ride to the airport. You would probably never think of walking at all. However, consider the behavior of the Prolog program below. Without going into great detail, the program would pursue, fail to achieve, and finally achieve goals something like this (<= denotes a failure to achieve, and => indicates achievement of a goal):

```
=> Goal(Travel(New York, London))
=> Goal(Walk(New York, London))
<= Goal(Walk(New York, London))
=> Goal(Ride(New York, London))
=> Goal(Drive(New York, London))
<= Goal(Drive(New York, London))
=> Goal(Bike(New York, London))
<= Goal(Bike(New York, London))
=> Goal(Taxi(New York, London))
<= Goal(Taxi(New York, London))
=> Goal(Train(New York, London))
<= Goal(Train(New York, London))
=> Goal(Bus(New York, London))
<= Goal(Bus(New York, London))
<= Goal(Ride(New York, London))
=> Goal(Fly(New York, London))
=> Fly(New York, London)
=> Travel(New York, London)
```

This Prolog program does not display common sense. Because it pursues a goal by checking the next rule that might achieve that goal, Prolog is prone to a fatal catch-22: It can't pursue the most relevant goal if that goal hasn't already been generated. However, Prolog generates goals only by checking the next rule that could derive the most recent goal. That is, Prolog never generates an alternative goal. Thus, there can never be a goal that is more relevant than the one most recently generated. This is not very satisfying.

It is difficult to write a Prolog program that will display common sense in a variety of situations. For instance, in our travel example, many considerations must be weighed to qualify the feasibility of driving as an appropriate mode of transportation: There has to be a road to drive on; the road has to be passable; there must be a car; it must start; it must have enough gas to travel at least as far as the next gas station; the next gas station has to be open; if the car has a diesel engine, the gas station has to sell diesel fuel; there must be sufficient money to pay for the fuel required; and so on. All these conditions would have to be explicitly stipulated and satisfied.

People don't consider every possible detail in this way. They solve such trivial problems without effort; it's simply "common sense." They think about roads only if they know they will be driving; they don't worry about gas stations unless there is a compelling reason, such as crossing an uninhabited desert.

Common sense seems to involve choosing what to consider and what to ignore. Unfortunately, deciding to ignore certain details can result in unsound or incomplete "logical" formulations. For example, by not considering whether there is a road to the top of Mount Everest, a program might reach the unsound conclusion that one could drive there. Fortunately, deciding the order in which to consider things will never, in itself, lead to an erroneous conclusion. If the first goal considered is unfruitful, the correct alternative is not abandoned—it is only delayed. To the extent that a program orders alternatives intelligently, it will pursue fewer fruitless goals and therefore be more efficient.

Consider again our travel rule:

```
Travel(A,B) := Walk(A,B);
              Ride(A,B);
              Fly(A,B).
```

In response to a goal to get from A to B, Prolog will always "think about" walking before flying. There is nothing we can do about this algorithmically correct, but maddeningly counter-intuitive, behavior. One method to provide this system with some common sense is to use heuristics.

**A Heuristic Search Solution**

In an architecture supporting heuristics, the travel rule could simultaneously generate the following goals:

```
Goal(Walk(New York, London))
Goal(Ride(New York, London))
Goal(Fly(New York, London))
```

For these goals to exist simultaneously,

they would have to be represented as data in the propositional database rather than being procedure calls that exist transiently on the stack, as in Prolog. We could then reason about these goals just as flexibly as if they were facts in Prolog's database. Using this approach, rules can be checked in response to new goal data, rather than in response to recursive procedure calls, as in Prolog.

The travel rule takes on a new look from this perspective. It is equivalent to these three rules:

```
Goal(Travel(A,B), Walk(A,B) ->
     Travel(A,B))
Goal(Travel(A,B), Ride(A,B) ->
     Travel(A,B))
Goal(Travel(A,B), Fly(A,B) ->
     Travel(A,B))
```

When the goal to travel from New York to London is pursued, each of these rules responds in parallel, generating the following goals:

```
Goal(Walk(New York, London))
Goal(Ride(New York, London))
Goal(Fly(New York, London))
```

All three of these, in addition to the original goal, are represented as data in the propositional database. Given the possible methods of travel from New York to London, each represented as one of the above subgoals, how does the program determine what goal to consider first? Each time a goal is generated, the program can evaluate it according to its set of heuristics. Each heuristic can cast a vote in favor of pursuing a specific goal. The goal with the most votes is deemed the best. The inference engine then checks all rules that might achieve this goal, or any subgoal, and executes any applicable rules until none remain. By always pursuing the best goal, this inference engine performs a "best-first" search. We might use heuristics of the form

**Heuristic1:**

```
Goal(Fly(A,B)),
Distance_between(A,B,Distance),
Distance > fly_threshold
->
VoteFor(Goal(Fly(A,B))).
```

**Heuristic2:**

```
Goal(Walk(A,B)),
Distance_between(A,B,Distance),
Distance < walk_threshold
->
VoteFor(Goal(Walk(A,B))).
```

These are domain-specific heuristics that cause the program to first consider flying for long trips and walking for short trips.

## A SEARCH STRATEGY

Being rules themselves, these heuristics can also generate subgoals, as do the rules described above.

For example, given

Goal(Fly(New York, London))

Heuristic1 would generate the subgoal

Goal(Distance\_between(New York, London, ??))

Heuristic2, given the same goal, would generate an equivalent subgoal. Thus, the single goal to determine the distance between New York and London would have two sources:

Goal(Fly(New York, London)),  
Heuristic1

Goal(Fly(New York, London)),  
Heuristic2

where a source is the combination of goal and rule that generates the subgoal.

The program could vote for any goal it created each time that goal was generated; that is, it could cast a vote in favor of a goal each time a source was added. Such a program would cause the system to strive to satisfy any goal that would allow it to evaluate or achieve a number of higher level goals. This is a domain-independent heuristic, as opposed to the previous heuristics, which are specific to domains in which flying or walking are relevant.

Using this heuristic would cause the inference engine to focus on establishing the distance between New York and London before focusing on walking, flying, or driving, each of which would have only one vote. After establishing the distance, which is presumably greater than both the riding and walking thresholds, the program votes for trying to fly, which dominates. If the distance were less than the walking threshold, a deciding vote would be cast in favor of trying to walk.

Such a strategy yields reasoning that more closely resembles our own intuitive approach to problem solving and results that are more in keeping with our commonsense expectations. The ability to apply any combination of heuristics to guide logical reasoning would dramatically assist in developing useful applications displaying more of what we normally think of as intelligence. ■

### FOR MORE INFORMATION

Laird, J. E., and A. Newell. *A Universal Weak Method*. Computer Science Dept. Technical Report CMU-CS-83-141. Carnegie-Mellon University, 1983.

Haley, Paul V. *Opportunistic Backward Chaining*. Los Angeles, CA: Inference Corporation, 1987.



**GUARANTEED  
LOWEST PRICES  
1-800-874-1235**

**IN N.Y. CALL (212) 463-8330**

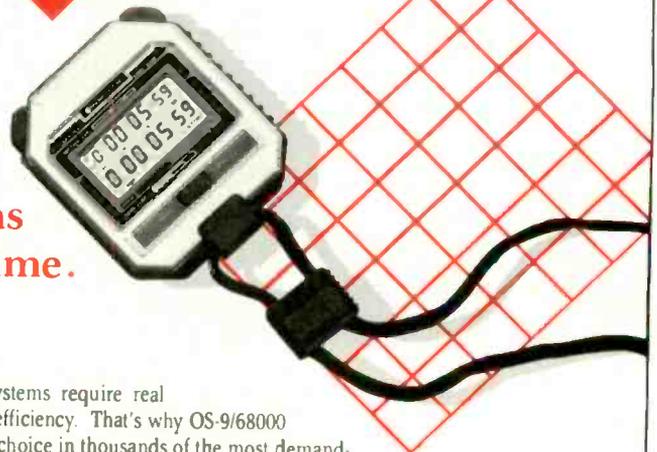
**S & W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS**  
37 West 21 Street, New York, N.Y. 10010

Hours: Mon-Thurs. 9-6  
Fr. 9-2 Sun. 10-5 Sat. Closed

C.O.D. Accepted  
Credit Card Accounts charged at time of order  
Add ship. hand. ins. limited  
Prices subject to change without notice  
Not responsible for typographical errors

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>APPLE</b><br>Macintosh Plus<br>1 MB RAM<br>1999.99<br>2-800K Floppies<br>w/20 MB H.D.<br>2599.99<br>CALL | <b>COMPAQ 386</b><br>1 MB-K 40 MB H.D.<br>CALL | <b>COMPAQ PORT.</b><br>Portable III-Model 20<br>640K RAM 1-1.2 MB F/D<br>Portable III-Model 40<br>as above w/40 MB HD<br>4199.99<br>CALL | <b>Epson Equity I Plus</b><br>512K RAM, 2-360K Floppies<br>DOS GW Basic w/Ky bd.<br>CALL | <b>IBM System/2</b><br>Model 25<br>CALL<br>Model 30 D/D<br>CALL<br>Model 30 20 MB<br>2599.99<br>CALL<br>Model 50 20 MB<br>CALL<br>Model 60 44 MB<br>CALL<br>Model 80-386<br>CALL | <b>IBM AT-339</b><br>512K RAM, 30 MB H.D.<br>1-1 MB RAM<br>3199.99<br>CALL | <b>BROTHER</b><br>HR15-XL<br>HR-20 Dual<br>HR-40<br>HR-60<br>CALL<br>MSP-25<br>MSP-50<br>MSP-55<br>Premiera 35<br>364.99<br>499.99<br>309.99<br>CALL | <b>CITIZEN</b><br>CALL FOR PRICE<br>434.99 | <b>EPSON</b><br>EX-800<br>EX-1000<br>FX-86e<br>Pro Printer II<br>Pro Printer-24<br>Pro Printer XL-24<br>Quietwriter III<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL | <b>IBM</b><br>P-6<br>P-7<br>CP-6 Color<br>CP-7 Color<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL | <b>NEC</b><br>424.99<br>569.99<br>CALL<br>699.99<br>CALL | <b>OKIDATA</b><br>192 Plus<br>193 Plus<br>299.99<br>449.99<br>CALL | <b>LAP TOP COMP.</b><br>NEC Multi Speed<br>T-1000<br>Toshiba T-3100-10<br>Toshiba T-3100-20<br>Zenith Z-181<br>Zenith Z-183<br>CALL<br>849.99<br>2649.99<br>CALL<br>1549.99<br>CALL | <b>LAP TOP PTR.</b><br>Brother HR-5<br>Diconix 150-P<br>CALL<br>99.99<br>CALL | <b>LASER PTR.</b><br>Brother Laser<br>Canon Series II<br>Epson QVC-3500<br>HP Laser Plus-500<br>HP Laser Series II<br>HP Scanjet<br>Okidata Laser-6<br>Panasonic Laser<br>CALL<br>1599.99<br>CALL<br>1649.99<br>CALL<br>1299.99<br>CALL | <b>MONITORS</b><br>Amdek 410-A<br>Amdek 722 Color<br>Amdek 1280<br>NEC Multi-Sync<br>NEC Multi-Sync Plus<br>PGS HX 12<br>CALL<br>149.99<br>429.99<br>499.99<br>CALL<br>CALL |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|

## The Real World Runs on Real Time.



Modern intelligent systems require real time response and high efficiency. That's why OS-9/68000 has been the designer's choice in thousands of the most demanding real-life applications.

OS-9 is very compact, highly adaptable, and fully ROMable. It's C source code compatible with Unix, and it's supported by a wide range of outstanding software tools, including graphics and networking options.

Many leading suppliers of 68000 and 68020 based systems offer ready-to-run OS-9 packages for their products. Or you can use a Microware PortPak to install OS-9 on your own custom hardware.

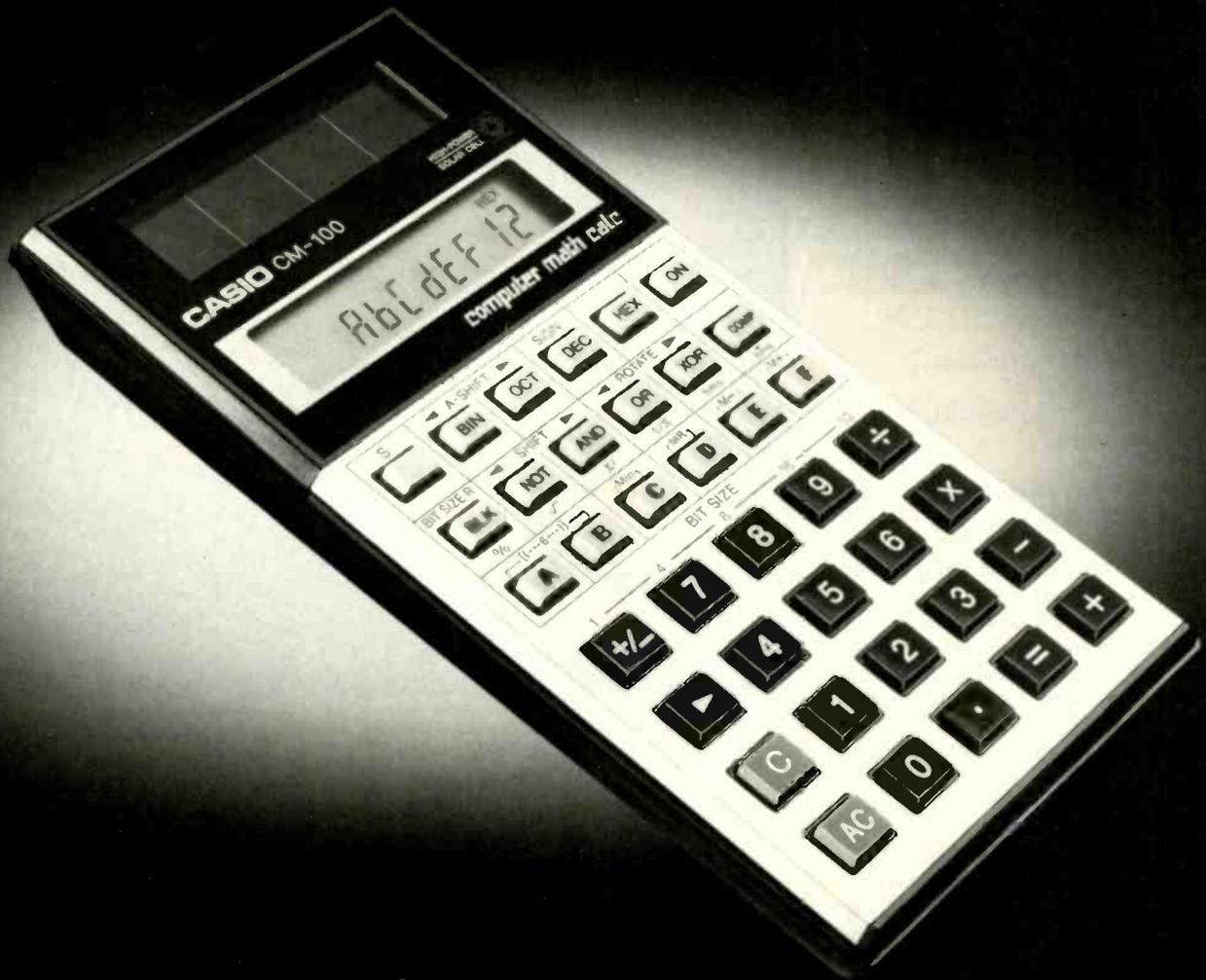
When microseconds count, you can count on OS-9.

## OS-9/68000™—The Emerging Standard.

*microware*

Microware Systems Corporation  
1866 N.W. 114th Street • Des Moines, Iowa 50322  
Phone 515-224-1929 • Telex 910-520-2535

# From micro to mainframe, Casio's got the hardware for your software.



At first glance, it may look like an ordinary calculator, but the Casio solar CM-100 is anything but. It's an extraordinary software tool that's as useful in programming an Apple™ as it is a mainframe IBM.™

The key to the CM-100's incredible flexibility is Casio's adjustable bit-size selector which can be set to suit any size computer up to 32 bits. And its block display which can, by scrolling blocks of 8 digits at a time, display up to a 32 bit word.

But there's much more to this pocket-size powerhouse. It can do base conversions from binary/octal/decimal/hexadecimal modes and can store in its memory numbers in any base. It also has Shift, Rotate, Arithmetic Shift and Boolean functions that include AND, OR, XOR and NOT.

Perhaps what is most extraordinary about the CM-100 though, is not how much it can do, but how little it costs to do it. The CM-100 is the only calculator that'll let you do

all your software figuring for less than you'd figure to pay for an average (\$25.00) textbook.

The more you work with computers—whatever their size—the more you need a CM-100. Whether you're a student or professional, it's the one piece of hardware that will make designing your software easier.

Apple and IBM are trademarks of the Apple and IBM Corporations.

**CASIO**  
Where miracles never cease

Casio, Inc. Consumer Products Division: 15 Gardner Road, Fairfield, NJ 07006 (201) 882-1493, Los Angeles (213) 803-3411

# Mathematical Reasoning

*A Prolog program uses heuristic methods to solve equations*

Leon Sterling

[Editor's note: *This article is adapted from chapter 22 of The Art of Prolog by Leon Sterling and E. Y. Shapiro, MIT Press, 1986.*]

SUCCESSFUL MATH STUDENTS do not solve equations by blindly applying axioms of algebra. Instead, they learn, develop, and use various methods and strategies. In this article, I'll describe and present key sections of an equation solver, written in Prolog, that models this heuristic behavior. [Editor's note: *The complete source code for the program is approximately 12K bytes long and is available on disk, in print, and on BIX. See the insert card following page 304 for details. Listings are also available on BYTEnet. See page 4.*]

The program is a simplified version of PRESS (which stands for Prolog equation-solving system), a system developed by Alan Bundy and coworkers in the mathematical reasoning group in the University of Edinburgh's department of artificial intelligence (see reference 1). The original version of PRESS, written in 1976 by Bob Welham, was intended as a research tool for investigating methods of controlling search—which is, by the way, an alternate definition of *heuristic*.

What does equation solving have to do with searching? Quite a lot, when you construe it as a search for a sequence of correct algebraic identities to apply to an equation to find the value of an unknown.

## The Use of Prolog

Prolog makes it easy to express tasks involving symbolic manipulation. As an ex-

ample, let's consider the task of deciding whether a given symbolic expression is a polynomial in a given term. For instance, is the expression  $a^2 - 3a + 2$  a polynomial in the constant  $a$ ?

A constant is a polynomial in any term  $X$ .  $X$  is a polynomial in itself. Sums, differences, and products of polynomials in  $X$  are polynomials in  $X$ . So, too, is a polynomial raised to a nonnegative integer power, and the quotient of a polynomial by a nonzero constant.

By this informal definition,  $a^2 - 3a + 2$  is a polynomial in  $a$  because it is the sum of the polynomials  $a^2 - 3a$  and 2. The expression  $a^2 - 3a$  is a polynomial because it is the difference of the expressions  $a^2$  and  $3a$ , which are similarly shown to be polynomials in  $a$ .

The top level of a Prolog program for recognizing polynomials is shown in listing 1a. It is no more (and no less) than a translation of the informal rules given above. The relation scheme of the program is `polynomial(expression, term)`; the relation is true if `Expression` is a polynomial in `Term`. One thing that makes the code so natural is its declarative quality. For example, the fact `polynomial(X, X)` says that a term  $X$  is a polynomial in  $X$  itself. The rule

```
polynomial(Poly1+Poly2, X) :-
    polynomial(Poly1, X),
    polynomial(Poly2, X).
```

says that the sum `Poly1+Poly2` is a polynomial in  $X$  if both `Poly1` and `Poly2` are polynomials in  $X$ . The colon-hyphen sequence `:-` can be read as "if," and the

comma inserted between relations as "and."

Notice that only what is true needs to be specified in the program. For instance, it is not necessary to state explicitly that  $\sin x$  is not a polynomial in  $x$ . That fact is taken care of implicitly in Prolog's computational model.

Another property that makes Prolog good for this kind of program is that the language (in most implementations) lets programmers use the natural algebraic syntax for writing mathematical expressions. Internally, `A+B` is a structure `'+'(A+B)`, where `'+'` is an uninterpreted function symbol, but this is irrelevant to the programmer.

## What Is Equation Solving?

We can describe equation solving syntactically. Given an equation

$$\text{lefthand side} = \text{righthand side}$$

in an unknown  $x$ , the object is to produce an equivalent statement

$$x = \text{righthand side 1}$$

where *righthand side 1* does not contain  $x$ . This final equation is our solution. Two equations are equivalent if one can be transformed into the other by a finite number of applications of the rules of al-

*continued*

*Leon Sterling is an assistant professor of computer science at Case Western Reserve University (University Circle, Cleveland, OH 44106).*

gebra, known as *rewrite rules* (see reference 2).

Our equation solver handles three categories of equations in one unknown, exemplified as follows:

$$\cos x (1 - 2 \sin x) = 0 \quad (1)$$

$$x^2 - 3x + 2 = 0 \quad (2)$$

$$2^{2x} - 5 \times 2^{x+1} + 16 = 0. \quad (3)$$

In general, the program handles algebraic functions involving the operations +, -, ×, /, exponentiation to an integer power, and trigonometric and exponential functions. I'll briefly show how the solver handles each of the example equations.

The first step in solving equation (1) is factorization, which results in two simpler equations:

$$\cos x = 0 \quad (1a)$$

$$1 - 2 \sin x = 0. \quad (1b)$$

A solution to either of these equations is a

solution to the original equation.

An algorithmic method called *isolation* handles equations like (1a) and (1b), in which a single unknown occurs just once. The method repeatedly applies an appropriate inverse function to both sides of the equation until the single occurrence of the unknown is isolated on the left-hand side. For instance, the isolation algorithm handles equation (1b) as follows:

$$2 \sin x = 1$$

$$\sin x = 1/2$$

$$x = \arcsin 1/2.$$

Equation (2) is a quadratic equation in  $x$ . Like any proficient high school student, the program solves it by a direct application of the quadratic formula.

Our equation-solving program uses a process called *homogenization* to solve equation (3). The aim of homogenization is to transform an equation involving logarithmic, exponential, or other transcen-

dental functions into a polynomial in some term containing the unknown. For example, the key to solving equation (3) is to view it as a quadratic equation in  $2^x$ :

$$2^{2x} - 5 \times 2^{x+1} + 16 = 0$$

$$(2^x)^2 - 10 \times 2^x + 16 = 0.$$

Solving by the quadratic method for  $2^x$  gives two solutions of the form  $2^x = Rhs$ , where  $Rhs$  (the right-hand side) is free of  $x$ . Isolation techniques will then solve these equations for  $x$ .

Homogenization consists of four steps. The program parses the equation, collecting all maximal (i.e., not part of a larger term) nonpolynomial terms containing the unknown into an *offenders set*. For equation (3), the set would be  $\{2^{2x}, 2^{x+1}\}$ . The second step finds the reduced term—that is, the term in which the equation is a polynomial. The third step is to find rewrite rules that express each of the elements of the offenders set as a polynomial in the reduced term. Finding the rules guarantees that homogenization will succeed. The final step is performing the substitutions given by the rewrite rules.

The predicate `solve_equation(Equation, X, Solution)` is shown in listing 1b. It is the top-level relation of the equation solver. The relation is true if `Solution` is a solution to `Equation` in the unknown  $X$ . The predicate has four clauses, one for each of the four methods used in solving the three types of equations: factorization, isolation, polynomial analysis, and homogenization.

Each method has two parts: a condition testing whether the method is applicable, and the application of the method. I'll look briefly at how each method is implemented in Prolog.

### Factorization

Factorization is the first method the equation solver attempts. The applicability test is trivial: The right-hand side of the equation must be 0, and the left-hand side must have the form  $A*B$ . In Prolog, the test is accomplished through unification (i.e., pattern matching) of the equation to be solved with the term  $A*B=0$ .

If the test succeeds, the program invokes the factorization operations. Each factor of the left-hand side is equated to 0 and solved recursively by the use of `solve_factors`. Single solutions are found by `solve_factors`, with alternative solutions being given on backtracking. This is described by the first clause in listing 1b.

### Isolation

The second method tried by the solver is the isolation of the unknown on the left-

#### Listing 1a: Top-level code for recognizing polynomials.

```
polynomial(X,X).
polynomial(Term,X):-
    constant(X).
polynomial(Poly1+Poly2,X):-
    polynomial(Poly1,X), polynomial(Poly2,X).
polynomial(Poly1-Poly2,X):-
    polynomial(Poly1,X), polynomial(Poly2,X).
polynomial(Poly1*Poly2,X):-
    polynomial(Poly1,X), polynomial(Poly2,X).
polynomial(Poly/Term,X):-
    polynomial(Poly,X), constant(Term).
polynomial(Poly^N,X):-
    integer(N), N>=0, polynomial(Poly,X).
```

#### Listing 1b: Top-level code for equation solving.

```
solve_equation(A*B=0,X,Solution):-
    factorize(A*B,X,Factors),
    remove_duplicates(Factors,Factors1),
    solve_factors(Factors1,X,Solution).
solve_equation(Equation,X,Solution):-
    single_occurrence(X,Equation),
    position(X,Equation,[Side|Position]),
    maneuver_sides(Side,Equation,Equation1),
    isolate(Position,Equation1,Solution).
solve_equation(Lhs=Rhs,X,Solution):-
    polynomial(Lhs,X),
    polynomial(Rhs,X),
    polynomial_normal_form(Lhs-Rhs,X,PolyForm),
    solve_polynomial_equation(PolyForm,X,Solution).
solve_equation(Equation,X,Solution):-
    homogenize(Equation,X,Equation1,X1),
    solve_equation(Equation1,X1,Solution1),
    solve_equation(Solution1,X,Solution).
```

## MATHEMATICAL REASONING

hand side of the equation. The second clause in listing 1b defines this method. The condition for applicability is that there be a single occurrence of the unknown  $X$ , checked by `single_occurrence`.

The isolation method proceeds to the predicate position, which calculates the position list of the unknown. Consider the equation  $\cos x = 0$ . The term  $\cos x$  is the first argument of the equation, and  $x$  is the first and only argument in  $\cos x$ . The position list of  $x$  is therefore  $[1, 1]$ , as illustrated in figure 1a. Figure 1b shows the position list of  $x$  in the equation  $1 - 2 \sin x = 0$ , which is  $[1, 2, 2, 1]$ .

The next predicate in the isolation method is `maneuver_sides(N, Equation, Equation1)`. It ensures that the unknown  $X$  appears on the left-hand side of `Equation1`. The argument  $N$  is the head of the position list and indicates the side of the equation in which the unknown appears ( $1 = \text{left}, 2 = \text{right}$ ). The code for `maneuver_sides` consists of two facts, covering the cases that  $X$  is on the left-hand or right-hand side of `Equation`:

```
maneuver_sides(1,Lhs=Rhs,
               Lhs=Rhs).
maneuver_sides(2,Lhs=Rhs,
               Rhs=Lhs).
```

The final stage of the isolation method makes the unknown the subject of the equation by repeatedly applying the rewrite rules until the position list is exhausted:

```
isolate([N|Position],Equation,
        IsolatedEquation):-
    isolax(N,Equation,Equation1)
    isolate(Position,Equation1,
            IsolatedEquation).
```

```
isolate([],Equation,Equation).
```

The rewrite rules, or isolation axioms, are specified by the relation `isolax(N, Equation, Equation1)` where  $N$  is an argument position, `Equation` is an expression before applying the rewrite rule, and `Equation1` is the expression afterward.

### Polynomial Analysis

The condition of the polynomial method, given by the third clause in listing 1b, is that both sides of the equation be polynomials in the unknown. If the condition is satisfied, the equation is converted to a polynomial normal form, and the polynomial solver goes to work.

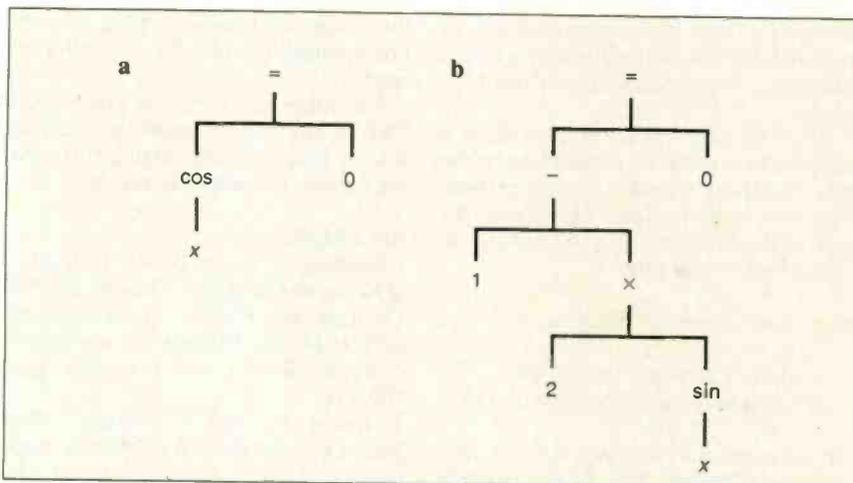
The polynomial normal form is a list of tuples of the form  $(A_i, N_i)$ , where each  $A_i$  is the coefficient of the corresponding, necessarily nonzero  $N_i$ . The tuples are sorted into decreasing order of  $N_i$ ; for each degree  $i$ , there is at most one tuple. For example, the list  $[(1, 2), (-3, 1), (2, 0)]$  is the normal form for  $x^2 - 3x + 2$ .

Reduction to normal form occurs in two stages:

```
polynomial_normal_form(Polynomial,
                        X,NormalForm):-
    polynomial_form(Polynomial,X,
                   PolyForm),
    remove_zero_terms(PolyForm,
                      NormalForm).
```

The code for `polynomial_form` closely follows the code for `polynomial` given in listing 1a. For each clause used in the parsing process, a corresponding clause gives the resultant polynomial. For instance, the polynomial form of a term  $x^n$  is  $[(1, n)]$ , which is expressed by the clause

*continued*



**Figure 1:** A diagram showing how the position list for an unknown is generated. (a) In the equation  $\cos x = 0$ , the position list for  $x$  is  $[1, 1]$ . (b) In the equation  $1 - 2 \sin x = 0$ , the position list for  $x$  is  $[1, 2, 2, 1]$ .

# Now Your Computer Can See!

Two camera designs for scientific, engineering, art, graphics and OEM applications.

Plug one of these digitizing cameras into your personal computer, focus the lens, and produce immediate visual input. A binary image is instantly loaded into the MOS-sensor-based memory array, from which it can be reviewed and manipulated like any other binary file.

**MicronEye™**  
\$295.00

Produce inexpensive digitized images for desktop publishing, graphics, drafting, signature recognition, animation and a variety of other applications. The MicronEye™ is extremely versatile for photographing flat and 3-dimensional subjects, and provides instantaneous response. Multiple exposure capability allows a range of gray scale values. Available now for IBM PC and compatibles, Apple II, Apple Macintosh and Commodore 64.



**Idetix™**  
\$695.00

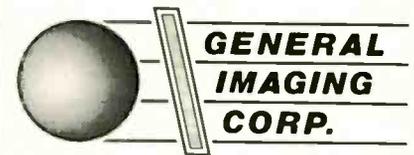
For rugged industrial applications, the high-speed Idetix™ camera offers enhanced still and multi-interval imaging capabilities that are ideal for process control, factory inspection and robotics applications. Available now for IBM PC and compatibles.

Each camera comes complete with lens, cable, interface board and introductory software. Custom engineering and applications assistance are available.

For Credit Card and C.O.D. orders, or for further information, phone toll free:

**1-800-253-2226**

In Idaho, phone (208) 939-0420



P.O. Box 9000 • Boise, Idaho 83707

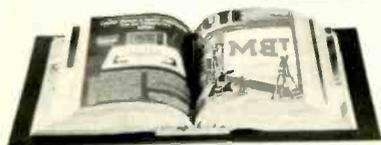
MicronEye™ and Idetix™ are manufactured by  
**Micron Technology, Inc.**

Shipped UPS—add \$10.00 for shipping and handling; \$1.90 C.O.D. charge; please add applicable sales tax. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Apple II and Apple Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Corp.

# Protect Your Copies of BYTE

**NOW AVAILABLE:**  
Custom-designed library files  
or binders in elegant blue  
simulated leather stamped in  
gold leaf.

**Binders—Holds 6  
issues, opens flat for  
easy reading.**  
\$9.95 each, two for  
\$18.95, or four for  
\$35.95.



**Files—Holds 6 issues.**  
\$7.95 each, two for  
\$14.95, or four for  
\$27.95.



## Order Now!

Mail to: Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. BY,  
499 East Erie Ave.,  
Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ files;  
\_\_\_\_\_ binders for BYTE magazine.

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_. Add \$1 per  
file/binder for postage and handling.  
Outside U.S.A. add \$2.50 per file/binder  
(U.S. funds only please).

Charge my: (minimum \$15)

\_\_\_\_\_ American Express \_\_\_\_\_ Visa  
\_\_\_\_\_ MasterCard \_\_\_\_\_ Diners Club

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

CALL TOLL FREE (24 hours):  
1-800-972-5858

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ (No P.O. Box)

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Satisfaction guaranteed.  
Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.  
Allow 5-6 weeks delivery in the U.S.

**BYTE**

## MATHEMATICAL REASONING

`polynomial_form(X^N,X,[(1,N)]).`

Classical algorithms for handling polynomials apply to equations in normal form. The recursive clauses for `polynomial_form` manipulate the polynomials using simple algorithms to preserve this form.

### Homogenization

The fourth clause in listing 1b shows the top-level homogenization logic. The original equation is transformed into a new equation in a new unknown. This new equation is then solved recursively, and its solution is used to obtain a solution to the original unknown.

Here's the code implementing the four stages of homogenization needed for solving equation (3) and similar equations:

```
homogenize(Equation,X,
           Equation1,X1):-
  offenders(Equation,X,Offenders),
  reduced_term(X,Offenders,
              Type,X1),
  rewrite(Offenders,Type,X1,
         Substitutions),
  substitute(Substitutions,
            Equation, Equation1).
```

The code for `offenders` is similar to that for `polynomial`. A typical clause is

```
offenders(ExprA+ExprB,X,
          Offenders):-
  offenders(ExprA,X,OffA),
  offenders(ExprB,X,OffB),
  append(OffA,OffB,Offenders).
```

This clause states that the `offenders` set of the expression `ExprA+ExprB` is the result of concatenating the `offender` sets of `ExprA` and `ExprB`.

The code for `offenders` checks that there are at least two distinct elements in the `offenders` set. If there is only a single `offender`, homogenization will not be useful.

The predicate `reduced_term` finds a reduced term—that is, a candidate for the new unknown. Finding a reduced term proceeds in two stages: classifying the type of the `offenders` set, and finding a reduced term of that type.

```
reduced_term(X,Offenders,
             Type,X1):-
  classify(Offenders,X,Type),
  candidate(Type,Offenders,X,X1).
```

The program uses heuristic rules to classify the `offenders` set. In the example equation (3), the `offenders` set is of type `exponential`: All elements in the `offenders` set have the form  $A^B$  where  $A$  does not contain the unknown but  $B$  does.

Heuristic knowledge is also the basis for finding a suitable reduced term: If all the bases of the exponential terms in the `offenders` set are the same, say,  $A$ , and each exponent is a polynomial in the unknown  $X$ , then  $A^X$  is a suitable reduced term:

```
candidate(exponential,Offenders,
          X,A^X):-
  base(Offenders,A),
  polynomial_exponents(Offenders,
                       X).
```

The next step checks that each member of the `offenders` set can be rewritten in terms of the chosen reduced term. This involves finding a suitable rewrite rule. In this case, the applicable rules are

```
homogenize_axiom(exponential,
                 A^(N*X),A^X,(A^X)^N).
homogenize_axiom(exponential,
                 A^(X+B),A^X,A^B*A^X).
```

### Extending the Solver

The equation-solving methods are readily adaptable to similar symbol-manipulation tasks, such as solving inequalities, proving identities, and solving simultaneous equations. Adding these capabilities is primarily a matter of adding rules covering the appropriate symbols.

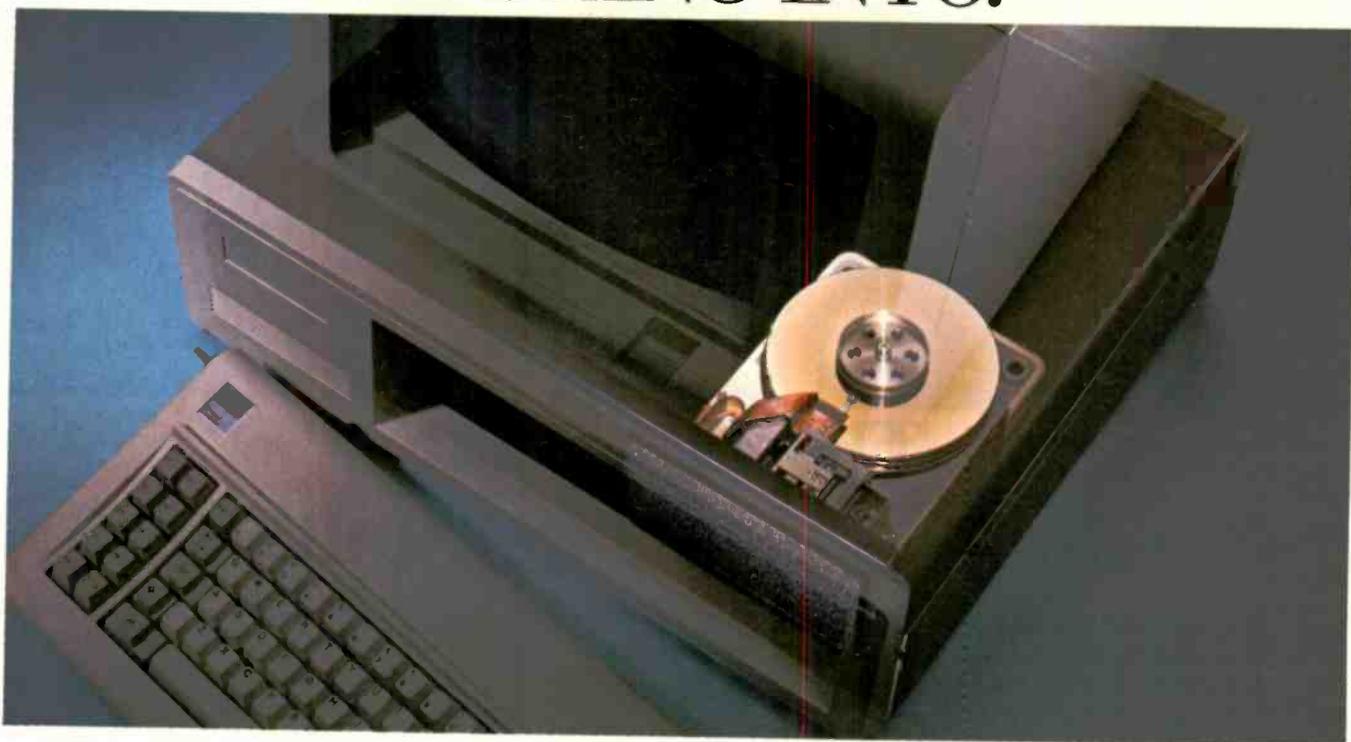
An interesting extension of PRESS (the large system from which the `minisolver` is derived) is the learning program LP, written by Bernard Silver (see reference 3). Starting with a subset of the methods of PRESS, LP was given worked examples of how to solve equations. LP analyzed the worked solutions and was able to build a new equation-solving method to solve similar equations. Essential to LP's success was the logical nature of the equation-solving program—for example, the distinction between testing for methods applicability and the execution of a method.

The range and variety of extensions to PRESS illustrate the importance of using a logic programming language like Prolog for heuristic applications. ■

### REFERENCES

1. Sterling, L. S., A. Bundy, L. Byrd, R. O'Keefe, and B. Silver. "Solving Symbolic Equations with PRESS." In *Proceedings of EUROCAM 82, Springer Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, vol. 144, 1982, pages 109-116.
2. Bundy, A., and R. Welham. "Using Meta-Level Inference for Selective Application of Multiple Rewrite Rules in Algebraic Manipulation." *Artificial Intelligence*, vol. 16, 1981, pages 189-212.
3. Silver, B. *Meta-Level Inference*. New York: North-Holland, 1986.

# THE DRIVE THAT MAKES YOUR COMPUTER WORTH LOOKING INTO.



We'll let you in on a secret. If the small computer you're using has a hard disc drive memory, chances are that drive was made by Seagate.

There's a reason for this—actually over 6 million reasons. (That's the number of hard disc drives Seagate has shipped to quality-conscious customers throughout the world.)

Why are we telling you this?

So you can be sure you get Seagate quality in your new computer, disc memory upgrade or add-on.

The name on the outside may be different, but now that you know the difference, make certain that the name on the inside is SEAGATE.

Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Drive,  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066. 800-468-DISC.

 **Seagate**



## The \$638,400 microcomputer commuter.

Scott Hunter, systems development manager, isn't the average commuter. When he arrives at his office today, he will issue purchase orders for micros and peripherals worth over \$600,000. Scott is upgrading his company's PC equipment to speed communications between the field offices and headquarters. His company knows that Scott will select the most efficient, cost-effective and reliable models available. He is a "Power User" of micros at work and at home.

To keep his edge as a microcomputer expert, Scott reads *BYTE*, the authoritative micro technology magazine for the "Power Reader." *BYTE* readers have tremendous clout when it comes to micro-related purchases where they work. During the next

12 months, *BYTE* subscribers with technical titles like Scott's will buy or influence their companies' average purchases of \$710,097 for micros, peripherals and software. It's a fact... the *BYTE* reader is the "Power Buyer."

In terms of buying influence, our "Scott Hunter" typifies the average *BYTE* reader with a technical job title, according to the *1986 Hardware and 1987 Software Purchasing Influence Studies*.

Are you putting the "Power of *BYTE*" to work for your micro products? To find out how... call your *BYTE* Advertising Sales Consultant today.



# BYTE

THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL

One Phoenix Mill Lane  
Peterborough, NH 03458  
(603) 924-9281



# Neural-Network Heuristics

*Three heuristic algorithms that learn from experience*

Gary Josin

THE ACCELERATING PACE of high-performance hardware development and the emergence of parallel-machine architectures signal the need for a new approach to designing software. We need a new software paradigm that cannot only take advantage of hardware advances but also can deal with circumstances the software's writer could not have foreseen.

What we need is software that can learn from experience. A concept that lends itself well to the heuristics of learning from experience is the neural-network model. Several algorithms have been developed to test the validity of neural-network heuristics. This article explores three of these algorithms. [Editor's note: *For an explanation of another of the neural-network algorithms, see "Back-Propagation" by William P. Jones and Josiah Hopkins on page 155.*]

Before delving into the algorithms, however, let me explain why the neural-network paradigm holds much promise.

## Computational Richness

When performing intelligent information processing, such as image recognition, language comprehension, or combinatorial optimization, the human brain outperforms even the fastest digital computer. This is primarily because of the fundamental difference in information-processing capabilities of digital computers and human brains.

Digital computers can be programmed for intelligent tasks. The problem is that the algorithmic solution to many information-processing tasks is far too complex to be programmed.

But that's not the only problem. Even if a particular application has a clear and concise solution, many algorithms are too computationally intensive to allow a digital computer to find a solution in any reasonable period of time.

The computational richness of the human brain comes from its large number of "living neurons" that are connected to each other by a complex network of synapses. Neural-network designs use the structure of the human brain to try to emulate the way intelligent information processing occurs within a living brain.

In software simulations, the basic structure of a neural network is very simple. It consists of an array of elements usually called "neurons," interconnections between these neurons, and some I/O scheme. The intelligent information properties of the network arise from the topology of the network and in the learning rules of the neurons.

The topology of a neural network describes factors such as how many interconnections there are for each neuron; that is, is each neuron connected to a few other neurons, to many other neurons, or to all other neurons in the network? If a neuron is not connected to all other neurons, does it connect to its nearest neighbor neurons, to distant neurons, or to some combination of near and distant neurons? Finally, and more importantly, what is the neural network trying to internally represent within a particular topological structure?

The learning rules for the neurons describe how each neuron interprets the in-

formation coming in from all the neurons connected to it and, on the basis of that interpretation, what signal to distribute to the rest of the network. There are many different learning rules based on a number of factors, such as dependence on the previous state of the neuron, stable or varying thresholds, and the particular functions used to sum the input signals.

A model of a neural network uses a particular topology, a type of neuron, and a learning rule for the interactions and interrelations of its fundamental constituents—the neurons and their connections. Particular models give a description of a neuron's actual input and output and the mapping between the input and output.

Soviet mathematician A. N. Kolmogorov has proved a theorem (see reference 1) that neural-network models can learn to approximate any continuous mapping—while minimizing error in the mapping in a least-mean-square sense—based only on the example mapping. In fact, a network can even learn to adapt to unpredictable changes in its inputs.

If a particular neural-network model's computational capabilities are more effective at performing information-processing operations than computer-based approaches, this makes it practical for the construction of neural-network machines, regardless of whether neural networks actually emulate the human brain.

*continued*

Gary Josin is the president of Neural Systems Inc. He can be reached at 2827 West 43rd Ave, Vancouver, B. C., Canada V6N 3H9.

Neural networks process information in novel ways. In fact, given a threshold number of connections between a set of simple neurons, a form of *self-organization* takes place, and from this organization collective computational properties emerge, such as association, generalization, differentiation, preferential learning, optimization, and fault tolerance. The use of these properties holds promise

for developing solutions to problems that have intractable or unknown algorithms or are too computationally intense. The above properties are evident in the three neural-network models described and illustrated below.

**General Equation**

The different models and combinations of models of neural networks can be de-

rived from the following equations:

$$dU(i)/dt = G[J(U(i)), \sum_j T(i,j)f(U(j))] \quad (1a)$$

where

$$dT(i,j)/dt = g(T(i,j), U(i), U(j)) \quad (1b)$$

$U(i)$  is the input to neuron (i);  $G()$  is a function that describes the output of neuron (i);  $\sum_j$  denotes the sums over the  $j$  interconnections to neuron (i);  $J()$  is a function describing the coupling of a neuron to itself;  $f()$  is a function that describes the input from connection (j) to neuron (i);  $T(i,j)$  is an interconnection value between neuron (i) and neuron (j); and  $g()$  is a function that describes how to assign an interconnection value.

Particular network models and their heuristics can be derived from this general neural-network equation. Here is a brief description of the three models under examination:

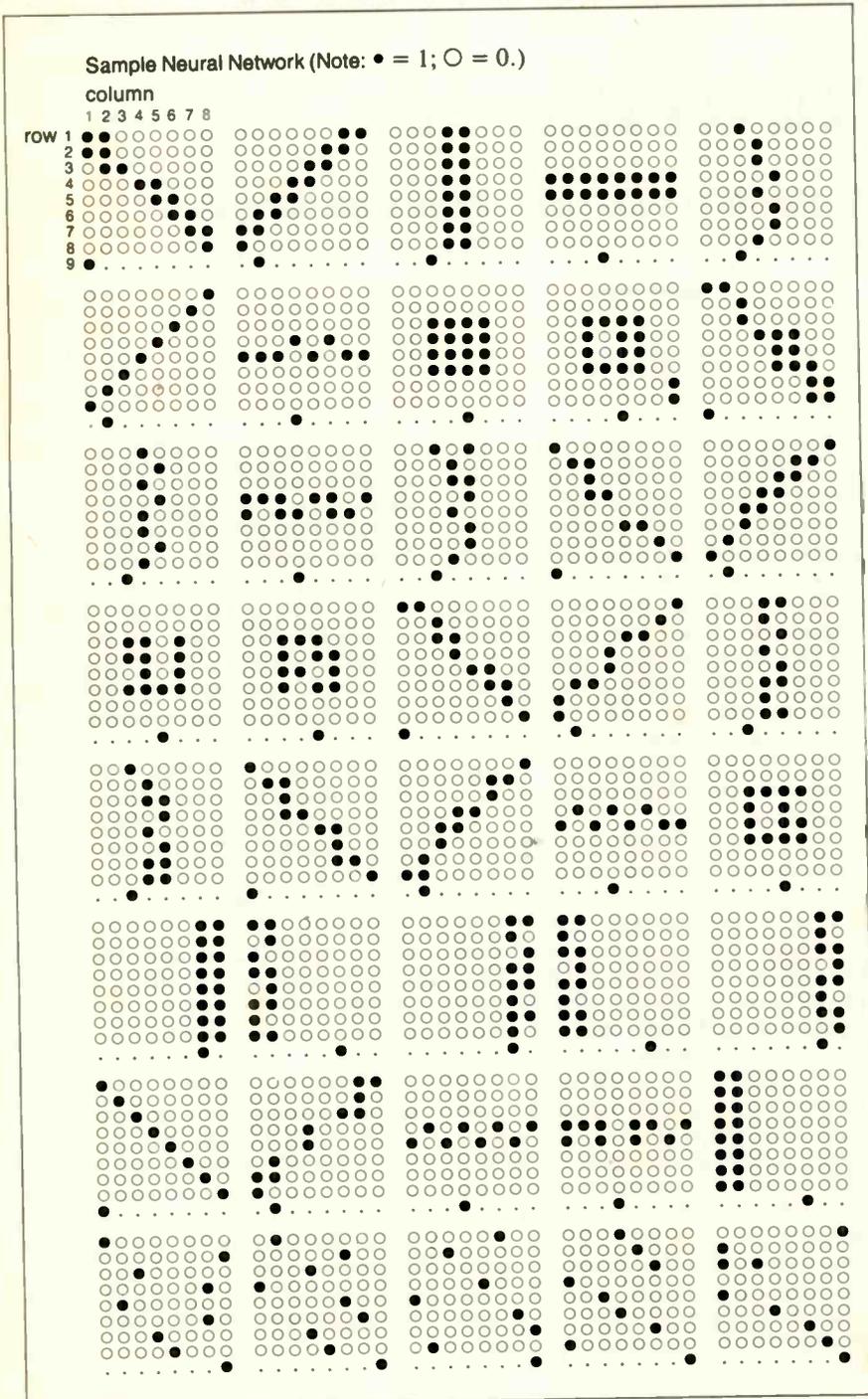
- The *associative memory* model exhibits many of the computational capabilities of neural networks, such as association. This model can be used for simple visual processing (see reference 2).
- The *optimization* model offers solutions to very difficult combinatorial optimization problems, such as the well-characterized traveling salesman problem (see reference 3).
- The *self-organization* model is effective for dealing with problems that have a complicated or impossible-to-define algorithm, and it can be used for robotic control (see reference 4).

**The Associative Memory Model**

For an example of a simple visual-processing application and an introduction to the computational properties of a neural network, consider the set of patterns in figure 1. These patterns constitute a database of simple "primal" images. These images are a simple list of eight rows of eight numbers with values of 0 or 1. The ninth row contains a single 1.

The ninth row categorizes the patterns; for example, the pattern in the top left-hand corner of figure 1 has a single 1 in the first column of row 9, whereas the pattern directly beside it to the right has a 1 in the second column of row 9. A 1 in the first column of row 9 categorizes a pattern as a top left- to bottom right-hand corner diagonal line. A 1 in the second column of row 9 categorizes a pattern as a top right to bottom left diagonal. The other patterns are similarly categorized. This process of categorizing patterns is a case of supervised learning. A teacher

*continued*



**Figure 1:** The original patterns for a sample neural network designed to illustrate the associative memory property. (Note: • = 1; ○ = 0.)

# Reliable, Cost Effective Solutions for Computerization

**World's smallest PC — and CMOS too!**

**A Motherboard and 4 Expansion Cards in the Space of a Half-Height 5-1/4" Disk Drive!**

from **\$395**  
(Qty 100, \$336)

3 WATTS!  
5 VOLT ONLY OPERATION  
± 12 V GENERATED ON BOARD

SCSI BUS OPTION  
(HARD DISK, ETC)

256 K RAM  
(512 K, 768 K  
OPTIONS)

POWERFUL  
V40 CPU

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER  
(3.5"/5.25",  
360 K/720 K, 1.2 MB)

UP TO 128 K  
EPROM/RAM/NOVRAM  
BATTERY BACKED RT CLOCK

PC COMPATIBLE  
ROM-BIOS

MOUNTS ON A  
5.25" DRIVE  
(5.75"x8"x1")

## Little Board™/PC

2 RS232C  
SERIAL PORTS

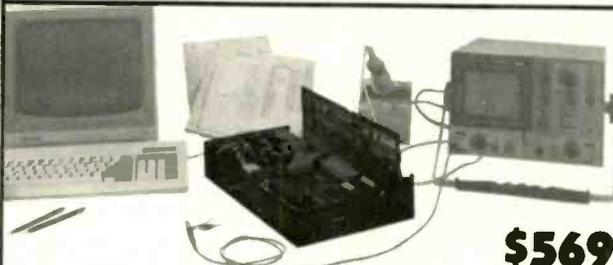
SPEAKER PORT

KEYBOARD PORT

PARALLEL  
PRINTER PORT

PC BUS

4 MODE VIDEO  
CONTROLLER  
OPTION  
FITS ENTIRELY  
WITHIN BOARD  
DIMENSIONS



**\$569**

### Development Chassis/PC™

"Known Good" PC bus project development environment for Little Board/PC (not included).



**\$179**

### CMOS Video Controller

4-mode CMOS video controller for Little Board/PC.



**\$195**

(Qty 100, \$166)

INCLUDES  
CP/M™  
DOS

### Little Board™

World's least expensive single board system.



**\$395**

(Qty 100, \$336)

### Little Board™/186

High performance single board MS-DOS system.



from **\$189**

### Expansion/186™

Multi-function expansion for Little Board/186. I/C, Serial, RAM, and Math Options.



**\$119**

### Project Board/186™

Prototype adapter for 80186 based projects and products.



**\$99**

### Project Board/80™

Prototype adapter for Z80 based projects and products.

Z80™  
Z8008

Distributors • Argentina: Factorial, S.A. 41-0018 • Australia: Current Solutions (613) 720-3298 • Austria: International Computer Applications GMBH 43-1/45 45 01-0\* • Brazil: Computadores Compuleader (41) 262-4866 • Canada: Tri-M (604) 438-0028 • Denmark: Danbit (03) 66 20 ZC • Italy: Microcom (6) 311-9406 • Finland: Symmetric OY 358-0-585-322 • France: Egal Plus (1) 4502-1800 • Germany, West: IST-Elektronik Vertriebs GmbH 089-611-6151 • Israel: Alpha Terminals, Ltd. (03) 49-16-95 • Spain: Hardware & Software 204-2099 • Sweden: AB Akta (08) 54-20-20 • Switzerland: Thau Computer AG 41 1 740-4 -05 • UK: Ampro Systems, Ltd. 0296 4355-1 • USA: Contact Ampro Computers Inc.

**AMPRO**  
COMPUTERS, INCORPORATED

67 East Evelyn Avenue • Post Office Box 390427, Mountain View, CA 94039 • 141 51962-0230 • TLX 4940302

has to categorize the patterns.

The associative memory model can be configured as an associative "memory" to encode/decode these primal images. If each neuron represents a bit (1 or 0), a network of 72 neurons can map this particular set of patterns in the form of an N-by-N connection matrix  $T(i,j)$ . Then, when presenting a pattern  $U(i)$  as input to the neurons, the network evokes the desired memory behavior.

For this particular application, the associative memory model uses two-state neurons. The neurons' outputs take on values of either a 1 or a 0, depending on the inputs from all other interconnected neurons. The total input to neuron (i) is then

$$E(i) = \text{total input to } (i) \\ = \{S_j\} \{SI(i)\}T(i,j,l(i)),$$

where  $\{S_j\}$  denotes the sum over all other neurons, and  $\{SI(i)\}$  denotes the sum over  $l(i)$  and defines the length of the memory of neuron (i).

Given the total input, neurons change their output according to a threshold rule:

$$G[E(i)] = 1 \text{ if } E(i) > Th(i), \\ G[E(i)] = 0 \text{ if } E(i) \leq Th(i),$$

where  $Th(i)$  is the threshold of neuron (i).

This model uses a modified Hebbian learning rule (see reference 5) that describes how patterns are mapped between neuron (i) and neuron (j):

$$T(i,j,l(i)) = (2U(i,l(i)) - 1) \\ * (2U(j,l(i)) - 1).$$

For N two-state neurons, equations (1a) and (1b) then simplify to

$$U(i) = G[\{S_j\} \{SI(i)\}(2U(i,l(i)) - 1) \\ * (2U(j,l(i)) - 1)U(j)].$$

This network operates in two phases. In the first phase, the 40 patterns in figure 1 are input to the network to assign the connection matrix  $T(i,j)$  between the neurons. In the second phase, the performance of the network is tested by presenting patterns to the input neurons. The N outputs then describe how the network performs information processing.

Figure 2 shows how the network performs on a set of input patterns in the second phase after the connection matrix  $T(i,j)$  has been assigned. The sequence shows the mapping of the network after entering a particular input pattern. The input patterns in this sequence were selected so that they would get progressively further away from resembling the original pattern shown in figure 1. Figure 2 also shows the total excitation on the neu-

ron that categorizes that particular pattern. As the figure shows, the categorizer neuron is less excited as the input pattern to the network gets further away from resembling an original pattern. In this way, a categorizer neuron's excitation is a measure of how close an input pattern is to a particular original pattern.

Figure 3 shows how a network performs computation on confusing and am-

biguous input patterns. The last pattern in the sequence shows how the network has responded to a confusing input pattern that was constructed from 60 percent of one pattern and 40 percent of another. The network maps this confused pattern to the closest original pattern.

Figure 3 also shows the network's performance for ambiguous input patterns *continued*

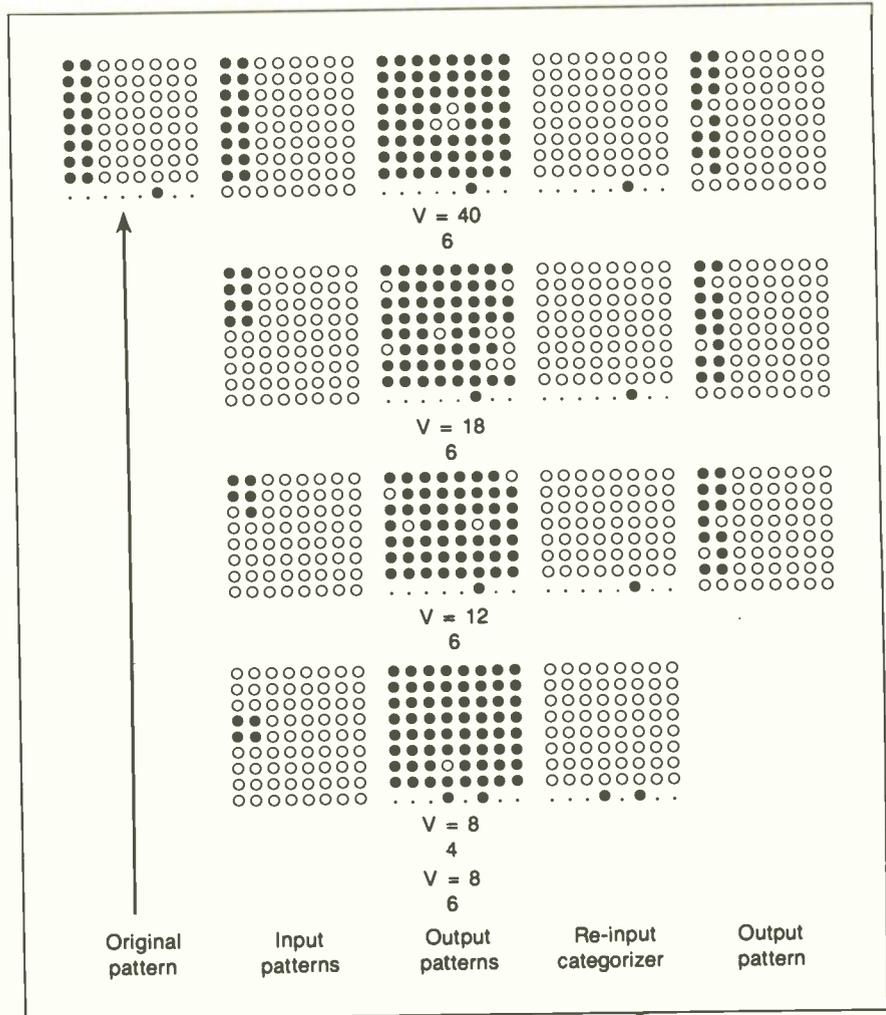


Figure 2: Inputs to the original pattern of the network produces output patterns and an input categorizer.

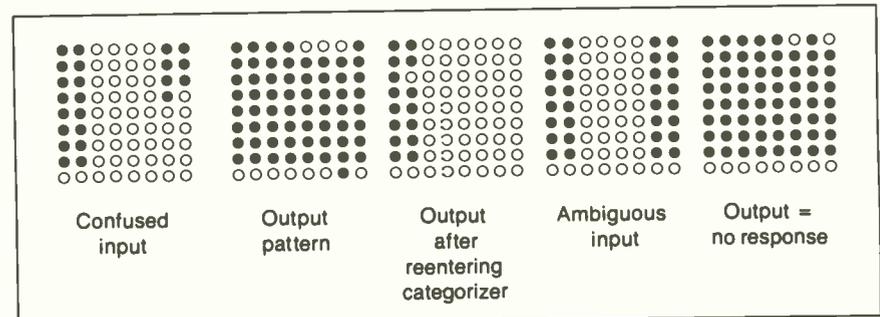
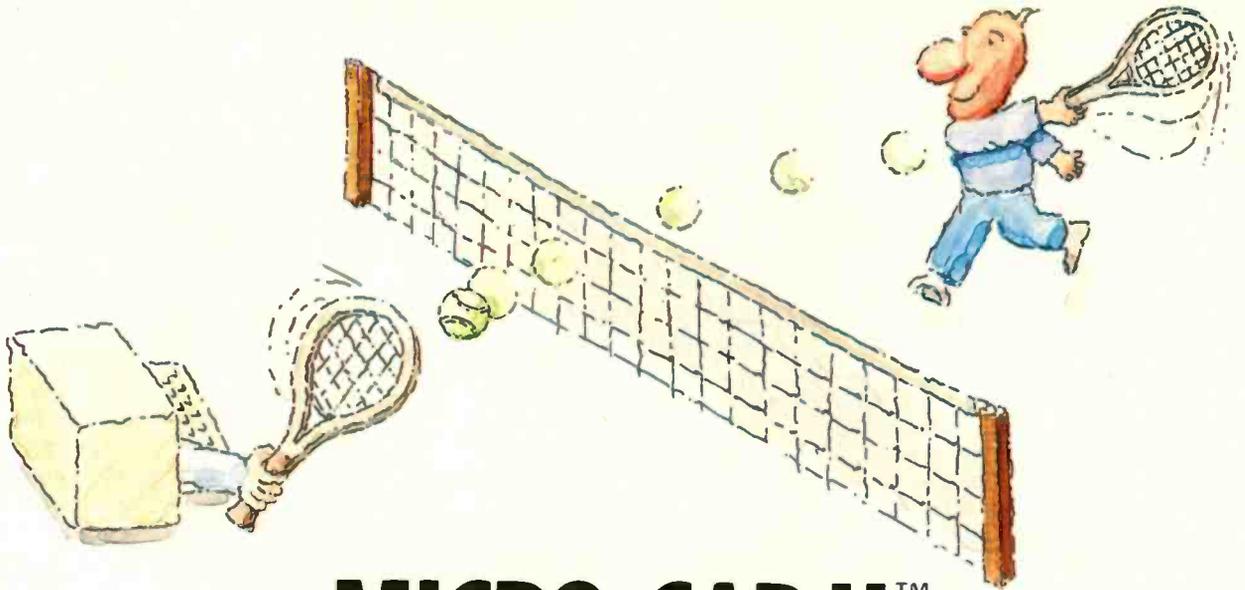


Figure 3: The output patterns generated by confused and ambiguous input patterns.

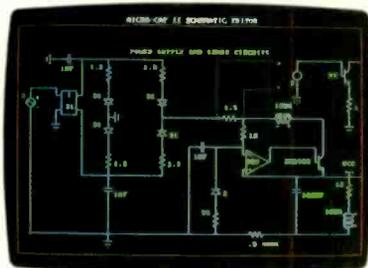


# MICRO-CAP II.™

## The CAE tool with fully interactive analog simulation for your PC.

Spectrum Software's MICRO-CAP II® is fast, powerful, and feature rich. This fully interactive, advanced electronic circuit analysis program helps engineers speed through analog problems right at their own PCs.

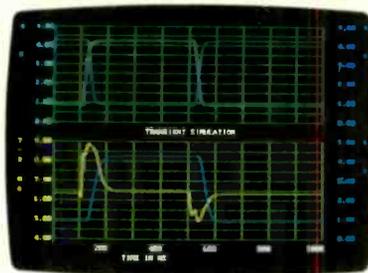
MICRO-CAP II, which is based on our original MICRO-CAP software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. But it's dramatically improved.



*Schematic Editor*

MICRO-CAP II has faster analysis routines. Better resolution and color. Larger libraries. All add up to a powerful, cost-effective CAE tool for your PC.

The program has a sophisticated integrated schematic editor with a pan capability. Just sketch and analyze. You can step



*Transient Analysis*

component values, and run worst-case scenarios—all interactively. And a 500-type\* library of standard parts is at your fingertips for added flexibility.

MICRO-CAP II is available for IBM® PCs and Macintosh.™ The IBM version is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only \$895 complete. An evaluation version is available for \$100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to tell you more about analog solutions in the fast lane.

- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast analysis routines
- High-resolution graphic output
- Standard parts library of 500\* types

\*IBM versions only.

- Transient, AC, DC, and FFT routines
- Op-amp and switch models
- Spec-sheet-to model converter\*
- Printer and plotter\* hard copy



*AC Analysis*

**Spectrum**

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087  
**(408) 738-4387**

MICRO-CAP II is a registered-trademark of Spectrum Software.  
Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner.  
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

that are constructed from 50 percent of one pattern and 50 percent of another. The network matches this ambiguous input to no response. If the network had been trained on one of the patterns more often than the other, it would have developed a preference for that particular pattern. This is called *preferential learning*.

Since input patterns are stored in a distributed fashion throughout the network, a large percentage of neurons and/or their interconnections can be destroyed, and the network can categorize input patterns as before. This gives the network *fault tolerance*. When the associative memory model is minimally connected to map only one pattern, it acts like a filter and can *differentiate*. In other words, the network can discriminate that particular input pattern from all other input patterns.

On the other hand, as the network comes closer to being fully connected, the network can map or *associate* variations of particular patterns.

**The Optimization Model**

As an example of a neural network that could produce solutions to optimization problems, consider the map of locations in figure 4. For N locations on a map, calculate all closed paths that visit each location once, then pick that combination of paths that produces the overall shortest path length. There are N! possible solutions, and this number gets large very fast. For example, for 30 locations there are 10<sup>30</sup> possible paths. On a present-gen-

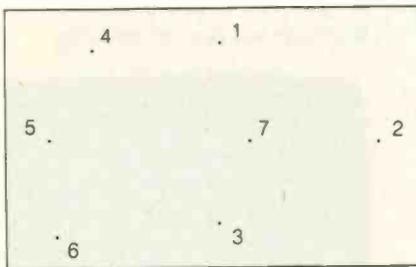


Figure 4: The seven map locations illustrating the well-known traveling salesman problem.

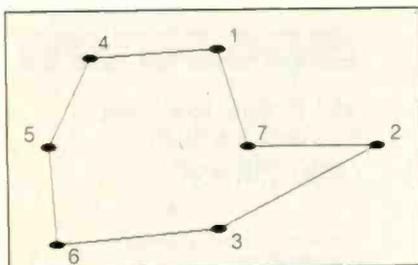


Figure 5: A solution for the traveling salesman problem, as found by a neural network using the optimization heuristic.

eration computer, this task is computationally intensive. This is an example of a problem that has a well-characterized algorithmic solution. The goal for this model is to find a less intensive solution.

This model optimizes for path minimization and uses an equation for dU/dt as follows:

$$dU(i)/dt = -U(i)/R(i)C(i) + \{S_j\}T(i,j)f(j,U(j))/C(i) + I(i),$$

where

- U(i) is the input to neuron (i),
- I(i) is the current injected into neuron (i),
- RC is the time constant of the neuron (i), and the resulting U(i) is processed by  $G[U(i)] = (1 + \tanh(A(U(i) - Th(i))))/2$ , where G[U(i)] is the output of the neuron, Th(i) is the threshold of neuron (i), A is the gain.
- T is the connection matrix defined from the learning rule

$$T(i,j) = -A\delta(x,y)(1 - \delta(i,j)) - B\delta(i,j)(1 - \delta(x,y)) - C - D\delta(x,y)(\delta(j,i+1) + \delta(j,i-1)),$$

where  $\delta(i,j) = 1$  if  $i=j$ ; otherwise,  $\delta(i,j) = 0$ ; and A, B, C, and D are coefficients that are general constraints for any particular problem of this type.

The first two terms of the expression for T(i,j) guarantee only one visit to each location and that a location can be in only one position in the tour. The fourth term is a constraint that controls which of the N! possible final states is the best path.

Figure 5 shows a solution found by the optimization model. The network found near-best solutions to this problem—not the exact solution.

In many situations, finding one of the best paths very rapidly is better than computing the optimal solution to the problem.

**The Self-Organization Model**

The final model is an example of a neural network that can learn to approximate a mapping for robotic control strategy based only on randomly sampled inputs from a two-dimensional space. This model uses neurons that operate in the linear regime as follows:

$$U(i,t+1) = \{S_j\}(T(i,j)U(j,t)),$$

where the learning rule evolves the system by the following equation:

$$dT(i,j)/dt = a(t)[U(j,t) - T(i,j,t)], \quad (2)$$

depending on whether neuron (i) is in the topological neighborhood of the neuron

that best matches a particular input U(j). During the learning phase, the connections T(i,j) are adjusted so that their values form a topological image of the inputs. When a position U(j) is input to the network, the T(i,j) value that is maximally active for that particular input acts like an image of that input.

Consider a robotic arm that is moving around randomly in a two-dimensional plane. The arm is a line segment that can change its angle and length. As the arm moves in the plane, its end effector is located to a random position in the x,y plane. The connections are thought of as internally representing 400 coordinate pairs in the plane. A randomly selected coordinate pair from the arm's location sensor is fed as input to the network. The connection that becomes the most active is considered the image of that particular location. This connection to a particular neuron defines the topological neighborhood.

As described by equation (2), once the neighborhood is defined, all of the neurons within it change their connection strengths by an amount directly proportional to how far away it is from the randomly selected coordinate pair. After the robot arm has sampled a sufficient number of uniformly distributed coordinate pairs over the two-dimensional surface, the network's connections become ordered according to their mutual similarity. The end result is that a particular neuron becomes sensitive to a particular connection that in turn becomes most active in response to a particular randomly sampled coordinate, forming an image of the two-dimensional space.

Figures 6 to 10 show how well the network forms the image of two-dimensional space as the number of randomly selected coordinate pairs used to produce the mapping increases. Notice that as more points are sampled, the lattice of lines is beginning to show the emergence of the topology-conserving property of the connections. The connections converge to form an ordered map of a two-dimensional space. In figure 10, a well-formed map has emerged.

Figure 11 shows a plot of random coordinate pairs that are totally different from any of the pairs that were used in forming the topological map. These previously unseen positions are generalized as a nearest-neighbor match.

**Neural-Network-Based Systems**

Self-organization lets neural-network-based systems adapt to unpredictable changes in their environment. The network learns directly from its environment so that no extra constraints are required.

*continued*

# Get a new handle on your business with SBT.

**Now Available  
for SCO XENIX**



Now you can handle up to 254 users, all working in the same data files, with the SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library. The accounting software written in dBASE III PLUS.\*

So whether your business is large or small, you can grow to the limits of the most advanced PC networks available.

When you want that special report, or your business needs something we didn't think of, you can quickly and easily modify our programs to meet your needs exactly (because our dBASE source code is included).

And if you don't have time to make the changes yourself, there's a nearby consultant who can make them for you.

So if your company has two users or two hundred and fifty, you can add customers, update records, and have as many people enter orders as it takes to keep your business growing.

Isn't it nice to know there's software you can't outgrow? The SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library.

Now you can get a new handle on your business. Call today for our demo disk, brochure and for the name of the SBT consultant in your area. (415) 331-9900. In Canada, call MSR, (416) 598-4982.

#### THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.

|               |                           |       |
|---------------|---------------------------|-------|
| dProfessional | Time & Billing            | \$395 |
| dOrders       | Sales Order Processing    | \$295 |
| dInvoice      | Billing/Inventory Control | \$295 |
| dStatements   | Accounts Receivable       | \$100 |
| dPurchase     | Purchase Order            | \$295 |
| dPayables     | Accounts Payable          | \$395 |
| dPayroll      | Payroll/Labor             | \$395 |
| dLedger       | General Ledger/Finance    | \$395 |
| dAssets       | Asset/Depreciation        | \$295 |
| dProject      | Project/Job Accounting    | \$395 |
| dProperty     | Tenant/Unit Management    | \$395 |
| dMaterials    | Manufacturing Planning    | \$395 |
| dMenu/Backup  | Menu/Backup               | \$ 65 |

MultiNet versions \$200 additional per module

One Harbor Drive  
Sausalito, California 94965  
(415) 331-9900 Telex 9102404708

**SBT**

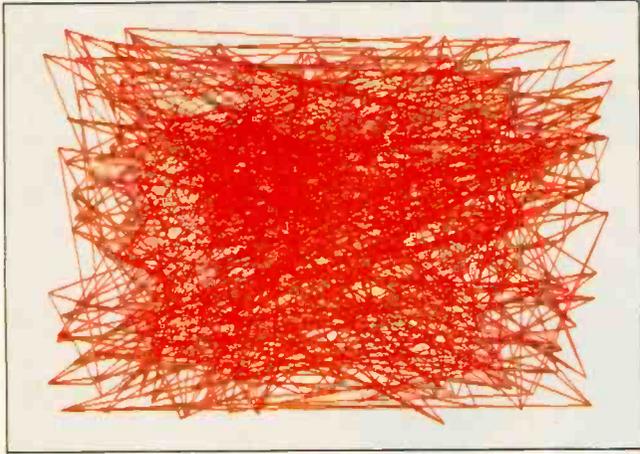
CORPORATION

Macintosh, Atari and compiled versions are available. dBASE III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. SCO is an abbreviation of the Santa Cruz Operation. SBT Database Accounting Library and MultiNet are trademarks of SBT Corp. © 1987, SBT Corporation.

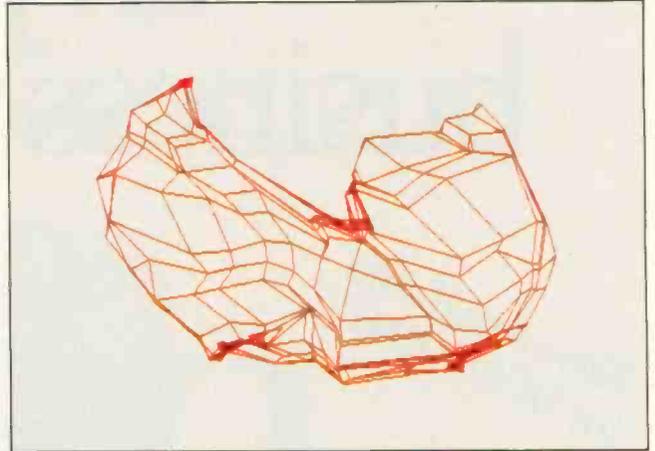
Consequently, this property allows desired functionality independent of any knowledge of the physical parameters of a particular system. A neural system has no

knowledge of equations, nor does it learn any. Self-organization enables neural-network-based systems to make up for

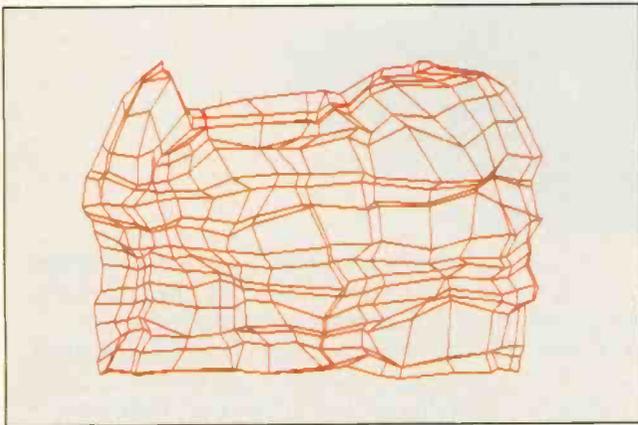
inaccuracies in mechanical structures and inaccurate sensor readings as they naturally degrade. Present-day systems that  
*continued*



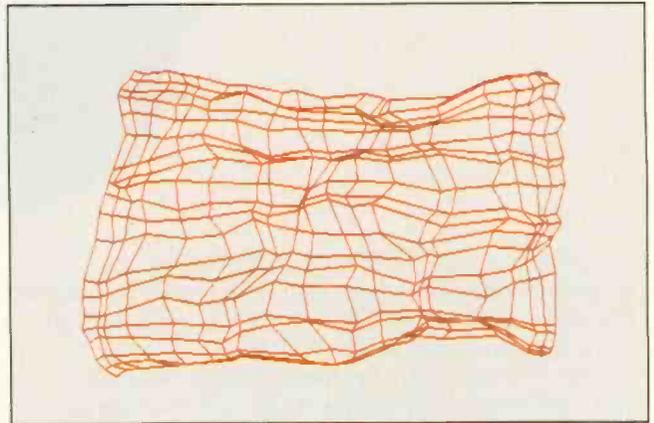
**Figure 6:** A map of the two-dimensional space for a sample robotic-arm matrix, plotted using randomly selected coordinate pairs.



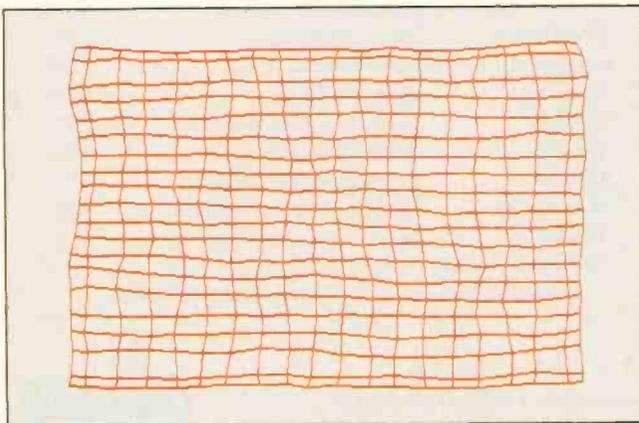
**Figure 7:** The matrix begins to define a two-dimensional surface as the number of points increases. Here, the number of defined points is 50.



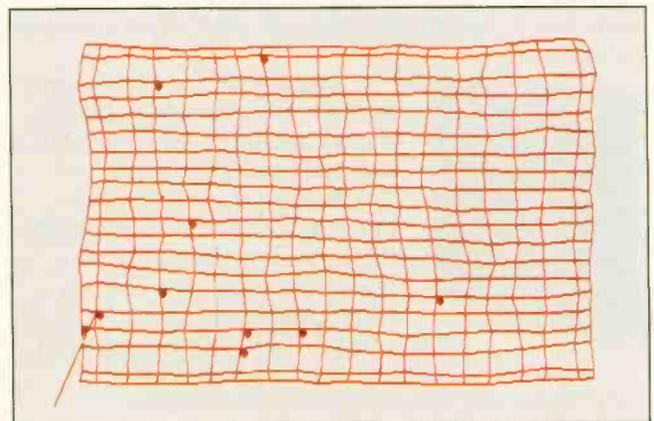
**Figure 8:** With 250 points defined, the matrix nearly has a recognizable shape.



**Figure 9:** The matrix still looks irregular with 500 points defined.



**Figure 10:** It requires the specification of 5000 points to clearly define the matrix.



**Figure 11:** After the matrix is defined, it is possible to place points within the two-dimensional space of the matrix that are different from the points used to define the area.

Order Status,  
Technical & Other  
Info. (602) 246-2222

Call for programs  
not listed



**SPECIAL**  
WORD PERFECT  
**\$195**

**TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135**

**FREE SOFTWARE!**

Purchase over \$100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over \$250 get two free disks, over \$400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over \$500! 1) **MIXED BAG** — A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. 2) **PC-WRITE** — Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! 3) **FONT-SET** — Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! 4) **ABC-LIST** — Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

**— SOFTWARE —**

**ACCOUNTING**

BPI AP, AR, PR, GA ..... \$169 ea.  
Cyma ..... Call  
Dac Easy Accounting ..... 39  
Dollars & Sense ..... 94  
Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 117

**COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS**

Carbon Copy Plus ..... 115  
Crosstalk ..... 89  
Remote ..... 89  
Smartcom II ..... 83

**DATA BASE MANAGERS**

Clipper ..... 380  
Clout 2 ..... Call  
Condor III ..... 310  
Knowledgeman II ..... Call  
Powerbase 2.2 ..... 169  
Q&A ..... Call  
Quickcode ..... 138  
Quicksilver ..... 295  
Quickreport ..... 138  
Revelation ..... 469  
R: Base System V ..... 425

**EDUCATIONAL**

Flight Simulator ..... 28  
Turbo Tutor II ..... 25  
Typing Tutor III ..... Call

**GRAPHICS**

Chartmaster ..... Call  
Energraphics 2.01 ..... 294  
In-A-Vision ..... 275  
Microsoft Bus Mouse ..... 106  
Microsoft Chart 3.0 ..... 229  
Microsoft Serial Mouse ..... 119  
Newsroom ..... 31  
OPTI Mouse W/DR Halo II ..... 96  
Printshop ..... 33  
Signmaster ..... Call

**INTEGRATED**

Ability ..... 59  
Enable ..... 355  
Smart Software ..... Call

**LANGUAGES**

Lattice C Compiler ..... \$242  
Microsoft C Compiler ..... 249  
Microsoft Fortran 4.0 ..... 255  
Microsoft Macro Assembler ..... 84  
Microsoft Pascal Compiler ..... 166  
Microsoft Quick Basic 3.0 ..... 55  
Ryan McFarlan Fortran ..... 305  
Ryan McFarlan Cobol ..... 479  
Turbo Basic ..... 55  
Turbo C ..... 55  
Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD ..... 55

**PROJECT MANAGER**

Harvard Total Project II ..... 349  
Microsoft Project ..... 219  
Super Project Plus ..... Call  
Timeline 2.0 ..... 242

**SPREADSHEET**

Microsoft Multiplan ..... 108  
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 ..... 82  
Supercalc 4 ..... Call  
VP Planner ..... 49

**UTILITIES**

Copy II PC ..... 19  
Copywrite ..... 39  
Desqview 2.0 ..... 72  
Double Dos ..... 30  
Fastback ..... 85  
Graph in the Box ..... 55  
Homebase ..... 39  
Microsoft Windows ..... 55  
Norton Utilities 3.1 ..... 48  
Prokey 4.0 ..... 70  
Q DOS ..... 49  
Sidekick (unprotected) ..... 55  
Sideways 3.1 ..... 39

**WORD-PROCESSING**

Easy Extra ..... 88  
Microsoft Word ..... Call  
Multimate Advantage II ..... Call  
Volkswriter 3 ..... 139  
Webster Spellcheck ..... 37  
Word Perfect ..... 195  
Wordstar ..... 162  
Wordstar Propac ..... 233  
Wordstar 2000+ ..... 206

**— HARDWARE —**

**ACCESSORIES**

Copy II PC Board ..... 75  
150 watt power supply ..... 69  
Mini Micro Parallel  
Print Buffer ..... 69  
Masterpiece ..... 88  
Masterpiece Plus ..... 99

**BOARDS**

AST Advantage Premium ..... Call  
AST Premium Sixpac ..... Call  
AST Sixpac ..... 145  
Hercules Color Card ..... 145  
Hercules Graphics + ..... 182  
Intel Above Boards ..... Call  
J Laser (Tall Tree) ..... Call  
J Ram 3 (Tall Tree) ..... 169  
J Ram 3 AT (Tall Tree) ..... 207

**COMPUTERS**

**AZ 386**

80386-16 Micro Processor,  
1 MB of Ram, Teac 1.2 MB  
disk drive, 220 watt power  
supply, 6 layer mother board,  
RT keyboard ..... **\$2995**

**AZ TURBO XT**

IBM Compatible Computer,  
135 watt power supply,  
1 brand name floppy disk,  
1 parallel port, 1 serial port,  
1 game port, PC keyboard,  
640K Ram, 8 expansion slots,  
8088-2 processor ... **\$51900**

**AZ TURBO AT**

IBM AT Compatible, 512K,  
6 & 8 MHZ, keyboard,  
graphics card, 220 watt  
power supply, MS/DOS 3.2  
GW Basic ..... **\$1025**

**AST 286**

**PREMIUM COMPUTER**

512K, expandable to 2MB  
on the system board, RT  
enhanced style keyboard,  
parallel, serial and clock,  
1.2 MB floppy disk drive,  
7 expansion slots, two 32  
bit fastram slots, DOS 3.1  
& Basic  
1 year warranty ..... Call

**EGA BOARDS**

GBI Board ..... Call  
Paradise Auto Switch 480  
EGA Card ..... 290  
Quad EGA Plus ..... Call  
Vega Deluxe ..... 299

**EGA MONITORS**

AMDEK 722 ..... 455  
Casper EGA ..... Call  
NEC Multisync ..... 559

**HARD DRIVES**

AZ 20 MB Hard Card ..... 425  
AZ 30 MB Hard Card ..... Call  
Filecard 20 MB ..... 499  
Maynard 20 MB Hard Card ..... Call  
Plus Hardcard 20MB ..... Call  
Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont. .... 299  
Seagate 30 MB Int. w/cont. .... Call  
Seagate 30 AT Int. .... 515

**KEYBOARDS**

Keytronics 5151 ..... 149  
Keytronics 5153 ..... 245  
RT Style Keyboard ..... 89

**INCREDIBLE VALUES**

Nationally advertised boards  
for IBM PC and most compat-  
ibles at give away prices.  
Keyboards (similar  
to 5151) ..... \$79  
Monochrome Board w/printer  
port (similar to Hercules  
Graphics) ..... \$79  
Expansion Board  
0 to 576K ..... \$42  
Multifunction Board w/game  
port (similar to AST  
six pack) ..... \$79  
Four Drive Floppy  
Controller ..... \$39  
Color Card w/o printer  
port ..... \$69  
Color card w/printer  
port ..... \$79

**MODEMS**

Everex 300/1200 ..... 89  
Hayes 1200 ..... Call  
Hayes 1200B ..... Call  
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 ..... 335  
U.S. Robotics Passwd. 1200 ..... 180

**MONITORS**

AMDEK 410 Amber ..... 157  
AMDEK 600 ..... 339  
Magnovox Color RGB ..... Call  
Princeton Max 12 ..... 138  
Samsung TTL Amber ..... 72  
Samsung TTL Green ..... 70  
Samsung Color w/tilt/turn ..... Call

**PRINTERS**

**CANON LASER**  
**CITIZEN**  
MSP-10 ..... 255  
MSP-15 ..... 324  
MSP-20 ..... 294  
Premiere 35 Daisywheel ..... 459  
**EPSON** - Call on all models  
**LASER IMAGE 2000** ..... Call

**NEC**  
NEC P5XLP ..... 840  
NEC P7 Parallel ..... 619  
NEC 8850 ..... 1059  
NEC P6 Parallel ..... 439  
NEC P960XL ..... 1035  
NEC Laser ..... Call

**OKIDATA** - Call on all models  
**PANASONIC**  
1080-I ..... 155  
1091-I ..... 179  
1092-I ..... 310  
1592 ..... 392  
KXP3151 ..... 407

**STAR MICRONICS**  
NP10 ..... 139  
NB24-10 ..... 437  
NX10 ..... 160  
NX15 ..... 306

**TOSHIBA** - Call on all models  
**RAM**  
64K 150NS (set of 9) ..... 16.50  
256K 150NS (set of 9) ..... 33  
256K 120NS (set of 9) ..... Call

**TERMS:** Shipping on most software is \$5.00. AZ  
orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company  
check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We  
accept purchase orders from authorized institu-  
tions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns  
are subject to our approval. There will be a 20%  
restock fee. Minimum phone order \$50. All prices  
are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we  
cannot take back any open software.

No Charge for Master Card or Visa



We do not guarantee compatibility

**TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135**  
**WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS**  
2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Phone Hours: Monday, Wednesday &  
Thursday 7 am-9 pm; Tuesday & Friday  
7 am-5 pm; Saturday 9 am-5 pm. MST.

use predefined algorithms are insufficient in situations that do not have accurately known structures or have changed due to system malfunctioning. Predefined adaptive algorithms do exist, but they use iterative least-squares approximations to deal with the problem of changing situations.

These algorithms are too computationally intensive for use in real-time applications, since such schemes require cumbersome lookup tables and prior knowledge. Furthermore, neural networks are intrinsically fault-tolerant, let-

ting neural circuits survive orders of magnitude longer than present-day circuitry. In fact, neural-circuit technology should be able to make up for propagation delays, jitter, and noise, making systems virtually fail-safe.

The self-organization property offers a method of dealing with unexpected situations that cannot be described mathematically. An example is the management of real-time databases encountered in knowledge-based applications for complex industrial-control strategies, such as making decoding decisions based on the

present status of the system.

In the context of neural-based robotic-control strategy, self-organization will enable control with inaccurately known mechanical structures, or even if the mechanical structure has changed from mechanical deformation from bending, sliding, or recoil.

Furthermore, if a neuron's excitation represents the rate of contraction of particular "muscle groups," then given the coordinates of a previously unseen position in space, the neurons' excitations—their rate of contraction—determine where in space the arm will end up. With this type of self-organization, numerical stability is guaranteed.

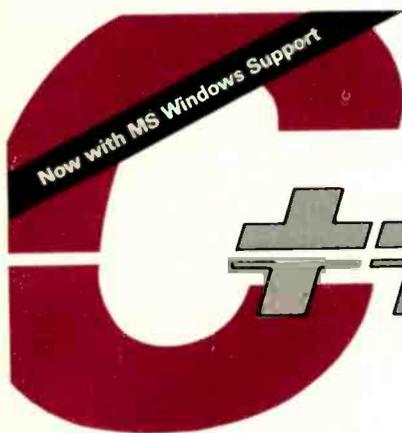
The optimization property offers a method of finding solutions to problems that are computationally explosive. Indeed, neural networks allow for a method of dealing with the "combinatorial explosion" encountered in path minimization. For instance, researchers have shown that the optimization property can be used to perform a number of difficult tasks in computer vision, such as computing motion and brightness perception, surface interpolation, and localizing edges. Implementation of these properties will become very important for real-time vision systems that will be used in a variety of applications, such as adaptive flight-control systems.

Combinations of neural-network properties will become even more powerful. For example, a combination of self-organization and optimization will be useful for robotic-control path minimization and collision avoidance, and it will be the next step for the simplest of real-life applications. This combination will make robot motion graceful.

Although we have a long way to go to understand how the human brain actually works, it is clear that this line of research will ultimately increase our understanding of fundamental functions of human intelligence and perhaps lead to the first truly intelligent machines. ■

REFERENCES

1. Kolmogorov, A. N. "Dolk. Akad. - Nauk." AMS Translation 2,55, 1957.
2. Josin G. M. "Neural Systems for Uses as a Research Tool." *Computer Simulation in Brain Science*. Ed. E. Cotteril. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
3. Hopfield, J. J., and D. W. Tank. "Neural Computation of Decisions in Optimization Problems." *Biological Cybernetics*, vol. 52, 1985, pages 147-152.
4. Kohonen, T. *Self-organization and Associative Memory*. Berlin: Springer Verlag, 1984.
5. Hebb, J. O. *The Organization of Behavior*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1949.



ENHANCED VERSION  
**ADVANTAGE C++**<sup>TM</sup>

Add ADVANTAGE C++ to your C compiler and enhance your C tools with object-oriented capabilities. ADVANTAGE C++ is a superset of C, delivering all the benefits of C without its limitations. Our latest version is the **only full PC implementation of AT&T's C++ language** and has everything you need to develop large and complex applications:

**MORE POWER AND PERFORMANCE**

- Significantly faster and smaller.
- Fully compatible with your existing C programs and libraries.
- Code is more reliable and maintainable.
- Translates efficiently with virtually no run-time overhead.
- Catches many mistakes the compiler misses, saving development time.
- Tested on several hundred benchmark programs.
- Most thoroughly documented product.
- Continuously enhanced and supported by over 20 developers.
- Available for Microsoft C (MS-DOS and XENIX), Lattice C, UNIX and other operating systems.
- Based on latest AT&T version.
- ANSI compatible.
- **Now in use by AT&T; Ashton Tate; Deloitte, Haskins & Sells; GE; HP; IBM; Lotus; Mitsubishi; Prime Computer; Texas Instruments; Time Inc. and many other major corporations.**

**MORE SUPPORT CAPABILITIES**

- Virtual disks.
- Small, medium, compact and large memory models.
- Full C++ source level debugging with CodeView and Pfix.
- Microsoft Windows compatible, with support for far, near and Pascal key words.
- Protected mode QS.

Call

**1-800-847-7078**

In NY: **914-332-1875**

or see your local Lifeboat Affiliated Dealer  
55 South Broadway Tarrytown N.Y. 10591



# CLEVER CLONES

COMPLETE SYSTEMS FROM

**\$569**



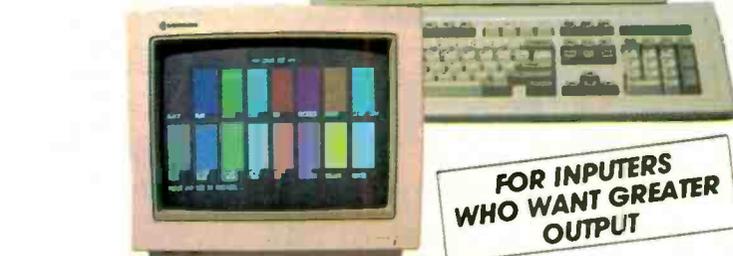
SYSTEM 1000

**SPECIAL-20 Meg**  
w/controller Seagate ST225  
with purchase of any  
800-900 or 900-10 System  
**\$295** installed

MINI SYSTEM 1000



FOR INPUTERS WHO WANT GREATER OUTPUT



SYSTEM 900-10/8088-1-10MHZ

CALL FOR SPECIAL  
MAGITRONIC DEALER PRICES  
ON ORDERS OF 10 SYSTEMS +

SYSTEM 800/SYSTEM 900



All Systems Include Video Card & Monitor

## PC/AT SYSTEM 1000

■ AT Case ■ 200 Watt Power Supply ■ 1 MB Memory ■ Speed: 6-10 MHz Mother Board ■ 80286 Microprocessor ■ 1.2M Toshiba Floppy Drive ■ Hard Disk Controller Card & Floppy Disk (Western Digital) W42 ■ 8 I/O interface Slots ■ AT Keyboard ■ AT I/O Card, Serial, 2nd Serial Option, Parallel Printer Port, Game Port ■ Fully Expandable

### MONO \$1149

Complete with Monographic Hercules Compatible Card, Parallel Printer Port, Samsung Tilt & Swivel Base Monitor.

### With 40 MEG \$1599

**COLOR \$1349**  
Complete w/Color Graphics Card, 14" RGB Color Monitor.

### EGA \$1549

Complete w/EGA Card & EGA 14" Monitor.

## XT TURBO SYSTEM 900-10

■ Speed: 4.77 + 10 MHz (Switchable by Turbo Buttons) ■ AT Jr. Case ■ XT Size with AT Features ■ Reset Button ■ Turbo Button ■ Keyboard Lock ■ Power LED ■ Hard Drive LED ■ 150 Watt Power Supply ■ CPU 8088-1 Microprocessor ■ 640K AT 12DINS ■ 2-360KB Toshiba Floppy Disk Drive ■ AT Style Keyboard ■ Multi I/O Serial Port, Parallel Port, Game Port, Clock Calendar ■ Floppy Controller - Controls 2 Internal Drives

### MONO \$729

Complete w/Monographic Hercules Compatible Card, Parallel Printer Port, Samsung Tilt & Swivel Base Monitor.

### COLOR \$929

Complete w/Color Graphics Card, 14" RGB Color Monitor.

### EGA \$1149

Complete w/EGA Card & 14" EGA Monitor.

## MINI SYSTEM 1000 40 MEG HARD DRIVE

■ AT Jr. Case ■ 185 Watt Power Supply ■ 1 MB Memory ■ Speed: 6+10 MHz Mother Board ■ 80286 Microprocessor ■ AT Style Keyboard ■ 1.2M Toshiba Floppy Drive ■ Western Digital Hard/Floppy Controller ■ 8 I/O Interface Slots

### MONO \$1599

Complete with Monographic Hercules Compatible Card, Parallel Printer Port, Samsung Tilt & Swivel Base Monitor.

### COLOR \$1799

Complete w/Color Graphics Card, 14" RGB Color Monitor.

### EGA \$1999

Complete w/EGA Card & EGA 14" Monitor.

## PC/XT 800 and XT TURBO 900

■ XT Slide Out Case ■ 150W Power ■ AT Style Keyboard ■ 1-360KB Toshiba Floppy Drive ■ 640 K Dynamic Ram ■ Floppy Controller - Controls 2 Internal Drives ■ 1-360KB Toshiba Floppy Disk Drive ■ 640 K Dynamic Ram ■ Floppy Controller - Controls 2 Internal Drives ■ Phoenix Bios (Amer. Recognized)

### SPECIAL FEATURES - PC/XT 800

■ CPU 8088 Microprocessor ■ 4.77 Speed Motherboard

### SPECIAL FEATURES - XT TURBO 900

■ Speed: 4.77-8 Motherboard ■ CPU 8088-2 Microprocessor

### MONO 800-\$569 / 900-\$599

Complete w/ Monographic Hercules Compatible Card, Parallel Printer Port, Samsung Tilt & Swivel Base Monitor.

### COLOR 800-\$769 / 900-\$799

Complete with Color Graphics Card, 14" RGB Color Monitor.

### BAREBONE 800-\$399/900-\$429

Case, 150W Power, AT Style Keyboard, 1-360K Toshiba Floppy Drive w/controller, 640K Instd.

## 900-10 MHz BAREBONE SYSTEM . . . . . ONLY \$299

Includes AT Jr. Case, 10 MHz Motherboard, 256K Installed, 150W Power, AT Style Keyboard, FCC Approved

Full Manual and Instruction MS DOS 3.2 with GW Basic only \$74<sup>99</sup> with purchase of any system

## PORTABLE XT 10 10 MHz SYSTEM

NEW



- Liquid Crystal Display Combining Flat Panel, Super Twist Display Technology with Electro Luminescent Backlight.
- Lightweight 16"x8"x9"
- 8088-1 CPU
- 4.77/10 MHz Switchable
- 165W Power
- 110-220 Auto Switch
- 10-1/2" Diagonal Screen

- 25 Lines
- 80 Character
- 640 x 200 Pixels
- 1-360K Floppy
- 20 Megabytes
- 640K
- Multi I/O S/P/GC/C
- AT Style Keyboard
- Reset Button
- Fully Tested and Burned in

ONLY \$1599

\* All systems fully assembled, tested, burned in & shipped in computer shipping carton. IBM, PC, XT, AT, Samsung, Hyundai, Toshiba, Microsoft, are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Order Now!

**1-800-227-5454**

**MAGITRONIC TECHNOLOGY, INC.**



9-02 43rd Road, L.I.C., NEW YORK 11101

Orders Only 1-800-227-5454/TERMS C.O.D. Cash, Certified Check or Money Order

For Information and Technical Support Call **718-706-7670**

Circle 405 on Reader Service Card

OCTOBER 1987 • B Y T E 192NY-I

BERKELEY HEIGHTS, NJ "OUR SERVICE MAKES THE DIFFERENCE" NEW PROVIDENCE, NJ

**IN STOCK**

**IN STOCK**

# LEADING EDGE®

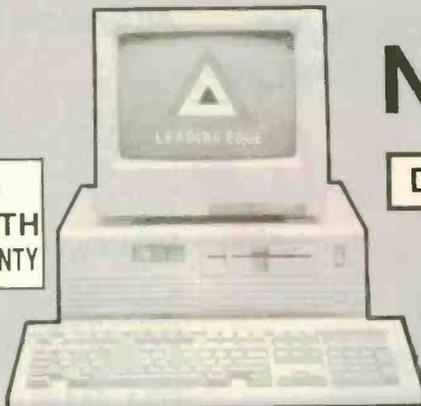
COTTAGE COMPUTERS IS A  
LEADING EDGE®  
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER  
AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER



## NEW D2™

**LEADING EDGE®**  
Model "D"®  
SYSTEMS WITH MONITOR  
**DUAL \$995**  
**30 Meg \$1395**  
**IMS \$1795**

**20**  
**MONTH**  
**WARRANTY**



**D2™-AT® COMPATIBLE**

**MODEL D2™**  
**10 MHz 80286**  
WITH MONITOR & KEYBOARD  
**SINGLE \$1495**  
**30 Meg \$1995**

### L.E. MODEMS

**1200B \$149**  
**2400B \$289**

## IBM® COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

IBM & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Leading Edge, Model "D" and Triangle Logo are registered trademarks and Model D2 and Infinite Memory System are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. Bernoulli Technology is a registered trademark of Iomega Corp. Cottage Computers and Cottage Logo are trademarks of Cottage Computers/Dupre Enterprises, Inc.

# Cottage Computers™

"OUR SERVICE MAKES THE DIFFERENCE"

**1253 SPRINGFIELD AVE.**  
**NEW PROVIDENCE, N.J.**  
**07974**



MON-SAT 10-5:30  
MON & THURS TIL 8

**(201) 464-8386**

© 1987 CC/DEI

WE SPECIALIZE IN LEADING EDGE® COMPUTERS

FOR **QUANTITY PRICES** ASK FOR **CORPORATE ACCOUNTS DEPT.**

ZENITH • OKIDATA • TOSHIBA

LEADING EDGE® • HP • EPSON

## Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

This invaluable resource book offers details on training programs in computer applications for the blind, and other useful information on how to buy and use special equipment.

Send orders to:  
National Braille Press Inc.  
88 St. Stephen Street  
Boston, MA 02115  
(617) 266-6160

*\$12.95 for braille or cassette, \$14.95 for print. (\$3 extra for UPS shipping)*

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.



# INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS ONLY

If We Don't Have It, It's Probably Not Worth Having.

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.-5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.-FRI.

SATURDAYS: 10:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M.

Terms, Conditions and Prices May Differ In Our Store.

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH STREET, 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-221-0343

All prices listed in this ad are effective October 1-31, 1987. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp.

IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS—OCTOBER 1ST through OCTOBER 31ST.

| MINISCRIBE  | CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS    | LOGITECH                   | NANTUCKET            |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 70MB 26MS HARD DISK ..829.00  | CROSSTALK MK.4 ..... 109.00 | C7 PUBLISHERS MOUSE 139.00 | CLIPPER ..... 349.00 |
| <b>BUSINESS SOFTWARE</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| ADVANCE LOGIC   |                             |                            |                      |
| ALS 18C FINANCIAL CONSULTANT ..... 75.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| ANSA PARADOX ..... 359.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>ASHTON-TATE</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| DBASE 111 PLUS 1.1 ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE 11 ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>BORLAND INT.</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| EUREKA ..... 69.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| PROLOG 1.1 ..... 65.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| REFLEX V1.1 ..... 79.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| SIDEKICK UNPROTECTED 1.5 ..... 49.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| SUPERKEY NON PROTECTED ..... 69.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| TURBO BASIC ..... 69.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| TURBO C ..... 69.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| TURBO LIGHTNING ..... 55.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| TURBO PASCAL WITH 8087 & BCD ..... 75.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| BYTEL GENIFER FOR DBASE 111+ ..... 229.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX PERSONAL ..... 55.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>CONCENTRIC DATA</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| R & R REPORT WRITERFOR DBASE 111+ ..... 129.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| CROSSTALK MK.4 ..... 109.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| CROSSTALK XV1 3.6 ..... 95.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| REMOTE 1.3 ..... 95.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| TRANSPORTER + CROSSTALK ..... 149.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>FOX SOFTWARE</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| FOX BASE PLUS V.2.0 ..... 249.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| FOX BASE+ MULTIUSER ..... 399.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| GREAT PLAINS ACCOUNTING PACKAGES ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| HAYES SMARTCOMM 11 ..... 95.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>JANUS ASSOC.</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| LASER PRINT PLUS 3.02 ..... 279.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| LASER PRINT EXTRA ..... 39.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| JAVELIN SOFT. JAVELIN ..... 99.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| LIFETREE SOFT. VOLKSWRITER 3 ..... 129.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>LOTUS DEV. CORP.</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| LOTUS 1-2-3(SOLD IN STORE) ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| LOTUS HAL (SOLD IN STORE) ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| MANUSCRIPT(SOLD IN STORE) ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| SYMPHONY (SOLD IN STORE) ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| MECA MANAGING YOUR MONEY 3.0 ..... 129.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>MICRO PRO</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| WORDSTAR 2000+ REL2 ..... 279.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL REL.4 ..... 279.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>MICROSOFT</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| EXCEL ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| PROJECT ..... 329.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| QUICK BASIC ..... 69.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| WINDOWS ..... 69.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| CHART ..... 195.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| COMPILERS ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| WORD VERSION 4.0 ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>MIGENT</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| ABILITY ..... 65.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| ENRICH ..... 129.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| MONOGRAM DOLLARS & SENSE ..... 109.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| NANTUCKET CLIPPER ..... 349.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| SBT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| SSC SOFTWARE BRIDGE ..... 139.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>STSC</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| APL*PLUS ..... 499.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| POCKET APL ..... 80.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| STATGRAPHICS ..... 649.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>SOFTWARE GROUP ENABLE V.2.0</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| SOFTWARE PUBLISHING   |                             |                            |                      |
| HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER11 ..... 369.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| P.F.S. GRAPH/PLAN ..... ea. 89.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| FIRST CHOICE ..... 119.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| PROFESSIONAL FILE/PLAN ..... ea. 159.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| PROFESSIONAL WRITE ..... 139.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>WALLSOFT</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| THE UI PROGRAMMER ..... 249.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| THE DOCUMENTOR ..... 249.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>WORDPERFECT CORP.</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| WORDPERFECT V.4.2 ..... 239.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| XYQUEST XY WRITE 111 V.3.1 ..... 299.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>GRAPHIC &amp; DESK TOP PUBLISHING</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| ALDUS PAGE MAKER ..... 499.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>DECISION RESOURCES</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| CHART/DIAGRAM/SIGN MASTER ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| IMSI DR. HALO 11 ..... 39.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| IMSI DR. HALO 11 (D.P.E.) ..... 89.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| LOTUS DEV. FREE LANCE+ (SOLD IN STORE) ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| MICROGRAFX WINDOWS DRAW ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| PRESENTATION GRAPHICS ..... 279.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| CLICK ART ..... 129.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| XEROX VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHER ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| Z SOFT. PC PAINTBRUSH + ..... 129.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| Z SOFT. PUBLISHER PAINTBRUSH ..... 179.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>UTILITIES</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT ..... 25.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| CORE INT. CORE FAST ..... 119.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| EXECUSYSTEMS XTREE ..... 39.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| FUNK SOFT. SIDEWAYS 3.1 ..... 49.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| MICROSOFT LEARNING DOS ..... 39.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| NORTON UTILITIES V.4.0 ..... 59.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| NORTON UTILITIES ADVANCED 4.0 ..... 99.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| NORTON COMMANDER ..... 49.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| PERSONICS SMART NOTES ..... 69.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| REVOLUTION CRUISE CONTROL ..... 29.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| SIM/SCH TYPING TUTOR 1V ..... 39.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| SOFTCO PROTEC ..... 185.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| SOFT CRAFT FANCY WORD ..... 109.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| SOFT CRAFT FANCY FONT ..... 149.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| SOFT CRAFT LASER FONT ..... 149.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| SOFTLOGIC CUBIT/DOUBLE DOS ea. .... 39.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| SOFTLOGIC DISK OPTIMIZER ..... 39.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| SOFTLOGIC SOFTWARE CAROUSEL ..... 39.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| TRANSEC UNLOCK A+ & B+ ea. .... 45.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| WHITE CRANE BROOKLYN BRIDGE ..... 99.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>GRAPHIC TABLETS, KEYBOARDS, MICE</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| DATA DESK TURBO KEYBOARD ..... 139.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| KEYTRONICS KB 5151 KEYBOARD ..... 169.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| LOGITECH C7 MOUSE + PC PAINTBRUSH ..... 109.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| LOGITECH C7 MOUSE + PAINT + CAD ..... 159.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| LOGITECH C7 PUBLISHERS MOUSE ..... 139.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| MICROSOFT SERIAL or PS/2 MOUSE ea. .... 135.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| MICROSOFT BUS MOUSE ..... 130.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| SUMMA 12X12 TABLET + PAINTBRUSH ..... 389.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>PRINTERS</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| BROTHER TWINRITER 5 ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| BROTHER M-1709 240 CPS PAR/SER ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| BROTHER HR-20 20CPS DAISY ..... 359.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| BROTHER HR40 DAISY ..... 589.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| EPSON FX-86/FX-286E ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET 11 ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| OKIDATA 192 PLUS ..... 399.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| OKIDATA 193 PLUS ..... 559.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| OKIDATA 292 ..... 519.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| OKIDATA 293 ..... 699.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| OUTPUT TECH OT-850XL 850 CPS ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| TOSHIBA P351 MODEL 11 ..... 995.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| TOSHIBA P351C (COLOR) MODEL 11 ..... 1095.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| TOSHIBA P321SL ..... 599.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE ..... 15.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>HP LASER ACCESSORIES</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| HEWLETT-PACKARD   |                             |                            |                      |
| FONT CARTRIDGES   |                             |                            |                      |
| (A,C,D,E,G,H,I) EA. .... 129.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| (B,F,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q,T,U,V,W,X,Y) EA. .... 219.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| (R,Z) EA. .... 295.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| SOFT FONTS EA. .... 169.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>MEMORY BOARDS FOR LASERJET 11 ONLY</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| 1MB/2MB/4MB MEMORY BOARDS ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>MONITORS</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| AMDEK 1280 MONITOR ..... 799.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| PGS JAC-12 (MONO MONITOR) ..... 189.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| N E C JX1401 MULTISYNC EGA ..... 569.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| SONY CPD-1302 MULTISCAN EGA ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| WYSE 700 1280X800 HI RES. MONITOR ..... 839.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>DISKDRIVES</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| I OMEGA 10+10MB BERNOULLI BOX ..... 1459.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| I OMEGA 20+20MB BERNOULLI BOX ..... 1895.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| I OMEGA TRI/PAK CARTRIDGES 10MB ..... 179.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| MINISCRIBE 70MB HARD DISK FOR AT ..... 829.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20MB HARD CARD ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40MB HARD CARD ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| SEAGATE ST-225 20MB WITH W/D ..... 329.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| SEAGATE ST-238 30MB + ADAPTEK ..... 379.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| SEAGATE 20MB ST-4026 FOR AT ..... 559.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| SEAGATE 30MB ST-4038 FOR AT ..... 695.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| SYS GEN QIC FILE 60 EXT. BACKUP ..... 1159.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| SYS GEN SMARTIMAGE 60 EXT. BACKUP ..... 895.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| SYS GEN SMARTIMAGE 20 EXT. BACKUP ..... 695.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| TOSHIBA ND-04D 1/2 HT. 360KB ..... 149.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| TOSHIBA ND-04DE-G 360KB FOR AT ..... 159.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| TOSHIBA ND-08DE-G 1.2MB FOR AT ..... 199.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>EXPANSION BOARDS</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| 64K 150NS RAM CHIPS ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| 256K 150NS RAM CHIPS ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| AST SIXPAK PREMIUM 256 C/S/P ..... 209.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| DCA IRMA BOARD ..... 699.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| HERCULES MONO GRAPHICS PLUS ..... 199.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| INTEL ABOVE BOARD PS/286 512K ..... 439.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| TALL TREE JRAM-3 0K (TO 2MB) ..... 209.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| TALL TREE JRAM-AT3 0K (TO 2MB) ..... 229.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| VIDEC 7 VEGA DELUX ..... 289.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>MODEMS</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 ..... 499.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 ..... 299.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| HAYES 1200B+ SMARTCOM 11 ..... 299.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| HAYES 2400B+ SMARTCOM 11 ..... 499.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| MIGENT 1200 POCKET MODEM ..... 149.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>DISKETTES</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| DYSAN HIGH DENSITY FOR PC/AT ..... 55.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| DYSAN DS/DD DISKETTES ..... 29.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| 3 M HIGH DENSITY FOR PC/AT ..... 39.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| 3 M 3 1/2" DS/DS 135 TPI ..... 29.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| XIDEX DS/DD DISKETTES ..... 12.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>ACCESSORIES</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| CURTIS SYSTEM STAND ..... 21.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| CURTIS MONO CABLE ..... 35.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| CURTIS COLOR EXTENSION CABLE ..... 39.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| CURTIS KEYBOARD CABLE ..... 30.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| CURTIS DISPLAY PEDESTAL ..... 30.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| CURTIS RUBY SURGE PROTECTOR ..... 65.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| DYSAN ANTI-GLARE SCREEN ..... 35.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| KALMAR TEAKWOOD 50 DISK FILER ..... 29.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| KALMAR TEAKWOOD 100 DISK FILER ..... 45.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| KENINGTON MASTER PIECE ..... 99.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| MICROCOMPUTER KEYBOARD DRAWER ..... 75.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| MICROCOMPUTER PC TOOL KIT ..... 25.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| PC COOLING TURBO COOL FOR PC/XT ..... 65.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| SMA PC DOCUMENT TEMPLATES ..... 12.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| TRI MAG 135 WATTS POWER PC/XT ..... 99.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| TRI MAG 150 WATTS POWER PC/XT ..... 119.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| TRIPP LITE BC450 450W UPS ..... 499.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| TRIPP LITE BC1000 1000W UPS ..... 1079.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>NETWORKING</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| SERVER TECHNOLOGY   |                             |                            |                      |
| EASYLAN STARTER KIT FOR 2 PC'S ..... 199.00   |                             |                            |                      |
| EASYLAN EXPANSION KIT FOR 1 PC'S ..... 99.00  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>SCANNERS</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| DEST PC SCAN PLUS ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| HEWLETT PACKARD SCAN JET ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>COMPUTERS</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| AST   |                             |                            |                      |
| PREMIUM 286 10MHz, 0 WAIT STATE ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>TOSHIBA</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| T1100 PLUS 640KB, TWO 3 1/2" D/D ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| T1000 512KB ONE 3 1/2" D/D 4.77MHz ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| T1200 1MBKB 20MB HD, ONE 3 1/2" D/D ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| T3100 640KB ONE 3 1/2", 10MB HD ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| T3100/20 640KB ONE 3 1/2", 20MB HD ..... CALL   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>WYSE</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| PC 286 1.2MB D/D 640KB 6/8 MHZ CPU, 102-KEY KEYBOARD MS DOS 3.1 ..... CALL  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>WYSE</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| PC 386 (16MHz) ZERO WAIT-STATES 1MB RAM, 1.2MB D/D, KEYBOARD, MS DOS 3.2 (8MHz) MODE, SERIAL/PARALLEL PORT ..... CALL |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>THIS AD WAS PREPARED USING</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>XEROX VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHER</b>  |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>AND PRINTED WITH</b>   |                             |                            |                      |
| <b>HEWLETT-PACKARD LASER JET SERIES 11</b>  |                             |                            |                      |

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. Customer Must Call For Return Authorization Number Before Returning Any Goods. Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 20% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No Returns For Credit On Any Software. Customer must deal directly with the manufacturer if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer. All goods are shipped V.I.A. P.S. ONLY. Shipping charges are 2% of the total purchase price or \$3.00, whichever is greater. Please call for shipping charges on Printers & Accessories. C.O.D. are shipped for Cash or Cashier's Check Only. Max \$1500.00. Please allow 7 to 10 working days for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order or cashier's check, or charge to your VISA OR MASTERCARD. WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

# SAVE 15%

on these new computer books and software from McGraw-Hill  
**CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-2-MCGRAW**

## INTRODUCING PC-DOS AND MS-DOS

By T. Sheldon. 374 pp., *illus.*, *softbound* Find out about the free advanced capabilities of DOS and how to use them. "Wonderfully enlightening . . . well-written . . . my pick for technical book of the year."—*Online Review* 056559-7. Regular Price: \$18.95. **Your Price: \$16.10.**

## INTRODUCING UNIX™ SYSTEM V

By R. Morgan & H. McGilton. 480 pp., *illus.*, *softbound* Guides you step by step through the facilities, commands, utilities, and applications of System V, AT&T's new version of the UNIX operating system. 043152-3. Regular Price: \$19.95. **Your Price: \$16.95.**

## UNIX™ UTILITIES: A Programmer's Guide

By R. S. Tare. 640 pp., *illus.*, *softbound* Save time and effort with popular UNIX utilities! Helps you write efficient, bug-free programs and significantly reduce turnaround time. 062884-X. Regular Price: \$24.95. **Your Price: \$21.20.**

## HOW TO BE A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT

By A. R. Simon. 256 pp., *illus.*, *softbound* Everything you have to know to set up and run your own computer consultant (or software development) business, full- or part-time. No business experience required! 057296-8. Regular Price: \$18.50. **Your Price: \$15.70.**

## dBASE DEMYSTIFIED: dBase II/III/III Plus™ Applications and Solutions to Real Problems

By L. Barnes. 288 pp., 120 *illus.*, *softbound* Covers the full range of dBase features and shows how to apply the various releases of dBase to real-world problems. 003844-9. Regular Price: \$19.95. **Your Price: \$16.95.**

## BUILDING YOUR FIRST EXPERT SYSTEM

By T. Nagy, D. Gault, & M. Nagy. 293 pp., *book/disk* (IBM PC and compatibles) How to easily create your own working expert system. A book/disk combination ideal for beginning programmers. 912673-1. Regular Price: \$19.95. **Your Price: \$16.95.**

## GETTING THE MOST OUT OF YOUR EPSON PRINTER

By D. A. Kater & R. L. Kater. 224 pp., 170 *illus.*, *softbound* The A to Z of the popular Epson printer and how to make maximum use of it. Covers the full line. 033385-8. Regular Price: \$19.95. **Your Price: \$16.95.**

## dBASE III PLUS™ TRAIL GUIDE

By H. Dickler. 350 pp., *book/disk* (IBM PC and compatibles) Follow this step-by-step trail and learn dBase III Plus in one week! With valuable programs you can modify and use over and over again. 912709-6. Regular Price: \$29.95. **Your Price: \$25.45.**

## A COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO AI AND EXPERT SYSTEMS

By R. I. Levine, D. E. Drang, & B. Edelson. 256 pp., 99 *illus.*, *softbound* All about artificial intelligence and how to utilize it on your personal computer. Gives you everything from basic concepts to sophisticated programming techniques. 037470-8. Regular Price: \$19.95. **Your Price: \$16.95.**

## MICRO-EXPERT

By B. Thompson & W. Thompson. 74 pp., *book/disk* Become an instant expert with the world's most widely used expert system shell. Includes its own source code so you can tailor it to meet your needs. "Highly recommended."—*Online Today* IBM PC (and compatibles): 852109-2. Apple II (all models): 852110-6. Apple Macintosh: 852138-6. Regular Price (all versions): \$49.95. **Your Price: \$42.45.**

For fast service call TOLL-FREE  
1-800-2-MCGRAW or use coupon below. 15-day  
examination period.



McGraw-Hill Book Company  
P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08520

Please send me—at 15% off the regular price—the products whose code numbers (the number before the regular price in above blurb) I have checked below. I understand I have 15 days for free examination before I send payment for those products I want to keep (plus postage, handling, and local tax) and return any unwanted products postpaid.

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 056559-7 \$16.10 | <input type="checkbox"/> 003844-9 \$16.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> 037470-8 \$16.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 043152-3 \$16.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> 912673-1 \$16.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> 852109-2 \$42.45 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 062884-X \$21.20 | <input type="checkbox"/> 033385-8 \$16.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> 852110-6 \$42.45 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 057296-8 \$15.70 | <input type="checkbox"/> 912709-6 \$25.45 | <input type="checkbox"/> 852138-6 \$42.45 |

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# THE PS/2 CONNECTION!

**ASTRO System's** family of 3.50" micro floppy drives incorporates increased memory capacity to your Personal Computers. Designed to integrate easily into today's high performance IBM PS/2, lap-top.

Choose from 1.44MB or 720K ASTRO 3.50" drives **EXTERNAL** or **INTERNAL**. **NO NEED TO UPGRADE TO A NEW DOS!**

**FEATURES:**

- IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles
- Runs with or without DOS 3.2
- Utility software supplied
- Support formats: 1.44MB/1.2MB/720K
- Comes with separate UL/CSA/VDE listed plug in AC transformer
- Supports all DOS 3.20 and above commands
- Low power consumes (.02 watt)
- FCC approved
- One year Warranty



With systems **7001HD 286-10MHz**, you have the power, speed and **NOW YOU HAVE HIGH CAPACITY (1.44MB)** of 3.50" disk drive compatible and direct access to data files generated on IBM PS/2 and lap-top.

• **ASTRO AT-7001HD MONOCHROME SYSTEM:**

- Intel 80286 running at 10MHz
- **ASTRO 3.50" DRIVE formats 1.44MB/1.2MB/720K**
- 5.25" drive format 1.2MB
- FD/HD floppy Controller
- 101 keys Enhance Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel port and clock
- Hercules compatible Graphics card
- High Resolution Monitor with Swivel base
- MS-DOS 3.2
- One year limited Warranty

- With a 30MB, 39ms hard disk ..... \$2,095.00
- With a 40MB, 39ms hard disk ..... \$2,295.00
- With a 70MB, 28ms hard disk ..... \$2,495.00

• **ASTRO XT-701HD MONOCHROME SYSTEM (4.77/8MHz):**

- With a 30MB, 65ms hard disk ..... \$1,355.00
- With a 40MB, 39ms hard disk ..... \$1,555.00
- With a 70MB, 28ms hard disk ..... \$1,795.00



**Aströ** Systems, Inc.

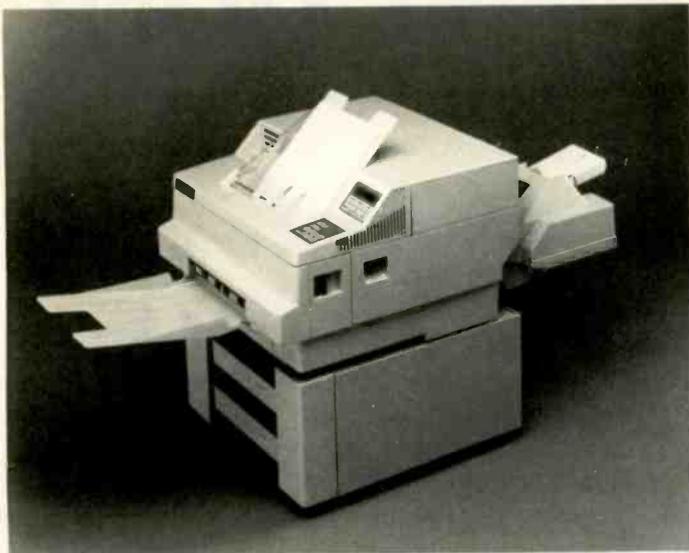
807 Aldo Avenue #106  
Santa Clara, CA 95054

(408) 727-7626  
**FAX (408) 727-8149**

**(408) 727-5599**

ACCEPT VISA & MASTER CARD

*Ask about our volume discounts!  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.*



# THE LASER PRINTER ENGINEERED TO BE SHARED.

 Dataproducts laser printers

## Dataproducts LZR 1230

A handful of users can burn up a personal laser printer in no time. Here's one actually designed to be shared.

The LZR 1230 can support up to 10 work stations. It's perfect for multi-user, personal computer systems.

Output is 12 pages per minute—fast enough to replace several impact printers.

Duty cycle is rated at 10,000 pages a month—the kind of output multi-users require.

Design life is estimated at 600,000 pages—five times the life of some ordinary laser printers—making the cost per page remarkably low.

This is simply the best shared-resource value on the laser market. Call us today.

DISTRIBUTOR

 **SSE PRODUCTS INC.**  
791 MEACHAM AVE., ELMONT, N.Y. 11003  
PHONE (516) 872-9001 • (800) 854-0505

## Living C Plus The Plus C Programmers Look For

The *Turbos* and *Quicks* of this world have helped C programmers to be better mechanics, but it takes a sophisticated tool to turn C into a coherent programming environment from a kit of programming parts.

Enter **Living C Plus**, the ideal tool for seasoned programmers who want to maximize productivity and for novice programmers who want a friendlier C companion.

**Living C Plus** provides a comprehensive, menu-driven C environment: a full-screen editor, interpreter, animator, and tracer/debugger to produce clean code that meets deadlines, freeze, and shipment dates.

### Program and Debug with Living C Plus

- Drop into the interactive editor at the precise location of compilation errors—and fix them one at a time or stack errors in your source code for one-time fixing
- Examine local or global variables intelligibly because even structures and unions are broken down into their components
- Monitor variables on the fly with no significant degradation of speed
- Track function calls, with their parameters, dynami-

- cally in a window that resizes itself automatically
- Animate by C tokens, not line by line, removing the guesswork in conditional expressions
- Set breakpoints in the source code on a line or a specific token
- Check all pointer references, even in the library functions, for uninitialized pointers

### Teach or Learn C with Living C Plus

- Work in a full windowing environment with pull-down menus, key macros, and colors
  - Scroll comprehensive, context-sensitive Help in its own window
  - Correct your work with precise error messages and helpful hints as to the cause of particular errors
- So whether you're learning, testing, developing in, or teaching C, use **Living C Plus**, an empowering tool for serious programmers, at \$199.95.

Of course **Living C Plus** conforms to the *Kernighan & Ritchie standard for C*. It runs on IBM and IBM-compatible PCs, XTs, ATs, and PS/2 systems with 512K and DOS 2.0 or higher.

To Order: Send your check for \$199.95 plus \$6.00 shipping/handling (\$205.95) to—  
**Living Software Inc.** • P.O. Box 1188, Framingham, MA 01701

Or call, (617) 881-6343, x10 to place your telephone order with VISA or MasterCard.  
Dealer and educational inquiries are invited.

# Summer Savings

## 10 MHZ XT Turbo System



- Intel 8088-1 Processor
- 4.77/10 MHZ Switchable
- 640K On Board
- Mini AT Case w/ Keylock & LED
- 150W Power Supply
- 1 360K Floppy Drive
- Floppy Disk Controller & Cable
- AT Type Keyboard
- FCC Class B Approved

## AT 286 System \$869

- Intel 80286 Processor
- 6/10 MHZ Switchable
- 512K On Board (Expandable to 1 MB)
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- Phoenix BIOS
- AT Case
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Western Digital WA-II HD/FD AT Controller
- 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- FCC Class B Approved

## AT 386 System \$2339

- 16 MHZ 80386 Processor
- 1 MB On Board (Expandable to 2 MB)
- 8 Expansion Slots
- AT Case
- 220W UL Power Supply
- 1 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Teac or Fujitsu)
- WA-II HD/FD Controller
- 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard

### Options:

- Monochrome Graphic w/ Printer Port \$48.00
- Samsung TTL Hi-Res Monitor (12SS) \$69.00
- Seagate 30 MB ST-238 & W.D. Controller \$340.00
- 40 MB Seagate ST-251 (39 MS) Hard Disk \$185.00
- 1 360K Floppy Drive \$85.00



\*AT/XT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation

## Portable 386 System W/40 MB \$3079

- Portable AT case with Monitor, Keyboard & 220W Power Supply
- 80386 Board w/1 MB On Board (Expandable to 2 MB)
- 1 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Seagate High Speed Hard Disk
- WA-II HD/FD Controller
- Monochrome Graphic Card w/ Printer Port

## 40 MB Senior Portable AT System \$1639

- Portable AT Case with Monitor, Keyboard & 220W Power Supply Build in
- 80286 Processor 6/10 MHZ
- 640K On Board (Expandable to 1 MB)
- Monochrome Graphic w/ Printer Port
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Western Digital WA-II HD/FD AT Controller
- 40 MB Seagate High Speed (39MS) Hard Disk

## 30MB Portable XT 8 MHZ Turbo System \$989

- Portable XT Case with Monitor, Keyboard & 150W Power Supply Build in
- 4.77/8 MHZ
- 640K On Board
- 1 360K Floppy Drive
- 30 MB Seagate ST-238 Hard Disk w/ WD Controller
- Monochrome Graphic Card w/ Printer Port
- Floppy Disk Controller

30-Day Money Back Guarantee — Every item bought from Elco Computers

One Year Parts and Labor Warranty

Return items must be in good condition, with all manuals and warrant card intact, and must be shipped prepaid, insured, and with return articulation number on the label



- Items Reflect 3% Cash Discount
- Discount Available for Corporate and Quantity Purchases
- Shipping and Handling Charges Extra
- Prices and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome, Call (818) 284-3281

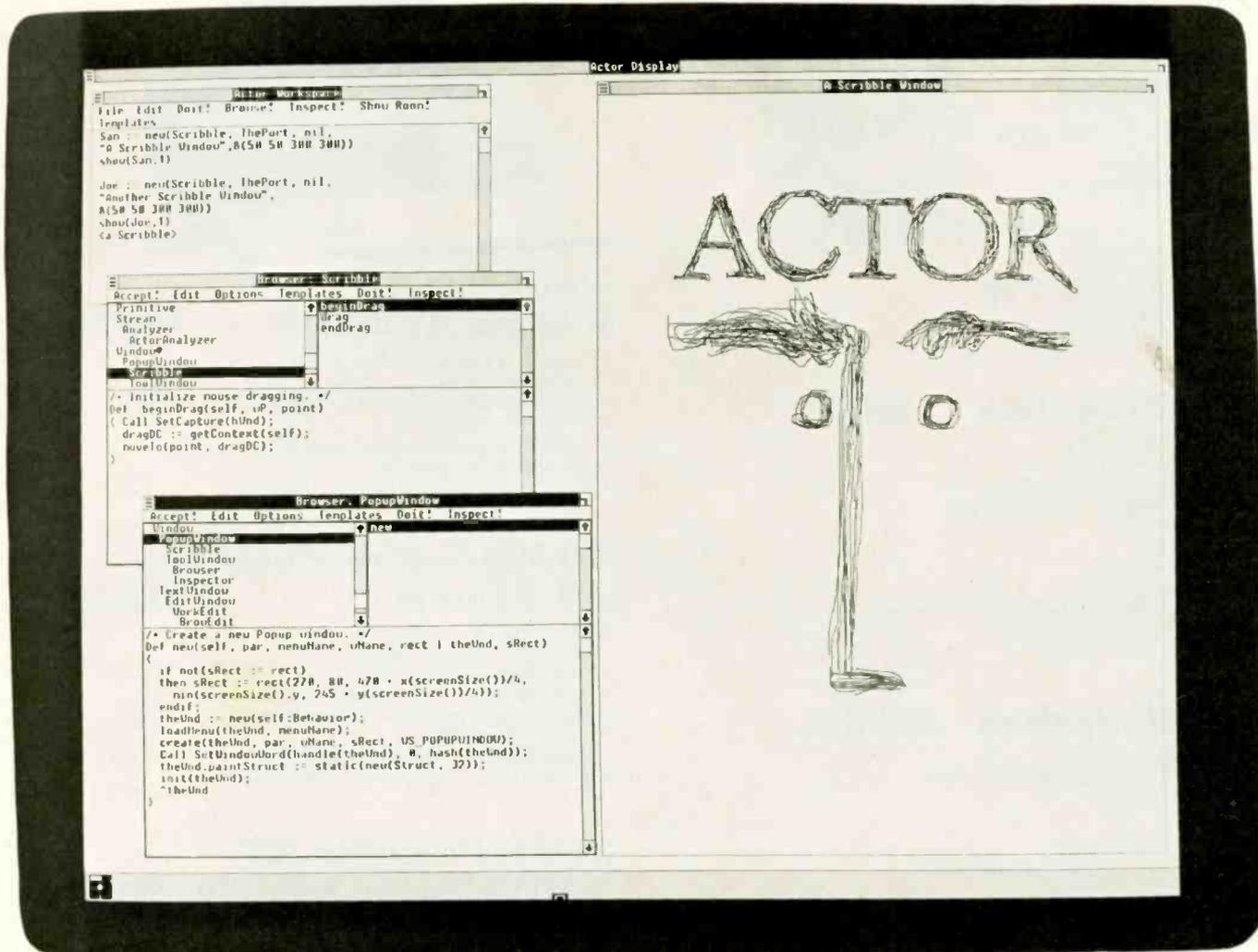
Circle 403 on Reader Service Card

# ELCO COMPUTERS



2 S. Garfield Avenue, No. 5, Alhambra, CA 91801 (818) 300-8562, -8563

# HOW TO WRITE A WINDOWS APPLICATION IN TEN MINUTES.



Actor™ is a new language that combines Microsoft® Windows with object-oriented programming. This means you can produce mouse and window applications very quickly.

For example, we created a simple "paint" program, and used it to draw the Actor logo you see on the screen. The whole program only took ten lines and ten minutes. Part of it is in the middle window on the left.

Above, you see the commands that initialized the paint window and made it appear on the screen. Below, some code that's built into Actor, specifying window behavior. Through a process known as "inheritance," it's called into play automatically.

Try programming in this new way, and you'll never go back.

**Find out about Actor.**  
**Call The Whitewater Group®, (312) 491-2370.**

Technology Innovation Center  
906 University Place, Evanston, IL 60201



# Reviews

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>Reviewer's Notebook</b> .....                              | 194 |
| <i>by Curtis Franklin Jr.</i>                                 |     |
| <b>The Macintosh II</b> .....                                 | 197 |
| <i>by Bruce F. Webster</i>                                    |     |
| <b>The GRiDLite Laptop</b> .....                              | 202 |
| <i>by John Unger</i>  |     |
| <b>The Wang LapTop</b> .....                                  | 203 |
| <i>by Alex Lane</i>   |     |
| <b>The Definicon DSI-780</b> .....                            | 209 |
| <i>by Dave Thomas</i>   |     |
| <b>Laser Printer Times Four</b> .....                         | 214 |
| <i>by Wayne Rash Jr.</i>                                      |     |
| <b>Three C Language Screen-Utility Packages for PCs</b> ..... | 223 |
| <i>by Jonathan Robie</i>                                      |     |
| <b>Advantage C++ and Guidelines C++</b> .....                 | 229 |
| <i>by Mark Mallett</i>  |     |
| <b>Equation Solvers</b> .....                                 | 237 |
| <i>by George A. Stewart</i>                                   |     |
| <b>Personal Consultant Plus</b> .....                         | 242 |
| <i>by Ernest R. Tello</i>                                     |     |
| <b>Guide</b> .....  | 244 |
| <i>by William Hershey</i>                                     |     |



ROBERT  
57 MINNEAPOLIS

# REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK

The ALR 386/2 is a second-generation 80386-based computer from Advanced Logic Research, one of the first companies to introduce an 80386 machine. The 386/2 differs considerably from the first ALR 386 in its redesigned motherboard and lower price. [Editor's note: *For a review of the ALR 386, see "The ALR Access 386 and the Compaq Deskpro 386" by Stanley J. Wszola and Curtis Franklin Jr. in the February BYTE.*]

I reviewed the ALR 386/2 Model 40, which has 2 megabytes of 80-nanosecond RAM, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, an EGA graphics adapter and monitor, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and serial and parallel ports. The machine has eight expansion slots (two 32-bit, four 16-bit, and two 8-bit), and uses a Phoenix BIOS. All models of the 386/2 come with a standard 101-key AT-style keyboard. The suggested retail price of the Model 40 is \$3990.

The lowest priced member of the 386/2 line is the Model 10, which has 1 megabyte of RAM on the motherboard, no hard disk drive, and no graphics. The Model 10 is priced at \$1990, making it one of the first 80386-based computers that costs less than \$2000.

The Model 40 is available in either desk- or floor-mount configuration. The unit I reviewed was the floor mount. Some companies make a floor-mount model by slipping a stand over the case; with the ALR, the case is the floor stand. You can use the floor-mount model on a desk only if you position it on the far left

edge of the desk, letting the stand hang over the edge.

Two major changes differentiate the 386/2's hardware from that of the original 386. Both are the result of using a new motherboard. The original ALR 386 used the Intel motherboard, which had an Intel proprietary 32-bit slot design for high-speed memory expansion. The 386/2 uses 32-bit slots that are proprietary to ALR. The most striking feature of these slots is that they are physically indistinguishable from standard AT 16-bit slots. You locate them by virtue of the *ALR special 32-bit slot* legend stenciled between them on the motherboard.

The original Intel motherboard also came with a socket for an 80387 math coprocessor. Actually, the 80387 would fit, but it wouldn't work. ALR has avoided this problem in the 386/2 by providing a socket for an 80287 (supplied on the review machine). There is a bare spot on the motherboard that is just the right size and shape for an 80387, but no socket is provided. [Editor's note: *ALR has announced that it will provide an upgrade for 386/2 owners who wish to install an 80387. The company was unable to provide cost and availability of the upgrade at press time. You can reach ALR at 10 Chrysler, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 581-6770.*]

One of the other improvements Advanced Logic Research made for the new machine is in documentation. In the review of the original ALR 386, some of the harshest words were reserved for the manual. The user's manual for the 386/2

is a vast improvement. It is easy to read, well-organized, and has meaningful illustrations. The user's manual still would not be mistaken for a technical guide, but it is complete enough to let you get started with the computer.

The ALR 386/2 does not come with an operating system. For this review, I used PC-DOS 3.3. The 386/2 does come with software, however. ALR is now bundling a copy of Control-386, from Phoenix Technology, with the 386/2. This software brings many advantages to the machine; the most impressive is the dramatic increase in the performance of the hard disk drive. According to the Coretest software I used to measure the speed of the hard disk drive, the data transfer rate of the controller jumped from 184.2K bits per second to 434.4K bps after the installation of Control-386 version 1.1. For comparison, the Compaq Deskpro 386 has a disk transfer rate of 165.1K bps, and the IBM PS/2 Model 80 has a disk transfer rate of 456.8K bps.

Control-386 also provides disk caching, loading of ROM BIOS and EGA BIOS into 32-bit RAM, and disk interleaving optimization. In addition to all these performance benefits, the software offers virtual 8086 environments, 32-bit emulation of EEMS and EMS memory, and complete emulation of the 80286. The emulation of 80286 functions includes undocumented functions, such as LOAD-ALL, that are frequently used in virtual-mode software for the IBM PC AT.

The major performance boost in the 386/2 is the result of the new hard disk controller and the Control-386 software. The 100- by 25-cell spreadsheet that the original ALR 386 loaded in less than 22 seconds is loaded in less than 2 seconds by the 386/2. (For other benchmark results, see table 1.) While the boost in hard disk performance does not show up in most benchmarks, it does have a great impact on most operations that a user would perform.

In all, ALR has taken the very fast 80386 and coupled it with a very fast hard disk system. The result is a computer that should satisfy the performance needs of all but the most specialized technical applications that demand the power of workstations.

—Curtis Franklin Jr.  
Associate Technical Editor

**Table 1: Benchmark results for the ALR 386/2.** These C benchmark programs are described in "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September BYTE. All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in iterations per second. The ALR 386/2 benchmarks were run with Control-386 installed on the system.

|           | ALR 386/2<br>10-MHz<br>80287 | Compaq 386<br>8-MHz<br>80287 | Compaq 386<br>16-MHz<br>80387 | Model 80<br>16-MHz<br>80387 |
|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Dhrystone | 3283                         | 3748                         | 3748                          | 3626                        |
| Fibonacci | 64.66                        | 53.12                        | 53.13                         | 57.26                       |
| Float     | 5.2                          | 6.8                          | 1.43                          | 1.62                        |
| Savage    | 17.97                        | 21.53                        | 8.95                          | 9.49                        |
| Sieve     | 7.41                         | 5.99                         | 5.98                          | 6.45                        |
| Sort      | 8.55                         | 5.58                         | 5.58                          | 7.74                        |

# THE FLIGHT CHOICE!



From the sophisticated realism of Flight Simulator...



Atari ST screens shown.  
Other computer versions may vary.



IBM PC screens

...to the thrills and excitement of Jet...



Atari ST screens

...to new Scenery Disk adventures... SubLOGIC. Make The Flight Choice.



See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800)637-4983.

**subLOGIC**  
Corporation  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995  
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983  
(except in Illinois)

Circle 262 on Reader Service Card



# QNX vs UNIX

Architecture can make or break a computer system.

If the sheer weight of UNIX brings the PC to its knees, all applications running under it will suffer. Conceived more than a decade and a half ago, UNIX is today the result of modifications, additions and patches by hundreds of programmers. It needs the resources of at least an AT.

Compare this to the QNX O/S, designed by a dedicated team with a common purpose and complete understanding of both the software and the environment in which it must run. Having elegantly solved the problem of inter-task communications, QNX is more than capable of both networking and real time performance – the superior choice for process control and office automation systems.

Quick and efficient on a PC, QNX soars on an AT. QNX occupies 80K (stand-

alone version) to 114K (network version) of system memory and allows 40 tasks (programs) and up to 16 terminals per computer.

QNX modular architecture facilitates easy adaptation and extensions by software developers for specific requirements. In addition, PC-DOS runs as a single-tasking guest operating system under QNX. With the DOS Development System, DOS EXE files can be developed in shorter time than under DOS itself.

Communication among all tasks is via "message-passing." Tasks anywhere on a network of up to 255 computers communicate rapidly and transparently with each other.

With the true distributed processing and resource sharing of QNX, all the

resources on the network are available to any user. Application programs and data can be distributed over the network without having to go through a central file server.

Network growth is fast and simple. If your disk becomes a bottleneck, add a disk anywhere on the network. If your needs outgrow your present configuration, just add terminals and/or computers as required, without having to re-write programs and without system degradation.

If you would like to know the secret of the QNX architecture, please give us a call. We invite End Users, VAR's, OEM's and Software Developers to discover a whole new world of computing capabilities.

Over 30,000 systems have been installed worldwide since 1982.

THE ONLY MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING, NETWORKING, REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC, AT, THE HP VECTRA, AND COMPATIBLES.

|                        |  |                    |   |
|------------------------|--|--------------------|---|
| <b>Multi-User</b>      | 10 (16) serial terminals per PC (AT).  | <b>C Compiler</b>  | Standard Kernighan and Ritchie.   |
| <b>Multi-Tasking</b>   | 40 (64) tasks per PC (AT).   | <b>Flexibility</b> | Single PC, networked PC's, single PC with terminals, networked PC's with terminals. No central servers. Full sharing of disks, devices and CPU's. |
| <b>Networking</b>      | 2.5 Megabit token ring.<br>255 PC's and/or AT's per network.<br>10,000 tasks per network.<br>Thousands of users per network. | <b>PC-DOS</b>      | PC-DOS runs as a QNX task.  |
| <b>Real Time</b>       | 2,800 task switches/sec (AT).  | <b>Cost</b>        | From US \$450.<br>Runtime pricing available.  |
| <b>Message Passing</b> | Fast Intertask communication between tasks on any machine.   |                    |   |

For further information or a free demonstration diskette, please telephone (613) 591-0931.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. • Kanata South Business Park • 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent • Kanata, Ontario, Canada • K2M 1W8

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT & T Bell Labs. IBM PC, AT, XT and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. HP and Vectra are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card



# The Macintosh II

Bruce F. Webster

Back in February 1984, I bought a Macintosh computer right off the shelf. It has a 512-by 384-pixel monochrome display, 128K bytes of RAM, 64K bytes of ROM, a single 400K-byte floppy disk drive, and a 68000 CPU running at 7.83 megahertz. It had no expansion slots, no means of expanding RAM, and no external disk drives or hard disks available. It cost me around \$2500, and there were only three software packages available for it: the MacPaint/MacWrite combination from Apple, Microsoft Multiplan, and Microsoft's BASIC interpreter.

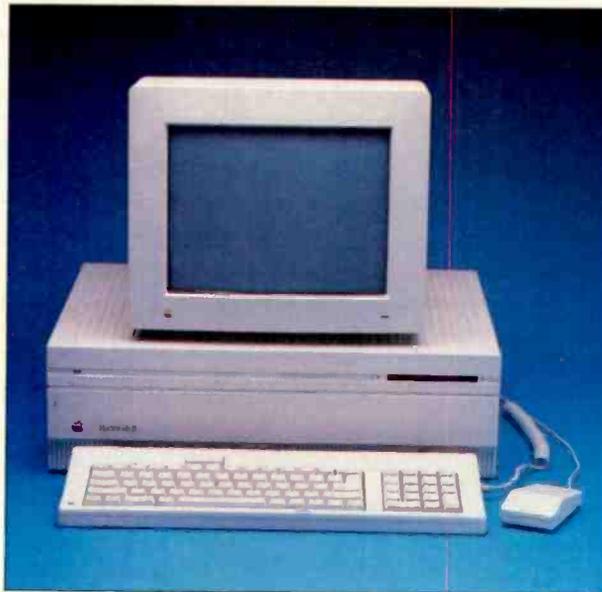
Now, more than three years later, I have a Macintosh II sitting in my office. It has a 640-by 480-pixel gray-scale display, 1 megabyte of RAM, 256K bytes of ROM, an 800K-byte floppy disk drive, a 40-megabyte internal hard disk drive, an Apple video card with 256K bytes of video memory, and a monochrome monitor. It has six NuBus expansion slots. It can be expanded to many megabytes of RAM via both the motherboard and the NuBus slots, and a variety of disk drives (both internal and external) are available. This system costs around \$6267, and there are hundreds of software packages available for it.

## The Macintosh II System

The Macintosh II has already been covered extensively in the product preview that appeared in the April issue of BYTE. But I'll give a quick description of it here.

The Mac II is a modular computer system built around the 68020/68881 chip set from Motorola running at 16 MHz, and the Macintosh Toolbox and operating system routines from Apple. A full 32-bit data path is used for memory and bus ac-

*A powerful 68020 CPU,  
NuBus slots, and color, with a few  
compatibility problems*



cess, as opposed to the 16-bit data path and 24-bit bus on the other Macintosh systems. The combination of doubled clock rate and doubled data path give roughly a fourfold increase in performance over the Mac Plus.

Since the computer has no standard video system, you can select the video display you want. Apple sells a Macintosh II video card with 256K bytes of RAM that supports 640-by 480-pixel resolution with four bits per pixel, giving you 16 colors (or gray shades) out of a palette of 16 million. A video card expansion kit adds 256K bytes of RAM to increase the pixel depth to 8 bits (1 byte per pixel), yielding 256 colors/shades simultaneously. Apple also sells two monitors to go with the video card: a 12-inch monochrome monitor, which can display gray scales, and a 13-inch RGB monitor.

However, you do not have to buy Apple's video card, nor one of its monitors. Several third-party manufacturers, such as E-Machines Inc. and Super-Mac Technology, have announced their own video cards and monitors for the Mac II.

## Using the Mac II

Unpacking and setting up the Mac II took about 10 minutes, and I was taking my time. To turn on the machine, I reached to the back (right side) and pushed the power button. The monitor came on, the system booted up with the usual Mac display, and it was ready to go.

You go through this installation only once. From then on, switching on the Mac II is accomplished from the keyboard: You press a key labeled with a triangle (present on both the standard and extended keyboards), and the power's up.

The Macintosh II comes with version 4.1 of System (the operating system) and version 5.5 of Finder (the user interface). These versions have no major changes from previous versions, but there are a number of minor ones, particularly in Finder. The most significant is that the Control Panel desk accessory (DA) now has subpanels for each major hardware device (General, Keyboard, Monitor, Mouse, Sound, and Startup Device). Third-party hardware manufacturers can define subpanels for their products, and by dropping these files into the System Folder, you automatically install and select them as part of the Control Panel.

Using the Mac II is pretty much like using a regular Macintosh, but with two

*continued*

*Bruce F. Webster (P.O. Box 1910, Orem, UT 84057) teaches at Brigham Young University.*

**Macintosh II**

**Company**

Apple Computer Inc.  
20525 Mariani Ave.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 996-1010

**Size**

18 $\frac{2}{3}$  by 14 $\frac{1}{3}$  by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches;  
24 to 26 pounds

**Components**

Processors: Motorola 68020 CPU  
and Motorola 68881 math coprocessor  
running at 16 MHz

Memory: 1 megabyte of RAM,  
expandable on the motherboard to 8  
megabytes; 256K bytes of ROM

Mass storage: Both models come  
with one 800K-byte 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch floppy disk  
drive; one model comes with a  
40-megabyte hard disk drive

Expansion: Six NuBus slots

I/O interfaces: Two DIN-8 serial  
connectors; two Apple Desktop Bus  
(ADB) ports; one SCSI port

Mouse: Mechanical tracking; optical  
shaft encoding at 90 pulses per inch;  
ADB connector

Sound: Apple custom digital sound  
chip, including 4-voice wave-table  
synthesis

**Options:**

Processors: Motorola 68851 paged  
memory management unit (PMMU) chip:  
\$499

Memory: 1-megabyte RAM  
expansion (256K-byte chips): \$349

Display: Apple video card, supports  
640 by 480 display with 4 bits per pixel:  
\$499; Apple video card expansion,  
expands video memory to 8 bits per  
pixel: \$149; Apple 12-inch  
monochrome monitor: \$399; Apple 13-  
inch RGB monitor: \$999

Keyboard: Apple Keyboard (81 keys,  
including numeric keypad and cursor  
keys): \$129; Apple Extended  
Keyboard (105 keys, including 15  
function keys, numeric keypad, cursor  
keys): \$229

Mass storage: Additional 800K-byte  
floppy disk drive: \$299; 20-megabyte  
hard disk drive: \$999;  
40-megabyte hard disk drive: \$1599;  
80-megabyte hard disk drive: \$2699

**Documentation**

263-page user's manual

**Price**

With 1 megabyte of RAM and one  
800K-byte 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch floppy disk drive:  
\$3769

With 1 megabyte of RAM, one 800K-  
byte 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch floppy disk drive, and a  
40-megabyte hard disk drive:  
\$5369

**DISK ACCESS IN BASIC (IN SECONDS)**

**WRITE**



**READ**

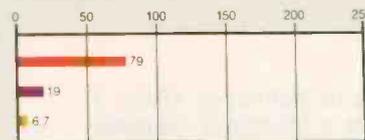


**BASIC PERFORMANCE (IN SECONDS)**

**SIEVE**

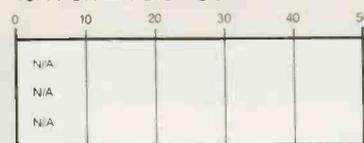


**CALCULATIONS**

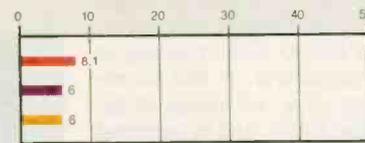


**SYSTEM UTILITIES (IN SECONDS)**

**40K FORMAT/DISK COPY**

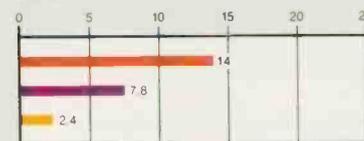


**40K FILE COPY**

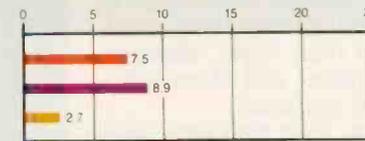


**SPREADSHEET (IN SECONDS)**

**LOAD**



**RECALCULATE**



■ MAC II ■ MAC SE ■ MAC PLUS

The graphs for Disk Access in BASIC show how long it takes to write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a blank floppy disk. (For the program listings, see *BYTE's Inside the IBM PCs*, Fall 1985, page 195.) The Sieve graph shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. The Calculations graph shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000 division operations using single-precision numbers. The System Utilities graphs show how long it takes to format and copy a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graphs show how long it takes to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet in which each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. The Mac II and Mac SE used System 4.1, Finder 5.5, and Microsoft BASIC 2.1(b) for the System benchmarks. The Mac Plus used System 3.0, Finder 5.0, and Microsoft BASIC 1.0 for the System benchmarks. Multiplan 1.02 was used on the Mac Plus and Mac II; Multiplan 1.1 was used on the Mac SE.

important differences: Everything happens much faster, and the screen is larger.

With the Mac II, the agonizing wait of the original Macintosh is gone: Applications and data files load very quickly, and application operations take less time. Windows jump open at amazing speeds, and file copies from the floppy disk to the internal drive were completed sooner than I expected. You can have several DAs operating simultaneously with little or no degradation of performance.

A number of the applications that I tried recognize the larger screen and automatically size their windows to match. For example, the editor window on Consulair's Edit version 2.1 fills most of the screen, allowing you to look at 123-column-wide code listings. So does Lightspeed C version 2.01, with its built-in editor. Microsoft Word 3.0 and SuperPaint also size their windows this way, giving you the ability to easily manipulate information on large documents.

Interestingly, some old programs also detect and use the extra screen space, among them Multiplan 1.02 and MacDraw 1.9 (although MacDraw's Lines menu behaves rather strangely, blanking the menu items as you use it). Unfortunately, some applications have their window dimensions hard-coded in, so that the window can't expand to make use of the extra space. This limitation is easier to tolerate if you can drag the window to another part of the screen (such as with MacWrite 4.5), but some applications don't allow you to move the small window at all (e.g., MacPaint 1.5 and Red Ryder 9.4).

The vast screen size (compared to the 9-inch monitor on the original Macintosh) also affects how you work with the Mac II. For example, the Alarm Clock DA is virtually useless on a small screen: When you summon it up, it becomes the foreground window and disables the menus in the application you're working with. Clicking on the application's window to reactivate the menus doesn't help—this hides the Alarm Clock display. But with a large screen, you summon up the Alarm Clock, drag it to an unused portion of the screen, and click back in the application window to resume work. Then you can edit, write code, or telecommunicate with an on-line service while having a running time display.

You can use a compiler to produce an application you're working on, the MockWrite DA to take notes, and the Alarm Clock DA to let you know when it's getting really late, and you don't have to shuffle through the various windows to find what you need. It's all there on the roomy screen. You find yourself arrang-

ing desk-accessory windows so that, as you use your favorite application, you can summon up additional information or handle some minor task at the click of a mouse.

To shut off the Mac II, you select the Shut Down command from the special menu on the desktop. This takes care of any operating system housekeeping, parks the heads on the hard disk, and actually turns the power off for you.

### Color on the Mac II

One of the major features of the Mac II is its support of color. As mentioned earlier, the fully expanded Macintosh II video card supports a display with 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of 16 million (8 bits of information each for red, green, and blue). Dithering techniques can dramatically increase the number of apparent colors on the screen. This color capability is supported by Color QuickDraw, which is an extension—not a replacement—for the original QuickDraw that provides the Mac with its powerful graphics primitives. Apple also sells an RGB monitor, manufactured by Sony, which yields a clear, crisp picture.

Unfortunately, the system I reviewed came with the unexpanded video card (only 4 bits per pixel) and a monochrome monitor; Apple has a large backlog on the color monitor orders and was unable to supply one in time for this review. Selecting all 4 bits (16 shades of gray) from the control panel had a noticeable effect: The Apple logo on the menu bar developed shaded gray strips (corresponding to the color strips on the real logo).

All was not lost, though. Sony sent me one of its multiscan RGB monitors (Sony CPD-1302), along with the necessary video cable (made by Cables-To-Go). I set the switches on the back of the Sony to "analog RGB," plugged it into the Mac II, and powered up. Everything was still in black-and-white and gray, but I didn't panic; instead, I brought up the Control Panel, selected the Monitor display, and clicked on the Color button. The Mac II redrew the desktop display, and the Apple logo was in color.

That was the good news. The bad news was that I had very little software to show off the Mac II's colors. So, I figured I'd write my own program: More bad news. First, a good many of the compilers I had did not work on the Mac II, or produced code that did not work well (see the section on "Problems," on page 200). Worse yet, none of them had the interfaces and libraries needed to access the Color Manager and Color QuickDraw.

I remembered that the Mac II supported some fixed color routines in the original QuickDraw. These routines let

you set the foreground and background colors out of a palette of eight colors. Using a beta version of a Pascal compiler, I whipped up a quick program to draw circles of different colors. It worked fine, and the colors did show up as expected.

Even as I write this, vendors are rushing to fill the need for color displays and support for the Mac II's Color QuickDraw. For example, Manx Software Systems has introduced version 3.4 of its Aztec C compiler; it supports the new Mac II interfaces and generates 68020 code. Think Technologies has circulated both the necessary header files and an application that patches its present C compiler (version 2.01).

Nor have users been stymied by the lack of Apple color monitors. Most on-line services now have information on how to build adapter cables to connect either the Sony or the NEC JC-1401P3A MultiSync color monitors to a Mac II.

### Multiple Monitors

Even more interesting than the Mac II's support of color is its capability to have multiple monitors sharing the desktop display simultaneously. Each monitor requires a video card, which obviously limits you to six monitors (the number of slots in the Mac II). I was able to acquire a spare video card long enough to test out this capability using the Sony color monitor and the Apple monochrome monitor.

Initially, the extra monitor would display only a gray pattern at boot-up. Under the monitor section of the Control Panel, an area of dead space in the display showed something new: two gray boxes representing the two screens hooked to the Mac II. I could drag either one of the boxes to the position I wanted the extended desktop to map across the two screens: left, right, top, bottom, or even diagonally. You select which screen you want to be the master screen by dragging a tiny representation of the menu bar to the desired box.

Upon rebooting, the results are fascinating. The mouse pointer is constrained to the layout that has been set up in the Control Panel. Well-written applications let you drag windows to the extra screen. Microsoft Word 3.0 and MacDraw allow this, although you can't "grow" a window larger than the screen it occupies. The Lightspeed C editor window can actually be grown to fill both screens, although I can't imagine anyone writing code that needs that large a window. I even dragged a color window to straddle the color and monochrome monitors, and I watched the patterns change by color on one screen, and in shades of gray on the other.

*continued*

A logical structure called a gDevice quietly handles the updating and drawing of each screen as a window crosses the boundary of a monitor. Although you can access gDevice if necessary, for the most part you don't need to deal with it. For the programmer, if your application uses the screenBits.bounds global variable to set the boundaries of its window, it should work flawlessly in this type of environment without any additional code. For the typical user, the important thing to know is that the Mac II comes out of the box with this type of video support built-in.

### Performance

I ran BYTE's standard C benchmarks on both the Mac II and the Mac Plus. All six tests were first compiled on the Mac Plus using Lightspeed C version 2.01. The resulting object code was run on both the Mac Plus and the Mac II. The tests were then recompiled and rerun on the Mac II, using Consulair's 68020/68881 Mac C compiler version 5.04. The results are in table 1.

First, let's look at the Lightspeed C versions. Ignoring the two floating-point benchmarks (Float and Savage), there's an average performance increase of

4.25—that is, the same code ran 4.25 times faster on the Mac II than on the Mac Plus. This is roughly what you'd expect.

Next, let's look at all three sets of floating-point benchmarks (Float and Savage). These dramatically show the difference between using SANE (standard Apple numeric environment, Apple's floating-point package on the Mac) on the Mac Plus, using the 68881 via SANE on the Mac II, and using the 68881 on the Mac II directly. Moving from Mac Plus/SANE to Mac II/SANE yields a performance increase of 8.5 for both Float and Savage. Moving from Mac II/SANE to Mac II/68881 yields a performance increase of 5.5 for Float and a whopping 41.9 for Savage. The overall boost in speed going from Mac Plus/SANE to Mac II/68881: 48.3 for Float and 353.8 for Savage.

Finally, compare the times of the non-floating-point benchmarks for Lightspeed C and Mac C on the Mac II. Despite the fact that Mac C is generating 68020-specific code, the Lightspeed C versions are faster for every benchmark. The biggest difference is in the Dhrystone, where Lightspeed C is 20 percent faster than Mac C. On the other hand, Mac C's direct access of the 68881 chip

can make a tremendous difference in floating-point operations.

For more performance information on the entire Macintosh product line, see table 2, which contains benchmark times measured by the BYTE staff.

### Problems

Given all the changes between the Macintosh II and its predecessors, problems were bound to happen. The original Mac design was a closed, fixed box, and the temptation among developers was to make assumptions about the hardware and software, despite Apple's warnings to the contrary. Apple itself faced challenges in moving toward the open architecture of the Mac II.

The single biggest hardware problem is the CPU bottleneck. Other than the standard 68881 math coprocessor, a truly intelligent move on Apple's part, there is very little distributed processing. Instead, the 68020 must draw each and every pixel on the graphics screen. A graphics coprocessor that intercepts many (or most) of the QuickDraw calls could enhance performance tremendously, as could direct-memory-access circuitry for the disk drives.

The biggest software problem is incompatibility. There are several reasons for this, some of which are Apple's fault, some of which are the developers' fault, and some of which are just inevitable.

Apple's biggest problems center around bugs in the ROM and the operating system (currently, version 4.1). I've talked with a number of developers, some with large third-party firms, who have been frustrated by the impact that Apple's bugs have had on their products. Some manufacturers have had to make quick patches to their programs, because it's necessary to work around some of Apple's bugs.

Many software incompatibilities, however, are due to poor planning on the part of the developers. Apple has been warning developers for months not to depend on absolute memory locations (other than specifically defined system globals), not to presume anything about screen dimensions (which results in those stuck windows I described earlier), and especially not to use programming techniques incompatible with the 68020.

One major source of problems has to do with the 68020's instruction cache. In this cache, the 68020 keeps the last 64 instructions that it has executed, along with the address (in memory) of each. When the 68020 is about to fetch its next instruction, it checks first to see if that instruction is already in the cache. If so, it loads the instruction from the cache, avoiding a fetch from memory and thus

**Table 1: Benchmark results for the Macintosh Plus and Macintosh II.** "LSC" refers to Lightspeed C version 2.01; "Mac C" refers to Mac C version 5.04 for the 68020/68881. The benchmarks are described in more detail in "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan, in the September BYTE.

| Benchmark | Mac Plus/LSC | Mac II/LSC | Mac II/Mac C |
|-----------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Dhrystone | 724          | 2631       | 2106         |
| Fib       | 247.3        | 58.9       | 83.8         |
| Float     | 125.7        | 14.4       | 2.6          |
| Savage    | 1910.6       | 226.2      | 5.4          |
| Sieve     | 56.2         | 11.9       | 16.7         |
| Sort      | 89.0         | 19.6       | 23.2         |

**Table 2: Benchmark timings for the Macintosh product line, using the C language benchmarks described in "A Closer Look."** All times are in seconds, with the exception of the Dhrystone results, which are in Dhrystones per second. Consulair's Mac C 68020 compiler version 5.04 was used with the 68020 processors, and Mac C version 5.04, which produces 68000 code, was used for the 68000 processors. "SE/HC" is a Mac SE using General Computer's HyperCharger 68020 accelerator board, and "SE/LP" is a Mac SE using Levco's SE Prodigy 68020 accelerator board.

| Benchmark | Mac II | Mac SE/HC | Mac SE/LP | Mac SE | Mac Plus |
|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|
| Dhrystone | 2106   | 2176      | 2380      | 574    | 480      |
| Fib       | 83.7   | 71.6      | 71.5      | 263.5  | 327.22   |
| Float     | 2.6    | 4.0       | 2.6       | 230.2  | 228.3    |
| Savage    | 5.4    | 8.9       | 5.2       | 1921   | 2049.2   |
| Sieve     | 16.8   | 14.9      | 14.8      | 64.6   | 77.6     |
| Sort      | 23.2   | 20.5      | 20.4      | 103.8  | 124.6    |

speeding up execution. Small chunks of code, such as tight loops, can fit entirely inside the cache, enhancing performance dramatically.

Why does this cause problems? Because some programs, particularly those with copy protection, use self-modifying code. If the original, unmodified instructions are still in the cache, then they are executed instead of the modified ones. In another form of the same problem, usually involving system I/O calls, a set of instructions is created in some unused portion of memory (such as on the stack) and then executed. If two such calls are made close together and are created at the same locations, the cache may still contain the instructions from the first call and may use those instead of the ones just created.

Unfortunately, the Mac II has no provisions for disabling the 68020 cache. This is a real deficiency, since the 68020 does have a cache-disabled mode, and most of the 68020 accelerator boards for the Mac Plus and Mac SE allow you to disable the cache via a desk accessory. Given the flexible nature of the System 4.1 Control Panel, I'm surprised that Apple did not implement such an option. However, at least one public domain application (cachectrl) and one FKEY (Dis-

able Cache) have surfaced to let you do this.

Finally, here's a hard one for me to make a call on: Virtually every paint-style application mashed the screen display when I used more than 1 bit for the pixel depth, either in gray-scale or in color. Although the program still functions, several patches of gray or color garble the upper portion of the screen. MacPaint 1.5, SuperPaint 1.0, and FullPaint 1.0 (which had been hacked to operate on a Mac SE) all did this. I corrected the problem by setting the colors to 2 in the control panel, but it's a nuisance swapping between modes.

Because of mistakes by both Apple and the developers, about 10 percent to 20 percent of the Macintosh programs on the market, at the time of this writing, won't work on the Mac II. That percentage should shrink significantly by the time this review sees print. In fact, Apple itself is already trying to correct problems with its own programs by offering an update plan for owners of MacTerminal, MacDraw, MacProject, and MacWrite.

### The Open System

The Macintosh II is probably the best and most important product that Apple has

released since the original Apple II. It represents the end of the closed-box legacy of the original Mac and a return to the open architecture that continues to sell the Apple II, despite its age and obsolescence.

However, much like the current 80386 systems, the Mac II is a tad underbaked. Little software exists to take advantage of the Mac II's power, and current software suffers from compatibility problems. While Apple did a lot of things right, there was still some shortsightedness at work.

Should you buy a Macintosh II? If you've got the money and the need, then, yes, the Mac II is worth buying. It has some of the drawbacks of any new architecture, but it has the advantages as well: speed, power, and expandability. Most important, it has tremendous third-party support, and those third-party manufacturers will transform the Mac II into a far better machine than it is now.

Three years ago, I described the original Macintosh as "a gem—rough, slightly flawed, but a gem nonetheless." Those same words apply just as well to the Macintosh II, but with one important difference: Here's a gem that you can cut and polish yourself. ■



|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <h4 style="text-align: center; background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px;">Hardware Specials</h4> <p><b>COMMODORE PCIO-2 SYSTEM</b> \$629<sup>95</sup><br/>640K dual drive, w/o monitor</p> <p><b>AMIGA 500 COMPUTER</b> \$849<sup>95</sup><br/>with matching 1080 color monitor</p> <p><b>AMIGA MEMORY BOARD</b> \$159<sup>95</sup><br/>expands to 1 megabyte RAM</p> <p><b>AMIGA 1680 MODEM</b> \$129<sup>95</sup><br/>300/1200 baud for Amiga 500/1000</p> <p><b>AMIGA ENHANCER</b> \$14<sup>95</sup><br/>with Kickstart 1.2 and Amiga DOS</p> <p><b>AMIGA EXTERNAL DRIVE</b> \$199<sup>95</sup><br/>Add-on 3.5" disk drive</p> <p><b>AMIGA GENLOCK</b> \$199<sup>95</sup><br/>Video interface for Amiga 1000</p> <p><b>AMIGA SIDECAR</b> \$799<sup>95</sup><br/>Add IBM compatibility to your system</p> <p><b>PROGRESSIVE MEGABOARD II</b> \$479<sup>95</sup><br/>2MB expansion for Amiga systems</p> <p><b>PRACTICAL 2400</b> \$159<sup>95</sup><br/>1/2 card IBM compatible modem w/software</p> <p><b>PRACTICAL 1200SA</b> \$119<sup>95</sup><br/>External IBM compatible modem</p> <p><b>ATARI 1040ST COLOR</b> \$839<sup>95</sup><br/>Complete IBM color computer system</p> <p><b>ATARI SHD-204</b> \$549<sup>95</sup><br/>20 megabyte hard disk for ST systems</p> <p><b>ATARI SF-314</b> \$199<sup>95</sup><br/>1 megabyte floppy drive for ST systems</p> <p><b>IBM COMPATIBLE MODEM</b> \$99<sup>95</sup><br/>1200 baud internal w/software</p> <p><b>20 MEGABYTE</b> \$349<sup>95</sup><br/>Disk drive on a card, IBM compatible</p> <p><b>30 MEGABYTE</b> \$399<sup>95</sup><br/>Disk drive on a card, IBM compatible</p> |  <p><b>Epson Equity I-Plus<br/>XT Compatible Turbo Computer</b><br/>•640K •5 slot •4.77/10m Hz turbo •AT style keyboard •Mono or color card •Serial/parallel ports •DOS 3.2 •GW-Basic •Monitor not included •Specify mono or color card</p> <p>Dual Floppy \$879<sup>95</sup>      20MB Disk \$1199<sup>95</sup></p>   | <h4 style="text-align: center; background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px;">Hardware Specials</h4> <p><b>AMSTRAD PC1512-DD</b> \$679<sup>95</sup><br/>512K, dual drive, monochrome monitor</p> <p><b>BROTHER HR20</b> \$319<sup>95</sup><br/>Letter quality printer, friction/tractor</p> <p><b>BROTHER M1509</b> \$349<sup>95</sup><br/>180 cps dot printer, IBM/Epson compatible</p> <p><b>COLORGRAPHICS</b> \$89<sup>95</sup><br/>1/2 card, parallel printer port</p> <p><b>COMMODORE 2002</b> \$249<sup>95</sup><br/>13" RGB color monitor</p> <p><b>EPSON FX-86E</b> \$339<sup>95</sup><br/>200 cps friction/tractor dot matrix printer</p> <p><b>EPSON LQ-1000</b> \$549<sup>95</sup><br/>180 cps/60 cps, parallel/serial</p> <p><b>EPSON LX-800</b> \$189<sup>95</sup><br/>180 cps dot matrix printer/tractor/triflex</p> <p><b>EPSON MBM-2095</b> \$99<sup>95</sup><br/>12" green monitor for Epson/IBM</p> <p><b>MAGNAVOX 8505</b> \$199<sup>95</sup><br/>12" RGB/Composite color monitor</p> <p><b>MAGNAVOX 8562</b> \$269<sup>95</sup><br/>12" RGB-column color monitor w/cable</p> <p><b>MAGNAVOX MONO MONITOR</b> \$99<sup>95</sup><br/>613 green, 623 amber, TTL</p> <p><b>MONOGRAPHICS</b> \$89<sup>95</sup><br/>1/2 card, parallel printer port</p> <p><b>SEIKOSHA SL80AI</b> \$359<sup>95</sup><br/>24-pin dot matrix printer, 135 cps</p> <p><b>SEIKOSHA SP180</b> \$139<sup>95</sup><br/>100 cps dot matrix printer, NLQ mode</p> <p><b>SONY FLOPPY DISKS</b> \$8<sup>99</sup><br/>10-pack 5.25" double sided/density</p> <p><b>SONY FLOPPY DISKS</b> \$19<sup>95</sup><br/>10-pack 3.5" double sided/density</p> |
| <h4 style="text-align: center; background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px;">Amiga Software Specials</h4> <p><b>AEGIS VIDEO SCAPE 3-D</b> \$129<sup>95</sup><br/>Powerful animation software</p> <p><b>ELECTRONIC ARTS DELUXE MUSIC</b> \$59<sup>95</sup><br/>Construction set</p> <p><b>NEW HORIZONS PRO WRITE</b> \$69<sup>95</sup><br/>Word processing software</p> <p><b>NEUTECH DIGI PAINT</b> \$39<sup>95</sup><br/>4096 color paint software</p>  | <h4 style="text-align: center; background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px;">IBM Compatible Software</h4> <p><b>ASHTON-TATE ADVANTAGE 2</b> \$249<sup>95</sup><br/>New version 3.7</p> <p><b>BORLAND TURBO C</b> \$59<sup>95</sup><br/>Language development software</p> <p><b>MICROSOFT WINDOWS</b> \$59<sup>95</sup><br/>Mac-like operating environment</p> <p><b>SOFTWARE PUB. FIRST CHOICE</b> \$89<sup>95</sup><br/>Word proc, database, spreadsheet</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">Sale Price <b>\$799<sup>95</sup></b></p>   |
| <p style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; margin: 0;">800-221-8180</p> <p style="font-size: 1.2em; margin: 0;">In New York, Alaska &amp; Canada Call: (718) 417-3737</p> <p style="font-weight: bold; margin: 0;">Dealer Inquiries Invited — Prices Effective Through October 31, 1987</p>  |   |   |

**HOW TO ORDER BY MAIL:** SEND MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED OR CASHIER'S CHECK, MASTERCARD, VISA or DISCOVER CARD (Include card number, Interbank No. NY 11378 DO NOT SEND CASH. Personal and business checks must clear our Authorization Center before processing. \$25 MINIMUM ORDER. Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charge is 5% of Total Order with a \$3.95 minimum. (Canadian Orders Add 15% Shipping, with a \$9.95 minimum charge.) For shipments by air, please double these charges. SORRY, NO C.O.D.'s. NEW YORK RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX. ALL MERCHANDISE SHIPPED BRAND NEW, FACTORY FRESH, AND 100% GUARANTEED. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

59-50 Queens-Midtown Expressway, Queens, NY 11378

# The GRiDLite Laptop

John Unger

The GRiDLite Model 1032 laptop differs from GRiD's earlier portables, which had rugged magnesium cases, custom ROM modules, and high price tags. The GRiDLite 1032 has a lower price (\$1750), a high-impact plastic case, and up to a megabyte of ROM.

This machine's hardware represents a "bad news/good news" story. The 80C86 CMOS CPU runs at 4.77 megahertz, and the standard machine has only one 3½-inch floppy disk drive, 128K bytes of RAM (the 1032 with 640K bytes of RAM is \$600 extra), and a 3- to 4-hour battery lifetime. There are no slots for accessory boards other than an optional modem.

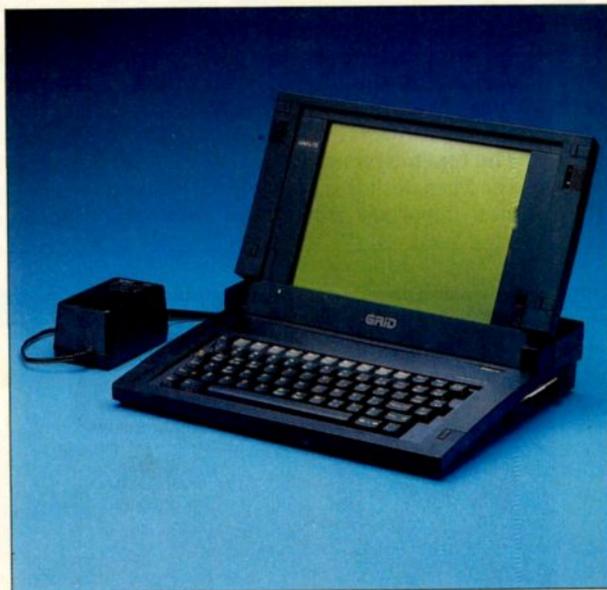
On the good news side, the supertwist LCD display is bright and easy to read, and you can put a megabyte of ROM in this machine. The rest of the system is comparable to other laptops and includes a parallel and a serial port, a port for an IBM CGA-compatible color monitor, a connector for an external 3½-inch disk drive, and provision for an internal 1200- or 2400-bit-per-second modem.

## A Closer Look

The GRiDLite 1032 is about the same size as other laptops, and its single disk drive and small battery keep its weight down to 9 pounds. Two sliding latches on the top front edge of the case unlock and raise the screen. There is sufficient friction in the screen's hinges to let you set it at any angle between about 60 and 120 degrees.

The laptop comes with an internal 9.6-volt, 1-ampere-hour nickel-cadmium battery and an external combination power supply and battery charger. After only 3 to 4 hours of use, the red warning light on the keyboard begins to

## *Grid's portable: A mixed bag of advanced features and mundane hardware*



glow. If you need longer battery life, you can either purchase another internal battery (changing the battery is a trivial task) or buy the optional external nickel-cadmium battery pack, which lasts about 10 to 12 hours.

The GRiDLite's one 720K-byte, 3½-inch floppy disk drive is located at the rear of the right side of the computer, which means that you need some clearance on that side to get the disks in and out. A small green LED at the top of the keyboard glows when the disk drive is being accessed.

A second external 3½-inch disk drive is available as an option. The disk drive is powered through the drive cable that plugs into a dedicated DB-25 connector on the rear of the computer. This allows the drive to be quite small (4¼ inches wide, 1½ inches high, and 6½ inches

deep). The cable connector adds about 2½ inches to the depth of the drive.

The system's eight ROM sockets can accept either 64K-byte or 128K-byte ROM or EPROM ICs. Four of the sockets hold either 28-pin or 32-pin ROM chips; the other four sockets hold 28-pin GRiDLite ROM cartridges. These are much easier to install than standard ROM packages because the pins don't bend as easily.

My review system came with six ROM sockets filled. Three sockets contained GRiD's Integrid DOS shell software. A fourth had MS-DOS 3.2's COMMAND.COM, hidden system files, and a few DOS utilities. Crosstalk was loaded on two GRiDLite ROM cartridges. The remaining DOS utilities and the PC-to-GRiD communications program are on floppy disks. GRiD offers a variety of software on ROM chips, at the list price of the software plus \$50. You get all

the manuals and the original disks in addition to the programs in ROM.

You can buy the GRiDLite with either 128K bytes, or, for an additional cost of \$600, 640K bytes of RAM. You can buy either 512K bytes or 1024K bytes of additional RAM for the 128K-byte GRiDLite. This RAM is compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) and is installed as a piggyback module under the floppy disk drive. GRiD also includes a RAM disk program. Adding memory chips to the GRiDLite is not a user option; it must

*continued on page 204*

*John Unger (P.O. Box 95, Hamilton, VA 22068) is a geophysicist for the U.S. government. He writes graphics software and uses computers to study the structure of the earth's crust.*



# The Wang LapTop

Alex Lane

To the designers of the Wang LapTop computer (\$3530), IBM PC compatibility was a secondary consideration. Wang's LapTop computer is chiefly a Wang-compatible remote terminal capable of running PC software. This 14½-pound machine features an 8-megahertz, 16-bit NEC V30 CPU, 512K bytes of RAM, and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive. Built into this laptop are a Wang communications interface (you need the optional Wang Systems Networking software), a thermal-transfer printer, and a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery that supplies power for up to 4 hours.

With the LapTop computer, you get a power supply, a roll-paper attachment, a roll of paper, a set of system disks, a carrying case, documentation, and a pair of function-key overlays. The case, however, is large enough to hold only the computer and a few disks. The standard software includes MS-DOS 3.2, GWBASIC 3.2, and Wang enhancements such as diagnostics, system utilities, and Wang's Industry Standard PC-emulation mode.

My review machine had the following options: an external numeric keypad, one 3½-inch and one 5¼-inch external floppy disk drive, a 512K-byte memory expansion card, and a 2400-bit-per-second internal modem. The total cost for the laptop and options was \$5998.

## A Hefty Package

When closed, Wang's LapTop looks more like a small portable typewriter than a computer. The rear half of the machine contains a thermal dot-matrix printer, complete with platen knob, paper slot, and release lever.

The LapTop weighs 14½ pounds and measures 14 inches wide, 12 inches

## *Wang's portable: A bridge between Wang and PC computing environments*



deep, and 4 inches high. It is one of the larger and heavier laptops, and it is definitely intended for two-handed use, even down to the LCD screen's latches on both sides of the machine.

On the computer's left side is the RS-232C serial port and a pair of jacks for the telephone line and handset. On the right side is the power switch, a jack for the numeric keypad, a printer switch, and the SCSI port. The rear panel contains only an adapter plug for the 21-volt DC power supply. The parallel port is conspicuously absent. (Wang makes only serial printers.)

## High Performance

Unlike the Intel 8088, with 16-bit architecture and only eight address lines, the LapTop's 8-MHz NEC V30 is a true 16-bit microprocessor. The performance

difference shows in the LapTop's Sieve and Calculations benchmark times. Wang's LapTop is 20 percent faster than the 7.16-MHz Toshiba T1100 Plus, and 60 percent faster than the 4.77-MHz IBM PC.

The LapTop comes with 512K bytes of RAM, and you can install another 512K-byte memory module in a dedicated slot in the back of the machine. Unlike PC clones that are limited to 640K bytes of addressing, the Wang LapTop can use the entire megabyte when running Wang software. In Wang's Industry Standard PC-compatible mode, the DOS 640K-byte address space can be supplemented by a 400K-byte RAM disk.

Wang offers two internal Hayes-compatible modems (1200- and 2400-bps) that share the serial interface with the RS-232C serial port; when the modem is on, the serial port is disabled. You can turn on the modem and control its configuration via a Wang utility program and a communications menu.

The LapTop's hard disk drive is fast. Its BASIC Disk Write and Disk Read times come in at 18.3 seconds and 14.3 seconds, respectively. The hard disk also tolerates transportation well. After I commuted with the LapTop for a month, the format procedure reported the appearance of only one bad sector out of over 2400. To conserve battery power, you can make the hard disk stop spinning when it hasn't been accessed for a time. (You specify the time in the CONFIG.SYS file.)

Although putting a 10-megabyte hard  
*continued on page 205*

*Alex Lane (c/o Reynolds, Smith and Hills, P.O. Box 4850, Jacksonville, FL 32201) is a senior software engineer.*

continued from page 202

be performed by GRiD technicians.

The optional 1200-bps internal modem furnished with my computer functioned perfectly. It was completely Hayes-compatible and worked fine with Crosstalk, Qmodem, and ProComm.

### Keyboard

Squeezing all the functions of a full-featured, IBM-type keyboard onto the GRiDLite's 71 keys requires some compromise in convenience. GRiD uses a shift-type Function key in combination with other keys to invoke functions, in the same way as IBM's Shift key is used. Some keys can invoke up to four functions if they are used with both the Function and Shift keys. Twelve numbered function keys are arranged in a row at the top of the keyboard. You can access ten of these directly; the remaining two do double duty as the Insert and Delete keys and have to be pressed with the Function key to respond as function keys.

A numeric keypad is superimposed on keys of the main keyboard, and GRiD supplies a utility program to make access to them as easy as possible. However, the layout is not very convenient, and I preferred sticking to the normal number keys along the top of the keyboard.

This keyboard has full-size keys with a good feel, but they give no audible feedback and call for a lighter touch than I am used to. Four editing keys at the right end of the keyboard act as arrow keys and as PageUp, PageDown, Home, and End when used with the Function key. This layout worked well for me.

### Display

The supertwist LCD screen is one of the GRiDLite's strong points. It gives superior contrast without power-hungry backlighting and can be viewed from as much as 45 degrees off to the side.

This screen features blue-black characters on a yellow-green background. The characters are well-formed from an 8- by 8-pixel matrix, and the standard text mode is 80 characters by 25 lines. The GRiDLite supports both CGA 320- by 200-pixel and 640- by 200-pixel graphics modes. However, there appear to be only three, or possibly four, distinct shades of blue-gray in CGA mode. You have to adjust the contrast carefully to discriminate between the two darkest shades.

The screen is 8½ inches wide by 6½ inches high, which gives an aspect ratio of 1.3 to 1 (width to height). This value is the same as that of most CRT monitors, which means that graphics figures, such

continued on page 206

### GRIDLite Model 1032

#### Company

GRiD Systems Corp.  
47211 Lakeview Blvd.  
Fremont, CA 94538  
(415) 656-4700

#### Size

11½ by 13½ by 2½ inches;  
9 pounds

#### Components

**Processor:** 4.77-MHz 80C86  
**Memory:** 128K bytes of RAM, standard, expandable to 640K bytes on system board; up to 1 megabyte of optional internal EMS RAM; up to 1 megabyte of ROM  
**Mass storage:** One 720K-byte double-sided, double-density 3½-inch floppy disk drive; optional second 3½-inch floppy disk drive  
**Display:** LCD supertwist, 25 lines by 80 columns; 320- by 200-pixel color graphics or 640- by 200-pixel monochrome graphics; screen size: 8½ by 6½ inches  
**Keyboard:** 71 keys, including 12 function keys; special editing key cluster; embedded numeric keypad selectable on ASCII keyboard  
**I/O interfaces:** RS-232C serial port; Centronics-compatible parallel port; external floppy disk drive port for optional 3½-inch disk drive; RGB video port (IBM PC-compatible); standard telephone jack for internal modem  
**Other:** Internal nickel-cadmium rechargeable; approximate lifetime, 3 to 4 hours

#### Software

MS-DOS 3.2, GWBASIC 3.2; file-transfer and other utilities

#### Options

640K-byte RAM expansion: \$600  
External 3½-inch floppy disk drive: \$295  
External nickel-cadmium battery pack: \$175  
512K-byte EMS RAM: \$295  
1024K-byte EMS RAM: \$395  
Hayes-compatible 1200-bps modem: \$395  
Hayes-compatible 2400-bps modem: \$595

#### Documentation

46-page *GRiDLite Owners Guide* (includes index); 24-page *Using MS-DOS and the GRiDLite*; 290-page *MS-DOS 3.2 Reference Manual* (includes index); 423-page *GWBASIC User's Guide* (includes index)

#### Price

Base Model 1032 with 128K bytes of RAM: \$1750

### Wang LapTop

#### Company

Wang Laboratories Inc.  
One Industrial Ave.  
Lowell, MA 01851  
(617) 459-5000

#### Size

14 by 12 by 4 inches; 14¼ pounds

#### Components

**Processor:** 8-MHz NEC V30  
**Memory:** 512K bytes of RAM standard, expandable to 1 megabyte  
**Mass storage:** 10-megabyte internal hard disk drive; optional external 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy disk drives  
**Display:** 80-column by 25-row supertwist LCD, emulates IBM CGA in monochrome; screen size: 9 inches by 4 inches  
**Keyboard:** 90 keys, including 16 function keys; optional numeric keypad  
**I/O interfaces:** Optional 2400-bps asynchronous or synchronous/asynchronous modem; RS-232C serial port; SCSI port  
**Other:** Built-in thermal printer; rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries (12-volt sub-C pack); approximate lifetime (with printer and modem on): 4 hours

#### Software

Proprietary Wang; MS-DOS 3.2; GWBASIC 3.2

#### Options

3½-inch 720K-byte external floppy disk drive: \$518  
5¼-inch 360K-byte external floppy disk drive: \$365  
Numeric keypad: \$95  
512K-byte RAM expansion: \$695  
1200-bps modem: \$425  
2400-bps modem: \$795  
Wang Systems Networking software: \$400  
Wang Integrated Word Processing: \$385  
Wang Asynchronous Communications software: \$100  
Car lighter attachment: \$25

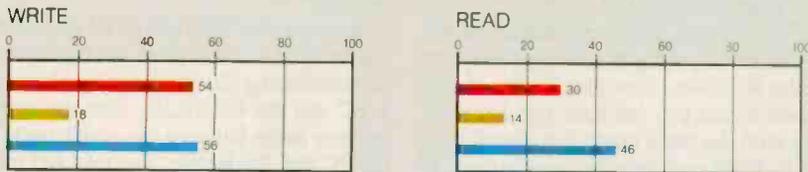
#### Documentation

*Fundamentals Guide*; *Troubleshooting Guide*; *Modem User's Guide*; *Asynch User's Guide*; *DOS Command Processor Guide*; *Printer Software Administration Guide*; *Installation Instructions*; *BASIC Guide*; *PC User's Guide*

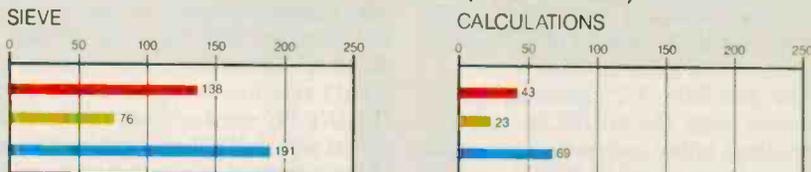
#### Price

System unit: \$3530 (includes system software with GWBASIC, MS-DOS 3.2 carrying case, roll-paper attachment, roll of paper, power supply, battery, and function-key overlays)

DISK ACCESS IN BASIC (IN SECONDS)



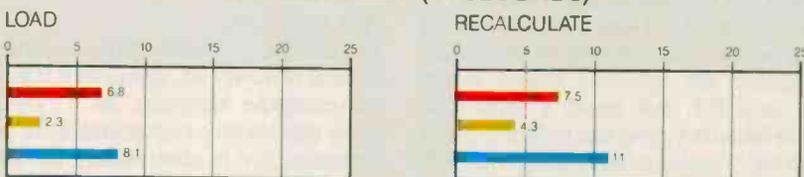
BASIC PERFORMANCE (IN SECONDS)



SYSTEM UTILITIES (IN SECONDS)



SPREADSHEET (IN SECONDS)



■ GRIDLITE ■ WANG ■ IBM PC

The graphs for Disk Access in BASIC show how long it takes to write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a blank, formatted floppy disk. (For the program listings, see BYTE's *Inside the IBM PCs*, Fall 1985, page 195.) The Sieve graph shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. The Calculations graph shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000 division operations using single-precision numbers. The System Utilities graphs show how long it takes to format and copy a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graphs show how long it takes to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet in which each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. Tests on the GridLite were done using MS-DOS 3.2, GWBASIC 3.2, and Multiplan 1.06. The GridLite had one double-sided, double-density 720K-byte internal floppy disk drive, one external 720K-byte floppy disk drive, and 640K bytes of RAM. Tests on the Wang LapTop were done using Wang GWBASIC 3.2, Wang's Industry Standard DOS, and Multiplan 1.06. The LapTop tested had the 10-megabyte internal hard disk drive and 360K-byte and 720K-byte floppy disk drives. Test times for both of the Wang's floppy disk drives were identical, so the charts indicate only one figure for both drives.

*continued from page 203*

disk drive inside the LapTop is laudable, not having a built-in floppy disk drive is annoying. If you travel and must carry software and data, you'll soon tire of lugging a disk drive about in a separate case.

The LapTop's external disk drives communicate via the SCSI port, which lets you connect up to six other disk drives or peripheral devices. The disadvantage of SCSI is a lack of compatibility with some PC software. The Norton Utilities is a notable example: The software expects to deal with a standard PC disk controller.

The LapTop's 3½-inch disk drive can run on rechargeable batteries, or you can connect it and the computer to the power supply via a T connection. The 5¼-inch disk drive uses only AC power and comes with a connecting cable to attach it either to the system unit or to the back of the 3½-inch disk drive. The 3½-inch drive uses 720K-byte disks, so you can't do a DOS DISKCOPY to or from the 5¼-inch disk drive.

The performance of both external disk drives compares favorably to the drives installed in other laptops. The Read (29.66 seconds) and Write (31 seconds) benchmark results of both of the LapTop's external disk drives are as fast as the fastest disk drive (Toshiba T1100 Plus—Read 30 seconds, Write 31 seconds) of the laptops reviewed in "Four Portable Computers" by John Unger in the February BYTE.

**Keys and Pixels**

The LapTop's keyboard, like other Wang keyboards, resembles a pre-PC typewriter. Sixteen function keys are arranged horizontally above the full-size QWERTY keyboard. These keys, along with the shift key, give you 32 functions. The keyboard is comfortable and easy to adapt to, with one major exception: The Control key is small and is located in a cramped position to the left of the space bar. DOS programs like XyWrite, which use control-key sequences, are difficult to use with this keyboard. Also, the gray plus and gray minus keys are found only on the separate numeric keypad, making it difficult or impractical to use packages like Framework without the keypad.

If you input a lot of numeric data, I strongly suggest that you obtain the numeric keypad. The keypad's functions are toggled by the F16 key, which doubles as the Num Lock key. When not in Num Lock mode, the keypad's functions are the same as the IBM PC's numeric keypad.

The LapTop's 9- by 4-inch screen is an 80-column by 25-line supertwist LCD

*continued on page 207*

# 8087 Potpourri

## COPROCESSORS

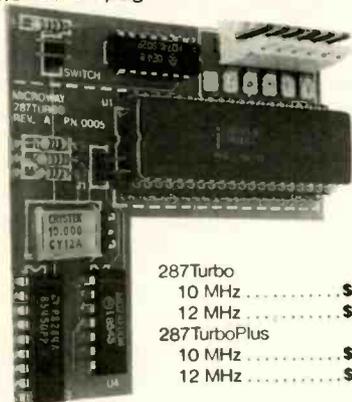
|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <b>8087 5 MHz</b> .....                              | <b>\$99</b>   |
| For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles                   |               |
| <b>8087-2 8 MHz</b> .....                            | <b>\$154</b>  |
| For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge           |               |
| <b>80287-3 5 MHz</b> .....                           | <b>\$159</b>  |
| For the IBM PC AT and 286 compatibles                |               |
| <b>80287-6 6 MHz</b> .....                           | <b>\$179</b>  |
| For the 8 MHz AT and compatibles                     |               |
| <b>80287-8 8 MHz</b> .....                           | <b>\$259</b>  |
| For the 8 MHz 80286 accelerator cards and Compaq 386 |               |
| <b>80287-10 10 MHz</b> .....                         | <b>\$395</b>  |
| <b>80387-16 16 MHz</b> .....                         | <b>\$495</b>  |
| <b>INTEL INBOARD</b> .....                           | <b>\$1250</b> |

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and installation instructions.

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>64K DRAM 150ns</b> .....    | <b>\$10</b>  |
| <b>256K DRAM 150ns</b> .....   | <b>\$29</b>  |
| <b>PC-PAL Programmer</b> ..... | <b>\$395</b> |

## 287Turbo™ - 10/12

Boost your 80287 speed with 287 Turbo and AT speed with 287 TurboPlus. 100% software compatible. See our full color ad on page 134 for details.



|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| <b>287Turbo</b>     |              |
| 10 MHz .....        | <b>\$450</b> |
| 12 MHz .....        | <b>\$550</b> |
| <b>287TurboPlus</b> |              |
| 10 MHz .....        | <b>\$549</b> |
| 12 MHz .....        | <b>\$629</b> |

PC Magazine "Editor's Choice"

## 8087 SOFTWARE

|                                  |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| MICROSOFT QUICK BASIC .....      | <b>\$79</b>  |
| 87BASIC COMPILER PATCH .....     | <b>\$150</b> |
| 87BASIC/INLINE .....             | <b>\$200</b> |
| 87MACRO/DEBUG .....              | <b>\$199</b> |
| MICROSOFT FORTRAN V4 .....       | <b>\$299</b> |
| RM FORTRAN .....                 | <b>\$399</b> |
| LAHEY FORTRAN F77L .....         | <b>\$477</b> |
| GRAFMATIC Graphics .....         | <b>\$125</b> |
| MS or LATTICE C. ....            | <b>CALL</b>  |
| STSC APL★PLUS/PC .....           | <b>\$450</b> |
| STSC STATGRAPHICS .....          | <b>\$675</b> |
| 87SFL Scientific Functions ..... | <b>\$250</b> |
| 87FFT .....                      | <b>\$200</b> |
| OBJ → ASM .....                  | <b>\$200</b> |
| PowerDialer for 1-2-3 .....      | <b>\$79</b>  |
| EPSILON EDITOR .....             | <b>\$169</b> |

Call for technical information and our complete catalog.

**MicroWay** P.O. Box 79  
Kingston, Mass.  
02364 USA  
(617) 746-7341

## REVIEW: GRIDLITE LAPTOP

continued from page 204

as pie charts, will look the same when displayed on the GRiDLite's screen.

### Specialized Software

MS-DOS treats the files residing in the special ROM packages as though they are on the A: drive. One peculiarity of this system is that you can have two identical files with the same name in a directory—one in ROM and the other on the disk. If you execute a program that exists both in ROM and on the disk, the system will run the version from the disk. The CHKDSK command adds the amount of ROM to the amount of disk space on drive A:.

The MS-DOS 3.2 operating system provided with the GRiDLite includes specialized utility programs and unique versions of standard MS-DOS programs, designed specifically for this machine. The MODE command is a good example. With the GRiDLite, you can use this command to turn on power to the modem or the serial port, to switch the COM1: device between the modem and the serial port, or to change the size of the cursor. GRiD's version of MS-DOS also includes an extremely useful HELP utility program that supplies information about using DOS commands and functions.

ROM-based software can be beneficial on a laptop. For example, in my review computer, the operating system kernel was in ROM; this meant I saved disk space because I never had to format a disk with the /S option to include the MS-DOS system files and COMMAND.COM. In addition, the machine booted much faster from a cold start. If you need them, you can simply have AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files on the disk in the A: drive. The convenience of having a communications program like Crosstalk in ROM is twofold: First, it's always there when you want it; and second, it doesn't take up any disk space or RAM until you need it.

The GRiDLite uses Phoenix Corp.'s highly IBM PC-compatible ROM BIOS 2.03. I had no trouble running any of my IBM software on the laptop.

### Performance

The GRiDLite's performance is adequate but not outstanding. The main reasons it does better than the IBM PC in the benchmarks are its 80C86 chip, versus the 8088 in the IBM PC, and the improvements in version 3.20 of GWBASIC. The GRiDLite outperforms the Toshiba T1100 Plus when the Toshiba is running in its 4.77-MHz mode, and in disk I/O operations even when the T1100 Plus is running at 7.16 MHz. The figures are impressive. The GRiDLite did the Sieve benchmark in 138 seconds; the Toshiba

T1100 Plus at 4.77 MHz took 142 seconds. The GRiDLite did the 40K-byte File Copy benchmark in 8.2 seconds; the T1100 Plus (at high speed) took 11.4 seconds.

Because the GRiDLite lacks an external 5¼-inch disk drive, there are two options for transferring files and programs between a PC and the GRiDLite; both use a null modem cable between the serial ports of the PC and the laptop. The first and most direct method simply uses a communications program, such as PC-Talk or Cross-talk, running on each machine, to upload and download files from one machine to the other. The second method, and the one GRiD recommends, involves using GRiD's PC master/slave software (included with the DOS utilities) to set up one of the computers as a master node and the other as a slave. To the master micro, the slave machine looks like a logical disk drive with a normal letter designation (e.g., E:). You can then issue DOS commands, such as COPY and DIR, from the master machine to examine and transfer files from one machine to the other. Don't expect high-speed transfer rates from either of these methods; 9600 bps from the serial port is tops.

### Pros and Cons

The GRiDLite Model 1032 is a curious mixture of advanced, specialized features and mundane hardware. Its 4.77-MHz clock rate clearly compromises its performance, and its short battery life hurts its usefulness as a truly portable laptop computer.

Moreover, the 90-day warranty period for the computer is short compared with the one-year warranties of the IBM, Zenith, and Toshiba laptops. GRiD will sell you an extended warranty for \$180 when you buy the machine; an expanded warranty, which includes a loaner while your machine is being fixed, costs \$540. The user pays the initial shipping cost, and GRiD pays the return freight.

On the other hand, having a megabyte of applications software at your fingertips in ROM is clearly an advantage for any portable computer, and the GRiDLite's LCD display is one of the best I have used.

However, I would not recommend the machine for someone who is looking for a laptop capable of doing desktop-like computing and who needs higher performance and expansion capability. Compared with the latest versions of the Toshiba T1100 Plus (\$2099 with 640K bytes of RAM), the Zenith Z-181 (\$2399 with 640K bytes of RAM), and the NEC MultiSpeed (\$2195 with 640K bytes of RAM and two drives), the GRiDLite's performance is not up to par; it has fewer features; and it is not as good a value. ■

*continued from page 205*

that provides a 7-to-1 contrast ratio. The screen resolution is either 320 by 200 pixels or 640 by 200 pixels in CGA mode. A jack in the side of the screen lets you remove the LCD screen and connect an external color monitor. The screen pivots easily to any position to take advantage of available lighting, since supertwist screens generate no light of their own.

**Printer**

The integral thermal dot-matrix printer works with either thermally sensitive paper or with a ribbon cartridge and normal printer paper. The printer-control switch turns the printer on and off and also adjusts the darkness of the print.

The LapTop's printer is slow (18 characters per second). A 64-character by 55-line page of text took about 6½ minutes to print in both medium and dark print modes. The ribbon cartridge gets used up rather quickly—I'd estimate that about 20 single-spaced pages can be printed from one cartridge.

The printer uses either single sheets or continuous-form paper, but since the printer has no tractor mechanism, continuous-form media drifts a bit. Two dedicated keyboard keys retract or advance the platen to simplify paper loading and unloading. The machine comes with one roll of paper and an attachment that hangs from the back of the computer. The attachment folds up, but it and the paper do not store gracefully.

**Software**

The unit I reviewed came with seven 5¼-inch disks: four disks (1.3 megabytes) of system files including DOS 3.2 and GWBASIC 3.2, one diagnostics disk, a printer-support disk, and an installation disk. Wang's optional Integrated Word Processing and Asynchronous Communications packages are on two 3½-inch disks.

When you power up, the CONFIG.SYS file boots the machine into Wang mode and asks if you want to change the time and date. Pressing the EXEC key produces Wang's main system menu. You can now go forward or backward through the menus by using the EXEC and CANCEL keys, respectively.

Selecting DOS Command Processor from the main system menu spawns an offspring session of DOS 3.2, identified with the prompt [Wang] C>. At this prompt, you can run the SYSMODE utility to switch the machine from Wang mode to what Wang calls "Industry Standard" mode (i.e., PC mode). If you don't run SYSMODE first, attempts to load and run most DOS programs will cause

the machine to stop working. I ran Framework II, WordStar 3.3, and Turbo Prolog 1.1 with no problems. A list of "tried-and-found-true" DOS programs was included with the computer, and the documentation acknowledges that not all PC-compatible programs will run.

Wang's Integrated Word Processing is functionally the same as that used on the Wang VS and PC systems. The Asynchronous Communications software gives you telephone-line communications at 300 to 2400 bps, and direct connection to minicomputers and mainframes at 9600 bps.

**Technical Support**

The LapTop comes with an impressive array of documentation: six small three-ring notebooks that cover everything from taking the system out of the packing boxes to the nuances of the system software. On a practical level, the only problem with having so much documentation is knowing where to find what, and what to take with you when you travel.

As a Wang customer, you are assigned a customer number, which you should have handy when you call. You can call the toll-free number and directly punch in the type of support you are calling for if you have Touch-tone service. Once connected, you are assigned a tracking number for future reference should your problem not be resolved immediately.

Despite not having a customer number, I was not denied support. After a mild interrogation (i.e., name, company, machine serial number), I was given a temporary number. Once past the gates, I found Wang's technical-support people friendly and competent.

**Form and Function**

When you consider it against the backdrop of PC compatibility, the Wang LapTop computer scores in the mediocre range. It lacks appeal to PC users because of its limited DOS compatibility and unusual keyboard, which cause difficulty with some DOS-based software. From a performance standpoint, I am impressed with the speed of both its processor and its disk drives. I transported the LapTop daily to a real office environment to do real work, and had no problems. Also on the plus side are the internal 10-megabyte hard disk drive and the SCSI port. On the minus side, however, I missed having a built-in parallel port and an internal 3½-inch floppy disk drive.

If your office uses Wang equipment and is considering buying laptops, you should definitely give this machine a careful once-over. If what bothered me doesn't bother you, this LapTop may be just the ticket. ■

**LABELING SOFTWARE**



**For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers**

**(Epson/IBM/Okidata/LaserJet)**

- Labels for shelves, bins, inventory
- Text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 1 of 5, UPC/EAN MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39
- Any size label • Flexible format
- Color options • Reversals • Fast
- File input • Menu driven • \$279
- Other bar code programs from \$49.
- Not Copy Protected!

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee!**

**WORTHINGTON**  
**DATA SOLUTIONS**

417-A Ingalls Street  
Santa Cruz, California 95060  
**408/458-9938**

**Bar Code Readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2**



RS-232 and PS/2 model ..... \$399  
PC/XT/AT Internal/External ... \$385

- Rugged Metal Pen
- Reads 1 of 5, UPC/EAN Codabar, Code 39, etc.
- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software needed to add bar code reading to your system

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee!**

**WORTHINGTON**  
**DATA SOLUTIONS**

417-A Ingalls Street,  
Santa Cruz, California 95060  
**408/458-9938**



## GRAPHICS TOOLS FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

### What is HALO?

HALO is a device independent library of 190 graphics subroutines. It is compatible with 17 programming languages and over 110 graphics hardware devices for the IBM PC, PS/2 and compatibles. It provides the software designer with the richest environment of graphics functions; the programmer with reliable and well-documented tools; and DP managers with continuity of user interface and database format.

### Who uses HALO?

Since its introduction in 1982, HALO has developed an installed base of 60,000+ end-users, hundreds of site-licensed corporations, government agencies, universities, and national laboratories, and most importantly, a family of over 150 Independent Software Vendors (ISVs) who market applications written with HALO.

### What about performance?

Our ISVs are the best proof of HALO's performance. They use HALO because:

- building their own library costs too much
- HALO outperforms the rest
- HALO is easier to program
- it supports a wider range of devices for a bigger potential market
- new device drivers are added quarterly to prevent software obsolescence and reduce maintenance costs.



### How much does it cost?

A single license for HALO costs \$300.00 and includes all device drivers and your choice of one compiler binding.

HALO is fully documented, includes LearnHALO (an interactive tutorial) and free 800# technical support.

If you need high performance graphics development software that provides a migration path to OS/2 and other future technology, follow the industry leaders—call (800) 426-HALO.

media cybernetics  
8484 Georgia Ave.  
Silver Spring, MD 20910  
(800) 426-HALO  
(301) 495-3305 telex 322014

HALO is a registered trademark of Media Cybernetics, Inc. IBM PC, and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



# The Definicon DSI-780

Dave Thomas

## *A 68020-based XT/AT coprocessor for scientific and engineering applications*

Are you frustrated sharing your VAX with 10 other scientists? Do you wish you could run your finite-element analysis in your engineering office, rather than at that expensive service bureau? Do you need a development machine for both Intel and Motorola CPUs? Then the DSI-780 may be the PC coprocessor you need.

The DSI-780 from Definicon Systems runs in the IBM XT, AT, and true compatibles. The board uses the Motorola MC68020 CPU and the 68881 floating-point coprocessor. Multitasking software provided by Definicon allows both an AT-based application and a 780-based application to execute concurrently.

For most 68000 applications, the Definicon board is more than adequate. However, it does not provide the full Unix environment that some developers require.

### On the Board

The DSI-780's MC68020 CPU and the MC68881 floating-point unit (FPU) run at 16.67 megahertz with no wait states (20- and 25-MHz models are also available). Definicon offers boards in various configurations ranging from \$1000 for the DSI-020 (12.5 MHz with 1 megabyte of RAM) to \$12,000 for the 25-MHz, 16-megabyte RAM model. (The version of the board that I reviewed had 4 megabytes of 120-nanosecond RAM). The board has an expansion socket for a promised Motorola memory-management-unit chip. Additionally, the DSI-780 is equipped with a 2681 dual universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (DUART), which drives two RS-232C ports, accessible via DB-9 and DB-25 connectors at the rear of the board.

Software for the board includes both system software and compilers. System

software consists of a hardware diagnostic, a minimal assembler, two loaders, and source-level debugger. Definicon offers C, FORTRAN, and Pascal compilers, as well as a BASIC interpreter/compiler and two assemblers (all at additional cost—see page 212 for details).

The Definicon board's communication area resides at address D000:0000 of the IBM AT and at address E000:0000 of the IBM XT. This area is a 64K-byte segment through which the board and DOS talk to one another using three special ports: the control port (at address 2A0 hexadecimal), the page-select port (2B0), and the secondary page-select port (2B8). The secondary page-select port is used on the DSI-780 boards with more than 4 megabytes of RAM. Software running on the XT/AT uses these ports to map the 64K-byte memory window onto

any page in the 4-megabyte address space of the 780. This architecture facilitates the development of cooperative multi-processing applications.

I reviewed the DSI-780 board installed in a Packard Bell AT-compatible computer. The Packard Bell was running at 8 MHz with one wait state, and I used MS-DOS 3.1 as the operating system. The machine had an 80287 FPU (also running at 8 MHz), a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and no hard disk drive. I ran all test programs from a 4-megabyte RAM disk (unless stated otherwise), using two 2-megabyte JRAM cards from Tall Tree Systems, and their supporting software. I had no difficulty installing the board using the instructions provided.

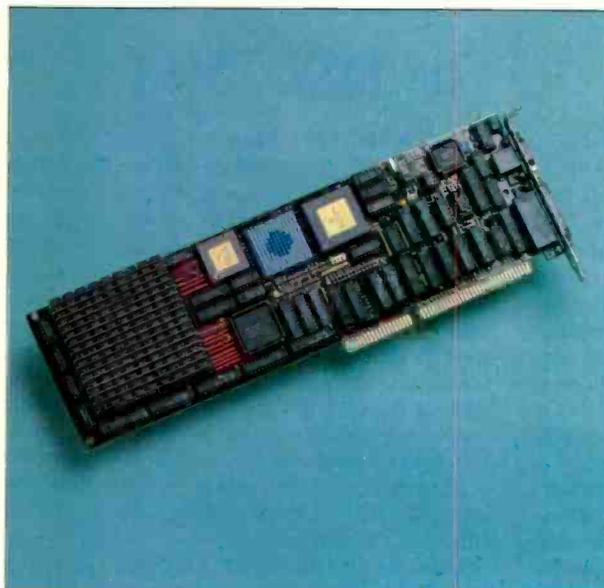
The DSI resident MS-DOS interface lets the board communicate with the operating system using either polled or interrupt mode. (I used interrupt mode for my tests.)

### Software

The DSI-780 I reviewed came with Definicon system software and Silicon Valley Software's (SVS) BASIC-Plus interpreter and C, Pascal, and FORTRAN compilers (all were version 2.6). Each compiler package consists of three disks containing the Definicon system software, SVS utilities, and the associated SVS compiler. The system disk contains several programs to test that the DSI-780 board's components are functioning properly, as well as a monitor/debugger

*continued*

*Dave Thomas (School of Computer Science, Carleton University, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1S 5B6) is an associate professor of computer science at Carleton University and is a moderator of the BIX Smalltalk conference.*



and the loader program. The SVS utilities disk contains the error message files for all three compilers, an object code generator, an assembler, and a linker.

The loader program is responsible for loading files from the host computer into the DSI-780 and for regulating communication and program control between the host and the DSI-780. The loader manages the communications memory area and ports and performs the following functions: It resets and initializes the DSI board; determines the presence and type of DSI board; loads the operating system into the DSI board; resets and transfers control to the DSI board; and services requests from the DSI board until termination.

When the DSI-780 requires service, the loader obtains the service-request information by looking in the interprocessor communication area. From this information, the loader determines the

requested service—writing a character to the screen, reading information from the disk, and so on—and begins work on it. When the loader has finished the requested operation, it resets a specific memory location (referred to as the 8086SVC location). While the host CPU is performing its task, the DSI-780 continues with its own operations. However, if the DSI-780 requires another service and the host CPU is not finished, the 780 will wait for the loader to reset the 8086SVC location.

The Definicon loader is actually a DOS shell that allows software executing in the DSI-780 to issue DOS and BIOS calls. I was very impressed by the loader, which cleverly intercepts the calls and forwards them to the AT via a TSR (terminate-and-stay-resident) program. The DSI loader makes performing a compilation and executing the result on the DSI-

780 as natural as doing it on the host PC. Since the DSI-780 uses DOS for all file and screen I/O, there is no need for special file formats or terminal I/O. Also, if you install the DSI multitasking loader, you can compile on the DSI-780 and continue working on your PC.

All three compilers performed well. They provide clear, concise error messages for compilation errors, and they let you choose to abort or continue the compilation when an error occurs.

The SVS compilers adhere closely to the standards for their respective languages. FORTRAN-77, for example, insists that you arrange the declarations in a particular order. Pascal accepts few, if any, of the extensions found in some Pascal compilers available for PC-DOS. Such compliance is fine if you're developing new code, but it's very frustrating

*continued*

## The DSI-750 +

Last spring, Definicon Systems announced the DSI-750+, which supersedes the DSI-780. Although the 750+ represents a redesign of the 780 board layout, for all intents and purposes it operates identically to the 780. Many of its features are identical to those of the 780: Both are full-size AT-style boards, the installation is the same, you can run the same software (I used the same executable file for benchmarking both boards), and expansion connectors are pin-compatible.

It is interesting to note, however, that although the 750+ operates at 16 MHz, it uses select 12-MHz components. (You can jumper it for 12-MHz operation if you're skittish about running components beyond their rated speeds, but I ran the board at 16 MHz with no problems.)

The 2681 DUART, which is standard on the DSI-780, is optional on the DSI-750+. If you order the board without the DUART in place (this is the configuration I reviewed), then you must operate the board in polled mode, because in interrupt mode the host actually interrupts the 68020 via the DUART. Engineers at Definicon indicated that there was little difference in performance between the interrupt and polled communication protocols, and in fact, when I compared benchmark results of an interrupt-mode DSI-780 with a polled-mode DSI-750+, I found no discernible difference between them.

Table A shows the results of the standard BYTE BASIC benchmarks when executed under SVS BASIC-Plus on the DSI-750+. These figures are very close to those obtained on a DSI-780; the dif-

ferences are negligible. Next, I ran the C benchmarks that BYTE has been using in the New Generation articles (see table B). Again, the DSI-750+ turns in times so close to those of the DSI-780 that you really can't tell the two apart.

If there's so little difference, why bother producing a new product? Engineers at Definicon told me that the layout and components of the new board make it easier for Definicon to manufacture it. Also, I noticed only one back-of-the-board jumper fix on the 750+, as opposed to several on the back of the 780, so Definicon has probably cleaned up problems in the circuit layout. If you're really concerned about the 12-MHz parts of the 750+, Definicon still manufactures the DSI-780 for people who believe that only 16-MHz CPUs should run at 16 MHz.

**Table A: Standard BASIC BYTE benchmarks for the DSI-750+.** The board tested was plugged into an IBM PC AT running at 8 MHz. All times are in seconds.

|              | DSI-750+<br>(16 MHz) | DSI-750+<br>(12 MHz) | IBM PC AT<br>(8 MHz) |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Read         | 25                   | 25                   | 24                   |
| Write        | 27                   | 27                   | 26                   |
| Sieve        | 6                    | 8                    | 80                   |
| Calculations | 4                    | 6                    | 27                   |

**Table B: The C benchmarks for the DSI-750+.** These benchmark programs are described in "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September BYTE. All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in iterations per second.

|           | DSI-750+<br>(12 MHz) | DSI-750+<br>(16 MHz) |
|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Dhrystone | 2428                 | 3200                 |
| Fibonacci | 64.67                | 48.58                |
| Float     | 2.98                 | 2.22                 |
| Savage    | 7.45                 | 5.63                 |
| Sieve     | 6.45                 | 4.82                 |
| Sort      | 9.13                 | 6.91                 |

# Aztec C ... The Best C

## Frees the genius in you

You've got a great idea . . .  
. . . you're ready to write your programs.

You don't want to be sidetracked by all the paperwork. With Manx Aztec C and the ingenious make function, your creative processes won't get bogged down in program administration and housekeeping. Manx Aztec C has the most sophisticated, hardworking program administrator available to you. Once you've described your project, adding new features or enhancements is simple. You never have to concern yourself with the repetitive, tedious task of rebuilding your systems.

The development process moves quickly. Compiles, assemblies, link edits . . . all finish in record time.

Manx Aztec C is the fastest, most efficient C development system in the industry. Benchmarks show it . . . reviews commend it . . . users praise it.

You're ready to test the program. You're ahead of schedule. The Manx Aztec C Source Level Debugger shows you the exact C language statement giving you a problem. You fix the problem quickly . . . you're still ahead of schedule.

You've got some time for fine tuning. The Manx Aztec C Profiler examines your program, tells you where the slow spots are and validates your test procedure. A few changes and it's exactly what you wanted.

You've made it!

**Aztec C is available for MS-DOS/PC DOS. Call for details on Macintosh, Amiga, Apple II, CP/M-80, CP/M-86, TRS-80, ROM and others.**

To order, or, for information

**Call Today**

**1-800-221-0440**

In NJ or outside the USA call  
**(201) 542-2121**

30-day satisfaction guarantee. Special Discounts are available to professors, students, independent developers, and on a "trade-in" basis. Site licenses.

# MANX

Manx Software Systems  
One Industrial Way  
Eatontown, NJ 07724

MS is a registered TM of Microsoft, Inc. CP/M TM DRI, HALO TM Media Cybernetics, PANEL TM Roundhill Computer Systems, Ltd., PHACT TM PHACT Assoc. PRE-C, Plink-86 TM Phoenix, db Vista TM Raima Corp. C-terp, PC-lint, TM Gimpel Software, C-tree TM Faircom, Inc., Windows for C TM Creative Solutions, Apple II, Macintosh TM Apple, Inc., TRS-80 TM Radio Shack, Amiga TM Commodore Int'l.

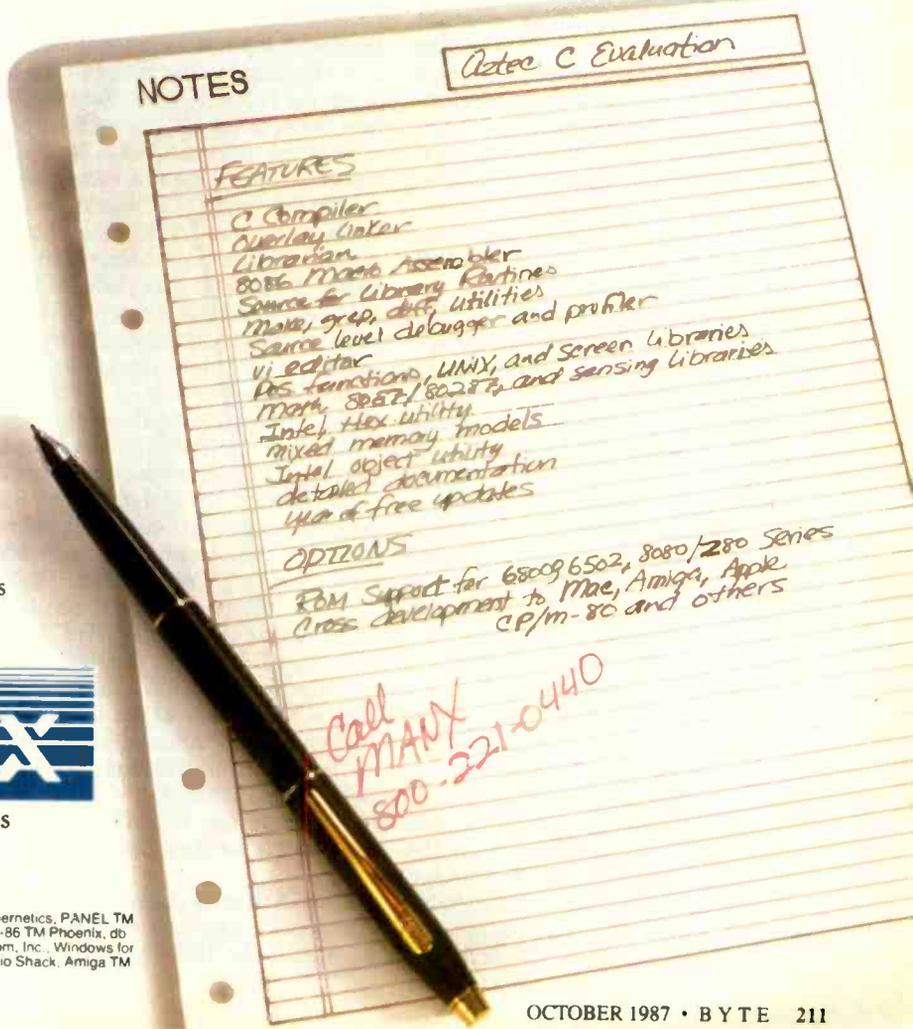
" . . . a superb linker, a profiler, an assembler, and a set of development utilities are only the beginning of this package . . . performed admirably on the benchmarks, with short compile times and the best link times in this review . . . includes the most professional make utility . . . documentation is clear and complete. There is no doubt that this is a valuable and powerful programming environment." **Computer Languages Feb. '86**

" . . . execution times are very good, close to the best on most tests . . ." **PC Tech Journal Jan. '86**

" Easily one of the fastest compilers overall . . . library provides a lot of flexibility . . . generates small .EXE files." **Dr. Dobbs Journal Aug. '85**

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <b>C'Prime (Compiler, Assembler, Linker)</b> | <b>\$ 99.</b> |
| <b>Aztec C 86-d Developer's System</b>       | <b>\$299.</b> |
| <b>Aztec C 86-c Commercial System</b>        | <b>\$499.</b> |
| <b>PC ROM (8086, 68000, 8080, or 6502)</b>   | <b>\$750.</b> |

Third Party Software for Aztec C: HALO, PHACT, C-tree, PRE-C, Windows for C, PC-lint, PANEL, Greenleaf, db Vista, C-terp, Plink-86, FirstTime, C Util Lib, and others.



for people converting existing code. The quality of the compiler-generated code, while adequate, is not as efficient as that generated by the popular GreenHills compilers available on the DSI-32 under Unix. [Editor's note: See "The DSI-32 Coprocessor Board," a two-part article beginning in the August 1985 BYTE.]

The SVS assembler is adequate for coding small procedures to be called from C, FORTRAN, or Pascal; otherwise, it's very limited. For example, I took a programming example from another 68000 assembler package, and the SVS assembler gave error messages for the directive XDEF (used to declare external definitions) and for an absolute jump instruction, JMP \$2428. Also, there is no manual provided for the SVS assembler, so it was a little difficult to get started. Definicon recommends the Quelo Assembler (a macro-assembler product also available for the DSI-780) for any serious assembly language work.

### Debugging with SDB

One of the major difficulties of developing software for add-in coprocessor boards is debugging a program resident on the board. Definicon provides both a traditional machine-code debugger (similar to the PC-DOS DEBUG program) and a symbolic-level debugger. SDB, the symbolic debugger I reviewed, was a beta copy, but nevertheless I found it very useful. SDB runs on the host processor (8088 for the XT or 80286 for the AT), which means that all the DSI-780's memory is available for the applications program. All the basic debugging commands are provided, including data display, tracing, and breakpoints.

SDB worked with C, Pascal, and FORTRAN programs. One minor annoyance is SDB's case sensitivity to routine names. This is awkward for users who have programs composed of routines written in a mixture of C, Pascal, and FORTRAN.

In summary, while SDB is definitely not as powerful as Microsoft's Code View (the symbolic debugger that Microsoft provides with its C compiler), it is a useful and essential tool for debugging programs executing on the 68020.

### Documentation and Support

The documentation was adequate, but it could have been more detailed, better organized, and indexed. The lack of an index in the SVS manuals forces you to search through the entire DSI-780 manual to find a particular feature. Also, the SVS manuals make no reference to the routines contained in PASLIB (the Pascal library), CLIB (the C library), or FTNLIB.P (the FORTRAN library). The

SDB manual does not describe the debugger's commands in any logical order.

In contrast to the problems with the documentation, Definicon's technical support is excellent. I used the company's BIX conference (dsi.32bit) frequently, and I received prompt responses to technical questions both electronically and by phone. [Editor's note: *Definicon also operates the Thousand Oaks bulletin board system at (805) 493-1495 for 2400-/1200-bit-per-second calls and (805) 492-5472 for 1200-/300-bps calls. The system is on-line 24 hours a day with software and support for Definicon's products, including the DSI-780.*]

### Performance

I used both the BYTE benchmarks and a more traditional scientific test to see if the DSI-780 measured up (see table 1).

It is interesting to observe the figures returned by the Write benchmark. Since all file I/O is handled by the host computer, the speed of the disk write will depend largely on the speed of the host computer. But if you compare the results obtained by the DSI-780 board against those produced by the Packard Bell alone, you'll see that the times from the DSI-780 are faster. This is because the DSI-780 handles some of the job of manipulating the text buffer and leaves the task of writing to the buffer to the host. When the Packard Bell is operating on its own, it has to manage both of these tasks.

Since my major interest in the DSI-780 was its ability to do fast computation, I ran the Whetstone, Dhrystone, and LINPACK tests. I ran LINPACK, an application benchmark, to get a better feel for the speed of the DSI-780. LINPACK is a FORTRAN benchmark developed at the Argonne National Laboratory. It solves a dense set of linear equations, which makes it a useful test of CPU performance in scientific applications.

Although LINPACK produces a number of results, two of them are particularly noteworthy. The first is the Cray Ratio, which is a measure of the CPU power relative to a Cray supercomputer (hence, a Cray scores a 1.0 on this test). The DSI-780 board returned a Cray Ratio of 132.3 on the double-precision LINPACK, while a VAX-11/780 with a floating-point accelerator scored an 89. The second measure is an estimate of the floating-point performance of the machine in millions of floating-point operations (MFLOPS). On this test, the DSI-780 scored a 0.0928, and the VAX-11/780 scored a 0.14 (a Cray scores a 12).

### A Cost-Effective Alternative

The benchmarks show that for many applications, the DSI-780 approaches the

## Definicon DSI-780

### Type

68020 coprocessor board

### Company

Definicon Systems Inc.  
1100 Business Center Dr.  
Newbury Park, CA 91320  
(805) 499-0652

### Size

Standard XT/AT full-length expansion card; 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  by 4 by  $\frac{3}{4}$  inches

### Features

16.67-MHz 68020 CPU; 16.67-MHz 68881 FPU; expansion socket for MMU; 4 megabytes of on-board memory; uses 8-bit bus (XT) or 16-bit bus (AT); MS-DOS interface software; 68020 DOS-compatible kernel; 68020 memory is memory-mapped into the PC address space

### Hardware Required

IBM PC XT, AT, or true compatibles; hard disk drive or RAM disk recommended

### Software Required

MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, or Concurrent PC DOS 4.1

### Options

SVS C compiler: \$398  
SVS Pascal compiler: \$448  
SVS FORTRAN compiler: \$528  
SVS BASIC-Plus interpreter: \$248  
Lattice Logic LTD Pascal compiler: \$448  
Living Software BASIC-to-C converter: \$348  
QUELO Macro Assembler and utilities: \$198  
Library Manager: \$48  
Public-domain disks (4): \$20  
Graphics-support disks: \$188  
SciTech scientific package: \$314

### Documentation

104-page user/reference manual

### Price

DSI-780/4 (with 4 megabytes of RAM and 68020 running at 16.67 MHz): \$3295

speed of a VAX-11/780. [Editor's note: See the text box "The DSI-750+" on page 210 for a speed comparison of the DSI-780 and the DSI-750+.] You can use this board as a stepping-stone to bring mature mainframe applications into the PC environment. Unfortunately, the SVS

*continued*

If you ever  
wanted to  
take a crack  
at assembly  
language,

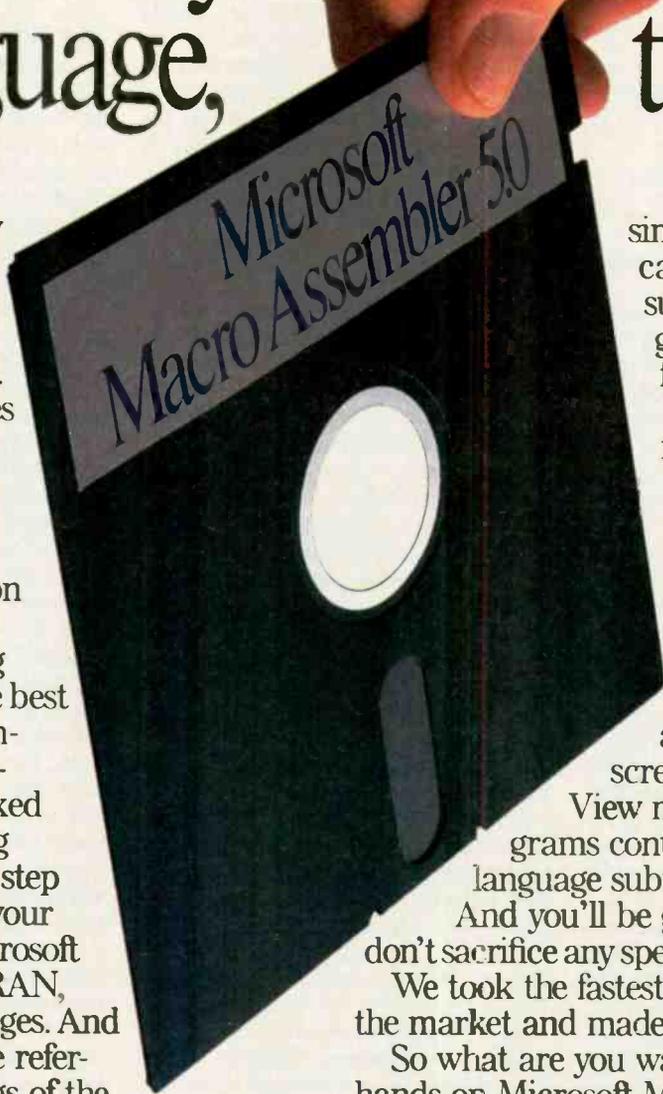
now's  
the time.

You probably already know that assembly language subroutines are the smartest way to get the fastest programs.

But if the complexities of working in assembler made you think twice, here's some good news. We've made Microsoft® Macro Assembler Version 5.0 a lot easier to use.

We eased the learning process by giving you the best support around. We completely revised our documentation. The new Mixed Language Programming Guide gives you step by step instructions for linking your assembly code with Microsoft QuickBASIC, C, FORTRAN, Pascal and other languages. And you get a comprehensive reference manual with listings of the instruction set and examples of each instruction. We didn't stop there, though. You also get an on-disk collection of templates and examples.

We've also dramatically simplified the high-level language interface. In just a few



simple steps, you can be calling Macro Assembler subroutines from programs written in your favorite language.

Now that you're writing the fastest programs, Microsoft is giving you the fastest way to debug them. For the first time, we've added our CodeView® debugger to Macro Assembler.

With source code and comments on your screen, Microsoft CodeView makes debugging programs containing assembly language subroutines a snap.

And you'll be glad to know that you don't sacrifice any speed for all the ease of use.

We took the fastest Macro Assembler on the market and made it even faster.

So what are you waiting for? Get your hands on Microsoft Macro Assembler and see what it's like to break your personal speed limit.

**Microsoft®**

For more information or for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and CodeView are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 178 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 179)

OCTOBER 1987 • B Y T E 213

# Laser Printer Times Four

Wayne Rash Jr.

**Table 1: Benchmarks** comparing the 16-MHz DSI-780, running SVS BASIC-Plus on a Packard Bell 8-MHz AT clone, with the Packard Bell alone running GWBASIC. The Read and Write benchmarks are the standard BYTE BASIC benchmark programs to read and write a 64K-byte file. The Sieve benchmark is a BASIC program that closely follows the Sieve benchmark BYTE uses to test C compilers (10 iterations). The Calculations benchmark is the standard BYTE benchmark extended to 100,000 iterations. All times are in seconds.

|              | DSI-780 | Packard Bell |
|--------------|---------|--------------|
| Read         | 25.6    | 26.0         |
| Write        | 27.0    | 48.8         |
| Sieve        | 66.6    | 587.9        |
| Calculations | 36.1    | 317.7        |

FORTRAN-77 compiler is not mainframe-quality, so you should expect a week to a month of conversion time if your code is very machine-dependent. Note, too, that the DSI-780 does not provide virtual memory; therefore, you must be sure that your board has the appropriate amount of real memory to accommodate your application.

Some developers, no doubt, will be frustrated by the fact that the DSI-780 does not operate with Unix. However, I found the process of developing software using the Definicon MS-DOS interface to be straightforward.

In addition, unlike Definicon's DSI-32 board, with the DSI-780 you don't have to partition your hard disk into a Unix area and a DOS area and run two different operating systems: The DSI multi-tasking loader lets you run simultaneous DOS-based editing and 68020 compilation tasks.

What kind of applications are best suited to the DSI-780? Obviously, those that require a linear address space and need lots of CPU power. Typical examples include finite-element analysis, simulation, and font generation. For these and similar applications, the DSI-780 can offload the mainframe and provide a cost-effective solution for PC-based computation.

If Definicon continues to evolve this product (and, particularly, to improve the compilers available), I may consider canceling my order for a Mac II and permanently disconnecting my line to the mainframe. ■

The new generation of laser printers is coming within the price range of individuals and small businesses. More manufacturers are offering their own versions of printers based on different laser-printer engines. These new laser printers offer a bewildering array of font styles, memory options, and methods for controlling output. For this comparison review, I looked at four relatively recent entries covering a wide price range: the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II (\$2595); the Kyocera F-1010 (\$3695); the Okidata Laserline 6 (\$1995); and the Epson GQ 3500 (\$2199).

## The Engines

In most cases, a laser-printer manufacturer buys the actual printing engine from another company, usually one that makes photocopiers. Hewlett-Packard, for example, uses a Canon engine, while the Epson and Okidata printers are both built around engines made by Ricoh. Kyocera builds its own engine.

The major differences between engines relate to the cost of supplies and the life of the machine. Canon was the original maker of low-priced laser-printer engines. The Canon engine uses a cartridge that contains both the toner and the photosensitive drum. This makes it easy to replace supplies when the toner runs out, and it keeps your hands clean.

However, the photosensitive drum, the device that transfers the image to the paper, does not wear out as quickly as the toner runs out. So, when you throw out the expended cartridge from a Canon-engine laser printer, you throw out a perfectly good drum in the process. [Editor's note: *Several companies now advertise that they can recharge your old Canon cartridges for considerably less than the price of a new cartridge. Laser-printer manufacturers, however, do not recommend using recharged cartridges because of possible excessive wear on the photosensitive drum and lack of quality control over the toner supplies.*]

Printers based on the Ricoh and Kyocera engines avoid this problem; they have separate drum and toner cartridges. When the toner runs out, you replace only the toner cartridge. Unfortunately, it's also a lot easier to get toner all over

yourself, as I found out more than once.

Of course, the engine is only part of the printer. The printer manufacturer adds electronics that can give an engine different capabilities (e.g., graphics-image size and resolution).

## The Tests

To test the printers objectively, I ran a suite of tests that try to simulate actual day-to-day uses of laser printers. The tests include printing a full page of graphics and a full page of combined text and graphics, using every printer emulation available for each laser printer to test for compatibility. Each test was repeated at 75, 150, and 300 dots per inch.

To measure the actual throughput, as compared to the manufacturer's claimed page-per-minute (ppm) speed, I benchmarked these machines in two ways. The first method involved sending a 96K-byte, 30-page text document to the printer with the DOS COPY command. In the second method, I set the printers to produce 30 copies and then sent them a single page of text, again using the DOS COPY command. Ideally, for a given computer, the times of these two tests should have been the same. In practice, there were time differences.

I timed the printers by pressing the button on the stopwatch at the same time that I pressed the Enter key on the computer. Since the files were on the computer's hard disk, the delay before sending the file to the printer was minimal. I also tested the time it took the printers to run through their power-on, self-test, and warm-up sequences (see the results in the table at right).

I ran these tests on a Tandy 1200 HD with 640K bytes of memory. To test text throughput, I used WordStar version 4, which supports Hewlett-Packard and Apple laser printers. I mixed text and graphics with Ashton-Tate's Framework II version 1.1, and I generated graphics with Lotus's Freelance Plus version 2.

While all printers performed well with WordStar, Framework's word-processing capabilities eluded some printers. In this test, I generated a memo that included bold, underlined, and italic print, along with the normal print and embedded graphics. The graph was a simple

|  | HP LaserJet Series II   | Kyocera F-1010  | Okidata Laserline 6   | Epson GQ 3500   |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Company</b>                                       | Hewlett-Packard<br>3000 Hanover St.<br>Palo Alto, CA 94304<br>(800) 367-4772<br>(415) 857-1501  | Kyocera Corp.<br>3165 Adeline St.<br>Berkeley, CA 94073<br>(800) 367-7437<br>(415) 848-6680 | Okidata<br>532 Fellowship Rd.<br>Mount Laurel, NJ 08054<br>(800) 554-3282<br>(609) 235-2600                           | Epson America Inc.<br>2780 Lomita Blvd.<br>Torrance, CA 90505<br>(213) 539-9140   |
| <b>Warm-up time (in seconds)</b>                     | 26.0  | 21.5  | 32.0  | 33.0  |
| <b>Time to print one page (in seconds)</b>           | 29.0  | 22.0  | 27.8  | 29.1  |
| <b>Time to print 30 copies (minutes:seconds)</b>     | 3:58.0  | 3:17.1  | 5:05.8  | 5:09.4  |
| <b>Time to print 96K-byte file (minutes:seconds)</b> | 5:49.0  | 3:13.1  | 5:05.9  | 5:07.0  |
| <b>Rated speed</b>                                   | 8 ppm   | 10 ppm  | 6 ppm   | 6 ppm   |
| <b>Price</b>   | \$2595  | \$3695  | \$1995 (includes Personality Module)  | \$2199  |
| <b>Resident fonts</b>                                | 6   | 40  | 15  | 7   |
| <b>Ports</b>   | Serial and parallel   | Serial and parallel   | Serial or parallel  | Serial or parallel  |
| <b>Memory (standard)</b>                             | 512K bytes  | 1 megabyte  | 272K bytes  | 640K bytes  |
| <b>Memory (as reviewed)</b>                          | 2.5 megabytes   | 1 megabyte  | 656K bytes  | 640K bytes  |
| <b>Accessory prices</b>                              | Font modules (20+):<br>\$150 to \$330 each<br>Download font disks (16):<br>\$200 each<br>Memory boards:<br>1 megabyte: \$495<br>2 megabytes: \$995<br>4 megabytes: \$1995 | Download font disks:<br>\$150 to \$195 each   | Memory module, 384K bytes: \$300<br>Additional Personality Modules: \$200 each<br>Multiuser Personality Module: \$600 | Memory board, 1.5 megabytes: \$499<br>Font cards (15): \$149.95 each<br>Emulation cards (2): \$169.95 each<br>Large paper tray, 250 sheets: \$499 |
| <b>Paper bins</b>                                    | Letter, legal, A4, Executive (7¼ by 10½)  | Letter, legal, A4, B5   | Up to legal-size  | Letter, legal, half-letter, A5, A4, B5  |
| <b>Toner cost</b>                                    | \$115 (including drum)  | \$29.95   | \$29  | \$29  |
| <b>Cartridge life</b>                                | 4000 pages  | 3000 pages  | 1500 pages  | 1500 pages  |
| <b>Drum life</b>                                     | (In toner)  | 10,000 pages  | 20,000 pages  | 20,000 pages  |
| <b>Engine life</b>                                   | N/A   | 300,000 pages   | 180,000 pages   | 180,000 pages   |
| <b>Documentation</b>                                 | <i>Getting Started With LaserJet Series II</i> ; user's manual  | User's manual; programming manual   | Setup guide; printer handbook; software handbook  | User's manual   |
| <b>Size (in inches)</b>                              | 18 by 19 by 8½  | 17¼ by 17½ by 13½   | 16 by 16½ by 9  | 16 by 16½ by 8½   |
| <b>Weight</b>  | 50 pounds   | 65 pounds   | 37.8 pounds   | 35 pounds   |

bar graph placed in the middle of the memo.

The full-page graphics test used another bar graph, this one generated by Freelance Plus. This software package supports a variety of laser printers and prints at 300 dpi regardless of the memory available to the computer.

### Emulation and Graphics

The full-page graphics test provided the opportunity to test the emulation compatibility of each printer. The LaserJet did no emulations; it is a de facto standard that the others try to emulate. The Epson, Okidata, and Kyocera printers all support the Hewlett-Packard and Epson

emulation. The emulations are complete, except that the Laserline 6 could not produce graphics with Framework, although this package supports the Epson MX, which the Laserline emulates.

To create graphics images, your software must have the appropriate printer-driver software, and the printer must have enough memory to handle the graphics file. A rule of thumb is that 1 megabyte of memory is sufficient to support a full page of 300-dpi graphics.

The software packages that I tried used different methods to create the image that was sent to the printers. Framework generates the graphics image entirely in the computer's memory. On the 640K-byte

Tandy 1200 HD, Framework could produce high-resolution images of only about 1½ by 2½ inches, regardless of the memory available in the printer. Freelance Plus builds the images in parts, and downloads one part to the printer before continuing with the next. Building and downloading images is not fast. A 300-dpi image took about 45 minutes to print on all the printers, and nearly all this time was taken up by the computer creating the image and sending it to the printers.

The time required to build and download an image is directly related to the resolution: A 150-dpi image takes only about 20 minutes, and a 75-dpi image

*continued*

about 10 minutes. Of course, the time spent waiting is also directly related to the speed of the computer.

### Status Messages and Manuals

All the printers have some method for displaying their status—either a front-panel display or a printed status sheet. The LaserJet has a single-line 16-character LCD screen that is informative and easy to read and use. All the machines except the GQ 3500 can also print a status page. This page lists the current status of the printer, the available fonts, and the interface settings.

Each of the printers comes with a user's manual. These manuals share one trait: They are woefully lacking in examples of how to use the special features of these printers. For example, the instruction for printing multiple pages in the Epson manual is a very terse ASCII code: ESC *m n*. That's all, except for a repeat in decimal and hexadecimal code, and a note that you can't print more than 99 copies. There are no examples. Of course, most BYTE readers can figure out how to send an ESC *m* to the printer by writing a program in BASIC, but the method of setting the number of copies is not readily obvious. That *n* could stand for almost anything, from the decimal number 30 (for 30 pages) to Roman numerals. As it turns out, it's supposed to be an ASCII character, such as CHR\$(30), but this is explained in an entirely different section. An unskilled user might never figure it out. While the Kyocera user's manual has some examples, it could use more. The other manuals are much worse. They are not adequate for an inexperienced user.

### Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II

HP laser printers are the standard against which other laser printers for PCs are judged, not necessarily because it's the best, but because it is the most common. The Series II is the latest in the HP model line. It is smaller and less expensive than its predecessors, but it is just as fast, and it supports the same software as the earlier versions.

The LaserJet is rated at 8 ppm. In testing, it approached that speed only when printing the same page 30 times. It churned out the 96K-byte document in just under 5.5 ppm, and, in fact, took longer than either the Laserline 6 or the GQ 3500, which are rated at only 6 ppm. (Hewlett-Packard replied that the speed of the laser printer depends on the interaction of the software and hardware. Different system configurations produce different times.) The LaserJet was also no faster than the Laserline 6 or the GQ 3500 in the other benchmarks, with the

exception of printing multiple copies of the same page.

The LaserJet is easy to use. The LCD readout gives you a menu of functions and fonts, and you can rotate through them and choose what you want. Unfortunately, the manual fails to mention that you have to turn the printer off and back on again for the choices to take effect.

Because of the LaserJet's generally good documentation, getting the printer installed and operating is a snap. The instructions and drawings lead you through installation of the toner/drum cartridge and hookup to the computer. As part of the installation process, the documentation shows you how to install the font cartridges and how to run the status sheets. The LaserJet gives you a status report that can run to several pages if you print out all the internal fonts.

The LaserJet has the largest selection of optional font cartridges and font disks. The font cartridges (\$150 to \$330 each) are easy to use; you just plug them in and then select them from the menu. The font disks (\$200) let you download a font from your computer to the printer as needed.

HP includes a utility program with the LaserJet to send an individual font to the printer and to print a test page. You can do only one font at a time, and the download process is rather time-consuming. In addition, downloaded fonts take up memory space that otherwise could be used for storing a graphics bit image.

Another utility available for LaserJet users is called PCLPak. This software takes advantage of what HP calls its Printer Command Language. HP says that PCLPak runs on HP and IBM computers. I did not test it for this review.

HP does not indicate the life of the LaserJet; the company says that, with routine maintenance, the engine should last indefinitely. The average life for a toner/drum cartridge is 4000 pages. This is longer than in earlier models of Canon-based printers and is due to a new compact Canon engine (the LPB-SX).

The new engine also provides a new paper path. The pages are stacked face-down in correct order. The paper path takes a U-turn, so not all paper and envelopes will work, but a straight-through paper path with no turns at all is also available.

The LaserJet is a very quiet printer and consumes relatively little power. In fact, the standby power requirement is only 170 watts, which is well within the range of most home wiring systems, as is the printing power requirement of 870 W.

### Kyocera F-1010

The F-1010 is the fastest, largest, heaviest printer discussed in this review; it's

also the most flexible, and the most expensive. The F-1010 has been available longer than the others, and it uses Kyocera's proprietary engine. It emulates the LaserJet and the Epson FX-80, as well as the IBM Graphics Printer and Diablo, Qume, and NEC daisy-wheel printers. Its printer-control language, Prescribe, lets you include printer commands in text files instead of having to write programs in BASIC. The F-1010 supports a number of graphics and shading primitives, does graphs and charts by itself, and even does bar codes.

The F-1010 is rated at 10 ppm, a claim supported by the machine's benchmarks; thus, it is significantly faster than the other machines reviewed here. It also gets running in a hurry.

Installing the F-1010 is slightly more complex than the LaserJet, because the F-1010 uses a separate toner and drum. You have to install each of them, in addition to removing some packing material and installing a waste toner bottle and a cleaning pad. The toner cartridge and developer unit fit beneath a door on the top of the printer. The drum fits into the side, and the bottle and cleaning pad go inside. The waste toner bottle includes a cap so you can dispose of it without mess, but there is no provision for storing the cap.

The printer is relatively easy to operate. Setting printer attributes, such as the number of copies to print, is different from other printers, since there is no LCD readout. Instead, you can embed commands in text. You don't need to send escape codes. Printer control codes are preceded by the text sequence !R!, which is unlikely to be duplicated in normal text. Using this method, you can easily change typefaces, text size, and other printer attributes from within documents. You can also use a series of batch files from MS-DOS to set the printer up the way you want it.

The F-1010's control panel has a two-digit status display and several warning lights. Kyocera includes a quick-reference panel to help interpret the status codes on the display.

The Kyocera user's manual includes a respectable number of examples and is by far the most thorough manual of all the printers covered in this review. Most of the commands have adequate examples.

The printer also comes with the Prescribe programming manual, which tells you how to use the Prescribe printer-control language. With Prescribe, you can generate pie, bar, and line graphs by simply specifying the type of graph and the data points. The HP download fonts also work with the F-1010.

The F-1010 has an automatic page-

*continued*

From As Low As

**\$346**

With System Only

Call For Details and Other System Configurations.

# SILICON SPECIALTIES

**1-800-354-7330**



## TURBO PC/XT

256K Memory, 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive,  
135 Watt Power Supply Slide Case,  
AT Style Keyboard,  
4-10 MHz Clock Speed,  
(Keyboard Selectable),  
8 Expansion Slots



## Hardware

### PRINTERS

|                     |        |                   |        |
|---------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
| Alps                |        | P-6               | 429    |
| All Models          | Call   | P-7               | 619    |
| Brother Printers    | Call   | P-9               | 1035   |
| Citizen Printers    |        | Okidata           | Call   |
| MSP-10              | \$ 249 | Panasonic         |        |
| MSP-15              | 315    | 1080 I NEW        | Call   |
| MSP-20              | 285    | 1091 I NEW        | Call   |
| MSP-25              | 385    | 1092 I            | 295    |
| Premier 35          | 445    | 1592              | 375    |
| 1200                | 159    | 1595              | 419    |
| Diablo              |        | 3131              | 225    |
| D-25                | 469    | 3151              | 369    |
| 635                 | 759    | Star Microtronics | Call   |
| Diconica            |        | Toshiba           |        |
| 150                 | \$ 299 | 321SL             | Call   |
| Epson Printers      | Call   | 341E              | 665    |
| Hewlett-Packard     |        | 351 Model I       | 899    |
| Laser Jet Series II | 1829   | 351 Color         | 1029   |
| NEC                 |        |                   |        |
| 3510, 3550          | 729    | Dume              |        |
| 8810, 8850          | 1059   | 101 Plus Green    | \$ 315 |

### TERMINALS

|                             |        |                  |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|------------------|--------|
| 101 Plus Amber              | \$15   | T-3100           | Call   |
| Wyse                        |        | AST              |        |
| 30                          | 185    | Six Pack Plus    | \$ 139 |
| 50                          | 359    | Other Models     | Call   |
| 75                          | 465    | ATI              |        |
| 85                          | 425    | EGA Wonder       | 245    |
|                             |        | Hercules         |        |
| Amdek Monitors              | Call   | All Models       | Call   |
| NEC                         |        | mtel             |        |
| Multisync                   | \$ 345 | All Above Boards | Call   |
| Other Models                | Call   | Paradise         |        |
| Princeton Graphics Monitors | Call   | Autoswitch 350   | 205    |
|                             |        | Autoswitch 480   | 279    |
| NEC                         |        | 5 Pack           | 99     |
| Multispeed                  | \$1119 |                  |        |
| Panasonic                   |        |                  |        |
| Business Partner            | 119    |                  |        |
| Sr. Partner                 | 969    |                  |        |
| Exec. Partner Dual Drive    | 1429   |                  |        |
| Toshiba                     |        |                  |        |
| T-1100 Superwist            | Call   |                  |        |

### MONITORS

### COMPUTERS

### DISK DRIVES

|                            |      |                   |        |
|----------------------------|------|-------------------|--------|
| Plus Development           |      | Anchor Automation | \$ 185 |
| Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte | 609  | Anchor Express    |        |
| Quadram                    |      | Hayes             |        |
| Quad EGA Plus              | 295  | All Models        | Call   |
| Tecmar                     |      | Prometheus        |        |
| All Models                 | Call | 1200B w/Software  | 125    |
| Video-7                    |      | US Robotics       |        |
| Vega Deluxe                | 285  | Password 1200     | 149    |
| Zenith                     |      | Couner 2400       | 335    |
| 1490 FTM                   | 615  | Microink 2400     | 335    |

### MODEMS

## Software

### MONEY MANAGEMENT

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Dollars & Sense w/Forecast | \$ 92 |
| Tobias Managing Your Money | Call  |

### TRAINING

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| Flight Simulator  | \$ 27 |
| Letic             | 38    |
| MasterType        | 23    |
| Mind Prober       | 25    |
| MS Learning DOS   | 27    |
| PC Logo           | 69    |
| Turbo Tutor II    | 23    |
| Typing Instructor | 27    |
| Typing Tutor IV   | 27    |

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Clipper                             | \$375 |
| Comerstone                          | 53    |
| dBase III LAN                       | 589   |
| dBase III Plus                      | 379   |
| DB-XL                               | 82    |
| Eureka                              | Call  |
| Fox Base Plus 2.0                   | 195   |
| Gentler                             | 188   |
| KnowledgeMan II Promo Pack          | 319   |
| Nutshell                            | 75    |
| Paradox 2.0                         | Call  |
| PFS: Professional File              | 112   |
| Q & A                               | 195   |
| Quickcode Plus                      | 138   |
| Quick Report                        | 138   |
| Rapid File                          | 239   |
| Revelation                          | 449   |
| Revelation Bump Disk                | 249   |
| RBase Clout (New Ver.)              | Call  |
| RBase Ext. Report Writer (New Ver.) | Call  |
| RBase 5000 System V                 | Call  |
| RBase Graphix                       | 175   |
| Reflex                              | 79    |
| VP Expert                           | 47    |
| VP Info                             | 47    |

### COMMUNICATIONS

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| CompuServe Starter Kit | \$ 19 |
| Crosstalk XVI          | 88    |
| Crosstalk Mar. IV      | 109   |
| Microsoft Access       | 137   |
| Mirror II              | 33    |
| Remote                 | 88    |
| Smartcom III           | 155   |

### INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Ability               | \$ 55 |
| Enable 2.0            | Call  |
| Framework II          | 395   |
| PFS: 1st Choice       | Call  |
| Smart Software System | 409   |
| Symphony              | 439   |

### GRAPHICS/MICE

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Chartmaster                         | Call  |
| Diagram Master                      | Call  |
| Energraphics 2.0                    | \$269 |
| Easy CAD                            | 94    |
| Fast CAD                            | 1375  |
| Freelance Plus                      | 325   |
| Generic CAD w/Plot 3.0              | 75    |
| Harvard Graphics                    | Call  |
| IMSI Mouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo II | 92    |
| In-A-Vision                         | 259   |
| Map Master                          | Call  |
| Microsoft Bus Mouse 6.0             | 106   |
| Microsoft Chalk 3.0                 | 249   |
| Microsoft Serial Mouse 6.0          | 119   |
| News Room                           | 319   |
| News Room Professional              | 65    |
| PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.)       | 99    |
| PC Mouse (New Ver.)                 | 89    |
| Printmaster                         | 29    |
| Print Shop                          | 32    |
| Signmaster                          | Call  |
| Turbo Graphix Tool Box              | 38    |
| VP Graphix                          | 47    |
| Windows Draw! w/Clip Art            | 163   |

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Harvard Total Project Manager II | \$282 |
| Microsoft Project                | 218   |
| Super Project Plus               | Call  |
| Timeline 2.0                     | 235   |

### ACCESSORIES

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Copy II Option Board                | \$ 75 |
| Masterpiece                         | 84    |
| Masterpiece Plus                    | 97    |
| Masterpiece Remote                  | 107   |
| Microsoft Mach 10 w/Windows & Mouse | 222   |
| MousePad by MouseTrac               | 9     |
| Summasteich 12x12 Plus              | Call  |

### ACCOUNTING

|                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| BPI-BL, A/R, A/P, Payroll           | \$ 159 |
| Computer Associates - G/L, A/R, A/P | 179    |
| DAC Easy Accounting                 | 38     |
| DAC Easy Payroll                    | 28     |
| In-House Accountant                 | 53     |
| One Write Plus                      | 140    |
| One Write A/R, A/P, Payroll         | 125    |
| Time Slips                          | Call   |

### WORD PROCESSORS

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Easy Extra                          | \$ 79 |
| Leading Edge Word Processor         | 25    |
| Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merge | 59    |
| Microsoft Word 3.11                 | 75    |
| Multimate Advantage II              | 245   |
| PFS: Professional Write             | 89    |
| Smart Spell Checker                 | 65    |
| Turbo Lightening                    | 51    |
| Volkswriter 3                       | 136   |
| Volkswriter Deluxe Plus             | 59    |
| Volkswriter Scientific              | 235   |
| Webster New World Writer            | 55    |
| Webster Spell Checker               | 33    |
| Webster Thesaurus                   | 39    |
| Word Perfect Executive              | 103   |
| Word Perfect Library                | 54    |
| Word Perfect (Ver. 4.2)             | 195   |

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

|                                |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31          | 162   |
| Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0          | 233   |
| Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0         | 209   |
| Harvard Professional Publisher | \$329 |
| Newsmaster                     | 48    |
| PageMaker                      | 479   |
| PFS: First Publisher           | 45    |
| Ventura Publishing             | 465   |

### DISKETTES

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Blaxel MD-2 Qty. 100   | \$ 83  |
| Blaxel MD-2HD Qty. 100 | 185    |
| Blaxel M25 Qty. 100    | 65     |
| Sony MD-2 Qty. 100     | 85     |
| Sony 3 1/2 Qty. 100    | 107.50 |
| Sony 5 1/2             | 80     |

### LANGUAGES

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Basic Compiler (Microsoft)       | \$219 |
| C Compiler (Microsoft)           | 249   |
| Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)       | 285   |
| Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 4.0 | 345   |
| Lattice C Compiler               | 236   |
| Macro Assembler (Microsoft)      | 83    |
| Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)      | 165   |
| Quick Basic 3.0                  | 56    |
| Run C Interpreter                | 64    |
| Ryan McFarlan Cobol              | 539   |
| Ryan McFarlan Fortran            | 339   |
| Turbo Basic                      | 55    |
| Turbo C                          | 43    |
| Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver.)      | 159   |
| Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD        | 55    |
| Turbo Prolog                     | 65    |
| Turbo Prolog Toolbox             | 55    |

### UTILITIES

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| DIR Plus         | \$ 46 |
| Bookmark         | 40    |
| Brooklyn Bridge  | 72    |
| Carbon Copy Plus | 105   |
| Carousal 2.0     | 29    |
| Copy II PC       | 19    |
| Copywrite        | 40    |

### SPREADSHEETS

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Cambridge Analyst     | \$ 59 |
| 4 Word                | 55    |
| HAL                   | 104   |
| Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 | Call  |
| Lotus Manuscript      | 339   |
| Lotus Report Writer   | 67    |
| Multipan 3.0          | 108   |
| Sik                   | 138   |
| Supercalc 4           | Call  |
| Twin Classic          | 35    |
| VP Planner            | 47    |



No Charge for VISA and Mastercard  
You Pay The Ground Shipping - We Pay The Air  
Ground Shipping & Handling \$8.00  
Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs & Over \$50  
All product carries a manufacturer's warranty. All Guarantee  
refuses. Trial period privileges & promotional programs are  
handled by the manufacturer only.

No APO, FPO, or international orders, please  
Call before submitting P.O.'s - Ask for Nations Accounts  
Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks  
Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice  
Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders  
We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

Mailing Address:  
8804 N. 23rd Avenue Phoenix, AZ 85021  
Order Lines: Mon-Fri 7 a.m. - 6 p.m.  
Saturday 9 a.m. - 1 p.m.  
Order Processing (802) 894-2552  
10 a.m. - 3 p.m. Mon-Fri

ejection feature. After a user-specified time during which data is not received, the F-1010 automatically prints a page, even if there is no command to do so. You can select a time from 0 seconds up to 8½ minutes, or you can turn off the feature.

The F-1010, like the LaserJet, stacks the pages in a face-down pile in the order in which they were printed. The curl of the pages is slightly tighter than with the LaserJet, and a page will sometimes push the page beneath it out of the stack. There is no straight-through paper path.

The F-1010 will handle an enormous amount of paper. According to the company, the estimated life of the engine is over 300,000 pages. The toner lasts for about 3000 pages, but with the F-1010 you don't replace anything but the toner, which costs about \$30. The drum can last for as long as 10,000 pages.

The F-1010 is a heavy-duty printer, and it shows. The machine weighs 65 pounds and requires 950 W maximum power. The cycling of its heaters causes lights sharing its circuit to flicker.

#### Okidata Laserline 6

At \$1995, the Laserline 6 is the least expensive printer in this review. The price includes the required single-user Personality Module. The Laserline 6 emulates the LaserJet, as well as the Epson MX-80, IBM Graphics Printer, Diablo, NEC, and Qume. It is rated at 6 ppm.

The Laserline 6's Ricoh engine lives up to its rated speed. The benchmarks for this printer supported its speed claims, both in the 96K-byte document and in the single page repeated 30 times.

In some ways, the Laserline 6 was the easiest printer of the group to use. While it lacks an LCD screen, it comes with the LaserControl memory-resident utility program for the IBM PC and compatibles, which gives you complete control of most of the commonly used functions.

From the main menu you can choose the emulation you want to run, margin settings, font settings, download fonts, paper size, number of copies, and page orientation, among other things. The software even makes suggestions for the proper settings for various software packages. LaserControl will also support screen dumps of graphics images.

LaserControl supports HP download fonts, and these fonts work fine with the Laserline 6. The software keeps track of the subdirectory where the fonts are kept and downloads one or more of them on request. Unlike the HP software, LaserControl translates the somewhat cryptic filenames into English, so you can pick fonts by name and size.

The printer has a single-digit status display and a series of LEDs that indicate

current status. The display panel includes buttons for the self-test and for switching off-line or on-line. The Laserline 6 also prints a status page and font test.

As with the other printers, there should be more examples in the user's manual. The LaserControl software partly compensates for this lack of information, because controlling the printer is somewhat easier with the LaserControl program.

In other respects, the manual is fine. The setup guide leads you through unpacking, installing, and hooking up your printer, in clear steps illustrated by carefully chosen photographs. Installation is easy, even for the novice.

There are a few more steps in getting the Laserline 6 running than there are in the same process for the LaserJet. This is mostly due to the use of the Ricoh engine, in which the toner is separate from the drum. Both of these have to be installed, but it's a simple process, requiring you only to snap the items into place and remove some shipping material. The process is faster and less complicated than for the F-1010.

The LaserJet emulation worked fine with the Laserline 6, but there were problems with the Epson MX-80 and the IBM Graphics Printer emulations. In both emulations, the Laserline 6 could not accept the Framework test file that mixed text and graphics. It would accept graphics for either emulation from Freelance Plus, and it would accept text from Framework and WordStar. Graphics screen dumps worked fine. The problem was with only those emulations and the mixture of text and graphics from Framework. That function worked fine in the LaserJet emulation.

A required Personality Module, inserted into the rear of the printer, provides emulation in the Laserline 6. This module also contains the parallel interface. Optional Personality Modules for serial input (\$200) and for a three-person multi-user interface (\$600) are also available.

The Ricoh engine that Okidata uses for the Laserline 6 is the same one Epson uses in the GQ 3500. Also, supplies such as toner and drums are easier to find, since they work with both the Laserline 6 and the GQ 3500.

The engine has a paper path similar to that of the LaserJet. Normal operation calls for the paper to be stacked face-down on the top of the printer, but it can be fed straight through and out the other side. The Ricoh engine makes this easy by the use of a knob that controls the paper direction. The engine allows manual feeding and can print envelopes.

The Ricoh engine life is rated at 180,000 pages, and the drum life is

*continued*

## AUTHORIZED DATASPEC DEALERS

COMPUTER EXPRESS • 9C7-479-4096  
 FAIRBANKS, AK • CHAPPELL COMPUTERS • 205-284-6197 MONTGOMERY, AL • THE MICRO SHOP • 501-568-6203 LITTLE ROCK, AR • ARIZONA COMPUTER PRODUCTS • 602-526-3474 FLAGSTAFF, AZ • CHRISMANN COMPUTER SERVICES • 602-939-8260 GLENDALE, AZ • ABBC SOFTWARE • 818-846-9700 BURBANK, CA • ADRAYS • 818-908-1500 VAN NUYS, CA • BASIC COMPUTER SUPPLY • 805-654-1919 VENTURA, CA • CENTAUR COMPUTERS • 619-588-2756 EL CAJON, CA • COMPUCLASSICS • 818-705-1895 RESEDA, CA • COMPUTER LADY • 714-676-3333 RANCHO, CA • COMPUTER LANE • 818-884-8634 CANOGA PARK, CA • COMPUTERLAND • 714-861-1958 DIAMOND BAR, CA • COMPUTERLAND • 818-997-1107 VAN NUYS, CA • COMPUTERLAND OF GLENDALE • 818-246-2453 GLENDALE, CA • COMPUTERLAND OF GRANADA HILLS • 818-891-5795 GRANADA HILLS, CA • COMPUTERLAND OF PALM SPRINGS • 619-320-7262 PALM SPRINGS, CA • COMPUTERLAND OF SAN BERNARDINO • 714-886-6838 SAN BERNARDINO, CA • COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY • 619-875-5744 RIDGECREST, CA • DATA SYSTEMS • 818-907-9110 SHERMAN OAKS, CA • HEATH/ZENITH • 714-775-9420 ANAHEIM, CA • HOUSE OF COMPUTERS • 213-479-7746 LOS ANGELES, CA • J.F. COMPUTER SOLUTIONS • 916-442-1794 SACRAMENTO, CA • JAMECO • 415-592-6718 BELMONT, CA • LEARNING TREE • 714-667-1575 SANTA ANA, CA • P.C. UPGRADE • 818-708-2853 VAN NUYS, CA • R.N.D. ENTERPRISE • 818-341-2112 CHATSWORTH, CA • SOFTWARE CITY • 619-560-6886 SAN DIEGO, CA • SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CAD ENGINEERING • 818-700-0398 CANOGA PARK, CA • WORDSOURCE • 818-287-3800 TEMPLE CITY, CA • WESTERN COMPUTER GROUP • 213-337-1552 CULVER CITY, CA • GOLDEN MICRO • 303-278-0200 GOLDEN, CO • NATIONAL COMPUTER • 303-656-5522 DENVER, CO • COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS • 203-278-4555 NEWINGTON, CT • ELECTRONICS PLUS • 904-371-3223 GAINESVILLE, FL • DIG TAL SERVICES • 404-872-5032 ATLANTA, GA • RAY-KAR COMPUTERS • 808-533-7600 HONOLULU, HI • COMPUTEFS SHOPPE • 504-454-6500 METAIRIE, LA • STATEWIDE TEACHING AIDS • 318-443-0349 ALEXANDRIA, LA • BUTLER FLATS ASSOCIATES • 617-997-7131 FAIRHAVEN, MA • CORD CABLE COMPANY • 507-282-7252 ROCHESTER, MN • TEAM ELECTRONICS • 507-337-5831 MANKATO, MN • EXECUTIVE BUSINESS MACHINES • 704-294-2811 HICKORY, NC • AMERICAN BUSINESS PRODUCTS • 201-559-0853 ENGLEWOOD, NJ • OTTO ELECTRONICS • 609-448-9165 EAST WINDSOR, NJ • COMPUTERS UNLIMITED • 516-333-2266 JERICHO, NY • EXECUTIVE COMPUTER • 516-358-2554 EAST NORTHPORT, NY • FACILITIES MANAGEMENT CONSULTING • 212-227-2317 NEW YORK, NY • HARBOR RESEARCH CORPORATION • 716-473-3965 ROCHESTER, NY • UNICORN ELECTRONICS • 607-798-0260 JOHNSON CITY, NY • FORCE 4 DP SUPPLIES • 503-620-8833 PORTLAND, OR • PACIFIC DATAWARE • 503-620-8858 LAKE OSWEGO, OR • BFI COMPUTER SUPPLIES • 915-593-6767 EL PASO, TX • P.C. COMPUTER PRODUCTS • 713-367-4431 THE WOODLANDS, TX

The PC125 control unit is available from additional authorized DATA SPEC dealers not listed above. Contact your local dealer for more information.

# FEATURISTIC PROTECTION

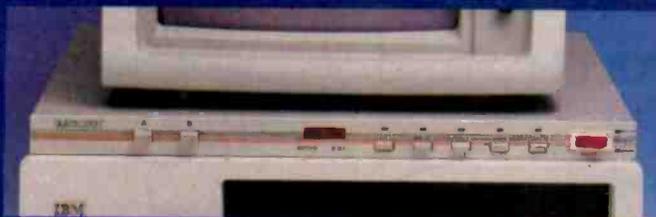
## The PC1025 by DATA SPEC

With full-featured convenience and sleek contemporary styling, the PC1025 is a new dimension in control protection.

Its slim-line design, color-matched to your PC, fits easily on top of your computer without intruding into your workspace.



The PC1025 combines the complete safety of system and modem surge protection, the easy convenience of five lighted power switches and a Master Switch, with the versatility of a built-in data switch. Added features include a digital clock, LED status lights, and more.



**FEATURISTIC** protection that gives you more system control and convenience than you thought possible from one source.



# DATA SPEC

A DIVISION OF ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION

20120 Plummer Street • P.O. Box 4029 • Chatsworth, CA 91313

IN JAPAN: DATA SPEC JAPAN LTD. Tokyo Japan.

THE ULTIMATE IN COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

©Copyright 1987 Alliance Research Corporation

20,000 pages. The toner cartridge has a normal life of about 1500 pages, which is shorter than the life of toner cartridges in the other printers. According to the manual, some of the toner goes to fill up spaces and channels inside the machine, so the initial toner cartridge lasts only about half that long.

The Ricoh engine's power requirements are comparatively modest—only 600 W at the most; this means the printer can share electrical circuits with other devices. It is also extremely quiet, even for a laser printer.

### Epson GQ 3500

The GQ 3500 does not support LaserJet emulation without an add-on card, which was not available for this review. (The HP LaserJet and Diablo 630 emulation cards are now available.) Without emulation cards, you're stuck with Epson LQ emulation, and not all software supports it. Freelance Plus doesn't, so I could not perform the full-page graphics test.

The interface card on the GQ 3500 can be removed to reveal several sets of DIP switches. You can set the switches to emulate either the LQ 1500 printer or a generic, text-only line printer. A change to LQ is advisable if you plan to print graph-

ics. Emulation cannot be set through software control.

Many printer functions must be set by software. This includes normal printer operations, plus those operations unique to laser printers, such as printing multiple copies. The GQ 3500 also allows the definition of circles, boxes, and shading.

The printer has a two-digit LED status display that keeps you posted on the progress of the printer as it warms up and goes through its self-test. It displays a combination of numbers and symbols, which can be translated using a function table on the top of the printer or a reference section on the control panel. The reference section is printed in dark-green letters on a black background and is difficult to read from a distance. The printer does not print a status page.

The speed benchmarks were similar to the Laserline 6's, reflecting the commonality of the Ricoh engine. While each test took a couple of seconds longer than on the Laserline 6, the claimed speed of 6 ppm was supported. The other details of the Ricoh engine operation are shared with the Laserline 6 and have been discussed in that section.

The Epson GQ 3500 is quiet and works well, but it misses the mark when com-

pared to the competition. The lack of standard LaserJet emulation, or even Epson MX or FX emulation, is a serious handicap.

### Final Printout

Laser printers are adding functions and dropping in price. The Okidata Laserline 6, Epson GQ 3500, and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II are certainly examples of that, and they provide excellent value. The Kyocera F-1010 looks instead to features and speed, as well as an extremely long life. All these printers perform adequately.

Before choosing a laser printer, you must first determine your needs. Do you need fast text output or graphics? Will the software you use support a particular printer? Is there an upgrade path that will let you add fonts or memory to the printer? Because of the proliferation of new laser printers, you'll have to carefully examine the specifications for each. ■

*Wayne Rash Jr. is a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems Inc. (1777 North Kent St., Arlington, VA 22209), where he consults with the federal government on microcomputers.*



# WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS



**WHOLE EARTH XT Turbo**  
Complete 20 MB System  
Complete plug-in-and-use system

NO GIMMICKS!  
NO HIDDEN COSTS!  
PRICES ARE FOR COMPLETE SYSTEMS!

The Confident Compatible. Superb workmanship. Assembled in our Berkeley California plant and lab tested to ensure quality and compatibility! Each computer gets a 48-hour burn-in.

### Features Include:

- Dual clock speed/keyboard switchable 4.77Mhz and 8Mhz • 640K RAM • 150 watt power supply • Eight expansion slots • Runs all MS-DOS programs • BRAND NEW (not refurbished) famous make 20MB hard drive and controller card • 360K famous make floppy drive • AT style 85 key keyboard w/LED status indicators • Monographics (Hercules compatible) card w/printer port • High resolution TTL amber screen monitor • System assembled and tested • FULL ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY • 30-Day return for refund policy • FCC Class B approved



About  
**Whole Earth Access**  
"The Company that  
Calls You Back"™

Whole Earth Access stores, well known throughout California, now sell the finest computer products nationwide. We provide total customer satisfaction at the lowest possible prices. We have 400 employees, we perform over 10,000 customer transactions a week, we do over \$50 million business per year! In all, we have the ability and commitment to take care of our customers.

**895.**  
Free Freight



FREE!  
Whole Earth Software  
Catalog with each  
CPU purchase!

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE:

**1-800-323-8080**

For CA calls or customer support: **415-653-7758**

**WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS • 2990 7th Street • Berkeley, California 94710**

Call for freight and COD information

Errors subject to correction

All returned items must be as new, not modified or damaged, with all manuals, warranty cards and packaging intact. Returned items must bear a Whole Earth Electronics Return Merchandise Authorization on the shipping label to receive a full credit, and must be shipped prepaid and insured. Please call Whole Earth Electronics for more information. **ABOUT OUR WARRANTY:** Whole Earth Electronics will repair or replace, at its option, any defective products or parts at no additional charge, provided that the customer returns the product, shipping prepaid, to Whole Earth Access.

# CTX

**THE BEST 14" MONITORS IN BOTH WORLDS**



**CGA**

**EGA**

**VGA [PS-2]**

**MULTI-SCAN/ANALOG**

**DUAL SCAN**

**GREEN/AMBER/WHITE**

**132 COLUMN**

**ALL WITH TWO-YEAR WARRANTY**



**U.S. HEADQUARTERS: CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

260 PASEO TESORO/WALNUT, CA 91789

TEL: (714) 595-6146 FAX: (714) 595-6293

**EASTERN REGIONAL OFFICE**

CONTINENTAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

300 McGAW DRIVE

EDISON, NEW JERSEY 08837

TEL: (201) 225-7377 FAX: (201) 225-6355

**NEW ENGLAND AREA**

MICRO-REP

141 BROOKS ST., SUITE NO. 1

BRIGHTON, MA 02135

TEL: (617) 254-1489 FAX: (617) 783-4877

**FACTORY**

CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.

ROOM 401, NO. 50 SEC.1,

HSIN-SHENG S. RD.,

TAIPEI TAIWAN, R.O.C.

TEL: (02) 3921171 FAX: (02) 3919780

# TOP-LAN™ NETWORKING!

**THE MOST  
COST  
EFFECTIVE  
METHOD TO  
OBTAIN  
MAXIMUM PC  
AUTOMATION!**

## STATE-OF-THE-ART CONCEPT AND TECHNOLOGY!

The Top-Lan™ I+ system is the most cost effective method to obtain local area networking of personal computers for sharing resources. It's a system compatible with IBM and Novell networks. The I+ has highly productive capabilities for schools, offices, retail outlets (POS systems), factories and for cataloging.

**STANDARD TOP-LAN™ I+** starter kit contains connections for two IBM PCs, XT's or AT's, including 2 top link interface cards, 10 meters of network cable, a pair of terminator plugs, installation and operation manual, operational file server software and drivers for Novell and IBM netbios. Future system expansion is convenient! Installation is quick! Access to the system is secure! It's a new system concept to maximize existing PC resources.

**CONTACT TOP-LAN™** today for the application of a TOP-LAN™ I+ system to your operation.

**ALSO AVAILABLE:** Autoboot card for remote stations, Ethernet E+ card, and other accessories to complete your installation.

**ATTENTION DISTRIBUTORS, MFGRS. REPS:**

Call us today to get in on the ground floor of the TOP-LAN™ national distribution programs.

Call (913) 631-0021  
or write for information

Send information on the TOP-LAN™ systems to:

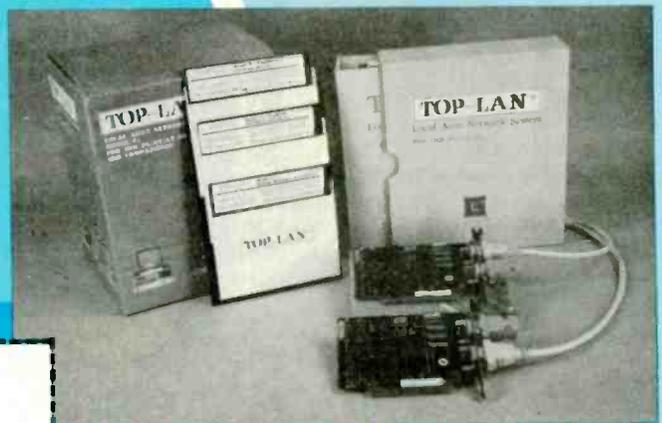
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State & Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_



## TOP-LAN™

11005 West 60th, Suite 320, Shawnee, KS 66203  
P.O. Box 15945-312, Lenexa, KS 66215

\*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.  
\*Novell is trademark of Novell, Inc.



# Three C Language Screen-Utility Packages for PCs

Jonathan Robie

Writing an easy-to-use interface for a program accounts for a large part of the time spent developing applications, and it often accounts for the majority of the code. Screen utilities provide the programmer with high-level tools for developing windows, menus, and data prompts. The look and feel of the user interface in a prototype program can be rapidly modified because these packages supply libraries of ready-to-use screen and keyboard functions. Appropriate inputs from the user cause the library functions to call core functions that accomplish the program's purpose. Once all parties agree on the user interface design, the core functions can be written, tested, and integrated into the program.

The products reviewed here all provide for menus, data-entry forms, on-line help, and keyboard and windowing functions using the C programming language. Although they allow some flexibility in program design, these packages also make assumptions about the user interface that can be different from your own. You can obtain the source code for each product (usually at additional cost) and modify it to suit your needs. All three companies allow you to develop commercial programs with their packages without having to pay royalty fees.

## The Packages

Vermont Creative Software's Windows for Data version 2.05 was built using the Windows for C version 4.12 windowing library, and the two packages together cost \$395. I received both Windows for Data and Windows for C for this review, and I will treat them as one package. A free demonstration disk is also available. The two packages together including source code costs \$1290. Although the package I reviewed is for use with MS-DOS, you can obtain versions that support the Unix, Xenix, and VMS operating systems.

Custom Design Systems' C-Worthy

## *A look at the Windows for Data, C-Worthy, and Vitamin C screen utilities*

Library version 1.0 is marketed by Solution Systems and costs \$295. C-Worthy is available with source code for \$495. A free demonstration disk is available, and it contains the tutorial on disk. C-Worthy also supports a variety of MS-DOS computers that are not IBM PC-compatible (e.g., the TI Professional, Victor 9000, NEC APC III, and NEC PC 98) through the use of machine-specific overlays.

Vitamin C, from Creative Programming Consultants, costs \$225 and includes the source code. It comes with two demonstration disks. If you return it within 30 days and have used only the demonstration disks, the company will refund your money. If you need source code for your program development, then Vitamin C will be significantly less expensive than the other packages.

I tested these products on an Epson Equity II computer with an NEC V30 CPU, 640K bytes of RAM, and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive. All three packages require a minimum of 256K bytes of RAM, and a hard disk drive is recommended for program development.

## Windows

The data-entry, menu, and help facilities of these programs are built on extensive windowing libraries. Windows for Data's windowing libraries are sold as a separate product called Windows for C, which comes with its own manual. The other two programs document their windowing routines along with other routines. All three programs support multiple pop-up windows with borders and titles, text display with automatic word wrap and scrolling, and assignment of display attributes to a window.

C-Worthy and Vitamin C support virtual screens—windows that are larger

than the screen display. You can only view as much of the contents as will fit in the screen display at a given time, so C-Worthy has a function that lets you scroll through the window manually, and Vitamin C auto-

matically adjusts the window so the text at the cursor position is always visible. Windows for Data does not support virtual screens per se, but provides the same functionality through memory files. The term *file* is misleading: A memory file is an array of pointers to strings associated with a window that are treated like a file. These strings reside in the computer's memory for fast access. A function is provided that lets you scroll through the memory file and return control to the program by hitting the Escape key.

## Keyboard Handling

I was pleased with the powerful keyboard-input routines in all three packages. Each lets you associate a function key with a C function that's executed whenever the keyboard-input routines detect a key press on the associated key. For example, in Windows for Data, you can define the F2 key to display a help screen by using `keyd_def(-K_F2, kdhelp())`, where `kdhelp()` is a help function. Each package supports keyboard-idle functions—user-written functions that execute whenever the input function doesn't detect new keystrokes for processing. A keyboard-idle function might be used to update the time display on the screen.

Only Vitamin C supports keyboard handlers and keyboard reassignment. Keyboard handlers are called prior to the Vitamin C input functions, allowing the handler to perform text filtering or conversion. The programmer can also reas-

*continued*

*Jonathan Robie (c/o Software by Design, P.O. Box 26121, Lansing, MI 48909) is a freelance computer consultant. He has an M.S. in computer science from Michigan State University.*

sign the keyboard definitions at run time. For example, the text editor has its own table of keyboard definitions, so you can have one set of assignments for the text editor and one set for all other data entry.

**Menus**

All three packages have high-level routines for creating and processing menus. Table 1 lists some of the menu features of these packages. Each package stores menus as a linked list of menu items. The first step to using a menu is to initialize the menu structure. In Windows for Data, the size and attributes of the menu are specified with this call. Vitamin C defines a menu style, then specifies that style in the initialization call. Since C-Worthy automatically determines the size, placement, and attribute of the menu, you simply declare the beginning of a list.

The second step is to declare the items

on the menu. Windows for Data specifies the relative coordinates for each menu item and gives pointers to functions or submenus that are activated when the item is chosen. Vitamin C positions the items automatically within the menu, but, like Windows for Data, requires the programmer to specify the menu function in the definition call. C-Worthy takes a different approach: Instead of defining a function for each item, it calls a general-purpose function when the item is selected. This function handles all menu choices and has a single input parameter that stores the user-selected item. Other functions can be called or additional menus defined within this function.

The third step is to call a menu-processing function. In all three packages, this function handles the chores of highlighting menu choices, moving the cursor, and returning the user's response.

The menu-processing function regains control after the item functions are called, and an item function can return a value to signal the menu processor to stop the program.

Although Vitamin C provides more options for pop-down and pull-down menus, Windows for Data places the menus on the screen automatically. This is a great convenience, because the placement of secondary menus depends on the location of the items on the primary menu, and Windows for Data will adjust the secondary menus automatically when the primary menu is altered. Like the other packages, Windows for Data lets you select a menu item by typing the first character, but, unlike the others, it does not allow the programmer to require confirmation. This makes it possible to develop menus where you accidentally make choices by hitting the wrong key.

C-Worthy does not provide pop-down or pull-down menus. Instead, C-Worthy automatically centers all menus on the screen and uses windows to display them. The active menu is highlighted by the menu-processing routine. This means that menus developed with C-Worthy have a consistent appearance, and it is easy to develop the menus because much of the work is done for you.

**Data-Entry Forms**

The three packages take different approaches to defining data-entry forms, which are displays that prompt the user for data. C-Worthy and Windows for Data treat forms much like they treat menus: First you define the form, and then you add fields and text strings to it. Finally, you call a function that handles the user's interaction with the form and stores the response. The form is stored as a linked list in both packages.

Vitamin C doesn't have data-entry forms; instead, it defines a set of fields and their relative placement within the current window. The `atsayget()` function positions the cursor, prints the prompt string, and sets up the data-entry field. All input fields are placed in a "get table." The function `readgets()` controls all user input based on the entries in the get table, and then deletes all entries from the table when data entry is finished.

You must specify the form's coordinates in Windows for Data when the form is defined. Next, you specify the location of every field. You can define the prompt and the field in one call, and the field is automatically placed next to the prompt. However, you can corrupt memory if the placement of the fields is not consistent with the size of the form. This is an easy mistake to make, as the form size must be

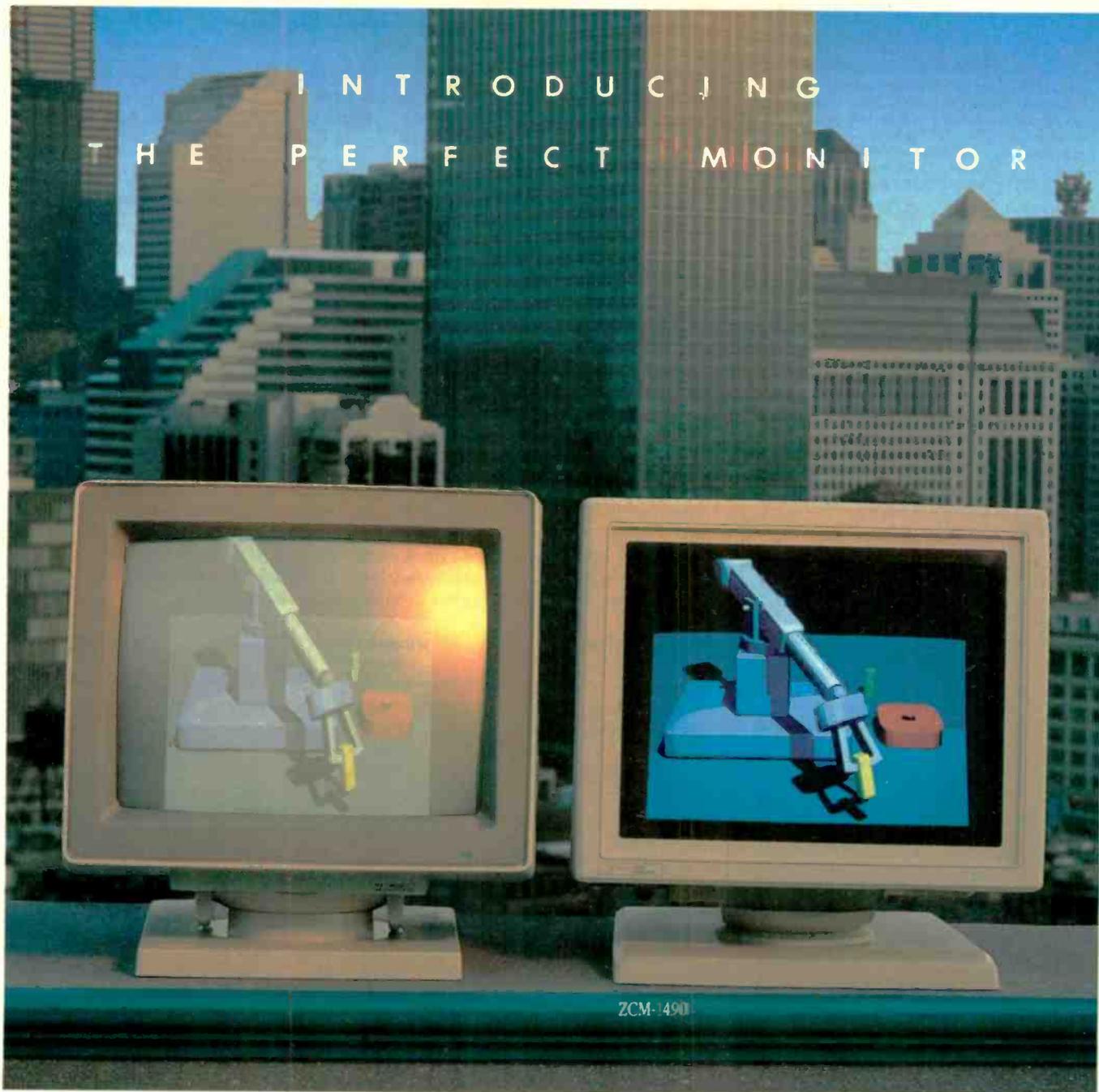
**Table 1:** Menu options for the three packages. Vertical menus are menus in which the items are arranged from top to bottom. Lotus-style menus are horizontal; items are placed next to each other on a line. A pop-down menu is a pull-down menu that displays its contents without requiring a pull-down action. Pop-up and pull-down menus are two different ways of providing a second-level menu: Pop-up menus are displayed automatically when the item on the primary menu is selected; pull-down menus are displayed when the user highlights the item and requests the second-level menu with the Return key or the down arrow. Menu-level help is context-sensitive help that explains how to use the current menu; item-level help explains only the currently highlighted item. Item-level prompt strings are one-line prompts that appear when an item is highlighted to explain the purpose of the item. Initial character selection allows the user to choose an item on a menu by typing the first character. Default placement positions the menu on the screen without having the position specified by the programmer; manual placement allows the programmer to specify the location of the menu. A menu-processing function is a function that displays and controls the menus, calling the appropriate functions when choices are made. Check marks are marks that appear next to items on a menu to indicate program status. Separators and blank items are formatting options used to group items on a menu. Unavailable items are used to indicate that some options are currently inactive and cannot be selected.

| Menus                       | Windows for Data | C-Worthy | Vitamin C |
|-----------------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| Vertical                    | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| Lotus-style                 | Yes              | No       | Yes       |
| Pop-down                    | Yes              | No       | Yes       |
| Pop-up                      | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| Pull-down                   | Yes              | No       | Yes       |
| Menu-level help             | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| Item-level help             | Yes              | No       | Yes       |
| Item-level prompt strings   | Yes              | No       | Yes       |
| Initial character selection | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| Default placement           | 1                | Yes      | No        |
| Manual placement            | Yes              | No       | Yes       |
| Menu-processing function    | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| Check marks                 | No               | No       | Yes       |
| Separators/blank items      | No               | No       | Yes       |
| Unavailable items           | No               | No       | Yes       |

1 For secondary-level menus only.

*continued*

# INTRODUCING THE PERFECT MONITOR



## When Zenith Invented The Perfect Monitor The Industry Took A Giant Leap.

In the harsh light of day, no other monitor compares with Zenith's Perfect Monitor. The breakthrough of flat technology has redefined the monitor industry forever. The Perfect Monitor will redefine your expectations with one look.

50% brighter. Vastly enhanced contrast. Colors, richness and highlights that leap off the perfectly flat screen. Eyestrain and glare are virtually unheard of.

Backward and Forward Compatibility. The Perfect Monitor is compatible with IBM's new Personal System/2® computers. And with Zenith's Z-449 Video Card, it accommodates Zenith PC's...plus other AT and XT compatible PC's.

**FREE...the Perfect Monitor Comparison Kit.** To preview Zenith's new perfect monitor, send for your FREE Kit\* which includes a viewfinder and 4-color slides.

Or if you can't wait, call today:  
**1-800-553-0305.**

\*Offer expires 12/31/87.

Personal System/2 is registered trademark of IBM Corp.

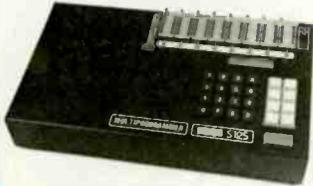
**ZENITH** | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

# HIGH PERFORMANCE (E)PROM/PLD MULTIPROGRAMMER™

BYTEK System 125 MultiProgrammers™ are based on an advanced modular design concept to support a World of Programmable Devices at affordable prices. Gradually, or all at once, you can build a full Universal MultiProgramming site to program EPROM/EEPROMs, PLD/EPLD/GALS, PROMs and MICROs.

BYTEK MultiProgramming Equipment are backed by Dedicated Customer Service, Unlimited Product Support, and a Full One Year WARRANTY. All Products are 100% USA Made.



(S125-EG GANG/SET MultiProgrammer™)

- **GANG & SET EPROM Programmer:** Program up to 8 EPROMs from RAM or MASTER, optional 16 Devices. 16 & 32-Bit Word Programming capabilities.
- **UNIVERSAL Programmer:** Support for EPROM/EEPROMs, PLD/EPLD/GALS, Bipolar PROMs, 40 pin Micros, 3 Voltage EPROMs & EPROM Emulation.

**STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:**

- **STAND ALONE:** 25 Keys/32 Character LCD provide User Friendly Operation to **EDIT, SPLIT or SHUFFLE DATA.**
- **VERSATILE:** MOC/CMOS/HMOS EPROM/EEPROM 24 & 28 Pin Devices. Options for 32 & 40 Pin Devices.
- **RS232 PC Interface:** Optional IBM PC Driver.
- Remote Control Data I/O\* Compatible.

CALL TODAY: **800-523-1565**

In FL: (305) 994-3520  
FAX: (305) 994-3615  
Telex: 4998369 BYTEK

BYTEK offers a wide range of Models, from low cost (E)EPROM Programmers, to Universal MultiProgrammers™.

**WRITER:**

EPROM only Programmers from \$345

**S125-EL:**

Low Cost SET MultiProgrammer™ — \$795

**GANG WRITER:** just \$695. Gang/Set Production EPROM Duplicator.

**S125-LADS:** Dedicated PLD Programmer.

**S125-BP:** Dedicated PROM Programmer.

**S125-GL:** Universal EPROM/PROM/PLD/EPLD/GAL MultiProgrammer™.

UV Erasers from \$47.

**FREE Device Support  
Updates for One Year.**

**BYTEK — the #1 CHOICE in  
(E)PROM Programming Equipment.**



INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS DIVISION  
1021 S Rogers Circle  
Boca Raton, FL 33431

\*Data I/O is a Registered Trademark of Data I/O Corporation.

## REVIEW: THREE SCREEN UTILITIES

somewhat larger when you are using borders. For this reason, it's important to use the debugger during the development of data forms, because it catches this type of error at run time. Some help is avail-

able from the Forms Design utility, a simple program that lets you design forms by drawing them with a text editor.

In C-Worthy you must specify the lo-  
*continued*

**Table 2: Data forms and field options for the three packages. I have used Windows for Data's terminology. Autoexit ends form processing after the last field is entered. For Automove, the cursor is automatically advanced to the next field when the current field is full. Normally the user must enter data by filling the fields in the order they are presented on the screen. Cursorfree lets the user enter data by moving the cursor to any field in any order. Noecho fields do not echo data to the screen. Initialblanks initializes all data-entry fields to display blanks before data is entered. The clear attribute clears the input field when the first printable character is entered. If a field is required, then some data must be entered in the field; if it is a mustfill field, then the entire field must be filled. A picskip field strips all formatting characters before returning the variable: For example, a phone number entered as (517) 353-9297 would be returned as 5173539297. Data in a protected field cannot be changed. The skip attribute means the cursor is never placed on the field. Data in a rtadjust or lftadjust field is right-justified or left-justified upon exit. A rentry field lets a user enter numbers from right to left, as on a banking machine. Trailblanks specifies that blanks at the end of the string are to be retained as data.**

| Forms and Fields        | Windows for Data | C-Worthy | Vitamin C |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| Picture clauses         | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| Predefined types        |                  |          |           |
| string                  | Yes              | 1        | Yes       |
| extended string         | Yes              | Yes      | No        |
| date                    | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| time                    | Yes              | Yes      | No        |
| Boolean                 | Yes              | Yes      | No        |
| integer                 | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| longint                 | Yes              | Yes      | No        |
| fixed-point             | Yes              | Yes      | No        |
| float                   | No               | No       | No        |
| double                  | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| scientific notation     | Yes              | No       | No        |
| multiple choice         | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| text edit               | No               | Yes      | No        |
| menu field              | No               | Yes      | No        |
| Form attributes         |                  |          |           |
| user-defined validation | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| user-defined evaluation | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| user-defined control    | Yes              | Yes      | No        |
| Field attributes        |                  |          |           |
| autoexit                | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| automove                | Yes              | No       | Yes       |
| cursorfree              | Yes              | Yes      | No        |
| noecho                  | Yes              | No       | No        |
| initialblanks           | Yes              | No       | No        |
| clear                   | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| required                | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| mustfill                | Yes              | No       | No        |
| picskip                 | Yes              | Yes      | No        |
| protected               | Yes              | Yes      | No        |
| skip                    | Yes              | Yes      | No        |
| rtadjust/lftadjust      | Yes              | Yes      | No        |
| rentry                  | Yes              | Yes      | Yes       |
| trailblanks             | Yes              | No       | Yes       |

<sup>1</sup> All string processing is extended-string processing.

# Who says you need hardware to speed up your PC?

Personal computers, like automobiles and yachts, are much more rewarding when they're operating at high speed.

And, as with cars and boats, there's more than one way to get your PC moving.

You can, for example, buy an expensive piece of hardware with "turbo" or "accelerator" in its name.

Or you can buy an affordable piece of software with "Norton" in its name.

Because the same Peter Norton who brought you the indispensable Norton Utilities™ now brings you the Norton Commander™.

And what is the Norton Commander?

It's a power user's PC control program that lets you cruise through your data with the greatest of ease.

While taking the hard work out of working with a hard disk.

## Directory assistance.

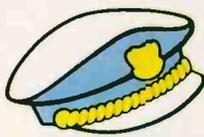
With the Norton Commander at your command, you can see your way through a sea of data faster than you can say "point and shoot."

A compact pair of pop-up directory windows put your files—and a fleet of file management functions—at your fingertips.

## THE NORTON COMMANDER



THE QUICK AND EASY HARD DISK MANAGER.  
LETS YOU TAKE CHARGE OF YOUR COMPUTER.



Point and shoot operation. Quick disk navigation. Menu control. Instant data

execution. A control program for power-users from Peter Norton.

For the IBM® PC and compatibles.

TOPS IN ITS CLASS.  
PROVIDES A NEW LEVEL  
OF CONVENIENCE FOR  
MS-DOS USERS.

Infoworld

You can list your files any way you like them—by name, extension, size or date.

You can scroll through them or page through them.

Or use the special speed-search command to find them even faster.

You can also inspect, edit, move, rename, delete, copy and whip your files into shape—at the stroke of a key or the

nudge of a mouse. Automatic pilot.

Running your programs is a breeze. Especially when you take advantage of our custom user menus.

Or, if you want to take a convenient short cut, just point to your data and fire away.

The Norton Commander will find and run the matching program. Automatically.

How much memory does it take to work all of these wonders?

As little as 10K.

So it's no wonder the Infoworld Review Board found the Norton Commander so memorable.

"Tops in its class," they said. "Loaded with useful features" that provide "a new level of convenience for MS/DOS users."

"The more we used it, the more we liked it."

You will, too.

Unless, of course, you'd rather not operate in the fast lane.

## Peter Norton

COMPUTING

## REVIEW: THREE SCREEN UTILITIES

| Name              | Windows for Data version 2.05/<br>Windows for C version 4.12   | C-Worthy Library<br>version 1.0   | Vitamin C version 3.0   |
|-------------------|--|---|---|
| Type              | Screen utilities   | Screen utilities  | Screen utilities  |
| Company           | Vermont Creative Software<br>21 Elm Ave.<br>Richford, VT 05746<br>(802) 848-7738   | Solution Systems<br>541 Main St., Suite 410<br>South Weymouth, MA 02190<br>(617) 337-6963           | Creative Programming Consultants<br>P.O. Box 112097<br>Carrollton, TX 75011-2097<br>(214) 416-6447              |
| Format            | 4 double-sided, double-density<br>5¼-inch floppy disks   | 5 double-sided, double-density<br>5¼-inch floppy disks  | 6 double-sided, double-density<br>5¼-inch floppy disks  |
| Computer          | IBM PC or compatible with<br>at least 256K bytes<br>of RAM   | IBM PC or compatible or several<br>noncompatible MS-DOS machines<br>with at least 256K bytes of RAM | IBM PC and compatibles with<br>at least 256K bytes<br>of RAM  |
| Hardware Required | Hard disk drive recommended  | Hard disk drive   | Hard disk drive   |
| Software Required | Microsoft 4.0; Lattice 3.0 or<br>higher; Aztec 3.40A or higher;<br>Computer Innovations 2.3 or<br>higher; Turbo C 1.0                              | Microsoft 3.0 or 4.0; Lattice<br>2.15 or 3.00; Aztec 3.4 or higher                                  | Microsoft 4.0; Lattice 2.15 or<br>3.0; Aztec 3.20E; Computer<br>Innovations 2.30; Datalight 3.0;<br>Turbo C 1.0 |
| Language          | C  | C   | C   |
| Documentation     | 426-page <i>Windows for C<br/>Reference Manual</i> ; 428-page<br><i>Windows for Data Reference<br/>Manual</i>                                      | 485-page <i>C-Worthy Library</i> ;<br>documentation on disk   | 360-page <i>Vitamin C User's<br/>Guide/Reference Manual/Tutorial</i>  |
| Price             | \$395 for Windows for Data and<br>Windows for C; network for up to<br>five users, \$1185; with source<br>code, \$1290; free demo disk<br>available | \$295; with source code, \$495;<br>free demo disk available   | \$225 with source code  |

cation for both the prompt and the field. This doubles the number of function calls needed to define an average form, and you must modify the field placement any time the text of the prompt is changed. The text in the prompt string, like text in menus, is defined within a message librarian, which defines a symbolic constant used in your program whenever you wish to invoke the text. This allows text messages to be changed without recompiling the main program, and it makes it much easier to change the text to different languages. Unfortunately, this means that the actual text of the message is not visible when you are writing the calls to define the form, making it difficult to place the field properly. Table 2 lists the most important field-entry features of the three programs.

User-defined input functions allow your program to accept input in formats that you define yourself. This is convenient if the library's input format doesn't suit your data-entry needs. There are a number of ways to process form data fields, but generally they can be classified as control options, validation options, and evaluation options.

An example of a control option is a picture clause. A picture clause uses a control string that specifies what characters can occupy a given position in the field. For instance, if the digit 9 in the control string means that only a digit can be entered in the position, then the picture clause 99/99/99 allows pairs of digits to be entered between slashes for entering a date.

Validation functions specify what type of input is considered valid. The picture-clause example given for dates does not force you to enter a valid date: You could enter 89/88/00. A validation function corrects this type of data-entry error.

Evaluation functions determine what value should be stored in the data variable based on the validated contents of the input field. As an example of this, none of the packages accept fractions as floating-point numbers. However, one user might enter the value 0.5 in decimal notation, and another user might enter the value as a fraction (½). If you can define a data type that allows the use of either format, you can avoid forcing the user to convert values from one form to the other.

C programmers will recognize most of the types in table 2, but a few deserve

special mention. Extended strings are strings that can include any extended ASCII character, which is useful when processing foreign language input. Multiple-choice fields present a list of options from which the user chooses. Text-edit fields call up a text editor and allow simple word processing in a window. The final results are returned to the program as a string.

Windows for Data supports significantly more form and field attributes than the others, and it supports all the predefined types except float, text-edit fields, and menu fields. C-Worthy provides extensive support for predefined types, and the text-edit field is useful when trying to make your data-entry forms fit on the screen. Defining forms is awkward, however. Vitamin C is relatively poor in features, but the syntax for defining forms is simple and intuitive. The programmer can add most of the missing features through programmer-defined routines that can be associated with the fields.

### Additional Features

The context-sensitive help facilities of the three programs are similar. Windows for

Data and Vitamin C place all help messages in a file, where they are indexed on a keyword. Special characters indicate the keywords, and all text between keywords is assumed to be a help screen. Keywords are specified when defining menus, items, forms, and fields, and are used to access the relevant help text.

Windows for Data provides a function that reads the help file into memory so the program can use it; Vitamin C provides a utility that indexes the help file so it can be accessed efficiently. C-Worthy has a special utility, called the help librarian, that is used to define help text for the application. All three packages allow help text to be defined and implemented quickly and painlessly.

C-Worthy and Vitamin C both include simple text editors that you can incorporate into your programs. This can be extremely useful in programs that accept free-form text input: You simply define a window and call the editor. They have a good set of basic features: Both provide general cursor-positioning functions, word wrap, and cutting and pasting. Vitamin C also has a search function.

### Strengths and Weaknesses

All three packages are suitable for professional programming and for the overall design of user interfaces. You will become more productive using any one of these programs, and I did not find one to be clearly superior to the others. Your taste and needs will be important factors in choosing a package. Demonstration disks are available separately for C-Worthy and Windows for Data, and I encourage you to obtain them if you want to evaluate these products. Vitamin C is available on a 30-day trial basis.

Windows for Data gets high marks for flexibility in forms, and it is good at menus (although not quite as flexible as Vitamin C). Windows for C provides extensive windowing facilities that can give your application a professional look. Windows for Data has a rich set of routines that will not restrict you if you know how you want your screens to appear.

Vitamin C provides the most options for menus. Macintosh fans will be pleased with its ability to duplicate the menus found on that machine. It would be more difficult to implement Macintosh-style menus with the other packages. Vitamin C is fairly weak in handling forms, as it provides only a few field types and relatively few field options, but the form-handling functions are easy to use and will be familiar to dBASE programmers. If you want source code, Vitamin C is the least expensive, and it is probably adequate for most users.

C-Worthy does not have as many options

as the other packages, but its predefined menu styles allow development of attractive applications with less effort than the others. C-Worthy's screens are quite striking, and I found myself imitating them when working with the other packages. However, C-Worthy is good only as long as you stay within its predefined formats. If

you want high-level support for a variety of custom menus, C-Worthy will not be of help. On the other hand, if you intend to translate your program for use with foreign languages, you will appreciate the fact that in C-Worthy, all text is managed by the librarians and can be changed without modifying the program. ■

# Advantage C++ and Guidelines C++

by Mark Mallett

Advantage C++ and Guidelines C++ are two of the first PC implementations derived from the AT&T C++ translator developed by Bjarne Stroustrup.

C++ is a strict superset of C that adds facilities for data abstraction, in-line functions, and function prototyping. In-line functions let you avoid the overhead of procedure calls. Function prototyping ensures that procedures are used the same way they are declared.

The new features in C++ mainly support classes that give you the ability to define new data types and operators or to redefine already-existing operators (operator overloading). A class is a description of data. It can include how the data is stored, as well as how, or even whether, the data can be accessed. A class can be derived from another class (base), in which case it inherits some or all of the properties of the base class.

Advantage C++ version 1.1M3 (Lifeboat Associates, \$495) and Guidelines C++ version 1.1 (Guidelines Software, \$195) each require an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible. A hard disk drive and 640K bytes of RAM are recommended.

C++ compilers are often referred to as translators because they produce C code, not assembly language or binary output. Thus, you must also have a C compiler. Advantage C++ works with either the Lattice compiler (version 3.0 or higher) or Microsoft C (version 3.0 or higher); Guidelines C++ requires Microsoft C (again, version 3.0 or higher).

For this review, I used an Intelligent Micro Systems PC AT-compatible computer running at 10 megahertz, with 3.5 megabytes of RAM and a 42-megabyte MiniScribe 28-microsecond hard disk drive. I used Microsoft C version 4.0, with MS-DOS 3.1.

The main differences between these

two implementations are in the documentation, the front end, and the price. I did not find any significant differences between the libraries supplied.

### Starting Up

The bulk of the documentation for both packages consists of Stroustrup's book, *The C++ Programming Language* (Addison-Wesley, 1986). Advantage C++ comes with a bookshelf-style box and binder, with some excerpts from AT&T release notes, a small amount of introductory material from Lifeboat, and some discussion of future packaging plans. A small, nicely printed user's guide is also included, but it doesn't say much that isn't said in Stroustrup's book. Guidelines C++ documentation consists of essentially the same AT&T release notes, bound in a full-size three-ring binder. The print quality leaves much to be desired; most of the pages are poor-quality photocopies.

Installing either package is amazingly painless. For each, you insert the first of two disks and type `install` with the appropriate parameters, and after awhile you insert the second disk and hit Return. After that, you may have to do some minor tinkering to set environment variables that C++ uses to find directories.

One complaint that I have is that, unless you specify otherwise, the Advantage installation program puts some of its files (executables and include files) into the directories used by the C compiler (Microsoft's, in my case). I prefer to keep different packages totally separate. Another complaint is that, to avoid name conflicts with the C compiler's files, Advantage gives some of its include files the extension `.HXX`. I'd rather have standard include-file extensions, so source files

*continued*

| Advantage C++ version 1.1M3  | Guidelines C++ version 1.1   |
|--|--|
| <b>Type</b><br>Translator  | <b>Type</b><br>Translator  |
| <b>Company</b><br>Lifeboat Associates<br>55 South Broadway<br>Tarrytown, NY 10591<br>(800) 847-7078<br>(914) 332-1875  | <b>Company</b><br>Guidelines Software<br>P.O. Box 749<br>Orinda, CA 94563<br>(415) 254-9393  |
| <b>Hardware Required</b><br>IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible with at least 640K bytes of memory (a hard disk drive is recommended); MS-DOS 2.0 or higher; either Microsoft C version 3.0 or higher, or Lattice C version 3.0 or higher | <b>Hardware Required</b><br>IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with at least 640K bytes of RAM (a hard disk drive is recommended); MS-DOS 2.0 or higher; Microsoft C version 3.0 or higher  |
| <b>Language</b><br>C++   | <b>Language</b><br>C++   |
| <b>Documentation</b><br>Bookshelf-style binder with loose-leaf user's guide, release notes, and <i>The C++ Programming Language</i> by Bjarne Stroustrup   | <b>Documentation</b><br>Full-size three-ring binder with photocopied installation guide, reference sheets, and release notes; <i>The C++ Programming Language</i> by Bjarne Stroustrup |
| <b>Price</b><br>\$495  | <b>Price</b><br>\$195  |

don't have to be modified depending on the compiler being used.

These complaints, however, are subjective, minor, and solvable. The installation program lets you specify another directory during installation. Then you can rename all the .HXX files, giving them .H extensions, provided that you keep them in a separate directory from the C compiler's include files.

### Translating and Compiling

Both products follow similar steps in turning C++ source programs into executable files. First, the program is run through the C++ preprocessor. This is similar in function to the C preprocessor, removing comments from the source file and handling directives that begin with a #, and providing for insertion of include files, macro definition, and expansion. The output from the C++ preprocessor goes to the C++ compiler itself, which compiles it into C language source code; this is then run through the C compiler. A linker combines the code from one or more relocatable files, along with routines from any run-time libraries used (including, at least, the standard routines supporting the C++ product and the C product used), and produces an executable program.

To control the compilation process, Guidelines provides an array of batch files. For each memory model (small, compact, medium, large, and huge),

there are four batch files, each of which takes a C++ source file to a particular stage in the compilation. One batch file runs the source file through the C++ preprocessor; another preprocesses and translates to C source code; a third does these first two steps and also compiles the C source code; and the last carries out the first three steps and then generates an executable file.

The batch files, which are all hidden away in a subdirectory, are named in a way that makes it easy to remember what the names are. You can reference these batch files from a MAKE file; Microsoft's MAKE utility had no trouble with them. Also, the Guidelines documentation includes complete descriptions of how to run each phase of the C++ compiler, in case what you want to do isn't covered in any of the batch files.

Advantage C++ supports small, compact, medium, and large model programs. Instead of batch files, Advantage C++ provides a driver program that automates the compilation process. This program directs the process by invoking the C++ preprocessor and compiler, the C compiler, and, finally, the linker. Parameters to this driver program can specify various options, such as how much of the compilation process to perform, or whether to allow old-style function definitions in order to compile plain C code. These options are given on the command line as a special character, such as a

minus sign or an exclamation point, followed by an alphabetic character that identifies the option.

One of the options to this driver program causes it to output the commands that it would execute, without actually executing those commands. You can use this option to build a batch file to be executed later. This is useful when you don't have enough memory to run both the compiler and the driver program plus any program that may be controlling it; in fact, with the programs I compiled, this technique was necessary when using Advantage C++ with Microsoft's MAKE utility.

The command syntax for the driver program is completely documented, but Lifeboat should include specific documentation for the individual compiler phases. The only way to learn the command syntax is to vary the parameters to the driver program, run the program, and output the results to a batch file. Then you must look at the commands that it generates and find the relationship between the options you typed and the command lines it generated.

### Debugging C++ Programs

With either product, you can debug the C++ source files with Microsoft's Codeview debugger. Both products ran into problems with Codeview when non-in-line functions were defined in include files. With Advantage, Codeview will not enter into the include file; with Guidelines, it gets stuck in the include file. The Advantage documentation notes this as a flaw in Codeview.

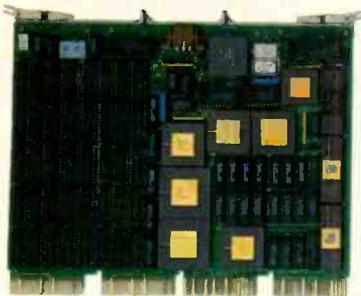
Within Codeview, you must reference variables by their names as output by the C++ compiler, even though the C++ variable names are shown in the source window. Both packages use the same rules for forming these names, and although the names are long and hard to type, the rules for constructing them are easy to figure out. For example, a structure variable called str1 has a member mem1, declared as an integer. If the variable str1 is on the stack, member mem1 would be referred to by the name `_auto_str1._INT_mem1:`. The storage class is attached to the beginning of the variable or member name, with underscores in front of each class, variable, and member name.

Messages from the C++ compilers are peculiar at times (especially when inserting in-line functions, from which a lot of Sorry, not implemented messages can result), but both products' messages are peculiar in the same ways. In fact, I got both C++ compilers to give me an Internal error message.

Both compilers have a habit of generat-

*continued*

# Introducing A High-Performance Graphics Engine With A Low Sticker Price.



Now the DEC MicroVAX II® can be equipped with "four-on-the-floor."

Here's a high-performance champion that's graphically superior.

It's CalComp's new Formula 1™ Series. The hot little graphics engine that uses new, custom VLSI

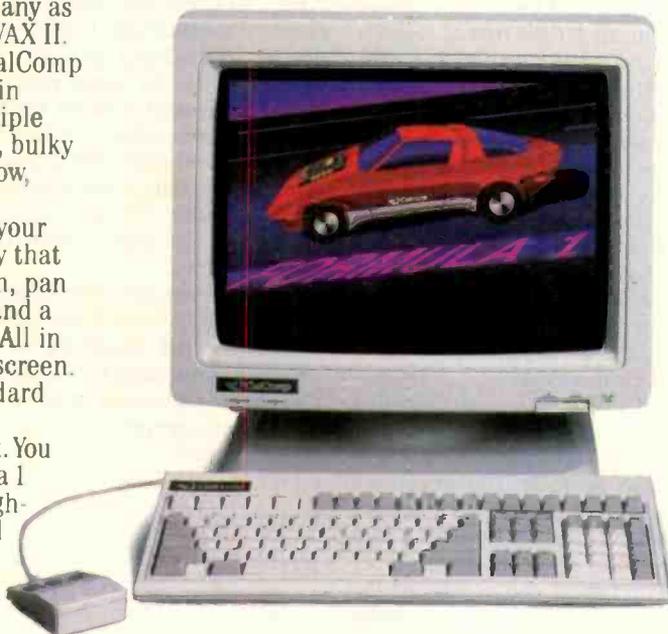
gate-array technology to give you as many as four workstations from a single MicroVAX II. Without excess power drain. Before CalComp got in the race, a MicroVAX II could gain graphics capability only by using multiple slots. Or with the addition of separate, bulky and expensive controller hardware. Now, there's no contest.

With CalComp's Formula 1 Series your MicroVAX II gains a graphics capability that will set the designing mind free. Zoom, pan and update with turbocharged speed and a high-visibility 1280 x 1024 resolution. All in 256 souped up colors on a flicker-free screen. Plus get 32-bit floating point CGI standard functionality as standard equipment.

And don't worry about sticker shock. You can drive away with the entire Formula 1 Series subsystem—graphics engine, high-resolution color monitor, keyboard and mouse—for only \$6995. Or, try-out the Formula 1 Series engine alone for just \$3995. It's your option.

Naturally, our smooth-running Formula 1 Series graphics engine is CalCompatible with other peripherals and software. For information and specifications call 1-800-CALCOMP. Or write CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803.

Drop the Formula 1 Series graphics engine into your MicroVAX II and see what it'll do. Because there's no other way to get high performance and four-on-the-floor at a price like this.



We draw on  
your imagination.™

 **CalComp**  
A Lockheed Company

DEC and MICROVAX II are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.  
Formula 1 is a trademark of CalComp. © 1987 CALCOMP

**Table 1: Operator overloading tests.** In this test, I used C++ operator-overloading techniques to change the way basic arithmetic and logical functions were compiled using the BYTE Sieve program without changing the source of the Sieve program itself. "Unmodified" indicates the Sieve program without changes. "In-line substitution" redefines all arithmetic and logical operators, but does so using in-line operator procedures. "External substitution" reimplements all operators by using procedure calls. "External, no registers" is the same as "External substitution," except that the operator functions do not declare their terms to be of class "register."

|   | Compile time<br>(in seconds) | Execution time<br>(in seconds) | File size<br>(in bytes) |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Unmodified</b>                             |                              |                                |                         |
| Advantage                                     | 16                           | 22                             | 8048                    |
| Guidelines                                    | 15                           | 22                             | 6824                    |
| <b>In-line substitution</b>                   |                              |                                |                         |
| Advantage                                     | 19                           | 24                             | 8080                    |
| Guidelines                                    | 18                           | 24                             | 6852                    |
| <b>External substitution</b>                  |                              |                                |                         |
| Advantage                                     | 21                           | 222                            | 8464                    |
| Guidelines                                    | 20                           | 224                            | 7220                    |
| <b>External substitution,<br/>no register</b> |                              |                                |                         |
| Advantage                                     | 21                           | 217                            | 8448                    |
| Guidelines                                    | 20                           | 217                            | 7204                    |

ing very long symbol names. This often causes the Microsoft C compiler to issue messages warning that the symbol names have been truncated to the first 32 significant characters. Error messages from the C++ compiler itself (again, both products) do not necessarily refer to source-file lines in order; and although they are usually quite accurate (my favorite was Perhaps you forgot a ';' after the '}'?), occasionally error messages have nothing at all to do with the problem.

Finally, both C++ compilers emit spurious unreferenced values in the C code, from null constructors and destructors. Since these are unnecessary, the C compiler filters them out.

### Benchmarks

I modified the standard BYTE Sieve benchmark to perform 100 iterations rather than 10. (On my AT, 10 iterations were too fast to measure easily.) I then compiled and ran the benchmarks under both C++ products and compared the results to compiling and running under Microsoft C. Not surprisingly, there is very little difference in code size or execution speed between the two C++ packages. Both packages produce slightly larger executable files than does the Microsoft C compiler by itself; this is to be expected, because of extra start-up and termination code with C++.

One important aspect of type definition is operator overloading—using stan-

dard operators, such as + and <, to manipulate variables of user-defined data types. To investigate the performance of operator overloading, I redefined the operators in the Sieve program and compared this to the same program using built-in operators. I chose the Sieve program because, while it makes heavy use of integer arithmetic and Boolean operations, it uses only a small number of different operators. To overload operators, you write C++ procedures to implement each operator.

Taking a cue from one of the exercises in Stroustrup's book, I created a file to be included at the beginning of the Sieve program. This include file defines a class INT, to be equivalent to an int, and the appropriate operators for it. Class INT looks like this:

```
class INT {
    int val;
public:
    INT( int i ) { val = i; }
    INT() {}
    int operator= ( int t2 );
    int operator+ ( int t2 );
    int operator- ( int t2 );
    int operator+= ( int t2 );
    int operator++ ();
    int operator<= ( int t2 );
    operator int(); };
```

This definition defines a class INT that contains a single integer value and over-

loads some arithmetic and Boolean operators. I've also defined a way to convert from class INT to type int, so that binary operations on two INT types will also work. The bodies of all the operator functions are declared apart from the definition of the INT class, to make it easier to change them from in-line to non-in-line for this test.

I ran this benchmark in three ways: with the operator functions declared in-line, not declared in-line (external substitution), and not declared in-line but also with their second term not declared as a register variable. (The first term of a binary operator is always declared as a register variable.)

Table 1 gives the compilation time, execution time, and executable file size for each scenario with each C++ system. In this test, the use of in-line procedure substitution cost little in execution time over the original benchmark (24 seconds versus 22 seconds for both products), nor was there a significant increase in file size. The penalty in execution time when in-line substitution was not used is not surprising: The added function-call overhead slowed the execution of the program by a factor of 10 (222 seconds for Advantage and 224 seconds for Guidelines, as opposed to 22 seconds for the base non-overloaded-operator version for both products). Note that when the second operator was not declared as a register variable, the execution time improved slightly. This is also normal behavior in C programs; declaring a little-used variable as a register variable often costs more time to set up the register variable than it saves in accessing the data through a register.

Operator overloading works well and efficiently in both packages. The benefits of operator overloading, and other aspects of data abstraction, include clearer semantics and more reliable code, resulting from the separation of datatype definition and data use. Where operators can be implemented in small functions with in-line substitution, there is very little increase in size or execution time. Where in-line substitution is not used, you must bear the overhead of procedure calls; but keep in mind that implementing the equivalent operations in C involves function calls that must be coded explicitly.

I wrote a more extensive program, called Score, which uses the unique features of C++ to manipulate simple representations of melodies to test the unique features of C++. All song elements are derivatives of a base class, SCORE\_ITEM. This program also defines input and output operators for each song element, to test overloading existing operators

*continued*



# THINK FAST. THINK 386 UNIX.

Take advantage of every last bit in your 386. All 32 of them. With Microport's real UNIX® System V/386,™ the only industry standard, multi-user multi-tasking way to push every sinew of silicon in your 386 to its absolute limits. Get 80386 and 80286 protected mode. 8086 emulation. Demand paged virtual memory (up to 4 gigabytes) ... get almost unlimited speed and power. And, you can get network support, DOS under UNIX, extended software development tools and more. Starting at \$199.00.

Call fast for free info and a UNIX discount coupon.  
(800) 722-UNIX/(800) 822-UNIX in CA

Real UNIX, \$199



UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. © 1987 Microport Systems, Inc.

## UTAH COBOL™

NEW  
VERSION 4.0

\$**69.<sup>95</sup>**

For IBM®PC's, XT's, AT's and other DOS machines. This is the one you've heard so much about - with fast compile times, small object code modules, no royalties, and clear error messages. Version 4.0 is based upon ANSI-74 standards with new features including:

- Multi-key Indexed files with up to 24 keys. This advanced feature requires the software package Btrieve® which is optionally available.
- Windowing, pop-up's, color and overlays. This advanced feature requires the software package Saywhat?!™ which is optionally available.
- ACCEPT numerics with decimal point alignment, numeric checking, AUTO-SKIP, SECURITY, LENGTH-CHECK, EMPTY-CHECK.
- Fast memory mapped DISPLAY's (1, 5) ERASE, BEEP, ATTRIBUTE.
- Level 88's - READ INTO - WRITE/REWRITE FROM - and DELETE.
- An easy to use, COBOL source code EDITOR with auto line numbering, A-margin, B-margin tabbing with full screen cursor control.

Current customers can receive the new version by sending in their original diskette and \$30.00. This offer expires Dec. 31, 1987

Also available: Utah FORTRAN, Utah BASIC, Utah PASCAL, Utah PILOT, Btrieve and Saywhat?!. Used by 50,000 professionals, students and teachers in 40 countries.



SINCE 1977

ELLIS COMPUTING™

5655 Riggins Court, Suite 10  
Reno, Nevada 89502

To order call:  
**(702) 827-3030**

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Btrieve is a registered trademark of Softcraft, Inc. SAYWHAT?! is a trademark of The Research Group. Utah COBOL is a trademark of Ellis Computing, Inc. © 1987 Ellis Computing Inc.

## REVIEW: ADVANTAGE C++ AND GUIDELINES C++

on already-defined types when new types are defined. It lets the user enter song items (e.g., rests, notes, and chords) using stream I/O (a facility that is part of the C++ library), and then play back the song using a virtual function defined for all items.

Advantage C++ took somewhat longer to compile and link the program than did Guidelines (89.5 seconds versus 81.5), but the executable files that each product produced were nearly the same size: Advantage C++ produced a 31222-byte file, and Guidelines C++ produced a 30308-byte file. Since Score is an interactive program, execution times are not relevant. Both programs performed identically and as expected. [Editor's note: *The source code for Sieve and Score is available on disk, in print, and on BIX. See the insert card following page 304 for details. Listings are also available on BYTENet. See page 4.*]

### Little Difference

C++'s extensions to the C language promote more understandable, reliable, and maintainable programs by providing stronger type-checking (especially concerning procedure definitions and references) and support for data abstraction. Once you have decided that the C++ extensions to C are useful enough to learn, you will want to choose a commercial implementation.

I could find very little difference between the performances of Advantage C++ and Guidelines C++. Both are essentially equivalent in ease of use, execution time, and generated code. Advantage C++ has the edge in documentation, since it comes with many sample source files and all the examples from Stroustrup's book. If you want to use Lattice C, then your only choice is Advantage C++. If you are using Microsoft C, the difference in price (\$195 for Guidelines, \$495 for Advantage) recommends Guidelines. ■

[Editor's note: *At the time of this writing, Guidelines informed us that version 1.2 would be released this month. According to the company, it will include professionally printed documentation and more example programs on disk, and will cost \$295. Lifeboat was also scheduled to come out with version 1.2 last month; according to the company, version 1.2 will have Microsoft Windows compatibility and improved documentation.*]

Mark Mallett is a 10-year computer veteran with interests in systems, graphics, database, mail, and conferencing software. He can be contacted at Zinn Computer Co. (Litchfield, NH 03103.)



Add up to 96K above 640K to all programs, including PARADOX and 1-2-3.

Parity-checked 256K with a one-year warranty.

Run custom software or the 3270 PC Control Program above 640K.

Run resident programs like Sidekick above 640K.

Top off a 512K IBM AT's memory to 640K and add another 128K beyond that.

Short card works in the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles.

Add expanded memory to programs supporting the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft specification 3.2.

## MAXIT™ memory works above 640K for only \$195.

### Break through the 640K barrier.

MAXIT increases your PC's available memory beyond 640K. And it does it for only \$195.

MAXIT includes a 256K half-size memory card that works above 640K. MAXIT will:

- Add up to 96K above 640K to all programs.
- Run memory resident programs above 640K.
- Top off an IBM AT's memory from 512K to 640K.
- Expand 1-2-3 Release 1A or 2.0 worksheet memory by up to 256K.
- Add expanded memory above 640K to programs like Symphony 1.1.

### Big gain — no pain.

Extend the productive life of your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Build more complex spreadsheets and databases without upgrading your present software.

### Installation is a snap.

MAXIT works automatically. You don't have to learn a single new command.

If you have questions, our customer support people will answer them, fast. MAXIT is backed by a one-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

### Order toll free 1-800-227-0900.

MAXIT is just \$195 plus \$4 shipping, and applicable state sales tax. Buy MAXIT today and solve your PC's memory crisis. Call Toll free 1-800-227-0900 (In California 800-772-2531).

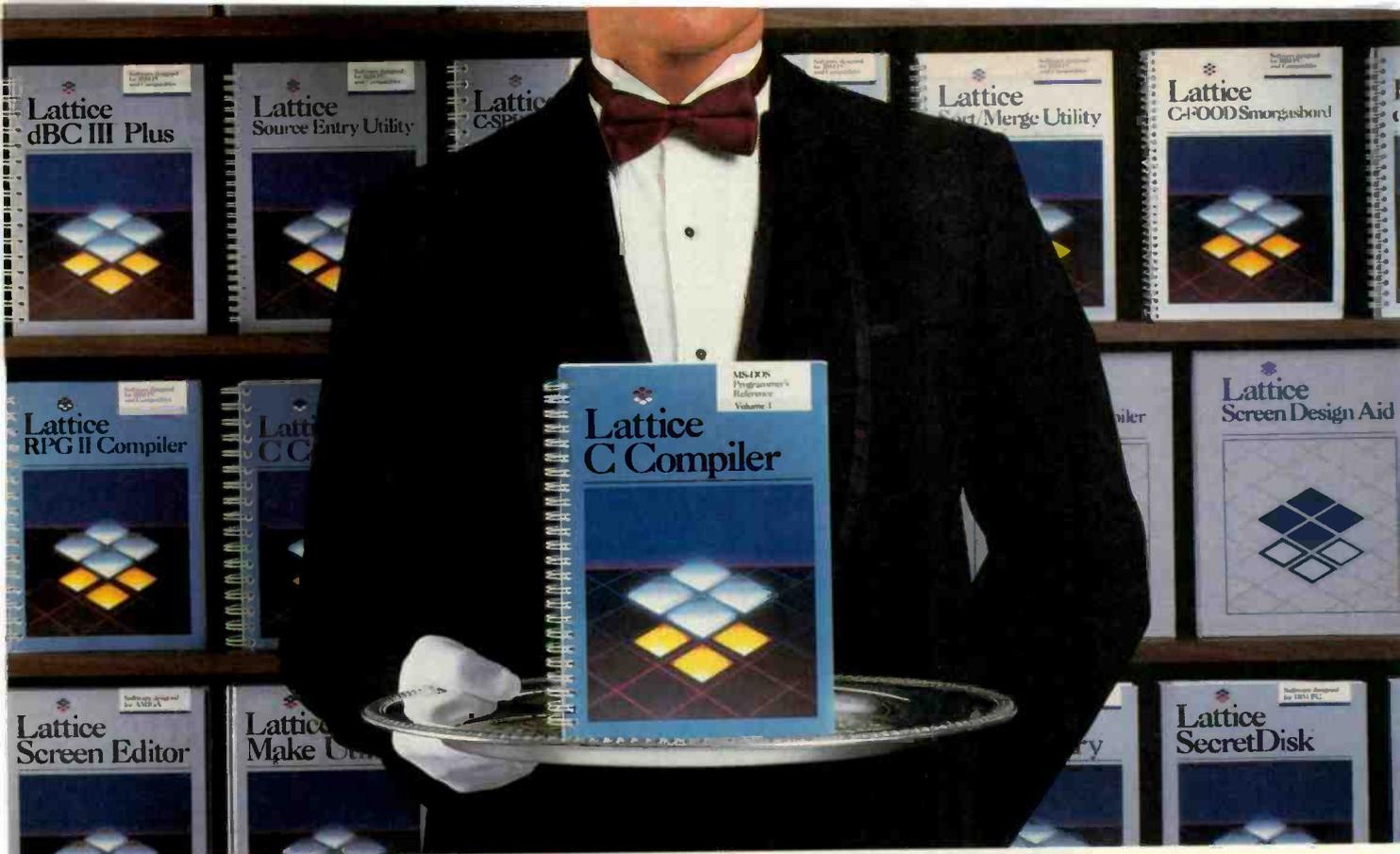
We accept VISA, MC, AE, and DC.



**Osborne McGraw-Hill**  
2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, California 94710

MAXIT is a trademark of McGraw-Hill CCI software. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation; Sidekick is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. PARADOX is a trademark of ANSA Software.

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card



# Our software comes with something no one else can offer.

When you join the Lattice family of customers, you'll discover that your software purchase is backed by more than just an excellent warranty. It's backed by unparalleled technical support. By a total commitment to your success and satisfaction. And by Lattice's dedication to excellence in products and services.

Unlike other software manufacturers who charge you for services after you've purchased their product, Lattice offers a unique package of support programs at a price we can all live with—FREE.

**Lattice Bulletin Board Service**  
LBBS is our 24-hour a day bulletin board system that allows you to obtain notification of new releases, general information on Lattice products, and programs for the serious user. And if you've ever experienced the frustration of having to wait a year or more for a new release (that has corrected a bug), you'll really appreciate LBBS. Because with this service, you can actually download the latest program fixes to instantly eliminate any bugs discovered after release.

Available through dealers and distributors worldwide.

## Lattice Service.

### Technical Support Hotline

Responsible, dependable and capable Support Representatives are only a phone call away. You will talk to a highly skilled expert who is trained to answer any questions you have relating to specific Lattice products. Remember, your complete satisfaction is our goal.

### McGraw-Hill BIX™ Network

The Byte Information Exchange (BIX) Network is a dial-in conference system that connects you with a Special Interest Group of Lattice users. The nominal one-time registration fee allows you to BIX-mail your questions—via your modem—directly to Lattice. Or you can post your questions in the conference mode for Lattice or other users to answer. Once again, you have 24-hour access.

  
**Lattice**  
Subsidiary of SAS Institute Inc.

Lattice, Incorporated  
2500 S. Highland Avenue  
Lombard, IL 60148  
Phone: 800/533-3577  
In Illinois: 312/916-1600

### You Also Receive:

- Timely updates and exciting enhancements
- 30-day, money-back guarantee
- Lattice Works Newsletter
- Technical Bulletins
- Access to Lattice User Groups

Lattice has developed more than 50 different Microcomputer software tools that are used by programmers worldwide. We were there for every MS-DOS release. We're there now for OS/2. And we'll be there for the next generation of technical changes. But most of all, Lattice is there for you.



Circle 147 on Reader Service Card



# Equation Solvers

by George A. Stewart

Eureka and TK Solver Plus offer two very different approaches to equation solving on computers.

Eureka 1.0, a \$167 MS-DOS package from Borland International, is easy to use and is a good educational tool for any field involving mathematics, but it is limited in its suitability to realistic mathematical applications. (For instance, equation files are limited to 20 variables, 20 equations, 10 user-defined functions, and 10 unit conversions.) The program's strongest technical feature is its nonlinear optimization.

TK Solver Plus 1.0, a \$395 MS-DOS product from Universal Technical Systems, is a more sophisticated, open-ended product that can solve realistically sized models in engineering, finance, pure math, statistics, chemistry, and other mathematical fields. Some of its more interesting features are interactive display tables, user-defined procedures, input and output lists, list functions, a large-model capacity (>1000 equations, limited only by memory), and exceptional error-handling.

## Eureka 1.0

Anyone familiar with Borland programming languages such as Turbo BASIC and Turbo Pascal will have an easy time learning Eureka; the pull-down menus, windowing controls, and editor are the same. Newcomers to Borland products shouldn't have much difficulty, either; the interface is simple and intuitive.

Instead of a programming-language source-code window, Eureka gives you an equation file window. The entire problem definition goes in that one window. ASCII-format equation files can also be loaded from and saved on disk. Other analogs to programming are the ability to set global parameters using commands in the equation file, and the ability to include other equation files implicitly with an \$INCLUDE directive.

Copying the programming-language

## *Eureka and TK Solver Plus do mathematical computing without programming*

interface has its drawbacks, however. Most importantly, all the input values have to be provided in the program as equations or set as default values using a global switch setting. Also, you cannot easily obtain an orderly list of all variables in the model, one that clearly identifies the input and output variables.

To solve a set of equations, you exit from the edit window and activate the Solve command. Eureka first tries to obtain the solution directly, by reordering the equations and substituting constants. If the program makes six substitutions and still can't solve for all the unknowns, it begins an iterative process of making educated guesses.

After satisfying the equations, Eureka presents the results in a solution window. Each variable in the equation file is listed alongside its value. There is no indication as to which variables are constants and which were derived. After the variable list, Eureka gives additional information, such as the maximum error of the solution and warning messages.

Eureka has the very handy ability to constrain a solution. For instance, you may want to find a root of a previously defined function  $f(x)$  over a specified interval  $[-1, 0]$ . You simply put the following into the solution file:  $f(x)=0: -1 < x <= 0$ .

Equally powerful are the maximize and minimize directives. For instance, to find the maximum of  $f(x)$ , you use \$max(y) and  $y=f(x)$ .

Eureka also plots functions that you define and presents a small text-mode graph. Pressing Alt-F5 generates a full-screen text-mode graph, and pressing F5 generates a graphics-mode graph (if a graphics adapter is installed). The text-mode graphs are surprisingly smooth,

due to the clever use of three different characters for dots, effectively tripling the screen's vertical resolution.

Limitations of Eureka's graphing include the inability to plot more than one function on the same graph, and the absence of any grid marks or numbers except at the extreme points of the axes.

Eureka also has limited facilities for generating lists based on function evaluations. Given a function  $f(x)$ , the program generates a two-column table containing a list of values for  $x$  and  $f(x)$ . There is only one way to specify the values used for  $x$ : *start-increment-number of values*.

Eureka's reporting facilities are easy to use, but they are limited to the information developed in the screen windows. A pull-down menu lets you specify the output device (screen, printer, or disk file) for the report. The report contains the complete equation file, solution, and any graphs and lists that you generated. You cannot use it to generate more detailed tables or graphs. Additionally, you can set Eureka to keep a log file containing the results of various equation solutions.

Eureka has a context-sensitive on-line help utility. The help file is about 29K bytes of uncompressed text.

Eureka's 250-page user's manual gives a good operational view of the product. About 14 pages are devoted to modeling techniques—just a bare introduction to a very complex subject. The 100 pages of worked examples are very helpful. The worked examples are also included on the program disk.

## TK Solver Plus 1.0

TK Solver Plus is a descendant of TK!Solver, introduced by Software Arts in 1983. Universal Technical Systems has

*continued*

*George A. Stewart is a technical editor at BYTE. He can be contacted at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

**Eureka version 1.0**

**Company**

Borland International Inc.  
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
(408) 438-8400

**Type**

Equation solver

**Format**

One double-sided, double-density  
5¼-inch floppy disk; not copy-protected

**Computer**

MS-DOS-based computer with 384K  
bytes of RAM and one floppy disk drive

**Documentation**

250-page user's manual

**Price**

\$167

**TK Solver Plus version 1.0**

**Company**

Universal Technical Systems Inc.  
1220 Rock St.  
Rockford, IL 61101  
(815) 963-2220

**Type**

Equation solver

**Format**

Six double-sided, double-density 5¼-  
inch floppy disks; not copy-protected

**Computer**

MS-DOS-based computer with 384K  
bytes of RAM and one floppy disk drive

**Documentation**

100-page tutorial; 200-page technical  
reference; 100-page application notes

**Price**

\$395 for new users  
\$145 with trade-in of TK!Solver 1.6  
\$200 with trade-in of earlier versions

rewritten the code in C to improve speed and portability (the original program was written in a proprietary development language of Software Arts). [Editor's note: For a review of TK!Solver, see the December 1984 BYTE.]

The user interface of TK Solver Plus is based on the concept of sheets of information that keep a model organized: There are separate sheets for rules (i.e., equations), variables, lists, user-defined functions, procedures, units, lists, plots, tables, numeric formats, and global settings. TK displays either one full-screen sheet or two split-screen sheets.

TK stores models in an abbreviated ASCII format. It can also read in and write out list data in WKS (used by Lotus 1-2-3), DIF (used by numerous spreadsheet programs), and ASCII formats.

You begin a new model by entering equations into the rule sheet. As each rule is entered, any new variables that you introduce appear in the variable sheet.

The variable sheet lists all the variables in the rule sheet. A status indicator identifies them as inputs or outputs and gives their most recent values. Variables can be either single-valued or associated with lists of values. List variables are used in TK's very powerful table- and plot-generation facilities. Variables can also be given the Guess attribute, which allows TK to use a specified first guess or the variable's most recent output value as a first approximation. Unless a variable has the Guess attribute, TK will not try to approximate it.

Each variable is associated with a sub-

sheet giving additional properties of the variable: status, first-guess value, associated list, input or output value, numeric format, display unit, calculation unit, and comments.

If none of the unknowns has the Guess attribute, TK will attempt to solve the model using direct substitution methods. If not enough variables are known, TK will stop and tell you so. If there are conflicts between the equations, again, TK will stop and tell you. On the other hand, if you activate the iterative solver by assigning guesses to one or more variables, TK will go ahead and try.

Lists make it easy to generate and save a related set of calculations for use in further calculations or for generating tables or graphs. For instance, given the equation  $\text{payment} = \text{loan} * (\text{rate} / (1 - (1 + \text{rate})^{-\text{term}}))$ , you can set up payment as an output list, rate as an input list, and all the other variables as input variables. Next, you can assign a list of 32 values to rate, ranging from, say, 8 to 16 percent. You can then specify constants for term and loan. TK will solve the equation once for each value from the rate list, saving the corresponding payment in the payment list.

Then you can generate a table or graph showing the payment required for various rates. Other list variables can also be included in the table. To specify the details of the table or graph, you go to the corresponding sheet and fill in information regarding format and content.

TK's interactive table subsheets (one for each table defined) let you modify the

contents of a table cell and solve for the other related table entries. It's like using a spreadsheet, except that you haven't had to carefully plan the formulas that govern the row and column relationships.

TK has three kinds of user-defined functions: rule, list, and procedure functions. Rule functions serve much the same purpose as functions do in Eureka, except that they can be defined in terms of local variables that have no effect on the rest of the model; rule functions can also be defined in nonstandard fashion.

List functions relate two lists, a domain and a range, using any of four mapping techniques. Table mapping associates the *i*th element of one list with the *i*th element of the other list.

Step mapping uses the intervals between items in the domain list. Given an argument, a step function finds the first interval containing the argument and returns the value associated with the lower bound of that interval. Linear and cubic mappings also use the intervals between domain elements, but they interpolate values using linear or cubic polynomial approximation.

Procedure functions allow the specification of functions that are, in effect, algorithmic solutions. For instance, one procedure function might calculate the greatest common factor of two inputs.

TK's reporting capabilities are limited. You can copy the contents of most sheets to the printer or to a disk file, but you cannot generate a complete, readable report of the model, containing all the field definitions within each sheet.

TK's on-line help is context-sensitive and comprehensive. The help file is over 200K bytes of uncompressed text. TK comes with a 100-page tutorial manual, a 200-page technical reference manual, a 100-page application notes manual, the program disk, and additional disks containing a library of over 100 models and 200 procedures. All the manuals are well-written, and, taken together, they make TK a very well documented tool.

**Technical Comparisons**

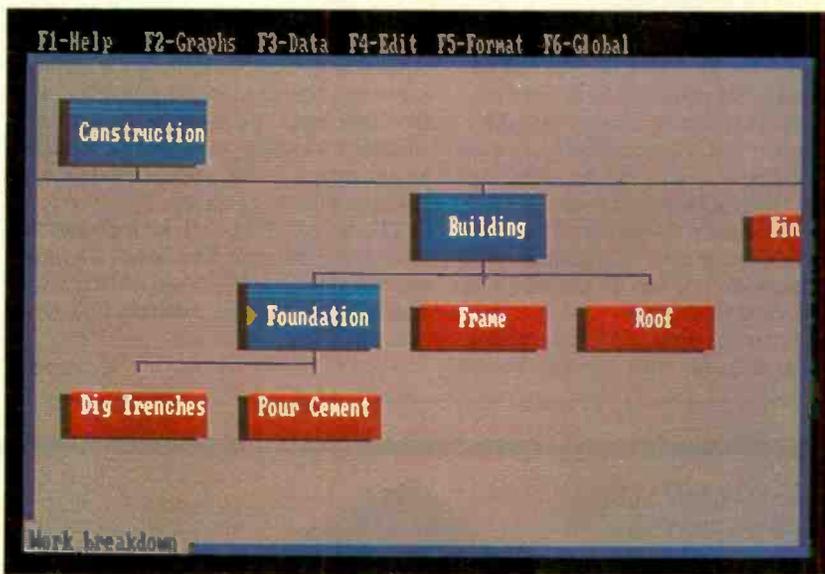
The one area where Eureka may have an advantage over TK is in optimization of nonlinear equations. Using Eureka, it is very simple to locate the roots of nonlinear functions, to find a minimum or maximum, or to satisfy other combinations of constraints. It is possible to do this with TK Solver Plus, but it's not quite so easy.

For instance, given a previously defined function  $f(x)$ , find the values of  $x$  that give the maximum values on the interval  $[-\pi, 0]$ . In Eureka, you could use  $\$ \text{max}(y)$  and  $y=f(x): -\text{pi}() <= x <= 0$ . You then activate the solver. If Eureka

*continued*

# Is this the new look of project management?

## Plan on it.



*Our interactive Work Breakdown Structure is a more intuitive way to start planning.*

### We redesigned HTPM for a faster, easier approach to project management.

Even though Harvard Total Project Manager was the category leader, we knew we could make it better.

So we listened to project managers, added innovations, and created Harvard Total Project Manager II. The result is a redesigned project management tool

that's dramatically easier to use, with more features and increased capability.

You'll see the difference right away. It starts with a more intuitive, easily accessible user interface. Then HTPM II's unique Work Breakdown Structure gives you the opportunity to plan your project completely on-screen. You also have the choice of other interactive planning formats: PERT charts, GANTT charts and Task Lists. Only HTPM II offers all four alternatives, letting you plan the way that works best for you.

HTPM II's other sophisticated features help you automatically track resources across multiple projects, add project data more efficiently, and

keep everyone on the project up to speed with comprehensive presentation quality reporting.

We can't tell you everything about HTPM II here. We can invite you to call for our free trial disk, and find it all out for yourself.

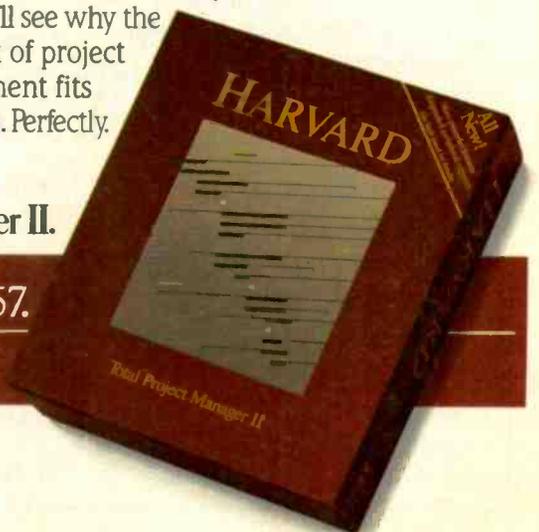
You'll see why the new look of project management fits your style. Perfectly.

### Graduate to Harvard Total Project Manager II.

For a free trial disk call 1-408-848-4391. Oper. #57.

For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

Runs on IBM XT with hard drive and MS DOS compatibles. © Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.



finds a solution, you graph the function to see if other solutions exist on the interval. If they do, you adjust the constraint on  $x$  according to visual estimates from the graph.

In TK, after defining the function  $f(x)$ , you enter the rule  $y = f(x)$ . On the variable sheet, you make  $y$  an output-list variable and  $x$  an input-list variable. Fill the list  $x$  with, say, 50 values ranging from  $-\text{PI}()$  to 0, list-solve, and use TK's  $\text{MAX}(y)$  list function to find the largest value of  $y$  on the interval. You then input that value for  $y$  and back-solve for  $x$ . Even then, the maximum may not be exact: You've only broken down the interval into 50 subintervals. It might be better to now repeat the process over a smaller interval. Getting TK's best answer (maximum precision) takes some time. The proper way to solve this problem under TK is to use one of the optimizing procedures provided on the program disk.

Except for Eureka's built-in features for optimization and constraint problems, I found the two programs comparable in their iterative solving capabilities.

In some areas, TK is clearly superior. For instance, consider the following set of  $n$  simultaneous linear equations in  $n+3$  variables:

$$\begin{aligned} a_1 &= a_2 + a_3 - a_4 \\ &\dots \\ a_n &= a_{n+1} + a_{n+2} - a_{n+3} \end{aligned}$$

I used these equations to test the solvers' back-solving capability by setting as inputs  $a_1=1$ ,  $a_2=2$ , and  $a_3=3$ , and to test their reordering capacities by setting as inputs  $a_{n+1} = n+1$ ,  $a_{n+2} = n+2$ , and  $a_{n+3} = n+3$ .

For  $n=10$ , Eureka took 72 seconds to back-solve. Setting the substitution level to 0 cut the solution time to 54 seconds. With the substitution level set back to 6, Eureka took 5 seconds to do the reordering test. TK took a split second to do both tests for  $n=10$ . (Tests were done on a 4.77-megahertz IBM PC with an Intel 8087 floating-point processor, which both packages fully support.) Eureka was unable to solve the equations by direct methods and had to resort to iterative methods.

In another test, I gave both solvers a set of eight linear equations in eight unknowns. Both solvers had to resort to iteration to produce a solution. TK took 6 seconds; Eureka took 77 seconds with substitution level 6, and 48 seconds with substitution level 0.

Automatic equation-solving is a deceptive area, and one must evaluate results

carefully. Eureka is particularly liable to produce meaningless results. For instance, given the equation file  $d=0$ :  $8-b=8$ :  $77/b=c/d$ , Eureka came up with  $b=0$ ,  $d=0$ , and  $c=.99474364$ . It also printed a warning that the solution process resulted in an attempted root or log of a negative number. This cryptic warning was not visible in the small solution window; I had to zoom to see it. Given the same set of equations, TK (correctly) refused to give any answer and printed an error message about division by 0.

### The Real World

Most real-world mathematical models involve dozens of variables, functions, and equations. Eureka 1.0's stated limit of 20 variables, 10 user-defined functions, 20 equations, and so forth, makes it inapplicable to many real-world problems. On the other hand, the program is perfectly suitable for smaller, educational models, as evidenced in the sample models distributed with the program.

TK Solver Plus 1.0 is the obvious choice for someone who needs a mathematical tool for professional work in engineering, mathematics, finance, and other scientific fields. ■

*continued*

# 12 MHz— NO WAITING!

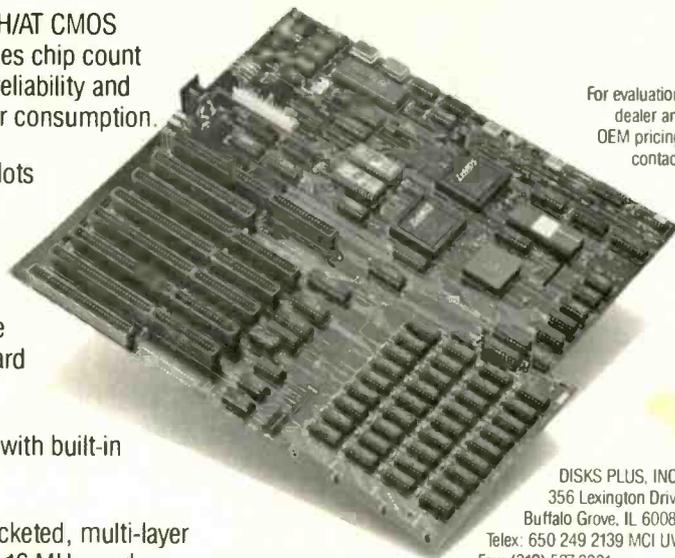
**Introducing the DP12/0 High Performance 100% AT Compatible Motherboard.**

True Zero Wait-State design increases throughput up to 30% over competing products.

The DP12/0 design is optimized for demanding engineering and scientific applications...e.g. AutoCAD, Fortran.

- 8/12 MHz Zero Wait-State 80286-12 CPU—Fastest '286 performance available.
- 1 Mbyte CMOS Zero Wait-State RAM.
- 80287 Math Co-Processor socket with independent clock allows full 10 MHz 80287-10 operation.

- ZyMOS POACH/AT CMOS chip set reduces chip count for improved reliability and reduced power consumption.
- 8 expansion slots (6-16, 2-8 bit) with 8 MHz I/O clock to ensure reliable expansion board operation.
- AWARD BIOS with built-in setup utility.
- Quiet, fully socketed, multi-layer board design. 16 MHz ready.
- CMOS Clock Calendar/ Configuration File.
- Keyboard Controller.
- Made in U.S.A.
- One Year Warranty.



For evaluation, dealer and OEM pricing, contact:

DISKS PLUS, INC.  
356 Lexington Drive  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089  
Telex: 650 249 2139 MCI UW  
Fax: (312) 537-8331

Technical and more info: (312) 537-7888  
To order: 1 800 752-DISK

Trademarks: IBM PC-AT, International Business Machines Corp.; AutoCAD, Autodesk, Inc.; Poach/AT, ZyMOS Corporation.

**DISKS PLUS**  
Microcomputers & Peripherals



**WELCOME TO COMPU SERVE.  
THE LARGEST COMPUTER INFORMATION SERVICE IN THE UNIVERSE.  
(AS FAR AS WE KNOW.)**

More people use CompuServe than any other online computer information service on Earth.

Over 375,000 members access hundreds of information, communications and entertainment services online.

Thousands with similar interests and special expertise converge regularly and exchange ideas on an ever-expanding list of special-interest Forums.

They have access to a combination of more financial information, a greater variety of shopping services, and deeper research resources than any other online computer service. Anywhere.

Of course, it's conceivable that there's a service like ours somewhere that could give you more for your money. But you may have to travel a few light-years to find it.

Instead, all you have to do is visit your nearest computer dealer today. To order CompuServe direct, or for more information, write: CompuServe, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. Or call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802.

**CompuServe®**

AN H&R BLOCK COMPANY

# Personal Consultant Plus

Ernest R. Tello

|    |                      |
|----|----------------------|
| 1  | Exxon                |
| 2  | General Motors       |
| 3  | Mobil                |
| 4  | Ford Motor           |
| 5  | IBM                  |
| 6  | Texaco               |
| 7  | E.I. du Pont         |
| 8  | Standard Oil (Ind.)  |
| 9  | Standard Oil of Cal. |
| 10 | General Electric     |
| 11 | Gulf Oil             |
| 12 | Atlantic Richfield   |
| 13 | Shell Oil            |
| 14 | Occidental Petroleum |
| 15 | U.S. Steel           |
| 16 | Phillips Petroleum   |
| 17 | Sun                  |

**27 million Americans can't read. And guess who pays the price.**

Every year, functional illiteracy costs American business billions.

But your company can fight back...by joining your local community's fight against illiteracy. Call the Coalition for Literacy at toll-free **1-800-228-8813** and find out how.

You may find it's the greatest cost-saving measure your company has ever taken.

**A literate America is a good investment.**

**Ad Council** Coalition for Literacy

Can a real expert system be developed and used on a personal computer? The experts at Texas Instruments think so, and they offer Personal Consultant Plus to prove their point.

Personal Consultant Plus version 2.0 (\$2950) is a LISP-based expert-system shell written in PC Scheme LISP. It offers frame-based representation, forward and backward chaining, meta-knowledge control, graphics displays, and a broad interface to Scheme LISP.

Personal Consultant Plus (which I'll call PCPlus) includes a complete copy of PC Scheme LISP version 2.0, with full documentation. The program runs on the IBM PC AT and compatibles with at least 512K bytes of memory; 640K bytes is highly recommended. Versions are also available for the TI Professional and Business Pro.

The current version of PC Scheme supports the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) and extended memory for the IBM PC AT and compatibles. [Editor's note: *For a review of PC Scheme LISP, see "PC Scheme: A Lexical LISP" by William G. Wong in the March BYTE.*] The PCPlus program itself comes on two disks, and it also includes a run-time disk, used for producing a stand-alone expert system. I tested PCPlus on a 10-megahertz IBM PC AT-type computer with 640K bytes of RAM, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, and an EGA display.

## The User Interface

PCPlus lets applications users ask the system why information is being requested, how a conclusion was arrived at, and what the user's responses were. The user interface also gives the user a way to avoid tedious repetition when a knowledge base is used frequently. With the SAVE PLAYBACK FILE command, if a user gives consistent answers up to a certain point in a knowledge base and gives differing responses from that point on, he or she can save the image of the session up to that point for reloading. Thus, instead of having to answer the same questions each time, the user can pick up a session at the point where it becomes significant.

Because the user interface for PCPlus is easy to understand and use, in the rest

of this review I'll concentrate on the development environment in PCPlus.

## The Development Environment

The PCPlus development environment is frame-oriented, with context-sensitive menus available through the F2 key. One of the more interesting development commands is TREE ON. When this is toggled on, PCPlus displays frames in the form of a tree diagram rather than as a simple list of names. PCPlus uses a frame representation to organize, in the form of parameters and rules, the knowledge contained in applications.

Each frame has a number of properties, which fall into two main groups. The first group consists of properties built into all frames, with values assigned by the developer. The second includes properties with default values that can be changed only after the frame is created.

When you're creating a new frame, PCPlus requests the three frame properties, GOALS, INITIALDATA, and TRANSLATION. The GOALS property is a list of the conclusions a frame must seek. The INITIALDATA property contains the names of the parameters to be requested from the user each time the inference engine considers the frame. The third frame property, TRANSLATION, contains textual descriptions of the frame, which are used to provide output in a more readable and understandable format.

A number of frame properties have default values. The DISPLAYRESULTS property has the values *yes* or *no* and, as the name suggests, determines whether the results of processing a frame should appear on the screen. The default value is *no*. The IDENTIFIER property names instances of a frame. The default is the name of the frame followed by a hyphen and the number of the instance. The PROMPTEVER property contains the textual message to be displayed each time a new frame instance is created. PROMPT1ST, on the other hand, contains a question that determines whether the subproblem of that frame will be considered. Similarly, PROMPT2ND asks a question that determines whether another instance of the frame will be entered.

In addition to these properties, a number of knowledge structures are usually

associated with frames. Knowledge structures contain the list of parameters associated with a frame, control the number of times a given frame is instantiated, and list the meta-rules that govern the behavior of the frame.

### Dividing a Knowledge Base

Subframes partition a knowledge base into a number of related subproblems. When the inference engine needs to test a rule in an uninstantiated subframe, it must first instantiate not only that frame, but any and all frames between it and the root frame, and it must satisfy all the goals of the intermediate frames before trying the rule it needs.

Developing efficient knowledge bases with PCPlus means taking careful control of the way frames are instantiated. PCPlus provides options in chaining, system functions, rule properties, and meta-rules that give the developer precise control of frame instantiation.

### Control with Chains

In PCPlus, rules, like frames, have properties. The major property is that of being either a consequent or antecedent rule. This is established by setting the ANTECEDENT property to *yes* or by letting it default to *no*.

Consequent, or backward-chaining, rules are searched when frame goals are activated. While most common frame situations use consequent rules, antecedent rules have properties that make them indispensable in controlling the behavior of a knowledge base. One of the main uses of antecedent, or forward-chaining, rules is to propagate inferences forward, based on information the system has already determined, so that there will be no need to further query the user or try more rules.

Forward-chaining rules do not seek the necessary parameters for evaluating a rule, but instead can rely on values already known to the system to prove a rule. No matter how many times an antecedent rule fails, it may still fire at a later point when the needed information becomes available. However, once an antecedent rule fires, it is never evaluated again.

A rule may also have the property of being self-referencing. A self-referencing rule, which can be either forward- or backward-chaining, references the same parameter in both the IF and THEN clauses. One of its uses is to provide a default value to a parameter whose value the system has been unable to determine. So, for example, the rule

```
IF: BUSINESS-TYPE =
    SOLE-PROPRIETOR AND
    NUMBER-EMPLOYEES = UNKNOWN
```

```
THEN: NUMBER-EMPLOYEES = 1
ANTECEDENT: YES
```

assumes, unless told otherwise, that a sole proprietorship has one employee.

### Control with Rules

System functions are used in rules that make up knowledge bases. They are applied in both the IF and THEN sections of rules to state relationships between facts.

IF expressions of rules use predicate functions, and THEN expressions use conclusion functions. Text and arithmetic functions act on the data that their names suggest. Auxiliary functions are used in IF and THEN statements that provide assistance in the evaluation of parameter values. The functions in the auxiliary category are generally used in more complex knowledge bases dealing with less common areas of information.

The DOBEFORE and UTILITY rule properties capture knowledge about application-level control. The UTILITY property of a rule measures how useful or important the rule is in determining the value of a goal parameter. The inference engine tries rules with the highest UTILITY value first; rules with a negative UTILITY parameter are not tried at all. The UTILITY property permits control of the order of rule-processing without the need for meta-rules. However, for more precise control, you can write meta-rules that fine-tune the higher level control by modifying the value of the UTILITY parameter, depending on the behavior of the rules.

Meta-rules modify the list of rules to be processed to make knowledge-processing more focused and efficient for the problem at hand. They do this by eliminating rules from the list altogether and by reordering them into a more propitious sequence. In PCPlus, mapping functions are often used as tools within meta-rules. These functions access and evaluate rules, frames, and parameters, and map the elements meeting certain criteria into a list.

### Linking to a Database

You can use PCPlus with existing databases created by dBASE II, dBASE III, and dBASE III Plus. For this purpose, PCPlus provides several functions that let you use a knowledge system as either a front end (gathering and maintaining information) or a back end (accessing information) to the database, or as both.

An important limitation of the dBASE functions in PCPlus is that they recognize only numeric and character data types; they do not recognize the data, logical, and memo data types. When you use a system as a front end, you can update

## Personal Consultant Plus version 2.0

### Type

Frame-based expert-system shell

### Company

Texas Instruments  
Data Systems Group  
P.O. Box 2909  
Austin, TX 78769-2090  
(800) 527-3500

### Format

Three 5¼-inch floppy disks

### Computer

IBM PC AT and compatibles, TI Professional, or TI Business Pro with at least 512K bytes of memory (640K bytes recommended) and MS-DOS 3.1 or higher

### Language

PC Scheme LISP

### Documentation

388-page *PCPlus User's Guide and Reference Guide* (two volumes)

### Price

\$2950

dBASE data files by including the appropriate dBASE function in the THEN clause of a rule. For this to work, you must install the dBASE program in the same directory as PCPlus.

### A Picture of Knowledge

PCPlus has broad support for using high-resolution (including EGA) graphics with expert-system applications in a variety of ways, for both IBM and TI computers. The SNAPSHOT utility is a program that lets you capture graphics screens in a compressed file format, for use with knowledge-system applications. You can incorporate graphics screens into Help facilities, use them as prompts when a knowledge system needs to get some critical information from a user, and use them to display information that accompanies the conclusion of a knowledge-processing session. For example, in an expert system for diagnosing difficulties with technical equipment, detailed labeled diagrams of different views and states of the apparatus can be provided.

### Integrating with PC Scheme LISP

One of the most important features of PCPlus for LISP programmers is its open architecture. You can use PC Scheme

*continued*

LISP functions to customize knowledge bases, and PCPlus allows two different forms for writing the entire knowledge base: You can write it either in the ARL (augmented rule language) syntax that PCPlus uses, or in Scheme LISP syntax.

Most of the frame and rule properties in PCPlus can be defined with custom LISP functions coded in PC Scheme. For example, the EXPECT property can access a LISP function that returns a list of the possible values a parameter can assume. In addition, a mechanism is provided that lets you include custom LISP code when you first load PCPlus. Such customization can range from resetting default values in the PCPlus environment to adding new functions.

### A Stand-Alone Expert

PCPlus comes with a special run-time disk. Run-time versions of applications are prepared with the BUILD command. The disk is copy-protected, so any additional run-time disks have to be purchased from Texas Instruments; they cost \$95 each, or 20 for \$995. The code of the knowledge base packaged in a run-time system is protected so that it cannot be modified; furthermore, the run-time disk acts as a key disk and must be present even when the application is copied onto a hard disk. All in all, the run-time system provides the commercial developer with an easy-to-use system that protects the integrity of the knowledge base and the programming.

### An Expert on Your Desk

PCPlus is a full-featured development and delivery environment for PC expert systems. The prime characteristic that distinguishes PCPlus from other shells is its total reliance on the frame as a representation of knowledge. Other systems may provide the developer and user with the option of organizing a knowledge base into frames; PCPlus forces organization of knowledge into at least one frame.

A major limitation of PCPlus, however, is that it does not provide a standard way to change the method of calculating certainty factors. This is an important issue for certain problem-solving strategies. In PCPlus, for a rule to have a value of *true*, all the premises in the rule must test true. But there are cases in which it is desirable for a rule to succeed if a certain percentage or combination of premises is true. It might be possible to overcome this limitation by using the interface to Scheme LISP; but this would not be a trivial undertaking, and the programmer would have to provide complete documentation of the necessary aspects of the implementation.

For those adept at LISP programming, the best feature of PCPlus is undoubtedly its open architecture, which lets you fully integrate programs in PC Scheme with PCPlus applications. PCPlus has great potential as an intelligent front end to a complex knowledge base. With the object-oriented SCOOPS extension to PC Scheme and its other powerful features, like environments, engines, and continu-

ations, some very powerful applications are conceivable, which would owe no apologies to AI systems running on far more expensive hardware. ■

*Ernest R. Tello (1518 West Cliff Dr., Santa Cruz, CA 95060) is director of research and development at Integral Systems. He is the author of the upcoming Mastering AI Tools and Techniques.*

# Guide

William Hershey

In 1965, Ted Nelson proposed hypertext, a way to link interrelated information so computer users could jump from topic to topic, find related subject areas, and generally extract only what they needed from large quantities of information. Guide 1.0 from OWL International attempts to bring this concept to the Macintosh. At \$134.95, Guide is an affordable introduction to the subject. [Editor's note: OWL recently announced an IBM PC version of Guide for \$199.]

### What Is Hypertext?

Word processors present information in a straightforward, linear fashion: You read the first paragraph, then the second, and so on. Outline processors let you create documents with details that are hidden in a hierarchical tree structure.

Hypertext takes the next step, creating complex networks of information linked by pointers and cross-references. With a true hypertext system, you can read an entry, jump automatically to other related entries, find cross-references to these entries, and easily jump back to the first entry. A true hypertext system provides links between text, graphics, audio, video—any kind of information that a computer can digitize and access.

While limited to text and graphics, Guide lets you create hypertext-type documents on a Macintosh with 512K bytes of memory. The main Guide program lets you create Guide documents (called Guidelines), read them on the screen, save them as MacWrite documents, and (if you insist) print them. OWL also offers three read-only methods for Guidelines (one is included; two are optional), each with a different objective.

### Reading a Guideline

A Guideline can be a mixture of text and graphics, much like a MacWrite docu-

ment. But certain words, phrases, or graphic objects can be "buttons" that provide links to hidden text and graphics. Text buttons may appear in any style, but they typically have distinctive attributes, like boldface or italics, to distinguish them from the rest of the text.

Boldface text, for example, indicates a *replacement* button. Clicking on this button reveals hidden replacement text or graphics that are inserted after the button or displayed on top of it; it's similar to expanding a heading in an outline processor to reveal more details.

Underlined text indicates a *note* button. When you click on one of these, a pop-up text/graphics definition of the item appears in a window at the upper-right corner of the screen. It remains on the screen as long as you hold down the mouse button.

The use of italics indicates a *reference* button, which opens up a new window to show a different Guideline document (at a specific reference point within that document) or branches to a different part of the Guideline containing the reference button.

When you click a button and Guide displays the appropriate replacement or reference, you may encounter more buttons that will take you elsewhere. But you may wish to return to the place in the Guideline where you clicked the button. You can make a replacement disappear by placing the pointer over it and clicking the mouse. If a reference button has moved you to a new window for the referenced material, you can return to the original Guideline by clicking on a back-track symbol that appears at the top of the window's vertical scroll bar. Guide keeps track of up to 32 cross-references, so you can backtrack from deep within a tree of references.

However, if you open up several cross-

reference windows, keeping track of where you are can be a problem, especially with a poorly designed set of Guidelines. I'd like Guide to have a pull-down menu listing the open document windows, as MORE and Excel do, to supplement the backtrack feature for finding the right windows. Although you can size and move the windows and make any window active by clicking on it, this type of exploration can be cumbersome.

### Writing a Guideline

Writing a Guideline is somewhat more difficult than reading one. This is due partly to the program's flexibility, and partly to some quirks in the user interface. If you know how to use MacWrite, entering text is easy enough; the tricky part is dealing with the buttons.

While the interface is 100 percent Macintosh, the Make menu can cause confusion. Make has nine menu choices for making buttons, plus a Set Attributes item that affects the attributes of individual buttons as well as of defaults. One entry in the Make menu, Inquiry, is a misnomer that performs two very different functions: bracketing groups of replacement or reference buttons that are to be mutually exclusive, so that clicking

one button hides the others as the replacement or reference appears; and bracketing text for styling or font changes. In addition, creating a link between a note and its definition differs, depending on whether you are using the definition once or more than once. The Make menu needs simplification, to clean up the terminology and make the manner of creating the three basic button types more obvious.

Another problem with Guide is the lack of an Unmake command for replacement buttons. The Undo command (found, as with most Macintosh applications, under the Edit menu) will unmake a button you've just made; but if you change your mind about a button later, you have to cut and paste the button and its replacement separately to another part of the Guideline if you want to salvage them.

### Guide Graphics

Although you can't create graphics with Guide, you can cut and paste MacDraw or MacPaint images into a Guideline. When you select a graphics image in Guide, the object will have MacDraw-like handles that you can use for stretching and shrinking. Also, if you make a

*continued*

### Guide version 1.0

#### Type

Hypertext document-creation program

#### Company

OWL International Inc.  
14218 Northeast 21st St.  
Bellevue, WA 98007  
(206) 747-3203

#### Format

Two 5¼-inch floppy disks; also available on two 400K-byte 3½-inch floppy disks; not copy-protected

#### Computer

Apple Macintosh with at least 512K bytes of memory; mouse required

#### Documentation

198-page reference manual; numerous files containing sample, tutorial, and help Guidelines

#### Price

Guide (including MiniGuide): \$134.95  
Guide Envelope: \$199.95  
Guidance (including Guide): \$500;  
with distribution license for Guidance applications: \$2500

# Two great reasons to buy Turbo Pascal:

## System Builder \$149.95 and Report Builder \$129.95

From the Designer Series™ by Royal American Technologies.

**State-Of-The-Art Program Generators** that automatically build a **Relational Database** system without coding. Entry level "coders" can produce Database systems without coding. Developers have more flexibility and horsepower than any development tool on the market.

Self-documenting program includes screen schematics. System Builder will generate 2,000 lines of program code in approximately 6 seconds.



"I think it's wonderful... prospective buyers should seriously consider DESIGNER ever before dBASE III."

*Mr. Greg Weale  
Corporate Accounts Manager,  
Computerland*

"We used DESIGNER last year to program a major application. It saved our programmers so much time. We now use DESIGNER instead of dBASE III as our development standard!"

*Mr. Peter Barge, Director  
Services Division, Horwath & Horwath  
(10th largest accounting firm in U.S.)*

faces to a maximum of 16 Datafiles created with System Builder. • Supports Global Parameters such as Headings, Footers, Lines Per Page, Print Size and Ad Hoc Sorting • Page breaks on Sub-Totals • Reports can also include Text Strings, Variables or Computed expressions containing references from up to 16 Datafiles • Use range input screens allow End Users to select portions of a report as needed (i.e. specific account ranges can be requested) • Easy-to-use Interface Program included to access dBase Files

### SYSTEM BUILDER PERFORMANCE

(Typical 10 screen 8 file/index application)

| TASK                             | SYSTEM BUILDER        | DBASE III™ |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Planning and Design              | 60 minutes            | 60 minutes |
| Screen Painting                  | 15 minutes            | 3 hours    |
| Programming                      | 2 minutes             | 10 hours   |
| Elapsed time to completed system | 1 hour and 17 minutes | 14 hours   |

**VARs, System Integrators and Dealers, let's work together. Head office: (415)397-7500**

Royal American Technologies  
320 Harris Ave. Ste. A  
Sacramento CA 95838

**(800) 654-7766**

in California (800) 851-2555

**Ask for Operator 102.**

Please rush me: \_\_\_ copies of SYSTEM BUILDER at \$149.95 a copy; \_\_\_ copies of REPORT BUILDER at \$ 129.95 per copy. I've enclosed \$ 6.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Payment:  Check  Money Order  Cashiers Check  AMEX  VISA  MASTERCARD

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**30-Day Money-Back Guarantee** Not copy-protected. \$10 restocking fee if envelope is opened. System Requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT<sup>1</sup>, or similar, with minimum 256K RAM, dual floppy drives, or hard disk, color or monochrome monitor, MS<sup>2</sup> or PC DOS<sup>3</sup> version 2.0 or later, Turbo Pascal Version 2.0 or later (Normal, BCD or WBT versions).

<sup>1</sup>Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

<sup>2</sup>Trademark of Microsoft Corp.

<sup>3</sup>Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.

<sup>4</sup>dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.



## It copies 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes all by itself.

Just load your diskettes, press one button, and walk away. The Victory Auto-loader automatically copies diskettes operating stand-alone or attached to an IBM/PC\* or Mountain® compatible system.

Bulk cannisters allow fast, easy loading and unloading. Switching drives takes less than five minutes.

### Copy Different Formats, Flawlessly.

Our Auto-Format-Analysis™ feature lets you copy different formats, including PS/2\*. The system tests for quality and accuracy, sorting disks into one of two output cannisters.

### No User-Required Adjustments.

The Autoloader's self-calibration and simple diagnostics for checking drive alignment allow you to maintain the system without outside service.

Call 1-800-421-0103.

And ask about the Victory family of affordable duplication systems—with serialization, copy protection and custom label printing.



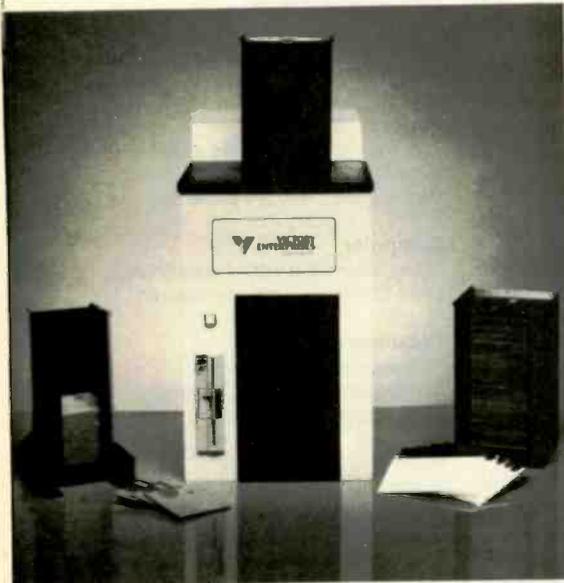
## VICTORY ENTERPRISES

Technology, Inc.

8910 Research Blvd., B2  
Austin, Texas 78758  
512-450-0801

In Europe call BFL: Paris (33-1) 45330137,  
Frankfurt (49-6074) 27051, London (44-1)  
941-4066, Milan (39-2) 316716.

\*IBM PC and PS/2 are trademarks of  
International Business Machines Corporation.  
Mountain is a registered trademark of  
Mountain Computers, Inc.



SEE US AT COMDEX—BOOTH #1048 WEST HALL

## REVIEW: GUIDE

guideline's window narrower, Guide not only reformats the text to the new boundary, but scales down the graphics as well. You can also drag graphics objects and use Guide's Pull to Front and Push to Back commands to rearrange them.

You can make any graphics object into a button, which means that you can link various parts of a picture to textual descriptions of the parts or to exploded pictures that show more detail.

### Creating Stand-Alone Guidelines

Guide comes with a MiniGuide desk accessory that lets you read (but not write) Guidelines from within other applications. Unfortunately, OWL does not give you permission to distribute MiniGuide to anyone else.

The Guide Envelope system, available separately for \$199.95, lets you convert Guidelines to stand-alone applications, called Envelopes, which you can copy and distribute to as many people as you want. The system is also read-only; you still need to have the Guide program to create the Guidelines. The Envelopes that you create look just like the original Guidelines, except that you cannot change them; both MiniGuide and the Envelope system have a Find command, but they lack the main Guide program's Change command. Both MiniGuide and Guide Envelopes let you copy material from Guidelines to the Macintosh Clipboard.

The third read-only package is called Guidance, a \$2500 package designed to replace printed documentation manuals with interactive, on-line, hypertext documentation. Like MiniGuide and the Guide Envelope system, Guidance is based on Guidelines, which developers can incorporate into applications as desk accessories with context-sensitivity. This type of on-line help system is an application for which Guide is perfectly suited.

### A Worthwhile Introduction

Guide's innovative capabilities easily outweigh the current minor flaws in its user interface. The product points the way to future "hypermedia" systems that will link animated video and sound with massive text and graphics files. For now, Guide is an affordable, highly functional program that will let you dabble in hypertext—and maybe get your points across more effectively. ■

*William Hershey (The MITRE Corporation, 1820 Dolley Madison Blvd., McLean, VA 22102) is a systems engineer and an instructor in computer applications at the University of Maryland's University College.*

# What is a Best Western?



"My home  
office  
wherever  
I travel."



The right place at the right price.

Make reservations at any Best Western,  
see your travel agent, or call toll-free

**1-800-528-1234**

*"World's largest chain of  
independently owned  
and operated  
hotels, motor inns and resorts"*

# Intelligent statistics. Consider the alternatives.

Today there are numerous micro-computer statistics software packages to consider.

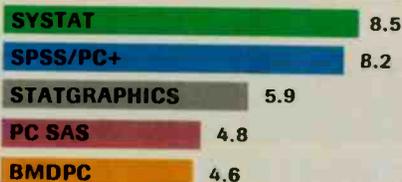
But, in the considered opinion of many experts, there is one that is clearly better.

## Highest rated.

In its recent review of the five leading microcomputer statistics programs, *InfoWorld* concludes that Systat™ Version 3.0 is "unrivaled in performance", "tops in number crunching power" and "unfailing accurate."

And *InfoWorld* doesn't stop here, but goes on to rank Systat as the Number One statistics package of the group.

In doing so, they aren't alone. Every published independent comparative review rates Systat at the top of the list.



*Of the statistics packages reviewed by InfoWorld, Systat rated highest, as it has in every published competitive review.*

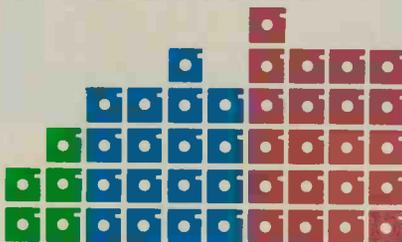
## Some practical benefits.

Such ratings are important because they relate directly to the quality of your work, not just to glitzy features. For example:

Are capabilities important to

you? Systat gives you more statistical capabilities than any microcomputer statistical package, including three major procedures that PC SAS® and SPSS/PC+® programs simply don't offer.

Is accuracy important? Systat gives you more accuracy. In fact,



*Although more comprehensive, Systat requires less than 1/2 the commands and has 1/2 the bulk of competitive programs. Compare its 5 disks to 17 for SPSS/PC+ and 21 for PC SAS!*

numerous reviews and technical conference proceedings consistently prove Systat to be the most accurate statistical package available.

Is ease of operation important? Systat operates on less than 1/2 the commands of its two largest competitors, with less than 1/2 the bulk. According to *InfoWorld*, "Systat's commands are terse, and a few keystrokes will do amazing things."

Is cost important? Systat costs less than any other major package: less than 1/2 the price of the comparably equipped PC SAS or SPSS/PC+.

## Truly interactive.

Unlike its major competitors, Systat has *not* ported some 20-year-old code from a mainframe program. Written specifically for microcomputers, Systat Version 3.0 uses an incredibly small amount of disk space: only 1.4 megabytes versus their 5 to 10 megabytes.

What's more, the package is genuinely interactive, freeing you from rigid command protocols. In doing so, Systat allows you to approach statistical problems more intelligently: letting you work the way you think instead of forcing you to think the way it works.

Next to this, the alternatives to Systat don't look very bright.

For more information and a complete copy of the *InfoWorld* review, call 312 864.5670, or write Systat Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201.

Systat operates on IBM PCs® and compatibles, MS-DOS® and CP/M® machines, several UNIX® minicomputers and mainframes, and the VAX/Microvax®. Menu/windowed Macintosh® version also available. Single copy price \$595 USA and Canada, \$695 Foreign. Site licenses and quantity prices available.

The following are registered trademarks: BMDPC of BMDP Inc., CP/M of Digital Research, Inc., IBM PC of IBM, Inc., MS-DOS of Microsoft, Inc., PC SAS of SAS Institute Inc., SPSS/PC+ of SPSS Inc., STATGRAPHICS of STSC Inc., UNIX of AT&T and VAX of Digital Equipment Corporation.

## Systat. Intelligent statistics.

# PRO-PLUS+ GUARANTEES THE LOWEST PRICE FOR QUALITY COMPATIBLES OR YOUR MONEY BACK!\*

**PRO-PLUS+™**  
**XT TURBO**  
**\$629 COMPLETE!**

With One  
360k Floppy  
and One 20Mb  
Hard Drive

**ONLY  
\$939**



**NEW!** **PRO-PLUS+™**  
**10 TURBO**  
**\$699 COMPLETE SYSTEM!**

**COLOR  
MONITOR  
EXTRA**

Shown with  
Optional  
Color Monitor



**PRO-PLUS+™**  
**AT TURBO**  
**\$1169 COMPLETE!**  
**386 Version  
ONLY \$2799**



## STANDARD FEATURES:

IBM PC/XT Compatible  
4/8 MHZ CPU speeds  
640k RAM Memory  
Two 360k Diskette Drives  
8 I/O Slots  
150 Watt Switching Power Supply  
FCC Approved Chassis  
AT Style Keyboard  
High-Resolution Amber Monitor  
Hercules Compatible Graphics Card  
Parallel Port  
User Manual  
Complete and Ready to Run!

## STANDARD FEATURES:

IBM PC/XT Compatible  
4.77/10 MHZ CPU speeds  
Keyboard selectable  
640k RAM Memory  
Two 360k Diskette Drives  
8 I/O Slots  
Reset Switch and Keyboard Lock  
150 Watt Switching Power Supply  
FCC Approved Chassis  
AT Style Keyboard  
High-Resolution Amber Monitor  
Hercules Compatible Graphics Card  
Parallel Port  
User Manual  
Complete and Ready to Run!

## STANDARD FEATURES:

IBM AT Compatible  
6/10 MHZ CPU speeds  
1Mb RAM Memory  
One High Density 1.2 Mb Diskette Drive  
Hard/Floppy Disk Controller Card  
8 I/O Slots  
200 Watt Switching Power Supply  
FCC Approved Chassis  
Enhanced AT Style Keyboard  
High Resolution Amber TTL Monitor  
Hercules Compatible Graphics Card  
On-Board Clock/Calendar  
Parallel Port User Manual  
LAN & Multi-User Ready  
Complete and Ready to Run!

Many other configurations and options available. Call Pro-Plus+ for quotes. Requests For Bids on High Volume Orders Welcomed.

## HARD DRIVES

Seagate 20Mb w/contr. ST225..... \$335  
Seagate 30Mb w/contr. ST238..... 369  
Seagate 20Mb for AT ST225..... 289  
Seagate 30Mb for AT ST4038..... 529  
Seagate 40Mb for AT ST251..... 569  
Seagate 80Mb for AT ST4096..... 929

## MONITORS

Amber TTL w/Tilt Swivel Base..... \$89  
Color RGB Monitor..... 269  
EGA Monitor w/Card..... 569

## ADD-ON BOARDS:

Mono Graphics w/Par. Port..... \$59  
Color Graphics w/Par. Port..... 69  
EGA Adapter..... 169  
XT Multi-Function w/Clock and  
Ser., Par., & Game Ports..... 69  
AT Multi-I/O w/ Ser., Par.,  
& Game Ports..... 69  
2MB AT RAM Expansion..... 295  
Serial Port..... 26

## PRINTERS

Panasonic / Okidata / Citizen  
Toshiba / Hewlett Packard

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED  
WITHIN 48 HOURS**

**TERMS:** All prices subject to change without notice. Shipping is FOB Phoenix, AZ. Minimum shipping charge is \$2.50. UPS C.O.D. is \$1.50 additional. Arizona residents only, add 6.7% sales tax. Allow extra two weeks shipping time when paying by personal or company check. No extra charge for MasterCard or Visa orders. Add 4% for American Express orders. All shipments sent insured. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange

only. Merchandise returned for credit is subject to a 15% restocking charge. A Returned Material Authorization number obtained from Pro-Plus+ in advance must be shown on the shipping label for all returns.

All systems are burned-in and tested for 24 hours. We configure systems boards, set up switches, format hard drives, perform all diagnostics, and check the system with your monitor. All systems are FCC approved: Class 15J, Part B.

## \* PURCHASE WITH CONFIDENCE!

Here is our commitment to you:

**30 Day Money-Back Guarantee** - If you are not satisfied with any item you purchase from Pro-Plus+, you may return it within 30 days of the date of shipment for a full refund. Returns must be "as-new", not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and original packing intact, and must be pre-authorized by Pro-Plus+, and be shipped prepaid and insured.

**One Year Limited Warranty** - Pro-Plus+ warrants the products it manufactures to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. During this one year period, Pro-Plus+ will repair or replace, at its option, any defective products or parts at no additional charge, provided the product is returned, shipping and insurance prepaid to the Pro-Plus+ repair facility.



**CALL TOLL FREE:  
1-800-621-8285**

**(In Arizona, Call: 1-252-0017)**

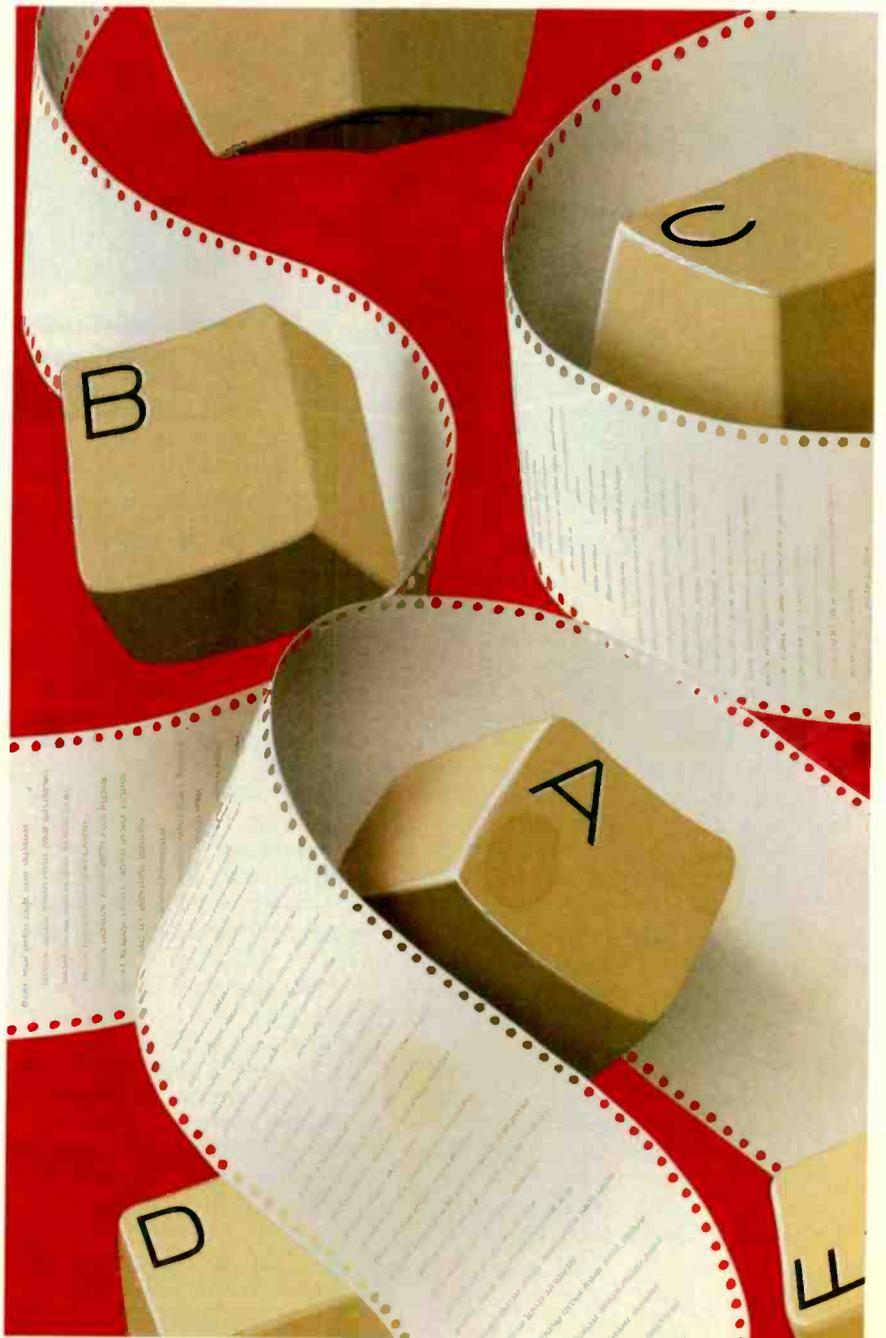
34 W. Monroe 300, Phoenix, AZ 85003

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 176)

# Kernel

**Computing at Chaos Manor:  
New Life for Lucy** ..... 251  
*by Jerry Pournelle*

**Applications Only:  
Into the 4th Dimension, Part 1** ..... 269  
*by Ezra Shapiro*



# CONNECT.



## OCR SCANNING

Our "SCANNING CONNECTION" system can be used to read your paper documents into a PC. Pictures and graphs can be scanned and saved in various file formats for use by many word processing and desktop publishing systems. Text images can be converted to character text for use with most word processing and typesetting systems. Images can be sent over telephone lines to another PC or a facsimile machine.

We have developed a special controller card for high speed compression of images and for character recognition. Books, magazines, newsprint, reports and typed documents can be read by our OCR software. The software can be trained to recognize almost any font style. System prices including scanner and software start at \$1795.

## 9-TRACK TAPE

With our "TAPE CONNECTION" system you can read and write most 1/2" 9-Track magnetic tapes using your PC. Tapes can be 800, 1600, or 6250. Our file transfer software can process ANSI labeled tapes from most computer systems including DEC, HP, HONEYWELL, and IBM. Large files from multivolume tape reels can be transferred to a disk at rates up to 5 MB/min. Software is provided to use the system for backup of the hard disk on your PC.

With more than twenty years experience in working with tape drive systems, we can solve most PC tape conversion problems. We can supply more than ten different tape drive models. System prices including tape drive, controller card, and software start at \$3495.

## DISKETTE CONVERSION

We specialize in conversion systems and can transport your documents or images to almost any computer, word processing, or typesetting system. With our "DISKETTE CONNECTION" system you can read and write most 8", 5 1/4", or 3 1/2" diskettes using your PC. We support systems from DEC, CPT, WANG, NBI, LANIER, HONEYWELL, and XEROX. We support most IBM systems including 3741, S/36, PC/36, 4300, and Displaywriter.

Since 1981 we have developed hundreds of software programs and designed many specialized diskette hardware products. With thousands of installations worldwide, we are probably the world leader in manufacturing diskette conversion systems. System prices including diskette drive, controller card, and software start at \$1195.

 **FLAGSTAFF  
ENGINEERING**

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card  
(Dealers: 98)

# New Life for Lucy

Jerry Pournelle

## *Jerry's genuine, original IBM PC receives a new lease on life*

It doesn't seem like a month since the last column, and now that I think of it, it hasn't been. Westercon, the Western Regional Science Fiction Convention, is next weekend, so I'm doing this almost a week early. Last month, I was more than a week late, so this "month" has only had two weeks in it. Larry Niven and I have been hard at work three days a week on *The Moat Around Murcheson's Eye*, using up even more time. Oh, well. There's plenty to write about.

### **Pumping Up Lucy**

It all started with the Sota Technology MotherCard 5.0. This is a board you can drop into an ordinary IBM PC to turn it into an AT compatible. After you put in the board, you remove the 8088 from the PC's motherboard and run a cable to it. The result is said to be much better than an accelerator board, because it's 100 percent AT-compatible, and it will run 80286 protected-mode software (assuming that any gets written).

I'd heard good things about the Sota MotherCard, and when one arrived it seemed like a good thing to install in Lucy Van Pelt, our original IBM PC. Of course, if we were going to upgrade Lucy, we figured we might as well go all the way and install a hard disk.

Lucy has always had a sort of hard disk: a 500K-byte bubble-memory board from Helix Systems & Development. There was a time when I was sure that bubble memory was going to replace spinning metal for mass storage. Bubbles are faster than hard disks and totally non-volatile; you can pull the Helix card out of one machine and drop it into another with all the files intact. Bubbles are also a great deal more rugged than hard disks. They can take higher temperatures and don't generate much heat, and they'll take as much mechanical impact as any other board will take, so that your "hard disk" is no longer the most fragile part of the system.

Alas, Intel never managed to make bubble-memory chips small enough or cheap enough to be a serious contender, while hard disks just kept getting cheaper and cheaper. Our Helix card has operated flawlessly for years, but it holds only half a megabyte, and that's just not enough. I'll keep it for when I put together a rugged portable PC, but it was long past time to give Lucy 20 megabytes.

The Sota MotherCard would work with Lucy's old 75-watt power supply, but a hard disk would need more; time to replace the power supply, too.

### **First Try**

Someone, I don't recall who, had recommended a company called Unitex in Silicon Valley. I called and ordered a 150-W power supply (\$55) and a 20-megabyte hard disk kit (\$375). The package came just before we went off to COMDEX. When I got back, it took about half an hour to install the new power supply: no directions needed, just be logical. You can't get the power plugs in wrong. Lucy ran fine as soon as I turned the power on.

Then came the hard disk. Alas, neither disk nor controller had any instructions or documents whatever, other than a printout that listed the (few) bad sectors on the hard disk. I removed the Helix bubble-memory card and the B: floppy disk drive and installed the hard disk and controller. There was only one way to put in the cables.

The disk powered up—and was very noisy. The computer booted from the floppy—and insisted there was no hard disk installed. The controller has several jumper sets, but I haven't the foggiest notion of what they do. My son Alex took the disk off and tried it on a later-model

PC, and it appeared to work; but when we brought it back here, nothing.

One thing I might have tried, but didn't, is the SpeedStor hard disk utility (see last month's column); but we'd spent a lot of time on this, and the thing was so noisy I wasn't too happy with it anyway. One of these days, I suppose I'll send it back. They've no business selling "kits" with no documents. Back in went the Helix bubble-memory card.

### **Priority One**

About then I saw a flier for a blowout sale by Priority One. I've been buying equipment from that company for years, and one day on the way to the Burbank Airport, I noticed a Priority One showroom on Hollywood Way. Among the items advertised was the Gold Card 21, a 20-megabyte hard disk and controller on a card. The price was ridiculously low, I'd just got in some royalty checks, and it really was time for us to upgrade Lucy Van Pelt.

They also had a great price on the AST-2000 hard disk drive for the Macintosh Plus, big discounts on 3½-inch floppies, surge-suppressor boxes for about 30 percent of list price, and a bunch of other stuff I'd been putting off getting. To top it off, we were going out that way anyway, to a nursery to replace a dead azalea.

I sometimes think I'd be better off sticking to mail order. When I get to a sale at a computer store, it's hard to know when to stop. Anyway, about two hours and a thousand dollars later, we were back with a fuchsia to replace the azalea and a trunk full of computer hardware.

### **Gold Card 21**

I have a lousy memory, and it doesn't seem to be getting any better. It used to be

*continued*

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.*

I could take comfort in having a better memory than my partner Larry Niven, but even that's getting doubtful.

What I kept forgetting was just how few slots there are in an original IBM PC—and how closely crowded they are. The result was a nasty surprise when I opened the machine to install the Gold Card 21.

Lucy Van Pelt was full up. Of course, I'd intended to remove the Helix board; but that wasn't going to be good enough, because while the Gold Card 21 needs only one slot, it's wide enough that it must be next to either an empty slot or a half-length card. I didn't have any half-length cards in the machine.

Fortunately, that turned out to be no problem. The video card in Lucy was a vintage full-length Hercules monochrome graphics board. It had served us well and had never given a problem, but now I needed half a slot. I recently got a Paradise Systems Hi-Res Graphics Card. That's a half-length card that's advertised to be Hercules-compatible, and for extras it has color capability as well.

There was a mild moment of panic when I replaced the Hercules board with the Paradise board and got no output at all, but that was fixed by moving the big slide switch on the Paradise card from "Color" to "Mono." I then ran a few programs that require Hercules graphics, and they all worked. I can't say I've done extensive tests, but none of us can tell the difference between the Hercules and the Paradise boards.

That gave me an open half slot, which I could arrange to be next to the Gold Card 21. I put in the Gold Card. So far, I hadn't done more than glance at the instructions. They're written in Janglish or something like it; complete, understandable, but in what is most charitably described as awkward syntax. There's a picture showing where to look for switch blocks on your PC motherboard, but the only instruction is, "NOTE! Switch settings will be in your systems technical manual. Refer to it."

I didn't remember ever doing that, but presumably I had once referred to "it," since Lucy believed the Helix board was a superfast hard disk. I figured the heck with it and booted off the floppy. Voilà! DIR C: established that I indeed had a 21-megabyte hard disk already formatted.

The Gold Card 21 manual carefully explained that the disk was already set up to use DOS 2.0 or 2.1, but if you wanted to boot up anything else, you'd have to reformat the disk using the DOS utility FDISK. I'd never used that before, but the manual made it sound simple, so I tried it. Amazingly, it was simple. Everything worked the way the Gold Card manual said it would.

After that, Lucy would boot DOS 3.2 off the hard disk. So far, so good.

### AST SixPakPremium

Over the years, Lucy has had just about every kind of speedup board. For a long while, we used an Orchid PCTurbo 186, which worked quite well. I forget why we took it out, probably to make room for something else, given the PC's limited number of slots. I certainly don't recall any problems with the Orchid board.

One board that stayed in was an STB Systems' Rio Plus board we originally bought from Priority One in the summer of 1984 for the Zenith Z-150. We had problems with it for the Z-150. Those were the days when you bought an IBM PC with 64K or 256K bytes of memory and then added 64K-byte chunks of memory (up to 384K bytes) with an add-on like the Rio Plus.

The Z-150 came with a capability of 320K bytes on the motherboard, and unless you'd filled all those sockets with memory chips, the Rio Plus couldn't add its memory to the system. The Z-150 also came with two installed serial ports. Alas, the Rio Plus has a serial port that must be addressed as either 1 or 2 (it wasn't possible to make it 3 or 4), which meant that it clashed with the Z-150. You could get a PAL that would disable the Rio Plus's serial port, but that seemed a waste, so we installed something else in the Z-150 and put the Rio Plus in the PC.

The Rio Plus could, in fact, bring the PC up to 640K bytes of memory, but there are other ways to do that; mostly, it served as a clock. Then in one DOS change or another we lost the BASIC program that set the Rio Plus's clock. Maybe you just need to use BASIC and TIMES; I'd forgotten, and we'd lost the Rio Plus's manuals. Anyway, by now the only real purpose the Rio Plus board served was for the serial and parallel ports. It did look as if it could go.

The obvious choice for a replacement was the Sota MotherCard that started the upgrade in the first place. It even has a built-in battery-backed clock. The only problem was that it was getting late, and I wanted to install and test a bunch of stuff on the new Gold Card—but not with an unfamiliar speedup card. We normally use the PC as the Q&A data-entry machine to log in the hardware and software that threatens to engulf us in a flood; time enough to put in the MotherCard after a couple of weeks of testing the Gold Card.

There were a bunch of other candidates, but the one on top was the AST SixPakPremium, which offers two serial ports, a parallel port, expanded memory, a clock, and suchlike, and it even offers DESQview if I want it.

Installing that took about 5 minutes: put the card in the machine, turn the machine on, and invoke the installation program that comes with the SixPakPremium. The manuals explain what's going on, and there are no really difficult choices.

The result is that we now have an IBM PC with quite a fast (15-millisecond track-to-track) hard disk, a 512K-byte RAM disk, a megabyte of expanded memory, a print spooler, and a real-time clock.

The CompuPro ARCNET PC board works fine with this arrangement. The network board takes up a full slot, of course, so the PC is full: floppy controller, hard disk card, AST SixPakPremium, Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card, and network board. I have a bunch of cards that are said to speed up a PC, including the Orchid TurboEGA that not only speeds up the machine but gives it EGA capability as well. The TurboEGA will fit in the video board slot, only it can't in this case since it's a full-length board, and there'd be no room for the Gold Card. Sigh.

I'll try a bunch of accelerators and suchlike over the next couple of weeks. From the specs, the MotherCard still sounds like the best of the lot, but we'll see.

### AST-2000

We also picked up the AST-2000 SCSI hard disk drive for the Macintosh Plus. The box pictures a unit with a tape backup and says prominently: "AST-2000 High performance, hard disk SCSI subsystem for the Macintosh Plus and the Apple IIe. Featuring 20 megabyte disk capacity with 20 megabyte cartridge tape drive." I figured that what I was getting was a disk with tape backup, and while I hadn't expected the tape backup, it was welcome; so I asked the manager what size tapes it took.

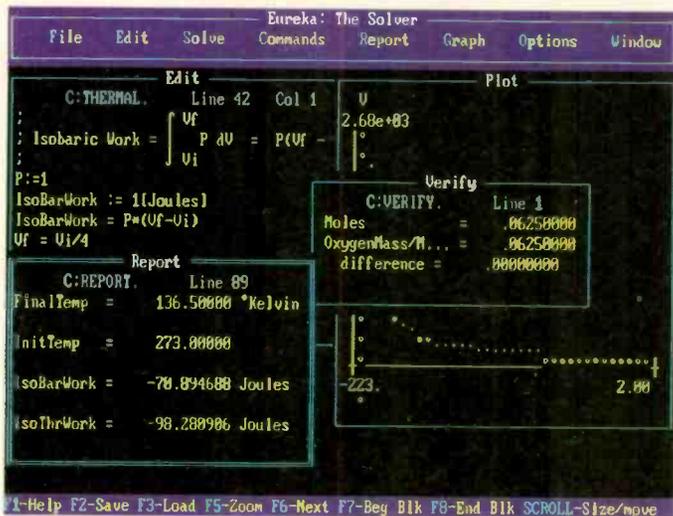
He didn't know, but he was sure they packed one in the box, so we opened it. Hah. Not only was there no tape, there was no tape drive. Eventually, we found a tiny sticker on the box that said "drive unit only." Since I hadn't really expected a tape drive unit at that price, I wasn't upset, but the box sure fooled everyone, including the store manager.

When I got it home, I found the drive packed in foam. A separate box contained cables, documents, and a 3½-inch disk of control programs. The documents talked of an "Apple SCSI Terminator" and pictured a large lumpy thing in the cable between the Mac and the drive. That scared me for a moment, since I was sure I didn't have a "Terminator"; but, in fact, that and everything else was packed neatly in the cable bag.

*continued*

# How Eureka: The Solver instantly solves equations that used to keep you up all night

The state-of-the-art answer to any of your scientific, engineering, financial, algebraic, trigonometric, or calculus equations = Eureka: The Solver™



Eureka instantly solved this Physics equation by immediately calculating how much work is required to compress isobarically 2 grams of Oxygen initially at STP to 1/2 its original volume. In Science, Engineering, Finance and any application involving equations, Eureka gives you the right answer, right now!

**E**ureka can solve most equations that you're likely to meet. So you can take a mathematical sabbatical.

Most problems that can be expressed as linear or non-linear equations can be solved with Eureka. Eureka also handles maximization and minimization, plots functions, generates reports, and saves you an enormous amount of time.

Eureka instantly solves equations that would've made the ancient Greek mathematicians tear their hair out by the square roots—and it's all yours for only \$167.00.

## It's easy to use Eureka: The Solver

1. Enter your equation into the full-screen editor
2. Select the "Solve" command
3. Look at the answer
4. You're done

You can then tell Eureka to

- Evaluate your solution
- Plot a graph
- Generate a report, then send the output to your printer, disk file or screen
- Or all of the above

**Minimum system requirements:** For the IBM PS/2- and the IBM® and Compaq® families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles: PC-DDS (MS-DDS) 2.0 and later, 384K

Eureka: The Solver is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.  
Copyright 1987 Borland International.

BI-1145



## You can key in:

- A formula or formulas
- A series of equations—and solve for all variables
- Constraints (like X has to be < or = 2)
- A function to plot
- Unit conversions
- Maximization and minimization problems
- Interest Rate/Present Value calculations
- Variables we call "What happens?," like "What happens if I change this variable to 21 and that variable to 27?"

“ Merely difficult problems Eureka solved virtually instantaneously; the almost impossible took a few seconds.

Stephen Randy Davis,  
PC Magazine ”

## Eureka: The Solver includes

- A full-screen editor
- Pull-down menus
- Context-sensitive Help
- On-screen calculator
- Automatic 8087 math co-processor chip support
- Powerful financial functions
- Built-in and user-defined math and financial functions
- Ability to generate reports complete with plots and lists
- Polynomial finder
- Inequality solutions

**BUY ONE  
GET ONE  
FREE!**

Buy either Turbo Basic® or Eureka from 8/1/87 through 9/30/87 and get your choice of selected\* Borland product free! See your dealer for details or call Borland Customer Service at (408) 438-8400.

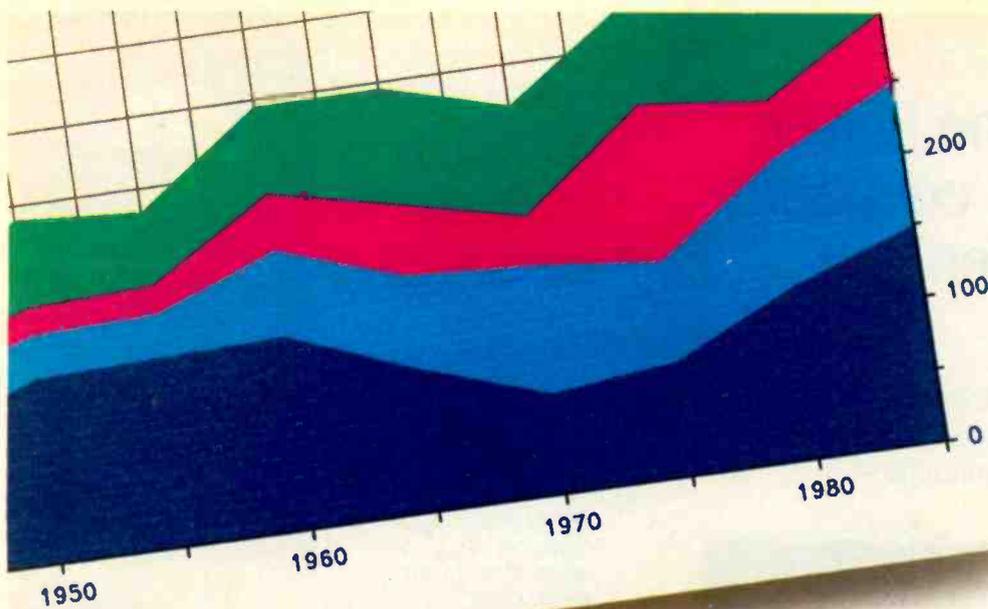
\*Offer includes SideKick™, SuperKey™, Turbo Lightning™ and Turbo Pascal™. Offer void where prohibited by law.

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone

**Call (800) 255-8008**

In CA: (800) 742-1133

In Canada: (800) 237-1136



Graphic created with Microsoft Chart 3.0 software

*we never  
stop  
asking*

*What if...*

## The new HP PaintJet color graphics printer. Great color is only 1/2 the story.



© 1987 Hewlett-Packard Co.

### CHAOS MANOR

The AST-2000 is a bit larger in footprint than the Mac, but it's a good height and fits reasonably well underneath the computer. Installing it took about 2 minutes, including installing the software. It really was as simple as the directions say.

The hard disk works fine, and it sure speeds up the Macintosh, particularly for games like Wizardry that need disk access while you're playing. Alas, I haven't found a way to put Strategic Conquest on the hard disk; that game doesn't do much disk access during the game, but it does take forever to get started. Oh, well. At least I can save games on the hard disk.

There's one disconcerting "feature" that I suppose can happen with any SCSI hard disk. If you have a floppy disk in the internal drive when you power up, the system boots up from the floppy, then tells you that the disk is unreadable. It wants permission to initialize it. The first time that came up, the floppy in question was Strategic Conquest, and I sure didn't want *that*, so I clicked on Eject. Nothing happened. I had to turn off the system to recover. I later learned that it's the *hard* disk that it wants to initialize, and, of course, it can't eject it.

There are two morals to this story.

One, don't boot with a floppy in the system if you have a SCSI hard disk. Two, Apple should have put a control lever on the Mac so you can eject floppies without begging permission. Oh, well.

Another thing that has always galled me is that hard disks for the Mac cost about double what the same capacity costs for the PC. They're also very much larger than PC hard disks. Of course, if you want to get really unhappy, shop for hard disks for the Amiga.

#### System Saver Mac

Another gadget I bought at the sale was the System Saver Mac from Kensington Microwave Ltd. This is a combination power conditioner, switching unit, auxiliary power outlet, and fan for the Macintosh. It sits on top in the "carrying handle" groove; you plug the Mac, hard disk drive, and whatever else you want to power up with the Mac into the System Saver Mac; there are two switches, so you can turn on the hard disk drive first, then the Mac.

I don't know what Apple has against fans. I'm told that Steve Jobs hated them, and although he wasn't in the habit of explaining himself, he once said that fans were noisy and drove away customers. It

may be true, but the System Saver Mac's fan makes a nice little breeze, and even on a quiet night, it's not loud enough to bother me; in fact, it's not as loud as the AST-2000 hard disk drive, and that's very quiet.

I am also told by one of the original Macintosh development engineers that the designers were concerned about heat from the internal drive motor. My friend suggested that they extend the drive shaft and put a fan blade on the end. That way they'd get some air circulation during disk access, and it sure wouldn't add to the noise. When he told his idea to Jobs, the reply was an adamant "no," with no discussion. I suppose there are all kinds of management styles.

I don't know if the Macintosh Plus needs power conditioning and a fan, but the convenience of having multiple switched outlets was worth the sale price; and surely the fan can't hurt.

#### Mac II Blues

I'm told by reliable sources that the Mac II has a real problem: it strictly enforces the Mac programming standards. What makes that a problem is that much of the interesting Macintosh software was written by people who found the standard way

we never  
stop  
asking

HP PAINTJET PRINT

Description: This printer for business use

Desktop color printer with 180 dpi; 330 colors at 90 dpi

Color: 6 color average page printed in 30-40 seconds)

Applications: Text processing, graphics, and spreadsheet software

Compatibility: IBM PC and compatibles, Apple Macintosh

Media: Paper or transparency film

For more information, call 1 800 752-0900 EXT. 904B

It can also print a page of text  
in 30 seconds flat.

© 1987 Hewlett-Packard Co.

## CHAOS MANOR

... far too slow and made  
...s."  
...se programs, they tell me,  
...s Excel, which is the pro-  
... hopes will boost the Mac into  
...ntender in the business world.  
...tally, one of the best tests of  
...sh standards is, of all things,  
...nall's Magic Sac cartridge for the  
...ST. If software runs on a Magic  
... it will run on the Mac, Mac II, and  
...ning else that enforces those stan-  
...ds.

**How to Bore Your Customers**

One of the potentially best games I've received recently is Epyx's Sub Battle Simulator for the Macintosh. This thing is a lot of fun, or could be. The action is exciting, and the play levels are well-graduated so that you can start at a low level and work up. There are lots of missions, and you can even do a full World War II campaign (as either a U.S. or a German submarine commander).

There's only one problem. The game tries to be a simulation, and all too often it succeeds.

In one sense, it's not a very good simulation: your sub, on the surface at least, is just too powerful against aircraft. There

are other things you can do in the game that would have been absurd in real combat. That, however, isn't the problem, because all those glitches make the game more exciting.

No, the difficulty is that for a great deal of the time in the real world, submarine duty is dull; and Epyx has simulated *that* all too well. If you play the game in real time, you will spend hours and days going from one place to another with literally nothing happening. Actually, lookouts can report "Smoke on the horizon" from ships up to 400 miles away, which is pretty good smoke, so that you will see more things than a real sub commander would; but nowhere near enough. Long trips are a crashing bore.

Epyx's remedy for that is a speedup: you can make a second of real time equal to 1, 5, or 30 seconds of game time; 10 minutes of game time; and 4 hours of game time. There is also a "navigator" function that you can invoke: put in latitude and longitude, and the program will "sail" you there.

Alas, neither of those works very well. If you use the navigator, about one time in six, you will find you have navigated onto a reef, or an island, or, in one case, about 50 miles inland; and when the

game drops into real time, it instantly tells you that you've destroyed the sub. The time-speed thing isn't much better, and, again, it very often does you in just after you've completed several missions.

I suppose the game designers think of this as "realism"; you shouldn't be using the 4-hours/second capability unless you're very watchful. Whatever they think, I think it's boring to spend a lot of time going from one place to another.

Epyx isn't the only one with that problem. I have a (not yet released) Star Trek game for the Atari ST that has the greatest graphics I've ever seen, terrific action, a quest, and some interesting strategic puzzles; but, alas, you have to travel from one star system to another (on warp drive) and from one planet to another (on impulse drive, and in Hohman minimum-energy orbits yet; as if a starship couldn't move in hyperbolic orbits).

If you go at a high game speed, you will damage the ship. If you go at a more reasonable game speed, it takes a lot of *real time*, and, once again, you are sitting there waiting and waiting and waiting for something to happen, only in the game nothing *can* happen while you're moving from one place to another. I eventually

*continued*

gave up on the game because I got so bored with the time required to travel.

My son Phillip found that David Joyner's Faery Tale Adventure (game of the month last month) has much the same problem: eventually your character gets so powerful that no one can harm him, but he has to spend literally hours—in real time—going from one place to another. This gets dull fast.

The moral of this story is that if you're going to design simulation games, think of them as *games* as well as simulations.

Flash: I've just received a new copy of Sub Battle Simulator that fixes the navigator bug and adds some new features. This turns a boring simulation into an exciting game. I'm glad somebody listens.

### Case Closed

Another thing we got at the Priority One sale was a ProModem 1200B/2 300-/1200-bit-per-second modem for Mrs. Pournelle's AT&T 6300 Plus. What happened was that I had put the half-card OmniTel 2400 modem in Fast Kat the Kaypro 386, and the old full-card OmniTel 300/1200-bps modem into her machine. I'd used that modem for two years with no problem, but lately it had started doing odd things, and the line noise was not too good. When we got it into the 6300 Plus, it got worse.

I'm sure OmniTel would have fixed it, or even replaced it with the half-card they ship now, but the Priority One sale price was good, and Roberta was eager to get working on the education conference she now moderates on BIX; so I bought the ProModem.

The ProModem comes with Soft-Klone's Mirror communications pro-

gram, which is pretty well a dead ringer for Crosstalk. Roberta was already using Crosstalk and had all her Crosstalk scripts and such set up; it seemed reasonable that all we'd have to do was set the ProModem to port 2 and turn things on. One day I ought to test Mirror, but Crosstalk ain't broke, so why fix it?

Anyway, it took about 3 minutes to install the modem.

Then it was time to close the AT&T 6300 Plus case.

I will never understand AT&T. They have some of the greatest development engineers and scientists in the world at Bell Labs, and their regular troops aren't too shabby either; yet with all that talent, they turn their computer design over to Olivetti. Not *all* the design, of course. The actual innards of the AT&T 6300 Plus was Project Safari at Bell Labs. That part works fine. The 6300 Plus is a good machine, with CGA better than most people's EGA, and it has lots of neat features. It remains Roberta's Attila the Honey, and she loves it. On the other hand, the case must have been designed by a demented tinker.

Now certainly the IBM PC case can be improved on. A number of clone makers have done just that and furnish a tilt-up case. On the other hand, the standard PC case is "good enough"; you take out a few screws, pull the case off, and that's that.

The 6300 Plus is different.

To remove the cover, you have to take out only two screws. Then you sort of jiggle and pull, and the case comes off easily enough, although it doesn't just pull straight back. When it comes to getting the 6300 Plus's cover on again, though,

you have a did: it took the end of wher hands. At least I er, his profess half an hour, at one else involv the design- and education. I won't attempt the design- system on the 6300 and every- "Insert tab A into birth Christmas Eve is li compared to getting a oddly shaped tabs to lo onto the case body. It ca prepared.

I don't know who desig but I'd hate to think they'll on anything else. In fairness, that Paul Chisholm of AT&T him only 30 seconds to put t and if I wanted a modem, why name didn't I call AT&T?

The ProModem works fine Roberta didn't change her softw and now she's got a lot less line

### CompareRite

People are always looking me up pter shows to tell me about a j that I simply must have. Most of t I either already have a program whatever it is theirs does, or it's cle the Inferno will run out of coal be need *that* program; but sometimes l pleasant surprise.

CompareRite is one of the latter ca It's an advanced program to compare versions of a file and make a compo third version that has the original with text deleted in the second version mark in one way and text inserted by the seco

*continuu*

## A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our

mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who

does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

### BYTE MAGAZINE

ATTN: CUSTOMER SERVICE  
P.O. Box 6821  
PISCATAWAY, NJ 08854

# THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

helps save time, money and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

## RECENT DISCOVERY

**HUMMINGBOARD 386-Develop 2.6** or 7.9 times faster than a 8 MHZ AT. AT or XT addin board uses dual processors for Speed and Hardware Debugging. 16 MHZ or 20 MHZ. Call about Benchmarks, Trial Program.

## AI-Expert System Dev't

|                                 |    |        |
|---------------------------------|----|--------|
| Arity Combination Package       | PC | \$ 979 |
| System - use with C             | MS | \$ 229 |
| SQL Dev't Package               | MS | \$ 229 |
| Auto-Intelligence               | PC | \$ 739 |
| CxPERT - shell for C            | MS | \$ 295 |
| Experteach - Powerful, samples  | PC | \$ 339 |
| Exsys                           | PC | \$ 289 |
| Runtime System                  | PC | \$ 469 |
| Level 5                         | MS | \$ 659 |
| Intelligence/Compiler           | PC | \$ 739 |
| T.I.: PC Easy                   | PC | \$ 435 |
| Personal Consultant Plus        | PC | \$2589 |
| Personal Consultant Runtime     | PC | \$ 85  |
| Turbo Expert-Startup(400 rules) | PC | \$ 129 |
| Corporate (4000 rules)          | PC | \$ 359 |

## AI-Lisp

|   |    |        |
|---|----|--------|
| Microsoft Lisp V5.1                       | MS | \$ 159 |
| PC Scheme LISP - by TI                    | PC | \$ 85  |
| Star Sapphire                             | MS | \$ 459 |
| TransLISP - learn fast                    | MS | \$ 79  |
| TransLISP PLUS                            | MS | \$ 125 |
| Others: IQ LISP (\$239), IQC LISP (\$269) |    |        |

## AI-Prolog

|  |     |        |
|--|-----|--------|
| APT - Active Prolog Tutor - build applications interactively | PC  | \$ 49  |
| ARITY Prolog - full, 4 Meg                                   |     |        |
| Interpreter - debug, C, ASM                                  | PC  | \$ 229 |
| COMPILER/Interpreter-EXE                                     | PC  | \$ 569 |
| Standard Prolog  | MS  | \$ 77  |
| MacProlog Complete   | MAC | \$ 269 |
| MicroProlog - Prof. Entry Level                              | MS  | \$ 85  |
| MicroProlog Prof. Comp./Interp.                              | MS  | \$ 439 |
| MPROLOG P550   | PC  | \$ 175 |
| Prolog-86 - Learn Fast                                       | MS  | \$ 89  |
| Prolog-86 Plus - Develop                                     | MS  | \$ 199 |
| TURBO PROLOG by Borland                                      | PC  | \$ 69  |

## Basic

|                                |    |        |
|--------------------------------|----|--------|
| BAS_C - economy                | MS | \$ 179 |
| BAS_PAS - economy              | MS | \$ 135 |
| Basic Development System       | PC | \$ 105 |
| Basic Development Tools        | PC | \$ 89  |
| Basic Windows by Syscom        | PC | \$ 95  |
| BetterBASIC                    | PC | \$ 129 |
| Exim Toolkit - full            | PC | \$ 45  |
| Finally - by Komputerwerks     | PC | \$ 85  |
| Mach 2 by MicroHelp            | PC | \$ 55  |
| QBase - screens                | MS | \$ 79  |
| QuickBASIC                     | PC | \$ 69  |
| Quick Pak-by Crescent Software | PC | \$ 59  |
| Stay-Res                       | PC | \$ 59  |
| True Basic                     | PC | \$ 79  |
| Turbo BASIC - by Borland       | PC | \$ 69  |

## FEATURE

|  |    |        |
|--|----|--------|
| <b>dB2C Toolkit V 2.0</b> by Software Connection. 220+ dBIII functions in C source, file handler, windowing, interface to db__VISTA, c-tree, dBCCI, MS, Lattice, Instant C. No Royalties | MS | \$ 289 |
|--|----|--------|

## 700+ Programmer's Products

The Programmer's Shop carries every programmer's software product for MSDOS, PC DOS, CPM, Macintosh, Atari, and Amiga systems. We help you choose the best tools for you. Most popular products are in stock, available for quick delivery. We will gladly special order a product for you at no charge — just allow a few extra days for delivery.

Need Cross Compilers, Translators, or the right Fortran compiler? Ask us.

### Our Services:

- Programmer's Referral List
- Compare Products
- Help find a Publisher
- Evaluation Literature FREE
- BBS - 7 PM to 7 AM 617-826-4086 National Accounts Center
- Dealers Inquire
- Newsletter
- Rush Order
- Over 700 products

## C Language-Compilers

|   |    |       |
|---|----|-------|
| AZTEC C86 - Commercial  | PC | \$499 |
| C86 PLUS - by CI  | MS | \$359 |
| Datalight C - fast compile, good code, 4 models, Lattice compatible, Lib source. Dev'rs Kit | PC | \$ 77 |
| Datalight Optimum - C with Light Tools by Blaise  | MS | \$ 99 |
| Lattice C - from Lattice  | PC | \$168 |
| Let's C Combo Pack  | MS | \$269 |
| Let's C Combo Pack  | PC | \$ 99 |
| Microsoft C 5.0 - Codeview  | MS | \$275 |
| Microsoft Quick C   | MS | \$ 69 |
| Rex - C/86 by Systems & Software - standalone ROM   | MS | \$695 |
| Turbo C by Borland  | PC | \$ 69 |

## C Libraries-Files

|  |     |       |
|--|-----|-------|
| C Index by Trio/PLUS                                 | MS  | \$319 |
| BTree by Soft Focus                                  | MS  | \$ 69 |
| CBTREE - Source, no royalties                        | MS  | \$ 99 |
| CTree by Faircom - no royalties                      | MS  | \$315 |
| rtree - report generation                            | PC  | \$239 |
| dbQUERY - ad hoc, SQL-based                          | MS  | Call  |
| dbVISTA - pointers, network. Object only - MSC, LAT, | C86 | Call  |
| Source - Single user                                 | MS  | Call  |
| dBx - translator to library                          | MS  | \$299 |

## C-Screens, Windows, Graphics

|                                 |    |       |
|---------------------------------|----|-------|
| C Worthy Interface Lib.         | PC | \$249 |
| Curses by Aspen Scientific      | PC | \$109 |
| dBASE Graphics for C            | PC | \$ 69 |
| ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS - fast       | PC | \$185 |
| FontWINDOW/PLUS                 | PC | \$229 |
| GraphiC - new color version     | PC | \$279 |
| Greenleaf Data Windows w/source | PC | \$159 |
| Light WINDOWS/C-Datalight C     | PC | \$ 79 |
| TurboWINDOW/C - for Turbo C     | PC | \$ 79 |
| Windows for C - fast            | PC | \$189 |
| Windows for Data - validation   | PC | \$319 |
| Vitamin C - screen I/O          | PC | \$159 |
| View Manager - by Blaise        | PC | \$199 |
| ZView - screen generator        | MS | \$139 |

## Atari ST & Amiga

We carry full lines of Manx & Lattice.

Call for a catalog, literature and solid value

**800-421-8006**

**THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™**  
Your complete source for software, services and answers

5-B Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043  
Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-740-2510

8/87

## RECENT DISCOVERY

**XENIX 386 Toolkit** by Santa Cruz. Tools & OS kernel support 4 Gigabyte address space, demand paging, virtual memory paging. Includes MSC, MASM, debugger, file utilities, link kit, runtime library. PC \$379

## dBASE Language

|                               |    |       |
|-------------------------------|----|-------|
| Clipper compiler              | PC | \$399 |
| dBASE II                      | MS | \$329 |
| dBASE III Plus                | PC | \$429 |
| dBASE III LANPack             | PC | \$649 |
| DBXL Interpreter by Word Tech | PC | \$139 |
| FoxBASE+ - single user        | MS | \$349 |
| Quicksilver by Word Tech      | PC | \$439 |

## dBASE Support

|                                 |    |       |
|---------------------------------|----|-------|
| dAnalyst                        | PC | \$ 89 |
| dBBase Tools for C              | PC | \$ 65 |
| dBrief with Brief               | PC | Call  |
| DBC ISAM by Lattice             | MS | \$169 |
| Documentor - dFlow superset     | MS | \$229 |
| Genifer by Bytel-code generator | MS | \$279 |
| QuickCode III Plus              | MS | \$239 |
| R&R Report Generator            | MS | \$139 |
| Seek-It - Query-by-example      | PC | \$ 79 |
| Silver Comm Library             | MS | \$139 |
| Tom Rettig's Library            | PC | \$ 79 |
| UI Programmer - user interfaces | PC | \$249 |

## Fortran & Supporting

|                                 |    |       |
|---------------------------------|----|-------|
| 50:More FORTRAN                 | PC | \$ 95 |
| ACS Time Series                 | MS | \$465 |
| I/O Pro - screen development    | PC | \$129 |
| MS Fortran - 4.0, full '77      | MS | \$279 |
| No Limit - Fortran Scientific   | PC | \$109 |
| PC-Fortran Tools - xref, pprint | PC | \$165 |
| RM/Fortran                      | MS | Call  |
| Scientific Subroutines - Matrix | MS | \$129 |

## Multilanguage Support

|  |    |       |
|--|----|-------|
| BTRIEVE ISAM                             | MS | \$185 |
| BTRIEVE/N-multiuser                      | MS | \$455 |
| GSS Graphics Dev't Toolkit               | PC | \$375 |
| HALO Development Package                 | MS | \$389 |
| Graphics                                 | PC | \$205 |
| Hi-Screen XL - Lotus-style menu, windows | PC | \$119 |
| Informix 4GL-application builder         | PC | \$789 |
| Informix SQL - ANSI standard             | PC | \$639 |
| NET-TOOLS - NET-BIOS                     | PC | \$129 |
| Opt Tech Sort - sort, merge              | MS | \$ 99 |
| PANEL                                    | MS | \$215 |
| Pfinish - by Phoenix                     | MS | \$229 |
| Polyboost - speed I/O, keyboard          | PC | Call  |
| Prime Factor FFT - 8087/287              | PC | \$145 |
| PVCS Corporate or Personal               | MS | Call  |
| QMake by Quilt co.                       | MS | \$ 79 |
| Report Option - for Xtrieve              | MS | \$109 |
| Screen Sculptor                          | PC | \$ 89 |
| SRMS - new version                       | MS | \$159 |
| Synergy - create user interfaces         | MS | \$375 |
| Xtrieve - organize database              | MS | \$199 |
| ZAP Communications - VT 100              | PC | \$ 89 |

## FEATURE

**RTC PLUS** by Cobalt Blue. Translate FORTRAN 77 and RATFOR to C except F77I/O, FORTRAN character, and complex expressions. Some DEC F77 extensions. Library C Source. MS \$279

Note: All prices subject to change without notice. Mention this ad. Some prices are specials. Ask about COD and POs. Formats: \* laptop now available, plus 200 others. UPS surface shipping add \$3 item

## Even More Power & Flexibility BRIEF 2.0

BRIEF easily conforms to your editing preferences and style, ensuring you are truly comfortable and productive.

Straight from the box, BRIEF is as much editor as most people will ever need — thanks to features like the real Undo, flexible windowing, and unlimited file size.

But BRIEF's hidden power is in its exclusive macro language. Customize BRIEF to include the commands and features YOU desire. It's fast and easy.

Users and industry press alike unanimously praise BRIEF. "Recommended." — Jerry Pournelle, Byte 12/86.



### Now BRIEF 2.0 adds:

#### Basic Features

- Setup Program for easy installation and configuration. (Requires no macro knowledge).
  - Increased speed for sophisticated operations like Undo and Regular Expression Search.
  - All new documentation WITH tutorial on the Macro Language.
  - Command line editing (move cursor, add & delete characters, specify parameters).
  - Expanded Regular Expressions, with matching over line boundaries.
  - More block types, with marking by character, line or column.
  - Reconfigurable indenting for C files (supports most indenting styles).
  - Enhanced large display support, including wider displays.
  - Optional borderless windows.
- Windows
- Multi-level Undo
- Edit many files at once.
- File size limited only by disk space.
- Automatic language sensitive indentation.
- EGA and Hercules Plus 43-line support
- Compile & find errors within BRIEF.

Try BRIEF (\$195) for 30 days — if not satisfied get a full refund.

If you already own BRIEF, call for update info.

CALL 800-821-2492

In MA 617-337-6963

**Solution  
Systems**

541 Main Street, Suite 410B  
So. Weymouth, MA 02190

And much, much more!

Requires an IBM PC, AT or compatible with 192K.

## CHAOS MANOR

version marked in another way. This makes it very easy to see what changes have been made.

CompareRite runs on a PC and works with most text editor formats. In my case, I use the CompuPro ARCNET PC board to transfer stuff from the ancient CP/M system I use for writing to the Kaypro 386 and do the comparisons there. It takes almost no time.

CompareRite is easy enough to learn and use. The menu system is a little tedious, but there's a command interface to shortcut it. The program is very speedy, and if you don't like the conventions it uses for marking insertions and deletions, there are options to let you change them.

If you write collaborations, it's obvious what you'd use this for. The manual has other suggestions. Editors can leave notes in text for authors; the notes will show up nicely. Merge versions of program documentation to make sure nothing is left out. Annotate stuff for yourself.

The program does *not* do something I badly want. I'd like to be able to open two versions of a file; have the program write to a third file everything that's common to both; and, where there are differences, show me in two windows the two versions, giving me a chance to choose the one that will be written to the output file. That way, I make a composite file of the best of both. So far as I know, though, there is no program that does that.

Otherwise, CompareRite does almost everything you'd expect a text comparison program to do. It's been added to my hard disk as a permanent working tool. Recommended.

### The Write Dilemma

I'm still writing on Ezekial, the CompuPro CP/M Z80, but that can't last. There are just too many conveniences, like SideKick and Ready!, for PCs and PC-compatible machines. I already write just about everything but novels and BYTE columns on the PC anyway. Old machines were much slower than Zeke, but the Kaypro 386 may even be a bit faster; and the 19-inch Intecolor Megatrend EGA monitor gives me all the advantages of size, crisp text, and speed. In a word, it's a little silly to keep this enormous old Z80 "boat anchor" in addition to all my other equipment.

The only thing stopping me is that once I make a firm decision it will be nearly irrevocable, because my partner Larry Niven will then go out and buy an exact duplicate of my hardware and software. Actually, he'll buy *two* exact duplicates of my setup on the theory that the best maintenance policy is a second system.

*continued*

# POWER TOOL.

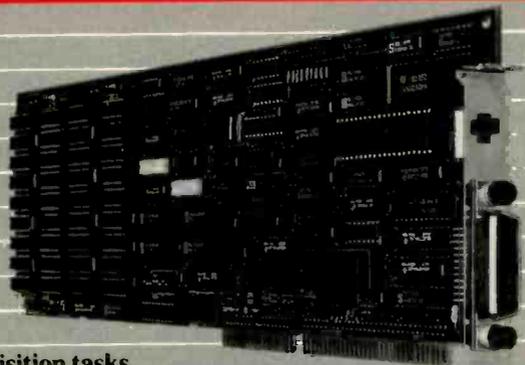
Introducing **4x488™**

You get intelligent IEEE-488 and RS232 ports to make instrument programming fast and easy.

You can have up to 4 Mbytes of memory on the same board for your largest programs,

RAM disks, and data acquisition tasks.

Compatibility is built-in so you can run your favorite programs or create new ones with our advanced programming tools.



To get your FREE demo disk—call 617-273-1818.  
Capital Equipment Corp.  
Burlington, MA 01803

**cec**

The bottom line—IEEE-488, RS232, par. port, 4MB EEM LIM, runs DOS and OS/2.

# THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

provides complete information, advice, guarantees and every product for Microcomputer Programming.

## PVCS *The Most Powerful & Flexible Source Code Revision & Version Control System*

The POLYTRON Version Control System (PVCS) allows programmers, project managers, librarians and system administrators to effectively control the proliferation of revisions and versions of source code in software systems and products. PVCS is a superb tool for programmers and programming teams. (A special LAN version is also available.) If you allow simultaneous changes to a module PVCS can merge the changes into a single new revision. If the changes conflict, the user is notified. Powerful capabilities include: Stores and retrieves multiple revisions of text; Maintains a complete history of revisions to act as an "audit trail" to monitor the evolution of a software system; Maintains separate lines of development or "branching"; Provides for levels of security to assure system integrity; Uses an intelligent "difference detection" to minimize the amount of disk space required to store a new version. Requires DOS 2.0 or higher. Compatible with the IBM PC, XT, AT and other MS-DOS PCs.

|  | Sug. Retail | Prog. Shop |
|--|-------------|------------|
| <b>Personal PVCS</b><br>—For single-programmer projects            | \$149       | \$109      |
| <b>Corporate PVCS</b><br>—For larger, multiple-programmer projects | \$395       | \$309      |

Call POLYTRON at (503) 645-1150 for pricing on larger networks

# POLYTRON

Circle 221 High Quality Software Since 1982

Getting started  
in expert system development  
has never been this

*Easy*

Announcing the Personal Consultant™ Series, from Texas Instruments. Now there's a family of powerful expert system development tools to get you started and keep you going.

**Personal Consultant Easy (PC Easy)** runs on select members of the TI Professional and IBM® Personal Computer families or compatibles. Designed for those just getting started in expert system development, PC Easy is the low-cost, high-functionality tool for rapid prototyping and development of expert system applications on personal computers for only \$495.\*

**Personal Consultant Plus (PC Plus)**, the larger, more powerful member of the Personal Consultant Series, is priced at \$2,950. Designed to take advantage of today's more powerful AT-class of personal computers, PC Plus provides extended knowledge representation features; increased rule capacity; and access to the Lisp language allowing sophisticated developers the flexibility to extensively customize their applications.

Both microcomputer products feature a powerful rule entry language with integrated window-oriented editor, comprehensive user

explanation facilities such as WHY, HOW, HELP, and REVIEW; support for TI and IBM EGA graphics; access to external information through DOS files or dBase™ inquiries; and the ability to deliver cost-effective versions of your applications with the addition of an optional run-time diskette.

Knowledge bases created using PC Easy are 100% upwardly compatible with the higher functionality PC Plus product on a microcomputer, allowing you to "get started and keep going" with total confidence that your software investment will be preserved.

**PC Easy \$ 439**  
**PC Plus \$2599**

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**

\*TI List Price, subject to change without notice.  
Personal Consultant and Easy are trademarks of Texas Instruments.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
dBase is a trademark of Ashton Tate.

Circle 223

Call Today for FREE detailed information or try Risk-Free for 31 days, any product on this page.

# 800-421-8006

**THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™**  
Your complete source for software, services and answers

5-B Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043  
Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-740-2510 8/87

## NEW! From Sterling Castle... BASIC Development Tools™

Powerful "Automatic Programming" Tools That Save You Hours of Valuable Time.

The novice or power programmer, can easily add these professional features.

- Screen Builder
- B+ Tree
- EZ Screen Pop-up Windows
- Help Message System



BASIC Development Tools™ (BDT™) is compatible with the newest, fastest compilers, including Microsoft QuickBASIC™ and Borland Turbo Basic™. In BDT you have four powerful aids that can be used separately or together.

**Screen Builder System** translates the painted screen image into BASIC code which then can be merged in your program.

**B+Tree Data Manager** is a very fast data file index system providing both direct and sequential access to data. Complete source provided.

**EZ Screen Pop-up Window Manager**, written in assembler, easily inserts menus, windows, notepads. Saves a portion of the screen to/from a buffer.

**Help Message System** allows the creation of context sensitive help messages in your application program.

With BDT you have four of the most popular programming aids for **\$99.00**. Includes two diskettes and 220 page manual.

**60 DAY FREE TRIAL.**  
**ORDER TODAY! (800) 722-7853**  
(213) 306-3020 in California

**STERLING CASTLE™**  
Sterling Castle, 702 Washington St., Suite 174,  
Marina del Rey, CA 90292

Circle 222

NEW

## C SAMPLER™ from Greenleaf Software. The leader in C Programmer's tools.

This newly released 3 in 1 library contains 112 power packed functions from The Greenleaf Comm Library, Greenleaf DataWindows and The Greenleaf Functions. You get all the experience of the proven market leader, Greenleaf.

And, until November 15, you'll also receive a **Free Source Code** with every C Sampler purchased.

- INCLUDES:
- Interrupt Communications
  - Logical Windows
  - Pull-Down Menus
  - Intelligent Keyboard
  - Time/Date Functions
- SUPPORTS:
- Borland Turbo C
  - Microsoft Quick C



Greenleaf Software, Inc.  
16475 Dallas Parkway, St. 570, Dallas, TX 75248  
Call Toll Free: 800-523-9830  
In Texas & Alaska 214-248-2561

**List Price: \$94.50**  
**PS Price: \$75.00**

Circle 224

*Every time I'm about to choose a text editor, someone improves a rival.*

He will then expect things to be stable for a few years.

The hardware isn't a real problem. Given that you can afford it, a 386 with a couple of megabytes of 32-bit memory, DataDesk's Turbo-101 keyboard, and the Megatrend monitor will be fast enough and good enough for some time to come, and there's already plenty of auxiliary software, with more being written every day.

The problem is the text editor. Writers spend more time with that than anything else; and every time I'm about to choose one, someone improves a rival.

I'd about decided on WordPerfect, when Symantec came out with Q&A Write. This is an enhanced stand-alone version of the editor that comes with the Q&A database. It's simple to learn and easy to use. There's a little card-file data-

base and mail-merge capability, and it's easy to communicate with standard Q&A. Q&A Write comes with the Oasis spelling checker; I use the CP/M version of that now, and I like it. You get a coupon for a discount on the Microlytics Word Finder Thesaurus, and that's got 220,000 words and is about the best thesaurus program in existence—incredibly speedy.

There are a bunch of other features to Q&A Write, many of them added at my suggestion.

There are a couple of missing features I'd like, things like delete to end of line in addition to delete line; but Q&A Write has the WordStar delete commands, like Control-T for delete word, and even better, unlike WordStar, Q&A Write reformats the text automatically. I do wish they'd give me the option of eliminating the Tabset and Status lines; I don't like anything on the screen I didn't put there.

Meanwhile, there's WordPerfect, which is darned good and does have simple ways to delete chunks of text. I am still not happy with the way WordPerfect moves text, saves and deletes marked segments, and generally handles blocks of text. Q&A Write does that much better, or at least it looks that way to me. Still,

WordPerfect is a good professional writer's tool, and they keep updating and adding features as I suggest them. If Symantec makes no more improvements, I'll stay with WordPerfect. Especially now that there's Mouse Perfect.

One complaint I've had about WordPerfect is that it doesn't recognize mice. Now true: the reason I don't like Microsoft Word is that the mouse is such an integral part of the program. When I'm creating text, I do *not* want to take my hands off the keyboard to delete words and lines by marking with mouse tracks (or arrow keys, for that matter). However, when I'm editing already-written stuff, I do like the convenience of using the mouse to get rapidly from one place to another, and mouse-driven menus can be useful.

Mouse Perfect adds that capability to WordPerfect.

When you use Mouse Perfect with WordPerfect, a click on the middle button of the Logitech LogiMouse (or on the Microsoft two-button job, both buttons at once) brings up a menu of things WordPerfect can do, like SAVE, SPELL, COPY, CUT, and DELETE. Clicking the mouse on one of those menu items either does the

*continued*



# Ecosoft Family of C Products

**Eco-C88 C compiler and FREE editor**

**\$59<sup>95</sup>**

A professional quality compiler in an easy to use environment.  
 ★ All operators and data types ★ Prototyping, structure passing - assignment, enum - void ★ Tiered error messages (selectable levels of "lint") ★ Memfiles (TM) for using memory outside the 128K limit as a file ★ Expanded library with over 200 functions (many System V) ★ ASM or OBJ output ★ 8087 runtime support ★ CC and "mini-make" (in source) for easy compiles ★ Expanded user's manual

**Ecosoft Librarian**

**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

An MSDOS OBJ compatible librarian that's not limited to Ecosoft language products.

★ Add, delete, extract, combine, set page size, get contents or index of a library ★ With user's manual

**Eco-C88 Flexi-Graph Graphics Package**

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

Add dramatic graphics effects into your Eco-C88 C programs.  
 ★ EGA, CGA, and Z100 support ★ Over 100 graphics and support functions ★ Write thru the BIOS or memory ★ Hershey fonts ★ Supports view areas, rotateable fonts, clipping, arbitrary fill areas ★ Extensive error checking ★ User's manual.

**Eco-C88 PC Compatible Windowing Library**

**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

Add pop up windows (for help, menus, error messages, special effects, etc.) to your C programs quickly and easily.

★ CGA, EGA, and monochrome support ★ Control any program that goes through the BIOS ★ Use up to 255 windows ★ No special window commands (e.g., use print to write text to window) ★ Resize - move windows ★ Custom titles and borders

1-800-952-0472 (Orders)  
 1-317-255-6476 (Tech. Info.)



**Ecosoft Inc.**  
 6413 N. College Ave.  
 Indianapolis, IN 46220



# TURN-POINT AMERICA



## 386 Motherboard \$1495

- 16 Mhz 80386 cpu
- Up to 2 Mb memory on board
- 2 XT expansion slots
- 5 AT expansion slots
- 1 32 bit or AT slot
- AT size board
- 80287 socket on board
- Fully AT compatible

## LCD Portable Case \$795

- Full 80 x 25 LCD tilt-out display
- Display board with printer port included
- Emulates CGA or MDA
- Accepts two 5 1/4" half height drives
- Full function XT or AT keyboard
- 150 watt power supply
- Accepts XT or Baby AT motherboards
- Accepts full height AT boards
- Case Dimension 8" x 9 1/4" x 15 3/4"

### a. Baby AT Motherboard w/0k \$380.00

- 100% IBM AT compatible
- 10 Mhz at zero wait states
- XT board size and mounting holes
- Built in serial port on board
- Setup programs included

### b. Top-Net Local Area Network Board \$249.00

- 1 Mbit/sec data rate
- Up to 4000 ft. cable length
- Up to 64 stations
- Optional IBM Network and Novell drivers
- Starter kit includes (call for price)
  - 2 Network boards
  - Complete software and manual
  - 30 ft. twisted pair cable

### c. Ram-Master Expansion Memory Board w/0k \$85.00

- Up to 2 Mb of expansion memory
- Full Lotus/Intel compatibility
- User configurable as conventional memory, expansion memory or both
- Software included supports 8 Mb on XT or AT

### d. Mighty Mo 1200 Baud Internal Modem \$79.00

- Full Bell and CCITT compatibility
- 100% Hayes command set compatibility
- Line quality monitoring and equalization
- Adaptive dialing
- Local/remote loop tests and self test

### e. Ram-Master AT Multi-function w/0k \$150.00

- Up to 3.5 Mb of extended memory for AT
- Up to 4 serial ports on board (1 installed)
- 1 Parallel port
- 1 Game port
- Ideal for multi-user applications

### f. Multi I/O Plus for XT or AT \$110.00

- Up to 4 serial ports (1 installed)
- 1 Parallel printer port
- 1 Game adapter port
- 1.2 Mb / 360k floppy controller
- XT version has battery backed-up clock

### g. Accelerator 286 \$250.00

- 10 Mhz clock speed
- 80286-10 CPU
- 80287 support at 5 or 10 Mhz
- 8k of zero wait state cache memory
- Switchable 8098 in system for compatibility

### 12 Mega-hertz Baby AT (not shown) \$395.00

- 100% IBM AT compatible
- Setup program included

### Ram-Master Plus Multi-function w/0k (not shown) \$125.00

- All features of basic Ram-Master (item c)
- XT version has battery backed-up clock
- 2 Serial ports
- 1 Parallel printer port
- 1 Game adapter port

In addition to our own products, Turn-Point America is proud to offer the complete line of EVEREX Products plus hard drives and floppy drives at the lowest prices available.



VISA and MasterCard accepted  
To order call **1-800-247-6413**



**Turn-Point America**  
P.O. Box 41334  
150 N. Center St. Suite 224  
Reno, NV 89504  
Tel. (702) 786-4484  
Telex: 650 308 4898 MCI  
Fax: (702) 826-6741

TRADEMARKS and REGISTERED TRADEMARKS: IBM AT - International Business Machine, Novell is a Trademark of Novell Inc. Turn-Point America products carry a one year warranty.

command or gets you a new menu of options within that command. If you really know WordPerfect and can do finger exercises with Control-function keys and so forth, things may go faster if you don't use the mouse; but if you're still looking things up on the WordPerfect command list, the Mouse Perfect menu system is a lifesaver.

The menus are context-sensitive: there are about a dozen different command screens the mouse will show you, each appropriate to where you are within WordPerfect. The integration is very, very good.

Mouse Perfect won't work under DESQview. DESQview uses the mouse to create its own menu system; if you run the memory-resident Mouse Perfect in a batch file so that it's installed in the

same window with DESQview, the result is to disable the mouse entirely; it won't work for *anything* until you kill that window.

The Mouse Perfect documents are terse, but written in English, and complete. It took me about 10 minutes to install Mouse Perfect and maybe another 10 in experiments to get comfortable with it. After that, I began to get dependent on it. I do wish it would run under DESQview, though. If you use WordPerfect and want a mouse, this is the program you need. Recommended.

I had literally just written the above when Dr. Gordon Eubanks, chairman of Symantec, stopped by to show me yet more features of Q&A Write. In particular, we looked into the different font cartridges I have for my Hewlett-Packard

LaserJet Plus and noticed what's probably the best of the lot, the so-called Microsoft 1 92286Z. This has regular Courier; Times Roman 12-point in normal, bold, and italic; the same for Times Roman in 10-point type; a LinePrinter medium; and 8-point Times Roman medium; all in proportional spacing.

Q&A Write will support all of those, and we installed them; now I'm having fun playing about printing fancy manuscripts. I can certainly recommend that cartridge. Anyway, I showed Gordon the Mouse Perfect program. He ground his teeth and said they'd talk to the Mouse Perfect people about getting a version to work with Q&A Write or, barring that, implement something like it themselves. He also wrote down some other sugges-

*continued*

## Items Discussed

|   |                                    |   |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>AST-2000</b> ..... \$1199            | <b>Lattice C</b> ..... \$500       | <b>Q&amp;A Write</b> ..... \$199          |
| <b>SixPakPremium</b>                    | Lattice Inc.                       | Symantec                                  |
| 256K bytes ..... \$495                  | P.O. Box 3072                      | 10201 Torre Ave.                          |
| 2 megabytes ..... \$1395                | Glen Ellyn, IL 60138               | Cupertino, CA 95014                       |
| AST Research                            | (312) 858-7950                     | (408) 253-9600                            |
| 2121 Alton Ave.                         |                                    |   |
| Irvine, CA 92714                        |                                    |   |
| (714) 553-0340                          |                                    |   |
| <b>Bureaucracy</b> ..... \$39.95        | <b>Microsoft C</b> ..... \$450     | <b>ST225</b> ..... \$375                  |
| Infocom                                 | Microsoft                          | <b>UPM150</b> ..... \$55                  |
| 125 Cambridge Park Dr.                  | 16011 Northeast 36th Way           | Unitex Co.                                |
| Cambridge, MA 02140                     | P.O. Box 97017                     | 657 North Pastoria Ave.                   |
| (617) 492-6000                          | Redmond, WA 98073-9717             | Sunnyvale, CA 94086                       |
|   | (800) 426-9400                     | (408) 732-6264                            |
| <b>CompareRite</b> ..... \$129.95       | <b>MotherCard 5.0</b> ..... \$1095 | <b>Sub Battle Simulator</b> ..... \$39.95 |
| JURISoft Inc.                           | Sota Technology Inc.               | Epyx Games                                |
| 763 Massachusetts Ave.                  | 657 Pastoria Ave.                  | 600 Galveston Dr.                         |
| Cambridge, MA 02139                     | Sunnyvale, CA 94086                | Redwood City, CA 94063                    |
| (617) 864-6151                          | (408) 245-3366                     | (415) 366-0606                            |
| <b>Gold Card 21</b> ..... \$329         | <b>Mouse Perfect</b> ..... \$25    | <b>System Saver Mac</b> ..... \$99.95     |
| Silicon Valley Computer                 | Mouse Perfect Inc.                 | Kensington Microwave Ltd.                 |
| 140 Archer St.                          | P.O. Box 367                       | 251 Park Avenue S                         |
| San Jose, CA 95112                      | Clarkston, GA 30021                | New York, NY 10010                        |
| (408) 288-8837                          | (800) 628-2828 ext. 564            | (800) 535-4242                            |
| <b>High C</b>                           | <b>pc-ditto</b> ..... \$89.95      | <b>Turbo C</b> ..... \$99.95              |
| for MS-DOS ..... \$595                  | Avant Garde Systems                | Borland International                     |
| for 80386 ..... \$895                   | 381 Pablo Point Dr.                | 4585 Scotts Valley Dr.                    |
| MetaWare                                | Jacksonville, FL 32225             | Scotts Valley, CA 95066                   |
| 903 Pacific Ave., Suite 201             | (904) 221-2904                     | (408) 438-8400                            |
| Santa Cruz, CA 95060                    |                                    |   |
| (408) 429-6382                          |                                    |   |
| <b>Hi-Res Graphics Card</b> ..... \$219 | <b>ProModem 1200B/2</b>            | <b>Word Finder Thesaurus</b>              |
| Paradise Systems                        | no software ..... \$199            | for Macintosh ..... \$59.95               |
| 217 East Grand Ave.                     | with software ..... \$249          | for IBM PC ..... \$79.95                  |
| San Francisco, CA 94080                 | Prometheus Products Inc.           | Microlytics                               |
| (415) 871-4939                          | 4545 Cushing Parkway               | 300 Main St.                              |
|   | Fremont, CA 94538                  | East Rochester, NY 14445                  |
|   | (415) 490-2370                     | (716) 377-0130                            |

"I'll call you right back."

"The check's in the mail."

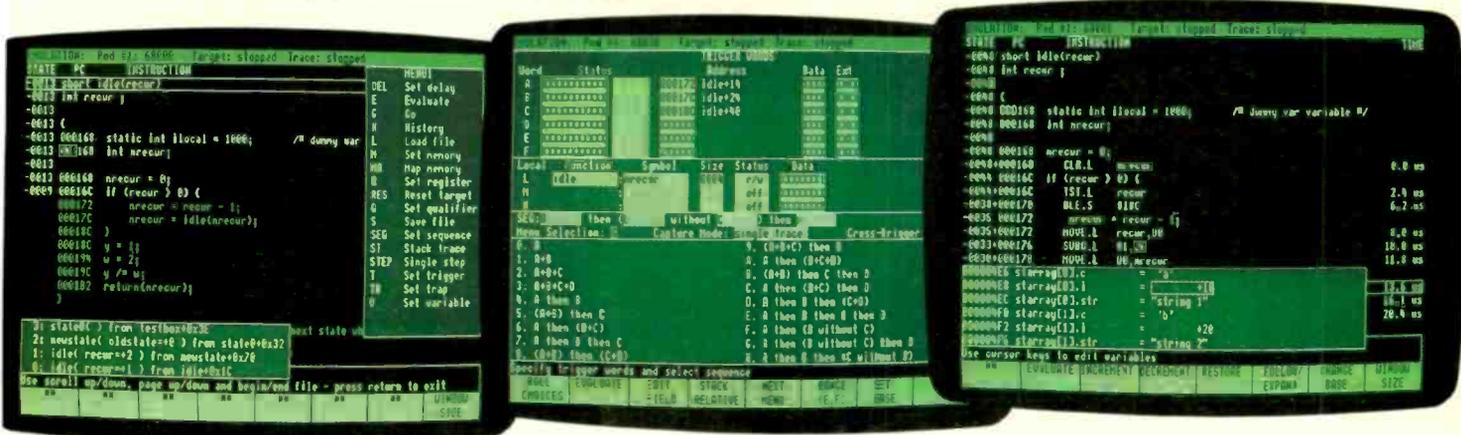
"It debugs in C like ECHO."

# Promises, Promises.

Everybody promises, but nobody delivers a real-time, emulator-based C-debug environment like Arium's ECHO. 16-bit, true multitasking and UNIX-based, ECHO gives you more power, speed and menu-driven features to handle the 68000 and other  $\mu$ Ps better than the HP 64000, or anything else.

Prove it to yourself. Read the screens below. Then ask any other development system—standalone or host control—to match them. We'll wait. Now you know a few reasons (and there are plenty more) why ECHO should be your emulation tool for today's increasingly complicated software debugging.

Just words, you say, promises like all the rest?



**Code Preview™** lets you see where your code is going. You can follow calls and branches (to 99 levels) on the screen, to select the source line on which to trigger, then set and break in one keystroke! The highlighted trace display (in source) and stack trace window show the path your program took.

**Stack-Relative Trigger** lets you trigger on the addresses and values of stack-relative variables—a "must" for effective C-debug where the address of an automatic variable is different each time the function is called and is determined at execution. Here, a read of the local variable "nrecur" is included in the trigger sequence.

**TimeStamp™** and variable display are two further features that are a must for real-time C-debug. Note the display of two instances of a structure in array "starray." The contents of these structures, as for any C variable, can be changed right on the screen.



For a demonstration call 800/862-7486 (CA 714/978-9531)



1931 Wright Circle, Anaheim, CA 92806  
Circle 20 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 21)

*The potential of C is so humongous that Microsoft and Borland have about declared war with C as a battlefield.*

tions, like having Q&A Write count words, lines, and paragraphs automatically the way WRITE does.

I still haven't chosen a text-editing program, but I love it when a plan comes together.

### The Great C Compiler War

I confess I never thought there'd be a big market for C compilers.

C is a language about half a step up from assembly language. It's possible to write structured comprehensible code in C, although I've seen little of it; it's also possible to write incomprehensible routines filled with strange tricks.

C has a large number of good points for those who spend a lot of time writing C code; but for part-time programmers like me, it's not the language of choice because it's very easy to forget how you did something in C, even if you thought you'd written plenty of comments. I feel particularly sorry for software publishing outfits if they lose the original programmer and have to bring in someone else to maintain C code.

Of course, C is *the* Unix wizard's tool, and it has got to the point where knowing C is often thought to divide the real hackers from the hangers-on. Even so, I'd never in a million years have suspected anyone could sell a hundred thousand copies of the language.

Apparently, though, the potential of C is so humongous that Microsoft and Borland have about declared war with C as one of the battlefields. (Compiled BASIC is another; this morning, I received version 4.0 of Microsoft QuickBASIC.)

Both would as soon ignore Lattice, which isn't as big as Microsoft or Borland but still has plenty of loyal supporters. Those are, though, the "Big Three" companies making C compilers for microcomputers.

Although I'm no C hacker, all three companies keep soliciting my opinion, and so have a lot of readers. Fair warning: this is an outsider's view. I've talked to a lot of people, users and compiler writers, and this is what I've come up with.

Turbo C from Borland is faster than the dickens, writes neat code, and is one heck of a bargain at a price of \$99.95.

Anyone who has the slightest interest in learning C, or even in learning a good bit *about* C, will want the Borland package: at that price, you can't afford not to have it. It's the clear choice for beginners and dilettantes.

The Borland integrated editor/environment looks and works pretty much like the Turbo Pascal environment, and it's plenty easy to learn. The Borland compiler looks and feels a lot like the long-known Wizard Compiler, and although Borland says they only bought Wizard talent, most hackers think there's a great deal of the Wizard in Turbo C; and since the Wizard Compiler always was a nice compiler, this is no bad thing.

Whatever your interest in C, if it's at all serious, you're likely to want to get Turbo C.

On the other hand, Microsoft C has Codeview, which is arguably the best debugger in microland. If you do much C hacking, it's worth having Microsoft C just to get the debugger. On the other hand, the Microsoft libraries were developed with one eye on Xenix, and Microsoft will never release the source code to those libraries.

Now comes Lattice. Lattice has libraries more in tune with MS-DOS; and you can get the library source code. Experienced C hackers tell me that for really humongous programs, the Lattice code is a bit more elegant; one even used the phrase "more stable" while hastening to add that he wasn't implying there were serious defects to the Microsoft code. Lattice doesn't have an integrated editor environment like Borland's, but then most hackers use command line anyway.

Microsoft has cross compilers for their C, but they don't necessarily release them; Lattice does.

So far, the conclusion seems to be that the Borland compiler is a great bargain for professionals and amateurs alike; but for big, hairy C jobs, the contest is between Microsoft and Lattice, and many programmers use both, switching back and forth as they need the Codeview debugger.

Comes now the dark horse. In addition to the Big Three, there's MetaWare's High C. This is a fairly expensive compiler that's enthusiastically recommended by some of the best known names in the industry, including Gordon Eubanks. There's no debugger for it; Eubanks uses the Phoenix PFI and PLINK utilities.

MetaWare isn't a terribly well known company, but it has the most enthusiastically loyal customers I've seen in this industry. MetaWare code is particularly transportable, and they have compilers

and code generators for just about everything from mainframes to Z80s and cross compilers for most. Much of the 386 version of Symantec's newest Q&A was done with a 386 version of the MetaWare compiler.

I have been shown a debugger Borland is developing that is better than Codeview; it's supposed to be out before the end of 1987 and will greatly strengthen the utility of Turbo C for big production jobs.

I refuse to draw any conclusions from all this. Every one of these compilers has enthusiastic support from people I respect.

### Winding Down

I want to mention again Avant Garde's pc-ditto, which, so far as I can tell, runs every PC program on an Atari ST. Some of them run pretty slow, but they all run; the emulation is down to the chip level. If you have a 5¼-inch disk drive, you can even run copy-protected software. If you've got an Atari, you probably need this program.

Another one I've set out for a look is OWL International's Guide, billed as "Hypertext for Personal Computers." I reviewed the Macintosh version of Guide a couple of months ago. Now they have one for the IBM PC. With luck, I'll get to that next month.

The game of the month is Infocom's *Bureaucracy*, written by Douglas Adams. Larry Niven got so engrossed with this thing that I had to help him—and ended up myself asking for help through BIX. One of its features is a flier for a magazine, *Popular Paranoia*, which every month gives you something new to worry about. Just be sure you don't eat the Zalagorian stew.

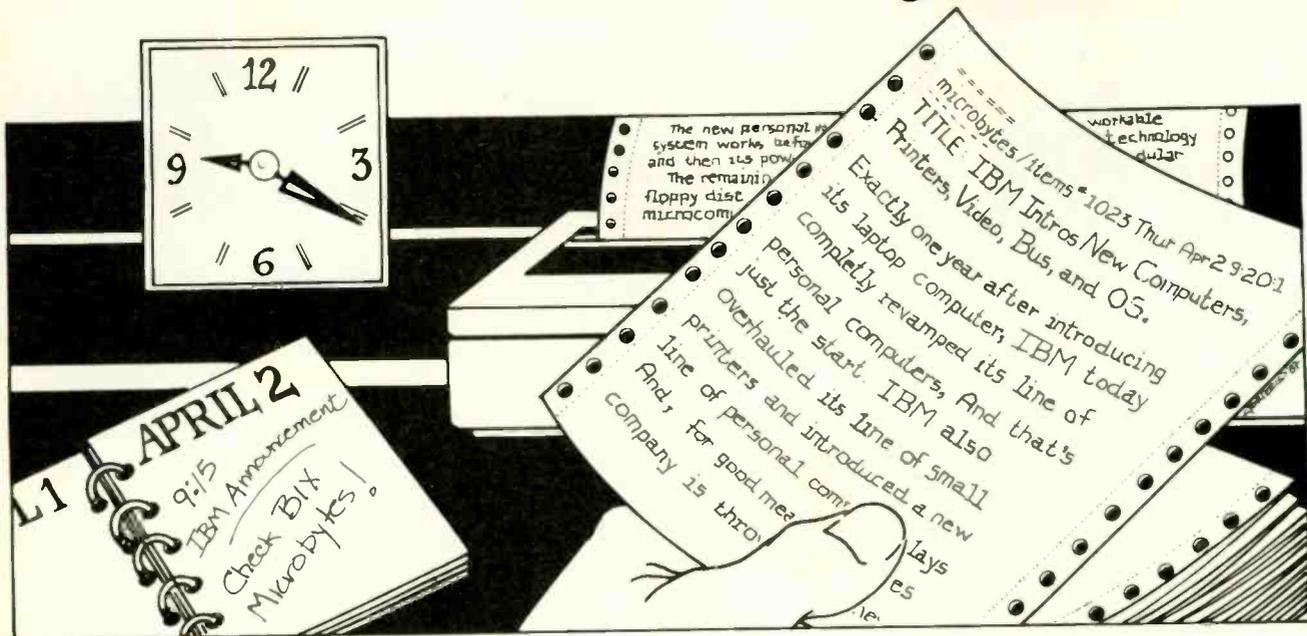
The book of the month is by C. J. Date, *An Introduction to Database Systems* (Addison-Wesley, 1987). This book has told me a great deal more than I wanted to know about databases; but it turns out I *did* want to know many things I never thought I had. This is not easy reading, but there's a lot of solid information.

A ton of new equipment came in today; I think I have a test bed for some of my other update and speedup PC boards. And now I'm off for the Westercon science fiction convention. ■

*Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.*



# BIX Microbytes: One of



## Timely and Detailed Computer-Related News and New Product Information Via Your Computer

—IBM unveils its new Personal System/2 Computers and OS/2 operating system. BIX begins providing detailed coverage to its 17,000 users worldwide, five minutes after the corporate unveiling.

—A spokesman for a major 386 chip manufacturer says the industry is turning to single-sourcing. BIX has the story and analysis, including a forecast of possible 386 chip shortages in the months ahead.

—Buyers of a major computer manufacturer's newest product report interface problems with some hard disk drives. BIX reports first on the problem and on the company's announcement of an update.

If information like this vital to you and to your company, you should know about Microbytes, one of six powerful services you get when you join BIX.

### NEWS

Microbytes is a daily newswire of computer-related information, available to all BIX users. BYTE and BIX editors attend trade shows and press conferences, talk with industry leaders, researchers and product developers and scan thousands of press releases. Each day they file detailed reports, often exclusive, filled with information that's vital to you—new technologies and trends that will influence the products of the future, major speeches and events, acquisitions and more.

### NEW PRODUCTS

Microbytes is new product information. BYTE and BIX staff analyze thousands of new computer-related products each month, and detail the most significant in specially organized hardware and software product listings.

### DETAILED AND IN-DEPTH

Microbytes supplements BYTE's editorial coverage with additional articles, interviews and special product previews and reviews. You never miss important items because BIX remembers what you've read and takes you immediately to any new information posted since the last time you were on. And since important news is retained on-line, you can quickly locate past coverage of specific products or events using the powerful BIX search command.

**Need more information? Call or write BIX and ask for the Microbytes Information Pack or circle number 425 on the BYTE Reader Service Card.**

### Join Microbytes Today

If you're unfamiliar with on-line services but interested in Microbytes, we've made things easy for you. Follow the procedures on the opposite page, but enter the word **micronews** in place of the word **new**. You'll be automatically joined to the free BIX learn conference (which teaches you how to use the system) and to Microbytes. (Other BIX services are yours whenever you want them. Once you've registered, BIX bills you only for the time you are connected...no minimum monthly charges or special fees.)

**BIX Microbytes is one of six powerful services available to you when you join BIX.**

# Six great reasons to join **BIX** today

- **Over 140 microcomputer-related conferences:**

Join only those subjects that interest you and change selections at any time. Take part when it's convenient for you. Share information, opinions and ideas in focused discussions with other BIX users who share your interests. Easy commands and conference digests help you quickly locate important information.

- **Monthly conference specials:**

BIX specials connect you with invited experts in leading-edge topics—the IBM PS/2 family, OS/2, and more. They're all part of your BIX membership.

- **Microbytes daily:**

Get up-to-the-minute industry news and new product information by joining Microbytes.

- **Public domain software:**

Yours for the downloading, including programs from BYTE articles and a growing library of PD listings.

- **Electronic mail:**

Exchange private messages with BYTE editors and authors and other BIX users.

- **Vendor support:**

A growing number of microcomputer manufacturers use BIX to answer your questions about their products and how to use them for peak performance.

## What BIX Costs...How You Pay

ONE-TIME REGISTRATION FEE: \$25

| Hourly Charges:<br>(Your Time of Access) | Off-Peak<br>7PM-6AM<br>Weekdays Plus<br>Weekdays<br>& Holidays | Peak<br>6AM-7PM<br>Weekdays |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
|--|--|-----------------------------|

|              |                 |                   |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| BIX          | \$9             | \$12              |
| Tymnet*      | \$2             | \$8               |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>\$11/hr.</b> | <b>\$20/hr.**</b> |

\* Continental U.S. BIX is accessible via Tymnet from throughout the U.S. at charges much less than regular long distance. Call the BIX helpline number listed below for the Tymnet number near you or Tymnet at 1-800-336-0149

\*\* User is billed for time on system (i.e., 1/2 Hr. Off-Peak w/Tymnet = \$5.50 charge.)

BIX and Tymnet charges billed by Visa or Mastercard. Call or write for other billing options.

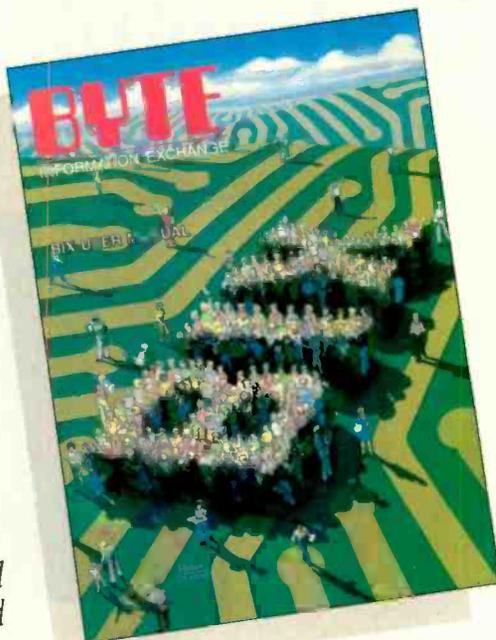
### BIX HELPLINE

(8:30 AM-11:00 PM Eastern Weekdays)

U.S. (except NH) and Canada—1-800-227-BYTE

Elsewhere (603) 924-7681

Circle 450 on Reader Service Card



We'll  
Send  
You a

BIX User's Manual and Subscriber Agreement  
as Soon as We've Processed Your Registration.

JOIN THE EXCITING WORLD  
OF BIX TODAY!

### JOIN BIX RIGHT NOW:

Set your computer's telecommunications program for full duplex, 8-bit characters, no parity, 1 stop bit OR 7-bit characters, even parity, 1 stop using 300 or 1200 baud.

Call your local Tymnet\* number and respond as follows:

| Tymnet Prompt                   | You Enter |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Garble or "terminal identifier" | a         |
| login:                          | bix <CR>  |
| BIX Logo—Name:                  | new <CR>  |

After you register on-line, you're immediately taken to the BIX learn conference and can start using the system right away.

### FOREIGN ACCESS:

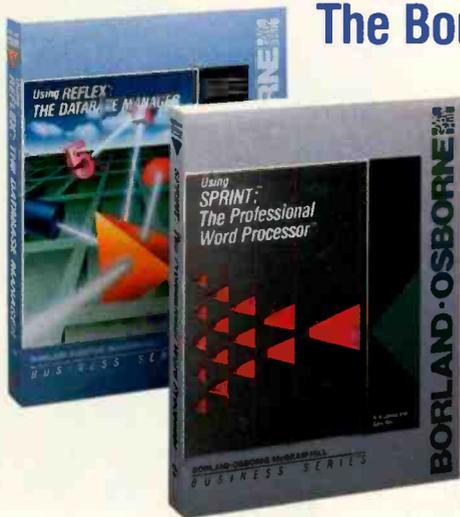
To access BIX from foreign countries, you must have a packet switching account with your local Postal Telephone & Telegraph (PTT) company. From your PTT enter 310600157878. Then enter bix <CR> and new <CR> at the prompts. Call or write us for PTT contact information.

# BIX

ONE PHOENIX MILL LANE  
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458  
(603) 924-9281

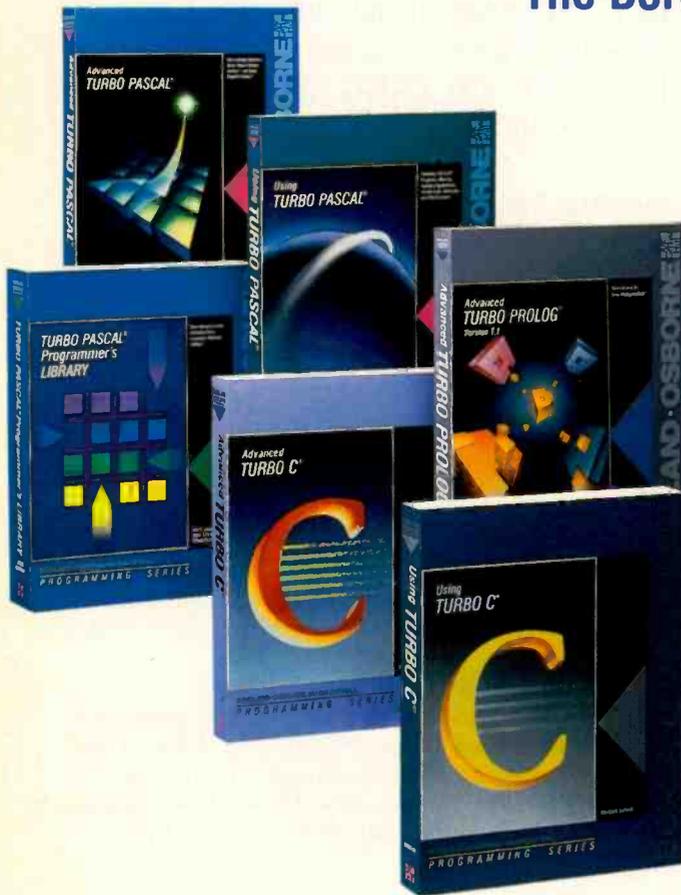
# Announcing

# Two Dynamic New Imprints



## The Borland-Osborne/McGraw-Hill Business Series

- ◀ **Using REFLEX®: THE DATABASE MANAGER**  
by Stephen Cobb  
Features sophisticated SuperKey® macros and REFLEX Workshop™ applications.  
\$21.95 paperback, ISBN 0-07-881287-9
- ◀ **Using SPRINT™: The Professional Word Processor**  
by Kris Jamsa and Gary Boy  
Take advantage of this fabulous new word processing system that is powerful, fast, and includes many desktop publishing features.  
\$21.95 paperback, ISBN 0-07-881291-7



## The Borland-Osborne/McGraw-Hill Programming Series

- ◀ **Using Turbo C®**  
by Herbert Schildt  
Here's the official book on Borland's tremendous new language development system for C programmers.  
\$18.95 paperback, ISBN 0-07-881279-8
- ◀ **Advanced Turbo C®**  
by Herbert Schildt  
For power programmers. Puts the amazing compilation speed of Turbo C® into action.  
\$22.95 paperback, ISBN 0-07-881280-1
- ◀ **Advanced Turbo Prolog® Version 1.1**  
by Herbert Schildt  
Now Includes the Turbo Prolog Toolbox™ with examples of spreadsheets, databases, and other business applications.  
\$21.95 paperback, ISBN 0-07-881285-2
- ◀ **Turbo Pascal® Programmer's Library**  
by Kris Jamsa and Steven Nameroff  
Revised to cover Borland's Turbo Numerical Methods Toolbox™  
\$21.95 paperback, ISBN 0-07-881286-0
- ◀ **Using Turbo Pascal®**  
by Steve Wood  
Featuring MS-DOS programs, memory resident applications, in-line code, interrupts, and DOS functions  
\$19.95 paperback, ISBN 0-07-881284-4
- ◀ **Advanced Turbo Pascal®**  
by Herbert Schildt  
Expanded to include Borland's Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox® and Turbo Pascal Graphix Toolbox®  
\$21.95 paperback, ISBN 0-07-881283-6



Osborne McGraw-Hill  
2600 Tenth Street  
Berkeley, California 94710

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card

Available at Book Stores and Computer Stores.  
OR CALL TOLL-FREE 800-227-0900  
800-772-2531 (In California)

In Canada, contact McGraw-Hill Ryerson, Ltd. Phone 416-293-1911

... Trademarks: SuperKey, REFLEX, Turbo BASIC, Turbo C, Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox, Turbo Pascal Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog, and Turbo Prolog Toolbox are registered trademarks of Borland International. REFLEX Workshop, SPRINT, and Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox are trademarks of Borland International. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro Int'l Corp. Copyright © 1987 McGraw-Hill, Inc.

McGraw-Hill  
BORLAND-OSBORNE

# Into the 4th Dimension, Part 1

Ezra Shapiro

## *First impressions of 4th Dimension on the Macintosh, E-mail updates, and more*

This was going to be the month for 4th Dimension (Acius, \$695), the new Macintosh database manager and application development system originally called Silver Surfer. It's an important product that will almost certainly be a major contender in the marketplace.

Unfortunately, it takes time to evaluate a relational database manager, particularly one that boasts full programmability and control of just about everything you'd ever need to control on the Mac, including the ROM Toolbox and serial-port access. Five weeks of intermittent testing have not been enough for me; at this point, I can only offer some preliminary reactions.

At first, I found myself mildly disappointed with the product. I had wanted 4th Dimension to be as easy to use as PFS:File on the IBM PC or Microsoft Works on the Mac, with the programmability of R:base or Paradox, and the flexibility of access to the Mac Toolbox—all without the need to learn programming syntax. Of course, this superprogram had to be faster than anything else out there.

By the time I received my copy from Guy Kawasaki, former Apple evangelist who now heads up Acius, I had heard so much gossip touting 4th Dimension as the best database manager ever sold that it couldn't possibly have lived up to my expectations. I think this is going to be a problem for the product for awhile, through no fault of the developers. The Mac community—perhaps the whole microcomputer universe—is so starved for a better way to manage data that any new package is going to fall short of hopes and dreams.

As a pure database manager, 4th Dimension is not as easy to bring up as some of the more elementary filing programs. Though you can start out immediately by defining fields for a new database (one of the things I loved about dBASE II), you have to design entry and report forms before you can begin to work with data.

The icons used within the program are not as cryptic as some I've seen (look at Helix if you want an example), but you might have some trouble figuring them out. To get anywhere at all, you simply must crack open the manuals and read about what's going on. So 4th Dimension is not as inviting to the novice as I had wished.

However, once I got the point, which is that 4th Dimension is a development environment, I lost my initial hesitation. The program is not intended as a tool for idiot users—it's a way to build applications for them, and it's extremely good at that.

You can code a program by writing in a stylized programming language, you can build routines by pulling procedures and operators from menus and dialog boxes, or you can even draw a graphic flowchart of an application and have 4th Dimension write the program for you. All the way through, you're in charge, and you can switch among forms of program creation as you desire. It's all very slick, and the program is exceptionally fast at realizing a completed project.

What if you're a single user who just wants to use the database functions? Well, you have to change the way you think about databases. If you cast yourself in the role of a programmer designing an application for yourself as a user, you'll do fine. This is a subtle shift in concept, but it works.

I'm still caught up in that transitional process, just coming up to speed with 4th Dimension. I've been trying to craft an application or two or three, then do a little debugging, then change things around. I'm learning. I haven't begun my performance testing, and I haven't even decided if raw speed matters at all with this program. I

think this may turn out to be a favorite package, but I'm not quite ready to vote.

So you'll have to wait until next month for the second installment. To be continued.

### **Fallout**

As part of my 4th Dimension evaluation, I needed a good batch of data to form the basis for a test suite. My rules were simple. I wanted a 10,000-record database made up of real-world information, and I couldn't use 4th Dimension to build it. I decided that since I write about applications, I should use application software to pull this sample database together. The project turned out to be tougher than it looked on the surface; I would have been better off learning a new programming language from scratch rather than using applications.

Acquiring the raw material was easy enough; I collected lists of names, lists of companies, lists of titles, and lists of cities from various on-line databases. I used Excel on the Mac to randomly generate lists of telephone numbers and ZIP codes. But whipping the lists into shape and compiling them into a database became a nightmare. The lists had to be cleaned up, capitalization standardized, and the data scrambled. Then everything had to be pulled into one enormous file. Here are some of the winners and losers among the application programs I tried.

No word processor on the Mac is particularly good with columnar material; I had to ship many of the lists over to the Tandon AT clone to process them. MicroPhone 1.1 beat out Red Ryder 9.4 as the telecommunications package on the Mac; Red Ryder tops out at only 9600

*continued*

*Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. Contact him at P.O. Box 146069, San Francisco, CA 94114. Because of the volume of mail he receives, Ezra, regretfully, cannot respond to each inquiry.*

bits per second, which is far too slow when you're cabling machines together and sending huge files.

Once I had my lists on the Tandon, XyWrite III was the most successful tool for getting all the text capitalized normally. MS-DOS Word 3.1 choked on my large files (the major problem was the Undo buffer—I was constantly running out of memory). WordStar 3.3 had no real problems, but it was s-l-o-w. XyWrite was frighteningly quick, and its programming/macro facilities were a tremendous help.

Back on the Macintosh, both Excel (spreadsheet) and Works (spreadsheet and database) failed me. They're snails at importing and exporting text (remember, I'm talking about 150,000 cells of data). FileMaker Plus had the easiest and quickest algorithms for importing columns of data into an existing file; it became my choice for pulling the lists into database format. Borland's Reflex for the Mac came in second, but its automatic indexing turned my giant database into an ugly, bloated monster.

**Editors' Lifesaver**

I've seen a lot of file-comparison programs. Most of them are line-oriented; that is, they show the difference between two files by printing a changed line in the later file underneath the appropriate line from the first file. This may be fine for

looking at program listings, but it's inadequate for text documents. Once a long insertion or deletion changes the length of even one line, many line-oriented comparison programs are out of sync forever.

CompareRite (JURISoft, \$129.95) is a file-comparison program optimized for text, and it's a dandy. It comprehends the file formats for most major MS-DOS word processors, and it's phrase- and paragraph-oriented. That means it can re-synchronize itself neatly and provide an intelligible record of changes in prose documents. Also, CompareRite displays changes within the body of your text, or following the document as end notes, rather than beneath it.

You feed the program the filenames from your original document and the revised version and indicate the character attributes that you'd like to see both for phrases deleted from the original and phrases added to the revision. CompareRite spits out a new file combining the two with, for example, deletions shown in italic and insertions shown in boldface. These display options are limited only by the ability of your word processor. If you like, you can dump the comparison output to your screen and indicate changes in different colors.

It's all fast and simple. You can change word processors by invoking the program with a command-line parameter; display attributes can be changed from the pro-

gram's easy menus. Not much more to it.

My only caution is that CompareRite is best for showing the editing of documents relatively late in the process; you wouldn't want to use it to compare versions of a document that has been completely reorganized or rewritten. It's perfect for legal work, where slight changes in wording are of paramount importance.

The program disk comes to you copy-protected, but removing the protection is not particularly odious. Just call JURISoft's toll-free number to register the software, and they'll tell you how to eliminate the protection scheme. You don't have to spend extra money or wait for a disk by return mail.

Nothing at all went wrong when I tested the program. If you need it, buy it.

**Electronic-Mail Afterthoughts**

In July, I wrote about Lotus Express and Desktop Express, two software packages that automate dealing with MCI Mail. So far, I've received more correspondence about that column than any other I've written. From users, the basic response seems to be that while the interface to Lotus Express is every bit as awful as I reported, I severely undervalued the product's utility. MCI addicts in the MS-DOS world apparently can't live without it. So I'm backing off, a little, from my condemnation of Lotus Express.

The program is a memory hog with a miserable interface, but if you use MCI Mail a lot, you should probably take a deep breath and buy it; those who use it regularly swear by it.

I also got quite a bit of mail, mostly via MCI Mail, from software developers working on electronic-mail products. At last count, the scorecard read: four companies with "universal" electronic-mail packages designed to provide a standard interface for all your electronic communications; two companies offering micro-computer-to-microcomputer products for messaging without the use of commercial systems; one OEM-level product that lets you develop your own interface to MCI Mail; and one mail system built into Ashton-Tate's Framework. Of these vendors, I'd only heard of two, and neither of those are known for telecommunications products. I'll have more to report when I've sorted it all out.

Finally, hats off to Bob Frankston of Lotus and Tom Evslin of Solutions (the firm that developed Desktop Express for Dow Jones). Those two gentlemen broke through corporate protocols and talked to each other; as a result, their products can now talk to each other. PCs and Macs can exchange binary files over MCI Mail with ease.

*continued*

**Items Discussed**

**CompareRite** .....\$129.95  
 JURISoft Inc.  
 763 Massachusetts Ave.  
 Cambridge, MA 02139  
 (617) 864-6151

**Desktop Express** .....\$149  
 Dow Jones Software  
 P.O. Box 300  
 Princeton, NJ 08450  
 (609) 452-2000

**FileMaker Plus** .....\$295  
 Forethought Inc.  
 250 Sobrante Way  
 Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
 (408) 737-7070

**4th Dimension** .....\$695  
 Acius Inc.  
 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd.  
 Suite 495  
 Cupertino, CA 95014  
 (408) 252-4444

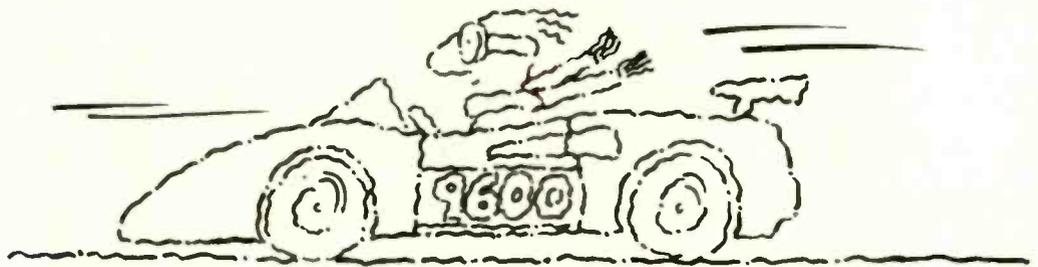
**Guide**  
 Macintosh .....\$134.95  
 MS-DOS.....\$199.95

OWL International Inc.  
 14218 Northeast 21st St.  
 Bellevue, WA 98007  
 (206) 747-3203

**Lotus Express** .....\$100  
 Lotus Development Corp.  
 55 Cambridge Parkway  
 Cambridge, MA 02412  
 (617) 577-8500

**MicroPhone** .....\$149  
 Software Ventures Corp.  
 2907 Claremont Ave.  
 Suite 220  
 Berkeley, CA 94705  
 (415) 644-3232

**XyWrite III**.....\$395  
 XyQuest Inc.  
 3 Loomis St.  
 Bedford, MA 01730  
 (617) 275-4439



**Now go 17,400 bps in under \$1000.**

**The new Courier HST modem.**

PC Magazine calls USRobotics' Courier HST™ "the top price-performance ratio at 9,600 bps." Now we've made it almost twice as fast without raising the price.

Our new full-duplex High Speed Technology dial-up modem with MNP™ Level 5 data compression is totally AT command set compatible, delivering data at up to 17,400 bps. And automatic fall-back/fall-forward always assures the fastest speed possible. Courier HST reduces phone line costs every time you use it.

When you buy an HST modem, you get USRobotics' more than 10 years of modem experience gained



through sales of over half-a-million modems. We're an organization that will support you and grow with your needs.

PC Week says, "USRobotics' Courier HST produced the most impressive test results based on the modem's suitability to both file transfer and interactive applications."

Other modems talk about speed. Courier HST delivers. Get your hands on one... *fast!*

**Free Warranty Extension!** Buy an HST before December 31, 1987 and receive a 3-year warranty extension FREE. A \$50 value.\*

**Call 1-800-DIAL-USR** Ext. 37  
In Illinois (312) 982-5001

**U-Robotics™**

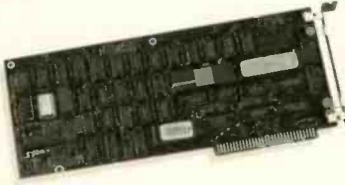
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications.  
8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, Illinois 60076.

MNP is the Microcom, Inc. trademark for Microcom Networking Protocol, a public domain error-control protocol.

\*Total warranty including extension: 5 years.

# IS YOUR HARD DISK FULL?

You thought you would never run out of space on your hard disk, but they fill up quickly. And once your drive has reached its limit, what do you do? Buy an identical drive of the same capacity? Hopefully you'll have room in your computer for an additional drive. If not, do you buy a new drive of greater capacity to replace your old one? Hopefully you'll get a reliable, trouble-free hard disk.



With a PERSTOR 200 Series Controller you can solve today's and tomorrow's hard disk storage problems. PERSTOR 200 Series Controllers use ARLL technology to DOUBLE the capacity of

MFM and RLL drives, so whether you have an older drive or you are planning to purchase your first hard disk, you'll get the performance and capacity that you need. For further information write or call (602) 991-5451.

## PERSTOR®

Sensible solutions for your hard disk problems.

Perstor Systems, Inc.  
7825 East Redfield Road  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

### APPLICATIONS ONLY

There's only one "gotcha" in this file-transfer system; you can't use MS-DOS computers to receive programs for Macs. Lotus Express receives binary material from Desktop Express as three distinct blocks. The first block is the Macintosh file-header information, which Lotus Express interprets as an ASCII MCI message. Next comes the data fork, which Lotus Express accepts as an attached binary file. The third block is the Macintosh resource fork; Lotus Express can't understand it and ignores it.

Anyone transferring binary data files, like spreadsheets, will have no trouble; Mac resources are not often used in data files. However, this does rule out using a PC as a mail server if you intend to receive Mac programs and distribute them later. I don't suspect many people are dedicating machines to electronic mail yet, so I see this as a minor flaw. But if you're planning to get real fancy with MCI Mail, be warned—PCs will choke on Mac programs unless you go through that archaic BinHex ritual. If none of this makes any sense to you, that means you're safe.

#### Mea Culpa

After the first column in which I mentioned Guide, the hypertext system for both the Mac (and now the PC), I received a rather embarrassing note from Professor Peter J. Brown at the University of Kent at Canterbury. He writes:

"As the person who originally developed the basic ideas behind Guide, I was pleased to read your generally kind review. . . . My pleasure was dashed, however, when I came to the end and found credit given to the University of Edinburgh rather than to my University, the University of Kent. To put it in your terms, it was a bit like an American athlete winning an Olympic medal, and then the band playing the Russian national anthem by mistake.

"I would be glad, therefore, if you could find the space to correct the attribution. I might add that I am more than happy for the major credit to go to OWL [OWL International Inc.], who have taken my basic research ideas and successfully enhanced them and turned them into a successful and well-marketed product.

Yours sincerely,  
P. J. Brown  
Professor of Computer Science"

Whoops. In my feeble defense, I note that OWL's press package mentions a research arrangement with the University of Edinburgh. However, elsewhere in the same paragraph, OWL correctly locates Professor Brown at Kent. Apologies to all concerned. ■

## PowerStation 220™

A Complete VT220 Work Station  
Upgrade for the IBM PC/XT/AT  
and PS/2



"You'll never know you are not using a true VT220 — unless you take advantage of the PS220™'s many extended features."

PowerStation™ 220 \$289  
VT220 style keyboard and ZSTEM VT220 Emulation Software.

ZSTEMpc™-VT220 Emulator Emulation Software only \$150  
All the features of ZSTEMpc-VT100 plus 8-bit mode, downloadable fonts, user defined keys, full national/multi-national modes. Extended macros/script language. True 132 columns on enhanced EGAs, standard VGAs, and standard EGAs using the EGAmate option. 43 line support on EGAs. Enhanced keyboard support. Ungermann Bass Net/One support.

EGAmate™ daughterboard option for 132 columns on most standard EGA adaptors. \$39

PS220/2 Keyboard adaptor cable for PS/2 systems. \$29

ZSTEMpc™-4014 Emulator \$99  
Use with ZSTEMpc-VT100, VT220, or stand-alone. Interactive zoom and pan. Save/recall images from disk. Keypad, mouse, digitizer, printer, plotter, and TIFF support. 4100 color and line style color mapping. 640 x 400 and 640 x 480 on many adaptor/monitors.

ZSTEMpc™-VT100 Emulator \$99  
High performance COLOR VT100. True double high/wide, smooth scrolling. ISO and attribute mapped color. XMODEM and KERMIT, soft-key/MACROS, DOS access.

### KEA Systems Ltd.

#412 - 2150 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9  
SUPPORT (604) 732-7411 TELEX 04-352848 VCR FAX (604) 732-0715  
Order Desk (800) 663-8702 Toll Free  
30 day money back guarantee AMEX/MC/VISA

# BUY THE NUMBERS.

There's only one way to make sure that you're buying a genuinely high-performance system and that's to evaluate the competition by the real numbers.

And when you compare Tandon's numbers against our major competition there's no doubt who's really selling the systems of the future.

|   | TARGA 20                       | PS/2 MODEL 30  | TARGA 40 PLUS                   | PS/2 MODEL 50   |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>1</b> PROCESSOR:   | 80286<br>6/8 Mhz<br>dual speed | 8086<br>8 Mhz  | 80286<br>8/10 Mhz<br>dual speed | 80286<br>10 Mhz |
| <b>2</b> MEMORY:<br>Standard<br>Memory Management           | 1 MB<br>Yes                    | 640 KB<br>No   | 1 MB<br>Yes                     | 1 MB<br>No      |
| <b>3</b> DISK STORAGE:<br>Capacity<br>Effective access time | 20 MB<br>85 ms                 | 20 MB<br>85 ms | 40 MB<br>35 ms                  | 20 MB<br>85 ms  |
| <b>4</b> COMPATIBILITY:<br>5 1/4" floppy<br>Runs OS/2       | Yes<br>Yes                     | No<br>No       | Yes<br>Yes                      | No<br>Yes       |
| <b>5</b> PRICE:   | \$1,999                        | \$2,295        | \$2,995                         | \$3,595         |

Take the excitingly priced Targa 20. Thanks to its powerful 80286 processor it dramatically outperforms the PS/2 model 30. And it supports Microsoft's OS/2, the operating system standard of the future.

Or put the Targa 40 up against their PS/2 model 50. Double the storage capacity, innovative disk cache technology, and a Tandon

low price.

So whether you need a powerful system to help you manage your business, or else a high-performance file server at the heart of your network, the Tandon Targa is the ideal fit.

For more details on the powerful Tandon Targa family call: National 1-800-556-1234 ext. 171, California 1-800-441-2345 ext. 171.



## Tandon

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac,  
a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Tandon Computer Corporation  
405 Science Drive  
Moorpark, CA 93021  
(805) 378-6104

BYTE 10/5

PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Prices displayed do not include monitor.

The new generation of software development tools are here.

Now ...

# ... It's Your Move



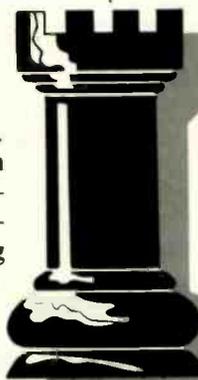
## Arity ...

The only fully-integrated family of software development tools designed for today's programming needs.

You're looking for a language which can handle today's programming tasks: expert systems, natural language, relational databases, intelligent human interfaces. Your best move is Arity/Prolog. Arity/Prolog is the foundation for a variety of programming tools designed to meet your programming needs.

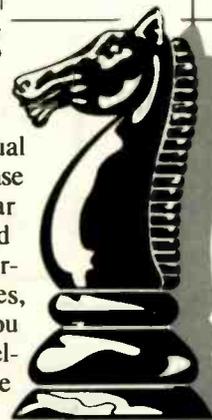
## Expert Systems

Arity/Expert is a programming tool which bridges the gap between a human's view of a problem and a computer's view of the problem. Arity/Expert is a frame-based system which features backward chaining, automatic explanation generation, positive and negative confidence factors, and complete system debugging facilities. And Arity/Expert is designed with a unique open-ended architecture that allows you to customize your expert system to match your individual needs.



## Prolog

Arity/Prolog is a true superset of the Edinburgh Prolog standard. It includes features such as one gigabyte of virtual memory, complete string support, database partitioning, definite clause grammar support, and full MS-DOS access. And Arity/Prolog has highly-developed interfaces to other programming languages, such as C, assembly, and Pascal. So you don't have to abandon your existing development efforts to take advantage of the power and flexibility of Arity/Prolog. Arity/Prolog is the overwhelming choice of users and reviewers alike as the premier Prolog implementation for IBM PCs and compatibles.



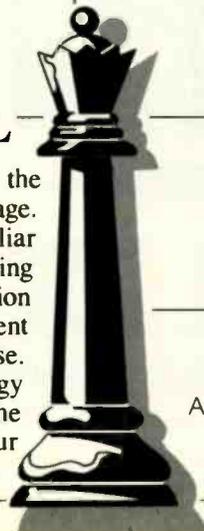
*Check us out!*

Call today for more information on the Arity family of software development tools.

1-800-PC-Arity  
(Mass: 617-371-1243)

## SQL

Structured Query Language (SQL) is fast becoming the industry standard relational database interface language. The Arity/SQL package lets you easily add this familiar database interface to your Arity/Prolog applications. Using Arity/SQL queries, you can easily display specific information from a database table, combine data from many different tables, and perform comparisons among data in the database. If you're planning to incorporate relational database technology into any of your applications, you'll want to use the combination of Arity/Prolog and Arity/SQL to speed your development efforts. *Circle 19 on Reader Service Card*



A R I T Y



Arity Corporation 30 Domino Drive  
Concord, Massachusetts  
01742

The Best of BIX is a quick glimpse at just a few of the thousands of messages exchanged every month by BIX users. If you'd like more information on BIX, see the advertisement on page 267.

Macintosh..... 275  
 IBM PC and PS/2..... 280

Consulair C/020 compiler to investigate \*just\* that point. I'll let you know what difference it makes when \*I\* find out.

macintosh/mac.ii #294, from tomwallace, Tue Jun 23 17:00:23 1987. A comment to message 293.

Good deal. If you would post the benchmarks you're using, I can run them on the 386/387 for comparison. It's a shame that the SANE doesn't provide better performance with the 68881. It leaves existing software with no efficient way of using the floating-point hardware, and makes it difficult for developers to write software that runs on the whole Mac family and uses each to its fullest.

For a depressing illustration of how small the speed increase is, the same Savage benchmark referred to in message #292 ran on an SE in 880 seconds. Of the 9x speed increase, 2x can be accounted for by the difference in clock speeds, and another 1.5 to 2x by the wider bus and faster instruction execution. This leaves a speed increase of 2x resulting from the use of floating-point hardware rather than software emulation. I don't know a lot about SANE, but it seems like a revision could boost this a lot. Many of the operations required by the IEEE standard are done in hardware on the '881, anyway.

macintosh/mac.ii #295, from lloeb, Tue Jun 23 17:35:48 1987. A comment to message 294.

The source to the benchmarks may or may not help. What compiler it's compiled under may.

macintosh/mac.ii #310, from bwebster, Thu Jun 25 21:50:22 1987. A comment to message 294.

I'd like to see your source to Savage. It's hard to believe that the Turbo Pascal performance would be so poor. On the other hand, I have a patched beta of TP working on the Mac II, so maybe I should go test it myself.

macintosh/mac.ii #296, from lmeier (Lyle Meier), Tue Jun 23 21:28:21 1987. A comment to message 292.

I believe the '387 has built-in transcendental functions on the chip (i.e., a Sin or Cos or Tan instruction). Likely the 68881 does not; I don't recall. This could make a difference in the speed if the Mac was having to compute the Tan on the 68881 using software while the '387 was able to do it on the chip.

macintosh/mac.ii #301, from reviews6 (Joel West), Wed Jun 24 00:08:21 1987. A comment to message 296.

The 68881 has: Sin, Cos, and Tan; also Arc, Hyperbolic, and Arc Hyperbolic log10, log2, ln, and Exponential using 10, 2, and e square root.

Of course, not all compilers generate instructions for this. For example, Apple's MPW Pascal and C compilers (2.0 beta) use separate options for 68881 arithmetic and transcendental, since the latter are slightly less accurate than SANE.

macintosh/mac.ii #303, from tom\_thompson (Tom Thompson, BYTE), Wed Jun 24 08:46:24 1987. A comment to message 301.

The problem seems to be with using SANE calls with the 68881. We've talked to two vendors (one with an instrumentation package, one with a CAD/CAM program) whose products used

## MACINTOSH

The Macintosh section this month is taken up entirely with an extended discussion of numeric performance of the Macintosh II and that ever-controversial subject among BIXers: benchmarks.

### THE GREAT MAC II COPROCESSOR AND BENCHMARK DEBATE

macintosh/mac.ii #292, from tomwallace (Tom Wallace), Tue Jun 23 09:34:47 1987.

I have just run a few benchmarks on the Mac II and the Compaq Deskpro 386 with a 387:

Savage (transcendental functions):

|                |                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Compaq 386/387 | 5.5 sec (10,000 iterations)   |
| Mac II         | 101.0 sec (10,000 iterations) |

Sieve (integer arithmetic):

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| Compaq 386/387 | 188 sec (1000 iterations) |
| Mac II         | 117 sec (1000 iterations) |

Both of these were run using the appropriate version of Turbo Pascal. The Mac II version included the "uses SANE" specification but defined its own Tan function (in the Savage benchmark) to stay as close as possible to the Compaq version.

My question is, why is the Mac II so slow at floating-point? I'm sure the 68881 is capable of much better performance. Is there really a 2000 percent overhead in accessing the 68881 through the SANE, compared to generating in-line floating-point instructions?

It would be interesting to see some benchmarks run using something like Fortran/020, which I don't have. The two systems should be fairly similar in floating-point speed if the software doesn't get in the way.

macintosh/mac.ii #309, from bwebster (Bruce Webster), Thu Jun 25 21:49:17 1987. A comment to message 292.

I don't know what's wrong with Turbo Pascal, but the problem isn't with the Mac II. I just ran the Savage benchmark in Mac C (the 68020/68881 version); it did 10,000 (not 1000) iterations in 2.2 seconds. A version compiled on the Mac Plus in Lightspeed C (version 2.01) did 2500 iterations in 23.2 seconds (which would factor down to 9.3 seconds for 1000 iterations). The Mac C compiler makes direct 68881 calls, while Lightspeed goes through SANE.

macintosh/mac.ii #293, from lloeb (Larry Loeb, conference comoderator), Tue Jun 23 09:44:24 1987. A comment to message 292.

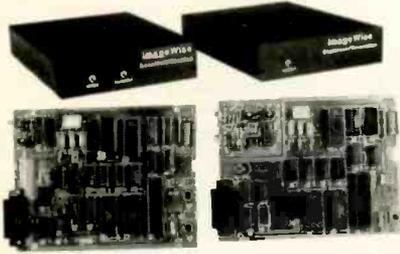
One of the background things going on for the SE accelerator boards review is that I am recoding the benchmarks with the

*continued*

# MICROMINT'S Gold Standard in Single Board Computers & Controllers

Announcing

## DT01/DR01 Serial Digital Imaging System



MICROMINT INTRODUCES A STAND-ALONE SERIAL DIGITAL IMAGING SYSTEM. The MICROMINT ImageWise™ Serial Digital Imaging System is the most cost effective and versatile high performance grayscale video digitizing system on the market today. The ImageWise system has been designed to function as a stand-alone digitizer or as an integral component of a complete tele-imaging system. ImageWise™ is a serially bit mapped digitized picture user; it almost universal compatibility with any computer capable of attaching to a modem or terminal. It is ideally suited for CAD/CAM, Desktop Publishing, automatic inspection, and security applications. Critical System functions such as image resolution and picture update can be controlled and commanded remotely. Images are transmitted and received serially, either compressed or uncompressed, and can be displayed, transmitted, stored, edited, or processed for use in a variety of industry standard application software.

### IMAGewise SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

- NOT bus dependent - can function stand-alone
- True frame grabber - uses a high speed flash A/D converter and 64K bytes of static RAM to capture an image in 1/60th second
- Accepts any B/W or color NTSC video signal
- Stores pictures as 744 lines of 576 pixels, 64 levels grayscale
- Resolution of transmitted image is software selectable; all images are represented in 64 levels of gray scale
- Selectable Resolutions:
  - High 1920x1440
  - Med 1280x1024
  - Low 640x480
- Video Input: 1 volt peak-to-peak, B/W or color 75 ohm termination
- Video Output: 75 Ohm, 1.5 V peak-to-peak NTSC composite video
- Serial Input/Output: RS-232C - 8 bit, one stop bit, no parity 300 bps - 57 Mbps selectable data rate - Xon /Xoff Handshaking/Bitwise selectable data compression (on/off)
- Modern compatible: Easily functions as a video telephone to send video images anywhere
- Video processing, disk upload/download and display utilities provided for PC-DOS and MS-DOS machines

Optional PC Utilities Disk converts ImageWise™ files for use with popular Desktop and Paint Programs.

|      |                                   |          |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| DT01 | ImageWise Digitizer / Transmitter | \$349.00 |
| DR01 | ImageWise Decoder / Display       | \$349.00 |



Announcing

## OEM-286 — \$775.00 complete PC/AT-CPU



**Low Power!**  
**Expansion Card Form Factor!**  
**100% AT Compatible!**

MICROMINT'S OEM-286 is a complete PC/AT-CPU and more. The OEM-286 is the first low power, 100% AT compatible which has been specifically designed for OEM CMOS POACH set and 100% compatible Award BIOS. The development of the POACH chip set has allowed the 100 IC's on a standard AT to be reduced to 90 IC's and new SMD's. What this means for you is:

- 1) The overall size of a standard AT/CPU has been condensed into the expansion card form factor, (13 1/2" x 5 1/4")
- 2) Power requirements are less than 1 A @ 5 volts.
- 3) OEM-286 plugs into a passive backplane for easy connection to other expansion peripherals.

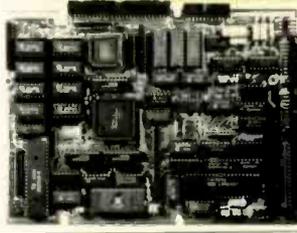
The OEM-286 is available in both 8 and 10 MHz versions and comes with the Award BIOS.

### OEM-286 FEATURES

- 100% AT compatible
- 80286 Microprocessor, 8 or 10 MHz
- 80287 Co-Processor optional
- 64 Kilobytes of ROM, can accommodate 128 Kbytes
- 512 Kilobytes of RAM
- Keyboard Controller
- Expansion card size factor
- Standard interface to the System Expansion Bus
- Battery backed real time clock
- Award BIOS included

|            |                          |          |
|------------|--------------------------|----------|
| OEM-286/8  | 8 MHz AT-CPU             | \$775.00 |
| OEM-286/10 | 10 MHz AT-CPU            | \$895.00 |
| OEM-286/DP | 8 SLOT PASSIVE BACKPLANE | \$115.00 |

## SB180FX — \$409.00 Single Board Computer



### SB180FX TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- PROCESSOR**
- Intel® i386 100, an 8-bit CPU in a 68 pin PLCC package
  - Support of 240 instructions set including hardware multiply
  - Integrated Memory Management:
    - Limit with 8192 bytes address space
    - Dynamic RAM refresh
    - 8-bit state processor
    - Clocks serial I/O port
    - 4 channel Direct Memory Access Controller
    - 8 Channel Asynchronous Serial Communication Interface
    - 8 Channel 16-bit Programmable Interval Timer
    - 16 Interrupts
    - Dual bus interface to RAM and ROM support chips
    - 6.144MHz, 8.1MHz, and 10.240 MHz system operation
  - MEMORY:
    - 512K bytes dynamic RAM on board
    - Memory externally expandable to 4 Mbytes RAM
    - Filters an 8K 2764, 16K 27128, or 32K 27656 EPROM usable
    - Full function 8K ROM resident monitor
  - Console RS-232C serial port with auto baud rate select to 38,400 baud
  - Peripheral RS-232C serial port, full hand shaking, 150-38,400 baud
  - Line printer (parallel) I/O port for bidirectional parallel I/O
  - 16-bit address decoding I/O port decoding and dual bus interface brought out to expansion bus connectors
  - Can be directly attached to GT 180 540: 8 bit color graphics adapter
  - Fully implemented SCSI hard disk and communications bus interface
- FLOPPY/HARD DISK INTERFACE**
- Uses Standard Microcomputers video disk controller
  - Compatible with NEC 785A controller
  - On-chip digital data separator
  - Can control 5 1/4", 5 1/4" and 8" floppy disk drives - up to 4 in any combination
  - Handles both FM encoded single density and MFM encoded double density disks
  - NEC 5340 SCSI bus controller for hard disk or network communication
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY**
- CP/M, DPMOS, ZCPRS Compatible

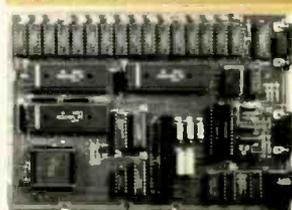
SB180FX-1 SB180FX 6.144 MHz computer board populated w/ 512K bytes RAM, 8K byte ROM monitor, without SCSI chip. Add \$50.00 for 8 MHz. \$409.00

SB180FX-1-30 SB180FX computer board as described above with ZSystem software including ZDOS, ZCPRS, editor, utilities, ZAS assembler, and ZIM debugger. BIOS and ROM monitor sources, and BIOS for SCSI hard disk. Supplied on the 5 1/4" SB180 format DSDO disks. \$499.00

## SB180 — \$299.00 Single Board Computer

- SB180-1 SB180 6.144 MHz single board computer w/512K bytes RAM and ROM monitor. Add \$30.00 for 8 MHz. \$299.00
- SB180-1-20 Same as above w/ZCPRS, ZDOS, BIOS and ROM sources. \$399.00
- COMM180-5 SCSI Hard Disk Interface. \$150.00
- SB180-1 OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE \$199.00

## GT180 — \$395.00 Graphics Display System



The GT180 has both TTL RGB (red-green-blue intensity) and analog RGB outputs, is totally compatible with virtually all standard and multicolor CRT monitors, and has a connector for an IBM PC keyboard.

The GT180 offers these features:

- Advanced graphics controller provides intelligent link between computer and user
- Only 3.75" x 8 1/2" piggy backs on either an SB180 or SB180FX computer
- High resolution at a low cost: 640 x 480 with 18 of 4096 colors
- Hardware drawing commands: LINE, RECTANGLE, POLYLINE, POLYGON, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, ARC, FILLED RECTANGLE, PAINT, PATTERN, WINDOW, and COPY to name but a few
- Automatic translation of logical X-Y coordinates to physical frame buffer addresses
- Fast drawing speed of 8 million pixels per second
- Provides multi-programmable horizontal split screens and window screen
- Fully supported by GT180 Graphics toolbox written in Module-2

GT180-1 Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB only) \$395.00

GT180-2 Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB and Analog RGB) \$449.00

## SB180 Software and Accessories

|                  |  |          |
|------------------|--|----------|
| SB180-U          | Uniform Disk Format Conversion Software  | \$ 66.95 |
| SB180-ZM5C/TKRMS | ZM5C Bulletin Board Software   | \$100.00 |
| SB180-MOD1       | Turbo Modula 2 w/Graphix Toolbox   | \$ 96.00 |
| SB180-MOD2       | Turbo Modula 2 w/Graphix Toolbox   | \$ 96.00 |
| SB180-CASE       | Four half height 5 1/4" drive enclosure w/power supply mounting brackets and hardware for the SB180 or SB180FX | \$185.00 |
| SB180-CABLE      | Set of 4 cables including power, term. disk and print  | \$ 79.00 |

## BCC22 — \$249.00 Term-Mite Smart Terminal

Why pay \$500 or more for a smart terminal? The TERM-MITE ST offers you all of the following on a single board for less than 1/4 the price.

- Dimensions 4" x 6 1/4"
- 128 displayable characters
- 94 lines x 80 characters
- 91 escape functions
- 14 control functions
- Directly drives composite video or separated sync monitor
- All functions are firmware controlled. Source code available to users

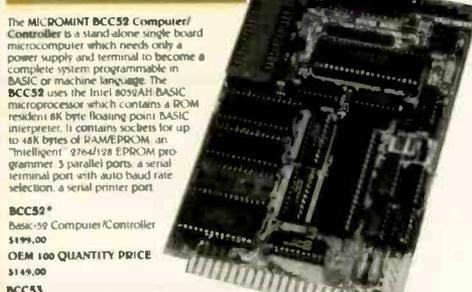
**EDITING FEATURES:** typeset; clear to screen to space or null; erase to end of page; erase to end of line; absolute cursor addressing

**VIDEO ATTRIBUTES:** reverse video; half intensity double height; double width underlined; blinking and blink characters

**BUS CONFIGURATION:** MICROMINT BCC compatible or no bus connection necessary for stand-alone operation with parallel keyboard

|        |   |          |
|--------|---|----------|
| BCC22  | TERM-MITE Smart Terminal Board                                | \$249.00 |
| BCC22K | PARALLEL Encoded ASCII KEYBOARD plugs directly into TERM-MITE | \$ 79.00 |

## BCC52 — \$199.00 BASIC 92 Computer/Controller



The MICROMINT BCC52 Computer/Controller is a stand-alone single board microcomputer which needs only a power supply and terminal to become a complete system programmable in BASIC or machine language. The BCC52 uses the Intel 8051A1 BASIC microprocessor which contains a ROM resident 8K byte floating point BASIC interpreter. It contains sockets for up to 48K bytes of RAM/EPROM, an "Intelligent" 2764/128 EPROM programmer, 3 parallel ports, a serial terminal port with auto baud rate selection, a serial printer port.

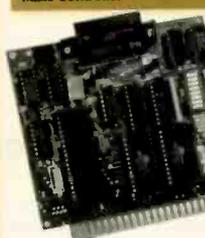
BCC52\* Basic 92 Computer/Controller \$199.00

OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE \$149.00

BCC53 Multi Function Expansion Board w/ROM adds 8 ports and 62K bytes \$160.00

\*NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE - CALL FOR INFORMATION

## BCC11 — \$139.00 Basic Controller



- Features:**
- Uses 2 single chip microcomputer
  - On board trim basic interpreter
  - 2 on board parallel ports & serial port
  - 6 interrupts (4 external)
  - Just connect a CRT and write control programs in Basic
  - 6K bytes of RAM or EPROM memory on board
  - Baud rates 110-9600 bps
  - Data and address bus available for 50K memory and I/O expansion
  - Consumes only 1.3 watts at +5, +12 & -12V

BCC11\* BASIC System Controller \$139.00

\*NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE - CALL FOR INFORMATION

## BCC40 — \$159.00 Power I/O Expansion Board

The MICROMINT BCC40 POWER I/O Expansion Board provides on/off control and monitoring of eight 115-230VAC or 5-48VDC devices. Up to 16 POWER I/O boards may be used in a system for a total of 64 inputs and 64 outputs.

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| BCC40 POWER I/O Expansion Board (with no power modules) | \$159.00 |
| with 8 Output Modules                                   | \$249.99 |
| with 8 Input Modules                                    | \$229.99 |

## BCC52 & BCC11 Software and Accessories

|               |   |          |
|---------------|---|----------|
| BCC52-ROM A   | ROM A Utilities-BASIC extensions                            | \$ 49.95 |
| BCC52-ROM A/B | ROM A and B Utilities                                       | \$100.00 |
| BCC52-41      | BASIC extensions and Assembler                              | \$ 54.00 |
| BCC52-0M-CLK  | ROM C Utilities-Real Time Clock and Power I/O firmware      | \$ 69.00 |
| BCC52-8K-CLK  | SMARTIME BCC52 Clock with RAM and ROM C                     | \$ 79.00 |
| BCC53         | Multi Function Exp. Board w/ROM - adds 8 ports and 62K byte | \$160.00 |
| BCC08         | Serial I/O Expansion Board                                  | \$149.00 |
| BCC09         | BCC52 to 200K Converter                                     | \$ 53.00 |
| BCC13         | 8 Bit, 6 channel A/D Board                                  | \$129.00 |
| BCC30         | 16 Bit, 16 channel A/D Board                                | \$197.00 |
| BCC34-4       | 4x20 LCD Display  | \$159.00 |
| BCC38-8       | 8x40 LCD Display  | \$229.00 |
| BCC22K        | Parallel Enclosed ASCII keyboard                            | \$ 79.00 |

|  |  |          |
|--|--|----------|
| <b>MOTHER BOARDS — CABD GAGES — POWER SUPPLIES</b> |  |          |
| MB02   | 5 Slot mini-mother board (not compatible with CC01, CC09)  | \$ 69.00 |
| MB08   | 8 Slot full mother board (compatible with CC01/CC09)   | \$ 85.00 |
| MB44   | 44 pin gold card edge connector  | \$ 6.00  |
| CC01   | 10 inch Card Cage for one MBoe   | \$ 99.00 |
| CC09   | 10 inch Card Cage for two MBoes  | \$ 79.00 |
| UPS11  | Universal Power Supply - used for single board applications  | \$ 19.00 |
| UPS05  | 5A @ 5V, 3A @ +12V, 1A @ -12V Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply - designed for a 9 or 3 board system | \$ 79.00 |
| UPS10  | 10A @ 5V, 7A @ +12V, 3A @ -12V Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply - used for an entire BCC system     | \$ 69.00 |
| UPS21  | 9A Wall Programming Power Supply - used for EPROM programming on the BCC52                           | \$ 49.00 |

To order call  
**1-800-635-3355**  
for technical information 1-(203)-871-6170  
TELEX: 643331

**Micromint, Inc.**  
4 Park Street  
Vernon, CT 06066



trigonometric calculations extensively, and both had written code that accessed the 68881 directly for at least a 100% boost in performance. No, this isn't kosher from a device-independent-code standpoint, but the cost of device independence is that math performance is crippled. Apple is supposedly working on programmer tools to access the 68881 directly.

macintosh/mac.li #304, from lloeb, Wed Jun 24 09:07:44 1987. A comment to message 303.

First pass with the Float benchmark shows a 10x increase in performance; not just 100%.

macintosh/mac.ii #305, from reviews6, Thu Jun 25 10:34:23 1987. A comment to message 303.

The MPW 2.0b1 Pascal compiler (now available from ADPA) has a 68020 toggle and two 68881 toggles. The first, -mc68881, does the arithmetic using the '881; the second, -dELEMS881, does the transcendental using the '881.

The MPW C 2.0b2 C compiler has similar options; I don't know if it is currently being sold by ADPA, but clearly, the final 2.0 will have it.

macintosh/mac.ii #312, from bwebster, Thu Jun 25 22:19:45 1987. A comment to message 309.

At this point, I don't know what's wrong with your benchmark. I just keyed up a quick version of Savage in Turbo Pascal, compiled it, and ran it with 1000 iterations; it ran in just about 9 seconds flat, or about the same speed (a little faster, actually) than Lightspeed C. Here's the complete source code:

```
***** SAVAGE BENCHMARK IN TURBO PASCAL *****
program Savage;
{$R-}
{$I-}
{$U-}
uses
  PasInOut, PasConsole, SANE, MemTypes, QuickDraw, OSIntf, ToolIntf;

const
  ILOOP = 1000; { number of iterations }
var
  I      : Integer;
  A      : Extended; { 80-bit precision }
  Start, Finish, Delta : LongInt; { for timing }
begin
  Write('Press return to start benchmark: ');
  Readln;
  Start := TickCount;
  A := 1.0;
  for I := 1 to ILOOP do
    A := Tan(ArcTan(Exp(Ln(Sqrt(A*A)))) + 1.0;
  Finish := TickCount;
  Delta := Finish - Start;
  Writeln('A = ', A:20:14);
  Writeln('time = ', Delta, ' ticks');
  Readln
end. { of program Savage }
*****
```

I compiled this on the Mac II using TP 1.00e, a version patched to let you get back to Turbo Pascal after running a program (Borland says it's a ROM bug that they have to work around). It ran in 538 ticks; then I ran it on the Mac II and got the same results. Incidentally, that same code file took 4450 ticks (74.2 seconds) on the Mac Plus.

*continued*

# Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

Send orders to:

National Braille Press Inc.,  
88 St. Stephen Street, Boston, MA 02115  
(617) 266-6160

*NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.*

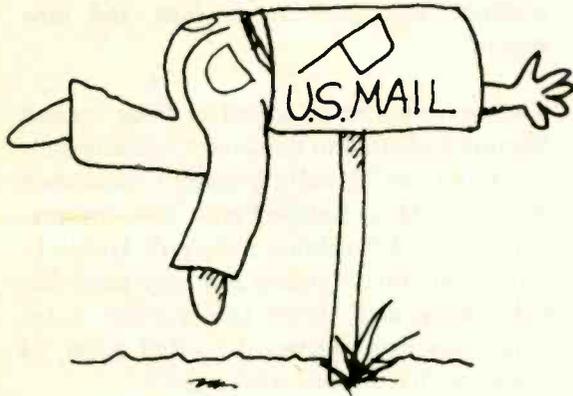
# LASER PRINTER LABELS!



Avery. The world's first supplier of labels specifically designed for desktop laser printers. Available wherever computer and office supplies are sold. Ask for product numbers 5260, 5261 and 5262. Call (800) 535-3232, X30 for the nearest dealer in your area.



## Subscription Problems?



## We want to help!

*If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible. We'll respond A.S.A.P.*

**BYTE**  
Subscriber Service  
P.O. Box 6821  
Piscataway, NJ 08854

---

macintosh/mac.ii #316, from tomwallace, Fri Jun 26 15:11:27 1987. A comment to message 312.

Yes, that's almost identical to my benchmark. I got 101 seconds (hand-timed) for 10,000 iterations, so there isn't any real disagreement about how long it took. My point was that SANE wasn't doing a good job of getting at the '881, and that existing PC software did a better job of using the 80387 than existing Mac software (and compilers) do using the 68881. One of the things that a well-designed SANE could do is allow portability across the whole Mac family without the necessity of including run-time checks for the presence of a coprocessor, which is what PC software generally does.

By the way, where did you get the TP patch? I got tired of rebooting while I was running those benchmarks.

---

macintosh/mac.ii #319, from bwebster, Fri Jun 26 18:49:21 1987. A comment to message 316.

Aha! I think your message said \*1000\* iterations, not \*10,000\* (which is why I was so startled by your timings). Makes me feel a bit better. As for SANE's performance with the 68881...yeah, I think it's pretty crummy, too. Two orders of magnitude are inexcusable.

---

macintosh/mac.ii #322, from dgoldsmith (David Goldsmith), Fri Jun 26 22:55:08 1987. A comment to message 319.

For compatibility, it was necessary for Mac II SANE not to use the built-in transcendentals on the '881. This is because these functions are less accurate than SANE's, and programs might have stopped working (or at least given different answers). Of course, SANE uses the '881 arithmetic for its own transcendental implementation. This is where you are seeing the big hit. Compiler options in MPW 2.0 allow you to use the '881 transcendentals directly.

---

macintosh/mac.ii #315, from tomwallace, Fri Jun 26 14:59:29 1987. A comment to message 309.

That's the point I was making.

10,000 iterations in 2.2 seconds using 68881 directly  
10,000 iterations in 93 seconds using SANE

I know that the 68881, when directly called, will yield performance approximately equivalent to the 80387 (+/- a factor of 2). What I was concerned about was the gross inefficiency of the SANE in using the coprocessor. WHY will we have to face that huge overhead when using or writing any software that isn't specifically designed for the Mac II?

---

macintosh/mac.ii #318, from kswartz (Karl Swartz), Fri Jun 26 18:16:32 1987. A comment to message 292.

I did some benchmarks on the various floating-point options on some Sun 3/160s, which have a 16.67-MHz 68020 and a 16.67-MHz (?) 68881. These clocks are close to the Mac II, so the data should be relevant.

The compiler options I tested were -f68881 (in-line code for the '881) and -fswitch (links to a run-time module, which uses what's available, the '881 in this case). Looking only at the floating-point sections of my code, I came up with a 20x to 30x performance improvement by using the in-line code.

In this case, the -fswitch library should be little more than a function that does the in-line stuff, so I would expect the Mac II figures to be \*at least\* this large.

macintosh/mac.ii #386, from mboich (Mike Boich), Mon Jul 6 14:20:05 1987. A comment to message 292.

SANE definitely introduces plenty of overhead. In addition, SANE is pickier about calculating elementary functions than is the '881, so rather than one '881 operation, most trig functions generate a series of calls to PACK4. So, yes, your worst fears are true. To see the '881 really fly, get MPW, and set all the right compiler directives. (I don't have them handy, but you want to tell it that you have an '881, and that you aren't super paranoid about precision.)

macintosh/mac.ii #317, from tomwallace, Fri Jun 26 15:42:41 1987.

After reflecting a little about the discussion above, I'd like to expand on my comments. I believe that a standard numeric environment is a wonderful idea, but that the current SANE isn't doing its job well.

Isn't it nice programming a Mac for graphics and not having to worry about the hardware the program will run on? The SANE could offer the same flexibility and convenience for numeric calculation, if it took the responsibility for interfacing with the hardware (which it does) and offered reasonable efficiency (which it apparently does not, at least for floating-point calculations).

In the PC world, if you want a program to use the 80x87, you have two choices: Compile the program with 87-only code, preventing it from running at all on non-87 machines; or test at run time for a coprocessor, and include both coprocessor calls

and emulation routines in the executable code, increasing its size and reducing its speed.

I \*thought\* that one of the purposes of the SANE was to prevent this sort of silliness. Was that a bad assumption?

macintosh/mac.ii #320, from bwebster, Fri Jun 26 18:52:05 1987. A comment to message 317. Comments.

The assumption was good; the implementation was bad. BTW, I got the patched version of TP direct from Borland.

macintosh/mac.ii #323, from dgoldsmith, Fri Jun 26 23:03:27 1987. A comment to message 320.

The implementation of SANE is about as good as you can expect a software implementation of 80-bit floating point, which calculates transcendentals accurate to the last bit of the mantissa-to-be. It also has to go through the trap dispatcher. Software floating-point, especially if it conforms to the IEEE standard, is just not fast. I know there are faster software floating-point packages for the Mac (Excel has one), but following the IEEE rules and delivering accurate results is much harder. SANE is useful for dealing with ill-conditioned numerical problems, which other floating-point packages just throw up their hands at. Try doing some real numerical work with a language that supports SANE vs. one that doesn't, and you can see the difference true IEEE arithmetic (not just IEEE-compatible formats for floating-point numbers) can make.

*continued*

## SUPER UTILITIES from VIKING RESEARCH!

### DBASE WINDOW TOOLKIT for DBASE II and III



DBASE lacks something essential: Powerful, state-of-the-art windows to make it simpler to use and more elegant in appearance. DBASE WINDOW TOOLKIT solves this problem. The program is resident and makes possible the use of very fast and professional-looking windows.

The windows functions is called up directly from DBASE and can handle up to 256 windows at the same time. WINDOW TOOLKIT makes every DBASE program a lot more user-friendly, and is simply a must for all who program in DBASE.

Complete with documentation and demos only \$59.00

**Yes, send me C.O.D the program(s) I have checked.**

- DBASE WINDOW
- GW BASIC WINDOW
- Color Graphic Emulator

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Viking Research, Inc. 4083 Avenue 216, Tulare, California 93274

### Window Toolkit for GW BASIC.



This utility gives all your dull BASIC programs a new lease on life. With BASIC WINDOW TOOLKIT you can apply fast windows to ordinary GW BASIC.

The program is resident and is used in the following simple manner:

1. Load WINDOW TOOLKIT 2. Start up GW BASIC, type CALL WINDOW - and then give the parameters for height, width, colors and texts. 3. Voila! The window is right there on your screen. (Remove with same command and a «cancel» parameter).

BASIC WINDOW TOOLKIT can handle up to 256 windows at the same time - and it's so fast you won't believe old GW BASIC is behind it all!

Complete with documentation and demos only \$29.00

### Color Graphics Emulator for Hercules Card.



How often have you been up against the wall when trying to run ordinary Color Graphics with a Hercules monochrome adapter?

Usually, such attempts fall flat and create considerable

amounts of frustration.

The Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) emulator from Viking Research neatly solves this problem. It remains resident and converts all graphics instructions to the Hercules standard. The program is fast and gives an excellent image on the screen, with all colors rendered as different shades of gray (as Composite Video on the CGA adapter).

The program has routines for «warm boot» by start-up of copy protected programs - and three very good Arcade games are included free!

Complete with documentation only \$49.00

## IBM PC and PS/2

The first thread of this month's IBM PC and PS/2 section is a perfect example of how BIXen enthusiasm and teamwork get together to solve a difficult problem. That's followed by a short thread on setting up AT RAM above 640K bytes. We finish up with a peek at the PS/2 Model 60 and answer the elusive 64-head hard disk question for the PS/2 Model 80.

### THE GREAT HARDWARE-INTERRUPT QUEST

**ibm.pc/hardware #2728**, from hamby (Larry Hamby), Fri Apr 24 23:02:27 1987.

Does anyone know what the address 0C at F000:E837 refers to?

I'm receiving an intermittent hardware-interrupt error message at that address, and it may relate to a newly acquired incompatibility between my computer and my Pcturbo 286e board. I believe Peter Norton's "Inside the IBM PC" has a table of addresses, in case anyone has that book.

**ibm.pc/hardware #2730**, from dmick (Dan Mick), Fri Apr 24 23:42:39 1987. A comment to message 2728.

Interrupt 0Ch is the IRQ4 (for COM2:) interrupt. It's at F000:E\*9\*37, I think. It is on my Zenith, and those addresses are the same as I recall. Could you be one digit off?

**ibm.pc/hardware #2731**, from hamby, Sat Apr 25 07:57:06 1987. A comment to message 2730.

I think I got the digits correct. I'm sure I'll get this interrupt message again soon enough to double-check. By the way, another person has suggested that an intermittent HW-interrupt message such as this could be indicative of a degenerating memory chip. What do you think?

**ibm.pc/hardware #2732**, from dmick, Sat Apr 25 08:06:44 1987. A comment to message 2731.

It just sounded too coincidental that it'd be the 0C, what with the "hardware interrupt" (parity and IRQ4 are both HW) and the C and the address that's \*almost\* the 0C address....

I don't know the system well enough. It seems odd that it'd give a message about an intermittent interrupt on anything but memory or an unallocated interrupt, though. Odd. Interrupts do occur due to parity checks. However, they are nonmaskable interrupts (NMIs) and occur on INT 2.

**ibm.pc/hardware #2733**, from hamby, Sat Apr 25 11:10:23 1987. A comment to message 2732.

How does this sound for a diagnosis: I pulled a jumper at location J12 (on my system), which includes IRQ2, IRQ4, IRQ5, and IRQ7. This jumper is supposed to control the clock/calendar. I had pulled this jumper to accommodate the turbo board. Now that the board is out of my system, would this be causing the message? By the way, I'm not familiar with NMIs. Care to enlighten me?

**ibm.pc/hardware #2734**, from dmick, Sat Apr 25 11:54:53 1987. A comment to message 2733.

You pulled one jumper that somehow affected all the IRQs? I'm confused. NMI is just the nonmaskable (read "can't stop this one") interrupt. (Of course, on the IBM, there's a different one out that really \*does\* mask it, but as far as the normal Clear Interrupt flag instruction and the Interrupt Controller chip are concerned, this one can't be stopped.) Usually, the parity interrupt uses NMI. Some resident debuggers take it over. There are programs around to simply ignore NMI, too, since sometimes memory can be a bit flaky, and, rather than hang the

system, some would prefer to take a chance. Nine times out of nine and a half, the "parity error" is a slightly hot chip or a loose card or chip in the socket, and very intermittent. Anyhow, though I can't (now) remember whether you said PC clone or AT clone, which makes a difference (more IRQs around), on PC clones, IRQ4 is the serial port #2 interrupt (8 - IRQ0 - timer, 9 - IRQ1 - keyboard, etc.), and, if you had some sort of COM2 board that was glitching IRQ4, or if the new turbo board was using IRQ4 instead of 2 like most are safer doing, it might be that the system is saying "what's this serial interrupt when you haven't installed a handler?"

**ibm.pc/hardware #2739**, from hamby, Sat Apr 25 22:49:44 1987. A comment to message 2734.

One last treatise on my HW error message. This whole situation came about as follows: I was using my Leading Edge Model D (with MS bus mouse and Orchid Pcturbo 286e) and was on-line with some service or other when:

1. I got the HW-interrupt message. (I'm pretty sure.)
2. My screen went totally blank. (I'm sure.)
3. I attempted several cold boots to no avail (still no screen). It was hard to tell with no screen, but I don't think the machine was rebooting at all.
4. I called LE tech support. They advised me to pull the turbo board.
5. I pulled the turbo board.
6. Rebooted and everything worked fine again (at, alas, 4.77 MHz) and with the aforementioned intermittent HW error messages.
7. Called Orchid tech support.
8. They surmised that the board's "video chips" had failed.
9. I sent the board back to Orchid. (Several days pass.)
10. Orchid tech support called to tell me that my board was fine. They tried for days to duplicate my problem to no avail.
11. I'm now awaiting the return of my turbo board.

So, as you can see, I've had a traumatic computer experience and have yet to find the culprit. I've been using the turbo board for months with no problems. We'll really find some things out in a few days after I get the turbo board back and see if it works in the system. If it does, then I'll REALLY be paranoid. Maybe this whole thing was heat-related? In the meantime, I still get this weird HW-interrupt message once or twice a day.

**ibm.pc/hardware #2740**, from barryn (Barry Nance), Sat Apr 25 22:52:09 1987. A comment to message 2739.

Larry, how many COM ports do you have in your machine? Are they jumpered correctly for COM1/IRQ4 and COM2/IRQ3 (if you have two of them)?

**ibm.pc/hardware #2742**, from hamby, Sun Apr 26 13:53:04 1987. A comment to message 2740.

I have two COM ports. I took the lid off and checked how I have the jumpers configured. I did this according to Orchid's directions and also Microsoft's. (Remember, I have a bus mouse as well as the turbo board.) I yanked the jumper at IRQ2.

*continued*

# American Semiconductor

Gives you the prices and products that have quickly made them,

# TOP GUN

Complete systems for Less than **ANYBODY!**

And we can **FINANCE YOU!**

Our revolving charge makes owning the system you want easy!

Over a **\$BILLION** of **FINANCING** available!!

**NOT A LEASE** ★ **YOU OWN IT!**

SAY CHARGE IT!  
W/AMERICAN SEMICONDUCTOR CHARGE CARD



★ **FREE!!**  
**FLIGHT SIMULATOR**  
**LIMITED TIME OFFER!!**  
WITH ANY COMPUTER PURCHASE

**\$29<sup>mo.</sup>**

**TURBO XT MODEL #5301**  
• Selectable 4.77 & 8 MHz Processing Speed • 640K RAM Memory • Bios • One 360K Floppy Drive • Floppy Controller w/ Cable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT Compatible Keyboard  
**RETAIL VALUE 1099.**  
**OUR PRICE 499.**



**\$39<sup>mo.</sup>**

**TURBO XT MODEL #5302**  
• Selectable 4.77 & 8 MHz Processing Speed • 640K RAM Memory on Main Board • Bios • 16 Bit 80286-2 CPU • One 360K Floppy Drive • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy Controller, Clock Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT Compatible Keyboard  
**RETAIL VALUE 1599.**  
**OUR PRICE 739.**

**HARD DRIVE KITS** from 10 mb. to 360 mb.



**\$45<sup>mo.</sup>**

**TURBO XT MODEL #5303**  
• Selectable 4.77 & 8 MHz Processing Speed • 640K RAM Memory on Main Board • Bios • 80286-2 CPU • One 360K Floppy Drive • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy Controller, Clock Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • Eight Expansion Slots • One 10MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • TURBO Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT Compatible Keyboard  
**RETAIL VALUE 1899.**  
**OUR PRICE 1019.**

**OUR PRICE 1019.**

**\$49<sup>mo.</sup>**

**TURBO XT MODEL #5304**  
• 8 MHz Processing Speed • 640K RAM Memory on Main Board • Bios • 16 Bit 80286-2 CPU • Two 360K Half-Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy Controller, Clock Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • One 20MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • TURBO Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT Compatible Keyboard  
**RETAIL VALUE 2499.**  
**OUR PRICE 1295.**

**OUR PRICE 1295.**

**\$49<sup>mo.</sup>**

**TURBO XT MODEL #5305**  
• 8 MHz Clock Speed • 640K RAM Memory on Main Board • Bios • 16 Bit 80286-2 CPU • Two 360K Half-Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy Controller, Clock Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • 30MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • TURBO Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT Compatible Keyboard  
**RETAIL VALUE 2999.**  
**OUR PRICE 1479.**

**OUR PRICE 1479.**

**\$59<sup>mo.</sup>**

**TURBO XT MODEL #5306**  
• 8 MHz Processing Speed • 640K RAM Memory on Main Board • Bios • 16 Bit 80286-2 CPU • Two 360K Half-Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy Controller, Clock Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • 20MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • TURBO Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT Compatible Keyboard • IBM Compatible Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) • High Resolution EGA Monitor  
**RETAIL VALUE 3999.**  
**OUR PRICE 1949.**

**OUR PRICE 1949.**

**\$5<sup>mo.</sup>**

**VIDEO GRAPHIC PACKAGES**  
**MONOCHROME COLOR**  
**EGA ENHANCED** WITH MOST SYSTEM PURCHASES  
**NEW 386**

**NEW 386**

**\$59<sup>mo.</sup>**

**AT PORTABLE TURBO MODEL #5509**  
XT 640 RAM Memory • AT 512 RAM Memory • 10 High 360 Floppy disk drive • 80286 CPU • 80286 CPU • RAM 640K • Operating system: CP/M86 & UCSD-IP • Interface cards: multi 10 card, color graphics card or monochrome card • Dual frequency monitor or monochrome monitor • Power 135W power supply (for XT) 200W power supply (for AT) • AT/XT swappable keyboard (Cherry Switch) • Size: 48 cm (W) x 44 cm (D) x 19 cm (H) • Weight: 14 kg  
**RETAIL VALUE 2999.**  
**OUR PRICE 1749.**  
AVAILABLE IN XT • MODEL #5309 • \$49 mo. RETAIL VALUE 2459 • **OUR PRICE 1249.**

**OUR PRICE 1749.**

**INSTANT CREDIT NOW!**

Even if you have a computer...

SAY CHARGE IT!

ADD 3.95%

ORDER TOLL FREE!

1-800-237-5758 EXT. 823

CUSTOMER SERVICE (813) 961-5584

IMPORT EXPORT (813) 961-9444

OPEN MON-FRI 8 AM-7 PM  
OPEN SATURDAY 9 AM-5 PM (EST)

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 16520 N. FLORIDA AVE., LUTZ, FLORIDA 33549, (813) 961-9444

**\$69<sup>mo.</sup>**

**TURBO AT MODEL #5503**  
10MHz Clock Speed • 512K RAM Memory (1MB Option Available) • Bios • Intel 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Half-Height Floppy Drive • 40MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel Adapter • AT Compatible Keyboard • Performance 16, 12, 10, 8, 6 MHz Available  
**RETAIL VALUE 5999.**  
**OUR PRICE 2099.**

**OUR PRICE 2099.**

**\$59<sup>mo.</sup>**

**BABY AT TURBO MODEL #5507**  
• 6-8-10 MHz Processing Speed • 8 MHz • 640K (Expandable to 1MB on Main Board) • Bios • 80286 Based CPU • 360K Half-Height Floppy Drive • Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy Controller, Clock Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • 20 MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • AT Style Keyboard  
**RETAIL VALUE 3999.**  
**OUR PRICE 1759.**

**OUR PRICE 1759.**

**\$59<sup>mo.</sup>**

**TURBO AT MODEL #5501**  
• 512K RAM Memory (Expandable to 1MB on Main Board) • 80286 Based CPU • Bios • 1.2MB Half-Height Floppy Drive • 20MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Parallel Port • AT Style Keyboard • Performance 16, 12, 10, 8, 6 MHz Available  
**RETAIL VALUE 3999.**  
**OUR PRICE 1719.**

**OUR PRICE 1719.**

**\$69<sup>mo.</sup>**

**TURBO AT MODEL #5502**  
• 10MHz Clock Speed • 812K RAM Memory (1MB Option Available) • Bios • Intel 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Half-Height Floppy Drive • 30MB Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel Adapter • AT Compatible Keyboard • Performance 16, 12, 10, 8, 6 MHz Available  
**RETAIL VALUE 4499.**  
**OUR PRICE 1959.**

**OUR PRICE 1959.**

**MODEL #5701**

• 16 MHz Processo Speed • Intel 80386 Micro Processor • 32 Bit architecture • Compatible with 8 MHz 80286 Hardware • 8 Software • Phoenix 386 Bios • Four Speed Selection (16, 8, 6, 4, 7.77 MHz) • Relocation of Bios • EGA Bios to 32 Bit High Speed RAM for Lightning Execution • Real Time Clock • 4, 8 or 10 MHz 80287 Co-processor Socket • Standard 32 Bit High Speed Memory Board 1MB of RAM Memory Installed, Connectors For Attaching Up to 10MB of Memory • 1.2MB Half-Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel Adapter • AT Compatible Keyboard  
**RETAIL VALUE 8999.**  
**OUR PRICE 3272.**

**OUR PRICE 3272.**

CHEAPER PRICES? AMERICAN SEMICONDUCTOR had to make a choice between building our products as cheaply as possible and setting it as a "get-by" product, or building quality into our products for service, durability and just plain lasting enjoyment. We know you would prefer to deal with a company that puts everything possible into its product, to make it the best. The best things are never the cheapest, and cheap things are seldom the best. NO OTHER COMPANY CAN OFFER YOU A 5 YEAR WARRANTY ON ITS XT & AT TURBO MOTHER BOARDS, AND INSTANT CREDIT BESIDES! Our direct control, from R&D component selection to final assembly, enables us to maintain quality throughout the complete manufacturing process. THAT'S WHY WE SELL SO MANY!

President, American Semiconductor, Inc. Anthony R. O'Neill

MONITORS ARE ADDITIONAL. SURGE PROTECTOR/POWER DISTRIBUTION CENTERS ARE OPTIONAL AND AVAILABLE FOR ONLY \$39.95

DEALERS! call for the up to minute prices for **DRAM'S, 8087's, EXPANSION CARDS, IC'S** and much, much more!

# 1-800-825-SAVE

OFFICES NOW OPEN: TAMPA - MIAMI - LOS ANGELES - WASHINGTON, D.C. - TAIPEI, TAIWAN - TOKYO, JAPAN

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE DUE TO AVAILABILITY AND MARKET FLUCTUATIONS, VOID WHERE PROHIBITED. \$25.00 CREDIT APPLICATION FEE

NORTHEAST REGIONAL SALES OFFICE 1-301-933-3523 WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA 1-800-942-9488

## UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY

The SENDON UPS-300W, UPS-400W and the UPS-800W provide high efficiency (80%), reliable battery back-up power protection for systems of all sizes. Made with internal seal-proof gel cells for safe office use. These units are the most reliable we have found, and we recommend them.

UPS-300W.....\$239.95  
 UPS-400W.....\$379.95  
 UPS-800W.....\$675.00

1. High efficiency
2. Internal NO-SPILL battery
3. Audible power loss
4. Fast transfer time
5. # outlet sockets
6. Transient filtering

Dealers welcome.....ASK

## ASTEC 200W AT POWER SUPPLY



ASTEC 200W AT SUPPLY.....\$129.95

We sell the ASTEC AT power supplies because they are 100% good reliable units. With full FCC, UL and CSA approvals so you know they are good. After all why put a few thousand dollars of good USA made stuff on one of those EL-CHEAPO power supplies you see for a bit less money. Most of those have no +12V regulation, so they fry hard drives all the time. And the warranty is no good because it won't replace what was burned up. All they will do is give you another dog so you can burn up some more good stuff!

## KEYTRONICS RT-101 KEYBOARD



RT-101 \$99.95

Our reasons for selling the KEYTRONICS RT-101 keyboard are similar to those for selling the ASTEC power supply and the ATTACK-286 motherboard. NO-ONE was ever burned by good quality merchandise. What can we say? Keytronics is the acknowledged world leader in keyboards. They run for ever, they feel very good, they look very good, and they are only slightly more money than the TAIWAN junkies. Why is this? KEYTRONICS has a robot plant so their labour cost is as low as Taiwan's, the only extra is good parts. And they are like good seats... no indignation, have a nice meal.

COMPUTER PARTS GALORE INC  
 56 HARVESTER AVE BATAVIA  
 NY 14020 1-716-343-6133  
 IN CANADA 1-800-387-1385

CALL TOLL FREE  
 1-800-431-9008

## AT SYSTEM KITS

DELUXE AT KIT.....\$999.95

Our AT system kits are made with the famous ATTACK-286 motherboard. What a deal. We send you our ASTEC-200W power supply, a nice FLIP-TOP AT case, an ATTACK-286 motherboard with 512K of RAM, a DTC hard/floppy drive controller, a PANASONIC 1.2M drive, and a KEYTRONICS RT-101 keyboard. This means you can have a full AT compatible system at a very low price.

STANDARD AT KIT.....\$799.95

We also have a lower cost kit for those of you who need to save as much money as possible. The only change is the keyboard will be a BTC 5060 the drive controller a 3601.2 floppy only controller, and with zero K RAM on board.

BASIC AT KIT.....\$599.95

And for those who went just the basic we have the basic AT kit. Just an ATTACK-286 motherboard, an ASTEC-200W Power Supply, and a great AT Flip-Top case.

Ten MHz option, add \$99.95 to above prices on each kit

## XT SYSTEM KITS

COMPLETE 8MHz XT TURBO KIT BARE BONES 8MHz XT KIT

- \* Flip-top case
- \* 150W Power Supply
- \* \$160 AT/XT Keyboard
- \* 8MHz Turbo with 640K
- \* Drive card & Cable
- \* 2 Panasonic drives
- \* Video card Cirronno
- \* Clock/cal ser/pwr ports
- \* 10 diskette software
- \* Full assembly manual.

\$599.95 \$249.00

All the above kits are made with good quality parts and are warranted for 30 days. The manual is very good and anyone can make a kit in an hour or less. Kit builders assume full responsibility for obtaining FCC approval for finished kits.

## IBM PERIPHERALS

- NEW MULTI IO + VIDEO CARD, MAKES A SINGLE CARD KIT.....\$139.95
- A great new card with DOS, Cops, Star Wars, Video/RGB/STL, Hercules, etc.
- NEW SHORT VIDEO-PRINTER CARD.....\$74.95
- 4.77(2MHz) with printer, Hercules or RGB(assembly), both same price
- NEW BABY AT MOTHERBOARD 8-10MHz.....\$399.95
- XT size, holes 1 inch, all AT size. BRAND NEW. Fits XT case
- BABY AT FLIP-TOP CASE + POWER SUPPLY.....\$219.95
- "BAC" look, 14" wide for small footprint, 3.5" floppy & 1 HDD
- NEW MULTI IO SHORT CARD WITH LSI CHIPS.....\$34.95
- 24 MIO pin, 2 serial ports, Par, Clock, Cal, Game Drive, all you need for 2 card system
- NEW ENHANCED GRAPHIC ADAPTOR.....\$249.95
- LSI design with full EGA and Hercules compatibility.
- 22AT are big name brands of IBM etc
- \* Color graphics \$59.99
- \* Multifunction RAM \$79.95
- \* Faraday drive card \$29.95
- \* RS-232.....\$34.95
- \* Game I/O.....\$24.95
- \* Mono Graphics Pr.....\$69.95
- \* MULTIVO.....\$64.95
- \* Printer.....\$29.95
- \* RS-232/Clock/Cal.....\$44.95
- \* Clock/cal.....\$34.95

# BIX • BEST OF BIX • BEST

This means I have no jumper connected for IRQs 2, 4, 5, and 7. Interestingly, IRQ2 is supposed to control my clock/calendar, and yanking this jumper was supposed to disable the clock/calendar. It works the same now as it did before. One other note: This configuration worked fine for several months. If I had my jumpers set incorrectly, wouldn't the problem have presented itself immediately?

Oh yeah, the board for the mouse and the turbo have jumpers on them that control which interrupt they will utilize. Since all worked well and my crash was so dramatic (blank screen, no boot, etc.) and cleared upon pulling the turbo board, does it seem reasonable to assume that a simple "friction" connection (i.e., the board slot connectors) could have disconnected due to expansion or contraction? Of course, every time I have a problem, I think it's heat-related.

ibm.pc/hardware #2743, from barryn, Sun Apr 26 16:19:17 1987. A comment to message 2742.

Well, if the COM ports are jumpered and set up correctly, and if it worked for months beforehand with no problems...I'm left scratching my head over this one.

ibm.pc/hardware #2752, from hamby, Mon Apr 27 22:17:37 1987. A comment to message 2743.

At the risk of really beating a dead horse, and if the subject of my mysterious intermittent "Unexpected HW interrupt at..." hasn't become boring to the extreme, they have now disappeared! (No, I haven't changed anything, and the turbo board is not yet reinstalled.) Since none of us was able to figure out why they appeared, I don't imagine their disappearance is going to help us understand what it was all about. Sure feel confident in this machine. Uh huh.

ibm.pc/hardware #2753, from barryn, Mon Apr 27 22:27:54 1987. A comment to message 2752.

Mysteries are never boring (especially when it's your own machine!). If you figure out what's going on, be sure to drop a note here about it. I'd sure be interested.

ibm.pc/hardware #2754, from hamby, Mon Apr 27 22:32:09 1987. A comment to message 2752.

How ironic and at once embarrassing! As soon as I left the previous message, I signed off of BIX, and, while attempting to sign onto another service, I got "Unexpected HW interrupt at..." this time at a different address than before (0C at 01AD:138F). I'm starting to detect (maybe) a pattern to these occurrences. They either appear while I'm just sitting in DOS doing nothing or while on-line or attempting to get on-line. Might be COM-port-related, as suspected. (Imagine the sound of hair being pulled out.)

ibm.pc/hardware #2755, from barryn, Mon Apr 27 22:46:45 1987. A comment to message 2754.

Larry, what communications program are you using? That might provide a clue.

ibm.pc/hardware #2758, from hamby, Tue Apr 28 07:53:23 1987. A comment to message 2755.

I use Mirror (a Crosstalk clone) and also an odd, custom program that links "Managing Your Money" to Chase Manhattan Bank. This is a rather glitchy program anyway. Might be a clue.

continued

## SOLID MODELING ON A PC FOR \$349

ModelMATE is a true solid modeling software package with the power of the "big guys" at a fraction of the cost. By providing a low cost, high quality package, we plan to make 3D modeling capabilities available to all serious users — not just a privileged few.

If you are an engineer, designer, draftsman, architect, or just interested in 3D, ModelMATE is for you. It has the power you need, at a price you can afford.

ModelMATE's powerful solid modeling technique (B-rep) places it a class above point-line (wireframe) CAD software. This capability is further enhanced by the following features...



- 3D Cursor
- Extrusions
- Construction Planes
- Surfaces of Revolution
- Multiple Display Windows
- 3D Splines
- Automatic Sectioning
- Object Duplication & Scaling
- Interference Checking
- 6 Standard Views & Isometric Perspective
- Light Source Rendering
- Unlimited User-Definable Views
- Hidden Line Removal
- Floating Point Accuracy

Created and Rendered Using ModelMATE

An optional print package is available for \$49.

A package for transferring ModelMATE models to DXF, IGES, and other popular CAD files is also available for \$49.

System Requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT, 512K RAM, & one floppy.

Graphics Card: Hercules, CGA, EGA, PGC, and others.

Recommended: Math co-processor, 640K RAM, mouse or digitizer.

## Control Automation, Inc.

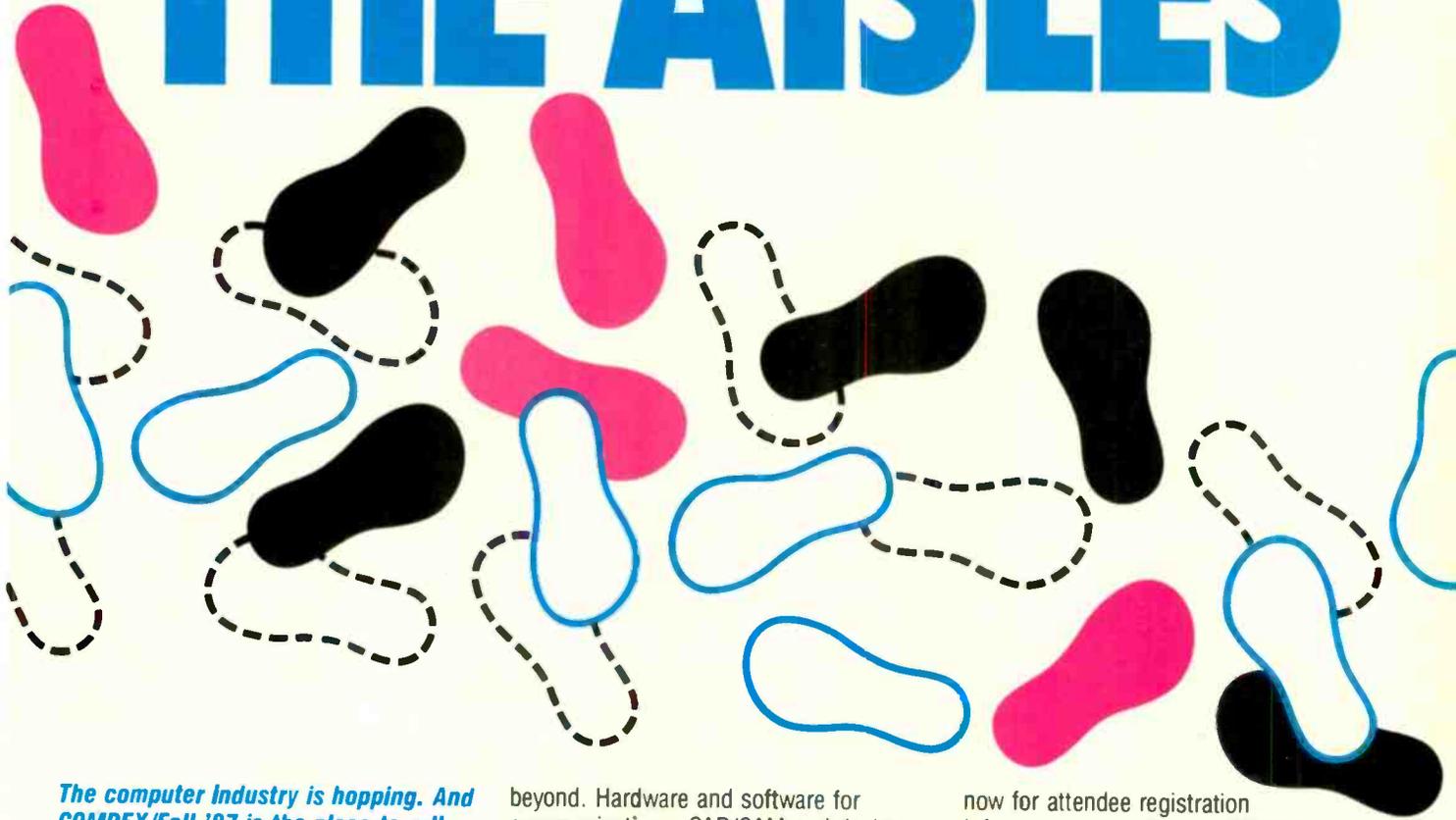
P. O. Box 160100, Altamonte Springs, FL 32716-0100

For immediate information, call (305) 682-7077

IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card  
 (Dealers: 311)

# DANCE IN THE AISLES



*The computer industry is hopping. And COMDEX/Fall '87 is the place to roll back the rug, kick up your heels, and get down to business with more than 1300 exhibitors in a "sold out" show.*

COMDEX/Fall '86 and COMDEX/Spring '87 proved that the industry had regained its form. The former signaled the resurgence, and the latter became the most successful Spring show ever, with over 52,000 attendees.

The perfect partner for VARs, VADs, distributors, OEMs, and other resellers, COMDEX/Fall '87 pairs you with suppliers of the newest products and services that will vitalize your sales for 1988 and

beyond. Hardware and software for communications, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing, multi-user systems, micro-mainframe integration, workstations, local area networks—you can take a turn with all the liveliest opportunities of the season.

And you'll step up your sales momentum through such Conference exclusives as field reports from users and resellers on IBM's new generation of desktop machines, Apple's Macintosh series, and through seminars on desktop publishing, CAD/CAM and corporate connectivity.

COMDEX/Fall '87 is where the industry is hopping. Fill out and send in the coupon

now for attendee registration information. Or write to COMDEX/Fall '87 Attendee Registration, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194.

#### COMDEX/Fall has me dancing in the aisles!

- Send me complete attendee information, including registration form, hotel and travel discounts.
- Send me exhibitor wait list information.
- Have a Sales Representative call me.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Return to COMDEX/Fall '87 Attendee Registration  
300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194

BY1087

## COMDEX®/Fall '87

November 2-6, 1987 • Las Vegas • Nevada

Produced by  THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc. .

©1987 The Interface Group, Inc. CO206

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

**ibm.pc/hardware #2761, from greenber (Ross Greenberg), Tue Apr 28 10:30:42 1987. A comment to message 2758.**

Sounds to me as if the interrupts are not being restored properly by one of your two programs. Try the following experiment. Boot your machine, run Debug, and type "d 0:30" in response to the "-" prompt. This will give you the interrupt vector address for the serial port. Do a print screen onto your printer. Now run each of your comm programs and exit from them as you normally do. Go back into debug and enter that "d 0:30" again and take a look at the hex numbers that print out. Are they the same as before you ran the code? If so, then ignore this message; the problem lies elsewhere. If, however, the numbers have changed, they indicate some massive nastiness going on. Do *not* continue using the program in question; there is a possibility, albeit a slim one, that an unwanted character coming in the serial port might cause damage to something. Possibly, those numbers might be the same, indicating that at least part of the mystery work is done. It could always be unmasked interrupts or a whole bunch of other things. I'd be more than interested in seeing what numbers Debug comes out with -- both before and after. My bet's on the Managing Your Money program...

**ibm.pc/hardware #2757, from bomb (Jerry McReynolds), Tue Apr 28 04:25:15 1987. A comment to message 2754.**

Larry, does this problem with the "Unexpected HW interrupt" occur when the phone rings? Sounds a little strange, doesn't it? You say that the problem occurs while at the DOS prompt or when using the COM port. Have you tried to COPY CON COM1 or COM2 to see if you could reproduce the problem? Another idea: Have you checked the interrupt vector contents after boot-up and then again after using your communications program? The communications program might not be restoring vectors. I remember when that same problem (oversight) bit me in the rump.

**ibm.pc/hardware #2759, from hamby, Tue Apr 28 08:01:39 1987. A comment to message 2757.**

Jerry, if you'll tell me how, I'll check the interrupt vector contents. Never done that one before, but I'm sure I'll be able to figure it out if you'll point me in the right direction.

**ibm.pc/hardware #2760, from hamby, Tue Apr 28 08:17:55 1987. A comment to message 2759.**

Aha! I was just able to duplicate the problem twice (but not three times) in a row. It happened when I was using the aforementioned Chase Manhattan Bank home-banking communications software. I got the HW-interrupt error message as soon as the program tried to use the COM1 port and before it actually had the modem begin dialing. I tried my diagnostics program out to check the COM ports also. I was able to get the error message once out of 10 tries so far.

**ibm.pc/hardware #2763, from barryn, Tue Apr 28 19:06:02 1987. A comment to message 2760.**

Larry, I think you and Jerry have hit on the problem. It appears the home-banking communications software is not resetting the COM port properly when it exits.

**ibm.pc/hardware #2764, from hamby, Tue Apr 28 23:15:43 1987. A comment to message 2763.**

Man, you guys are GOOD. It IS the Managing Your Money/Chase Manhattan communications software that is causing the problems.

Further evidence to follow, but first the results of the debug session:

First 4 bytes before any comm programs:

63 FE 0C F0

Same 4 bytes after the comm MYM/Chase program:

5B 4D EB 1C

The numbers changed only after I used the MYM comm program. Mirror caused no problems at all. Earlier today after we started to suspect the MYM/Chase program, I tried the following and got these horrifying results: I ran the suspect comm program, exited, and ran a diagnostics program to check specifically the COM1 port. My diagnostics program happens to display the date and time. When I hit the "go" button to execute the test, I got a HW-interrupt message, and the date and time began clicking erratically through different time zones and centuries. I hit Ctl-Alt-Del to get out of this, and the system hung with the screen blank. The only thing that got me back to the beginning was a cold boot. I now know that what I thought was a bogus turbo board was nothing of the kind. As Mr. Greenberg suggests, the MYM/Chase software is causing serious harassment to my machine. Way back when I had my screen blank out after using this program with my turbo board installed, not even a cold boot would restore the screen. I had to yank the board. One more thing: After using the comm program, I couldn't do a print screen of the debug results. Print screen wouldn't work. I called Chase Manhattan tech support and was told to cold-boot after using the program in order to clear system memory.

Well, now that I've gotten used to the idea of home banking, I guess I'll have to quit. I wonder why they don't just fix their program? Surely there are others who are having the same problem. Is there any way other than trial and error to determine the health and integrity of my system at this point? Thanks so much.

**ibm.pc/hardware #2765, from dmick, Wed Apr 29 01:47:06 1987. A comment to message 2764.**

Instead of dumping the program, get "tsr21.arc" from IBM.ARC. Run MARK.COM before running the program, and then run RELEASE.COM afterward. It's normally used to dump TSR programs, but one of its functions is to restore all the interrupt vectors as they were before you ran MARK (MARK saves 'em; RELEASE restores 'em). It's pretty foolproof.

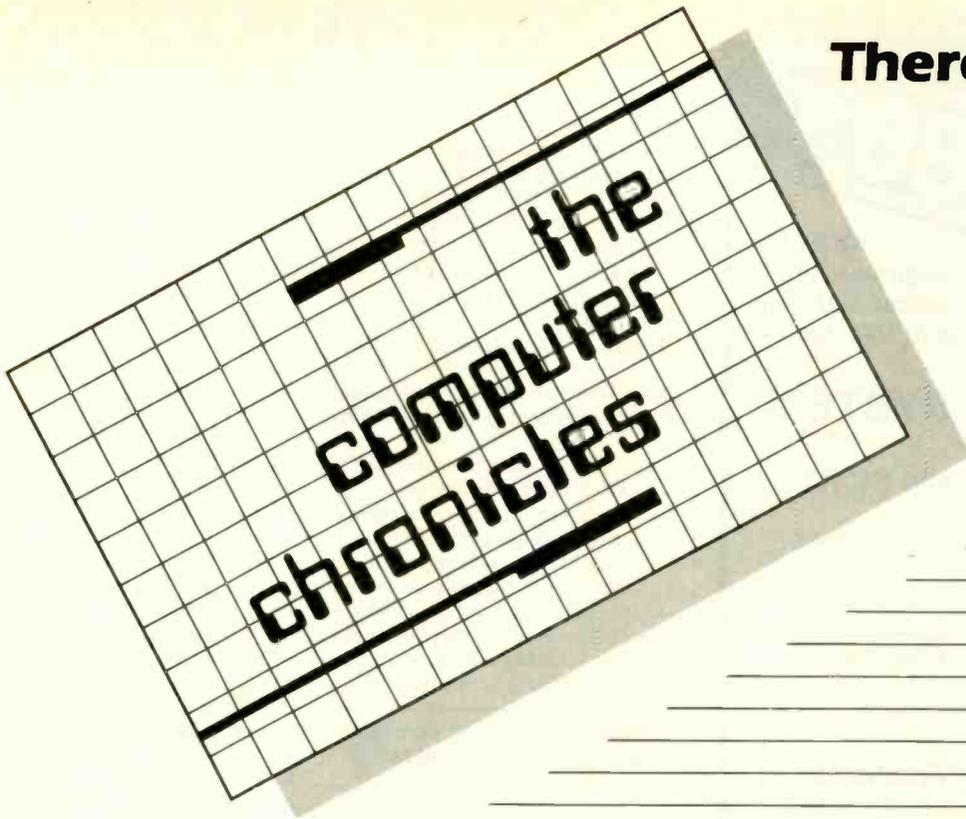
That's a pretty silly way to go about the process. It's *very* easy, in assembly language or a high-level language, to restore the interrupt after you've used it. That's nothing but completely irresponsible programming. I wouldn't worry about your system... the problem will most likely go away if you reboot or if you use MARK/RELEASE. At least, I'd be amazed if it didn't go away.

**ibm.pc/hardware #2766, from bomb, Wed Apr 29 02:45:02 1987. A comment to message 2764.**

"GOOD," yeah, maybe... experienced most definitely... Glad to hear that you found the culprit! See, computers *are* really fun, aren't they? If you're calling that a bad crash, well, my little blue has had too many bad crashes to count, and it still keeps ticking (a bit slower, though). Did you smell anything funny after any of the crashes? I can remember taking out 11 computers at the same time, one 8088-based system talking to ten 8039-based systems. The system used 24VDC solenoids to move deflectors. I activated the solenoid with a 100-microsecond pulse of 70VDC and held it closed with 20VDC. Well, in that short window of time the code went somewhere (not where it was supposed to), and it never released the 70VDC. Needless to say,

*continued*

# There's One More Computer Program You Need



THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES, THE ONLY NATIONAL TELEVISION SERIES AIMED AT COMPUTER USERS, OWNERS, EDUCATORS AND COMPUTER INDUSTRY PROFESSIONALS. NOW IN ITS FOURTH SEASON ON PUBLIC TELEVISION.

CO-HOSTED BY GARY KILDALL AND STEWART CHEIFET, WITH COMMENTATOR GEORGE MORROW, THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES KEEPS YOU UP-TO-DATE ON THE EVER CHANGING WORLD OF COMPUTING.

THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES, PROGRAMMED WEEKLY BY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS FOR COMPUTER USERS.



The Computer Chronicles is funded by **Leading Edge** and McGraw-Hill's **BYTE** magazine.

LEADING EDGE



Gary Kildall



Stewart Chiefet



George Morrow

## TOPICS THIS SEASON INCLUDE:

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE • RISC • UTILITIES  
DESKTOP PUBLISHING • GUIDE TO MACROS  
RAM RESIDENT SOFTWARE • ON-LINE DATA BASES • MODEMS  
PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE • CD-ROMS  
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE • PERSONAL CAD

## PLUS...

## RANDOM ACCESS

A WEEKLY NEWS SEGMENT DESIGNED TO KEEP YOU INFORMED ABOUT THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY.

The Computer Chronicles on PBS is a co-production of WITF/Harrisburg and KCSM/San Mateo.

# AMX 86

**KADAK's**  
engineers bring  
years of practical real-time  
experience to this mature

## MULTI-TASKING SYSTEM (version 2.0)

for the IBM® PC, PC/XT and PC/AT

- No royalties
- IBM PC DOS® support
- C language support
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing available
- Intertask message passing
- Dynamic operations:
  - task create/delete
  - task priorities
  - memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager

AMX86™ operates on any 8086/88, 80186/88, 80286 system.

Demo package     \$25 US  
Manual only       \$75 US  
AMX86 system    \$2195 US  
(shipping/handling extra)

### KADAK Products Ltd.

206-1847 W. Broadway  
Vancouver, B.C., Canada  
V6J 1Y5



Telephone: (604) 734-2796  
Telex: 04-55670

Also available for 8080, Z80, 68000

## SUPERIOR PRICE/ PERFORMANCE VERSION

**OPC-286**, an IBM PC AT™-Compatible,  
comes with 12 Expansion Slots  
backed up by a 230-Watt Power Supply.  
**OPC**, a leading manufacturer of Computers,  
Hard Disk Drives, CRT Display Terminal,  
Telecommunication equipments in Korea.

OEMs are Welcome.



\* IBM PC-AT is Trade mark of IBM.

### OPC Oriental Precision Company Ltd.

#### HEAD OFFICE

Addr: Seoul-Office: Geon Seol Bldg., 11-12th Fl., 71-2, Nonhyun-dong, Kangnam-gu, Seoul, Korea.  
C\*P.O. Box 1301 Seoul, Korea. Cable: "PRECISION" Seoul Tlx ORANGE K27335  
Tel: (02) 51045114, 549-3674 (Direct) FAX: (02) 549-7679

#### SUNNYVALE OFFICE

ADD: 1031E DUANE AVE, SUITE A  
SUNNYDALE, CA 94086 U.S.A.  
TEL: (408)-245-0266  
FAX: (408) 737-2635

#### TOKYO OFFICE

ADD: 2ND, FL., SECOND BLDG, 18-11 KODENMA-CHO  
NIHONBASHI CHUO-KU, TOKYO, JAPAN  
TEL: (03)-661-9317  
FAX: 3-661-9209

## • BEST OF BIX • BIX • BEST OF BIX • BEST

24VDC solenoids don't last too long with 70VDC applied. It probably took 20 seconds to notice the smell of burning solenoid, another second or so to react, too late, before I could reach the Big Red Switch, poof, poof, poof, ... wisp of smoke... and a CRACK later. Well, that's all she wrote, the solenoid shorted, causing the TIP117 driver transistor to short, causing the 75468 to short, putting +70 volts on a +5 volt signal supplied by an 8255A, the 8255A went through meltdown putting +70 on the bus, and it was all over but the crying. BTW, not a single fuse blew! Anyway, I'm glad we could help.

ibm.pc/hardware #2767, from greenber, Wed Apr 29 08:27:40 1987. A comment to message 2764.

Glad to see we could be of assist. There are a couple of alternatives now. The first would be to junk the program, which is the easiest. Moving on to techle stuff, you can make a little program that will save and restore these interrupt vectors before and after you run the blasted program. There's a little more to this than meets the eye, since you have to twiddle with some bit ports to actually turn interrupts on the given COM port off. There is Dan Mick's suggestion, using the MARK and RELEASE package, which will restore the interrupt vectors \*but\* will not turn the interrupts off.

ibm.pc/hardware #2768, from barryn, Wed Apr 29 09:50:16 1987. A comment to message 2764.

Larry, as Dan suggests, using MARK before running the home-banking program and then issuing a RELEASE afterward will restore the interrupt vectors to their proper values. However, it sounds like the COM ports are still "active" when the bank-communications program finishes. To reset both COM ports to an inactive state, try running the following program after the home-banking program but before RELEASE (in other words, and perhaps in a .BAT file, run things in this order: 1) MARK, 2) the home-banking program, 3) RESET.COM (the TP program that follows), and 4) RELEASE).

```

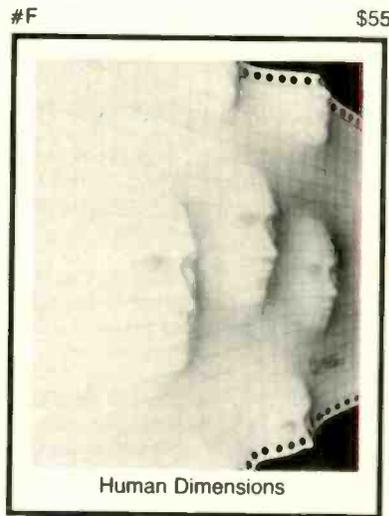
100 rem
200 rem          a program to deactivate COM ports
300 rem
400 MCR% = &H03FC
500 IMR% = &H0021
600 IER% = &H03F9
700 Out MCR%, 0
800 Out IMR%, Inp(IMR%) OR &H0010
900 Out IER%, 0
1000 MCR% = &H02FC
1100 IER% = &H02F9
1200 Out MCR%, 0
1300 Out IMR%, Inp(IMR%) OR &H0008
1400 Out IER%, 0
1500 End
    
```

ibm.pc/hardware #2775, from hamby, Wed Apr 29 23:24:23 1987. A comment to message 2768.

IT WORKS!!!! I've got the whole little bundle in a couple of batch files. I call up the comm program with one keystroke. It MARKS the memory position and then starts the comm program. After I exit the program, I hit one key and it RELEASES the memory and then runs the program, which resets the COM port. I know it works, because before I was always left with my modem in auto-answer mode until I entered another comm program and turned it off. This, of course, was a result of the unreset COM port. Let's hope there's no other weirdness now from this bizarre

continued

# BYTE *Limited Editions*



Striking 16" x 20" Limited Edition Prints from the pages of Byte. Each print is signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.

### Limited Edition Classics

You've seen them on the cover of Byte — now enjoy these delightful images as stunning limited edition prints! Each print pictured here is published in an edition strictly limited to only 1000 signed and numbered prints, and each is accompanied by its own Certificate of Authenticity.

These gorgeous reproductions are printed on select 100% cotton fiber stock; this is a museum grade acid-free paper, highly resistant to yellowing and cracking. You will be assured of a print which will retain its color and beauty for generations.

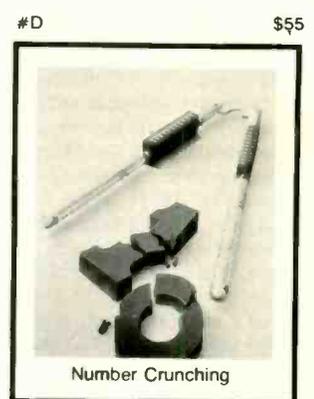
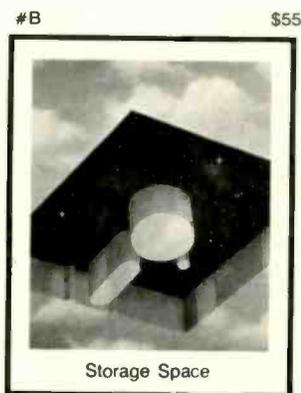
### Price and Shipping

The price of Byte Limited Editions, which depends on the number of unsold prints in each edition, is shown above each print pictured here. In addition, a 15% discount is available if you order two or more prints.

Your prints will be shipped flat, usually within a week of our receipt of the order. Shipping is via UPS Blue Label.

### Guarantee

Ship your prints back to us within 30 days of your order, and you will be given a complete, no-questions-asked refund.



Yes! Send me the following Byte Limited Editions.

| QTY.                                       | # | TITLE | AMOUNT |
|--|---|-------|--------|
|  |   |       | \$     |
|  |   |       | \$     |
|  |   |       | \$     |
|  |   |       | \$     |
|  |   |       | \$     |
|  |   |       | \$     |
|  |   |       | \$     |
| Deduct 15% if ordering two or more prints. |   |       | \$     |
| Shipping: \$4 (\$20 overseas).             |   |       | \$     |
| TOTAL                                      |   |       | \$     |

Please send your COLOR brochure

- I have enclosed U.S. check or money order.  
 C.O.D. (via UPS—stateside orders only)  
 VISA  MasterCard  American Express

Card #: \_\_\_\_\_

Expires: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Ship my Print(s) to:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

(Business): \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

mail this coupon to:

**Robert Tinney Graphics**

1864 North Pamela Dr.  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana  
70815

For VISA, MasterCard or American Express orders, or for more information

Call 1-504-272-7266



program. Now, for "neatness and appearance," is there any way that I can get from BASIC's "OK" prompt back to DOS automatically, or do I have to type "system" myself? Thanks again. You are obviously a man of rare caliber and breeding.

**ibm.pc/hardware #2776**, from barryn, Wed Apr 29 23:27:42 1987. A comment to message 2775.

Terrific, Larry! Glad it works. As to the "OK" prompt in BASIC, just replace the End statement with a System statement, and it'll return to DOS automatically.

## SETTING UP A +640K PC AT RAM

**ibm.at/hardware #1687**, from jrcouch (Jack Crouch), Sun Jun 7 23:49:32 1987.

Can anyone help me with what will probably seem a simple problem? I have an AT clone with 1 Mb of RAM. Is there any way to use the RAM above 640K for anything, such as a RAM disk? My venture into the MS-DOS manual only confused me more than before. I got the impression that only RAM (like EMS) above 1 Mb could be used. Help!

**ibm.at/hardware #1688**, from irae (Ira Emus), Mon Jun 8 00:41:45 1987. A comment to message 1687.

You should be able to use at least part of it as a RAM disk with vdisk.sys. Add this to your config.sys:

```
device=vdisk.sys 384 /e
```

**ibm.at/hardware #1692**, from sbrodie (Scott Brodie), Tue Jun 9 22:17:31 1987. A comment to message 1687.

It depends on your clone. Apparently, the memory mapping of the RAM beyond 512K is not standardized, as the original IBM ATs had only 512K. Most clones allow you to choose between two or more configurations, usually by means of jumpers or DIP switches on the motherboard. You'll have to check the hardware manuals that came with your machine (though these are often little or no help). Many clones, unfortunately, give you only the Hobson's choice between allocating 512K as regular memory and 512K as extended memory (which would be accessible under MS-DOS only via the DOS RAM-disk utility), or allocating 640K as regular memory (maximizing the memory available to regular DOS applications), leaving the remaining 384K UTTERLY INACCESSIBLE! You may be able to use 64K RAM chips in place of the 256K chips that fill out the upper 512K, bringing the RAM on the motherboard to an even 640K; and use the 256K chips on an EMS or other memory-expansion board, where they might actually be of some use. I have seen a few clones that do allow the "obvious" allocation of 640K to DOS, and 384K as extended memory, suitable for a small RAM disk. If you select the 512/512 allocation, you should be able to come up to 640K for DOS using the first bank of a memory-expansion card, many of which (such as the Intel AboveBoards) come with 128K installed for just this purpose.

## MODEL 60: PROBLEMS AND IMPRESSIONS

**ibm.ps/model.50 #281**, from bfernandez (Brian Fernandez), Sat Jun 27 23:25:29 1987.

My company has two Model 60s, and we've noted the following problems and behavior that may be of interest:

1. The IBM memory-upgrade kit does not fit on the motherboard properly, and the system does not react well to its installation (it does not use the space). If you install expanded memory, it ignores the motherboard and goes to the installed additional memory. Thus, if you install an incremental 1 Mb, you do not get 2 usable, but only 1. You must go to Orchid to get extended memory that works -- the IBM board will not be out until

October, so until then there will be no memory upgrades. This obviously has implications for speed and running a relational DBMS under Windows, for example.

2. Some of the keyboards do not use the right Ctl & Alt with some programs.

3. The Quietwriter III with sheet feeders is a super machine!

4. We have not been able to use software copy programs to break the 5.25-to-3.5 transfers successfully in the event Assign A=B doesn't work. There is some problem with this we do not know about yet.

5. When booting you get all kinds of error codes (and a frozen system) if the software isn't properly copied onto C:. To cure, just remove the installed option and install proper software before booting!

6. The IBM internal modem, while restricted to 1200 bps, seems to work just like a Hayes with Smartcom, as well as the recommended Crosstalk.

7. We have found the ibm.cache + access time on the disk to enhance the speed considerably -- reading the clock speed or Norton reading is a totally unreliable measure of the real speed under loading. We are not talking serious LINPACKs, but it is a very fast machine for programs requiring heavy disk access.

8. If you lose your keys, as we did on installation, a locksmith will have no trouble drilling the old one out and installing a new one, but tape the system vents before he drills so metal particles do not get into the machine.

9. Our conclusion is that the 60 is a really good, solid box with a lot of future growth potential that, with incremental memory (which it badly needs and cannot get at this point), will operate very well in a windows or DOS or OS/2 environment. We plan to buy a number more and standardize on it.

**ibm.ps/model.50 #283**, from kkonnerth (Karl Konnerth), Tue Jun 30 23:31:54 1987. A comment to message 281.

I am also very happy with the Model 60 so far. However, I don't believe there is a motherboard memory-expansion option - it all has to be done with expansion cards. What were you doing? Also, Fort Software (in Kansas) and Vericom (in San Diego) both offer true EMS drivers for the plain old IBM extended-memory boards. They take advantage of a bank-switching feature that was designed to map bad 16K segments of memory out of the address space, and they are supposed to run as fast as a true (E)EMS board - unlike EMS emulators for the AT extended memory. Also, Central Point advised me to first break copy protection on the 5.25, and then copy to 3.5. I'm just trying to avoid CP software (except 1-2-3, where I am patiently waiting for an upgrade). Finally, I haven't seen much of the problem you describe with the Ctl and Alt keys - what software does it occur with?

**ibm.ps/model.50 #287**, from swnev (Scott Neville), Mon Jul 6 23:42:23 1987. A comment to message 283.

None of the programs I use work with the right Alt key. These include Turbo Pascal, BASICA, Brief, PC-Write, and a whole slew of other programs.

*continued*

# The International Preview Society

# 3 COMPACT DISCS, RECORDS OR CASSETTES \$1

for just

plus shipping  
and handling with  
Club membership

## With No Obligation To Buy Anything...Ever!

**Vivaldi, The Four Seasons** The English Concert/Pinnock. Archiv DIGITAL 115356

**Horowitz in Moscow** Scarlatti, Mozart, Rachmaninov, Liszt, Chopin, Scriabin, others. DG DIGITAL 125264

**Perlman: Mozart, Violin Concertos Nos. 3 & 5** "Radiantly sumptuous."—High Fidelity DG DIGITAL 115146

**Tchakovsky, Symphony No. 6 (Pathétique)** Chicago Symphony/Levine. RCA DIGITAL 153939

**Pops In Space** John Williams leads The Boston Pops in music from Star Wars, Close Encounters, Superman, more. Philips DIGITAL 105392

**Brahms, Cello Sonatas** Yo-Yo Ma, cello; Emanuel Ax, piano. Grammy Award Winner! RCA DIGITAL 154044

**Galway & Yamashita: Italian Serenade** Flute & guitar works by Paganini, Cimarosa, Giuliani, others. RCA DIGITAL 173824

**Gregorian Chant** Schola of the Hofburgkapelle, Vienna. Hauntingly serene. Philips DIGITAL 115434

**Andrew Lloyd Webber, Variations;** more Julian Lloyd Webber, cello. Philips DIGITAL 115473

**Debussy, La Mer; Nocturnes** Boston Symphony Orchestra/Davis. Philips DIGITAL 115068

**Teresa Stratas Sings Kurt Weill** Havanna-Lied, Foolish Heart, Surabaya-Johnny, 12 more. "First-class."—Fanfare Nonesuch 124748

**André Previn: Gershwin** Rhapsody In Blue, Concerto In F, more. Philips DIGITAL 115437

**Mozart, The Piano Quartets** Beaux Arts Trio; Bruno Giuranna, viola. "Absolutely indispensable."—Stereo Review Philips DIGITAL 115271

**Beethoven, Symphony No. 3 (Eroica)** Academy of Ancient Music/Hogwood. "Best of 1986"—Time L'Oiseau-Lyre DIGITAL 115535



**Dvořák, Symphony No. 9 (New World)** Chicago Symphony/Solti. London DIGITAL 115168

**Rimsky-Korsakov, Scheherazade** Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra/Previn. Philips DIGITAL 115415

**Ravel, Daphnis et Chloé (Complete)** Montreal Symphony/Dutoit. London DIGITAL 115520

**Mozart, Requiem** Leipzig Radio Choir; Dresden State Orchestra/Schreier. Philips DIGITAL 115039

**Music Of Spain, Vol. 5** Julian Bream, guitar. "Electrifying."—Gramophone RCA DIGITAL 114746

**Handel, Water Music** Eng. Concert/Pinnock. Archiv DIGITAL 115306

**Wagner, Orchestral Highlights From The Ring** Vienna Phil./Solti. London DIGITAL 115426

**Slatkin Conducts Russian Showpieces** Pictures At An Exhibition, more. RCA DIGITAL 154358

**Mozart, Clarinet & Oboe Concertos** Pay, Plquet; Academy of Ancient Music/Hogwood. L'Oiseau-Lyre DIGITAL 115523

**The Canadian Brass: High, Bright, Light & Clear** Baroque gems. RCA DIGITAL 144529

**Bach, Goldberg Variations** Trevor Pinnock, harpsichord. "Definitive."—Stereo Review Archiv 105318

**Barry Douglas: Tchaikovsky, Piano Concerto No. 1** London Symphony/Slatkin. RCA DIGITAL 164293

**Prokofiev, Sym. No. 5** St. Louis Sym./Slatkin. RCA DIGITAL 154580

**Handel, Messiah (Highlights)** Musica Sacra/Westenburg. Hallelujah Chorus, more. RCA DIGITAL 153586

**SAVE 50%** INSTANT HALF-PRICE BONUS PLAN  
You'll receive bonus certificates for each album you order. Use them to get additional albums at half price!

**This remarkable \$1 offer is being made to introduce you to an outstanding classical music membership—with never any obligation to buy.**

You'll find hundreds of outstanding albums in each issue of the Society's magazine, which will be sent to you every 4 weeks. You will also receive 6 special sale issues, giving you 19 opportunities a year to shop for fine music at home. But there is no obligation to accept any offering at any time.

**You choose only the music you want!**

If you'd like to accept the Main Selection, you need not do a thing. It will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection or none at all, just mail back the Notification Card by the specified date. You'll always have at least 10 days to decide.

**Substantial savings with our half-price bonus plan.**

For every regular purchase you do make, you'll receive bonus certificates good for half-price discounts. A shipping/handling charge is added to each shipment.

**3 Compact discs or records or cassettes for just \$1!**

Begin your membership now by choosing any 3 albums shown here for just \$1 plus shipping and handling. Send no money now. We want you to judge for yourself before you decide to buy. If not delighted, return your 3 albums at the end of 10 days without obligation.

## The International Preview Society

P.O. Box 91406 • Indianapolis, IN 46291

YES! Please accept my membership in The International Preview Society and send me, for 10 days' FREE examination, the 3 albums I have indicated below. I may return them after 10 days and owe nothing, or keep them and pay only \$1 plus shipping & handling. I understand that I'm not obligated to buy anything...ever!

Please send all selections on  Compact Disc  Cassette  Record

Write Selection Numbers Here:

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

Mr.  Mrs.  Miss \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Initial Last Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Code

**NOTE:** Members who select compact discs will be serviced by the Compact Disc Club. Full membership details will follow with the same 10-day, no-obligation, no-minimum purchase privilege.

Limited to new members, continental U.S.A. only. One membership per family. We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application. Local taxes, if any, will be added.

WKTFF2 (BF) PU5 (PJ)

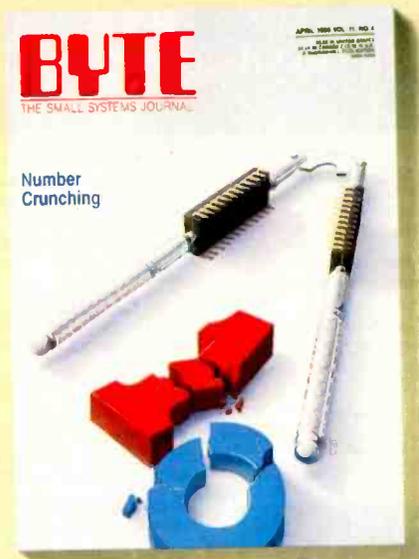
IPS/6550 E. 30th St./Indianapolis, IN 46219

# Announcing BYTE's New Subscriber Benefits Program

Your BYTE subscription brings you a complete menu of the latest in microcomputer technology every 30 days. The kind of broad-based objective coverage you read in every issue. *In addition*, your subscription carries a wealth of other benefits. Check the check list:

## BONUSES

- ✓ **Annual Separate Issues:** In addition to BYTE's 12 monthly issues, subscribers also receive our annual IBM PC issue free of charge, as well as any other annual issues BYTE may produce.
- ✓ **BYTE Deck:** Subscribers receive five BYTE postcard deck mailings each year—a direct response system for you to obtain information on advertised products through return mail.
- ✓ **Reader Service:** For information on products advertised in BYTE, circle the numbers on the Reader Service card enclosed in each issue that correspond to the numbers for the advertisers you select. Drop it in the mail and we'll get your inquiries to the advertisers.
- ✓ **TIPS:** BYTE's Telephone Inquiry System is available to subscribers who need *fast response*. After obtaining your Subscriber I.D. Card, dial TIPS and enter your inquiries. You'll save as much as ten days over the response to Reader Service cards.
- ✓ **BYTE's BOMB:** BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box is your



direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, you can rate the articles via the Reader Service card. Your feedback helps us keep up to date on your information needs.

- ✓ **Subscription Service:** If you have a problem with, or a question about, your subscription, you may phone us during regular business hours (Eastern time) at our toll-free number: 1-800-423-8912 (in N.J., 201-981-1963). You can also use Subscription Service to obtain back issues and editorial indexes.

## PAID SERVICES

- ✓ **BIX:** BYTE's Information Exchange puts you on-line 24 hours a day with your peers via computer conferencing and electronic mail. All you need to sign up is a microcomputer, a modem, and telecomm software. For further information and cost call 1-800-227-BYTE.

- ✓ **Program Listings:** Listings of programs that accompany BYTE articles are now available on BIX, on disks or in quarterly printed supplements (see reply cards in this issue for cost information), or call 1-800-258-5485.

- ✓ **Microform:** BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilm International in the U.S. and Europe. See Contents page for cost information.

## DISCOUNTS

- ✓ 13 issues instead of 12 if you send payment with subscription order.
- ✓ One-year subscription at \$22 (50% off cover price).
- ✓ Two-year subscription at \$40.
- ✓ Three-year subscription at \$58.
- ✓ One-year group subscription for ten or more at \$18.50 each. (Call or write for details.)

## TOLL-FREE NUMBERS FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE:

**Subscriptions & Back Issues:**  
1-800-423-8912 (in N.J.,  
201-981-1963)

**BIX:** 1-800-227-BYTE

**Program Listings Orders:**  
1-800-258-5485

*And . . . welcome to  
BYTE country!*

**BYTE**  
THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL



The diagnostics on the reference disk recognize the right Alt key, and the keyboard tutorial on that disk performs as it should using the right Alt key.

I will run the keyboard up to my local dealer as soon as I get the chance and see if the same thing happens on their system.

ibm.ps/model.50 #286, from nickbaran (Nick Baran, BYTE), Sun Jul 5 22:32:05 1987. A comment to message 281.

There have been reports of these boot errors from a number of sources. Which software must be "installed correctly on drive C:" to avoid these errors?

### 64-HEAD HARD DISKS? THE GAME'S AFOOT

ibm.ps/model.80 #100, from awright (Mark Garetz), Fri Jun 26 01:24:19 1987.

Re: The hard disk in the IBM PS/2 Model 80 having 64 heads.

This seems unlikely, especially given the poor access time. Sounds like a bug in the program reporting the number of heads, \*or\* in an effort to control the add-on drive market, IBM has built a drive with an interface that has 6 binary-coded head-select lines but doesn't really have that many heads in the actual drive. A processor in the drive electronics could easily translate to the actual number of heads.

ibm.ps/model.80 #102, from schin (Sam Chin), Fri Jun 26 10:59:38 1987. A comment to message 100.

Not only did Coretest 2.7 report 64 heads, but when I low-level-formatted the disk using IBM's Model 80 utilities, they counted 64 heads. The DOS 3.3 Format program also counts 64 heads. (The 3.2 and 3.3 Format programs list the head and track as they are formatting.) I know it sounds unlikely for it to have 64 physical heads, but that would account for the phenomenal 800K-byte/sec transfer time.

ibm.ps/model.80 #105, from matt.trask (Matt Trask), Fri Jun 26 16:23:27 1987. A comment to message 102.

One of the tricks that is played with ESDI drives under DOS is logical to physical mappings of the heads or sectors to support DOS's assumptions (limitations?) about what a drive can have. For instance, both the Western Digital WA5 controller and the Omti 8621 can change a 34-sector/track drive into a 17-sector/track drive with twice as many cylinders. Something like this may be used to cause the mysterious 64 heads.

ibm.ps/model.80 #103, from matt.trask, Fri Jun 26 16:16:54 1987. A comment to message 100.

Don't know that I can comment on that one. I've only spent a half hour with a Model 80 so far. Sounds like someone's software may be making ST-506 assumptions about the ESDI drives, though.

ibm.ps/model.80 #120, from mvose (Michael Vose, BYTE), Wed Jul 1 10:01:00 1987. A comment to message 103.

Yes, the Model 80's disk controller does use relative block addressing and tricks MS-DOS into thinking that there are 64 heads. There are 64 \*logical\* heads and, apparently, a device driver to map logical heads to physical heads.

IBM is supposedly preparing a fixed disk technical reference manual that explains all this stuff. (I got my info from some off-hand comments made by some IBM engineers milling around when I ran some Model 80 benchmarks for BYTE on a visit to Boca.) ■

## OEM SINGLE BOARD 4" x 6" COMPUTER Quark/PC Plus<sup>SM</sup>

From  
**\$325.**  
quantity one

- Low Power — Less than 3 Watts
- On board Video with LCD driver option

### Includes:

1. Powerful V40<sup>SM</sup> CPU (Faster than a PC)  
2. Math Co-Processor  
3. 5 Volt Only Operation (3 watts)  
4. Speaker Port  
5. Keyboard Port  
6. Parallel Printer Port  
7. PC BUS  
8. PC Compatible BIOS ROM

### Options Include:

1. 5 Mode Video Controller Option (Monochrome, Hercules<sup>SM</sup> Graphics, CGA, High Res CGA, LCD Driver)  
2. Floppy Disk Controller (3.5"/5.25", 360K/720K/1.2 MB)  
3. SCSI Bus Interface (Hard Disk etc.)  
4. Up to 768K RAM  
5. Battery-Backed-up Real-Time-Clock  
6. 3 RS232C Serial Ports

### Come see us at Comdex

To order or enquire call us today.

### Megatel Computer Corporation.

(416) 745-7214 174 Turbine Drive, Weston, Ontario M9L 2S2  
U.S. Address: 1051 Clinton St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14206

### Distributors:

Italy: NCS Electronics (0331) 261-570

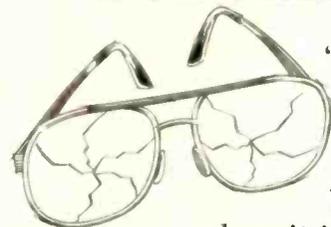
U.K.: Densitron (0959) 71011 or (0959) 71015

Australia: Asp Microcomputers (02) 500-0628

Quark is a registered trademark of Megatel Computer Corp. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Corporation. V40 is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

## megatel

# Software the Rich and Famous scream over.



"Microsoft's Bill Gates has actually paid it the compliment of becoming angry when it is mentioned. This might be because DESQview can already do most of what Windows 386 and OS/2 are still only promising."

—PC BUSINESS WORLD, England

To learn more about DESQview 2.0 ask your intelligent software dealer, or write to us for a free 16-page brochure.



QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS  
150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405

# THE BUYER'S MART

## A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—\$475 3x—\$450 6x—\$425 12x—\$375  
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters maximum), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due 2 months prior to issue date. For example: October issue closes on August 1. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Mark Stone at BYTE 603-924-3754.

### ACCESSORIES

#### FREE CATALOG

Thousands of parts and new surplus electronic parts at super low prices. **FAST ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPPING** (95% of all orders shipped within 48 hours).

CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG. . .

**ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**  
POB 20406, Los Angeles, CA 90006 0406

1-800-826-5432

Inquiry 650.

### ACCESSORIES

#### COMPUTER PROTECTION

- UPS • LINE CONDITIONERS • ISOLATORS
- MODEM PROTECTORS
- AC POWER INTERRUPTERS

— HUNDREDS OF HINTS & PRODUCTS —

FREE CATALOG 1-800-225-4876

**ELECTRONIC SPECIALISTS, INC.**

171 So. Main St., POB 389, Natick, Mass 01760

1-800-225-4876

Inquiry 655.

### BAR CODE

#### BAR CODE MADE EASY

PERCON® E-Z-READER™ keyboard interfaces and multiuser RS-232 models make it easy to add bar code to virtually any computer/terminal WITHOUT SOFTWARE MODIFICATION. Immediate shipping. Two year warranty. Bar code printing software available. Call for details on fast, accurate, easy data entry. Substantial reseller discounts.

PERCON®

2190 W. 11th St., Eugene, OR 97402

(503) 344-1189

Inquiry 660.

### SOFTWARE PACKAGING, DISKS

Cloth binders & slips like IBMs. Vinyl binders, boxes, and folders—many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes & labels. Low qty. imprinting. Bulk & branded disks. Much More! Low prices. Fast service. Call or write for FREE CATALOG.

**Anthropomorphic Systems Limited**

376-B East St. Charles Road  
Lombard, IL 60148

1-800-DEAL-NOW (312) 629-5160

Inquiry 651.

### FREE CATALOG

Diskettes & Acc • Dust Covers • Furniture • Data Cartridges • Plotter Pens • Clean'g Supl • Tapes & Acc • Ribbons • Printers • Computer Paper • Copier Supplies • Surge Prot • Cables & Acc • Print Wheels • MUCH MORE!

Call, write or circle inquiry card for a FREE Catalog

**GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES**

186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008

(800) 523-1238, In Calif. (408) 370-6747

Inquiry 656.

### READ & PRINT BAR CODES

Internal unit (short-card for IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles) or RS-232 Dual Port unit: both work with all keyboards and software. Includes stainless steel wand or LASER gun. User-friendly Bar Code and Text printing software with format/size flexibility.

**Seagull Scientific Systems**

601 University Ave., Suite 150, Sacramento, CA 95825

(916) 386-1776

Inquiry 661.

### AT LAST! A RIBBON INKER JUST FOR YOUR EPSON

Why buy new ribbons when you only use the ink? For just pennies each inking, this motorized inker provides perfect print quality. For any Epson compatible fabric ribbon. FREE 4 oz. bottle black ink, roller & cover. **Epson Ribbon Inker \$52.95 imagewriter I & II Inker \$49.00.** Ship 24 Hr. Moneyback Guarantee. Check/M.O. Visa/MC. \$1.50 S&H. Ohio add 6.5% tax.

**BEDE TECH 800-772-4536**  
8327 Clinton Rd., Cleveland, OH 44144

Inquiry 652.

### ★ COMPUTER VOLUME CONTROL ★

At last . . . no more annoying BEEPS! Quiets games too! Adjust volume anytime from a faint whisper to maximum. Installs easily, directly to speaker wires with solderless terminals.

Only \$29.95 ppd or 2 for \$49.95.

VISA/MC/Check or M.O. AZ add 6.7% tax.

**INNOVATIVE COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, INC.**

2929 N 44th St., #400, Phoenix, AZ 85018

(602) 946-4743

Inquiry 657.

### DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. Low cost bar code print programs & magnetic encoders are also available. GSA approved.

**TPS Electronics**

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303

415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA

Inquiry 662.

### RE-INK FABRIC RIBBONS

Cut ribbon cost by using Borg Ribbon Inkers. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker. Choose from 3 models. Manual E-Zee Inker — \$39.50  
Electric E-Zee Inker — \$89.50  
Ink Master (Electric) — \$159.00

1000's of satisfied users in 5 years. Moneyback guarantee.

**BORG INDUSTRIES**

525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647

1-800-553-2404

Inquiry 653.

### DIABLO 630 SHEET FEEDER AUTOMATIC 2-TRAY MINT — ONLY \$400!

Prints all first pages on letterhead and all other pages on blanks automatically. Feeds thousands of consecutive pages without a misfeed. Printers also available.

**Quality Discount Computers**

135 Artistview Drive, Wellington, NV 89444

(702) 465-2473 Ext. 120

Inquiry 658.

### PRINT BAR CODES & BIG TEXT

Print Labels with Large Text and/or bar codes on PC with Epson/Okii/IBM LaserJet printers. Text to 1"x1" reads at 50 ft. Bar Codes: Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG. Flexible format/size, Reversals. File Input, Menu-driven \$279. Other menu-driven programs for bar codes \$49-\$129.

**Worthington Data Solutions**

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(408) 458-9938

See our ad on page 207

Inquiry 662.

### ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

### Self-Inking Printer Ribbon

For users of Okidata and other open spool ribbon printers. Controlled Printout Devices are a new kind of printing ribbon that re-ink themselves, and will last 15 times longer than the ribbon you are now using. For further information please call or write.

**CONTROLLED PRINTOUT DEVICES, INC.**

POB 869, Baldwin Rd., Arden, NC 28704

(704) 684-9044

Inquiry 654.

### NEURAL NETS

Simulation Software illustrating basic functions of neural nets. (See article by Kosko in BYTE September '87 for description of one type of net.) Diskette contains simple net code and references to the neural net field. \$29.95 Visa/MC/check.

**FAX GROUP**

PO Box 477, Troutville, VA 24175

703-992-5200

Inquiry 659.

### BAR CODE READERS

PC/XT/AT Bar Code Reader attaches as 2nd keyboard, reads bar codes as key data. One model converts to external mounting via velcro or slot mounting in PC — \$385. RS-232 Model—\$399. Rugged metal wand, reads UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, Code 39, etc. Same day ship. 1 year warranty. 30 day \$5 back guarantee.

**Worthington Data Solutions**

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(408) 458-9938 See our ad on page 207

# THE BUYER'S MART

## BAR CODE

**BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM**  
Add bar codes and/or big graphics text to your program. Print from inside of dBASE, BASIC, C, any MS-DOS language or even a word processor. Bar codes: UPC-A, UPC-E, 2 of 5, and Code 39. Big text in wide and narrow sizes .5", .3" and .2" tall. Prints on Epson/Okidata LaserJet printers \$179-\$239.

### Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(408) 458-9938

See our ad on page 207

## BOOKS/DISKS/VIDEOS

### NOW THERE ARE THREE BOOKS!!

#### Programmers' Handbook of Computer Printer Commands

Vol. I-84: \$37.95      Sets I & II: \$58.95  
Vol. II-85: \$26.95      Sets I & III: \$8.95  
Vol. III-86: \$26.95      Sets II & III: \$49.95

\*50+ Manufact. of DWP/DMP/Color/Laser 600 Table Form  
MC/VISA/CK/PO + \$2 CDD + \$3.00 SH

### CARDINAL POINT INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 596, Dept. B, Ellettsville, IN 47429

(812) 876-7811 (M-F 9-5)

Inquiry 663.

### A Print-It-Yourself Book

You may read on screen as easily as you print out the 333 pages. Educational, entertaining with a big message as far out as the doomsday scenario & the sci-fi means of survivor education. \$18 for the 3 disk set for PCs, packaged with free PC-Write 2.71 complete with spelling checker.

### DIA Inc.

334 Forepeak Avenue, Beachwood, NJ 08722

(201) 341-8113

Inquiry 664.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

### FREE LIST

#### 100 P.C. BUSINESSES

Personal Computer Owners can earn \$1000 to \$5000 monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home - in spare time. FREE list of 100 best services to offer. Write:

### A.I.M.B.X

P.O. Box 60369, San Diego CA 92106-8369

Inquiry 665.

## CAD/CAM

### LOGIC SIMULATION

Now you can have state of the art logic simulation for only \$98. Dynamic and static simulation with concurrent faults, propagation delay as a function of loading, knowledge based ATPG. Interactive plotting, user friendly. (MADS Vers. 4) IBM XT/AT

### MICRO-ANALYTIC

2860 Hudson Ave., Corona, CA 91719

(714) 371-5703

Inquiry 666.

## COMMUNICATIONS

### MULTI-USER BBS (FOR IBM PC AT)

TEAMate — a mainframe quality BBS. A mini CompuServe. Full screen cursor-controlled interface, topic outline structure, public and private topics, audit trails, xmodem, integrated mail, content retrieval and more. MS-DOS, XENIX and UNIX versions.

### MMB Development Corporation

1021 No. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite K, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

(213) 545-1455

Inquiry 667.

## COMPUTER BOOKS

### BORLAND

Osborne — McGraw Hill

### COMPUTER BOOKS

• ADVANCED TURBO C 325 pgs. \$22.95 • TURBO PASCAL Programmers Library 625 pgs. \$21.95 • USING TURBO C 350 pgs. \$19.95 • ADVANCED TURBO PROLOG Version 1.1 350 pgs. \$21.95

Add \$3.00 per book shipping. Check, Visa, MC, AX  
FREE CATALOG ON COMPUTER BOOKS

MEDIA PUBLICATIONS (415) 968-3600

2166-B8 Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View CA 94043

Inquiry 668.

### Computer Books Catalog!

Attn: Computer Professionals! Order The 1987 Prentice Hall Professional/Technical/Reference Catalog: Books for Computer Scientists, Computer/Electrical Engineers and Electronic Technicians for only \$2.00 and receive \$5.00 off your first book purchased from this catalog!

### Prentice Hall Publishers

College Marketing Dept., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

Attn: Mary Colt (201) 767-5937

Inquiry 669.

## COMPUTER INSURANCE

### COMPUTERS + INSURANCE = SAFEWARE

Call toll free for information

- LEASED COMPUTERS
- HOME COMPUTERS
- OVERSEAS COMPUTERS
- BUSINESS COMPUTERS
- COMPUTERS LEASED TO OTHERS
- COMPUTERS TAKEN TO SHOWS
- COMPUTERS HELD FOR SALE
- OTHERS' COMPUTERS IN YOUR CARE

### SAFEWARE

The Insurance Agency Inc.

1-800-848-3469 IN OHIO (614) 262-0559

Inquiry 670.

## CROSS ASSEMBLERS

### WHY PAY MORE? THREE ASSEMBLERS FOR LESS THAN THE PRICE OF ONE

Quality cross assemblers for DOS computers INTEL + ABSOLUTE HEX format or BINARY format file output. Complete error checking and reporting. Data string offsets and equates capability. Multiple origins and data definitions. Each assembler comes complete with documentation and "shovel" utility.

disk #1: 8080/8085 — 6800 — 6502

\$15.95 MN residents add 6% sales tax.

### ANPRI SYSTEMS

PO Box 26036, St. Paul, MN 55126 (812) 347-1211

+ INTEL is a trademark of INTEL CORPORATION

other assemblers available, call or write.

Inquiry 671.

### CROSS ASSEMBLERS for VAX VMS and PC/MS DOS

Faster Version 2.1 Now Available

Relocatable Macro Cross Assemblers,

Linkers, Librarians

Targeted to almost all Microprocessors

### ENERTEC, INC.

BOX 1312, Lansdale, PA 19446

215-362-0966 MC/VISA

Inquiry 672.

### CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Macros, PC Compatible, Relocatable, Conditionals, Fast, Reliable . . . . . from \$150

also: Cross Debug/Simulators

EPRM Programmer Board

### MICROCOMPUTER TOOLS CO.

Phone (800) 443-0779

In CA (415) 825-4200

912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518

Inquiry 673.

## CROSS ASSEMBLERS

### ASSEMBLERS & TRANSLATORS

Over 20 high quality, full function, fast relocatable and absolute macro assemblers are available immediately. Source language translators help you change microcomputers. Call for info about MS-DOS, CPM80, ISIS versions.

### RELMs™

P.O. Box 6719  
San Jose, California 95150

(408) 265-5411

TWX 910-379-0014

Inquiry 674.

## DATA CONVERSION

### MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION

More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer! Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on Disks or Tapes translated directly into applications running on Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters, and Electronic Publishing systems.

IBM PS/2 & Macintosh supported  
#1 in the translation industry!

### CompuData Translators, Inc.

3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202, Los Angeles, CA 90010

(213) 462-6222

Inquiry 675.

## DATA/DISK CONVERSION

### Disk/Disk • Tape/Disk • OCR

Over 1,000 formats! 3 1/2", 5 1/4", or 8 inch disks; 9 track mag tape; 10 MB Bernoulli cartridge. Data base and word processor translation. Specialists in Government Sensitive Data. Call for free consultation.

### Computer Conversions, Inc.

We take the hassle out of data conversion . . . . .

9580 Black Mtn. Rd., Ste J, San Diego, CA 92126

(619) 693-1697

Inquiry 676.

## DISK CONVERSIONS

Media transfer to or from: IBM, Xerox, DEC, Wang, Lanier, CPT, Microm, NBI, CT, also WP, WS, MS/WRD, DW3, MM, Samna, DEC DX, MAS 11, Xerox-Writer, ASCII.

### FREE TEST CONVERSION

### CONVERSION SPECIALISTS

531 Main St., Ste. 835, El Segundo, CA 90245

(213) 545-6551 (213) 322-6319

Inquiry 677.

### DISK/DISK or TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS — AUTOMATICALLY

Bought a new computer? Convert your data in just 1-2 days.

SAVE TIME - SAVE MONEY!

DISK/DISK or TAPE/DISK Conversions start as low as \$15.00 for IBM, CP/M, MS-DOS, UNIX, XENIX & most other systems. (Apple, Macintosh, Commodore conversions start at \$25.00). Call or write today for a cost saving quotation to fill your disk-to-disk or tape-to-disk data conversion needs.

### CREATIVE DATA SERVICES

1210 W. Latimer Ave., Campbell, CA 95008

(408) 866-6080

Inquiry 678.

### DISK AND TAPE CONVERSIONS

High quality conversion services & OCR scanning for Dedicated Word Processors, Mini and Micro computers. Over 1000 3 1/2", 5 1/4", and 8" formats, 800-1600BPI tape. Conversion between Wang, NBI, CPT, DEC, Vydec, Lanier, OS/6, Xerox, Linolex, Lexitron, MemoryWriter, EditWriter, CompEdit, Exxon 500, Exxon Qyx, IBM Sys/34/36/38/55/20, MAC, Victor, TRS, Apple II & III, NSTAR, IBM PC/AT/3 1/2", HP, and most other Micros. Conversion directly into word processing software such as DW3, WP, MS/WRD, WS, Samna, MM, PFS, & many others.

DATA FORMATS, INC. (408) 629-1088

Inquiry 679.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## DATA/DISK CONVERSION

### IBM PC $\leftrightarrow$ to $\leftrightarrow$ HP

FILE COPY

IBM PC to HP File Copy allows IBM PCs and compatibles to read and write files written by Hewlett Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000 computers. Call for information on this and other HP file copy programs and program translators.

**Oswego Software** 312/554-3567  
507 North Adams St. Fax 312/554-3573  
Oswego, Illinois 60543 Telex 858-757

Inquiry 680.

## CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 800 formats including 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk to disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

**Pivar Computing Services, Inc.**  
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (312) 459-6010

Inquiry 681.

## dBASE III COMPILERS

### FREE dBASE III + COMPILER DEMO DISK

Don't buy Clipper™ until you see our FREE dBASE Compiler Evaluation Kit. Includes DEMO DISK with 8 PRG's and results of compiling with Clipper, Quicksilver & FORBASE+. Also 15 benchmark tests, complete magazine reviews, and detailed brochures about all 3 compilers. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hours. 7 days.

**dataBASE Specialties** (415) 652-2790  
P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94618

Inquiry 682.

## DEMOS/TUTORIALS

### INSTANT REPLAY II

Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Presentations, Music, Timed Keyboard Macros, and Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, and Animator. Rec'd Great Reviews! Simply the BEST. Not copy protected. No royalties. 60 day satisfaction money back guar. IBM and Compat. \$149.95 U.S. Chk/Cr. Crd. Demo Diskette \$5.00

**NOSTRADAMUS, INC.**  
3191 South Valley Street (ste 252)  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 (801) 487-9662

Inquiry 683.

## DUPLICATION SERVICES

### SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One Stop Shopping
- Technical Support
- Custom Packaging
- Drop Shipping
- Copy Protection
- Fast Turnaround
- Competitive Pricing

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**  
800-222-0490 NJ 201-462-7628

**MEGAsoft**

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728 See our ad on page 318

Inquiry 684.

## BLANKET SERVICES

Diskette duplication • Packaging • Stocking/Drop shipping • 48 hour delivery • SUPERLoK copy protection • No mastering fee • No charge for standard labels •

**Star-Byte, Inc.**

713 W. Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446  
215-368-1200 800-243-1515

Inquiry 685.

294 B Y T E • OCTOBER 1987

## ENTERTAINMENT

### NFL CHALLENGE UPDATE

PROROSTR™ increases the realism of your NFL Challenge game by providing you with an easy way to update player data files. Prints a formatted printout of the player names and data. Includes PRODATA™ the complete 1986 player roster and statistics. Requires IBM type NFL CHALLENGE (copyright XOR Corp.). PROROSTR \$32 ppd. PRODATA may be purchased separately \$22 ppd. Check, MO, MC, VISA

### HD&S Software

Box 924183, Houston TX 77292  
(713) 688-9102

Inquiry 686.

### LOTTO NUMBER ANALYZER

Use your PC to help you win the Lotto. This fun-to-use program for most home computers will quickly tell you which numbers are "due" any patterns and trends, what groups to play and more! Make your selections based on the laws of probability and INCREASE your chances of winning! Only \$24.95 + \$2 s/h.

### SOFT-BYTE COMPUTER PROGRAMS

P.O. Box 556, Dayton, OH 45405  
(513) 233-2200

Inquiry 687.

### USE YOUR PC TO PLAY LOTTO!

Increase your chances of winning big! LOTTO-LUCK is a computer program, designed by a computer scientist using the latest techniques of Geometrical, Kabalism and Random Relationships of numbers to give you an opportunity to predict possible winning PICK/6 lotto numbers. LOTTO-LUCK will work on any lottery, in any state or country. Runs on IBM PC, C-64 and Apple II. Send \$29.95 + \$3 SH to:

### WIN\$WARE SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 8130 H, Sacramento, CA 95818  
(916) 457-5535

Inquiry 688.

## FLOW CHARTS

### FLOW CHARTING II+ HELPS YOU!

Precise flowcharting is fast and simple with Flow Charting II+. Draw, edit and print perfect charts: bold and normal fonts. 24 shapes — 95 sizes; fast entry of arrows, bypasses & connectors; Fast Insert Line; shrink screen displays 200-column chart; 40 column edit screen for detail work; much more!

### PATTON & PATTON

81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119  
1-800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA residents)  
1-800/538-8157, ext. 897 (Outside CA)  
408/629-5044 (Outside the U.S.A.)

Inquiry 689.

### STRUCTURED FLOW CHART

NSChart creates Nassi-Shneiderman (structured) flowcharts from a simple PDL. Keywords define structures & text strings appear in the chart. Easy to create, even easier to revise! Automatic chart sizing, text centering. Translators from many languages available. For Mac and IBM PC.

### SILTRONIX, INC.

P.O. Box 82544, San Diego, CA 92138  
1-800-637-4888

Inquiry 690.

## HARDWARE

### ANDY'S COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 6096, Austin, TX 78762  
1 (800) 521-2283 for ordering  
1 (512) 478-9803 for info

Prices include Amber Monitor (TTL), 640K M/B, 256K Install-able Case, Power Supply, Keyboard, Printer, Port, Disk  
Turbo XT 10 MZ. . . . \$500, AT 286 Mini 6-12. . . \$964  
AT 286 6-10M.Z. . . . \$958 386 16M.Z. . . \$2775  
Hard Disks Add: 20 MEG \$330 Portable: XT 10 M.Z. \$750  
Portable AT . . . \$1190 Portable 386 16 M.Z. \$3200

Other equipment and configurations available at similar savings.

Inquiry 691.

## HARDWARE

### DISCOUNT CLONES

- XT Turbo — \$450.
- AT 8/10 MHz — \$1200.
- Seagate ST225 20MB hard drive with controller — \$300.
- Seagate ST251 40MB 38ms — \$495.
- Hayes compatible 1200 baud modem — \$99.
- NEC multisync — \$550.
- Panasonic KXP 1091i — \$225.

### Automated Business Solutions

5 Broadway, 2nd Fl., Freeport, NY 11520—516-379-3995  
30 day money back guarantee • 1 yr parts & labor warranty  
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Inquiry 692.

### INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS

### 68008-68020, STD Bus I/O

OS9 PRO op sys., STD Bus and single board CPUs. SCSI, VME I/O channel, ARCNET interface to STD Bus I/O ROM and Disk systems. Programming and hardware design services. Code conversion 680x, Z80, 8085 to 68000. Specialists in meeting industrial I/O requirements.

### Bill West Inc.

174 Robert Treat Drive, Milford, CT 06460  
203/878-9376

Inquiry 693.

### DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR

The Model 10 for the IBM PC/XT/AT is based on the TI TMS32010 and is designed for applications in communications, instrumentation, speech, and numeric processing. A 1K complex FFT takes 90 ms. Offered with 12 bit 80 KHz A/D and D/A and continuous data acquisition & playback option. \$650 and up.

### DALANCO SPRY

Suite 241, 2900 Connecticut Ave, NW,  
Washington DC 20008  
(202) 232-7999

Inquiry 694.

### CHIP CHECKER

- 74/54 TTL + CMOS
- 8000 Nat. + Signetics
- 14/4000 CMOS
- 9000 TTL
- 14-24 Pin Chips
- 3" + 6" IC widths

Tests/Identifies over 650 digital chips with ANY type of output in seconds. Also tests popular RAM chips. IBM compatible version \$259, C128 + C64 version \$159.

### DUNE SYSTEMS

2603 Willa Dr., St. Joseph, MI 49085  
(616) 983-2352

Inquiry 695.

### Save on brownout protection!

Line Conditioner keeps power constant whenever AC input power varies up or down! Prevents damage and downtime! Maintains constant output of 120V. This is a stepped transformer system that has higher efficiency than CVT's and gives lower waveform distortion. Built-in spike protection!

### INDUS-TOOL

730 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606  
Phone 312-648-2191

Inquiry 696.

### 68020 COMPUTER

C Compiler and Professional OS-9/68K DOS; 68881 Math Coprocessor; 1 Megabyte non-volatile static RAM; 12.5MHz, 16.67MHz, 20MHz, or 25MHz; 20 Mb hard disk, 1 Mb floppy; 5 serial ports; parallel port; Options: Graphics; Networking; EPROM Programmer; Database; Word processing; Spreadsheets; BASIC; PASCAL; FORTRAN; Multi-CPU 8 Bit Cross Assemblers & Debuggers.

### LLOYD I/O, INC.

P.O. Box 30945, Portland, OR 97230  
800-227-3719 (in OR 503-666-1097)

Inquiry 697.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## HARDWARE

### 87C51 PROG. \$125.00

The UPA 87C51 Programming Adapter lets you use your general purpose programmer to program the 87C51, 8751H, AMD8753H, 87C252, and 8752BH. Also lets you program the 87C51/8751H security bits and the 87C51 encryption array. It's very simple and VERY cost effective.

#### LOGICAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

6184 Teall Station, Syracuse NY 13217

(315) 478-0722

Telex 6715617 LOGS

Inquiry 698.

### ADDCARD PUTS 8 SLOTS IN THE 5 SLOT IBM-PC FOR ONLY \$79.00.

Fits inside system • 100% IBM Compatible • Uses existing motherboard • Accepts many boards including Turbo, RAM, tape backup, modem, floppy or hard disk controllers & others.

• Visa/MC/COD • Call or write for orders or brochure

1-800-231-4310 Ext. 768 / 313-562-9768

Merak Ind. • 8704 Edna • Warren MI 48093

Inquiry 699.

### DOUBLE CARD

The PERSTOR 200 Double Card is a hard disk drive and controller already formatted that fits inside your PC, XT, AT, or compatible. And, it's easy to install—put it in your computer, turn power on, and have 40 megabytes of storage instantly! For more info call or write.

#### Perstor Systems, Inc.

7825 E. Redfield Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85260

(602) 991-5451

Inquiry 700.

### 16 BIT DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

The URDA 68000 or 8086 computer-in-a-notebook series includes a 68000 or 8086 16 bit processor with keyboard, display, tape and interface I/O, power supply, Documentation, Schematic, Operating System (accessories available). List Price—\$295.00

Educational Discounts Available.

Phone Quasitronics, Inc.

at 1-800-245-4192, in PA, 412-745-2663.

Inquiry 701.

### PC WHOLESALE CENTER

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Hyundai TTL Amber Monitor  | \$ 72.00           |
| Hyundai TTL Green Monitor  | \$ 70.00           |
| AT Compatible Bare Bone System (10 MHz Motherboard, Case, 200W Power Supply) | \$460.00           |
| XT Compatible Bare Bone System (8 MHz Motherboard, Case, 150W Power Supply)  | \$160.00           |
| MGP Card—\$ 46.00  | Multi I/O—\$ 56.00 |

#### SANFORD SYSTEM INC.

10413 Rockley Rd., Houston, TX 77099  
(713) 879-0068

Inquiry 702.

### NEW/USED APPLES & STUFF

MACINTOSH \$800. + up

Apple IIGS & IIE — Call

Mac accessories—hard drives Call

We buy, sell & horse-trade — Apple, IBM.

#### SHREVE SYSTEMS

845 Lark Ave., Shreveport, LA 71105

318-865-6743 4-9 p.m. • 1-800-227-3971

C.S.T.—VISA/MC

Inquiry 703.

## HARDWARE

### USA WHOLESALE

|               |                |                   |
|---------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1200/2400     | EVEREX MODEM   | \$89/\$189        |
| EMS/EGA       | EVEREX CARDS   | \$99/\$159        |
| SERIAL/BUSS   | LOGITECH MOUSE | \$72/\$89         |
| 20MB/30MB     | HARD DRIVE KIT | \$299/\$359       |
| 3.2/6MHZ/8MHZ | DOS/8087       | \$75/\$99/\$139   |
| 6/8/10/MHZ    | 80287          | \$159/\$239/\$289 |

### 214-418-0017

P.O. Box 819058-590, Dallas, Texas 75381

Inquiry 704.

## HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

### APPLE COMPATIBLE 1 MEG RAM BOARDS! One Year Warranty! Other Products Available!

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 Meg/80 Col Board, w/256K & SFWR (Ile) | ..... \$99.                        |
| 1 Meg RAM Board for IIGS w/256K         | ..... \$89.                        |
| Cooling Fans                            | ..... (IIGS \$25) (II+ /Ile) \$29. |
| A/B Switchbox Parallel or RS-232        | ..... \$29.                        |

Add \$3 Shipping. COD + \$2. MC/VISA OK.  
UNIVERSITY & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!

#### NEXO DISTRIBUTION(619) 589-7928

914 East 8th St., Ste. 109, National City, CA 92050  
Monday - Friday, 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.

Inquiry 705.

### Z80 / HD64180/CP/M™ CO-PROCESSORS

Plug-in co-processors for PC, PC/AT.

Blue Thunder Z80 co-processors

|       |          |        |          |
|-------|----------|--------|----------|
| 6 MHz | \$249.95 | 10 MHz | \$399.95 |
|       | 12.5 MHz |        | \$599.95 |

HD64180 co-processors \$295 and up

All co-processors with CP/M emulator. Software only emulator ZSIM only \$99.95.

Z-WORLD 916-753-3722

1772A Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95618  
See Ad Page 304.

Inquiry 706.

## HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

### PC MINI-SUPERCOMPUTER

Up to 36 MIPS in Your PC!

Fill your PC/XT/AT with 1 to 6 PC4000 boards for a high speed PC-RISC system. The PC4000 uses the NC4016 RISC Engine which executes high level Forth in silicon. Each PC4000 is a general purpose parallel coprocessor that delivers speeds in the 5 to 7 MIPS range...over a 100 times faster than a PC. K & R standard C and Forth available. From \$1295.

SILICON COMPOSERS (415) 322-8763

210 California Ave., Suite 1, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 707.

## HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

### GM CAR COMPUTER READ-out

• Read engine computer data

Is sensor data reasonable?

Are status switches set?

Are any trouble codes set?

• Make disk records of car packets

• Let your PC be automotive.

#### EXECUTIVE ELECTRONICS, INC.

938 Main St., Dept. B., Yarmouthport, MA 02675  
(617) 362-3694

Inquiry 708.

## HRDWRE/POWER PROTECT.

### POWERLINE GREMLINS??

#### POWER FAILURES??

The MEIRICK STANDBY POWER SYSTEM

is the TOTAL SOLUTION to your

powerline problems.

400 watt system - \$449;

800 watt system - \$795

#### MEIRICK Inc., POWER SYSTEMS DIV.

Box 298, Frisco, CO 80443 303-668-3251  
1-800-323-5911

Inquiry 709.

## HARDWARE/UPS

### SOLA MINI UPS

#### Surplus Sale

NEW, 750 VA Deluxe, high in-rush, uninterruptible power supply. Sola model 26-00-50750-3800, 50 or 60 Hz.

LIST PRICE: \$2,500 ..... Our Price: \$875

**IME** International Materials Exchange  
33 Agassiz St. Cambridge, MA 02140 **617-497-2290**

Inquiry 710.

## INVESTMENT

### CAPTOOL!™ \$59

Multiple portfolio manager. Stocks, bonds, funds, dpr. assets. True ROI before/after taxes. DJ/Compu-serve pricing. Batch & client features. Stock & bond evaluators. Beats all other IBM PC or PS/2. \$3 S&H. Chk/VISA/MC.

#### TECHSERVE, inc.

P.O. Box 70056, Bellevue, WA 98007

800-826-8082 or 206-747-5598

Inquiry 711.

## LAPTOP COMPUTERS

### LAP-LINK

The ultimate solution for linking laptop computer with any IBM compatible desktop PC. 115, 200 baud transfer rate—faster than any other product available. No installation necessary, easy to use split screen design. Includes incredible "universal cable" that connects any two computers. Transfer entire disks faster than a DOS copy command! Only \$129.95 including universal cable and both 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" disks. "Bridge" owners can trade in for only \$89.95 w/o cable.

#### Travelling Software, Inc.

19310 North Creek Parkway, Bothell WA 98011

1-800-343-8080 (206) 483-8088

Inquiry 712.

## MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

### Professional List Management

ArcList — mainframe mailing list management for the XT/AT/386. Capacity 20 million names, automatic zip and state verification, print any label, custom charts and reports, merge-purge with excellent near-dupe recognition, match codes, postal presorting of all classes of mail, Nth sampling, much more. \$595. Save thousands of dollars. Call for free 16 page booklet.

#### Arc Tangent, Inc.

923 Olive St., POB 2009, Santa Barbara, CA 93120

800-843-5928 (in CA. 805-965-7277)

Inquiry 713.

## MUSIC

### Electronic Musician

The leading magazine on using computers for music. EM features articles on MIDI, music software, electronic instruments and home recording.

"the BYTE of the electronic music world"

—Jerry Pournelle, BYTE, 12/86.

Special offer: only \$11 US (\$21 US foreign)

brings you a full year (12 issues)!

800-334-8152; 619-745-0687 in CA

#### Electronic Musician

Dept. B, 2608 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710

Inquiry 714.

## NETWORKING

### Multiple Users Under PC DOS

PC-MOS/386 and Multilink Advanced turn DOS into a powerful multiuser O/S. Connect inexpensive CRT terminals to serial ports on XT/AT/386.

• Complete line multiuser hardware/software

• Custom system configurations available.

Call Today for Free Consultation

201-222-6363

#### DATATRUST

379 Westwood Ave., Long Branch, NJ 07740

Inquiry 715.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

### Modula-2

REPertoire is an integrated DBMS, window/forms/menu generator, multi-window text editor, and expression evaluator designed specifically for M2. Only \$89 with full (600K) source code and 320p printed manual. Complete manual for this and many other M2 tools available on free demo disk. MC/MISA/AMEX/PO/COD.

**PMI** 4536 SE 50th, Portland, OR 97206  
(503) 777-8844; BIX: pmi

Inquiry 716.

### FREE PRICE GUIDE

Call or write for our FREE comprehensive price guide containing hundreds of languages, utilities and books specifically for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We're the world's leading independent dealer of programmer's development tools because we provide sound advice, low discount prices, fast delivery, FREE U.S.A. shipping and no hidden charges.

**Programmer's Connection** 800-336-1166 USA  
216-877-3781 OH & AK (Collect) 216-877-3781 OH & AK (Int'l)  
136 Sunnyside St. 800-225-1166 Canada  
Hartsville, OH 44632 9102406879 Telex

Inquiry 717.

## PUBLIC DOMAIN

### \$3 SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

Public Domain & User Supported Software. Hundreds to choose from, wordprocessors, data bases, spreadsheets, assorted games for all ages, communications, business, music, art, programming language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today!

### BEST BITS & BYTES

P.O. Box 5332, Dept-B, North Hollywood, CA 91616  
(818) 893-6304

Inquiry 718.

### PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Over 3000 disks covering PC/MS-Dos, CP/M, Macintosh, Atari and Amiga. Priced from \$6/disk by mail or download by modem from our 19 remote systems. (300-9600 baud. 600+ Megabytes online) for flat annual charge of \$50 (US). Fast service, shipped around the world. Call or circle inquiry #720 for our FREE 40 page minicatalog of highlights.

**CANADA REMOTE SYSTEMS LIMITED**  
(1-416-231-2383)

Inquiry 719.

### RENT SOFTWARE \$1/DISK

Rent Public Domain and User Supported Software for \$1 per diskfull or we'll copy. IBM, Apple, C-64, Sanyo 550 and Mac. Sampler \$5. VISA/MC. 24 hr. info/order line. (619) 941-3244 or send #10 SASE (specify computer) Money Back Guarantee!

### FutureSystems

Box 3040 (T), Vista, CA 92083  
office: 10-6 PST Mon.-Sat. (619) 941-9761

Inquiry 720.

### ★ ★ FREE Catalog ★ ★

Collection of over 1700 programs collected on 180 diskettes, each diskette costs \$3.75. Wide variety of programming, including:

- Games
- Word Processing And
- Personal Finance
- Lotus Clones
- CAD Systems
- Database Systems
- Much More!!!

Call 1-800-843-0884

People's Choice Software

P.O. Box 3061, Warner Robins, GA 31099

Inquiry 721.

296 BYTE • OCTOBER 1987

## SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

### dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- \* General Ledger
- \* Accounts Recvbl.
- \* Order Entry
- \* Sales Analysis
- \* Purch Ord/Inventory
- \* Accounts Payable
- \* Job Costing
- \* Job Estimating

\$99 EA. + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3+ SOURCE CODE

**DATAMAR SYSTEMS** Cr. Crd/Chk/COD  
4876-B Santa Monica Ave.  
San Diego, CA 92107 (619) 223-3344

Inquiry 722.

## SOFTWARE/A.I.

### NEW INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENT AI FOR THE IBM PC

TOPSI IS A FULL VERSION OF OPSS WHICH RUNS UNDER MS-DOS, UNIX OR CP/M. A FAST, EFFICIENT EXPERT SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT TOOL.

PROTOTYPING: \$125 PRODUCTION: \$250  
PROFESSIONAL: \$375 SHIPPING: ADD \$5

**DYNAMIC MASTER SYSTEMS**  
POB 566456, Atlanta, GA 30356

(404) 565-0771 Telex #282923

Inquiry 723.

## SOFTWARE/BASIC

### CUT CODE & HASSLE 80%

EPH-tools (top level library & utilities) for QuickBASIC. Maximum ease, minimum code, top performance! Use EPH-tools and get your own way!

Call E.P.I. (dpt. B1) for FREE DETAILS or \$4 DEMO DISK \$69 Introd. offer—Money back guarantee—Visa/MC/AmEx/MO

### European Personal Informatics

13607 Runney Meade Dr., Sugar Land, TX 77478

(713) 242-6371

EPI/BELGIUM:  
Rue de l'Echelle, 253-B, 4100 SERAING — Telex 42037

Inquiry 724.

### COMPILED BASIC TOOLS

We now carry a complete line of libraries and tools for Compiled BASIC in addition to our FINALLY! series. Get our catalog of top brand products for Compiled BASIC, by calling 1-800-423-3400 (9:00 AM to 8:00 PM EST)

### KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215  
PA & AK call (412) 782-0384

Inquiry 725.

## SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

### DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, range checks, & table lookups. Fully menu driven only \$395. Call for free 30 day trial period.

### COMPUTER KEYES

21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020  
(206) 776-6443

Inquiry 726.

### LP88 — SPREADSHEET LP

Our best selling menu driven linear programming system now solves problems with 1000 constraints and 5000 variables up to 30 times faster. New version rewrites Lotus worksheets. Use 1-2-3/Symphony as a matrix generator or post processor. Many other features including interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet style display, equation processor, problem/basis storage, file I/O, Simplex restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. iENews says: "The flexibility and features of this program are a bargain at its low price." \$149 with 8007 support and 100 page manual. \$29 for working demo and mini-manual.

**EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.**

P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309  
(703) 360-7600

Inquiry 727.

## SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

### dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory \$150.00

Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM

dFELLER Plus \$200.00

with History and Purchase Orders

Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

### Feller Associates

550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849  
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 728.

## SOFTWARE/CHURCH

### PowerChurch Plus®

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts. payable, payroll, multi-user support, and much more - all for \$495 complete. FREE demo version.

### F1 SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212  
(213) 854-0865

Inquiry 729.

### Church Package

Parishioner Time, Talent and Treasure System program is written in modifiable dBASE source code.

- Contributions
- Disbursements
- Ledger
- Names with mailing labels
- Personal Information database

Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM-80 \$200.

### Feller Associates

550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849  
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 730.

### ROMAR CHURCH SYSTEMS™

Membership-61 fields plus alternate addresses; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; optional budget; statements, post to 255/yr. Finance-gen ledger w/budget, up to 500 subtotals & 99 depts., month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance-8 service times, 250 events per service, 60 consecutive weeks. Available for floppy, 3 1/2" hard disk. Ad too short! Write for free 48-page guide.

### Romar Church Systems, Attn: BJB

P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514  
(219) 262-2188

Inquiry 731.

## SOFTWARE/COMMUNICATION

### SPECIAL BBS OFFER FOR IBM

IDEA-FREE Multi-Topic system. Public/private msg. areas, file transfer, Xmodem, database, more ..... \$99  
PC-DATE Matchmaking system. Modifiable questionnaire, public/private msgs., pref. screening ..... \$79  
BAUDCAST Message distributor for announcements, news or any text to remote receiving stations ..... \$59

### ProtoSoft

P.O. Box 16756, Seattle, WA 98116  
(206) 932-5310 (voice) or (206) 932-7125 (BBS)  
VISA/MC

Inquiry 732.

## SOFTWARE/DIGITIZERS

### Affordable Digitizing Software — \$250

DIGITIZE determines the global coordinates for points, lines, polygons, & automatically computes length, areas & volumes. Plots the data on screen while digitized. Remembers the coordinate system calibration when computer is off. Writes to stand. ASCII files. Currently supports numerics, Kurta, & Summagraphics. Call for free catalog of scientific software.

### ROCKWARE, INC.

7195 W. 30th Ave., Denver, CO 80215 USA  
(303) 238-9113

Inquiry 733.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## SOFTWARE/EDUCATION

### THE GMAT COURSE (PC/XT/AT)

Covers every type of exam question with instant feedback, solutions, timed tests, personalized score analyses, math and grammar reviews. All material is on the screen. Designed by MBA's, the program has improved students' scores by as much as 250 pts. Includes 5 disks + manual. \$59.95

**COMWELL SYSTEMS, INC.**  
P.O. Box 41852, Phoenix, AZ 85080  
(Info & orders) (602) 869-0412  
(orders only) (800) 255-2789

Inquiry 734.

## SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

### Affordable Engineering Software

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG  
Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Graphics • Signal Processing • Filter Design • Report Proofreader • Transfer Function Analysis • PC/MSDOS • Macintosh • CP/M. VISA/MC.

**BV Engineering • (714) 781-0252**  
2200 Business Way Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501

Inquiry 735.

### Scientific Plotting Pkg.

Engineers/scientists prepare publication quality plots with F-CURVE. A few of F-CURVE's features: Plot-data, smooth curve through data, regression curves (linear or nonlinear). Draw linear, log, inverse, or power axis. Label plot. You have total control. For MS-DOS and HP Plotters.

\$59.95 /VISA/MC/check

**LEDS Publishing Co., Inc.**

P.O. Box 12847, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709  
(919) 477-3690

Inquiry 736.

### Engineering/Scientific Journal

ACCESS is the only journal devoted to meeting the needs of engineers/scientists using microcomputers. If you are interested in numerical analysis, statistics, modeling, expert systems, or other technical applications, subscribe to ACCESS. \$21/yr. VISA/MC/check.

**LEDS Publishing Co., Inc.**

P.O. Box 12847, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709  
(919) 477-3690

Inquiry 737.

### SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC™

GPSS/PC™ is an IBM personal computer implementation of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your simulations. Simulate complex real-world systems with the most interactive and visual yet economical simulation software.

**MINUTEMAN Software**

P.O. Box 1717, Slow, Massachusetts, U.S.A.  
(617) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 738.

### ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

You will save hours of development time with our library of integrated programs.

- Graph Plotting
- Simultaneous Equations
- Pop Up Calculator
- Top Down Designer
- Equation Processing
- Complex Arithmetic
- Fourier Transforms
- and more...

For a FREE CATALOG, write

**Pulse Research**

Dept Eng 5, P.O. Box 696, Shelburne, VT 05482  
(802) 985-2928

Inquiry 739.

## SOFTWARE/GENERAL

### 3 VANISHING POINTS

- 3-D Perspective Processor: Moving realistic view with complicated rotation capability. \$99\*\* + \$4\*\* S&H.
- Secured Communication System: Conceal information from any level of unauthorized access. Indecipherability is assured by advanced Number Theory. \$349\*\* + \$4\*\* S&H.
- Both require IBM PC or compatible (256K up).

### bp-Coding Systems

2445 University Heights Ave., Boulder, CO 80302  
telephone (303) 442-1943 • facsimile (303) 442-1967

Inquiry 740.

### WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW?

Your I.Q.? Memory Level? Response Time? Coordination? Visual Perception?

Expand your mind with MENTOR™—software that lets you explore your hidden talents. 58 psychometric exercises, incl. 25 I.Q. tests.

IBM PC/Compatibles • 256K • \$49.95 • VISA/MC

**Heuristic Research, Inc.**

3112-A West Cuthbert Ave., Midland, TX 79701  
800-443-7380 (In TX, collect 915-694-5936)

Inquiry 741.

### SAVE 90% ON SOFTWARE!

Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing \$200 and up! EZ Forms, PC Key Draw, PC Outline, PC Accounting, over 170 others to choose from all for \$6.95 or less per disk! Money-back guarantee. IBM PC, Jr, or compatibles. Send today for FREE catalog.

### SHAREWARE EXPRESS

31877 Del Obispo, Suite 102M, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

Inquiry 742.

### MUSIC LIBRARY

#### DATABASE PROGRAM.

Catalogue your records, tapes, CD's, scores. Store 30,000 compositions on hard disk; search by Composer, Title, Music Category, Opus, and combinations of above; find any composition in one second. Find any Performer. Index files—no sorting; many reports. IBM PC and compatibles, 192K, one floppy. Just \$19.95 plus \$2.00 shipping. 60-day money-back.

**The Software Guild, Inc.**

P.O. Box 654335, Dept. B, Miami, FL 33265-4335

Inquiry 743.

## SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

### GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer. GRAFFPLUS supports all versions of PC or MS-DOS with IBM (incl. EGA), Tecnar, and Hercules graphics boards. \$49.95.

**Jewell Technologies, Inc.**

4740 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116

800-628-2828 x 527 (206) 937-1081

Inquiry 743.

### FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?

Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.

GRAFATIC: 75 callable routines for screen output. \$135.  
PLOTMATIC: Pen plotter driver. \$135.  
For the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. We support a variety of compilers, graphics boards and plotters.

**MICROCOMPATIBLES**

301 Prelude Drive, Dept. B

Silver Spring, MD 20901

(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 744.

## SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

### GRAPHICS/PICTURE DISKS

\* Fabulous \* new graphics for PRINT SHOP, PRINT MASTER, NEWSROOM, NEWSMASTER, MACPAINT, PC PAINT, WINDOWS, VENTURA, and PERSONAL PUBLISHER. Available in IBM, Apple, C64 and Kaypro CP/M formats. Catalog and demo disk \$9.95 + \$2.50 S/H.

Specify one pgm and one disk format.

### Steele Publishing

Dept. B1, P.O. Box 5493, Concord, CA 94524  
(415) 685-7265

Inquiry 745.

### CGA → Hercules™ Graphics

Mode-MGA™ allows you to use business graphics, games, BASICA graphics and other CGA specific software with your Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics adaptor and monochrome monitor. Works with all CGA programs. \$79.95 (+ \$5 s&h) for the 3k-TSR version. 30-day money back guarantee. Call or write:

### T.B.S.P. Inc.

2265 Westwood Blvd., Suite 793, Los Angeles, CA 90064  
(213) 312-0154

Inquiry 746.

## SOFTWARE/HOME/BUSINESS

### AUTO-PILOT

If your home/office requires you to remember countless assignments/tasks, put these responsibilities on AUTO-PILOT. Ideal for small business & busy homeowners. Easy to use. Reminds you of repeating/one-time events. PC/XT/AT/comp. \$29.95 Check/Visa/MC.

### Advanced Concepts

P.O. Box 246, Ironia, N.J. 07845

1-800-628-2828 x 655

Inquiry 747.

## SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

### NS32000 MODULA-2 COMPILER

Fast Program Development System for use with MODULA-2 application programs enables you to write entire ROM-based NS32000 target programs in MODULA-2. INLINE code procedure as well as data-types LONGINT, REAL, LONGREAL supported. Complete w/ "System" module (runtime support) in source form. Requires IBM-PC or Compatible with free 1/2 card slot. No debugger or programmer included as yet. U.S. \$1995

**ALOIS SCHÖNBÄCHLER**

Freischützgasse 14, CH-8004 Zürich, Switzerland

41-1-241-0514

Inquiry 748.

### Minnesota SNOBOL.2 Language

Powerful string & data handling facilities. Improved speed, I/O & functions. Interpreter compatible with mainframe SNOBOL. 64K strings. 32 bit integers, 8087 for float & large memory model. Sample programs include ELIZA. For > 256K IBM PC & DOS > 2.0. Definitive "green" book by Griswold et al recommended.

Programmer's Guide +5 1/4" SSDD diskette ..... \$59.95

"Green" book ISBN 0-13-815373-6 ..... \$28.95

Postpaid in USA. In NY add tax. VISA/MC (914) 271-5855

**BERSTIS INTERNATIONAL**

P.O. Box 441, Millwood, NY 10546

Inquiry 749.

### THE PL/M CONNECTION

- Your link to the IBM PC from PL/M 86
- Write programs—Create utilities
- Build application systems
- Complete system interface libraries
- Dos 1, Dos 2, Dos 3, Bios, Graphics
- Large and compact memory modules
- 200 page Technical Reference Manual
- Complete source in PL/M 85 and Assembler
- Demonstration utilities with source

**CompuFirm Corporation**

7841 Balboa Ave., Ste 210, San Diego, CA 92117

(619) 571-0228

Inquiry 750.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

### DRUMA FORTH-83

Developed for in house use. No 64K limitation. 64K speed & compactness. Strict '83 STANDARD.

- Rom code, headerless code, separated variables
- Assembler, DOS Interfaces
- Editor, examples, on disk documentation
- IBM PC/XT/AT, Clones, DOS 2.0+
- Full Pkg. \$79. Demo \$10. S&H \$2.

**DRUMA FORTH-83, DRUMA INC.**  
P.O. Box 610097, Austin, TX 78761 512-323-0403

Inquiry 751.

### MACINTOSH DEVELOPERS

Speed up application development and PC to MAC porting with compiled libraries. • PROGRAMMER'S EXTENDER VOL. 1 — menus, windows, dialogs, text edit — VOL. 2 — Printing, graphics, lists. • Extender GrafPak-line, bar, log, graphs; multiple curves; customizable.

**Invention Software Corp.**

P.O. Box 3168, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

(313) 996-8108

Inquiry 752.

### SCRUTINY

- An advanced symbolic debugger for all MS-DOS computers
- Compatible with Turbo Pascal, Microsoft Assembler, others
- Packed with features, including support for graphics and 80386 debug registers

### M STREET SOFTWARE

5400 E. Mockingbird Lane, Suite 114, Dallas, TX 75206

214-827-4908

Information also available via our 24 hr. 300/1200  
modem: 214-669-1882

Inquiry 753.

### FORTRAN Power Tools™

Tools to help you dissect, debug, and document programs and more. Indispensable for large programs and programs written by others. These tools can generate detailed x-ref maps, produce tree diagrams of global routine calls and lists of routines appear in the programs, print text and output files, extract routines, combine files, do string search, etc. IBM PC with DOS 2.0+.

introductory price \$119.95 + \$3.50 S&H VISA/MC/MO/Check

### PJN International

P.O. Box 200423, Austin, TX 78720

(512) 258-1235

Inquiry 754.

### Turbo.ASM

The only package designed to I/F Turbo Pascal and MASM.

Make MASM calls without affecting code space. Pass data back and forth. Learn Internals of Turbo Pascal. Use Turbo Pascal to learn MASM! Includes source & more!

**PM Tools (415) 366-2062**

748 Holly Hill, Redwood City, Ca. 94061 \$45.00

Inquiry 755.

## SOFTWARE/MUSIC

### SongWright III

**Music Processor for IBM Compatibles**

Prints quality lead sheets, songs, scores with text and symbols, multiple staves; transposes to any key; plays tunes. Screen graphics editor; IBM/Epson/Star printers. Send \$49.95. \$2 s&h or write for free sample output.

**SongWright Software**

Route 1, Box 83, Lovettsville, VA 22080

(703) 822-9068

Inquiry 756.

298 B Y T E • OCTOBER 1987

## SOFTWARE/REAL ESTATE

### MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

**REAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT II . . . \$395/\$595** for apts., shopping centers . . . Records and budgets income/expense by month/account/unit. Writes checks, invoices, 1099 forms, allocates costs. P&L and cash flow by property and owner.

**REAL ANALYZER . . . \$195** for detailed analysis of residential & commercial properties. Easy "WHAT IF?" 30-day money-back guarantee.

**REAL-COMP, INC.**

P.O. BOX 1263, CUPERTINO, CA 95015  
408-996-1160

Inquiry 757.

## SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

### Data Acquisition & Analysis on PC's

- FOURIER PERSPECTIVE II Advanced Digital Signal Analysis.
- PRIME FACTOR FFT subroutine library. Call from Turbo Pascal, C, Fortran. Basic. Up to 65,520 data points. 2D interface available. Rectangular FFT's now possible in a multitude of dimensions.
- 2 & 3D Scientific Graphic packages with plotter support from Golden Software.
- Data Acquisition & Control Boards from Metrabyte, Analog Devices, Burr-Brown, Strawberry Tree, National Instruments, Contec, & Teconar.
- Data Acquisition & Analysis Software—Lattice Notebook, Asyst, UnikaScope, Lotus Measure with 1-2-3/Symphony, & Quin-Curta.

Call for FREE Application Assistance & Technical Literature  
LOW PRICES—Satisfaction GUARANTEED

**Alligator Technologies — (714) 722-1842**

P.O. Box 11386, Costa Mesa, CA 92627

Inquiry 758.

### Do You Need to do This on Your PC?

614 1/8 cu in

= 1.2 liter per sec

= 8.386421 sec

Lascaux1000. "The Intelligent Calculator".  
(For IBM PC's) Verify logic of calculations. Reduce steps by 50%. Extensive table of physical constants. Easily customized. Much more! \$59.00 Demo disk \$1.

**Lascaux Graphics**  
Bronx, NY 10467

3220 Steuben Ave.  
(212) 654-7429

Inquiry 759.

### SCI-GRAF and SCI-CALC

SCI-GRAF produces huge hi-res graphs thru easy menus or linkable C libraries. Supports log scales, error bars, screen and printer output.

SCI-CALC is a pop-up calculator with complete expression editing, scientific, statistical, and logic functions.

Prices start at \$79.95.

**Microcomputer Systems Consultants**

Box 747, Santa Barbara, CA 93102

(805) 963-3412

Inquiry 760.

### ORDINARY/PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQN SOLVER

FOR THE IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

**MICROCOMPATIBLES INC.**

301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901

(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 761.

### FitAll

**NONLINEAR REGRESSION ANALYSIS**

- ★ TurboPascal v3 source for PC/XT/AT with CGA
- ★ Menu of 20 user-definable functions (models)
- ★ Multiple independent variables ★ Weighting
- ★ 2D plots ★ Manual on disk
- ★ \$45US (\$60Can) + \$5US outside USA & Canada

**MTR Software**

P.O. Box 13, Islington A, TORONTO, Ontario M9A 4X1 Canada

Inquiry 762.

## SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

### forMath® text-formatter

- Equations, matrices, ratios, integrals, diagrams
- Macros, fonts, Greek/math symbols
- Hyphenation, secn/eqn/ref numbering
- Indexes, table of contents, footnotes
- Dot-matrix, daisywheel, laser printers, all monitors \$400. \$50 for demo

**SHANTHA SOFTWARE INC.**

50 West 97th St. Room 11N, New York City 10025

(212) 222-SNIP

Touchtone toll free: 950-1088-wait-FORMATH

Inquiry 763.

### Linear Programming

MATRIX CALCULATOR reads/writes LOTUS WKS files, performs linear programming, linear regression, solve system of equations, eigenanalysis, and other matrix operations. Requires 8087. \$60 Includes free software.

\$120 w/Turbo Pascal source code plus more.

**SoftTech Inc.**

14640 LaBelle, Oak Park, MI 48237

1-313-544-8544

Inquiry 764.

## SOFTWARE/SORT

### OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited filesizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS \$149. XENIX \$249.

(702) 588-3737

**Opt-Tech Data Processing**

P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 765.

## SOFTWARE/TAX PREP.

### TaxEase™ System

Federal & State returns on single disk—only \$69.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS-approved forms. AZ, CA, CO, DC, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, VA, WI. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or comp. spreadsheet. VISA/MC. \$3 s/h chg. Money back guarantee. Professional package available—\$99.

**Park Technologies, Inc.**

P.O. Box 1317, Clifton Park, NY 12065

518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

Inquiry 766.

## SOFTWARE/TOOLS

### The BASASM library

a powerful set of routines for the Basic programmer to create disk utilities: Read/Write sectors, Edit sectors/Dir/Partitions, GetInfo + many others to scroll video and sort data. For IBM PC/XT/AT.

US\$ 45 + 10 sh./handl.

**CEDIT sas.**

Via Leopardi 32-50054 Fucecchio (Fi) Italy

**Tel. (0571) 260224**

Inquiry 767.

### SCREEN MANAGER

MENU, WINDOW, and DATA ENTRY Support for the Professional Programmer! Interfaces to most languages. BASIC, C, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, ASSEMBLER. 100 Page Manual. Thirty day money back guarantee. No Royalties.

from \$79. Visa/MC

**The West Chester Group**

P.O. Box 1304, West Chester, PA 19380

(215) 644-4206

CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Inquiry 768.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## STATIONERY

### Custom PC Stationery

Continuous printed letterheads w/micro perf edges. Matching window or regular envelopes. Numerous colors, inks & papers at lowest prices. Fast delivery & top quality. We'll print your present design or set type for your new design.

Call toll free 800-624-2961 (TN: 901-756-7010) for free samples & price info., or write:

### PerFORMS Press

8456 Lofton Cove, Cordova, TN 38018

Inquiry 769.

## STATISTICS

### STATISTICS CATALOGI

If you need statistics for IBM PC or Apple II, call us and let our technical advisors help you find the statistics programs you need. Write or call now to get a FREE catalog of statistics and quality control software.

### HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

9010 Reseda Blvd., Ste. 222  
Northridge, CA 91324

(800) 451-3030 (818) 993-8536 (CA)

Inquiry 770.

### NUMBER CRUNCHER STAT SYS

Menu-driven. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant cluster and factor analysis, principal components, scatter plots, histograms, t-tests, contingency tables, non-parametrics. Import export data. Spreadsheet, sort, join, merge. \$99. MS-DOS. Quantity discount.

### NCSS-B

865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037  
801-546-0445

Inquiry 771.

### STATISTIX™ II

Comprehensive, powerful and Incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$169 PC DOS, \$99 Apple II.

### NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113  
(612) 631-2852

Inquiry 772.

### RATS! Version 2.1

Best selling econometrics program. Over 4000 copies sold. OLS, 2SLS, logit, probit and much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR, Exponential smoothing. Model simulations. Support for daily/weekly data. High-quality graphics to screen, plotter, printer. \$200-\$300. VISA/MC. Demo available.

### VAR Econometrics, Inc.

P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818  
(312) 864-8772; (800) 822-8038

Inquiry 773.

### StatPac Gold™

StatPac Gold is the high-powered statistics and forecasting package that delivers! It's fast, flexible, easy to use and dependable. Time-tested and loaded with features. It's all here! Unlike any other. Get the facts! Call now for your FREE brochure.

1-800-328-4907

### Walonick Associates, Inc.

6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423  
(612) 866-9022

Inquiry 774.

## STATISTICS

### Spreadsheet Statistics

NEW! 23 comprehensive statistics and forecasting modules for analyzing LOTUS worksheets. Low cost \$24.95 each. Easy to use. Includes tutorial. Basic and advanced statistics with graphics and many user-definable options. Compare. Free brochure.

### Walonick Associates, Inc.

6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423  
(612) 866-9022

Inquiry 775.

## UTILITIES

### SOURCE CODE LIBRARIAN & VERSION CONTROL SYSTEM

TLIB™ keeps ALL versions of your program in ONE compact library file, even with hundreds of revisions. • 5 times faster than SCCS • LAN compatible • Free public domain MAKE (with source) by L. Dyer MS/PC-DOS 2.x & 3.x. \$99.95 + \$3 S&H. VISA/MC

### BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

POB 4156, Cary, NC 27511  
(919) 469-3068

Inquiry 776.

### ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PRE-PROCESSOR

Add high level features to any assembler for any micro. Supports "begin," "while," "repeat," "until," "if," "switch," and other constructs as efficiently as hand-coded assembler. Checks program integrity and eliminates bugs. Create manuals with tables of content from comments in your programs with our DOCUMENT EXTRACTOR. Call for more info. Pre-processor \$29.95. Document Extractor \$19.95. BOTH for \$39.95. Includes manual.

### HADDICK & HADDICK

P.O. Box 1586, Mexia, TX 76667 817-562-3444

Inquiry 777.

### EditingTools 2.1

Now you can have a slick full-screen multifile text editor for only \$35. Enjoy the ease of editing many files at once and the freedom of moving text among files. File sizes are limited only by memory. With an easily reconfigurable keyboard and a convenient multidirectory DOS shell. Add \$4 for s/h.

### Jou Laboratories

P.O. Box 460969, Garland, TX 75046  
214-495-8862

Inquiry 778.

### COPY AT TO PC

The 1.2MB drive has long been known to READ but NOT reliably WRITE on 360KB floppies. With "CPYAT2PC"™ 1.2MB drives CAN reliably WRITE 360KB floppies saving a slot for a second hard disk or backup tape. "CPYAT2PC" (Not Copy Protected) offers 'the preferable SOFTWARE SOLUTION.' ONLY \$79 + \$4 S/H VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R

### MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS

655 Skyway, San Carlos, CA 94070  
Order toll free 1-800-621-0851 x777  
415-593-8777 (CA) 212-334-1858 (NY)  
TELEX EZLNK 62873089 Dealer Inquiries Invited

Inquiry 779.

### PAL FOR SIDEKICK!

Personal Appointment Locator automatically shows coming appointments, searches your file, maintains to-do list, automatically repeats appointments, examines multiple files. Resident alarm tool Only \$49.95. Cheap at twice the price!

### PAL SOFTWARE

Ste. 12B 110 Green St., New York, NY 10012  
(Voice Line) 914-762-5322  
(BBS) 914-762-8055

Inquiry 780.

## UTILITIES

### Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS \$75 U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.

### QUAD SOFTWARE LIMITED

45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2  
(416) 961-8243

Inquiry 781.

### HANDS OFF™ PC SECURITY

Locks Hard Disk. - Restricts Floppy Use.  
Protects Subdirectories.  
Normal Use of DOS Commands and Application Software.  
IBM PC, XT, AT and True Compatibles.  
DOS V2.0 and Higher. Hard Disk System.  
Keep Other People's HANDS OFF Your System.  
\$89.95 VISA/MC

### SYSTEM CONSULTING, INC.

314 Canterbury Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238  
(412) 963-1624

Inquiry 782.

### 2 FER

RAINBOW allows you to examine all 64 EGA colors & utilize the ones of your choice. Resident/non-resident operation for color modification of most programs, fully menu driven color examination & selection process. & executable file creation for command line or batch file color setup. EGA & DOS 2.0 or greater.

EXTENDED DOS COMMANDS include Copy, Move, Delete & Rename w/who additional switches. One for operation on all files except the ones that match your fileSpec, & another to prompt a Y/N response prior to operating on any file matching your fileSpec. DOS 3.0 or greater. IBM PC/XT/AT or true compatibles. All for only \$29.95 + \$2.50 S&H. Check/VISA/MC

### UNICORN SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

P.O. Box 1353 Blue Springs, MO 64015 (816) 229-7661

Inquiry 783.

## WORD PROCESSING

### HEBREW / GREEK / ARABIC

Russian and European Languages. Full featured, multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters with no hardware modifications. \$350 (dot matrix) or \$500 (laser) + \$5 s/h. Or send \$15 + \$4 s/h for demo. Req. 512K/graphics

### Gamma Productions, Inc.

710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica CA 90401  
(213) 394-8622

Inquiry 784.

### DuangJan 1.3

Bilingual word processor for English and one of these: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Russian, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet, ... or create your own language with font editor. \$69 + \$4 s/h (+ \$10 for.) LaserJet + \$49. Demo \$5. IBM compatibles.

### MegaChomp Company

3524 Cottman Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606  
(215) 331-2748/8138

Inquiry 785.

### PC-Write™ Shareware Ver. 2.71

Fast, full featured word processor/text editor for IBM PC. With spell check, screen clip, mailmerge, split screen, ASCII files, macros. Easy to use. Supports 400 printers - LaserJet + and PostScript. Software, User Guide, and Tutorial on 2 disks for \$16. Try it, then register with us for only \$89 and get User Manual, 1 year tele-support, newsletter and 2 upgrades. 90-day guarantee. VISA/MC.

Quicksoft 1-800-888-8088 CALL TODAY!  
219 First N., #224-BYTC, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 786.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## WORD PROCESSING

### Laser Print Envelopes!

The Star Lite Envelope Printer takes the hassle out of envelope printing on your laser printer. Pops up inside most word processors, SK and Lotus. Batch processing with SDF and ASCII files. PS/2 compatible! Supports HP and most lasers. **\$89 + \$5 S&H.** Visa OK.

**TSG Technical & Systems Group, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 11895, Newington, CT 06111  
Information: (416) 858-1885

Inquiry 787.

## PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

### AMADEUS AND MODULA-2

*For better programming Modula-2*

Amadeus is a complete and powerful environment for developing applications in M2 (Logitech) on PCs. Amadeus includes an application editor with maketext generator and a run-time support composed of 25 modules which supply windowing, ISAM database, improved interface for Bitrieve, menu creation, full I/O procedures, special support of the HP Vectra (touch screen...) and much more...  
Developers: Amadeus will increase your efficiency. Ease of use of dedicated database programs with the power of M2 programming was the aim. With complete manual. Only \$345! Free demo disk available.

**ID NOUVELLES SA**  
CP 877, 1001 LAUSANNE, SWITZERLAND

Inquiry 788.

## ADVERTISE YOUR COMPUTER PRODUCTS HERE

for as little as **\$375** in  
**THE BUYER'S MART**  
For more information call  
Mark Stone at **BYTE**

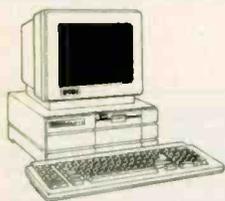
**603-924-3754**

Advertise *your* computer products in **THE BUYER'S MART**. It's easy to get your sales message into print. Just send us typewritten copy or phone in your ad.

And as a unique feature, every **BUYER'S MART** ad is assigned a reader service number which will provide your company with valuable inquiries.

*Call Mark Stone for more information at 603-924-3754*

**BYTE/McGraw-Hill**  
One Phoenix Mill Lane  
Peterborough, NH 03458



## TRI STATE COMPUTER

160 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10038

(Bet. Maiden Lane and Liberty St.)

(212) 349-3134 • Open weekdays 9-6, Sunday 10-4

**CALL TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY 1-800-221-1926**

MC & VISA ACCEPTED  
NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE

### Laptop Computers

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Toshiba T3100   | 2599.95 |
| Sharp PC 7100   | 1849.95 |
| Zenith Z-181    | 1599.95 |
| Zenith Z-183    | 2299.95 |
| NEC Laptop      | 1299.95 |
| Brooklyn Bridge | 89.95   |

### Apple Computers

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Apple II GS        | 689.95  |
| Apple RGB Monitor  | 399.95  |
| Macintosh Plus     | 1599.95 |
| Mac SE Dual Floppy | 2099.95 |
| Mac SE Hard Drive  | 2599.95 |
| SE Keyboard        | 109.95  |
| Imagewriter II     | 449.95  |

### MX 286 TURBO

|                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| • AT Compatible          |                           |
| • 80286 6 & 10 MHz       |                           |
| • 1.2 FB, • 0 Wait State |                           |
| • Phoenix Bios           |                           |
| • 1 year warranty        | <b>\$949<sup>95</sup></b> |

### MX TURBO XE

|                            |                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| • 640K 1-360K FD           |                           |
| • Serial & Parallel Port   |                           |
| • Game Port, • Video Board |                           |
| • Mono Monitor             | <b>\$569<sup>95</sup></b> |

### Leading Edge Model D

|                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| • 512K Dual Floppy |                            |
| • Keyboard         |                            |
| • Monitor          | <b>\$899<sup>95</sup></b>  |
| w/20 MB            | <b>\$1149<sup>95</sup></b> |

### NEC Power Mate I 20 MB

|                      |                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| • AT Compatible      |                            |
| • 640K 80286 8 MHz   |                            |
| • 1.2 FD, DOS        |                            |
| • HD controller card | <b>\$1599<sup>95</sup></b> |

### SUPER SPECIALS

|                        |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Seagate ST 225 w/cont. | 299.95        |
| Plus 20 MB             | <b>579.95</b> |

### MODEMS

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| EVEREX 1200B  | 99.95  |
| EVEREX 2400B  | 179.95 |
| EXTERNAL 1200 | 129.95 |
| EXTERNAL 2400 | 249.95 |

|                        |                |
|------------------------|----------------|
| HP Laser Jet Series II |                |
| w/toner                | <b>1649.95</b> |

### PRINTERS

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| IBM Pro Printer XL | 5509.95 |
| IBM Pro Printer II | 3359.95 |
| Epson LX 800       | CALL    |
| Epson FX 86E       | 2299.95 |
| Epson FX 286E      | 414.95  |
| Epson LQ 800       | 414.95  |
| Epson LQ 1000      | SPECIAL |
| Epson EX 800       | 3349.95 |
| Epson EX 1000*     | 3384.95 |
| Epson LQ 2500      | 3829.95 |
| Panasonic KXP 1080 | SPECIAL |
| Panasonic KXP 1091 | 154.95  |
| Panasonic KXP 1092 | 264.95  |
| Panasonic KXP 1592 | 334.95  |
| Panasonic KXP 1595 | 374.95  |
| Panasonic KXP 3131 | 223.95  |
| Panasonic KXP 3151 | 3349.95 |
| OKI ML 293e        | 459.95  |
| OKI ML 292e        | 334.95  |
| OKI ML 192         | 259.95  |
| OKI ML 192 Plus    | 3279.95 |
| OKI ML 193 Plus    | 404.95  |
| OKI ML 294         | 369.95  |
| NEC P6             | 3399.95 |
| NEC P7             | 559.95  |
| NEC P9             | 399.95  |
| Toshiba 341-SL     | 649.95  |
| Toshiba 351-2      | 779.95  |
| Toshiba 321 SL     | 459.95  |

### AT&T 6300

|                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 6300 1 - 360K FD            |                            |
| • 640K RAM, • Graphics Card |                            |
| • Clock/Calendar            |                            |
| • Keyboard                  | <b>\$849<sup>95</sup></b>  |
| w/20 MB HD                  | <b>\$1149<sup>95</sup></b> |

### Epson Equity I Plus

|                           |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| • 640K Dual Floppy        |                            |
| • Parallel Serial Ports   |                            |
| • DOS & Basic             |                            |
| • Keyboard, • Video Board |                            |
| • Mono Monitor            | <b>\$949<sup>95</sup></b>  |
| w/20 MB                   | <b>\$1199<sup>95</sup></b> |

### Epson Equity II

|                           |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| • 640K 1 360K FD          |                            |
| • Parallel Serial Ports   |                            |
| • DOS & Basic             |                            |
| • Keyboard, • Video Board |                            |
| • Mono Monitor            | <b>\$949<sup>95</sup></b>  |
| w/20 MB                   | <b>\$1249<sup>95</sup></b> |

\* after mfg. rebate

**IBM XT's & Sys/2 Mod. 50's**  
ENH XT — (Model 286)  
• 640K 80286 6 MHz  
• 1.2 Drive IBM 20 MB HD  
• IBM Keyboard **CALL**  
**System 2 Model 50**  
• 80286 10MHz processor  
• 1MB RAM standard  
• Built-in parallel & serial ports  
• 20MB hard disk  
• 1.4MB 3 1/2" drive  
• Enhanced keyboard **\$2649<sup>95</sup>**  
**Enhanced AT 339**  
• 512K 1.2 FD  
• IBM 30MB HD  
• IBM Keyboard **\$3299<sup>95</sup>**

**COMPAQ Portable III**  
Model 20  
• 640K 1.2 FD 12 MHz  
• 20 MB 40 **\$3749<sup>95</sup>**  
Mod. 40 w/40 MB HD **\$4699<sup>95</sup>**

All items subject to availability and price changes. Mail and phone orders C.O.D., MC and VISA, S&H extra. Not responsible for typographical errors. All systems fully tested and installed by Tri State Computer. Printer price w/purchase of cable only.  
Special to BYTE readers — Full Size Printer Stand \$12.95



# Compu\$ave

Call Toll Free: 1-800-624-8949

### BOARDS

|  |      |              |      |
|--|------|--------------|------|
| ATI EGA Wonder                         | 244  | Artist 1     | 1249 |
| Awesome I/D                            | 395  | Chauffeur HT | 152  |
| Genoa EGA Hi-Res                       | 332  | NEC GB-1     | 289  |
| Graphics Solution                      | 135  | Quadram VGA  | 265  |
| STB VGA Extra                          | 299  | Vega Deluxe  | 282  |
| Alloy & Advanced Digital Slave Boards  | SAVE |              |      |
| Panasonic FAX Partner                  | 649  |              |      |
| Taxan 557 Gold: 640 x 350 / 640 x 400  | 169  |              |      |
| Taxan 560 EGA Auto-Switch (Paradise)   | 179  |              |      |
| Taxan 570 EGA 480 (Genoa Super EGA)    | 235  |              |      |
| AST/Boca B/W Everex/#9 Orchid/Persyst  | CALL |              |      |
| PGX/Talltree/Tecmar Tseng/Verticom/VMI | CALL |              |      |

### MONITORS

|                                      |      |              |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|--------------|------|
| Genius 402 W/Card                    | 1295 | Amdek 1280   | 678  |
| Magnavox Composite                   | 89   | Conrac       | CALL |
| Mitsubishi Multi                     | 479  | IC 19" EGA   | 1395 |
| Mitsubishi 6922                      | 2095 | PGS Ultra    | 509  |
| NEC Multisynch                       | 522  | Taxan 650    | 449  |
| NEC Multisynch +                     | 899  | Taxan 980    | 2299 |
| NEC Multisynch XL                    | 2065 | Thomson 450A | 152  |
| Sigma Laser 19"                      | 1729 | Wyse 700     | 688  |
| Microvitek Autosynch: 19" 1360 x 880 | 1695 |              |      |

### IMAGE SCANNERS

|                                     |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| AST Turbo-Scan With Sheet Feeder    | 1699 |
| Datacopy Model 730                  | 1195 |
| PGS LS-300 With OCR Soft. & Adapter | 985  |
| Panasonic FX-RS 505                 | 989  |

### COMPUTERS

|                                       |      |               |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------------|------|
| IBM-PS/2: All                         | CALL | AST Model 80  | 1395 |
| NEC Multispeed                        | 1275 | AST Model 85  | 1675 |
| NEC Multi/EL                          | CALL | AST Model 120 | 2095 |
| Toshiba T-1000                        | 839  | AST Model 140 | 2445 |
| Zenith 183                            | 2395 | AST Model 170 | 2795 |
| AT&T 6300: 640K 1 Drive/Monitor       | SAVE |               |      |
| Cordata CS40: 8 MHz/2 Drives/Monitor  | 835  |               |      |
| Televideo 386: 16 MHz/2M 1.2M Drive   | 2595 |               |      |
| Multitech 1100: 80386/44M Drive       | 3145 |               |      |
| Sharp Portables & Laptops             | CALL |               |      |
| Sperry IT: 1M/44M Drive/Keyboard      | 2785 |               |      |
| Toshiba T1100 + T1200 T3100           | SAVE |               |      |
| Wyse 286: 10 MHz/640K 1.2M Drive      | 1339 |               |      |
| Wyse 2108: 8 MHz/512K 1.2M Drive      | 1149 |               |      |
| Wyse 2212: 12.5 MHz/1M 1.2M Drive     | 1595 |               |      |
| Wyse 2214: 12.5 MHz/0 Wait 1.2M Drive | 1945 |               |      |
| Wyse 386: 16 MHz/1M 1.2M Drive        | 2645 |               |      |
| Packard Bell VT286: 15 MHz/640K EGA   | 1995 |               |      |
| Packard Bell VX88: 8 MHz/640K/Drive   | 689  |               |      |
| Altos/Compaq/Bondwell/ITT/Zenith      | CALL |               |      |

### TERMINALS

|                                     |      |           |     |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|
| Altos III                           | 479  | Adds 1010 | 299 |
| Altos V                             | 469  | Wyse 30   | 282 |
| IBM 3151                            | 389  | Wyse 50   | 355 |
| Kimtron KT70                        | 339  | Wyse 60   | 395 |
| Televideo 905                       | 285  | Wyse 85G  | 422 |
| Televideo 955                       | 385  | Wyse 99GT | 479 |
| Ampex/Hazeltine/Liberty/Qume/Visual | CALL |           |     |

### PLOTTERS

|                                     |      |               |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|------|
| Houston PC595                       | 499  | Houston 41/42 | 2325 |
| Houston PC695                       | 585  | Houston 51/52 | 3325 |
| Houston DMP29                       | 1625 | Houston 56A   | 4175 |
| Houston DMP40                       | 859  | Roland 880    | 939  |
| Houston 51/52MP                     | 3745 | Roland 885    | 1185 |
| Calcomp 1043GT                      | 7095 | Roland 980    | 1199 |
| Enter SP600                         | 729  | Roland 2000   | 4095 |
| Ioline 4000                         | 4195 | Roland 3300   | 5345 |
| Numonics/Taxan/Other Makes & Models | CALL |               |      |

### DIGITIZERS

|                   |      |                |      |
|-------------------|------|----------------|------|
| Calcomp 44 x 60   | 4995 | GTCO 24 x 36   | 2099 |
| Hitachi 11 x 11   | 459  | Kurta 12x12    | 355  |
| Houston TG1011    | 495  | Kurta 8.5 x 11 | 299  |
| Kurta IS Series   | SAVE | Kurta 12 x 17  | 559  |
| Mouse Sys. Serial | 99   | Numonics 2020  | 1245 |
| Scriptel          | CALL | Summa 12 x 12  | 362  |
| Summa Mouse       | 79   | Summa 12 x 18  | 639  |

### MODEMS

|  |      |                |     |
|--|------|----------------|-----|
| Novation Parrot                        | 105  | Hayes 1200     | 279 |
| Prometheus 2400G                       | 219  | Hayes 2400B    | 395 |
| USR HST 9600                           | 665  | Practical 2400 | 185 |
| USR Courier 2400                       | 325  | Ven-Tel 2400 + | 368 |
| USR Courier 2400E                      | 399  | Ven-Tel 2400i  | 292 |
| Anchor Half-Card 1200: W/Software      | 92   |                |     |
| Multitech 224E: (#1 Rated)             | 388  |                |     |
| Packard Bell 1200 + External           | 98   |                |     |
| Racal-Vadic 2400-VP: (#1 Rated)        | 398  |                |     |
| Zoom PC-2400: Half-Card                | 155  |                |     |
| Anchor/Avalex/Case/Migent/Prentice/UDS | CALL |                |     |

### PRINTERS

|   |      |             |      |
|---|------|-------------|------|
| Citizen Tribute                         | 619  | Alps 224    | 469  |
| Citizen 1200                            | 162  | Alps 324    | 679  |
| Fujitsu DL-2400                         | 809  | Diconix 150 | 294  |
| HP Thinkjet                             | CALL | NEC P660    | 422  |
| Okidata 192 +                           | 309  | NEC CP660   | 519  |
| Panasonic 1080-M2                       | 172  | NEC P760    | 592  |
| Panasonic 1091-M2                       | 189  | NEC CP760   | 682  |
| Panasonic 1092i                         | 294  | NEC P5XL    | 869  |
| Panasonic 1524                          | 575  | NEC P9XL    | 1069 |
| Panasonic 1595                          | 418  | NEC T2200   | 349  |
| Toshiba 351-II                          | 895  | Star NP10   | 142  |
| Toshiba 351C-II                         | 1019 | Star NX10   | 162  |
| C.Itoh/Data South/Epson/OTC/Seikosha/TI | CALL |             |      |
| Buffers/Sheet Feeds/Switches/Tractors   | SAVE |             |      |

### LOW PRICES FOR LASER PRINTERS

|                  |      |             |      |
|------------------|------|-------------|------|
| Citizen Overture | 1749 | AST Turbo   | 2895 |
| HP Laser Jet II  | 1745 | Canon 8-II  | 1689 |
| Oki Laserline 6  | 1369 | NEC 890     | CALL |
| Panasonic 4450   | 1299 | QMS KISSJet | CALL |
| Toshiba Page 12  | CALL | Quadlaser   | 2665 |

### DISK DRIVES

|  |      |                |     |
|--|------|----------------|-----|
| Miniscribe 20M Card                    | 385  | Miniscribe 40M | 399 |
| Miniscribe 30M Card                    | 429  | Miniscribe 80M | 819 |
| Mountain 40M Tape                      | 355  | Plus Card 20M  | 575 |
| Seagate 20M Kit                        | 278  | Plus Card 40M  | 849 |
| Seagate 30M Kit                        | 335  | Seagate 40M    | 475 |
| Toshiba 3.5" Kit                       | 109  | Seagate 4096   | 855 |
| Alloy/CDC/Erwin/Maynard/Maxtor/Newbury | CALL |                |     |
| Priam/Rodime/Tallgrass/Teac/Tecmar     | CALL |                |     |

**HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-6PM / SAT 9AM-2PM  
IN ARIZONA CALL (602) 437-4855**

CompuSave: 4207 S. 37th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040/Prices Reflect Cash Discounts And Are Subject To Change Without Notice. Major Credit Cards And Selected PO's Are Accepted. We Cannot Guarantee Compatibility. CompuSave Is A Division Of Adlanko Corporation.

## BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

### SPECIAL ISSUES and INDEX

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| BYTE '83-'84 INDEX                               | \$1.75 |
| BYTE 1985 INDEX                                  | \$2.00 |
| 1984 SPECIAL GUIDE TO IBM PCs<br>(Vol. 9, No. 9) | \$4.75 |
| 1985 INSIDE THE IBM PCs<br>(Vol. 10, No. 11)     | \$4.75 |

Circle and send requests with payments to:

**BYTE Back Issues  
P.O. Box 328  
Hancock, NH 03449**

|       | 1985   | 1986   | 1987   |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Jan.  | \$4.25 |        |        |
| Feb.  | \$4.25 | \$4.25 | \$4.25 |
| March | \$4.25 |        | \$4.25 |
| April | \$4.25 |        | \$4.25 |
| May   | \$4.25 |        | \$4.25 |
| June  | \$4.25 | \$4.25 | \$4.25 |
| July  |        | \$4.25 | \$4.25 |
| Aug.  | \$4.25 | \$4.25 | \$4.25 |
| Sept. | \$4.25 | \$4.25 | \$4.25 |
| Oct.  | \$4.25 | \$4.25 |        |
| Nov.  | \$4.25 |        |        |
| Dec.  | \$4.25 | \$4.25 |        |

Check enclosed *Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.*

VISA     MasterCard

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

*The above prices include postage in the US. Please add \$ .50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 12 weeks for foreign delivery.*

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**NEC** **\$499**  
**MULTISYNC**  
 WITH PURCHASE OF AST COMPUTER

★ **AST PREMIUM 286** ★ **\$1589**

- 10 MHz 0 WAIT
- 1.2 MEG FLOPPY
- DOS 3.1 AND BASIC
- 1 SER + 1 PAR
- 1 MEG EXPAND 2 MEG

MODEL 120, AST 3G and 20 Meg HD ..... \$2295  
 MODEL 140, AST 3G and 40 Meg HD ..... \$2695

\*\*\*\*\*

**ALDUS** **\$489**  
**PAGEMAKER**  
 WITH PURCHASE OF LASER PRINTER

HP LASER JET SER II ..... \$1779  
 OKIDATA LASERLINE  
 SUX-HP SER II COMP. .... \$1449  
 CANON LBP-8 II ..... CALL  
 OASYS LASERPRO ..... \$1650

**MATHCAD**  
 Ver. 1.1 \$199 Ver. 2.0 \$279

**Ventura**  
 CALL FOR PRICE

WE ALSO CARRY GEMO, SONY, ATI, etc.

★ **STAR TECHNOLOGY INC.** ★  
**BOX 606 + RUSHLAND, PA 18956**  
**1-800-351-5858 x 422 215-598-0636**

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

**DATAFLEX™**

- Multi-user Database!
- Powerful!
- Multiple Operating System Compatibility!
- Attractive Dealer Pricing!
- Full Dealer Support!

Dataflex is a trademark of Data Access  
 Dealer Inquiries Invited

**COGITATE**

24000 Telegraph Road  
 Southfield, Michigan 48034 USA  
 (313) 352-2345

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

**DATA SWITCHES**



- High quality rotary switch
- Gold plated contacts
- All pins switched
- Fully shielded metal case
- Anti-skid feet
- Female connectors
- Ninety day warranty

**RS232 TYPE (25 PIN)**

|        |               |       |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| #38610 | TWO POSITION  | 27.95 |
| #38615 | FOUR POSITION | 39.95 |
| #38650 | X-TYPE        | 43.95 |

**CENTRONICS TYPE (36 PIN)**

|        |               |       |
|--------|---------------|-------|
| #38640 | TWO POSITION  | 28.95 |
| #38695 | FOUR POSITION | 42.95 |
| #38655 | X-TYPE        | 45.95 |

**AUTO SWITCH**

|        |                |        |
|--------|----------------|--------|
| #38710 | FOUR POSITION  | 148.50 |
| #38760 | EIGHT POSITION | 198.85 |

WE ALSO CARRY CABLES, PRINT BUFFERS & MANY OTHER ACCESSORIES

Please call or write for our free catalog  
**DALCO ELECTRONICS**  
 (513) 748-2535 • (800) 445-5342  
 P.O. BOX 494 MC/VISA Accepted  
 FRANKLIN, OH 45005 Mail Orders Please  
 Add \$3.00 For Shipping

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

**IEEE 488**  
**(GPIB/HPIB)**

- Controllers
- Buffers
- Converters
- Extenders
- Interface Boards



for PCs, Macintosh, HP plotters, instruments, printers, etc.

Call or send for your **FREE** Technical Guide

**LOtech** (216) 439-4091

23400 Aurora Road  
 Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card

**PcPRIME**  
**88/286/386**  
**8/10/16 MHz**

30-DAY GUARANTEE

FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE  
 PHOENIX BIOS

VISA/MC/AE OPEN 7 DAYS

PcPRIME 386 \$2,300 \$2,800 = SEAGATE ST-251 40 MB  
 HI RES (720x350) SVGA MONITOR • INTEL 80386 16.52 BIT 0 8MBU1 ST • PHOENIX BIOS • ONE MB STATIC COLUMN RAM • VIRTUAL MEMORY • 8 SLOTS 2 8 BIT 16 BIT 32 BIT • VIO CONTROLLER (2PC20) • MCP CARD • 220 WANTS • 80287/80387 SOCKET • CLOCK/ENDAR • 1.2 MB DRIVE • SERIAL PORT • ENHANCED KB W/LEDS • 3 ADDRESS MODES • HARDWARE RESET • KB SWITCH 8 OR 16 MHz • OPERATES MS/PC DOS • RUNS ALL IBM SOFTWARES • OPTL 3 1/2" DRIVE/EGA/COLOR/20MB • FULLY SETUP/TESTED • MANUALS • ONE YEAR PARTS/LABOR

PcPRIME 286 \$1,100 \$1,700 = SEAGATE ST-251 40 MB  
 HI RES (720x350) AMBER MONITOR • INTEL 80286 6/10 MHz • ONE MB RAM • PHOENIX BIOS • MCP CARD • SERIAL PORT • OPERATES MS DOS • PC DOS • KENOX UNIX • GIB BASIC • 9 SLOTS • VIO CONTROLLER (2PC20) • ENHANCED KEYBOARD W/LEDS • VLS • 220 WANTS • CLOCK/ENDAR • RUNS ALL IBM SOFTWARES • 2 MB DRIVE • HARDWARE RESET • 80287 SOCKET • SPEAKER • ACCEPTS ALL IBM PARTS • OPTL 3 1/2" DRIVE/EGA/COLOR • SETUP/TESTED • MANUALS • ONE YEAR PARTS/LABOR

PcPRIME 88 \$650 \$700 = SEAGATE ST-225 20MB 8 1/2" D  
 HI RES (720x350) AMBER MONITOR • INTEL 8088 2 47780 MHz • PHOENIX BIOS • 640K • 150 W • KRCELES EMULATION GRAPHICS CARD W/PRINTER PORT • 6 EPROM SOCKET • OPERATES MS/PC DOS GIB BASIC • MULTIVO CARD W/2FD DRIVER/PRINT/RS/FR/AGAR PORTS • CLOCK/ENDAR • KEYBOARD W/LEDS • 2 FUJITSU DRIVES • SPEAKER • 80287 SOCKET • 8 SLOTS • ACCEPTS ALL IBM PARTS • OPTL 1/2" DRIVE/EGA/COLOR/10MB • FULLY SETUP/TESTED • MANUALS • ONE YEAR PARTS/LABOR

PORTABLE/NETWORK/MULTI-USER SYSTEMS TOO  
**PcPRIME SYSTEMS, INC.**

59 PRINCE ST 135 W 20TH ST RTH PL 6951 WARRIOR ST SUITE 294  
 BROOKLINE MA 02146 NEW YORK NY 10001 HUNTINGTON BEACH CA 92647  
 (800) 451-5279 (212) 627-4485 (800) 451-5279

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card

**CAPITAL AVAILABLE**

**\$1,000,000 Min.**

Will assist with financial plan, for information call  
**Mr. ADAMS at WESTEX**  
 714/964-2386

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card

**BIG MOUTH™**

REAL VOICE Digital Recording for your PC, XT, AT or Compatible

- ◆ **Dynamite Answering Machine**  
 - Toll-saver, message forw., wakeup calls, louchtone remote and much, much more
- ◆ **Timesaving Voice Mail System**
- ◆ **Hooks Up To Alarm & Detec. Systems**  
 - Instantly alerts authorities
- ◆ **Built-In Autodialer with Database**  
 - No modem necessary
- ◆ **Voicepad™**  
 - Voice memos & dictation at your fingertips
- ◆ **Bull's-Eye Telemarketing**
- ◆ **Optional Programmer's Toolkit**  
 - Voice & Sound Effects for your programs, demos and tutorials

Complete with Hardware 1/2 card, software, phone cable, and external speaker  
**\$239.00 + 5 s/h**

**(415) 339-TALK**  
 Talking Technology, Inc.  
 6558 Lucas Ave. Suite 301  
 Oakland, CA 94611

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

**MAXELL**  
**100% CERTIFIED BULK DISKS**

**5 1/4" DS/DD 64¢**  
**3 1/2" DS/DD 1.19**  
**5 1/4" DS/HD 1.64**

Price based on quantity of 300 includes sleeves, labels and tabs.

**800-222-0490**  
 In NJ 201-462-7628

• 24 Hour Shipment •

**MEGA Soft**  
 P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728  
 Full service duplication facility

Circle 166 on Reader Service Card

**ROMDISK®**

**EPROM & SRAM Disk and Drive Emulators for IBM PC, XT, AT and Compatibles**



**FEATURES**

- Disk and drive emulators up to 1.2 MB - standard and CASSETTE version
- Cassette versions available using SRAM or EPROM technology to 786KB
- Develop programs on a diskette and simply copy directly to ROMDISK
- Programming utilities provided for ROMDISK
- Autobooting and file modes - operate up to four units per computer
- Fast EPROM programming - approximately 180KB/min.

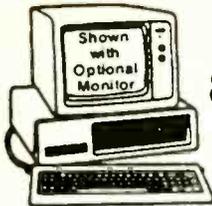
**APPLICATIONS**

- Industrial control, instrumentation and manufacturing test systems in environments hostile to disks
- Unattended remote site installations
- Dismiss PC systems and workstations requiring autoboot capability, reliability and high performance
- Military equipment requiring ruggedization and operational reliability

List prices from \$495 (PC-180K) to \$1295 (PC-1.2MB)

**CURTIS, INC. • 612/484-5064**  
 10 Anemone Circle  
 St. Paul, MN 55127  
 \*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card



**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED  
OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**  
**8 MHz TURBO-XT**

- 640K of RAM
- 360K Disk Drive
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 4.77 & 8 MHz
- 8 Slots
- Deluxe Keyboard
- Disc Controller

**OPTION A**

- High Resolution Amber Flat Screen
- High Resolution Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port

**ADD \$148**

**OPTION B**

- Hi-Res RGB Color Monitor
- High Resolution Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port

**ADD \$298**

**OPTION C**

- 21.3 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Hard Disk Controller Card

**ADD \$298**

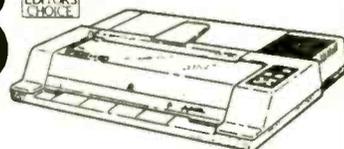
**Turbo-AT**

- 640K of RAM
- Expands to 1 MB
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT-Style Keyboard
- One Year Warranty
- Clock/Calendar

**\$798**

**EPSON PLOTTER  
FOUR PEN/FOUR COLOR**

**\$198**



List Price \$599

Limited Quantity

- Fast - 9 Inch Per Second
- Accurate - .1 mm Step Size
- Four Pen/Four Color
- Automatic Pen Capping
- Standard Parallel Interfacing
- Accepts Paper or Transparencies
- One Year Epson Warranty

- 4 Waterbase Pens \_\_\_\_\_ \$5
- 4 Oil Base Pens \_\_\_\_\_ \$5
- 100 Sheets Coated Paper \_\_\_\_\_ \$5
- 10 Sheets Overhead \_\_\_\_\_ \$6
- Transparency Film \_\_\_\_\_ \$6
- Top Rated Business Graphics Software  
Packaged for PC \_\_\_\_\_ \$29
- Parallel PC Cable \_\_\_\_\_ \$19
- HPGL Emulation \_\_\_\_\_ \$69

**1200 BAUD  
DELUXE MODEM**

**\$78**

Including Free Software

**EGA PACKAGE**

**\$498**

List Price \$998

- Hi-res EGA Video Card...\$148
- Hi-res EGA Monitor...\$378
- Dual Mode Monitor
- Non-glare .31 mm Dot Pitch
- 640 x 350, 640 x 200
- EGA, CGA, MDA & HGA
- 100% IBM Compatible
- 256K of Video RAM

**HI-RES RGB  
MONITOR**

**\$289**

List Price \$699

- 640 x 240 14" Non-glare Tube
  - 16 Color, .39 mm Dot Pitch
  - Includes Free Cable & Tilt-n-Swivel
- Manufactured By Samsung

**21 MB CARD**



40 MB CARD \$498

**\$358**

- 21.3 MB Formatted
- Lowpower
- Head Park Zone
- Plated Media
- Light 2.4 Lbs.

**HARD  
DISK  
SALE**

10 Megabyte  
**\$198**

Including Controller

- 20 MB \_\_\_\_\_ \$288
- 30 MB AT \_\_\_\_\_ \$499
- 30 MB \_\_\_\_\_ \$338
- 40 MB AT \_\_\_\_\_ \$599

**360K DISK DRIVE**

1/2 Ht. Qume/Alps Built to IBM Specs



**\$65**

- 10-30 \_\_\_\_\_ \$62<sup>50</sup>
  - 30+ \_\_\_\_\_ \$59<sup>50</sup>
- Limited Quantity

**EPSON® PRINTER**

**\$148**

List Price \$299



Limited Quantity

- LX-86, LX-800, FX-86e, FX-286e, LQ-800,
- LQ-1000, EX-800, EX-1000, LQ-2500, GQ-3500

**Call For Our Best Price!**

**NEC  
MULTISYNC**

**\$529**

13" Color Monitor

**NEC  
MULTISPEED**

**\$1388**

Lap-Top Computer

**Tandon**

360K Disk Drive

1/2 Ht. Direct Drive  
**TM65-2 \$79**

Full Height  
**TM100-2 \$98**

Letter Quality  
**DAISYWHEEL  
PRINTER**

26 CPS  
Diablo  
Compatible  
**\$198**

Tractor...\$69 Sheet Feed...\$159

**OKIDATA®**

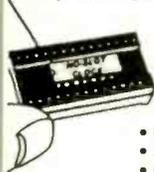


**LASER  
PRINTER**

**\$1398**

**NO-SLOT CLOCK**

For Your PC-XT (Clone) or Apple



**\$49**

- Uses No Slots
- 20 Year Battery
- Includes Software

Plug-in Clock Board for PC...\$49

**intel**

Math Co-Processor

- 8087 \_\_\_\_\_ \$99
- 8087-2 \_\_\_\_\_ \$149
- 8087-1 \_\_\_\_\_ \$199
- 80287 \_\_\_\_\_ \$179
- 80287-8 \_\_\_\_\_ \$249
- 80287-10 \_\_\_\_\_ \$299

**3 1/2" DISK DRIVE**

FOR YOUR PC/XT/AT

**\$149**

720K Disk Drive For  
Mass Storage or for  
Down Loading to your  
Lap-Top Computer  
Requires DOS 3.20

Includes Mounting Kit

**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

**LASERJET II**

**\$1748**



List Price \$2595

**JADE COMPUTER**

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046  
Hawthorne, CA 90251-5046



Prices at our six store locations will be higher.  
We accept cash, checks, credit cards or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum prepaid order \$15.00.

**PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE!**  
Continental U.S.A. (800)421-5500  
Inside California (800)262-1710  
Tele Fax (213) 675-2522

Ca. & Tx. residents add sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air \$1.00/lb. Minimum charge \$3.00.

# DiskMASTER<sup>®</sup>

The Ultimate Diskette Value ...



Discover the Difference ...

2 FOR 1 LIFETIME WARRANTY

- ✓ Backed by 2 for 1 Lifetime Warranty
- ✓ 100% tested and certified
- ✓ Made to exceed A.N.S.I. specs by 62.5% with a guaranteed clipping level of 65% or above
- ✓ Packaged in 6 different colors, bulk or boxed
- ✓ Includes tyvek envelopes (not paper), write protect tabs and user labels
- ✓ Brand-name quality at affordable prices

**NOW IN COLOR**

|                          |                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 5-1/4" - 48 TPI<br>DS-DD | DS-HD 96 TPI<br>IBM-AT Compatible |
| <b>.49</b>               | <b>1.09</b>                       |
| BULK<br>COLOR<br>OR GRAY |                                   |
| <b>.59</b>               | <b>1.19</b>                       |
| BOXED<br>COLOR           |                                   |

Simply top Brand-Name Quality, made in the U.S.A. by a leading manufacturer. Factory polybagged in lots of 20 (min order 40)

## YCENTECH<sup>®</sup> Premium Quality Color Diskettes

- ✓ TIMELESS WARRANTY
- ✓ Performance exceeds A.N.S.I. spec. by 88%
- ✓ Each disk 100% tested and certified
- ✓ 14 COLORS for data organization
- ✓ Pkgs. of 10 tyvek sleeves, w/p tabs, & ID labels

|  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 5-1/4" - 48 TPI<br>DS-DD                         | DS-HD 96 TPI<br>IBM-AT Compatible |
| <b>.97</b>                                       | <b>1.85</b>                       |
| PLASTIC STORAGE BOX<br>COLOR                     |                                   |
| <b>.77</b>                                       | <b>1.75</b>                       |
| BULK<br>COLOR                                    |                                   |
| 3-1/2" Color, DS, 135 TPI<br>Plastic Storage Box | <b>1.79</b>                       |

## 3M<sup>®</sup> America's No. 1 Name-Brand Diskettes

|                          |                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 5-1/4" - 48 TPI<br>DS-DD | DS-HD 96 TPI<br>IBM-AT Compatible |
| <b>.84</b>               | <b>1.77</b>                       |

With FREE Platen Cleaner

# Nashua

|                          |                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 5-1/4" - 48 TPI<br>DS-DD | DS-HD 96 TPI<br>IBM-AT Compatible |
| <b>.54</b>               | <b>1.45</b>                       |
| BOXED                    |                                   |

## BULK

**32¢**

5-1/4" DS-DD 48 TPI  
Exceeds ANSI specifications  
+ 6¢ FOR TYVEK

### ORDERING INFORMATION

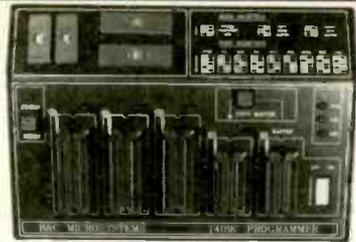
**TERMS:** Free use of VISA, Mastercard, and American Express P.O. orders accepted from recognized corporations, shipping 3A2 or better, government and schools on net 30. **SHIPPING:** U.S. orders add \$3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof, add \$5.00 for COD orders.

**PRICE PROMISE:** We will better any lower delivered price on the same products and quantities advertised nationally.

Toll Free Order Line: **1-800-233-2477** Information Line: **1-801-561-0092**



199 COTTAGE AVE.  
SANDY, UTAH 84070  
HOURS: 8 AM TO 5 PM  
(MTN. TIME)



**UNIVERSAL EPROM PROGRAMMER \$495!!**

- \* Built in timer eraser optn; foam pad area
- \* Menu selection; No personality modules
- \* User friendly softw; Complete help menu
- \* Direct tech. support; Full 1 yr. warranty
- \* Stand alone duplication & verify;
- \* Quick pulse algorithm: 27256 under 60 sec
- \* All 24/28 pins to 27011 & CMOS E(E)PROMS
- \* Micros: 8741, 2, 4, 8, 9, 51, 52, 55, 9761 & CMOS
- \* Auto baud RS232 to 19.2k; Free PC drivers
- \* Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola
- 8, 16 & 32 bit files; Kits from \$95!

**B&C Microsystems**  
355 W. Olive Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
\* Ph 408-730-5511 Visa & MC

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

# TERMINAL EMULATIONS

**NEW SOFTERM PC, RELEASE THE LEADER IN EXACT TERMINAL EMULATIONS**

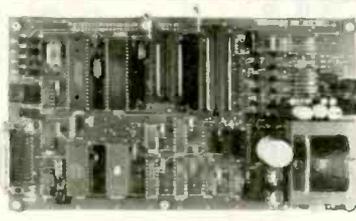
\* OVER 30 EMULATIONS

- \* KEYBOARD MACROS
- \* VIRTUAL DISK CAPABLE
- \* KEYBOARD TRANSLATE
- \* CAPTURE FILES TO DISK OR PRINT
- \* FILE TRANSFERS WITH 7 PROTOCOLS (I.E. KERMIT SERVER, HAYES, XMODEM, ETC.)
- \* CONCURRENT AND BACKGROUND COMMUNICATIONS AND MORE!!!

A COMPLETE EMULATION & COMMUNICATION PACKAGE

**SOFTRONICS**  
800/225-8590  
CALL FOR INFORMATION  
(303)593-9540 TELEX 450236

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card



**UNIVERSAL EPROM PROGRAMMER KIT FROM \$95!!**

- \* On board power supply, 110/220 VAC;
- \* Menu selection; No personality modules;
- \* Built in monitor for easy I/O debugging;
- \* User friendly softw; Full tech. support
- \* Detailed 50 page manual with schematics;
- \* Quick pulse algorithm: 27256 under 60 sec
- \* All 24/28 pins to 27011 & CMOS E(E)PROMS
- \* Micros: 8741, 2, 8748, 48H, 49, 49H & CMOS
- \* Auto baud RS232 to 19.2k; Free PC drivers
- \* Offset/Split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola
- 8, 16 & 32 bit files; Cased unit \$495!

**B&C Microsystems**  
355 W. Olive Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
\* Ph 408-730-5511 Visa & MC

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

**8080 Z80 HD64180 CP/M-80**

D64180

Develop code for embedded microprocessors on your IBM-PC using our software tools and coprocessor cards. Test your software on our Z80 and HD64180 coprocessor cards. Execute your CP/M-80 development tools at clock speeds up to 12.5 MHZ! Use our remote debugger to debug in your target system. Complete development systems for less than \$1000.

**Z-World**  
1772A Picasso Ave.  
Davis, CA 95616  
(916) 753-3722



In Germany: iSystem Tel: 08131/1687

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

## Dealers!

**Network-OS LAN Systems** - Includes Boards, Cabling, Terminators and Software. Two-user hardware and software for under \$1,000 list!

**Close-Up Remote Communications** - Support your customer without leaving your office. Authored by Cogitate for Norton-Lambert!

**Context Sensitive Help for DataFlex, RM/COBOL, Clipper and dBase III** - Puts your application's documentation "on line."

**DataFlex Database Management** - True Multi-User database for MS/PC-DOS, Unix and Xenix. Site licensing available.

**Dump/Restore-XT** - Seven utilities for the MS/PC-DOS user.

Call or write today for our catalog and pricing!

**COGITATE, INCORPORATED**  
"A Higher Form of Software"  
24000 Telegraph Road  
Southfield, MI 48034  
(313) 352-2345/Telex: 386581  
Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

# C

See how well you can program for

## Z80 or HD64180

This professional, IBM-PC based, compiler is a complete implementation of the "C" language for the Z80 or HD64180 microprocessor. Includes features such as: function prototyping, 31-character names, single precision floating point, full library source, M80-L80 and SLR Systems compatibility, etc. Hi-Tech™ "C" has been established for years in Australia. Pricing from \$195.00. We also have Z80/HD64180 co-processor cards for IBM-PC and PC/AT. Call for a full catalog of Microprocessor development tools.

**Z-World**  
1772A Picasso Ave.  
Davis, CA 95616  
(916) 753-3722



"Z80 Specialists"

In Germany: iSystem Tel: 08131/1687

Circle 305 on Reader Service Card

| PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS                                   |             |
|---|-------------|
| AST Model 170.....                                      | \$2,795     |
| AST Model 140.....                                      | \$2,445     |
| AST Model 120.....                                      | \$2,095     |
| Fortron 386.....  | CALL        |
| EasyData SUPERturboXT.....                              | \$ 439      |
| <i>EasyData Boards</i>                                  |             |
| EasyData MGP.....                                       | \$ 48       |
| EasyData CGP.....                                       | \$ 59       |
| EasyData EGA.....                                       | \$ 135      |
| EasyData IOC.....                                       | \$ 75       |
| EasyData MUL.....                                       | \$ 79       |
| EasyData Baby-AT.....                                   | From \$ 719 |
| Small footprint, 10 MHz                                 |             |
| Indtech 5170 Basic System.....                          | \$ 1,195    |
| 12 slots, WA2 controller, runs Novell non-dedicated 286 |             |
| WYPC-286 PC.....  | \$ 1,488    |
| WYPC-286 PC85 - w/85 Mb.....                            | \$ 2,379    |
| WYPC-286 PC20 - w/20 Mb.....                            | \$ 1,759    |
| WYSE 386.....   | CALL        |

| MONITORS & TERMINALS       |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| AST WYSIWYG.....           | \$ 1,197 |
| Samsung EGA.....           | \$ 365   |
| Samsung 14" RGB.....       | \$ 249   |
| Samsung 12".....           | \$ 79    |
| Tatung CM-1365 RGB.....    | \$ 319   |
| Tatung CM-1380F EGA.....   | \$ 429   |
| Tatung MM-1422.....        | \$ 125   |
| NEC Multisync Monitor..... | CALL     |
| WYSE WY700 1280 x 800..... | \$ 749   |
| WYSE 30 Terminal.....      | \$ 329   |
| WYSE 50 Terminal.....      | \$ 388   |
| WYSE 60 Terminal.....      | \$ 419   |

| MODEMS                            |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| CTS 2424 ADH.....                 | \$ 248 |
| CTS 2424 AMH.....                 | \$ 328 |
| CTS Half-Pak 2400 - 1/2 Card..... | \$ 219 |
| EasyData 1200-PC Half Card.....   | \$ 88  |
| EasyData 2400-Full Card.....      | \$ 178 |
| EasyData 1200D-External.....      | \$ 97  |
| EasyData 2400D-External.....      | \$ 187 |
| MultiTech.....                    | CALL   |
| ProModem 1200B.....               | \$ 109 |



# 800-528-3138 Orders Only 602-991-7870 Technical

## "THE PC PEOPLE"

*10th Anniversary Special*

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FREE WHEN YOU PAY GROUND RATES\*

NO SURCHARGE!

| PRINTERS                    |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Brother M-1709.....         | \$ 415 |
| FREE Freight in the US      |        |
| Brother M-1509.....         | \$ 343 |
| Brother M-1109.....         | \$ 189 |
| Brother HR-40.....          | \$ 569 |
| Brother HR-20.....          | \$ 339 |
| Panasonic 1080i.....        | \$ 185 |
| Panasonic 1091i.....        | \$ 239 |
| Panasonic 1092i.....        | \$ 315 |
| Panasonic 1592.....         | \$ 379 |
| Panasonic 1595.....         | \$ 459 |
| Panasonic 3131.....         | \$ 265 |
| Panasonic 3151.....         | \$ 390 |
| Toshiba P351 - Model 2..... | \$ 969 |
| Xerox/Diablo 635.....       | \$ 729 |

| LASER PRINTERS                |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| AST TurboLaser.....           | \$ 2,695 |
| Cordata LP-300.....           | \$ 1,649 |
| Genicom 5000 - 8 Pgs/Min..... | \$ 1,599 |
| H.P. LaserJet Series 2.....   | \$ 1,799 |
| Okidata Laserline 6.....      | \$ 1,488 |
| Q.M.S. - PS-800+.....         | \$ 4,399 |
| Texas Instruments.....        | CALL     |
| Xerox 4045 Model 50.....      | \$ 3,595 |

| PLOTTERS                     |          |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Houston Inst. DMP 41/42..... | \$ 2,309 |
| Houston Inst. DMP 51/52..... | \$ 3,499 |
| Houston Inst. DMP 56A.....   | \$ 4,399 |
| Houston Inst. DMP 29.....    | \$ 1,699 |
| Houston Inst. DMP 40.....    | \$ 888   |
| Houston Inst. ScanJet.....   | \$ 2,359 |

| BOARDS                        |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| AST 6-PAK Premium/256K.....   | \$ 159 |
| AST RAMPAGE-286-512K.....     | \$ 378 |
| AST Hot Shot 286-10XT.....    | \$ 369 |
| AST RAMVantage 128K-2 Mb..... | \$ 188 |
| AST ADVANTAGE-128K.....       | \$ 325 |
| AST 3G-PLUS.....              | \$ 225 |
| Intel Above Board/286.....    | \$ 349 |

| POWERS SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE        |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| CACO P-15 Monitor Base.....      | \$ 75  |
| Pacer Savers by Topaz-From.....  | \$ 459 |
| Ventura Version 1.1.....         | \$ 488 |
| NewWord -Like WordStar v4.0..... | \$ 149 |

**14455 NORTH 79TH ST. SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85260**  
**TELEX 9103806778 SONEHUND FAX 602-483-0920**

\*Advertised prices are cash, prepaid, VISA, M/C Only! Customers qualifying for terms calculate add'l charges in the following way: P.O. & AMEX + .95; C.O.D. + .99. Shipping first 6 lbs. min. \$6.00. Sales tax AZ res. only. All returns subject to a restocking fee or full credit towards a future purchase. All prices subject to change without notice. \*Free FedEx only applies to orders from 1-9 lbs & over \$50

| CONNECTIVITY  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>3-User Network Special</b>   |  |
| <b>NOVELL</b>   |  |
| Server/Work Station:  |  |
| INDTECH 6/8 MHz 286, 12 slots, 238Watt P/S, S&P Ports, Monitor, 1.2 Mb & 360K Floppy, 1 Mb RAM, 71 Mb @ 28mSEC H.D. |  |
| NOVELL Non-Ded. NetWare 286 ArcNet 4-Port Passive Hub   |  |
| 3 ArcNet Cards & Cables to 100' ea  |  |
| 2 EasyData SUPERturboXT 640K, 10MHz, 8088-1, "AT-Style" keyboard, "FCC" approved. 3-Amber monitors included.        |  |
| <b>** A COMPLETE NETWORK **</b>   |  |
| Retail \$9,258 Now Only \$5,395   |  |

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| ArcNet Compatible Card.....    | \$ 195 |
| ArcNet 8-Port Active Hub.....  | \$ 395 |
| ArcNet 4-Port Active Hub.....  | \$ 195 |
| ArcNet 4-Port Passive Hub..... | \$ 135 |

| WESTERN DIGITAL                 |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| StarLAN/Novell Starter Kit..... | \$ 1,095 |
| StarHub.....                    | \$ 329   |
| StarCard.....                   | \$ 175   |
| StarCard Plus.....              | \$ 195   |
| StarLink Card.....              | \$ 195   |
| EtherCard Plus.....             | \$ 265   |

| DRIVES                          |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Everex 601 60 Mb Tape.....      | \$ 739   |
| Fujitsu 360K.....               | \$ 85    |
| Irwin 20 Mb Tape.....           | \$ 465   |
| Mitsubishi 85 Mb.....           | \$ 898   |
| Mitsubishi MF501 48 TPI.....    | \$ 91    |
| Mitsubishi MF504 96 TPI.....    | \$ 129   |
| Priam ID130.....                | \$ 2,195 |
| Priam ID75.....                 | \$ 1,079 |
| Priam ID100.....                | \$ 1,239 |
| Priam ID230.....                | \$ 2,888 |
| Priam V150.....                 | \$ 699   |
| Seagate 20 Mb PC Subsystem..... | \$ 299   |
| Seagate 30 Mb PC Subsystem..... | \$ 388   |
| Seagate ST-251.....             | \$ 525   |
| Teac FD-55-BV.....              | \$ 89    |



## Computer Valley

**800-225-8216 (orders only) 408-739-3400 (CA res. & info.)**  
 1290 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 111 • Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
 New England  
 617-664-6994 • 1-800-648-7411 212 Main Street N. Reading, MA 01864

### 80386 PERSONAL COMPUTER \$2,590

IDEAL FOR CAD/CAE/CAM/CAT WORKSTATIONS

- 2MB Memory Expandable to 16MB
- 2 Serial Parallel Ports
- On Board Socket for 80287
- 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- FORTRON® 230 Watt Power Supply UL Listed
- 5 Drives Capacity Heavy Duty Cabinet
- 1.2MB TEAC Floppy Drive
- Western Digital Controller
- DOS 3.2/GW Basic
- One Year Warranty

Intel iSB/C 386 Compatible

Made in U.S.A.



### PACT-286-8 \$995

8 MHz ZERO WAIT STATE

- IBM AT Compatible • 6/8 mhz 0 Wait State, Norton S/I 9.2
- 512K Installed, Expandable to 1MB On Board Memory
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Floppy and Hard Disk Drives Controlle
- 230 Watt (max.) UL Listed Power Supply • DOS 3.2 GW Basic
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back Up
- Optional: 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port • Math Co-Processor 80287-8
- 5 Half-Height Drives Capacity Chassis
- One Year Warranty

### PACT-286-10 \$995

10 MHz ONE WAIT STATE\*

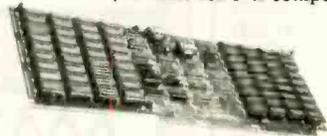
### PACT-286-12 \$1,195

6/12 MHz DUAL CLOCK SPEED\*

\*Same configuration as PACT-286-8 with 640K memory installed.

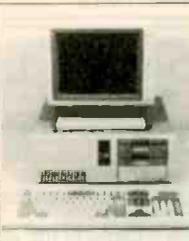
• Prices subject to change without notice.  
 • Intel iSB/C is a trademark of Intel Corporation.  
 • IBM XT, AT is a trademark of International Business Machines.  
**TERMS:**  
 • Shipping and handling charge starting from minimum \$6.00 each shipment.  
 • 15% restocking charge is required for nonauthorized return merchandise.

### 2MB 32 BIT WIDE DATA BUS Memory Exp. Board (for Intel iSB/C & compatible 80386 system)



**\$590 each**  
w/2MB On Board

| VIDEO BOARD  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>MGP \$69</b><br><br>Monographics adapter with printer port   | <b>EGA \$149</b><br><br>IBM® EGA, CGA, MDA compatible  | <b>SUPER EGA \$219</b><br><br>132 Column • Alphanumeric IBM® EGA, CGA, MDA comp. Super hi-res. 640x480 640x350, 720x348      |
| <b>TAPE BACK UP</b><br><br>20MB Internal.....\$459<br>20MB External.....\$559<br>60MB Internal.....\$550<br>60MB External.....\$650 | <b>DISK DRIVES</b><br>TEAC 360K Floppy.....\$ 85<br>TEAC 1.2MB Floppy.....\$109<br>TEAC 40MB H.D.D.....\$675<br>Chiac 1.2MB Floppy.....\$ 99<br>Seagate ST-225 Kit.....\$299<br>Seagate ST-4038 Kit.....\$625<br>Seagate ST-4051 Kit.....\$725  | <b>MATH CO-PROCESSOR</b><br>8087 (5 MHz).....\$105<br>8087-2 (8 MHz).....\$152<br>80287-6 (6 MHz).....\$174<br>80287-8 (8 MHz).....\$245<br>80287-10 (10 MHz).....\$300<br>80387-16 (16 MHz).....\$590            |
| <b>KEYBOARDS</b><br><b>MAXI SWITCH</b><br><br>Enhanced 101 Key \$75.00<br>XT/AT 84 Key \$65   | <b>PANASONIC PRINTER</b><br>EX-P1080 120cps, NLQ.....\$131<br>EX-1091 160cps / 32cps NLQ.....\$245<br>EX-1092 180cps / 32cps NLQ.....\$295<br>EX-1592 180cps / 38cps NLQ.....\$409<br>EX-1595 240cps / 51cps NLQ.....\$530<br>EX-P131 117cps Daisywheel.....\$245<br>EX-P1351 22cps LQ Parallel Printer.....\$396 | <b>POWER SUPPLY</b><br><b>DIRECT REPLACEMENT IBM XT, AT</b><br><br>200W AT Power Supply \$139<br>150 W XT Power Supply \$ 89 |



**FCC APPROVED!**

**Sub-Mini AT!**  
**The Space Saver**  
**3-DR. Capability**  
**8-Expansion Slots!**

**Comes with:**

- 1 ea. 1.2MB high density floppy drive
- Floppy & HD controller
- 512K RAM (Expandable to 1M)
- 200-watt power supply
- AT Style keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- Expansion options available

Order # MAT-1 **\$1,079.00**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>XT Turbo Basic System</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4.77/8MHz keyboard selectable</li> <li>• 8 expansion slots</li> <li>• Award Software BIOS</li> <li>• XT Style slide case</li> <li>• 256K RAM</li> <li>• Expandable to 640K)</li> <li>• XT Style keyboard</li> <li>• Assembled &amp; Tested</li> <li>• Expansion options available</li> </ul> <p>Order # XTURBO-1<br/><b>\$290.00</b></p> | <p><b>AT Turbo Basic System</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6/10MHz (8/12MHz option)</li> <li>• 8 expansion slots</li> <li>• Award Software BIOS</li> <li>• 512K RAM (Expandable to 1M)</li> <li>• 1.2MB high density floppy drive</li> <li>• Floppy &amp; HD controller</li> <li>• 200-W power supply</li> <li>• AT Style keyboard</li> <li>• Assembled &amp; Tested</li> <li>• Expansion options available</li> </ul> <p>Order # ATTURBO-1<br/><b>\$1,025.00</b></p> |
|---|---|

**PERIPHERALS**

|                                     |          |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Floppy Disk Controller - 2Dr.    | \$29.00  |
| 2. Floppy Disk Controller - 4Dr.    | \$34.00  |
| 3. WDC H.D. Controller              | \$75.00  |
| 4. WDC H.D. Controller - RLL        | \$105.00 |
| 5. Floppy & HD Controller - XT/AT   | \$165.00 |
| 6. WDC Floppy & HD Controller       | \$165.00 |
| 7. 0-384K Multifunction Card        | \$79.00  |
| 8. Multi I/O (Ser/Par/Game/CLK)     | \$58.00  |
| 9. Multi I/O With Controller        | \$75.00  |
| 10. Multi I/O For AT (Ser/Par/Game) | \$55.00  |
| 11. 0-640K RAM Card                 | \$45.00  |
| 12. 0-2M EMS RAM Card For XT        | \$99.00  |
| 13. 0-2M EMS RAM Card For AT        | \$119.00 |
| 14. Color Graphics Card             | \$45.00  |
| 15. Color Graphics Card W/Printer   | \$55.00  |
| 16. EGA Card (Made in USA)          | \$175.00 |
| 17. Mono Gr. Card W/Printer         | \$55.00  |
| 18. XT Motherboard W/BIOS (ØK)      | \$99.00  |
| 19. XT Turbo Motherboard W/BIOS     | \$119.00 |
| 20. 6/10 MHz AT Motherboard         | \$450.00 |
| 21. 8/12 MHz AT Motherboard         | \$510.00 |
| 22. 6/12 Mini AT Motherboard        | \$510.00 |
| 23. XT Style Keyboard               | \$49.00  |
| 24. AT Style Keyboard (AT/XT)       | \$59.00  |
| 25. Enhanced Keyboard (AT/XT)       | \$79.00  |
| 26. 150-watt Power Supply           | \$55.00  |
| 27. 150-watt Power Supply-UL        | \$70.00  |
| 28. 200-watt Power Supply-UL        | \$99.00  |
| 29. XT Flip Top Case                | \$33.00  |
| 30. XT Slide Case                   | \$37.00  |
| 31. XT Slide Case (AT Style)        | \$55.00  |
| 32. AT Slide Case                   | \$68.00  |
| 33. Mini AT Slide Case              | \$68.00  |

ORDER HOT LINE 1-800-543-5107  
Technical Information (714) 990-2097

**JAWIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS**  
565 W. Lambert Rd., #C  
Brea, CA 92621

**Terms:** Please add 5% (for \$2.00, whichever is higher) plus .25¢ for each \$100.00. CA residents please add 6% sales tax. We accept VISA/MC/Cash, personal checks please allow 2 weeks to clear. All merchandise is warranted for 1 year unless otherwise stated.

## PC + MIDI = MUSIC

It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or PC-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI software and hardware from VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES.

- SEQUENCER PLUS:** 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor.
- CONVERSION PLUS:** file converter for music notation programs.
- PATCH MASTER:** network organizer and sound librarian
- OP-4001:** PC/MIDI interface card.

*"I've never seen a more powerful, easy-to-use music and recording system... bug-free"*  
(PC COMPANION)

For more information contact VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES, Dept. PC, 426 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Mamaroneck NY 10543, or call (914) 698-3377.

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

**I not only a printer buffer!**

THIS IS THE MOST SOPHISTICATED  
**PRINTER BUFFER - MULTIPLEXOR - SWITCH**

WITH TWO SEPARATE INPUTS (SERIAL AND PARALLEL) AND TWO SEPARATE OUTPUTS (SERIAL AND PARALLEL), CAN BE USED LIKE STANDARD BUFFER. WITH ANY INPUT TO ANY OUTPUT. BUT ALSO YOU CAN CONNECT 2 COMPUTERS TO 1 PRINTER, OR 1 COMPUTER TO 2 PRINTERS, OR 2 COMPUTERS AND 2 PRINTERS. AND MORE... 1 COMPUTER TO 3 PRINTERS OR 3 COMPUTERS TO 1 PRINTER.

HIGH CAPACITY - 64 KB TO 256 KB AND - 256 KB TO 1 MB (MODELS A AND B) PAUSE, COPY AND RESET FUNCTIONS. SERIAL PORTS WITH 7 OR 8 BITS WORD LENGTH, 1 OR 2 STOP BIT, PARITY, XON/XOFF, DTR, RTS.

DCB-A-64K | 195      DCB-B-256K | 255 (P)

(P) Power supply and parallel cables are included.

ALSO, WE HAVE THE MOST COMPLETE DATA CONVERTER UNIT. CONVERTS RS232 SERIAL TO CENTRONICS PARALLEL OR VICE VERSA, JUST BY MOVING JUMPPINS, BAUD RATE AND PROTOCOL FULLY PROGRAMMABLE. FROM 160 TO 19200 BAUDS INCLUDES: DTR, RTS, XON/XOFF, PARITY, etc.

DCU | 80 (P)

(P) Power supply and cables NOT included.

serial <math>\leftrightarrow</math> parallel  
bi-directional converter

**INTECTRA Inc. - Dept 232**  
2629 TERMINAL BLVD  
MOUNTAIN VIEW-CA-94048  
(415) 967-8818 TX 345545

## SEALEVEL

**PROUDLY PRESENTS**

- **Dual SIO Serial Interface.** Two independent 8250/16450 ports, COM1-N, versatile, RTS and CTS. RS-232/ 422/ 485/ 449 compatible.
- **ACB-II Advanced Communications Board.** SYNC/ASYN to 880K, DMA, 82530 SCC, RTS, CTS, RXC, TXC signals. RS-232/ 422/ 485/ 449 compatible.

SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC.  
PO BOX 1808  
EASLEY, SC 29641 USA  
(803) 855-1581

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

**NEW IMPROVED**

**EPROM PROGRAMMER**



**MADE IN AMERICA**

**STILL JUST \$349**

- Now supports over 250 specific EPROM's and EEPROM's from AMD, Intel, SEEQ, TI, Fujitsu, Hitachi, Toshiba, and 21 others.
- Programs 87C51, 8749, 8741A, 8742 and other microcontrollers with optional heads
- Splits 16- and 32-bit files
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Free PCDS software runs up to 38,400 baud
- Gold Textool ZIF socket.
- Same day shipment.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION

**BP MICROSYSTEMS**  
10681 Haddington, #190 / Houston, TX 77043  
(713) 461-9430 (800) 225-2102  
Telex: 1561477

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

**A MUST for Computers**

## VIZIFLEX SEELS



**The Ideal Keyboard Cover!**

Protect your computer and eliminate downtime caused by liquid spills, contaminants, environmental hazards, etc. with VIZIFLEX SEELS - the only keyboard cover that:

- **Remains securely in-place** during the operation of the keyboard and will not interfere with computer performance in any way.
- **Is designed to "form-fit"** to the exact contours of the keyboard to provide superior tactile sensitivity & feel for individual keys.
- **Consists of Ultraflex™ material, a transparent, flexible "film"** which allows all "markings" to be clearly visible.

VIZIFLEX SEELS are the only keyboard covers for your computer!

**VIZIFLEX SEELS, INC.**  
16 E. Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601 (201) 487-8080

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card

## 9-Track Tape Subsystem

for the IBM PC/XT/AT



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7 or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS or XENIX compatible software.

Prices start at \$2,995.

**QUALSTAR**

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311  
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with



**MAC INKER™**

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

- MAC INKER IMAGEWRITER I AND II \$42.00
  - UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool) \$68.50
  - MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER \$80.00
  - MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY \$40.00
- Shipping (first unit) \$3.00

- Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange - 2 oz. bottle \$3.00; pint \$18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.
- Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.
- DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

**A BUFFER AND A DATA SWITCH!  
PROTEUS™**

The "Siamese" Buffer



64K - \$199.00  
256K - \$299.00  
Cable - \$10.00  
Shipping \$4.00

- Proteus directs two printers working simultaneously, and frees your computer for other applications.
- Now you can merge a form letter with your mailing list, set up one printer with letterhead, the other with envelopes, press "START" and RELAX while

**PROTEUS DOES IT ALL - ALL AT ONCE!**

- Compact
- 2 parallel ports
- Multiple copy capability
- "Flexible Capacity" buffer for each port

1986 "Best Buy of the Year" Award! - Computer Shopper

**PRINTER SHARING IN THE PC ENVIRONMENT!**

**KEYDEX™**  
"The Solution"



Priced \$139.00 - \$360.00

Shipping \$6.00

UG403 shown

- 4 PC's share up to two printers.
- Manual or automatic printer selection.
- Multiple copy capability.

All Keydex products are designed to "PLUG IN AND PRINT." There are no special drivers to add to your system and no complex routines to learn, so little time is lost while users adapt to the new system.

**MERCURY MODEM**

\*100% Hayes™ compatible!



\$149.00  
Shipping \$4.00

- 24 month warranty
- Status lights
- Speaker
- 300/1200 baud
- Call progress detection.

Quick Link Communications software:  
MS DOS and Macintosh - \$29.95  
with modem - \$15.00 cable - \$15.00

\*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

**DATA SWITCHES**

2 Port - \$46.00  
4 Port - \$59.00  
Shipping \$4.00

Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.

**CABLES:** We carry cables for all common computers and peripherals. Rapid turn-around on custom orders. Competitively priced.

**ORDER TOLL-FREE**  
1-800-547-3303

In Oregon (503) 626-2291 (24 hour line)

We are and always will be

**Computer Friends®**

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive  
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

**WHOLESALE PRICE TO PUBLIC!**

**10 MHz TURBO XT COMPUTER**



- 640K RAM On Board
- 2 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- Disk Controller
- 150W Power Supply - 110/220V
- Full Function 'AT' Keyboard
- 8 IBM I/O Slots
- 8088-2 Micro Processor
- Front Panel w/LED and Keylock
- 10MHz/4.77MHz Clock Selectable

Fully Assembled & Tested  
1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty ..... **\$49900**

**PINECOM 'AT' 286 COMPUTER**



- 6/10MHz Clock Selectable
- 80286-10 CPU, 0 Wait State
- 220W Power Supply
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller
- 512K RAM On Board (Exp to 1Mb)
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- AT Style Keyboard

Fully Assembled & Tested  
1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty ..... **\$89900**

\*The Land Mark Speed Test, Landmark Software Inc.



**pinecom™**

**SPECIAL SALE PRICES**

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| SEAGATE ST-225 20Mb Hard Drive w/W.D. Controller .....     | \$299.00 |
| SEAGATE ST-238 30Mb Hard Drive w/RLL Controller .....      | 359.00   |
| SEAGATE ST-4038 30Mb Hi-Speed Hard Disk for AT .....       | 515.00   |
| SEAGATE ST-251 40Mb Hi-Speed Hard Disk - Half Height ..... | 440.00   |
| FUJII 30Mb Hard Drive 3.5" Light Weight w/Mounting .....   | 290.00   |
| Monochrome Graphic Card (Hi-Speed) w/Printer Port .....    | 65.00    |
| RGB Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port .....                | 65.00    |
| EGA Color Graphic Card w/256K RAM/Printer Port .....       | 160.00   |
| ATI EGA Wonder Card .....                                  | 220.00   |
| SAMSUNG TTL Mono Amber 12" Monitor - 12SS .....            | 80.00    |
| SAMSUNG TTL Mono Amber 12" Flat Screen Monitor .....       | 95.00    |
| MISUBA 14" Flat Screen Mono Monitor w/Base .....           | 120.00   |
| SAMSUNG 14" RGB Color Monitor - CD-1464W .....             | 250.00   |
| SAMSUNG 14" EGA Color Monitor .....                        | 360.00   |
| TAXAN 12" EGA Color Monitor (640x400) - TX-660 .....       | 380.00   |
| NEC Multisync EGA 14" Hi-Res Color Monitor .....           | 550.00   |
| Copy II PC Opt on Board (Copies all prot. software) .....  | 85.00    |
| LOGITECH C7+ Mouse w/Software (3 Buttons) .....            | 79.00    |
| 4 Serial Ports Card for AT (Com 1 to Com 8) .....          | 125.00   |
| 4 Serial Ports Card for XT (Com 1 to Com 8) .....          | 85.00    |
| EPSON Printer FX-86E 240cps Dot Matrix 80 Col. NLQ .....   | 360.00   |
| EPSON Printer FX-286E 240cps Dot Mat 132 Col. NLQ .....    | 495.00   |
| EPSON Printer LQ-1000 180cps 24 Pin NLQ 132 Col. .....     | 670.00   |
| OKIDATA Printer ML192 120cps 80 Col Dot Mat NLQ .....      | 245.00   |
| OKIDATA Printer ML192 200cps 80 Col. Dot Mat NLQ .....     | 366.00   |
| OKIDATA Printer ML193 200cps 132 Col Dot Mat NLQ .....     | 529.00   |
| CITIZEN Printer 120D 120cps 80 Col. Dot Matrix NLQ .....   | 185.00   |
| Internal Modem 300/1200 Baud w/LED Panel (Misuba) .....    | 85.00    |
| External Modem 300/1200 Baud w/LED Panel (Misuba) .....    | 95.00    |

**★ NEW ITEM ★  
MINI VIDEO/AUDIO  
TRANSMITTER**



Transmits Video/Audio signal from your computer, VCR or camera to a TV set (Ch 15 UHF) as far as 150 feet away. You can watch the same video tape from different T/ set in different room or use your TV set as a remote monitor for your computer. AC adaptor Included

Only ..... **\$4995**

**PINE COMPUTER INC.**

9690 TELSTAR AVENUE, EL MONTE, CA 91731  
STORE HOURS: MON - SAT 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME: **(818) 575-1882**



TERMS: VISA or Mastercard accepted. COD order or Cashiers Check only. Check shipping charges when ordering. 3% surcharge for all credit card purchases.

Circle 216

TELEX: 5106017376 PINECOM

# BULK DISKS

|          |              |        |
|----------|--------------|--------|
| TDK      | 5 1/4" DS/HD | \$1.29 |
| KAO      | 5 1/4" DS/HD | \$1.19 |
| SONY     | 3 1/2" DS/DD | \$1.17 |
| TDK      | 3 1/2" DS/DD | \$1.13 |
| MAXELL   | 5 1/4" DS/DD | 64¢    |
| 3M       | 5 1/4" DS/DD | 57¢    |
| DATASAFE | 5 1/4" DS/DD | 39¢    |

Price Based On Quantity of 200  
Includes labels, sleeves & tabs.

## 800-426-0247

In NJ (201) 840-8911



**PRINCETON DISKETTE**  
415 CENTRAL BLVD., BRICK, N.J. 08724

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

# SIBEC II



The ideal solution for embedded control applications and stand alone development.

- 8052 Basic CPU
- PROM Programmer
- ISBX\* Expansion Bus
- Highest Quality
- 1 Year Warranty

\$228.00 QTY 1

Call Now! (603) 469-3232

Inquire about our 8051 product development kit for the IBM PC/XT/AT.



**Binary Technology, Inc.**

Main St., P.O. Box 67 Meriden, NH 03770

\*ISBX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

# DYNAMIC RAMS

|        |       |         |
|--------|-------|---------|
| 1Mbit  | 100ns | \$22.00 |
| 41256  | 100ns | \$ 4.15 |
| 41256  | 120ns | \$ 3.15 |
| ✓41256 | 150ns | \$ 2.75 |
| 4464   | 150ns | \$ 3.35 |
| ✓4164  | 150ns | \$ 1.20 |

### PROCESSORS

|         |      |          |
|---------|------|----------|
| 8087-2  | 8MHz | \$147.00 |
| 8087    | 5MHz | \$104.00 |
| 80287-6 | 6MHz | \$159.00 |
| 80287-8 | 8MHz | \$248.00 |
| V-20    | 8MHz | \$ 12.75 |
| V-30    | 8MHz | \$ 12.75 |

### E PROMS

|        |       |         |
|--------|-------|---------|
| 27812  | 250ns | \$ 9.50 |
| 27C256 | 250ns | \$ 5.80 |
| 27256  | 250ns | \$ 4.75 |
| 27128  | 250ns | \$ 4.45 |
| 27C64  | 200ns | \$ 4.95 |
| 2764   | 250ns | \$ 3.50 |
| 2732A  | 250ns | \$ 3.95 |

### STATIC RAMS

|           |       |         |
|-----------|-------|---------|
| 6264LP-16 | 150ns | \$ 2.95 |
|-----------|-------|---------|

8000's (Parts in stock)

# I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746

Phone: 818-369-2688 (Mon-Fri 8-5)

ORDER TOLL FREE

**(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181**

Office California Price California

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS.

Price Shown for Cash + MasterCard/VISA add 3% more.

Prices are subject to change. Minimum order \$10.00.

California residents must add 5.5% sales tax.

Shipping & Handling UPS Ground \$5.00, UPS Air \$7.00 (under 1 lb.)

All MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED.

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

# SCR

The Smart Cash Register

- Cash Register/Point of Sale/Inventory
- 100% dBASE III data files
- Import into 1-2-3, Accounting, and most other programs
- Interface to Bar Code, Receipt Printer, Cash Drawer, Register

**WE CARRY ALL HARDWARE, TOO!!!**

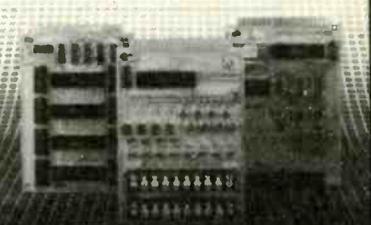
**ORDER NOW**

(915) 837-7180

**SCR — Box 714  
Alpine, TX 79831**

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card

# 6800/6809 Micro Modules



OEM 6800/6809 MICROCOMPUTER MODULES for dedicated control and monitoring. Interfaces for sensors, transducers, analog signals, solenoids, relays, lamps, pumps, motors, keyboards, displays, IEEE-488, serial I/O, floppy disks.



**WINTEK**

Wintek Corp.  
1801 South Street  
Lafayette, IN 47904  
317-742-8428

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card

# ROSE DATA SWITCHES



SHARE computers, printers, any parallel or serial device  
**ELIMINATE** cable swapping  
INEXPENSIVE way to network  
COMPATIBLE with all computers.

Businesses, Schools, Homes  
**WE ALSO OFFER:**  
Data Buffers, Line Drivers, Modems, Protocol Converters, Parallel - Serial Converters, Cables, Computers, Printers, Disk Drives, and more.

**AUTOMATIC - CARETAKER** is ideal for a business or school to share a printer or modem among many computers. Operation is fully automatic with no software required.

Parallel or Serial 4 channels - \$295 8 channels - \$395

**MANUAL - HARD SWITCH** is operated with the flip of a switch. 2:2 and 2:4 models allow simultaneous communication.

Serial 1:2 - \$59 1:4 - \$99 2:2 - \$109 2:4 - \$169  
Parallel 1:2 - \$79 1:4 - \$139 2:2 - \$119 2:4 - \$199

LED and spike protection on serial models add \$20.

**CODE ACTIVATED - PORTER** connects one computer to multiple peripherals. A software code selects the peripheral.

Parallel or Serial 4 channels - \$295 8 channels - \$395  
Buffer option 64K - \$100 256K - \$250

**REMOTE - TELEPATH** connects multiple computers to multiple peripherals. A selector at each computer or terminal chooses up to 4 peripherals and displays busy status.

4:4 - \$495 4:8 - \$795 selector - \$39.

Give a Rose to your computer

**ROSE ELECTRONICS**

P.O. BOX 742571

HOUSTON, TX 77274

(713) 933-7673

MC & VISA Accepted

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR INTERFACE NEEDS

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

# 4GL

Fourth Generation Development  
DataBase/Applications Generator

## Sculptor

**40 Times Faster Than Other  
Fourth Generation Languages**

**Cut Your Software  
Development Time by Up To... 80%**

Completely portable for more than 90 combinations of machine and operating systems including MS-DOS, Unix, Xenix, VMS, OS9, QNX and more.

Test drive Sculptor on your MS-DOS system with our complete evaluation system for only \$45.00. (Includes a 5% discount coupon!)

FHL

770 JAMES STREET  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13203  
315/474-7856 TELEX 646740

Since 1976

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

# PC-WRITER T.M.



IBM PC GRAPHICS  
&  
LETTER QUALITY  
Enhancement for  
Okidata ML82A/83A  
Dot Matrix Printers

- Plug-in module easily installs in printer
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps)
- Elite character pitch
- Front panel access to all features
- Emulation of IBM PC Graphics printer
- Superscripts / subscripts
- Foreign / scientific characters
- Works with print screen key in graphics and text
- Prints all 228 display screen characters and box drawing symbols exactly as they appear on display (double line as well as single line box symbols)

Ask About OK-WRITER Okidata graphics for \$99 with many of above features



**RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

18011-A Mitchell So., Irvine, CA 92714

(714) 261-0228

Telex 386078

UK Distributer: X-DATA (0753) 72331

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

# SPECIAL EPROM PROGRAMMER



APROTEK 1000  
ONLY  
**\$225.00**

COMPLETE WITH  
PERSONALITY  
MODULE

117 AC POWER-RS-232 CONNECT  
- 8 BAUD RATES - HANDSHAKE TO HOST  
**ALLOWS READ, WRITE, VERIFY & COPY**  
Comes complete with IBM-PC, Apple IIe, or CPM (Specify Computer) Driver Program on Disc.

Programs the following 5 Volt 24 or 28 pin devices: 2716 series through 27512, 250K series, 68764 plus others. Please Specify Personality Module desired with order. Additional Personality Modules only \$15.00 ea. Full 1 year warranty.

TO ORDER: CALL 1-800/962-5800 OR WRITE

APROTEK

1071-A AVENIDA ACASO

CAMARILLO, CA 93010 \$4.00 Shipping USA

Info: (805) 987 2454

VISA or MC Adk 3%

We Accept Govt., School & Large Corp. P.O.s

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

**Dynamic Electronics CO.** *Where the CUSTOMER Comes First!*

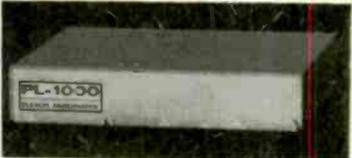
**8087 - 5, 8, 10 MEG**  
**80287 - 6, 8, 10 MEG**  
**80387 - 16, 20 MEG**  
**64K • 256K • 128K**  
**V20 • V30**

No refund, only exchange.  
 Exchange good for 30 days, unless manufacturer warranties merchandise longer.

**Phone: (714) 582-1224**  
**FAX: (714) 582-3780**  
 27402 Camino Capistrano, Suite 112  
 Laguna Niguel, California 92677

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

**DATA ACQUISITION TO GO**  
**INTERFACE FOR ANY COMPUTER**  
**FREE IBM SOFTWARE**



Connects via RS-232. Fully IBM compatible. Built-in BASIC. Stand alone capability. Expandable. Battery Option. Basic system: 16 ch. 12 bit A/D, 2 ch. D/A, 32 bit Digital I/O. Expansion boards available. Direct Bus units for many computers.

(201) 299-1615  
 P.O. Box 246, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

**ELEXOR**

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card

**maxell**  
**FLOPPY DISKS**

|                      |                        |           |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                      | 5 Box                  | 10 Box    |
| 5 1/4" S-Side D-Den. | 795 <sup>min</sup> 760 | 730       |
| D-Side D-Den.        | 995 <sup>min</sup> 930 | 875       |
| HIGH Density         | 1795                   | 1700 1660 |

|                    |      |                    |      |
|--------------------|------|--------------------|------|
| S-SIDE 2 Box 96TPI | 1595 | D-SIDE 2 Box 96TPI | 1995 |
|--------------------|------|--------------------|------|

|               |               |               |      |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|------|
| 3 1/2" S-Side | 1080 (3 1/2") | 3 1/2" D-Side | 1595 |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|------|

|               |           |               |      |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|------|
| S-Side D-Den. | 1995 (8") | D-Side D-Den. | 2195 |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|------|

©1987 Maxell  
 Delaware 1-800-451-1849 P.O. Box 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19800  
 Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 P.O. Box 1074, BE THANY, OK 73008  
 Nevada 1-800-621-6221 P.O. Box 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112  
 Minimum Order \$25.00. Visa, MasterCard accepted. C.B.O. orders add \$3.00. Surface Shipping on 1.5" or 5.25" add \$3.00 per 100 disks. 1" add \$4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for 5 1/4" 5 1/4", 8", 8" or 5" add an additional 1/2" for P&H. Prices subject to change without notice!

**9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM\* FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND...**



For information interchange, backup and archival storage, AK Systems offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible 1/2" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- IBM format 1600, 3200 and 800 cpi.
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, XENIX.
- Also for AT&T, DEC, VAX, VME, S-100, RS-232, IEEE 488.

**AKSystems**  
 20741 Marilla St  
 Chateworth, CA 91311  
 (818) 708-8100  
 TWX: 810-493-2073

© formerly IBEK Mainframe  
 Write, phone or FAX for information.

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

**SUPER FLEXIBLE OPTIMIZING 8051 PASCAL**  
**No More Hard Choices!**

Until now, 8051 programmers faced a hard choice. Use an inflexible, inefficient high level language or put up with tedious assembly language programming. Our new MS-DOS cross compiler changes all that. Use it for single-chip or multi-chip applications. Freely mix on chip and off chip variables. Declare any mix of static and reentrant procedures. Access all bits, ports, and SFRs. Handle interrupts. Best of all, produce code efficient enough to rival hand coded assembly language. Price, including compiler, macro assembler, linker, librarian, and full documentation: \$745. Compiler demo disk: \$35.

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC.  
 255 Beacon Street, Suite 3d  
 Somerville, MA 02143 Tel (617) 625-0288

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

**Verbatim.**

|                      |                               |           |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
|                      | 5 BOX                         | 10 BOX    |
| 5 1/4" S-Side D-Den. | 795 <sup>MIN. 3 Bx.</sup> 780 | 775       |
| D-Side D-Den.        | 995 <sup>MIN. 3 Bx.</sup> 930 | 895       |
| High Den.            | 1795                          | 1700 1660 |

**3 1/2" Diskettes**  
 S-Side 1195 D-Side 1650

**8" Diskettes**  
 S-Side 1540 S-Side 1795 D-Side 2095 D-Den.

©1987 Verbatim  
 Delaware 1-800-451-1849 P.O. Box 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19800  
 Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 P.O. Box 1074, BE THANY, OK 73008  
 Nevada 1-800-621-6221 P.O. Box 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112  
 Minimum Order \$25.00. Visa, MasterCard accepted. C.B.O. orders add \$3.00. Surface Shipping on 1.5" or 5.25" add \$3.00 per 100 disks. 1" add \$4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for 5 1/4" 5 1/4", 8", 8" or 5" add an additional 1/2" for P&H. Prices subject to change without notice!

**DISKETTE**

**BOXED 39¢** **BULK 35¢**

Boxed Diskettes are piped 10 to a plain white box and include sleeves, labels, & Hub ring, 100% error free. Lifetime warranty. Major US Mfrs.

Your cost **\$3.90/box**  
 Add \$3 per 100 diskettes for shipping & handling

5 1/4" DSDD  
 Includes sleeves, Labels & Tabs

5.25HD .99  
 3.50SS .99  
 3.50DS .99

**MONTHLY SPECIALS**  
 Seagate 20mb \$275 30mb \$315  
 Includes controller, cables, and software

**(213) 479-0345 Data Bureau Inc.**  
 1731 So. LaClenga Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90035

Please call as prices change. We will meet any advertised price on diskettes.

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card

**QNX Support**  
**From T&T Computer Products**

**T&T: QMenu** - Creates custom menus, OA interface, and more. **SN \$150**

**T&T: 'C' Shell** - Very compatible with the Berkeley U+X CSH with networking extensions. **SN \$49**

**T&T: IS** - Input Screen and Menu/Panel development system reduces your time and effort. **All Nodes \$295**

**ANNOUNCING OUR NEW JB**  
**T&T: JB** - Jack-in-the-Box desk top pop up. He'll be your best sidekick. Special Intro. Price for Oct. **SN \$85**

We carry a full line of QNX compatibles including all QNX products, ZIM, RIPCAM, and BTREE II.

Call or write for our catalogue and special services.

**T&T COMPUTER PRODUCTS**  
 P.O. Box 33213 Tulsa, OK 74153 USA (918) 663-1879  
 VISA/MC Accepted

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card

**3M**

|                      |                              |           |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
|                      | 5 Box                        | 10 Box    |
| 5 1/4" S-Side D-Den. | 795 <sup>MIN 3 Bx.</sup> 780 | 775       |
| D-Side D-Den.        | 995 <sup>MIN 3 Bx.</sup> 930 | 875       |
| HIGH Den.            | 1795                         | 1700 1660 |

|              |      |              |      |           |      |
|--------------|------|--------------|------|-----------|------|
| S-Side 96tpi | 1575 | D-Side 96tpi | 1995 | LANIER NP | 2595 |
|--------------|------|--------------|------|-----------|------|

|               |      |           |       |           |      |
|---------------|------|-----------|-------|-----------|------|
| 3 1/2" S-Side | 1195 | DC 100A   | 12.95 | 8" S-Side | 1540 |
| D-Side        | 1650 | DC 1000   | 12.95 | S-Den.    |      |
| 3 1/2" D-Side | 1650 | DC 2000   | 17.50 | 8" S-Side | 1895 |
| H-Den.        | 4995 | DC 300A   | 16.50 | D-Den.    |      |
|               |      | DC 300XLP | 19.75 | 8" D-Side | 2095 |
|               |      | DC 800A   | 21.95 | D-Den.    |      |

©1987 3M  
 Delaware 1-800-451-1849 P.O. Box 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19800  
 Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 P.O. Box 1074, BE THANY, OK 73008  
 Nevada 1-800-621-6221 P.O. Box 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112  
 Minimum Order \$25.00. Visa, MasterCard accepted. C.B.O. orders add \$3.00. Surface Shipping on 1.5" or 5.25" add \$3.00 per 100 disks. 1" add \$4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for 5 1/4" 5 1/4", 8", 8" or 5" add an additional 1/2" for P&H. Prices subject to change without notice!

# DISK-KING®

COLOR DISK - 3M or BASF

WHY RISK THE UNKNOWN... when you can get premium quality disks from the Leader and Inventor of magnetic media... for less!!

- ★ 100% tested & certified at 65% or higher clipping level ★
- ★ 10 mil sturdy jacket ★ LIFETIME WARRANTY ★

| 5.25" Diskettes:   | Color Disk | 3M/BASF   |
|--------------------|------------|-----------|
| DS-DD-48 TPI Bulk  | .48        | .54 / .43 |
| DS-DD-48 TPI Boxed | .55        | .61 / .50 |
| DS-HD-96 TPI-Bulk  | 1.08       | 1.05      |
| DS-HD-96 TPI-Boxed | 1.15       | 1.12      |
| 3.5" Diskettes:    |            |           |
| DS-135 TPI Bulk    | 1.49       | 1.20      |
| DS-135 TPI Boxed   | 1.59       | 1.29      |

All 5.25" diskettes are supplied with Tyvek® sleeves, color-coded ID labels, w/p tabs. Color Disks In Rainbow Assortment.

## DISK-COTECH® presents DISK-COTECHnicolor®

- Warranted Forever
- Exceeds ANSI Specs
- 100% tested & certified
- 14 color options
- Clipping level-75%
- Tyvek® & labels

| DS-DD-48 TPI                                    | 5.25"                     | DS-HD-96 TPI |
|---|---------------------------|--------------|
| .69   | COLOR BULK                | 1.59         |
| .84   | Plastic Library Box Color | 1.74         |
| 3.25" DS/135 TPI, 12 Colors Plastic Library Box |                           | 1.69         |

## 3M FREE SCOTCH!

| DS-DD                    | *bonus product & rebate inside while supplies last. | DS-HD            |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| .81                      | 5.25"   | 1.65             |
| 1.63                     | 3.50"   | 4.80             |
| SS-DD-RH                 | 3M's Highland Diskettes                             | DS-DD-RH         |
| .49                      | 5.25" 10/bx Tyvek, labels, wp/tabs                  | .50              |
| DC-1000                  | 12.75   | DC-300XL/P 18.95 |
| DC-2000                  | 17.25   | DC-600A 21.65    |
| 3M Headcln Kit for 5.25" | 6.99  | for 3.5" 10.99   |
| 3M Mag. Tape 2400'       |   | 12.40            |
| 3M Mag. Tape 1200'       |   | 9.40             |
| 3M 8" DS-DD              | 2.06  | 3M 8" SS-DD 1.89 |

## BASF Color-Coded Modular Flexy Files a \$199<sup>95</sup> value!

|                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| 5.25" DS-DD in *Minidex/60            | .83  |
| 3.50" DS-DD in Microdex/25            | 1.49 |
| 5.25" DS-DD in Plastic Library        | .81  |
| 3.50" DS/DD in Plastic Library Box/10 | 1.45 |

## Nashua BULK DISKETTES 5.25" DS/DD

|                  |      |                             |
|------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 5.25" DS-DD      | .53  | • 100% Certified Error Free |
| 5.25" DS-HD-AT   | 1.39 | • Exceeds ANSI Specs        |
| 5.25" DS-DD96TPI | 1.29 | • Lifetime Warranty         |
| 3.50" DS-DD      | 1.39 | • USA Made for Tyvek®       |

| RIBBONS                | STORAGE |                        |       |
|------------------------|---------|------------------------|-------|
| Epson MX/RX/FX70/80/85 | 2.89    | 3M Discover 50         | 7.95  |
| Epson MX/RX/FX 100/185 | 3.75    | 3M D/Defender070 w/key | 14.95 |
| Epson LQ1000           | 3.99    | 3M Data Defender050    | 14.99 |
| Epson LQ1500           | 3.99    | SRW Minidex/60         | 9.95  |
| Okidata Twin Spool     | 1.19    | SRW Microdex/25        | 9.50  |
| Okidata 182/192/193    | 3.45    | Plastic Library Case   | 1.50  |
| Apple Imagewriter      | 2.75    | Micro Library Case     | 1.75  |
| IBM Proprieter         | 3.99    |                        |       |
| Brother HR 15/25 M/S   | 4.45    |                        |       |
| Panasonic KXP          | 4.99    |                        |       |
| NEC 3500 M/S           | 4.05    |                        |       |

**ACCESSORIES**

- 500 Tyvek® envelopes .055 039
- 500 Color-Coded ID label .035 019

TERMS: No surcharge on VISA, Mastercard or AMEX. COD add \$3.00. Prepaid deduct 2% cash discount. PODs accepted from recognized institutions. Shipping: \$4/100 or fewer disks. Reduced shipping on larger quantities.

TELEX - 9102404712  
1-800-523-9681 TOLL FREE 1-801-572-3589

## DISK-COTECH DISKCO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1339 Sandy, Utah 84092  
310 B Y T E • OCTOBER 1987

# 2400 baud

300 1200 2400 MODEM \$160

XT/AT, Apple, Atari, Commodore & .....  
\*Fully Hayes compatible  
\*Auto dial, auto answer, w 8 LED, speaker, Aluminum case



(SAME AS ABOVE)

300 1200 ..... \$99

300 1200 for XT AT INTERNAL MODEM \$69

\*Add 7% shipping. 10 days money back guarantee (less \$15 ea for restocking & shipping charge)

### FOSTER TECHNOLOGY:

\*#4, 222 H St., Blaine, WA 98230  
Phone: (206) 332-5081  
\*Phone: (604) 684-2368 CANADA  
(Add 16% for Canadian Orders)

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card

controls up to 4 motors from any CRT, terminal or computer

## CENTROID

### STEPPING MOTOR CONTROLLER

Microstepping & Circular Moves

- RS232 Interface • Accel/Decel

BASIC Version ..... \$985  
16K BASIC, Battery Backup ..... \$1335  
CNC Version ..... \$2910  
Stepping Motor Tips Cookbook ..... \$8

Now With

CALL OR WRITE  
CENTROID (814) 237-4535  
Box 739, State College, PA 16804

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

## "D" SIZE PLOTTER

\$1595<sup>00</sup>

\$2295<sup>00</sup> RETAIL

### Model PC 3600

- Repeat ability .001 Inches
- Vacuum paper hold down
- Speed 7 inches per second

(415) 490-8380  
ZERICON

4423 Enterprise Street  
Fremont, CA 94538

## NEWS RELEASE

Circle 303 on Reader Service Card

# CHAS

MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

103 Route 46 West  
Fairfield, NJ 07006  
(201) 227-1565  
orders only  
1-800-543-CHAS  
TELEX 6503141175

### 8088 Turbo Computer

- 4.77/10 MHz • 640K • AT Style Keyboard • 2 360K disk drives • 2 Parallel • Serial • Game • Clock & Calendar w/battery • Mono graphics card • Amber monitor • MS DOS 3.2/GW Basic • 1 YEAR WARRANTY \$820.00 (\$999.00 with 20 meg hard disk drive and 1 floppy)

### 286 Turbo Computer

- 6/10 MHz • 640K • Enhanced keyboard • 1.2 MB FD • 360K FD • 2 Parallel • Serial • Game • Clock & Calendar w/battery • Mono graphics card • Amber monitor • MS DOS 3.2/GW Basic • 1 YR. WARRANTY • \$1110 (\$1499 w/40 meg hi-speed HD w/1.2 meg floppy)

\*\* Color and EGA Systems Available \*\*

- 20 MB HD Kit \$289 • 30 MB HD Kit \$309 • Hayes compatible modems start at \$77 • Printers start at \$199

WE CAN CUSTOM CONFIGURE ANY SYSTEM!  
CALL FOR PRICE LIST! DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED!  
(prices subject to change without notice)

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

P-tral BASIC to Pascal

# \$179

## TRANSLATOR

Translate your BASIC source programs to Pascal source. P-tral, now available for the IBM PC and compatibles, will translate MS-BASIC/BASICA to Turbo Pascal (Req Dos 2.0 or later w/ANSI.SYS).

Also available for the Apple II series (incl. IIGS) and converts Applesoft to Apple Pascal.

(212) 206-6490 / 924-0576  
WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES  
340 WEST 17TH STREET (#2B)  
NEW YORK, NY 10011

Circle 298 on Reader Service Card

## Sure it's insured?

SAFWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39/yr. covers:

- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:  
**1-800-848-3469**  
In Ohio call 1-614-262-0559

**SAFWARE**  
SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card

# TIMELINE INC.

ORDER DESK ONLY

Continental U.S.A.  
**(800) 872-8878**

Inside California  
**(800) 223-9977**

L.A. & Technical Info  
**(213) 217-8912**

OEM INQUIRIES  
WELCOME

## INCREDIBLE PRICE BLOWOUT!

SEIKO 8650

FULL HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVE



**\$7500**

10 Mb Unformatted  
8.2 Mb Formatted  
75 ms average access time

WITH WESTERN DIGITAL 1/2 CARD **\$149.00**

WITH RLL CARD (ADAPTEC) ..... **\$179.00**

### FOUR PEN COLOR PLOTTER

**\* \$159.00 \***

— \$500.00 value —

Ideal for architectural applications, CAD and graphic design. This color plotter will connect to the serial port of most microcomputers. The four color pens draw various shapes using ASCII commands. Enlarging and reducing is possible. Can run Generic CAD and PCAD. (Software drivers available for Autocad.) Uses 11" x 17" paper.

ACCESSORY KIT .... **\$25.00**



**NEC UPD791D**  
(CHARGE COUPLED DEVICE)  
4096 ELEMENT

"Spy  
In the Sky"

**LINEAR  
IMAGE  
SENSOR**

**\$39.95**

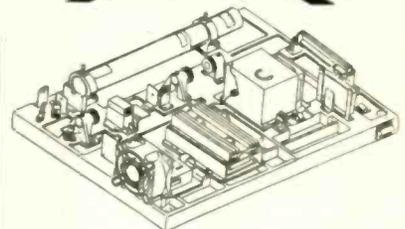
Designed for page scanning applications including facsimile. Optical Character recognition and other imaging applications which require high resolution and high sensitivity.

★ With DRIVER BOARD **\$99.00** ★

# LASER ARRAY

ORIG.  
COST

~~**\$5,000.00**~~



LIQUIDATION  
PRICE

**\$499**

INCLUDES

1. LASER - (10 milliwatt)
2. LASER Power Supply
3. MIRRORS (5)
4. LENSES (3)
5. BEAM SPLITTERS (2)
6. POLYGON MOTOR, LENS & DRIVER
7. A-O MODULATOR  
A-O DRIVER
8. LASER BRACKETS (2)
9. SENSOR (2)

ITEMS MAY BE  
PURCHASED SEPARATELY  
QUANTITIES LIMITED

**CALL FOR FREE  
INFORMATION  
ABOUT THIS  
AMAZING  
LASER DECK**

**HITACHI**  
511-1

42 Mb Formatted  
33 ms average access  
**\$449.00**

**WANGTEK**

60 MB Tape Backup  
FULL HEIGHT  
MODEL 5099EG24

**\$249.00**

**ATASI**  
3046

39 Mb Formatted  
33 ms average access  
**\$399.00**

**SEAGATE**

20 Mb Hard Drive Kit ... **\$325.00**

30 Mb Hard Drive Kit ... **\$375.00**

★ ★ ★ **FABULOUS DEALS!** ★ ★ ★

**REMEX**

RFD 480  
2/3 HT 360K DS/DD

**\$35.00**

**QUME**

TRACK 142  
1/2 HT DS/DD 5 1/4"

**\$65.00**

**SEIKO**

8640  
FULL HEIGHT  
640K DS/DD  
(Reads & writes 360K disks)

**\$35.00**

**BAR CODE WAND, HEWLETT-  
PACKARD/HBCS 4300/4500**  
Sapphire Tipped Industrial Digital  
Hand held scanner. Reads all  
common bar code formats.



**\$69.00**

**ZENITH** — Green screen composite  
monitor (able to switch from 40 to 80  
column and back)

**\$59.95**

PC/XT KEYBOARDS **\$39.95**

1490 W. ARTESIA BLVD, GARDENA, CA 90247

Continental U.S.A.

Inside California  
**(800) 233-9977**

**(800) 872-8878**

L.A. Area & Technical Info  
**(213) 217-8912**

15% Restocking fee for returned orders.

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card



Minimum Order: \$25.00. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground: \$.50/lb. UPS Air: \$1.00/lb. Minimum Charge: \$4.00. We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal check COD's. Items reflect 5% cash or check discount. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign Orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice.

**TIME  
LINE**

1. System requirements  
 • IBM/PC/XT/AT or compatible  
 • 256K RAM  
 • DOS 2.0 or higher

2. EPROMS:  
 2732A  
 8764  
 2764  
 2764A  
 27128  
 27128A  
 27256  
 67256  
 27512  
 27513  
 27011  
 AND THEIR CMOS VERSIONS  
 PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS  
 INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMING

3. FUNCTIONS:  
 BLANK CHECK  
 EDIT—FULL SCREEN EDITOR  
 FILL RAM WITH FIXED DATA  
 GO TO address in RAM  
 MOVE data blocks in RAM  
 COMPARE—DISPLAY DIFFERENCE  
 VERIFY  
 READ EPROM into RAM  
 SEARCH STRING  
 WRITE—Store RAM into file  
 LOAD file into RAM  
 PROGRAM

4. BLANK CHECK and BIT ERROR CHECK before programming  
 VERIFY + CHECKSUM after programming

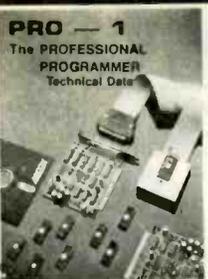
5. FORMATS  
 INTEL HEX  
 MOTOROLA HEX  
 BINARY

6. Split of large files into small sub-files enables programming large programs in small EPROMS

7. Handling either 8 bit or #6 bit DATA

**\$130.00**

**ADCOM**  
 DESIGN AND MARKETING OF COMPUTERS AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 DISTRIBUTOR  
 MARLIN, INC.  
 920 GRAND BLVD  
 DEER PARK, N.Y. 11729  
 800-222-8887



Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

**CONVERT YOUR PARALLEL PRINTER TO SERIAL NOW!**

**B&B's NEW Model 232SPC - RS-232 Serial to Parallel CONVERTER**

B&B's NEW serial to parallel converter increases the utility of your parallel printer by converting it to serial. A fine product designed by B&B to meet the needs of parallel only printer owners. Complete with AC power supply. Can be programmed for 150 to 9600 Baud, Parity, 7 or 8 Bits, number of Stop Bits, and Busy output on pin 4 or pin 20. A TERRIFIC PRODUCT.

Model 232SPC Serial to Parallel Converter... \$119.95  
 Also available with an IBM parallel to Centronics printer type cable. Model 232SPCC \$124.95  
 Converter with cable...

Write or call for FREE B&B ELECTRONICS MFG. CO. CATALOG TODAY! Terms: Visa, MC, cash orders postpaid, P.O. # from rated firms accepted. Illinois residents add 6 1/2% state sales tax.

**B&B electronics**  
 MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
 1502K Boyce Memorial Drive • P.O. Box 1040  
 Ottawa, IL 61350 815-434-0846



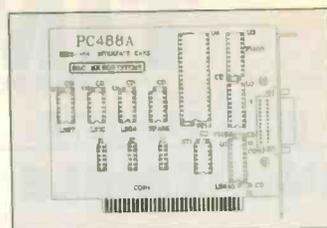
Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

**PC488 \$195**

**LOW COST PC/XT/AT INTERFACE FOR IEEE-488 (GPIB/HiPIB)**

- SHORT CARD FOR PC/AT/XT & COMPATIBLES
- 1 OF 6 INTERRUPT LEVELS
- 1 OF 2 DMA CHANNELS
- UP TO 4 BOARDS / COMPUTER
- CONTROLLER / TALKER / LISTENER
- QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
- COMPATIBLE WITH MOST SOFTWARE PACKAGES

**B&C MICROSYSTEMS**  
 355 West Olive Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
 Phone (408) 730-5511 Visa & MC



Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

**Serial** ↔ **Parallel**

**Convert What You Have To What You Want!**

- RS232 Serial
- Centronics Parallel
- 9 Baud Rates
- Handshake Signals
- Latched Outputs
- Compact 3 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 1 1/2

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19.2K, with handshake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (Ser/Par) or Model 775 (Par/Ser) Today!

**Tigertronics** only \$89.95  
 Connector Option \$10.00  
 CA Residents 6% tax  
 UPS Shipping \$3.00

400 Daily Lane  
 P.O. Box 5210  
 Grants Pass, OR 97527  
 Call (503) 474-6700 or 474-6701  
 For FAST Delivery



Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

**PC-AT TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM \$1399.00**  
 640K RAM/1.2MB floppy drive/30MB hard drive HDD-FDD controller/Monochrome card/Monochrome monitor/200W powersupply/AT keyboard/Phoenix BIOS.

**PC-XT TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM \$659.00**  
 640K RAM/2 floppy drives/Monochrome monitor/Monochrome card/150W powersupply/AT style keyboard/Phoenix Bios.

**PC-XT TURBO W/20MB HARD DRIVE \$927.00**  
 640K RAM/1 floppy drive/Monochrome monitor/Monochrome card/150W power supply/AT style keyboard/Phoenix Bios.

FREE SOFTWARE WITH PURCHASE OF ANY SYSTEM

**ORDERS**  
 Nationwide Toll Free 1-800-331-0488  
 Inquiries/Support Fl. only 1-305-296-6083

**Sai Systems Laboratories, Inc.**  
 103 Fitzpatrick Street  
 Key West, Fla. 33040



Circle 238 on Reader Service Card

**PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMER CARD**  
 For PC/XT/AT Systems

NEW - VERSION 2 OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

- Programs 20 and 24 Pin MMI, NS, TI, AMD, ALTERA, CYPRESS, RICOH, and PANATEC PALS Supports EPLD, polarity, RA, and shared product term types.  
 - Functions Include: Read, Write, Verify, Protect, Edit, Print, and File load and save of program  
 - JEDEC supported.  
 - Software Included

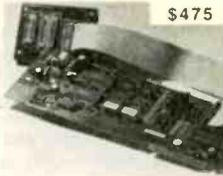
**100MHZ LOGIC ANALYZER CARD**  
 For PC/XT/AT Systems

**\$1199**

24 Channels at 25Khz-25Mhz  
 6 Channels at 100 Mhz  
 Internal Clock up to 100 Mhz  
 External Clock up to 25 Mhz  
 Threshold Voltage TTL ECL or variable from -10 to +10v  
 Can Stack Multiple Boards  
 All Software Included

CALL NOW FOR ORDERS AND TECHNICAL INFO (201) 994-6669

Link Computer Graphics, Inc. 4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039 TLX: 9102409305 LINK COMPUTER



Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

**FREE!** Turn-key PC Systems Handbook

**NEW 1988 Fall/Winter Edition**

Save Time and Money Over 1000 Hard to find Hardware and Software Items of Special Interest to Technical PC Users.

• RS 232/IEEE 488 Networks  
 • Stepping & Servo Motor Controls  
 • Pluggetted PCs  
 • Rack Mtg 80286 & 80386  
 • Laboratory Automation  
 • 1 MHz A/D  
 • Digital Scopes to 200 MHz  
 • High Speed Bus Adapters  
 • Waveform Synthesizers  
 • Data Loggers  
 • PC Bus Expansion Chassis  
 • And Much More

Call or write for a FREE handbook today!  
**203-786-5151** Ext. 101  
 (9:00 AM to 5:00 PM EST)

**CyberResearch, Inc.**  
 P.O. Box 9565, New Haven, CT 06536  
 Fax: 203-786-5023 Telex: 9102501037

The PC SYSTEMS HANDBOOK™ for SCIENTISTS and ENGINEERS

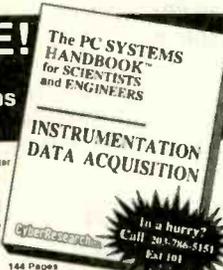
**INSTRUMENTATION DATA ACQUISITION**

In a hurry? Call 203-786-5151 Ext. 101

144 Pages Available Now

A How-to-Handbook that enables you to configure the BEST products from the world's leading PC hardware and software vendors into risk free turn-key system solutions that meet your needs.

Toll Free Hotline for application assistance and convenient one stop shopping at competitive prices. 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed.



Circle 74 on Reader Service Card

**NOW, AN EASY WAY TO SHARE YOUR PRINTER!**

Share any number of PC's and printers without cables, switches, or waiting.

Just plug PAMCO's Lil' Devil into the printer port of your PC. Works like a printer buffer and saves the data on a removable RAM cartridge. At your convenience, plug the RAM cartridge into another Lil' Devil attached to your shared printer. Easy!

Allows you to work anywhere. Frees your PC and Printer. Even a floppy disk can't do all that PAMCO's Lil' Devil can.

Comes complete with power supply, standard parallel printer port receptacle, standard parallel printer cable and plug, one RAM cartridge and instructions for only \$149.95.

Call for more information 1-800-255-6265  
 N.C. 704/529-1593  
**PAMCO** 920 Blairhill Rd., Suite 101  
 Charlotte, NC 28217



Circle 314 on Reader Service Card

**ENHANCED VT220 \$150**

**System by KEA**

The most complete VT220 emulation available for your PC/XT/AT or compatible.

- HIGH PERFORMANCE to 38.4K BAUD
- TRUE DOUBLE HIGH/DOUBLE WIDE
- TRUE 132 COLUMN MODE on MOST EGA'S
- COLOR EXTENSIONS/DOWNLOADABLE FONTS
- SOFTKEY/MACROS, DOS ACCESS
- XMODEM/KERMIT FILE TRANSFERS plus many more extensions!

ZSTEMpc™-VT220 Emulator \$150.  
 with PowerStation™220 layout keyboard \$289  
 EGAmate™ option for true EGA 132 column \$39  
 ZSTEMpc™ - 4014 option \$99

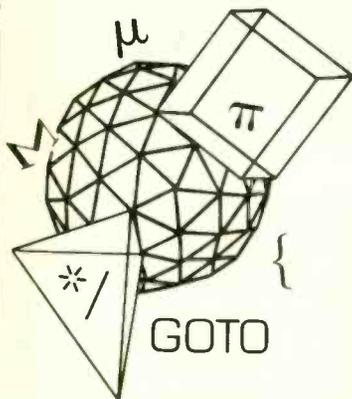
**KEA Systems Ltd.**  
 #412 - 2150 West Broadway  
 Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9  
 Support (604) 732-7411  
 TELEX 04-352848 VCR FAX (604) 732-0715  
 Order Toll Free (800) 663-8702  
 30 day money back guarantee. MC/VISA



Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

**BEST SELECTION  
OF SOFTWARE TOOLS.**

# Solving your scientific and engineering problems just got simpler.



Science & Engineering Software Co. is the only source with all the software you need to solve your specialized problems: Statistical data analysis, circuit design, data acquisition and signal analysis, solving complex equations, 3D CAD/CAM design, high-tech graphics, technical word processing and more. Whether you're writing your own program or looking for a specific application, our experts can help you choose the best programs for your needs.

Call today and get our solutions working for you.

- No one offers you more variety.
- If you don't see a title, we'll special order it.
- If you don't know the publisher, we'll find it.
- Over 300 programs available.
- We offer a 30-day, money-back guarantee.\*

| CIRCUIT DESIGN                  |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| ECA-2 Tetum Labs                | \$ 629 |
| HiWire, Wintek Corp.            | 849    |
| MICRO-CAP II, Spectrum Software | 759    |
| PADS PCB CAD Software           | 925    |
| w/PADS Route                    | 1,639  |
| smARTWORK, Wintek Corp          | 849    |
| TangoPCB, ACCEL Tech.           | 495    |
| Tango Route, ACCEL Tech.        | 495    |

| DATA ACQUISITION/SIGNAL ANALYSIS              |         |
|---|---------|
| Asyst 2.0, Macmillan Software                 | \$2 179 |
| Asyst Modules 1,2,3                           | 1,989   |
| Asyst Modules 1,2,4                           | 1,989   |
| Asyst Modules 1,2                             | 1,609   |
| ASYSTANT, Macmillan                           | 469     |
| ASYSTANT+, Macmillan                          | 849     |
| DADISP, DSP Systems                           | 750     |
| Fourier PERSPECTIVE II, Alligator Transform   | 329     |
| ILS-PC1, Signal Tech                          | 995     |
| ILS-PC2, Signal Tech                          | 1,495   |
| LabTrac II, Laboratory Microsystems           | CALL    |
| LabTrac Plus                                  | CALL    |
| LMS Mech. Test. Pkg., Laboratory Microsystems | CALL    |
| LMS Thermal Analysis                          | CALL    |
| LMS Capillary Melt Rheometry                  | CALL    |
| Latus Measure                                 | 445     |
| Metrabyte D.A. & Control Tools, Quinn-Curtis  | 89      |
| Prime Factor FFT, Alligator Transform         | 139     |
| OED D.A. and Control, Hart Scientific         | 799     |
| Snapshot Storage Scope, HEM Data Corp         | 495     |
| Snap FFT, HEM Data Corp.                      | 295     |
| Turbo Pascal S&E Tools, Quinn-Curtis          | 69      |
| UnkelScope Level 2+, Unkel Software           | 529     |
| UnkelScope Level 1                            | 329     |
| UnkelScope Junior                             | 119     |

| EQUATION SOLVERS                            |       |
|---|-------|
| Eureka: The Solver, Borland                 | \$ 69 |
| MathCAD, MathSoft                           | 309   |
| muMATH, Microsoft                           | 185   |
| Solve-IT!, Structured Scientific Software   | 79    |
| TKISolver Plus, Universal Technical Systems | 395   |

| FIRMWARE DEVELOPMENT                |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| GENELINK, Genesis Microsystems      | \$ 495 |
| GENESCOPE/TARGET Genesis            | 1,395  |
| LINK & LOCATE, Systems & Software   | 329    |
| ROMpac, Computer Innov              | 219    |
| PC LOCATE, Alpha Systems            | 229    |
| SOFTPROBE II/IX, Systems & Software | 695    |

| GRAPHICS/CAD                               |        |
|--|--------|
| AutoESL, Systems Unlimited of California   | \$ 279 |
| AutoSNAPES, Systems Unlim.                 | 189    |
| Boeing Graph                               | 2,559  |
| CADKEY, Micro Control Sys.                 | CALL   |
| Drafix Plus, Foresight                     | 139    |
| EASY CAD, Evolution Computing              | 1,849  |
| FAST CAD, Evolution Comp.                  | 89     |
| FSIMPLEX, Systems Unlim.                   | 89     |
| Generic CAD0                               | 399    |
| HALOVISION A, Media Cybernetics            | 399    |
| HALOVISION D                               | 399    |
| HALOVISION I                               | 239    |
| HYPERPLOT, JHM Int'l                       | 459    |
| In* A vision, Micrografx                   | 949    |
| PC MAP II, Peerless Engineering Service    | 229    |
| PERSPECTIVE, Three[D] Graphics             | 219    |
| ProDesign II, American Small Bus Computers | 259    |
| TECH*GRAPH*PAD, binary engineering         | 315    |
| 3D CAD, CAD Soft                           | 449    |
| Turbo View, Sublogic Corp.                 | 79     |
| Windows Clip Art, Micrografx               | 79     |
| Windows Convert, Micrografx                | 79     |

| SCIENTIFIC TEXT PROCESSING                                  |         |
|---|---------|
| CHEM-TEXT, Molecular Design Ltd.                            | \$1 500 |
| For Math, Shantha Software                                  | 445     |
| Lotus Manuscript  | 229     |
| PC TEX, Personal TEX  | 499     |
| T <sup>3</sup> Scientific Word Proc. Sys., TCI Software Res | 89      |
| T <sup>3</sup> Graphics Font Sets                           | 79      |
| T <sup>3</sup> Laser Printer Support                        |         |

| STATISTICS                                |        |
|---|--------|
| Microstat, Ecosoft                        | \$ 319 |
| NWA Quality Analyst, Northwest Analytical | 419    |
| NWA STATPAK, Northwest                    | 419    |
| SYSTAT, Large 512K Version, Report Writer | CALL   |
| Econometrics                              | CALL   |
| Test Scoring & Analysis                   | CALL   |
| File Transfer                             | CALL   |

| ADDITIONAL S&E PRODUCTS                           |        |
|---|--------|
| Engineer's Aide, Engineering Programming Concepts | \$ 649 |
| LABTECH Notebook, Laboratory Tech. Corp           | 759    |
| LABTECH Real Time Access                          | 269    |
| LABTECH CHROM                                     | 709    |
| PC-Matlab, The Math Works                         | 659    |
| POINT FIVE, Pacific Crest                         | 279    |
| The System Identification Toolbox, The Math Works | 279    |

| APL LANGUAGE                        |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| APL+PLUS/PC, Summit                 | \$ 439 |
| APL+PLUS/PC Spreadsheet Mgr.        | 145    |
| APL+PLUS/PC Tools Vol 1             | 199    |
| APL+PLUS/PC Tools Vol 2             | 65     |
| ATLAS*GRAPHICS, STSC                | 339    |
| Financial/Statistical Library, STSC | 199    |
| Pocket APL, STSC                    | 79     |
| SCREEN ACE, ACE Software            | 165    |
| STATGRAPHICS, STSC                  | 599    |

| BASIC LANGUAGE                               |        |
|--|--------|
| BetterBASIC, Summit                          | \$ 139 |
| BetterBASIC Add-ons                          | CALL   |
| 87 Software Pak, Heppauge                    | 149    |
| EXIM Services Toolkit, Finally Computerworks | 45     |
| Inside Track, MicroHelp                      | 55     |
| MACH 2, MicroHelp                            | 59     |
| MicroHelp Utilities                          | 49     |
| Microsoft QuickBASIC                         | 69     |
| Peeks 'n Pokes, MicroHelp                    | 39     |
| Professional BASIC, Morgan                   | 75     |
| 8087 Math Support                            | 45     |
| QuickTools, BC Associates                    | 109    |
| QuickPak, Crescent Software                  | 59     |
| Scientific Subroutine Library, Phoenix       | 99     |
| Screen Sculptor, Software Bottling           | 95     |
| Stay-Res, MicroHelp                          | 75     |
| True Basic w/Run-Time                        | 179    |
| True Basic                                   | 105    |
| Turbo BASIC, Borland                         | 65     |

| C COMPILERS        |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| Lattice C          | \$ 275 |
| Microsoft C        | 269    |
| Quick C, Microsoft | 89     |
| Turbo C, Borland   | 65     |

| C UTILITIES/LIBRARIES                 |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| ADVANTAGE Graphics, Lifeboat          | \$ 235 |
| Asynch Manager, Blaise                | 135    |
| CaPERT, Software Plus                 | 249    |
| C Tools Plus, Blaise                  | 135    |
| C Utility Library, Essential Software | 129    |
| Essential Comm Library                | 139    |
| Essential Graphics                    | 195    |
| Greenleaf Functions                   | 129    |
| Greenleaf Comm                        | 129    |
| Greenleaf Data Windows, w/Source      | 159    |
| PforCe, Phoenix                       | 299    |
| Pre-C, Phoenix                        | 225    |
| QuickScreen, Lifeboat                 | 159    |
| TimeSlicer, Lifeboat                  | 179    |
| w/Source                              | 275    |
| Vitamin C, Creative Programming       | CALL   |
| VC Screen                             | 85     |
| Windows for C, Vermont Creative       | 199    |
| Windows for Data, Vermont Creative    | 319    |

| FORTRAN LANGUAGE                              |        |
|---|--------|
| ACS Time Series, Alpha Computer Service       | \$ 395 |
| DIFFEO, Microcompatible                       | 445    |
| 87 SFL, Microway                              | 239    |
| Essential Graphics, For-Winds, Alpha Computer | 195    |
| Forlib-Plus, Alpha Computer                   | 75     |
| FORTLIB, Suftrasoft                           | 59     |
| FORTLIB Addendum, Impulse Engr.               | 119    |
| FORTLIB Addendum, Impulse Engr.               | 89     |
| GRAFLIB, Suftrasoft                           | 149    |
| HALO, Media Cybernetics                       | 169    |
| I/O PRO, MER Environmental                    | 215    |
| Grafmatic/Platmatic, Microcompatibles         | 139    |
| Lehey FORTRAN, Lehey Personal FORTRAN         | 119    |
| Math Pac, Systolic Systems                    | CALL   |
| Meta Window, Metagraphics                     | 89     |
| Meta Window Plus                              | 445    |
| Microsoft FORTRAN w/CodeView                  | 169    |
| No Limit, MEF Environmental                   | 279    |
| PANEL, Lifeboat                               | 119    |
| PANEL Plus, Lifeboat                          | 215    |
| PLOTMI, Suftrasoft                            | 409    |
| PLOTNP, Suftrasoft                            | 409    |
| RM/FORTRAN, Ryan-McFarland                    | 409    |
| RM/SCREENS, Ryan-McFarland                    | 239    |
| RTC PLUS, Cobelt Blue                         | 399    |
| Source Print, Aldebaran                       | 95     |
| SSP/PC, Lattice                               | 279    |
| Statistician, Alpha Computer                  | 245    |
| Strings & Things, Alpha                       | 35     |

| GAUSS                                     |        |
|---|--------|
| GAUSS Programming Language, Atech Systems | \$ 189 |
| GAUSS Math & Stat Modules, Atech Systems  | 45     |
| GAUSS Math & Stat System                  | 339    |

| PASCAL COMPILERS          |        |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Microsoft Pascal          | \$ 169 |
| Pascal-2, Oregon Software | 329    |
| Turbo Pascal, Borland     | 69     |

| TURBO PASCAL ADD-ONS                    |       |
|---|-------|
| OOS/BIOS & Mouse Tools, Quinn-Curtis    | \$ 69 |
| FirstTime, Spruce Technology            | 65    |
| Flash-up, Software Bottling             | 79    |
| Flash-up Toolkit                        | 49    |
| Inside Track, MicroHelp                 | 59    |
| MACH 2, MicroHelp                       | 59    |
| Metrabyte D.A. Tools, Quinn-Curtis      | 89    |
| Peeks 'n Pokes, MicroHelp               | 39    |
| Report Builder, Royal American          | 75    |
| S&E Tools, Quinn-Curtis                 | 69    |
| Screenplay, FLEXUS                      | 89    |
| Speed Screen, Software Bottling         | 119   |
| System Builder, Royal American          | 35    |
| Turbo Numerical Methods, Borland        | 69    |
| TP2C, BISS of Louisiana                 | 215   |
| TURBO-ASM, BCSoft                       | 85    |
| Tdebug Plus, TurboPower Software        | 43    |
| Turbo ASYNCH PLUS, Blaise               | 79    |
| Turbo Database Toolbox, Borland         | 49    |
| Turbo Editor Toolbox, Borland           | 49    |
| TURBOEXTENDER, TurboPower Software      | 69    |
| Turbo Graphs Toolbox, Borland           | 43    |
| Turbo Magic, Sophisticated Software     | 69    |
| Turbo Master, Hawaiian Village Software | 99    |
| Turbo Optimizer, TurboPower w/Source    | 69    |
| Turbo POWER TOOLS Plus, Blaise          | 115   |
| Turbo Professional, Sunny Hill Software | 79    |
| TurboHALO, IMSI                         | 49    |
| TurboPower Utilities, TurboPower        | 99    |
|   | 79    |

| OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES   |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Actor, White Water Group    | CALL   |
| ADVANTAGE C++, Lifeboat     | \$ 479 |
| PforCe++ & Library, Phoenix | 225    |
| SmallTalk V, Digtalk        | 85     |

| CROSS TOOLS                      |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| CASM-802 C X-COMPIER, RELMS      | \$1 299 |
| CASM-80 C X-COMPIER, RELMS       | 299     |
| CASM-Z80 C X-COMPIER, RELMS      | 1,299   |
| Lattice 8000 C X-COMPIER         | 439     |
| Lattice Z80 C X-COMPIER          | 439     |
| MICROTEC MCC68K C X-COMPIER      | CALL    |
| MICROTEC X-ASM                   | CALL    |
| PASM-88K PASCAL X-COMPIER, RELMS | 1,489   |
| PASM-80 PASCAL X-COMPIER, RELMS  | 1,299   |
| PASM-Z80 PASCAL X-COMPIER, RELMS | 1,299   |
| Quelo 68000/68010 X-ASSEMBLER    | 509     |
| RELMS X-ASMS                     | CALL    |
| Uniware 8-bit X-ASMS, SDS        | 265     |
| Uniware 16/32-bit X-ASMS         | 355     |
| Uniware C68020 C X-COMPIER       | 895     |

## Ordering Information

We accept AMERICAN EXPRESS, MC, VISA and PERSONAL CHECKS. There is no surcharge on credit card or C.O.D. New York State residents must add sales tax. Shipping and handling \$3 per item. Rush service is available.

- International orders add \$10 for export preparation.
- Prices and policies may change without notice.
- Corporate Buyers call for special rates.

\*Ask for details before you buy, some manufacturers won't take returns if disk seals are broken.

In the U.S. CALL  
**1-800-333-3141**  
International Orders  
**914-332-0756**

# Science & Engineering SOFTWARE CO.

55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591

**SAVE ON**

# 9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call (818) 343-6505 or write to:  
**Contech Computer Corp.**  
 P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif. 91356

**CONTECH**

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

## Motion Control & Data Acquisition

on your IBM PC or Apple II and all compatibles



**Smart 2 Axis Motion Controller:** For many types of motors & encoders. New I.C. (from HP) allows changes & monitoring on the fly. Optically Isolated. W/SOFTWARE \$400.

**Four Axis Stepper Driver:** With SOFTWARE & motor for instant automation. \$95.

**Fast A/D Board:** With programmed gain, 650 KHz, 4 inputs, \$220. Complete Scope hardware & SOFTWARE \$500. Also: 12 Bit A/D, Relay Driver, Real Time Clock. Circuit developers Project Book \$25.

How do you do it? Use our Local Applications Bus, LAB 40. One host adapter (\$150) supports up to 8 boards, like those above, on a 50 ft. ribbon cable.

Please call (415) 755-1978 for free literature.

**Computer Continuum**

75 Southgate Ave., Suite 6  
 Daly City, CA 94015 (415) 755-1978

**NEW FLOPPY CLOCK<sup>™</sup>**  
 SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER



Precision quartz movement. Genuine 5 1/4" floppy diskette face. Clear floppy diskette storage case—opens for desktop display (lid becomes accessory tray), and closes for wall mount. 1-year warranty. Grid styles available in BLUE, GRAY, or BLACK.

Send: Cash/Check/MO to BEARE ENTERPRISE  
 1480 RT. 46 SUITE 53-B / PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054  
 (201) 334-7491 / NJ Res. add 6% sales tax.  
 Accessories & 'AA' bat. not Incl.

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card



**Presto!**  
**A Link to Mainframe Graphics**

Find out how our whole family of EMU-TEK graphics terminal emulation software makes good sense for the work you do. Call today for more information.

**FTC DATA SYSTEMS**

(714) 995-3900  
 (800) 962-3900 (800) 972-3900 (Calif.)  
 10801 Dale St., Suite M-2  
 Stanton, CA 90680

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card

Beat the limits!

## Vfeature<sup>™</sup> DELUXE

Software for hard disks

- DOS partitions to 1 GIGABYTE
- Spans two drives in one bootable partition
- Supports big drives on AT and XT
- Secures data

**GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS**

\$120  
 \$3 shipping/handling  
 California orders add 6%

2870 Fifth Avenue Suite 201  
 San Diego, CA 92103  
**619/298-9349**

Circle 113 on Reader Service Card

## Get the whole story on graphics terminal emulation.



To find out more about software that lets your PC emulate TEKTRONIX<sup>™</sup> 4105/6/7/9 and DEC VT100<sup>™</sup> terminals, call or write:

**GRAFPPOINT**

4340 Stevens Creeks Blvd., Suite 280,  
 San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 249-7951

Circle 114 on Reader Service Card

## JKL's OCTOBER BARGAINS

JKL AT: 80386 (16 MHz)  
 w/case 200W, P.S., Keyboard ..... \$2195.00

JKL AT 40: Above plus 40 Meg. HD,  
 1.2 Floppy, Graphics Card,  
 & Monitor ..... \$3295.00

JKL AT 80: Above plus 80 Meg. HD,  
 1.2 Floppy, EGA Card & Monitor ..... \$4495.00

Cases: AT \$74.10 XT \$35.10  
 Power Supply: AT 200W \$85.80 XT 150W \$58.50

Cards:  
 Monochrome Graphics Card w/Printer Port ..... \$50.70  
 AT Hard Disk and Floppy Controller Card ..... \$161.20  
 Hard Disks: AT 40 Meg, 40MS Hard Disk ..... \$492.70  
 XT 30 Meg Hard Disk w/Controller ..... \$349.70

**Jack Krochmal, Ltd.**  
 Computers, Peripherals & Supplies  
 717 Ellsworth Drive  
 Silver Spring, MD 20910  
 (301) 565-2910 / 587-3232  
**Toll Free:**  
**1-800-JK3-0386**

Circle 141 on Reader Service Card

## REAL WORLD I/O

For PC/XT/ATs



AD200 • 4 channel, 12-bit A/D board, 10 kHz sampling rate. Instrumentation amp front end. \$239

AD4300 • 8 channel, 8-bit A/D; single D/A; 24 programmable digital I/O lines. \$239

AD500 • 8 channel, 12-bit A/D board. Software programmable gains of 1, 10, and 100. Highly accurate integrating converter. 7 digital I/O lines. High-Z inputs. \$239

AD100 • Single channel version of AD500. 10 digital I/O lines. Same accuracy and programmable gains. \$149

DA600 • Fast settling 12-bit dual D/A converter. \$169

DG24 • Digital I/O board with 24 TTL lines configurable in software. \$95

XB40 • Easy connect extender/prototype board with terminal strips. \$49

OEM discounts available.

**Real Time Devices, Inc.**

1930 PARK FOREST AVENUE  
 P.O. BOX 908  
 STATE COLLEGE PENNSYLVANIA 16804  
**(814) 234-8087**

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

## HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

ADAPTEC

|                            |             |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| PC-XT Controller ST506/412 | ..... \$85  |
| 2070 PC/XT RLL             | ..... \$109 |
| 3530 SCSI to Tape QIC 36   | ..... \$99  |
| 4000 SCSI to ST506/412     | ..... \$109 |
| 4000A SCSI to ST506/412    | ..... \$129 |
| 4070 SCSI to ST506/412 RLL | ..... \$129 |
| 4520 SCSI to ESDI          | ..... \$139 |
| 5500 SCSI to ST506/412     | ..... \$255 |
| 5580 SCSI to SMD           | ..... \$450 |

**OTHERS**

|                              |             |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Xebec S1410                  | ..... \$109 |
| OMTI 20C, L                  | ..... \$99  |
| DTC 510A                     | ..... \$99  |
| Shugart 1610-1, 3 or 4       | ..... \$79  |
| WD 1002-SHD Xebec Compatible | ..... \$109 |

• Call for cable prices.  
 • Controller manuals \$8 each.

**Computer Surplus Store "WE BUY AND SELL"**  
 Phone 408-434-1060  
 FAX 408-434-0931  
 Telex 1561447

MC/VISA/Discover/COD's (cash or certified check)

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

# PC-XT COMPATIBLE

# PC-AT COMPATIBLE



## CAT™ 8MHZ BASE SYSTEM

- 256K (Optional 640K)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
  - 4.77 or 8 MHz Keyboard Selectable
- FDC w/360K Floppy
  - 8087 Socket

**\$38900**

4.77 or 8 Mhz

| OPTION A  | OPTION B  | OPTION C  |
|---|---|---|
| Base System Plus<br>Amber Mono Monitor<br>Graphics Compatible<br>Mono Card<br>Parallel Printer Port | Base System Plus<br>Color RGB Monitor<br>Graphics Compatible<br>Color Card<br>Parallel Printer Port | Base System Plus<br>Amber Mono Monitor<br>Graphics Compatible<br>Mono Card<br>Parallel Printer Port<br>20Meg Hard Drive |
| <b>\$53700</b>  | <b>\$72800</b>  | <b>\$82900</b>  |



## CAT™ 286-10 BASE SYSTEM

- 640K (120 NS)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Western Digital Controller
- Teac 1.2 Meg Floppy
- Legal Bios w/manuals
- Systems Documentation
  - 1 Year Warranty

**\$99900**

6Mhz or 10Mhz

| OPTION A   | OPTION B   | OPTION C  |
|--|--|---|
| Base System Plus<br>Amber Mono Monitor<br>Graphics Compatible<br>Mono Card<br>Parallel Printer Port<br>30Meg 40Meg | Base System Plus<br>Color RGB Monitor<br>Graphics Compatible<br>Color Card<br>Parallel Printer Port<br>30Meg 40Meg | Base System Plus<br>EGA HiRes Monitor<br>EGA Interface Card<br>Parallel Printer Port<br>30Meg 40Meg |
| <b>\$1585</b> <b>\$1722</b>  | <b>\$1781</b> <b>\$1931</b>  | <b>\$2043</b> <b>\$2188</b>   |

All CAT Systems come with 1 year Parts & Labor Warranty  
 All CAT Systems are FCC Class B Approved  
 All CAT Systems have a 30 Day Money Back Compatibility Guarantee

| SYSTEM UPGRADES             |                           |                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 101 Kbd. Enhancement . 2900 | 384K Memory Upgrade 5900  | Extended 2 Year Warranty . 9000 |
| 10Mhz Add . . . . . 5000    | 512K AT Mem. Upgrade 7900 | IO Card . . . . . 8900          |
| MSDOS 3.21 . . . . . 8900   | 360K Drive . . . . . 8900 |                                 |

**Seagate**  
**HARDDRIVE**  
 • ST225 - 20 Meg  
 • Western Digital Controller  
 • W/cables & 1 Yr. Warranty  
**\$30900**

**EVEREX™**  
**TAPE BACKUPS**  
 40Meg . . . . . **\$39500**  
 60Meg w/Controller  
 Software . . . . . **\$59500**  
 Add **15000** for External

**CITIZEN™** **Panasonic**  
**120D or 1080I**  
 • 120CPS  
 • 80 Col  
 • Built In Tractors  
 Laser Jet 108500  
**\$18900**

**ATASI**  
**3046 HARDDRIVE**  
 • 40Meg  
 • 33 Mil. Sec. **8 Month Warranty**  
 • Manuals & Rails Incl.  
**\$38900**  
 Partitioning Software **4900**

**CTX MONITOR**  
**EGA**  
 • 640 x 350  
 • 14" Non-Glare Screen  
 • Green/Amber Text Switch  
**\$39900**  
 RGB Color Monitor . . . **\$27900**

It's another  
**ZUCKERBOARD**  
**1200Z MODEM**  
 • Half Card  
 • Auto Switch 300 or 1200  
 • Hayes Compatible  
 • PC Talk III Software  
**\$7900**

**TOSHIBA**  
**3 1/2 DISK DRIVE**  
 • 720K  
 • W/Mounting  
**\$12900**  
 Requires DOS 3.21 . . . **8900**

**150 WATT**  
**POWER SUPPLY**  
 • IBM Direct Replacement  
 • UL Approved  
**\$5900**

**intel**  
**CO PROCESSORS**  
 8087-3 5Mhz . . . . . **10900**  
 8087-2 8Mhz . . . . . **14900**  
 80287-6 6Mhz . . . . . **18900**  
 80287-8 8Mhz . . . . . **24900**  
 80287-10 10Mhz . . . . . **29900**  
 80387 . . . . . **49900**  
 CALL for Above Board Pricing

**Micro Accounting**  
**Software Liquidation**  
 • General Ledger  
 • Accts. Receivable  
 • Accts. Payable  
 • Check Register  
**LIST PRICE 89500**  
**\$19500**  
 Toll Free Tech Line Support

**EVEREX™**  
**MODEM (Hayes Comp.)**  
 EV 1200 Baud Int . . . **\$8900**  
 2400 . . . . . **19900**  
 2400 External . . . . . **25900**  
 Above Boards  
 AT Expanded Memory **11900**  
 0 - 2 Meg

**Seagate**  
**HARDDRIVES**  
 30Meg ST238  
 w/wd Cont. . . . . **34900**  
 40Meg ST251  
 w/Software . . . . . **44900**

ALL TRADEMARKS ARE REGISTERED with their respective companies

**800-654-7762**  
 SALES  
 7AM—6PM PST  
**702-294-0204**  
 Customer Service • Order Status  
 9AM—4PM PST

**MEAD COMPUTER**

1000 Nevada Highway • Unit 101  
 Boulder City, Nevada 89005

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

TERMS:  
 MC • VISA • COO • CASH  
 Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms  
 Personal Checks • AE add 4%

VISA    MasterCard    AMERICAN EXPRESS

SHIPPING:  
 UPS • Federal Express

## 16-BIT RESOLUTION ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER 12,000 SAMPLES/SEC for IBM PC, XT & AT SINGLE PIECE PRICE \$475

We manufacture a broad line of data acquisition and control hardware and software for Apple and IBM computers.

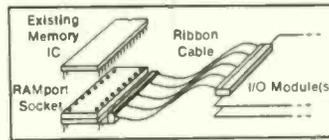
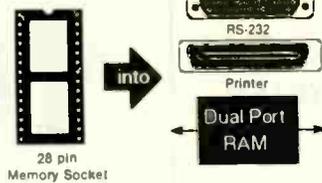
Call for quotes on custom hardware or complete systems.

### LAWSON LABS, INC.

5700 RAIBE ROAD  
COLUMBIA FALLS, MT 59912  
406-387-5355

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card

## RAMport™ Expand Retrofit Test



"the last minute problem solvers"  
(619) 566-1892  
**HiTech Equipment**  
9560 Black Mountain Rd., San Diego, CA 92126

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

## DON'T BUY A BBS!

Until you've seen DLX

- Electronic mail
- XMODEM
- Multiple choice questions
- Essay questions
- Database query system
- User-to-user chatting
- Easily customized
- Up to 9 phone lines
- 2-line version: \$200

Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or clone, DOS 2.0 or later

**Inner Loop Software**  
5456 McConnell Ave., Suite 120  
Los Angeles, CA 90066  
(213) 822-2800 (voice)

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

## ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN FOR AUG. 23, 1987

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

| DYNAMIC RAM |         |                |
|-------------|---------|----------------|
| 1Mbit       | 1000Kx1 | 100 ns \$26.50 |
| 1Mbit       | 256Kx4  | 120 ns 32.00   |
| 51258       | *256Kx1 | 100 ns 6.95    |
| 4464        | 64Kx4   | 150 ns 3.50    |
| 41256       | 256Kx1  | 80 ns 4.95     |
| 41256       | 256Kx1  | 100 ns 4.40    |
| 41256       | 256Kx1  | 120 ns 3.40    |
| 41256       | 256Kx1  | 150 ns 3.20    |
| 41264       | 2-PORT  | 120 ns 5.25    |
| EPROM       |         |                |
| 27512       | 64Kx8   | 200 ns \$11.25 |
| 27C256      | 32Kx8   | 250 ns 6.65    |
| 27256       | 32Kx8   | 250 ns 5.50    |
| 27128       | 16Kx8   | 250 ns 4.95    |
| STATIC RAM  |         |                |
| 43256L-12   | 32Kx8   | 120 ns \$11.95 |
| 5565PL-15   | 8Kx8    | 150 ns 3.25    |

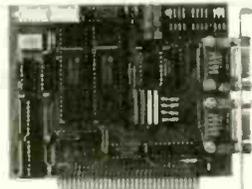
OPEN 6 1/2 DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM. SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS: SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY, VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: Th: 10:00 AM \$4.10, Fr: 11:30 \$2.20. MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COO. Factory New, Prime Parts. MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC. 24,000 S. Florida Ave., BEGGS, OK 74421 (918) 267-4961. No minimum order. Please note that prices are subject to change. Shipping & insurance extra, & up to \$1 for packing materials. Orders received by 9 PM CST can usually be delivered the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air to \$4.00, or guaranteed next day Priority One to \$90.50! All parts guaranteed.

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card

## RS-422 Communications Board



- For IBM-PC/AT/XT and compatibles
- Dual RS-422/RS-485 interface
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.

**QUA TECH, INC.**

478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304  
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

## IEEE-488



MXI-100

- GPIB controller board for IBM PC/XT/AT
- Control up to 14 Devices
- User friendly Software Commands
- DMA Transfer to 200k byte/sec.

\$345.00 Including software  
**QUA TECH, INC.**

478 E. Exchange St. Akron, OH 44304  
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

## Prospero Software

Languages for microcomputer professionals

At Prospero we produce PASCAL and FORTRAN-77 COMPILERS for PC compatibles, Atari STs and other micros. They work, they're fast, they produce ultra-compact code, they're all full ANSI standard with no omissions, and many useful extensions. They're federally validated, object code is inter-linkable, co-processor support is optional. Linker, librarian and symbolic debugger are included. Default integers are 32 bit. We support GEM, networking & 640K Jumbo model. Prices: MS-DOS products? \$390. Atari Pascal \$149 Fortran \$199. Prospero has been serving microcomputer programmers since 1981. For free info & newsletter use the inquiry number. To talk or buy (Amex/Visa/MC) call London 01-741 8531. In the USA call 011-441-741-8531 early in the day. (1987)

Visit us at Comdex '87 in Las Vegas  
Nov 2-6 - Booth 2239, South Hall,  
Convention Center.

Prospero Software Ltd, 190 Castelnau, London  
SW13 9DH, England. Telex: 8814396.

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

## PAL Programmer



\$395

\*EPROM programmer (1, 4, 8 socket) \$195  
-Supports 24-32 pin EPROM, CMOS EPROM, EEPROM, up to 1 meg.

- 27(C)16-27(C)512, 27513, 271000, 27301, 2864A
- Program 27C256 only 30 sec with Quick-pulse
- Vcc=5, 6, 6.25V. Vpp=5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21, 25V
- \*8741/42/48/49 programmer \$245
- \*TTL IC & MEMORY TESTER \$245
- \*BIPOLAR ROM programmer \$395
- \*8751 programmer \$345
- \*68000 Single Board Computer \$395

**XELTEK**  
(408) 727-6995

473 Sapena Ct.  
Unit 24  
Santa Clara, CA 95054

CA residents  
add 6.5% tax.  
Add \$5 for S/H

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

SERVING WORLDWIDE SINCE 1979

FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE

**ONE MEGabyte 13 MHZ**

**Turbo 286 \$1199** (complete system)

Reviewed by "Byte" January 1987

**Turbo XT \$549** (complete system)

**PORTABLE XT/AT/80386 from \$850**

**SEAGATE HARD DRIVE SPECIAL!**

**30MB**

**42MB**

**\$259**

**\$429**

Other models and Mini-computer available

SOFTWARE, PC REPAIR, ACCELERATOR BOARDS, NOVELL NETWORK, TAPE BACKUP, ACCESSORIES, etc.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING AND CAD SYSTEMS AVAILABLE  
ALL NAME BRAND PCs (IBM, NEC, COMPAQ, AT&T, WYSE, AST, MAC) AND PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE

Please call for the latest reduced pricing. We will beat any other advertised prices.

ALL PRODUCTS CARRY TWO YEAR WARRANTY. BRAND NAME PRODUCTS CARRY MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY.

**PC UNIVERSAL SYSTEMS CORP.**

122 LUBICH DRIVE

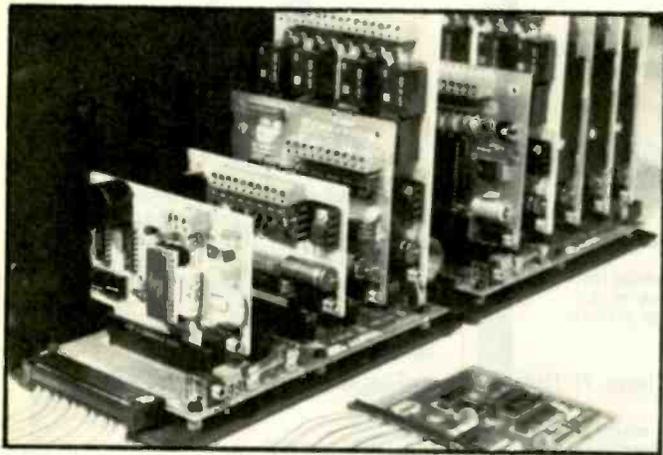
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040

(415) 964-4808 MON - SAT 9 AM - 8 PM Pacific  
SALES REPRESENTATIVES NEEDED

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

# The Amazing A-BUS

**NEW**



An A-BUS system with two Motherboards  
A-BUS adapter (IBM) in foreground

## Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc.

Alpha's modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your "custom" system today. Tomorrow, when you are ready to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required!

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a cable to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha's continuing support (our 11th year, 50000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User's Manuals is available for \$10.

### About the A-BUS:

- All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory. In BASIC, use INP and OUT (or PEEK and POKE with Apples and Tandy Color Computers)
- They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fit your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers.
- A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PD-123) and detailed manuals (including schematics and programming examples).

#### Relay Card

RE-140: \$129

Includes eight industrial relays. (3 amp contacts. SPST) Individually controlled and latched. 8 LED's show status. Easy to use (OUT or POKE in BASIC). Card address is jumper selectable.

#### Reed Relay Card

RE-156: \$99

Same features as above, but uses 8 Reed Relays to switch low level signals (20mA max). Use as a channel selector, solid state relay driver, etc.

#### Analog Input Card

AD-142: \$129

Eight analog inputs. 0 to +5V range can be expanded to 100V by adding a resistor. 8 bit resolution (20mV). Conversion time 120us. Perfect to measure voltage, temperature, light levels, pressure, etc. Very easy to use.

#### 12 Bit A/D Converter

AN-146: \$139

This analog to digital converter is accurate to .025%. Input range is -4V to +4V. Resolution: 1 millivolt. The on board amplifier boosts signals up to 50 times to read microvolts. Conversion time is 130ms. Ideal for thermocouple, strain gauge, etc. 1 channel. (Expand to 8 channels using the RE-156 card).

#### Digital Input Card

IN-141: \$59

The eight inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect any "on/off" devices, such as switches, thermostats, alarm loops, etc. to your computer. To read the eight inputs, simply use BASIC INP (or PEEK).

#### 24 Line TTL I/O

DG-148: \$65

Connect 24 input or output signals (switches or any TTL device) to your computer. The card can be set for: input, latched output, strobed output, strobed input, and/or bidirectional strobed I/O. Uses the 8255A chip.

#### Clock with Alarm

CL-144: \$89

Powerful clock/calendar with: battery backup for Time, Date and Alarm setting (time and date); built in alarm relay, led and buzzer; timing to 1/100 second. Easy to use decimal format. Lithium battery included.

#### Touch Tone® Decoder

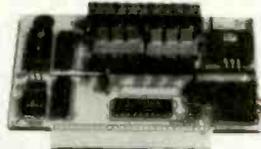
PH-145: \$79

Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. Simply read the number with INP or POKE. Use for remote control projects, etc.

#### A-BUS Prototyping Card

PR-152: \$15

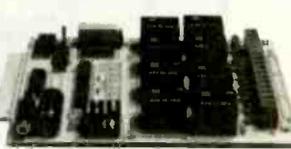
3 1/2 by 4 1/2 in. with power and ground bus. Fits up to 10 I.C.s



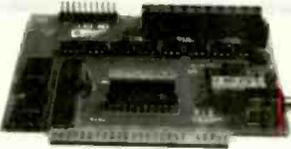
ST-143



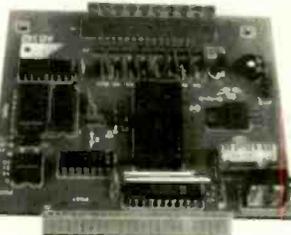
CL-144



RE-140



IN-141



AD-142

### Smart Stepper Controller SC-149: \$299

World's finest stepper controller. On board microprocessor controls 4 motors simultaneously. Incredibly, it accepts plain English commands like "Move arm 10.2 inches left". Many complex sequences can be defined as "macros" and stored in the on board memory. For each axis, you can control: coordinate (relative or absolute), ramping, speed, step type (half, full, wave), scale factor, units, holding power, etc. Many inputs: 8 limit & "wait until" switches, panic button, etc. On the fly reporting of position, speed, etc. On board drivers (350mA) for small steppers (MO-103). Send for SC-149 flyer. **Remote Control Keypad Option RC-121: \$49** To control the 4 motors directly, and "teach" sequences of motions. **Power Driver Board Option PD-123: \$89** Boost controller drive to 5 amps per phase. For two motors (eight drivers). **Breakout Board Option BB-122: \$19** For easy connection of 2 motors. 3 ft. cable ends with screw terminal board.

### Stepper Motor Driver ST-143: \$79

Stepper motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with them. Each card drives two stepper motors (12V, bidirectional, 4 phase, 350mA per phase). **Special Package: 2 motors (MO-103) + ST-143: PA-181: \$99**

### Stepper Motors MO-103: \$15 or 4 for \$39

Pancake type, 2 1/4" dia. 1/4" shaft, 7.5"/ste. 4 phase bidirectional, 300 step/sec. 12V, 36 ohm, bipolar, 5 oz-in torque, same as Alrax K82701-P2.

### Current Developments

Intelligent Voice Synthesizer, 14 Bit Analog to Digital converter, 4 Channel Digital to Analog converter, Counter Timer, Voice Recognition.

### A-BUS Adapters for:

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Uses one short slot.                 | AR-133...\$69 |
| Tandy 1000, 1000 EX & SX, 1200, 3000. Uses one short slot.           | AR-133...\$69 |
| Apple II, II+, IIe. Uses any slot.                                   | AR-134...\$49 |
| TRS-80 Model 102, 200. Plugs into 40 pin "system bus"                | AR-136...\$69 |
| Model 100. Uses 40 pin socket. (Socket is duplicated on adapter).    | AR-135...\$69 |
| TRS-80 Mod 3, 4, 4D. Fits 50 pin bus. (With hard disk, use Y-cable). | AR-132...\$49 |
| TRS-80 Model 4P. Includes extra cable (50 pin bus is recessed).      | AR-137...\$62 |
| TRS-80 Model I. Plugs into 40 pin I/O bus on KB or E/I.              | AR-131...\$39 |
| Color Computers (Tandy). Fits ROM slot. Multiloak or Y-cable.        | AR-138...\$49 |

### A-BUS Cable (3 ft, 50 cond.) CA-163: \$24

Connects the A-BUS adapter to one A-BUS card or to first Motherboard.

### Special cable for two A-BUS cards: CA-162: \$34

### A-BUS Motherboard MB-120: \$99

Each Motherboard holds five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second Motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161: \$12). Up to five Motherboards can be joined this way to a single A-BUS adapter. Sturdy aluminum frame and card guides included.

Add \$3.00 per order for shipping.  
Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome.  
CT & NY residents add sales tax.  
C.O.D. add \$3.00 extra.  
Canada: shipping is \$5  
Overseas add 10%



**ALPHA Products**

242-B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

Technical info: (203) 656-1806  
Orders only 800 221-0916  
Except in CT  
Connecticut orders: (203) 348-9436  
All lines open weekdays 9 to 5 Eastern time

# 68020

- Multi-User, Multi-tasking
- 2 to 30 Serial Ports
- 512K to 14.5 Megabytes RAM
- Real-Time Clock/Battery Backup
- Full SCSI Interface with DMA
- Bundled Software:

OS9/68020 Operating System  
Basic

C  
Utilities

- Options:  
68881 Math Coprocessor  
2 Meg RAM Upgrade Boards  
Many more Options

QT20X Prices start at \$2195. Board  
level to complete systems available.

FRANK HOGG LABORATORY, INC.  
770 JAMES STREET  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13203  
315/474-7856 TELEX 646740

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

## 100 MHz Logic Analyzer for just \$999.00!

Turn your PC/XT/AT into a powerful test  
instrument.

- Plugs into a slot with the 100MHz probe  
on the outside for convenient test setup.
- 24 Channels 25KHz to 25MHz
- 6 Channels at 100MHz
- Internal and External clock to 100MHz
- Threshold voltage: TTL, ECL variable  
from -10V to +10 V.
- Comprehensive Menu driven software  
included

### PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMER

card for the PC/XT/AT \$389.00

- Programs all 20 and 24 Pins MMI, TI,  
NS Pals.
- Programs all 2716 to 27512 Eproms in-  
cluding A
- Pal/Eprom socket stays outside the PC  
for convenient programming set up.
- Comprehensive menu driven software  
included

Swisscomp Inc

5312-56th Commerce Park, Tampa, FL 33610

Info: (813) 628 0906

Orders: 1-(800) 888 0304 extension 45

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

# MODEM

Internal: (with software, Made in U.S.A.)

1200-B \$ 75

2400-B \$175

External: (Bitcom software extra \$10.)

1200 \$ 85

2400 \$185

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

### JACO COMPUTER PRODUCTS

989 E. California Ave.

Suite 4

Sunnyvale, CA 94086

TEL: (408) 746-2000

FAX: (408) 446-3825

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card

# IEEE488

Technology that hits the mark

- For IBM-PC/XT/AT/IC/RT6150 and all  
other compatible computers
- For PHILIPS PC :YES
- HP commands (enter, clear etc.)  
implemented
- SRQ/ASYST compatible
- 64 kByte memory capacity
- DMA and INTERRUPT can be activated  
by simple commands
- HELP functions, SYNTAX monitoring in  
clear text
- BASIC, BASIC(compiled), TURBO-BASIC,  
(TURBO-) PASCAL, MODULA-2,  
FORTRAN, C, ASSEMBLER

DEALER + OEM WELCOME



ines GmbH  
Neuenhöfer Allee 45  
5000 Köln 41  
West-Germany  
Phone: +49-221-438659  
Teletex: +2627-221-4237 gjz/ln  
FAX: +49-221-491671

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card

## Add-Ons for the Blind

What you add on to your computer, if  
you're a blind operator, is almost more  
important than the computer itself.

Scanners, modems, braille printers,  
speech synthesizers, braille output  
devices and a host of other  
peripherals are described in "Add-Ons:  
The Ultimate Guide to Peripherals for  
the Blind Computer User."

The product reviews contained in this  
book are written by those who know  
them best—blind computer users.

\$16.95 for braille or cassette  
\$19.95 for print.

Send orders to:

National Braille Press Inc.  
88 St. Stephen Street, Boston, MA 02115  
(617) 266-6160

NBP is a non-profit braille printing and publishing house.

Advertise your  
computer products  
through  
**BYTE BITS**  
(2" x 3" ads)

For more information  
call Dan Harper at  
**603-924-6830**

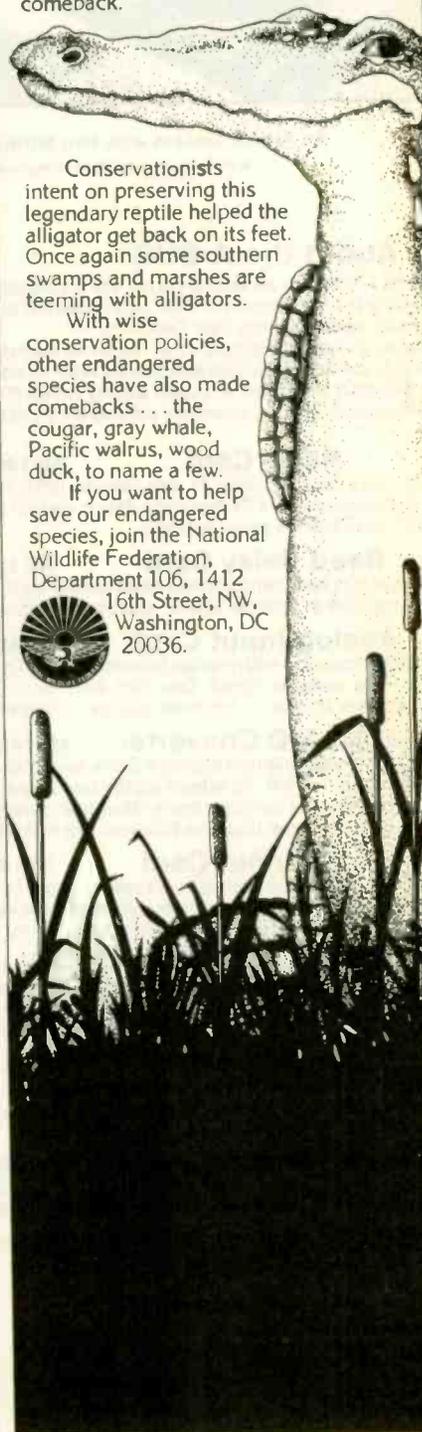
BYTE  
70 Main St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 320 on Reader Service Card

## Back, by popular demand.

Just a few years ago, illegal hunting and  
encroaching civilization had all but  
destroyed the alligator population in the  
south. They were added to the official  
list of endangered species in the United  
States.

Now alligators have made a  
comeback.



Conservationists  
intent on preserving this  
legendary reptile helped the  
alligator get back on its feet.  
Once again some southern  
swamps and marshes are  
teeming with alligators.

With wise  
conservation policies,  
other endangered  
species have also made  
comebacks... the  
cougar, gray whale,  
Pacific walrus, wood  
duck, to name a few.

If you want to help  
save our endangered  
species, join the National  
Wildlife Federation,  
Department 106, 1412  
16th Street, NW,  
Washington, DC  
20036.



# California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street • Carson, California 90248

## \$129 PLOTTERS

The Sweet "P" 100 was private labeled for the Epson corporation under the Comrex Brand. This plotter makes short work of translating financial and numeric data into a graphic presentation. Many ready to run programs such as Auto/CAD and Lotus 1-2-3 already support this plotter.

The Sweet "P" 100 features programmable paper sizes up to 8 1/2 by 120 inches, 6 inch per second plot speed and 0.004" step size. Easy to implement Centronics interface allows the Sweet "P" 100 immediate use with the printer port of most personal computers.

This is your opportunity to purchase a plotter which was originally priced at \$795 for only \$129.

Also available is a support package which includes demonstration software, interface cable, a multicolor pen assortment and a variety of paper.



HPGL • 11" by 17" **\$795**

Western Graphtec Model 2000 operates under the Hewlett Packard graphic language and has both parallel and serial interface. Size "B" plotter, 11" by 17" flat bed with eight self capping color pens. Maximum plotting speed 10" per second, resolution .05mm with repeatability of .004". To blow out the remaining inventory, California Digital has slashed the price of MP/2000 to \$795. Hurry! only 180 plotters left.

| Model   | Price | Model                                    | Price |
|---|-------|--|-------|
| Sweet "P" 100 (Comrex) 11 by 17               | \$129 | Planet DV 800 11 by 17 multi pen & color | \$56  |
| Houston Instruments DMP/20 11 by 17           | \$179 | California 1000/1001 color               | \$69  |
| Houston Instruments DMP/41 11 by 17 1/2 by 36 | \$259 |  |       |
| Houston Inst. DMP/11 11 by 17 1/2 by 36       | \$379 |  |       |
| Houston Instruments DMP/16 11 by 17 1/2 by 36 | \$499 |  |       |
| Houston Instruments DMP/16 11 by 17 1/2 by 36 | \$795 |  |       |
| Houston Inst. PC/88 11 by 17 multi pen        | \$79  |  |       |

## 20/20 Bernoulli Box \$1595

California Digital has purchased these 20/20 Bernoulli systems from Iomega. The units needed some minor alignment and had to be sent back to Iomega. These have to sold as is, as recommended, but for all practical purpose they are new and come with a one year Iomega factory warranty. The 20/20 Bernoulli Box features removable cartridges, and delivers reliability, expandability, transportability, security and speed in one versatile subsystem. It lets you transfer megabytes of information safely and swiftly to primary or backup storage. Or combine several software programs into a single cartridge for easy switching from one to another.

Portable... the Box has incredible resistance to shock, and vibration completely eliminating the possibility of head crash.

Security essential? Don't lock up your system... just lock up the cartridges.

20+20 Subsystem... \$1595; Non bootable controller... \$159; Bootable controller... \$189; 20 Megabyte Cartridges...



**\$35** We have them again... The Remex 480 was a sell out two years ago but we located an additional 10,000 units, and are offering these 2/3 height IBM/PC compatible 360K/Byte drives at only \$35 each at quantity two.

|                                  | One | Two | Ten |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| REMAX 480 3/4 height for PC      | 39  | 35  | 29  |
| TANDON 65L/2 360K, 1/2 ht.       | 79  | 75  | 72  |
| TANDON 101/4 full ht. 96 TPI.    | 119 | 109 | 99  |
| FUJITSU 5 1/4" half height       | 95  | 89  | 82  |
| MITSUBISHI new 501 half ht.      | 119 | 109 | 105 |
| MITSUBISHI 504A AT comp.         | 149 | 139 | 135 |
| TEAC FD55BV half height          | 109 | 99  | 89  |
| TEAC FD55VF 96 TPI, half ht.     | 119 | 109 | 105 |
| TEAC FD55GF for IBM AT           | 149 | 139 | 135 |
| PANASONIC 455 Half Height        | 109 | 99  | 89  |
| PANASONIC 475 1.2 Meg./96        | 119 | 115 | 109 |
| Switching power supply           |     |     | 49  |
| Dual enclosure for 5 1/4" drives |     |     | 59  |

|                        | 139  | 129 | 123  |
|------------------------|------|-----|------|
| SONY MP-53W 720K/Byte  | 139  | 129 | 123  |
| SONY MP-73W, 2 Meg.    | 179  | 169 | call |
| TEAC 35F 720 K/Byte    | 129  | 119 | 115  |
| TEAC 35X, 2 Meg.       | call |     |      |
| 5 1/4" form factor kit |      |     | 20   |

## \$2495 \$759 80 Character Daisy Wheel Printer

These Fujitsu Daisy Max 830 were manufactured for Motorola's Computer Division. The purchase order was canceled and Fujitsu was forced to liquidate these 80 character per second daisy wheel printers at "first sale" prices. Features: bullet proof construction, your choice of either Centronics parallel or RS-232 serial interface, Diablo 630 wheels and commands, programmable line spacing in increments of 1/96" and column spacing of 1/120". The printer is also capable of underlining, bold overprint, shadow print, centers and justifies along with vector plotting. Factory suggested price of the Daisy Max 830 was \$2495, California Digital is offering this liquidated special at only \$759. Tractor and sheet feeders available.

## PRINTERS

|  |      |   |      |
|--|------|---|------|
| IBM Thermal printer, 80 cpl., serial   | \$39 | Panasonic P1080/1, 10" 12c cpa            | 229  |
| Fujitsu D830 80 cpl., daisy wheel      | 759  | Panasonic P1091/L, 10" 16c cpa            | 299  |
| Silver Reed EXP-300 12c col., 40 cps   | 729  | Panasonic P1592 15" 180 cpa               | 429  |
| Juki 6300 daisy wheel 40 cps           | 819  | Star Gemini NX10, 120 cps 10" N.L.O.      | 239  |
| NEC 8850 Spintermat daisy wheel 55 cps | 1159 | Star Gemini NX15, 120 cps 15" N.L.O.      | 359  |
| NEC PS/660P 10" 218 cps N.L.O.         | 469  | Toshiba 321, 24 wire head 218 cps, N.L.O. | 819  |
| NEC P/7700P 15" 218 cps N.L.O.         | 659  | Toshiba 341, 24 wire head 218 cps, 15"    | 829  |
| Olympia NP80, 200 cps draft, 40 nlg.   | 329  | Printonics P300 dot matrix, 300 LPM       | 3995 |
| Olympia NP136, 15" same as above       | 459  | Printonics P300 dot matrix, 500 LPM       | 5795 |
| Epson FX85E N.L.O. 10" 240 char/sec.   | 399  |   |      |
| Epson FX286E N.L.O. 15" 240 char/sec.  | 539  |   |      |
| Epson EX1000 300 cps, N.L.O./54 cps.   | 599  | Apple Laser Writer Plus, Postscript       | 4295 |
| Citizen MSP-10 160 cps 10"             | 299  | Apple PS/800 2 meg. Postscript II pgs.    | 4295 |
| Citizen MSP-15 160 cps 15"             | 449  | Hewlett Packard Series II Laser printer   | 1795 |
| Okidata 182 80 column, par l.          | 239  | Texas Inst. Omnit. Laser 210/17/5, 8 pgs. | 4295 |
| Okidata 192+ 136 column, par l.        | 345  | Texas Inst. Omnit. Laser 2115P/5, 15 pgs. | 5595 |
| Okidata292 136 column, parallel.       | 489  | Quadram QuadLaser, 5 Megabytes            | 2995 |

## HEWLETT PACKARD LASER JET II \$1795

Standard features of the new Hewlett Packard Series II Laser printer: 512 K byte memory expandable to 4 Megabytes, both serial and parallel ports. List price \$2495 California Digital price \$1795. Memory upgrade, type fonts and toner cartridges available.

Other Laser Printers available: Texas Instruments • Okidata • Apple • Ricoh • Qume • AST Research • QMS • Xerox • Canon • Quadram • Centronics • CIE C.Roh • DataProducts

## \$495 DEC/TS03 Tape Drive

Manufactured by Kennedy Magnetics for Digital Equipment, Kennedy Model 9700 features: BPI, 12.5 IPI/S, nine track with seven inch reels. Original price over \$3000. Other tape drives available: Pertec • Wangco • Perkin Elmer.

## U.S. Robotics 2400 \$189

The US Robotics Micro 2400 modem is one hundred percent Hayes compatible, auto dial, auto answer, auto everything, loud-speaker included. A super value at only \$189.

## Smarteam 2400 \$259

The Smarteam 2400 offers all the features of the Hayes Smart Modem 2400 for a fraction of the price. Now is your opportunity to purchase a 2400 baud modem for only \$259. Also available: The Smarteam 1200 at only \$119

| MODEMS                                  | Price |
|---|-------|
| Availco 1200 baud external, Hayes       | 99    |
| Hayes Smartmodem 2400 baud modem        | 529   |
| Smarteam 2400 Hayes Compatible          | 259   |
| Team 1200 Hayes Compatible, 300/1200    | 119   |
| Smarteam 1200B BSM 1200 baud card       | 119   |
| UltraLink 1200 data and voice, Bell 202 | 99    |
| Prometheus 1200 super features          | 289   |
| Prometheus 1200B internal PC            | 199   |
| Signamax Mark VI, 300 baud internal PC  | 35    |

## 18 Character Daisy Wheel Printer \$99

The Alphacom Daisy Wheel Printer was an excellent value at \$495, but we have been asked to assist in liquidating the remaining inventory at only \$99. The AlphaCom prints at 18 character per second, is 630 compatible, accepts Diablo daisy wheels and ribbons. Personality modules additional.

## NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN READ!! \$159

Omni-Reader... the first optical character reader designed and priced for the small computer

COPIES: Manuscripts • Contracts • Articles • Forms • Invoices  
APPLICATIONS: Mailing Lists • Editing • Data Base Management • Transferring Information between incompatible systems

Uses a standard RS-232 serial port hookup to interface easily with your computer.

## 21 Megabyte Gold Card \$459

The fastest, lowest powered, longest warranted, most durable, highest capacity, most reliable, lowest priced HARD-DISK-ON-A CARD available in the world today.

65ms Access Time • Fastest Available • Automatic Head Unloading • Protects Heads and Mirrors • 28 Sector Buffer • Increases System Throughput • High Reliability: 28,000 hr. MTBF • No one else even close • 18.5 Watt Power Consumption • Lowest Available: 2 Year Warranty • Longest Available

## Seagate \$359 30 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER HARD DISK KIT



| Five Inch Winchester Disk Drives | Price does not include controller, each two+ |
|----------------------------------|--|
| SEAGATE 225 20 Meg. 1/4 Ht. 269  | 259  |
| SEAGATE 238 30 Meg. RLL          | 299 289                                      |
| SEAGATE 4026 26 M. 35mS.         | 559 539                                      |
| SEAGATE 4051 51 M. 35mS.         | 695 659                                      |
| SEAGATE 4096 96 M. 35mS.         | 859 829                                      |
| MINISCRIBE 3425 25 m 85mS.       | 279 247                                      |
| MINISCRIBE 3650 50 m 61 mS.      | 419 399                                      |
| FUJITSU 2242 55 M. 35mS.         | 1299 1229                                    |
| FUJITSU 2243 86 M. 35mS.         | 1695 1619                                    |
| RODIME R0-204E 53 Meg.           | 955 959                                      |
| CONTROL DATA 94155-86 M.1829     | 1779   |
| MAXTOR XT1140 140 Meg.           | 2595 2529                                    |
| TOSHIBA MK56 70 M. 30mS.         | 1789 1729                                    |

Winchester Controllers for IBM/PC  
XEBEC 1220 with floppy controller 189  
DTC 5150CX 119  
OMTI 5520 half card 99  
OMTI 5527 RLL controller 129  
ADAPTEC 2070 RLL controller 179  
ADAPTEC 2010A 159  
WESTERN DIGITAL WD/1002WX2 89  
SCSI/SASI Winchester Controllers  
XEBEC 1410A 5 1/4" foot print 219  
WESTERN DIGITAL 1002-05E 5 1/4" 289  
OMTI 20L 89  
Winchester Accessories  
Installation Kit with manual 10  
Winchester enclosure and supply 139  
Dual 20/34 cable set 25  
Switching power supply 49



# Worldwide • Since 1974

• QUALITY COMPONENTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide  
**Jameco**  
 ELECTRONICS

**Jameco**  
 ELECTRONICS

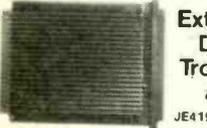
## General Purpose NEW! Prototype PC Boards

- Wire Wrap
- Component Testing
- Point-to-Point Wiring
- 31/62 Connection



JE417 (Pictured)

- JE411 (6 1/2", No Pads, Gen. Purp.) . . . \$12.95  
 JE415 (6 1/2", No Pads, PC/XT) . . . \$14.95  
 JE417 (6 1/2", Plated w/Pads, PC/XT) . . . \$19.95



## Extender Boards Designed for Troubleshooting and Testing

JE419 (Pictured)

- JE419 (5 1/2" Extender, 22/44 Connector) . . \$19.95  
 JE421 (4 1/2" Extender, 31/62 Connector) . . \$19.95

## Commodore VIC-20 Motherboard



May have to troubleshoot or just use for spare parts.  
 CV20 Includes: (1) 6560, (2) 6522, (1) 6502, (2) 6116P-4, and much more!

- CV20 (VIC-20 Motherboard) . . . \$ 9.95  
 089033 (SAMS VIC-20 Schematics) . . . \$19.95

## Additional Accessories for Commodore VIC-20, C-64 & C-128

JE232CM (Pictured)

- \*CM1 (300B Modem VIC-20, C-64) . . . \$19.95  
 \*JE232CM (RS232 Inter. VIC-20, C-64) . . \$39.95  
 CPS10 (C-64 Power Supply) . . . \$39.95  
 CPS128 (C-128 Power Supply) . . . \$59.95

\*Also compatible with C-128 in 64 mode only

## ZUCKERBOARD



## TANDY 1000 Expansion Memory Half Card

Expand the memory of your Tandy 1000 (128K Version) to as much as 640K. Also includes DMA controller chip.

- TE512 Includes 512K RAM . . . \$119.95  
 TANC Plug-in Clock option chip (only) . . . \$39.95

## 20Meg Hard Disk

- T20MB 20MB Hard Disk Drive Board for Tandy 1000. . . \$494.95  
 SX20MB 20MB Hard Disk Drive Board for Tandy 1000SX. . . \$499.95



## TANDY 1000 Multifunction Board with Clock Calendar

Expand the memory on your Tandy 1000 (128K Version) to as much as 640K. Complete with an RS232 port, clock/calendar, RAM Disk, Printer Spooler and on-board DMA controller chip.

- MT512 Includes 512K RAM. . . \$199.95

## INTRODUCING JAMECO'S NEW COMPUTER KITS!!

### Jameco's IBM™ AT Compatible Kit! Mini-286 6/8/10/12MHz Kit!

EGA Monitor  
 TE5154 \$399.95  
 EGA Card  
 JE1055 \$149.95  
 (not included)



| Part No.  | Description   | Price    |
|-----------|---|----------|
| JE1043    | 1.2M/360K Floppy Control.                             | \$ 49.95 |
| JE1015    | XT/AT Style Keyboard.                                 | \$ 59.95 |
| 41256-120 | 512K RAM (18 Chips)                                   | \$ 71.10 |
| JE1012    | Baby AT Flip-Top Case.                                | \$ 69.95 |
| JE1032    | 200W Power Supply.                                    | \$ 89.95 |
| JE1022    | 5 1/4" High Density Disk Drive                        | \$109.95 |
| JE1003    | Baby AT Motherboard (Zero-K RAM-incl. Award BIOS ROM) | \$399.95 |



**Regular List \$850.80**  
**SAVE \$50.85!**

JE1008 IBM™ AT Compatible Kit. . . . . \$799.95



### Jameco's IBM PC/XT Compatible Kit

|          |  |         |
|----------|--|---------|
| 4164-150 | 128K RAM (18 Chips)                              | \$22.50 |
| JE1040   | Floppy Controller Card                           | \$29.95 |
| JE1010   | Flip-Top Case                                    | \$34.95 |
| JE1015   | XT/AT Style Keyboard                             | \$59.95 |
| JE1030   | 150 Watt Power Supply                            | \$69.95 |
| JE1050   | Mono/Graph. Crd. w/Port                          | \$59.95 |
| JE1020   | 5 1/4" DSDD Disk Drive                           | \$89.95 |
| GREEN    | 12" Mono. Green Monitor                          | \$99.95 |
| JE1000   | XT Motherboard (Zero-K RAM-incl. Award BIOS ROM) | \$89.95 |

**SAVE \$77.15**

**FREE! QUICKSOFT PC  
 WRITE WORD PROCESSING  
 SOFTWARE INCLUDED!**

**Regular List \$557.10**

JE1004 (IBM™ PC/XT Compatible Kit) . . . . \$479.95

### Jameco's 4.77/8MHz Turbo IBM Compatible Kit

Same as JE1004 except comes with 640K RAM, JE1001 (Turbo) 4.77/8MHz motherboard, JE1071 multi-I/O with controller and graphics, and AMBER monitor.

**SAVE \$70.70 Regular List \$670.65**

JE1005 (IBM™ PC/XT Turbo Compatible Kit) . \$599.95



### IBM Compatible Motherboards

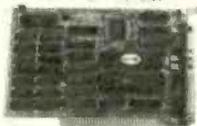
- 4.77/8MHz operation (Turbo only)
- 8087 Math Co-processor capability
- BIOS ROM Included



- JE1001 4.77/8MHz . . \$129.95 \$104.95  
 JE1000 4.77MHz . . . \$109.95 \$ 89.95

### Additional Add-Ons Available!

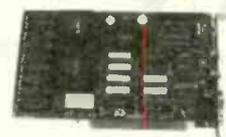
#### Color Graphics Card for PC/XT/AT



- Text: 40 or 80 x 25
- Graphics: 320 or 640 x 200
- Parallel Printer Port - Manual included

JE1052 . . . . . \$49.95

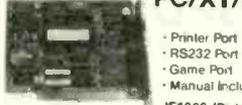
#### EGA Card for PC/XT/AT



- Graphics: 720 x 348
- 16 out of 64 colors
- Manual included

JE1055 . . . . . \$149.95

#### I/O Cards for PC/XT/AT



- Printer Port
- RS232 Port
- Game Port
- Manual included

JE1060 (Pictured)

- JE1060 I/O for XT. . . \$59.95  
 JE1065 I/O for AT. . . \$59.95

#### Multi I/O w/Controller & Graphics for PC/XT

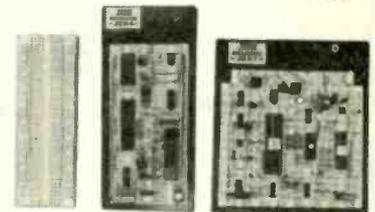


- Printer port
- RS232 port
- Floppy controller
- Graphics
- Manual included

JE1071 . . . . . \$119.95

**Jameco**  
 ELECTRONICS

## Solderless Breadboard Sockets



| Part No. | Dim. L' x W     | Contact Points | Binding Posts | Price   |
|----------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------|
| JE20     | 6 1/2" x 3/4"   | 200            | 0             | \$ 2.29 |
| JE21     | 3 1/2" x 2 1/4" | 400            | 0             | \$ 4.49 |
| JE22     | 6 1/2" x 1 3/4" | 630            | 0             | \$ 5.95 |
| JE23     | 6 1/2" x 2 1/4" | 830            | 0             | \$ 7.49 |
| JE24     | 6 1/2" x 3 1/4" | 1,360          | 2             | \$14.95 |
| JE25     | 6 1/2" x 4 1/4" | 1,660          | 3             | \$22.95 |
| JE26     | 6 1/2" x 5 1/4" | 2,390          | 4             | \$27.95 |
| JE27     | 7 1/4" x 7 1/4" | 3,220          | 4             | \$37.95 |

**Jameco**  
 ELECTRONICS

## Extended 80-Column Card for Apple IIe



• 80 Col./64K RAM • Doubles amount of data your Apple IIe can display as well as its memory capacity • Ideal for word processing • Complete with instructions

**JE864 \$49.95**

ADD12 (Disk Drive II, II+, IIe) **\$99.95**

## Additional Apple Compatible Products Available

**NEW!**



## Seagate 20, 30 & 40MB Half Height Hard Disk Drives

ST225K (Pictured)

- ST225 20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT) \$269.95  
 ST225K 20MB w/Controller (PC/XT) \$319.95  
 ST238K 30MB w/Cont. (PC/XT/AT) . . \$339.95  
 ST251XT 40MB w/Cont. Card (PC/XT) . \$549.95  
 ST251AT 40MB w/Cont. Card (AT) . . . \$589.95



## Jameco PC/XT & AT Compatible Disk Drives

JE1022 (Pictured)

- JE1020 (360K Drive, PC/XT/AT) . . . \$ 89.95  
 JE1022 (1.2MB, AT Compatible) . . . \$109.95

## DATA BOOKS

- 30003 National Linear Data Book (82) . . . \$19.95  
 30005 Logic Data Book - Vol. II (84) . . . \$19.95  
 30009 Intersil Data Book (87) . . . \$14.95  
 21398 CMOS Cookbook (86) . . . \$14.95  
 210830 Intel Memory Handbook (87) . . . \$17.95  
 230843 Intel Microsystem Hndbk. Set (87) . . \$24.95

## MUFFIN/SPRITE-STYLE FANS



- TA450S . . . . . \$11.95  
 Torin Industries (4.68" sq. 50 cfm)  
 SU2A1 . . . . . \$11.95  
 EG&G Rotron (3.125" square, 34 cfm)

\$20 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only  
 Shipping: Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance

California Residents: Add 6%, 6 1/2% or 7% Sales Tax

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Data Sheets - 50¢ each  
 Prices Subject to Change

Send \$1.00 Postage for a  
 FREE Seasonal Flyer  
 FAX 415-592-2503  
 10/87



Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide  
**Jameco**  
 ELECTRONICS



Send \$1.00 Postage for a  
 FREE 1988 CATALOG  
 Telex: 176043

©1987 Jameco Electronics

1355 SHOREWAY RD., BELMONT, CA 94002 • FOR ORDERS ONLY 415-592-8097 • ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 415-592-8121

# ACP's Software Sale!

VALUES SINCE 1976!

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| <b>ASHTON TATE</b>         |         |
| dBase III Plus 1.1         | CALL    |
| Framework II 1.1           | CALL    |
| Multimate Advantage II     | CALL    |
| <b>BORLAND</b>             |         |
| Turbo Tutor 2.0            | \$25.00 |
| Turbo database Toolbox 1.2 | 41.00   |
| Turbo Lighting 1.0         | 58.00   |
| Turbo BASIC 1.0            | 58.00   |
| Sidekick 1.5               | 50.00   |
| Eureka 1.0                 | 59.00   |
| Turbo C 1.0                | 86.00   |
| Reflex 1.1                 | 59.00   |
| Superkey 1.1               |         |
| <b>BRODERBUND</b>          |         |
| Graphics Library 1         | \$23.00 |
| Graphics Library 2         | 23.00   |
| Print Shop                 | 34.00   |
| <b>CROSTALK COMM.</b>      |         |
| Crostalk XV/iv. 3.61       | \$95.00 |

|                              |          |
|------------------------------|----------|
| <b>DAC</b>                   |          |
| DAC Easy Payroll             | \$33.00  |
| DAC Easy Accounting          | 45.00    |
| <b>GENERIC</b>               |          |
| Generic CADD 3.0             | \$68.00  |
| <b>JAVELIN</b>               |          |
| Javelin 1.1                  | \$69.95  |
| <b>MICROPRO</b>              |          |
| Wordstar Professional Rel. 4 | \$257.00 |
| Wordstar 2000 Plus Rel. 2    | 268.00   |
| <b>MICRORIM</b>              |          |
| Rbase Graphics 1.0           | \$160.00 |
| Rbase System V 1.1           | 415.00   |
| <b>MICROSOFT</b>             |          |
| Window 1.03                  | \$64.00  |
| Multiplan 3.02               | 122.00   |
| Project 3.01                 | 240.00   |
| Word                         | 225.00   |
| Quick BASIC 2.01             | 62.00    |

|                            |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| <b>MIGENT</b>              |          |
| Ability Plus               | SALE     |
| <b>MONOGRAM</b>            |          |
| Dollars & Sense            | \$110.00 |
| <b>QUARTERDECK</b>         |          |
| Desqview 2.0               | \$63.00  |
| <b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</b> |          |
| Harvard Pro. Publisher     | \$405.00 |
| First Choice 1.0           | 109.00   |
| <b>SYMANTEC</b>            |          |
| Q. & A. 2.0                | \$219.00 |
| <b>WORDPERFECT</b>         |          |
| Wordperfect 4.2            | \$245.00 |
| Library 1.1                | 65.00    |

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| <b>EGA SPECIALS</b>           |        |
| • EGA Monitor plus EGA Card   | \$499. |
| • NEC Multisync plus EGA Card | \$699. |

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| <b>IBM COMPATIBLE CARDS</b>                             |          |
| AM200 "Diamond-Pak" (HGA, FD, (2)S, P, C, G) All-in-One | \$139.95 |
| AM210 Color/Printer/CGA                                 | 89.95    |
| AM230 CGA/TTL/Printer/132 Col.                          | 79.95    |
| AM240A Mono/Printer/Herc. (1/2)                         | 89.95    |
| AM250 Mono/Printer/132 Col.                             | 89.95    |
| AM271 EGA w/256K RAM (1/2)                              | 169.95   |
| AM273 EGA (Genoa Comp.) (1/2)                           | 239.95   |
| AD340 M10 w/Floppy                                      | 69.95    |
| AD410 (2) Floppy I/O w/cables                           | 29.95    |
| AC340 Game Card PC/XT/AT                                | 39.95    |
| AC511 Parallel Port PC/XT/AT                            | 39.95    |
| AC530 Serial Port PC/XT/AT                              | 49.95    |
| AR319 OK Multi-function (6 Pk.)                         | 69.95    |
| AM640 Floppy-Hard Controller/AT                         | 189.95   |
| AS956 XT Turbo Motherboard/OK                           | 99.95    |
| AS949 AT Turbo Motherboard/OK                           | 379.95   |
| AS951 Baby AT Motherboard/OK                            | 379.95   |
| 1200 Ba. Hayes Modem (int. or ext.)                     | 188.00   |
| 2400 Ba. Ha. Modem (int. or ext.)                       | 239.00   |

|                                    |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>MEMORY</b>                      |        |
| 64K/150ns                          | \$1.19 |
| 64K/120ns                          | 1.49   |
| 256K/150ns                         | 3.29   |
| 256K/120ns                         | 3.49   |
| 256K/100ns                         | 4.99   |
| 1Mb Chlp 100ns Ea                  | 33.95  |
| <b>BERNOULLI BLOWOUT</b>           |        |
| Dual 20Mb top of the line (refurb) | \$1499 |
| Retail                             | \$3540 |

|                                    |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>ACCESSORIES</b>                 |          |
| NC100 256K Printer Buffer (par.)   | \$149.95 |
| NC101 Parallel to Serial Converter | 89.95    |
| NC102 Serial to Parallel Converter | 89.95    |
| NC205 Switch Box 3636-AB           | 34.95    |
| NC201 Switch Box 2525-AB           | 34.95    |
| Buffalo SX Multi-Connecton         | 475.00   |

|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>MIGENT (1 Yr. Warranty)</b>        |          |
| Pocket Modem 1200B w/software         | \$159.00 |
| <b>MOUSE SYSTEMS (3 Yr. Warranty)</b> |          |
| PC Mouse w/Pop-ups                    | \$99.00  |
| Torrington Mouse                      | 89.00    |

|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| <b>NEC (2 Yr. Warranty)</b>   |          |
| Multisync EGA Monitor         | \$540.00 |
| GB-1 Adapter Card (640 x 480) | 365.00   |
| Multispeed Laptop Computer    | CALL     |

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| <b>ORCHID (2 Yr. Warranty)</b> |        |
| Turbo EGA                      | CALL   |
| Tiny Turbo 286                 | 439.00 |
| PC Turbo 286E/1Mb              | 788.00 |
| Jet 386 PC to 386              | 866.00 |

|                                    |               |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>HARDWARE SPECIALS!!!</b>        |               |
| <b>AST - 2 Yr. Warranty</b>        |               |
| Advantage AT w/OK                  | SALE \$129.95 |
| Advantage AT w/1.5Mb               | SALE 389.95   |
| Advantage AT w/3.0Mb               | SALE 489.00   |
| Rampage AT w/512K                  | SALE 289.95   |
| Preview I/O XT/AT                  | 189.95        |
| AST MP II 64K exp. to 384K w/cik   | 99.95         |
| AST Mini Pak 1/2 card w/384K       | 99.95         |
| Combo Plus w/OK ser. par. clock    | 69.95         |
| Sixpack Premium w/256K             | 299.95        |
| Advantage Premium 512K             | CALL          |
| Knight Security Software (Sixpack) | 89.95         |
| AST Turbo Laser                    | 3995.00       |
| AST Premium 286 Model 170          | CALL          |

|                              |          |
|------------------------------|----------|
| <b>QUADRAM</b>               |          |
| Silver Quadboard PC/XT       | \$129.95 |
| Liberty PC/XT OK             | 169.00   |
| Liberty 2Mb                  | 408.00   |
| Quadsprint PC/XT Accelerator | 166.00   |
| Quad EMS I/O + 256K          | 339.00   |

|                                   |          |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| <b>EVEREX</b>                     |          |
| Evercom II 1200 Baud Modem (int.) | \$119.00 |
| Evercom II 2400 Baud Modem (int.) | 198.00   |
| <b>HAYES (2 Yr. Warranty)</b>     |          |
| 1200 RS-232 External              | \$299.00 |
| 1200 RS-232 External (int.)       | 299.00   |
| 2400 RS-232 External              | 449.00   |
| 2400 w/SMARTCOM II (int.)         | 449.00   |

|                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| <b>PRINTERS</b>  |               |
| <b>BROTHER</b>   |               |
| M2024L (24 Pin)  | SALE \$699.00 |
| M1109 100 cps    | 239.00        |
| M1409 45 cps NLO | 359.00        |
| M1509 45 cps NLO | 439.00        |
| M1709 50 cps NLO | 488.00        |

|                                      |          |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>EPSON</b>                         |          |
| LX-800 New! (80 col, 180 cps, 9 pin) | \$169.   |
| EX-800 (80 col, 300 cps)             | \$407.00 |
| EX-1000 (136 col, 300 cps, 9 pin)    | 499.00   |
| FX-286E (136 col, 200 cps, 9 pin)    | 428.00   |
| FX-86e (80 col, 200 cps, 9 pin)      | 307.00   |
| LQ-800 (80 col, 180 cps, 24 pin)     | 429.00   |
| LQ-1000 (136 col, 180 cps, 24 pin)   | 515.00   |
| GQ-3500 Laser Printer                | 1888.00  |
| LQ-2500 (136 col, 400 cps, 24 pin)   | 869.00   |

|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| <b>HERCULES</b>               |          |
| Hercules Incolor Card         | CALL     |
| Hercules Plus Graphics        | 188.00   |
| <b>INTEL (5 Yr. Warranty)</b> |          |
| Above Board AT/128K           | \$349.00 |
| Above Board 286/512K          | 435.00   |
| Inboard 386/AT                | 1488.00  |
| 8087 Coprocessor              | 105.00   |
| 8087-2                        | 145.00   |
| 80287-6                       | 165.00   |
| 80287-8                       | 260.00   |
| 80287-10                      | 449.00   |

|                          |          |
|--------------------------|----------|
| <b>TOSHIBA</b>           |          |
| P321SL 24 Pin LQ Printer | \$449.00 |
| P341E 24 Pin/216 cps     | 599.00   |
| P351                     | 888.00   |
| P351-C Color             | 999.00   |
| P351 Model 2             | 949.00   |
| T1100 & T3100            | CALL     |

|                             |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| <b>MONITORS</b>             |        |
| Princeton MAX-12 TTL        | 179.00 |
| Samsung TTL IBM Green/Amber | 88.00  |
| TECO CGA Monitor            | 299.00 |
| TECO EGA Monitor            | 399.00 |

|                             |          |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| <b>KEYTRONICS</b>           |          |
| 5151 Deluxe Keyboard        | \$189.95 |
| Keytronics 101 Key AT (New) | 149.00   |
| ACP 5150 Keyboard           | 58.95    |
| ACP 5151 Deluxe Keyboard    | 79.95    |
| ACP 5160 AT/XT Keyboard     | 66.95    |
| ACP 5152 XT/AT Keyboard     | 79.95    |

|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| <b>AMDEK (2 Yr. Warranty)</b> |          |
| Video 410A TTL/Amber          | \$166.00 |
| Color 722 EGA Color Monitor   | 488.00   |
| <b>TAXAN</b>                  |          |
| 760 EGA Monitor 14"           | \$550.00 |
| 660 EGA Monitor 12"           | 540.00   |
| 560 EGA Card w/Autoswitch     | 299.00   |

|                         |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| <b>ATI EGA Wonder</b>   |               |
| GENOA Super EGA Card    | \$289.00      |
| PARADISE Autoswitch EGA | \$319.00      |
| VIDEO 7 VEGA Deluxe EGA | \$299.00      |
| <b>PGA SPECIALS</b>     |               |
| IBM/PGA Card            | SALE \$995.00 |

|                                 |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>HARD DISKS</b>               |               |
| Filecard 20 Western Digital     | \$349.00      |
| Filecard 30 Western Digital     | 499.00        |
| 10Mb Drive Only                 | 149.00        |
| 21Mb XT Subsystem WD            | 339.00        |
| 21Mb XT Subsystem CMI/Tandon    | 319.00        |
| 21Mb XT Subsystem               |               |
| Seagate ST225                   | 339.00        |
| 30Mb XT Subsystem               |               |
| Seagate ST238                   | 499.00        |
| 30Mb AT Drive (40MS.)           | ST4038 469.00 |
| 40Mb AT Drive (40MS.)           |               |
| NEC 5046                        | 599.00        |
| CALL FOR HIGHER STORAGE DRIVES! |               |

|                                 |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| <b>3-1/2" DRIVES HARD DISKS</b> |          |
| 20Mb 3-1/2" LaPine LT200        | \$299.00 |
| 30Mb 3-1/2" LaPine LT300        | 359.00   |

|                            |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| <b>ALPHAMICRO</b>          |          |
| AlphaMicro VCR Backup Card | \$333.00 |

|                              |          |
|------------------------------|----------|
| <b>FLOPPY DISK DRIVES</b>    |          |
| ACP IBM Drives DS            | \$ 69.00 |
| Toshiba FDD4403 3-1/2" w/Kit | 129.00   |
| Toshiba ND04D PC/XT 360K     | 95.00    |
| Toshiba ND04E-G AT 360K      | 105.00   |
| Toshiba ND08DE-G 1.2Mb       | 129.00   |
| TEAC FD-55B                  | 99.00    |

|                              |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| <b>DISKETTES (BOX OF 10)</b> |         |
| DS/DD for PC/XT (40pti)      |         |
| • ACP Generic                | \$ 6.00 |
| • Verbatim Datalife          | 9.95    |
| • Maxell MD-2                | 9.95    |
| • Fuji                       | 9.95    |
| DX/Hi-Density for AT (96pti) |         |
| • Verbatim                   | 19.95   |
| • Maxell                     | 19.95   |
| • Fuji                       | 19.95   |
| SS/DD for Apple II/etc.      |         |
| • Verbatim/Maxell/Fujii      | 7.95    |
| Macintosh/IBM Conv. 3-1/2"   |         |
| • Maxell MF-2DD              | 19.95   |
| • Fuji MF-2DD (135pti)       | 19.95   |

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>MORE ACCESSORIES</b>          |       |
| Flip-Soft (holds up to 75 disks) | 14.00 |
| ACP 5-1/4" Disk Holder           | 9.00  |
| ACP 3-1/2" Disk Holder           | 12.00 |
| Head Cleaner 5-1/4" or 8"        | 9.00  |
| PERFECT COMPUTERCARE Kit         | 19.95 |

## CLOSEOUTS! SUPPLY LIMITED!

|                                |          |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Advanced XT                    | \$499.00 |
| SHARP PC5000 Laptop            | 199.00   |
| 3M DC100A Data Cartridge       | 12.85    |
| 3M DC300A Data Cartridge       | 14.85    |
| Quadboard II w/64K             | 89.95    |
| Quadboard II w/64K             | 195.00   |
| Q & A IBM Software/New Vers.   | 219.00   |
| 6 Slot IBM Expansion Box       | 149.00   |
| Data Prod. 8050C Color Printer | 595.00   |
| Persyst SB-III Multi-I/O       | 119.00   |
| Persyst EG-8 EGA Card          | 99.00    |
| Persyst Mono or Color Combo    | 99.95    |



# 899<sup>88</sup>

**Advanced 286**

- 80286 6/10 Mhz Switchable
- 640K RAM Expandable to 1Mb
- AT Keyboard • 8 I/O Slots
- 1.2Mb Floppy w/Controller
- Serial and Parallel Ports

**1 YEAR WARRANTY!**

**PLUS SPECIAL OFFER...**

AST "ADVANTAGE AT" ... 1st \$1745.00 w/3Mb ... ONLY \$399.00

That's right... get a 3Mb factory populated AST Advantage card plus serial/parallel I/O tested! — With purchase ONLY \$399.00

PLUS... FREE Software including SIDEKICK® DESQVIEW® and SUPERPAK®

FACTORY WARRANTY INCLUDED

OPTIONS AVAILABLE

# Sale! EPSON \$799. EQUITY II

- V-30 (8086 Compatible) Processor
- Dual Speed 4.77/16 MHz
- Built-in Hi-Res TTL & CGA/RGB
- 640Kb And Clock/Calendar Standard
- Deluxe Superb Keyboard
- Single Floppy (360Kb) Standard
- 5 Full Size Option Slots
- Call For 1.2Mb/HD/Color Options

**WHILE STOCK LASTS!**

# BARE BONES PRICE!!! \$288.

**Advanced 8 MHz XT Turbo**

- 4.77/8MHz Switchable
- Zinc-lined FCC Case
- OK expandable to 640K
- 150W Power Supply
- XT/AT Deluxe Keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- Runs all Major software written for IBM

# ★ Advanced Computer Products Inc.

TOLL FREE  
**800-854-8230**  
CA Residents 714-558-8813

**OUR POLICY**

- No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard.
- Volume purchasing agreements available.
- Orders subject to availability. \*Supply limited on certain items.
- Pricing subject to change without notice.
- ACP Retail Store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos.

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713  
Retail: 1310 B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

**CORPORATE BUYERS - CALL GILLES, DON, TODD, MIKE OR MARK**

# IC's

West Coast's  
Very Largest  
Selection!!!

If You don't  
see it here...  
**Ask Us**

**IC's, Parts & Components • Fast Shipping**

## CO-PROCESSORS V20/30

|                  |          |               |        |
|------------------|----------|---------------|--------|
| 8087 (5 MHz)     | \$105.00 | V20-5         |        |
| 8087-2 (8 MHz)   | 160.00   | (5 MHz)       | \$9.95 |
| 80287 (5 MHz)    | 185.00   | V20-8         |        |
| 80287-8 (8 MHz)  | 265.00   | (8 MHz)       | 12.95  |
| 8028710 (10 MHz) | 365.00   | V30-8 (8 MHz) | 17.95  |

## MOS EPROMS

|               |        |                |        |
|---------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| 1702A - 1ms   | \$5.95 | 27128 - 450ns  | \$4.95 |
| 2532 - 450ns  | 4.50   | 27256 - 200ns  | 7.95   |
| 2584 - 450ns  | 9.95   | 27C256 - 250ns | 7.95   |
| 2708 - 450ns  | 4.25   | 27512 - 250ns  | 13.75  |
| 2716          | 4.95   | 8741           | 24.95  |
| 2716-1        | 5.95   | 8742           | 24.95  |
| 27C16         | 5.95   | 8748           | 16.95  |
| TMS2716-450ns |        | 8749           | 19.95  |
| (3v)          | 8.49   | 8751           | 29.95  |
| 2732 - 450ns  | 3.95   | 8755           | 29.95  |
| 2732 - 250ns  | 4.95   | 88764          | 19.95  |
| 27C32         | 6.95   | 68766          | 19.95  |
| 2764 - 450ns  | 3.95   | 68701          | 24.95  |
| 2764 - 250ns  | 4.95   | 68705P         | 19.95  |
| 27C64 - 450ns | 6.95   | 2816-EE        | 7.95   |
| 27128 - 250ns | 5.95   | 2864-EE        | 19.95  |

## Z80 SERIES

|         |        |           |        |
|---------|--------|-----------|--------|
| Z80CPU  | \$1.49 | Z80ASIO/0 | \$4.95 |
| Z80CTC  | 1.49   | Z80ASIO/1 | 4.95   |
| Z80DART | 4.49   | Z80ASIO/2 | 4.95   |
| Z80PIO  | 1.49   | Z80ADART  | 4.99   |
| Z80ACPU | 1.99   | Z80BCPU   | 2.99   |
| Z80ACTC | 1.99   | Z80BCTC   | 3.99   |
| Z80APIO | 1.99   | Z80BPIO   | 3.99   |

## BIPOLARS/PALS

|        |         |          |        |
|--------|---------|----------|--------|
| 82S123 | \$ 1.29 | 74S189   | \$1.69 |
| 82S126 | 1.29    | 74S287   | 1.99   |
| 82S129 | 1.99    | 74S288   | 1.99   |
| 82S137 | 2.99    | 74S471   | 4.99   |
| 82S161 | 7.99    | 74S472   | 6.99   |
| 82S191 | 11.99   | PAL 16L8 | 4.99   |
| 74S188 | 1.29    | PAL 20L8 | 9.95   |

## 8000 SERIES

|                |         |          |        |
|----------------|---------|----------|--------|
| 8001           | \$ 2.95 | 8212     | \$1.95 |
| 8035/39        | 2.95    | 8216     | 1.95   |
| 8080A          | 2.95    | 8224     | 1.95   |
| 8085A          | 2.95    | 8237A/S  | 5.95   |
| 8086           | 7.95    | 8250     | 6.95   |
| 8088           | 7.95    | 8251A/S  | 1.95   |
| 8088-2         | 9.95    | 8253-S   | 1.95   |
| 80186-6 (5MHz) | 14.95   | 8255-S   | 2.95   |
| 80186-3 (8MHz) | 24.95   | 8257-S   | 2.95   |
| 80286-6 (5MHz) | 19.95   | 8259-S   | 2.95   |
| 80286-8 (8MHz) | 34.95   | 8272/765 | 4.25   |
| 80386 (12MHz)  | 450.00  | 8275     | 24.95  |
| 8202           | 11.95   | 8279     | 4.95   |
| 8203           | 14.95   | 8284     | 4.95   |

## 68000 SERIES

|               |         |               |          |
|---------------|---------|---------------|----------|
| 68000 - 8MHz  | \$12.95 | 68020 - 16MHz | \$219.95 |
| 68010 - 8MHz  | 19.95   | 68450         | 49.95    |
| 68010 - 10MHz | 39.95   | 68881 - 12MHz | 219.95   |
| 68020 - 12MHz | 149.95  | 68881 - 16MHz | 299.95   |

## 6502 SERIES

|       |        |      |        |
|-------|--------|------|--------|
| 6502  | \$2.95 | 6520 | \$2.95 |
| 65C02 | 11.95  | 6522 | 4.95   |
| 6502A | 4.95   | 6532 | 4.95   |
| 6502B | 6.95   | 6545 | 9.95   |
| 6510  | 9.95   | 6551 | 4.95   |

## 6800 SERIES

|      |        |      |        |
|------|--------|------|--------|
| 6800 | \$2.95 | 6821 | \$2.95 |
| 6802 | 4.95   | 6845 | 4.95   |
| 6810 | 2.95   | 6850 | 4.95   |

## SPECIAL FUNCTION

|                      |                |         |
|----------------------|----------------|---------|
| VOICE RECOGNITION    | 16450 - 16 BIT |         |
| CHIP SET             | USART          | \$16.95 |
| YAMAHA DXY           | 8250 - 8 BIT   |         |
| CHIP SET             | USART          | 6.95    |
| TMS 6100             | 5832 - CLOCK   | 3.95    |
| SPEECH CHIP          | 58167 - CLOCK  | 8.95    |
| TMS 5200 SPEECH CHIP | 7.95           |         |

## CMOS

|        |        |        |        |         |        |         |        |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| CD4001 | \$ .18 | CD4025 | \$ .59 | CD4063  | \$1.49 | CD4512  | \$ .69 |
| CD4002 | 18     | CD4027 | 35     | CD4086  | 29     | CD4518  | 79     |
| CD4007 | 59     | CD4030 | 29     | CD4069  | 29     | CD4519  | 79     |
| CD4008 | 59     | CD4040 | 65     | CD4070  | 29     | CD4520  | 79     |
| CD4009 | 59     | CD4042 | 65     | CD4071  | 29     | CD4528  | 79     |
| CD4010 | 29     | CD4046 | 65     | CD4072  | 29     | CD4538  | 79     |
| CD4011 | 29     | CD4047 | 65     | CD4073  | 79     | CD4543  | 89     |
| CD4012 | 29     | CD4048 | 75     | CD4076  | 65     | CD4555  | 99     |
| CD4013 | 29     | CD4049 | 29     | CD4081  | 29     | CD4556  | 99     |
| CD4016 | 59     | CD4050 | 39     | CD4082  | 29     | CD4584  | 69     |
| CD4017 | 59     | CD4051 | 39     | CD4083  | 35     | CD14409 | 6.95   |
| CD4018 | 59     | CD4052 | 59     | CD40103 | 1.90   | CD14410 | 7.95   |
| CD4020 | 59     | CD4053 | 59     | CD4510  | 69     | CD14411 | 8.95   |
| CD4024 | 49     | CD4060 | 1.49   | CD4511  | 69     | CD14412 | 8.95   |

## 7400 SERIES

|      |        |      |        |       |        |       |        |
|------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| 7400 | \$ .18 | 7432 | \$ .25 | 74121 | \$ .35 | 74175 | \$ .65 |
| 7402 | 18     | 7438 | 25     | 74123 | 45     | 74176 | 65     |
| 7404 | 18     | 7442 | 30     | 74125 | 45     | 74181 | 1.75   |
| 7405 | 18     | 7446 | 85     | 74126 | 45     | 74189 | 2.95   |
| 7406 | 35     | 7447 | 95     | 74148 | 65     | 74193 | 65     |
| 7407 | 35     | 7474 | 35     | 74150 | 1.20   | 74195 | 65     |
| 7408 | 25     | 7475 | 35     | 74151 | 65     | 74198 | 1.65   |
| 7410 | 25     | 7476 | 35     | 74153 | 65     | 74221 | 7.75   |
| 7414 | 35     | 7485 | 35     | 74154 | 1.20   | 74273 | 1.75   |
| 7420 | 25     | 7486 | 35     | 74157 | 65     | 74365 | 50     |
| 7426 | 25     | 7490 | 35     | 74158 | 65     | 74366 | 50     |
| 7427 | 25     | 7493 | 35     | 74173 | 65     | 74367 | 50     |
| 7430 | 25     | 7495 | 35     | 74174 | 65     | 74368 | 50     |

## 74C CHIPS

|       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 74C00 | \$ .25 | 74C32  | \$ .35 | 74C221 | \$1.25 | 74C906 | \$1.19 |
| 74C02 | 25     | 74C90  | 1.19   | 74C240 | 1.69   | 74C912 | 6.95   |
| 74C04 | 25     | 74C154 | 2.85   | 74C244 | 1.69   | 74C922 | 3.95   |
| 74C08 | 35     | 74C173 | 99     | 74C373 | 1.69   | 74C923 | 3.95   |
| 74C10 | 35     | 74C174 | 99     | 74C374 | 1.69   | 74C929 | 4.89   |
| 74C14 | 49     | 74C175 | 99     | 74C903 | 1.19   | 74C932 | 14.89  |

## 74LS SERIES

|        |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |
|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| 74LS00 | \$ .10 | 74LS85  | \$ .28 | 74LS166 | \$ .99 | 74LS258 | \$ .69 |
| 74LS02 | 19     | 74LS90  | 45     | 74LS173 | 49     | 74LS259 | 99     |
| 74LS03 | 19     | 74LS93  | 45     | 74LS174 | 49     | 74LS273 | 99     |
| 74LS04 | 19     | 74LS107 | 45     | 74LS175 | 49     | 74LS322 | 1.79   |
| 74LS05 | 19     | 74LS109 | 45     | 74LS189 | 3.95   | 74LS323 | 1.79   |
| 74LS08 | 19     | 74LS123 | 49     | 74LS190 | 49     | 74LS365 | 59     |
| 74LS09 | 19     | 74LS125 | 45     | 74LS191 | 49     | 74LS366 | 59     |
| 74LS10 | 19     | 74LS126 | 49     | 74LS192 | 49     | 74LS367 | 59     |
| 74LS14 | 35     | 74LS138 | 45     | 74LS193 | 49     | 74LS368 | 99     |
| 74LS27 | 28     | 74LS139 | 45     | 74LS195 | 49     | 74LS373 | 99     |
| 74LS30 | 25     | 74LS153 | 59     | 74LS221 | 65     | 74LS374 | 99     |
| 74LS32 | 28     | 74LS154 | 1.29   | 74LS240 | 99     | 74LS393 | 99     |
| 74LS47 | 99     | 74LS157 | 40     | 74LS241 | 99     | 74LS624 | 1.89   |
| 74LS73 | 35     | 74LS158 | 40     | 74LS242 | 99     | 74LS629 | 1.89   |
| 74LS74 | 35     | 74LS161 | 49     | 74LS243 | 99     | 74LS640 | 1.89   |
| 74LS75 | 35     | 74LS163 | 49     | 74LS244 | 99     | 74LS641 | 1.89   |
| 74LS76 | 35     | 74LS164 | 49     | 74LS245 | 99     | 74LS670 | 99     |
| 74LS85 | 49     | 74LS165 | 49     | 74LS257 | 69     | 74LS688 | 1.89   |

## 74F SERIES

|       |        |        |        |        |        |        |      |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 74F00 | \$ .35 | 74F86  | \$ .49 | 74F174 | \$ .69 | 74F251 | 79   |
| 74F02 | 35     | 74F109 | 49     | 74F175 | 69     | 74F258 | 79   |
| 74F04 | 35     | 74F139 | 49     | 74F181 | 1.99   | 74F280 | 2.89 |
| 74F08 | 35     | 74F151 | 59     | 74F189 | 2.99   | 74F373 | 1.49 |
| 74F10 | 35     | 74F153 | 59     | 74F219 | 4.99   | 74F374 | 1.49 |
| 74F11 | 35     | 74F157 | 59     | 74F240 | 1.29   | 74F379 | 1.99 |
| 74F20 | 35     | 74F158 | 59     | 74F241 | 1.29   | 74F399 | 2.99 |
| 74F32 | 35     | 74F160 | 59     | 74F243 | 1.29   | 74F521 | 2.99 |
| 74F64 | 49     | 74F161 | 59     | 74F244 | 1.29   | 74F533 | 2.99 |
| 74F74 | 49     | 74F163 | 59     | 74F245 | \$1.29 | 74F534 | 2.99 |

## IC SOCKETS

| SOLDERTAIL |        | HIREL   |        | WIREWRAP  |        | HIREL W/W |        |
|------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| 8PIN/P     | \$1.10 | HR8S/T  | \$3.39 | 8PIN/W/W  | \$5.99 | HR8W/W    | \$7.79 |
| 14PIN/P    | 12     | HR14S/T | 49     | 14PIN/W/W | 59     | HR14W/W   | 1.19   |
| 16PIN/P    | 12     | HR16S/T | 59     | 16PIN/W/W | 59     | HR16W/W   | 1.29   |
| 18PIN/P    | 16     | HR18S/T | 69     | 18PIN/W/W | 99     | HR18W/W   | 1.39   |
| 20PIN/P    | 20     | HR20S/T | 79     | 20PIN/W/W | 1.19   | HR20W/W   | 1.69   |
| 22PIN/P    | 22     | HR22S/T | 89     | 22PIN/W/W | 1.29   | HR22W/W   | 1.79   |
| 24PIN/P    | 25     | HR24S/T | 99     | 24PIN/W/W | 1.29   | HR24W/W   | 1.99   |
| 40PIN/P    | 27     | HR28S/T | 1.19   | 28PIN/W/W | 1.59   | HR28W/W   | 2.29   |
| 48PIN/P    | 29     | HR40S/T | 1.49   | 40PIN/W/W | 1.99   | HR40W/W   | 3.49   |
| 64PIN/P    | 2.49   | HR64S/T | 4.99   |           |        |           |        |

Partial Listing Only!!!  
Call us for components...

**SAVE!**

# ★ Advanced Computer Products Inc.

TOLL FREE  
**800-854-8230**

CA Residents 714-558-8813

OUR POLICY *Circle 6 on Reader Service Card*  
 •No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard.  
 •Volume purchasing agreements available.  
 •Orders subject to availability. •Supply limited on certain items.  
 •Pricing subject to change without notice.  
 •ACP Retail Store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos.

## RAM UPGRADES SET OF 9

|              |             |              |                     |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 64K - 120ns  | \$12.95/set | 256K - 120ns | \$33.95/set         |
| 64K - 150ns  | 9.95/set    | 256K - 150ns | 28.95/set           |
| 256K - 100ns | 43.95/set   |              | Call For Your Needs |

## DYNAMIC RAMS

|                |        |                   |        |
|----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
| 4T16 - 200ns   | \$1.29 | 4464 - 150ns      | \$5.49 |
| MK4332 - 200ns | 5.95   | 41256 - 100ns     | 5.45   |
| 4184 - 200ns   | 1.10   | 41256 - 120ns     | 3.99   |
| 4184 - 150ns   | 1.19   | 41256 - 150ns     | 3.25   |
| 4184 - 120ns   | 1.49   | 41264 - 150ns     | 11.95  |
| 4184 - PIN ONE | 2.75   | 4128 - 150ns      | 4.19   |
| 4416 - 200ns   | 3.75   | 8118/4517 - 150ns | 1.19   |
| 4416 - 150ns   | 4.19   | 1 MEG - 100ns     | 24.95  |
| 4484 - 120ns   | 6.49   | TMS 4161-150ns    | 6.95   |

## STATIC RAMS

# 256K STATIC 150ns \$1295 32K x 8 256K DRAMS 150ns \$295 256K x 1

## STATIC RAMS / DYNAMIC RAMS

|              |           |                        |       |
|--------------|-----------|------------------------|-------|
| 2101         | 256x4     | (450ns)                | 1.95  |
| 2102L-4      | 1024x1    | (450ns)(LowPower)      | .99   |
| 2112         | 256x4     | (450ns)                | 2.99  |
| 2114         | 1024x4    | (450ns)                | .99   |
| 2114L-4      | 1024x4    | (450ns)(LP)            | 1.09  |
| 2114L-2      | 1024x4    | (200ns)(LP)            | 1.49  |
| 2114L-15     | 1024x4    | (150ns)(LP)            | 1.95  |
| 4096x4       | 4096x1    | (480ns)                | 1.49  |
| TMS4044-4    | 2048x8    | (150ns)                | 1.95  |
| TMM2016-150  | 2048x8    | (150ns)                | 1.95  |
| TMM2016-100  | 2048x8    | (200ns)(CMOS)          | 1.79  |
| HM6116-3     | 2048x8    | (150ns)(CMOS)          | 1.85  |
| HM6116B-4    | 2048x8    | (150ns)(CMOS)(LP)      | 1.85  |
| HM6116LP-3   | 2048x8    | (150ns)(CMOS)(LP)      | 1.90  |
| HM6116LP-2   | 2048x8    | (120ns)(CMOS)(LP)      | 2.45  |
| HM6264P-15   | 8192x8    | (150ns)(CMOS)          | 3.89  |
| HM6264LP-15  | 8192x8    | (150ns)(CMOS)(LP)      | 3.75  |
| HM6264LP-12  | 8192x8    | (120ns)(CMOS)(LP)      | 4.49  |
| HM43256LP-15 | 32768x8   | (150ns)(CMOS)(LP)      | 12.95 |
| HM43256LP-12 | 32768x8   | (120ns)(CMOS)(LP)      | 14.95 |
| HM43256LP-10 | 32768x8   | (100ns)(CMOS)(LP)      | 19.95 |
| 4116-250     | 16384x1   | (250ns)                | .49   |
| 4116-200     | 16384x1   | (200ns)                | .89   |
| 4116-150     | 16384x1   | (150ns)                | 1.49  |
| 4116-120     | 16384x1   | (120ns)                | 6.95  |
| MK4332       | 32768x1   | (200ns)                | 1.29  |
| 4184-150     | 65536x1   | (150ns)                | 1.85  |
| 4184-120     | 65536x1   | (120ns)                | 1.95  |
| MCM6665      | 65536x1   | (200ns)                | 1.95  |
| TMS4164      | 65536x1   | (150ns)                | 2.95  |
| 4164-REFRESH | 65536x1   | (150ns)(PIN 1 REFRESH) | 2.95  |
| TMS4418      | 16384x4   | (150ns)                | 3.75  |
| 41128-150    | 131072x1  | (150ns)                | 4.95  |
| TMS4464-15   | 65536x4   | (150ns)                | 2.95  |
| 41266-150    | 262144x1  | (150ns)                | 3.95  |
| 41266-120    | 262144x1  | (120ns)                | 4.95  |
| 41266-100    | 262144x1  | (100ns)                | 6.95  |
| HMS1258-100  | 262144x1  | (100ns)(CMOS)          | 19.95 |
| 1 MB-120     | 1048576x1 | (120ns)                | 24.95 |
| 1 MB-100     | 1048576x1 | (100ns)                | 24.95 |

## ★★★★ HIGH-TECH ★★★★★

# 80387 \$495.00

- ★ 16 MEGAHERTZ MATH CO-PROCESSOR IN A PIN GRID ARRAY
- ★ FOR INTEL INBOARD AND OTHER 80386 BASED COMPUTERS
- ★ GET ALL THE SPEED AND POWER YOUR MACHINE CAN DELIVER
- ★ GREAT ADDITION FOR CAD, SPREADSHEET AND OTHER POWER PROGRAMS

## ★★★★ SPOTLIGHT ★★★★★

# U.S. AND CANADA ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000



## EPROMS

|          |         |                      |       |
|----------|---------|----------------------|-------|
| 2708     | 1024x8  | (450ns)              | 4.95  |
| 2716     | 2048x8  | (450ns)(5V)          | 3.49  |
| 2718-1   | 2048x8  | (350ns)(5V)          | 3.95  |
| 2718-2   | 4096x8  | (450ns)(5V)          | 5.95  |
| 2732     | 4096x8  | (450ns)(5V)          | 3.95  |
| 2732A    | 4096x8  | (250ns)(5V)(21V PGM) | 3.95  |
| 2732A-2  | 4096x8  | (200ns)(5V)(21V PGM) | 4.25  |
| 27C64    | 8192x8  | (250ns)(5V)(CMOS)    | 4.95  |
| 2764     | 8192x8  | (250ns)(5V)          | 3.49  |
| 2764-250 | 8192x8  | (250ns)(5V)          | 3.69  |
| 2764-200 | 8192x8  | (200ns)(5V)          | 4.25  |
| MC165766 | 8192x8  | (350ns)(5V)(24 PIN)  | 15.95 |
| 27128    | 16384x8 | (250ns)(5V)          | 4.25  |
| 27C256   | 32768x8 | (250ns)(5V)(CMOS)    | 7.95  |
| 27256    | 32768x8 | (250ns)(5V)          | 5.95  |
| 27512    | 65536x8 | (250ns)(5V)          | 11.95 |
| 27C512   | 65536x8 | (250ns)(5V)(CMOS)    | 12.95 |

## SPECTRONICS CORPORATION EPROM ERASERS



| Model  | Timer | Capacity Chip | Intensity (uW/Cm <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit Price |
|--------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| PE-14  | NO    | 9             | 8,000                           | \$83.00    |
| PE-14T | YES   | 9             | 8,000                           | \$119.00   |
| PE-24T | YES   | 12            | 9,800                           | \$175.00   |

## 8000

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| 8035          | 1.49   |
| 8039          | 1.95   |
| 8062AH BASIC  | 34.95  |
| 8080          | 2.49   |
| 8085          | 1.95   |
| 8087 5MHz     | 95.00  |
| 8087-2 8MHz   | 159.95 |
| 8088          | 5.99   |
| 8088-2        | 7.95   |
| 8155          | 2.49   |
| 8748          | 7.95   |
| 8765          | 14.95  |
| 80286         | 79.95  |
| 80287 6MHz    | 179.95 |
| 80287-8 8MHz  | 249.95 |
| 80287-1010MHz | 309.95 |

## V 20 SERIES

V20\* 5 MHz 8.95  
V20\* 8 MHz 10.95  
V30 8 MHz 13.95  
\*Replaces 8088 to speed up your PC by 10 to 40%.

## CRT CONTROLLERS

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| 6845      | 2.95  |
| 68845     | 4.95  |
| 6847      | 4.75  |
| HD46505SP | 2.95  |
| MC1372    | 2.95  |
| 8275      | 16.95 |
| 7220      | 13.95 |
| CRT5027   | 12.95 |
| CRT5037   | 9.95  |
| TMS9918A  | 19.95 |

## 8200

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| 8205   | 3.29 |
| 8212   | 1.49 |
| 8214   | 1.49 |
| 8224   | 2.25 |
| 8237   | 3.95 |
| 8237-5 | 4.75 |
| 8250   | 6.95 |
| 8251   | 1.29 |
| 8251A  | 1.89 |
| 8253   | 1.59 |
| 8253-5 | 1.95 |
| 8255   | 1.49 |
| 8255-5 | 1.59 |
| 8259   | 1.95 |
| 8259-5 | 2.29 |
| 8272   | 4.29 |
| 8275   | 2.49 |
| 8275-5 | 2.95 |
| 8282   | 3.95 |
| 8284   | 2.25 |
| 8286   | 3.95 |
| 8288   | 4.95 |

## DISK CONTROLLERS

|        |       |
|--------|-------|
| 1771   | 4.95  |
| 1791   | 9.95  |
| 1793   | 9.95  |
| 1798   | 12.95 |
| 1797   | 12.95 |
| 2791   | 19.95 |
| 2793   | 19.95 |
| 2797   | 29.95 |
| 8272   | 4.39  |
| UPD765 | 4.39  |
| MB8876 | 12.95 |
| MB8877 | 12.95 |
| 1691   | 6.95  |
| 2143   | 6.95  |
| 9216   | 6.29  |

## Z-80

|                      |      |
|----------------------|------|
| Z80-CPU 2.5 MHz 1.25 |      |
| 4.0 MHz              |      |
| Z80A-CPU             | 1.29 |
| Z80A-CTC             | 1.69 |
| Z80A-DART            | 5.95 |
| Z80A-DMA             | 5.95 |
| Z80A-PIO             | 1.89 |
| Z80A-SIO/0           | 5.95 |
| Z80A-SIO/1           | 5.95 |
| Z80A-SIO/2           | 5.95 |

## BIT RATE GENERATORS

|         |      |
|---------|------|
| MC14411 | 9.95 |
| BR1941  | 4.95 |
| 4702    | 9.95 |
| COM8116 | 8.95 |

## 8.0 MHz

|             |       |
|-------------|-------|
| Z80B-CPU    | 2.75  |
| Z80B-CTC    | 4.25  |
| Z80B-PIO    | 4.25  |
| Z80B-DART   | 6.95  |
| Z80B-SIO/0  | 12.95 |
| Z80B-SIO/2  | 12.95 |
| Z8671 ZILOG | 9.95  |

## UARTS

|          |       |
|----------|-------|
| AV5-1013 | 3.95  |
| AV3-1015 | 4.95  |
| TR1602   | 3.95  |
| 2651     | 4.95  |
| IM6402   | 3.99  |
| IM6403   | 9.95  |
| INS8250  | 6.95  |
| NS16450  | 10.95 |

## 8500

|              |       |
|--------------|-------|
| 1.0 MHz      |       |
| 6802         | 2.25  |
| 65C02 (CMOS) | 7.95  |
| 6507         | 4.95  |
| 6520         | 1.85  |
| 6522         | 2.95  |
| 6528         | 13.95 |
| 6532         | 8.95  |
| 6546         | 2.95  |
| 6551         | 2.95  |
| 6561         | 19.95 |
| 6581         | 14.95 |

## 2.0 MHz

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 6502A | 2.69  |
| 6520A | 2.95  |
| 6522A | 8.95  |
| 6532A | 11.95 |
| 6545A | 3.95  |
| 6551A | 6.95  |

## 3.0 MHz

|       |      |
|-------|------|
| 6502B | 4.25 |
|-------|------|

## 8800

|         |       |
|---------|-------|
| 1.0 MHz |       |
| 6800    | 1.95  |
| 6802    | 2.95  |
| 6803    | 3.95  |
| 6809    | 2.95  |
| 6809E   | 2.95  |
| 6810    | 1.95  |
| 6820    | 2.95  |
| 6821    | 1.28  |
| 6840    | 3.95  |
| 6843    | 4.95  |
| 6844    | 6.95  |
| 6845    | 4.75  |
| 6847    | 2.75  |
| 6850    | 1.95  |
| 6883    | 22.95 |

## 2.0 MHz

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| 68800  | 2.95 |
| 68802  | 3.95 |
| 68809E | 5.49 |
| 68809  | 5.99 |
| 68821  | 1.85 |
| 68845  | 4.95 |
| 68850  | 1.75 |
| 68854  | 7.95 |

## CRYSTALS

|            |      |
|------------|------|
| 32.768 KHz | .95  |
| 1.0 MHz    | 2.95 |
| 1.8432     | 2.95 |
| 2.0        | 1.95 |
| 2.097182   | 1.95 |
| 2.4576     | 1.95 |
| 3.2768     | 1.95 |
| 3.579545   | 1.95 |
| 4.0        | 1.95 |
| 4.032      | 1.95 |
| 6.0        | 1.95 |
| 5.0688     | 1.95 |
| 6.0        | 1.95 |
| 6.144      | 1.95 |
| 6.8836     | 1.95 |
| 10.0       | 1.95 |
| 10.0       | 1.95 |
| 10.736635  | 1.95 |
| 12.0       | 1.95 |
| 14.31818   | 1.95 |
| 15.0       | 1.95 |
| 16.0       | 1.95 |
| 17.430     | 1.95 |
| 18.0       | 1.95 |
| 18.432     | 1.95 |
| 20.0       | 1.95 |
| 22.1184    | 1.95 |
| 24.0       | 1.95 |
| 32.0       | 1.95 |

## CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| 1.0MHz | 5.95 |
| 1.8432 | 5.95 |
| 2.0    | 5.95 |
| 2.4576 | 6.95 |
| 2.5    | 4.95 |
| 3.0    | 4.95 |
| 5.0688 | 4.95 |
| 6.0    | 4.95 |
| 6.144  | 4.95 |
| 8.0    | 4.95 |
| 10.0   | 4.95 |
| 12.0   | 4.95 |
| 12.480 | 4.95 |
| 16.0   | 4.95 |
| 16.0   | 4.95 |
| 18.432 | 4.95 |
| 20.0   | 4.95 |
| 24.0   | 4.95 |

## MISC.

|              |       |
|--------------|-------|
| TMS99531     | 9.95  |
| TMS99532     | 19.95 |
| ULN2003      | .79   |
| 3242         | 7.95  |
| 3341         | 4.95  |
| MC3470       | 1.95  |
| MC3480       | 8.95  |
| MC3487       | 2.95  |
| 11C90        | 19.95 |
| 2513-001 UP  | 6.95  |
| AV5-2378     | 11.95 |
| AV5-3600 PRO | 11.95 |

## 74LS00

|         |      |         |      |
|---------|------|---------|------|
| 74LS00  | .13  | 74LS185 | .65  |
| 74LS01  | .13  | 74LS186 | .95  |
| 74LS02  | .17  | 74LS169 | .95  |
| 74LS03  | .13  | 74LS173 | .49  |
| 74LS04  | .13  | 74LS174 | .39  |
| 74LS05  | .13  | 74LS176 | .39  |
| 74LS08  | .18  | 74LS191 | .49  |
| 74LS09  | .18  | 74LS192 | .89  |
| 74LS10  | .15  | 74LS193 | .89  |
| 74LS11  | .22  | 74LS194 | .89  |
| 74LS12  | .22  | 74LS195 | .89  |
| 74LS13  | .26  | 74LS196 | .59  |
| 74LS14  | .39  | 74LS197 | .89  |
| 74LS15  | .26  | 74LS221 | .59  |
| 74LS20  | .17  | 74LS240 | .69  |
| 74LS21  | .22  | 74LS241 | .89  |
| 74LS22  | .22  | 74LS242 | .69  |
| 74LS27  | .23  | 74LS243 | .69  |
| 74LS28  | .26  | 74LS244 | .69  |
| 74LS30  | .17  | 74LS245 | .79  |
| 74LS32  | .18  | 74LS281 | .49  |
| 74LS33  | .28  | 74LS253 | .49  |
| 74LS37  | .26  | 74LS254 | .19  |
| 74LS38  | .49  | 74LS257 | .39  |
| 74LS42  | .29  | 74LS286 | .49  |
| 74LS47  | .75  | 74LS289 | 1.29 |
| 74LS48  | .65  | 74LS260 | .49  |
| 74LS51  | .17  | 74LS266 | .39  |
| 74LS73  | .29  | 74LS273 | .79  |
| 74LS74  | .24  | 74LS279 | .79  |
| 74LS75  | .29  | 74LS278 | 1.88 |
| 74LS76  | .29  | 74LS283 | .89  |
| 74LS83  | .49  | 74LS290 | .89  |
| 74LS85  | .49  | 74LS293 | .89  |
| 74LS86  | .22  | 74LS299 | 1.49 |
| 74LS90  | .39  | 74LS322 | 3.95 |
| 74LS92  | .39  | 74LS323 | 2.49 |
| 74LS93  | .39  | 74LS364 | 1.95 |
| 74LS94  | .49  | 74LS365 | .99  |
| 74LS107 | .24  | 74LS387 | .39  |
| 74LS109 | .26  | 74LS368 | .39  |
| 74LS112 | .29  | 74LS373 | .79  |
| 74LS122 | .45  | 74LS374 | .79  |
| 74LS123 | .49  | 74LS375 | .95  |
| 74LS124 | 2.75 | 74LS377 | .79  |
| 74LS126 | .49  | 74LS378 | 1.18 |
| 74LS128 | .39  | 74LS390 | 1.18 |
| 74LS132 | .39  | 74LS393 | .79  |
| 74LS133 | .49  | 74LS541 | 1.49 |
| 74LS136 | .39  | 74LS624 | 1.95 |
| 74LS138 | .39  | 74LS640 | .99  |
| 74LS139 | .39  | 74LS645 | .99  |
| 74LS145 | .39  | 74LS668 | 1.29 |
| 74LS147 | .39  | 74LS670 | .89  |
| 74LS148 | .39  | 74LS682 | 3.20 |
| 74LS151 | .39  | 74LS683 | 3.20 |
| 74LS153 | .39  | 74LS684 | 3.20 |
| 74LS1   |      |         |      |

# PRICES SLASHED!

# DB25 MALE D-SUB 69¢

## CMOS

|       |      |        |       |
|-------|------|--------|-------|
| 4001  | .19  | 14419  | 4.95  |
| 4011  | .19  | 14433  | 14.95 |
| 4012  | .25  | 14497  | 6.95  |
| 4013  | .35  | 4503   | 4.95  |
| 4015  | .29  | 4511   | .69   |
| 4016  | .29  | 4516   | .79   |
| 4017  | .49  | 4518   | .85   |
| 4018  | .89  | 4522   | .79   |
| 4020  | .59  | 4526   | .79   |
| 4021  | .69  | 4527   | 1.95  |
| 4024  | .49  | 4528   | .79   |
| 4025  | .25  | 4529   | 2.95  |
| 4027  | .39  | 4532   | 1.95  |
| 4028  | .65  | 4538   | .95   |
| 4035  | .69  | 4541   | 1.29  |
| 4040  | .69  | 4553   | 5.79  |
| 4041  | .75  | 4555   | .75   |
| 4042  | .59  | 4702   | 12.95 |
| 4043  | .65  | 74C00  | .29   |
| 4044  | .89  | 74C14  | .59   |
| 4045  | 1.98 | 74C74  | .59   |
| 4046  | .69  | 74C83  | 1.95  |
| 4047  | .69  | 74C85  | 1.49  |
| 4049  | .29  | 74C95  | .99   |
| 4050  | .29  | 74C150 | 5.75  |
| 4051  | .69  | 74C151 | 2.29  |
| 4052  | .69  | 74C161 | .99   |
| 4053  | .69  | 74C163 | .99   |
| 4056  | 2.19 | 74C164 | 1.39  |
| 4060  | .69  | 74C192 | 1.49  |
| 4066  | .29  | 74C193 | 1.49  |
| 4069  | .19  | 74C221 | 2.49  |
| 4078  | .59  | 74C240 | 1.89  |
| 4077  | .29  | 74C244 | 1.89  |
| 4081  | .22  | 74C374 | 1.99  |
| 4085  | .79  | 74C905 | 10.95 |
| 4086  | .89  | 74C911 | 8.95  |
| 4093  | .49  | 74C917 | 12.95 |
| 4094  | 2.49 | 74C922 | 4.49  |
| 14411 | 9.95 | 74C923 | 4.95  |
| 14412 | 6.95 | 74C928 | 7.95  |

## 7400/9000

|       |      |       |      |
|-------|------|-------|------|
| 7400  | .19  | 74147 | 2.49 |
| 7402  | .19  | 74148 | 1.35 |
| 7404  | .19  | 74150 | 1.35 |
| 7406  | .29  | 74151 | .85  |
| 7407  | .29  | 74153 | .85  |
| 7408  | .24  | 74154 | 1.49 |
| 7410  | .19  | 74155 | .75  |
| 7411  | .25  | 74157 | .55  |
| 7414  | .49  | 74159 | 1.65 |
| 7416  | .28  | 74161 | .69  |
| 7417  | .28  | 74163 | .69  |
| 7420  | .19  | 74164 | .85  |
| 7423  | .29  | 74165 | .85  |
| 7430  | .19  | 74166 | 1.00 |
| 7432  | .29  | 74175 | .89  |
| 7438  | .29  | 74177 | .75  |
| 7442  | .49  | 74178 | 1.15 |
| 7445  | .69  | 74181 | 2.25 |
| 7447  | .29  | 74182 | .75  |
| 7470  | .35  | 74184 | 2.00 |
| 7473  | .34  | 74191 | 1.15 |
| 7474  | .33  | 74192 | .79  |
| 7475  | .45  | 74194 | .85  |
| 7476  | .35  | 74196 | .79  |
| 7483  | .50  | 74197 | .75  |
| 7485  | .89  | 74199 | 1.35 |
| 7486  | .35  | 74221 | 1.35 |
| 7489  | 2.15 | 74246 | 1.35 |
| 7490  | .39  | 74247 | 1.25 |
| 7492  | .50  | 74248 | 1.85 |
| 7493  | .35  | 74249 | 1.95 |
| 7495  | .55  | 74251 | .75  |
| 7497  | 2.75 | 74285 | 1.35 |
| 74100 | 2.29 | 74273 | 1.95 |
| 74121 | .29  | 74278 | 3.11 |
| 74123 | .49  | 74367 | .85  |
| 74126 | .45  | 74368 | .85  |
| 74141 | .65  | 9368  | 2.85 |
| 74143 | 5.95 | 9602  | .69  |
| 74144 | 2.95 | 9637  | 2.95 |
| 74145 | .60  | 96502 | 1.95 |

## 74500

|         |      |        |      |
|---------|------|--------|------|
| 74500   | .29  | 745163 | 1.29 |
| 74502   | .29  | 745168 | 3.95 |
| 74503   | .29  | 745174 | .79  |
| 74504   | .29  | 745175 | .79  |
| 74505   | .29  | 745181 | 1.95 |
| 74508   | .35  | 745189 | 1.95 |
| 74510   | .29  | 745195 | 1.49 |
| 74515   | .49  | 745196 | 2.49 |
| 74530   | .29  | 745197 | 2.95 |
| 74532   | .35  | 745228 | 3.99 |
| 74537   | .69  | 745240 | 1.49 |
| 74538   | .49  | 745241 | 1.49 |
| 74574   | .49  | 745244 | 1.49 |
| 74585   | .95  | 745257 | .79  |
| 74586   | .35  | 745253 | .79  |
| 7458112 | .50  | 745258 | .95  |
| 7458124 | 2.75 | 745280 | 1.95 |
| 7458138 | .79  | 745287 | 1.69 |
| 7458140 | .65  | 745288 | 1.69 |
| 7458151 | .79  | 745299 | 2.95 |
| 7458153 | .79  | 745373 | 1.69 |
| 7458157 | .79  | 745374 | 1.69 |
| 7458158 | .95  | 748471 | 4.95 |
| 7458161 | 1.29 | 748571 | 2.95 |

## VOLTAGE REGULATORS

|                    |         |            |
|--------------------|---------|------------|
| TO-220 CASE        |         |            |
| 7805T              | .49     | 7305T .59  |
| 7808T              | .49     | 7308T .59  |
| 7812T              | .49     | 7312T .59  |
| 7815T              | .49     | 7315T .59  |
| TO-3 CASE          |         |            |
| 7805K              | 1.59    | 7305K 1.69 |
| 7812K              | 1.39    | 7312K 1.49 |
| TO-93 CASE         |         |            |
| 78L05              | .49     | 79L05 .69  |
| 78L12              | .49     | 79L12 1.49 |
| OTHER VOLTAGE REGS |         |            |
| LM323K             | 5V 3A   | 10-3 4.79  |
| LM338K             | Adj. 5A | 10-3 6.95  |

## LINEAR

|                              |         |         |      |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|------|
| TL066                        | .99     | LM733   | .98  |
| TL071                        | .69     | LM741   | .29  |
| TL072                        | 1.09    | LM747   | .69  |
| TL074                        | 1.95    | LM748   | .69  |
| TL081                        | .59     | MC1360  | 1.39 |
| TL082                        | .99     | MC1360  | 1.19 |
| TL084                        | 1.49    | MC1372  | 6.95 |
| LM301                        | .34     | LM1414  | 1.59 |
| LM309K                       | 1.25    | LM1458  | .35  |
| LM311                        | .69     | LM1488  | 4.49 |
| LM311H                       | .69     | LM1489  | .49  |
| LM317K                       | .89     | LM1496  | .85  |
| LM317T                       | .69     | LM1812  | 8.25 |
| LM318                        | 1.49    | LM1889  | 1.95 |
| LM319                        | 1.25    | ULN2003 | .79  |
| LM320                        | ***7900 | XR2206  | 3.95 |
| LM322                        | 1.95    | XR2211  | 2.95 |
| LM323K                       | 3.49    | XR2240  | 1.95 |
| LM324                        | .34     | MPO2907 | 1.95 |
| LM331                        | 3.95    | LM2917  | 1.95 |
| LM334                        | 1.19    | CA3046  | .89  |
| LM335                        | 1.79    | CA3081  | .99  |
| LM336                        | 1.75    | CA3082  | .99  |
| LM337K                       | 3.95    | CA3086  | .89  |
| LM338K                       | 4.49    | CA3130E | .99  |
| LM340                        | ***7800 | CA3148  | 1.29 |
| LM350T                       | 4.60    | CA3160  | 1.19 |
| LF353                        | .59     | MC3470  | 1.95 |
| LF356                        | .99     | MC3480  | 1.95 |
| LF367                        | .99     | MC3487  | 2.95 |
| LM388                        | .89     | LM3900  | .49  |
| LM380                        | .89     | LM3909  | .98  |
| LM383                        | 1.95    | LM3911  | 2.25 |
| LM386                        | .89     | LM3914  | 1.89 |
| LM393                        | .45     | MC4024  | 3.49 |
| LM394H                       | 5.95    | MC4044  | 3.99 |
| TL494                        | 4.20    | RC4136  | 1.25 |
| TL497                        | 3.25    | RC4558  | .69  |
| NE555                        | .29     | LM13600 | 1.49 |
| NE558                        | .49     | 75107   | 1.49 |
| NE568                        | .79     | 75110   | 1.95 |
| NE564                        | 1.95    | 75150   | 1.95 |
| LM565                        | .95     | 75154   | 1.95 |
| LM566                        | 1.49    | 75188   | 1.25 |
| LM567                        | .79     | 75189   | 1.25 |
| NE670                        | 2.95    | 75481   | .39  |
| NE690                        | 2.60    | 75482   | .39  |
| NE692                        | .98     | 75483   | .39  |
| LM710                        | .75     | 75477   | 1.29 |
| LM723                        | .49     | 75492   | .79  |
| H-TO-5 CAN. K-TO-3, T-TO-220 |         |         |      |

## IC SOCKETS

|                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 9-99 100-                             |           |
| 8 PIN ST                              | 11 .10    |
| 14 PIN ST                             | 11 .09    |
| 18 PIN ST                             | 12 .10    |
| 18 PIN ST                             | 15 .13    |
| 20 PIN ST                             | 18 .15    |
| 22 PIN ST                             | 15 .12    |
| 24 PIN ST                             | 20 .15    |
| 28 PIN ST                             | 22 .16    |
| 40 PIN ST                             | 30 .22    |
| 64 PIN ST                             | 1.95 1.49 |
| ST-SOLDER*AIL                         |           |
| 8 PIN WW                              | .59 .69   |
| 14 PIN WW                             | .69 .52   |
| 18 PIN WW                             | .69 .58   |
| 18 PIN WW                             | .99 .90   |
| 20 PIN WW                             | 1.09 .98  |
| 22 PIN WW                             | 1.39 1.28 |
| 24 PIN WW                             | 1.49 1.35 |
| 28 PIN WW                             | 1.39 1.49 |
| 40 PIN WW                             | 1.39 1.80 |
| WWW-WIREWRAP                          |           |
| 16 PIN ZIF                            | 4.35 CALL |
| 24 PIN ZIF                            | 5.35 CALL |
| 28 PIN ZIF                            | 6.35 CALL |
| 40 PIN ZIF                            | 9.35 CALL |
| ZIF-TEXTLOK<br>(ZERO INSERTION FORCE) |           |

## DATA ACQ INTERFACE

|          |       |        |      |
|----------|-------|--------|------|
| ADC0800  | 12.95 | 8728   | 1.29 |
| ADC0804  | 2.99  | 8728   | 1.29 |
| ADC0809  | 3.85  | 8796   | .89  |
| ADC0816  | 14.95 | 8796   | .89  |
| ADC0817  | 8.49  | 8797   | .59  |
| ADC0831  | 4.49  | 8798   | .89  |
| DAC0800  | 3.29  | DM8131 | 2.95 |
| DAC0804  | 3.29  | DM8131 | 2.95 |
| DAC0808  | 1.95  | DS8833 | 2.25 |
| DAC1020  | 6.85  | DS8838 | 1.99 |
| DAC1022  | 5.95  | DS8836 | .95  |
| MC1408L8 | 1.95  | DS8837 | 1.65 |

## EDGE CARD CONNECTORS

|            |        |      |      |
|------------|--------|------|------|
| 100 PIN ST | S-100  | .125 | 3.95 |
| 100 PIN WW | S-100  | .125 | 4.95 |
| 62 PIN ST  | IBM PC | .100 | 1.95 |
| 50 PIN ST  | APPLE  | .100 | 2.95 |
| 44 PIN ST  | STD    | .158 | 1.95 |
| 44 PIN WW  | STD    | .158 | 4.95 |

## 36 PIN CENTRONICS

|          |                   |      |
|----------|-------------------|------|
| MALE     |                   |      |
| ICEN36   | RIBBON CABLE      | 3.95 |
| CEN36    | SOLDER CUP        | 1.85 |
| FEMALE   |                   |      |
| ICEN36/F | RIBBON CABLE      | 3.95 |
| CEN36PC  | RT ANGLE PC MOUNT | 3.95 |

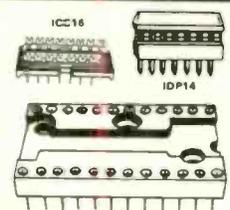
## INTERSIL

|          |       |
|----------|-------|
| ICL7106  | 9.95  |
| ICL7107  | 12.95 |
| ICL7600  | 1.99  |
| ICL8038  | 4.95  |
| ICM7207A | 5.95  |
| ICM7208  | 16.95 |

## DIP CONNECTORS

| DESCRIPTION                           | ORDER BY  | CONTACTS |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                       |           | 8        | 14   | 16   | 18   | 20   | 22   | 24   | 28   | 40   |
| HIGH RELIABILITY TOOLED ST IC SOCKETS | AUGATxxST | .62      | .79  | .89  | 1.09 | 1.29 | 1.39 | 1.49 | 1.69 | 2.49 |
| HIGH RELIABILITY TOOLED WW IC SOCKETS | AUGATxxWW | 1.30     | 1.80 | 2.10 | 2.40 | 2.80 | 2.90 | 3.15 | 3.70 | 5.40 |
| COMPONENT CARRIES (DIP HEADERS)       | ICCxx     | .49      | .59  | .69  | .99  | .99  | .99  | .99  | 1.09 | 1.49 |
| RIBBON CABLE DIP PLUGS (IDC)          | IDPxx     | ---      | .49  | .59  | ---  | ---  | ---  | .85  | ---  | 1.59 |

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D-SUBMINIATURE BELOW

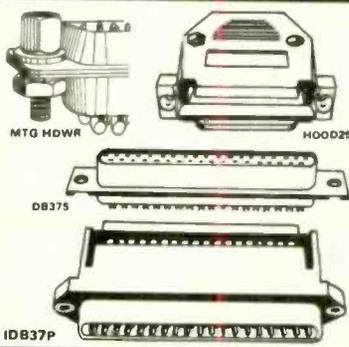


## DIODES/OPTO/TRANSISTORS

|          |         |         |      |
|----------|---------|---------|------|
| 1N751    | .15     | 4N26    | .69  |
| 1N759    | .15     | 4N27    | .69  |
| 1N4148   | 25/1.00 | 4N28    | .69  |
| 1N4004   | 10/1.00 | 4N33    | .89  |
| 1N5402   | .25     | 4N37    | 1.19 |
| KBPO2    | .95     | MCT-2   | .69  |
| KB5A     | .55     | MCT-8   | 1.29 |
| MDA990-2 | .35     | TIL-111 | 2.25 |
| N2222    | .25     | 2N3906  | .10  |
| PN2222   | .10     | 2N4401  | .25  |
| 2N2905   | .50     | 2N4402  | .25  |
| 2N2907   | 28      | 2N4403  | .25  |
| 2N3065   | .79     | 2N6045  | 1.75 |
| 2N3904   | .10     | TIP31   | .49  |

## O-SUBMINIATURE

| DESCRIPTION           | ORDER BY | CONTACTS |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                       |          | 9        | 15   | 19   | 25   | 37   | 50   |      |
| SOLDER CUP            | MALE     | DBxxP    | .45  | .69  | .69  | .69  | 1.35 | 1.85 |
|                       | FEMALE   | DBxxS    | .49  | .69  | .75  | .75  | 1.39 | 2.29 |
| RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER | MALE     | DBxxPR   | .49  | .69  | ---  | .79  | 2.27 | ---  |
|                       | FEMALE   | DBxxSR   | .55  | .75  | ---  | .85  | 2.49 | ---  |
| WIRE WRAP             | MALE     | DBxxPW   | 1.69 | 2.56 | ---  | 3.89 | 5.60 | ---  |
|                       | FEMALE   | DBxxSW   | 2.78 | 4.27 | ---  | 6.84 | 9.95 | ---  |
| IDC                   | MALE     | IDBxxP   | 1.39 | 1.99 | ---  | 2.25 | 4.25 | ---  |
|                       | FEMALE   | IDBxxS   | 1.45 | 2.05 | ---  | 2.35 | 4.49 | ---  |
| HOODS                 | METAL    | MHOODxx  | 1.05 | 1.18 | 1.25 | 1.25 | ---  | ---  |
|                       | GREY     | HOODxx   | .39  | .39  | ---  | .39  | .69  | .75  |



ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: INSERT THE NUMBER OF CONTACTS IN THE POSITION MARKED "x" OF THE "ORDER BY" PART NUMBER LISTED.  
EXAMPLE: A 15 PIN RIGHT ANGLE MALE PC SOLDER WOULD BE DB15PR.

## MOUNTING HARDWARE 59¢

## IDC CONNECTORS

| DESCRIPTION               | ORDER BY | CONTACTS |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           |          | 10       | 20   | 28   | 34   | 40   | 50   |
| SOLDER HEADER             | IDMxxS   | .82      | 1.29 | 1.68 | 2.20 | 2.58 | 3.24 |
| RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER HEADER | IDMxxSR  | .85      | 1.35 | 1.76 | 2.31 | 2.72 | 3.39 |

# PRICES SLASHED! AT PROTOTYPE BOARD \$29<sup>95</sup>

## BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER

# HYUNDAI MONOCHROME MONITOR

- \* 12" NON-GLARE AMBER SCREEN
- \* IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- \* ATTRACTIVE CASE WITH TILT & SWIVEL BASE

## ONLY \$69.95

SPECIAL ENDS 10/31/87

### PAGE WIRE WRAP WIRE PRECUT ASSORTMENT IN ASSORTED COLORS \$27.50

100ea: 5.5", 6.0", 6.5", 7.0"  
250ea: 2.5", 4.5", 5.0"  
500ea: 3.0", 3.5", 4.0"

#### SPOOLS

100 feet \$4.30 250 feet \$7.25  
500 feet \$13.25 1000 feet \$21.35

Please specify color:  
Blue, Black, Yellow or Red

### EXTENDER CARDS

IBM-PC \$29.95  
IBM-AT \$39.95



### WIRE WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE WITH GOLD-PLATED EDGE-CARD FINGERS



#### XT

BOTH CARDS HAVE SILK SCREENED LEGENDS AND INCLUDES MOUNTING BRACKET

IBM-PR1 WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE . . . \$27.95  
IBM-PR2 AS ABOVE W/DECIDDING LAYOUT . . . \$29.95

#### AT

IBM-PRAT LARGE +5V AND GROUND PLANES . . . \$29.95

#### S-100

P100-1 BARE - ND FOIL PADS . . . \$15.15  
P100-2 HDRIZDNTAL BUS . . . \$21.80  
P100-3 VERTICAL BUS . . . \$21.80  
P100-4 SINGLE FDIL PADS PER HDLE . . . \$22.75

#### APPLE

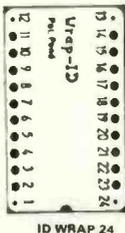
P500-1 BARE - ND FOIL PADS . . . \$15.15  
P500-3 HORIZONTAL BUS . . . \$22.75  
P500-4 SINGLE FDIL PADS PER HDLE . . . \$21.80  
7060-45 FDR APPLE IIe AUX SLOT . . . \$30.00

### SOCKET-WRAP I.D.™

- SLIPS OVER WIRE WRAP PINS
- IDENTIFIES PIN NUMBERS ON WRAP SIDE OF BOARD
- CAN WRITE ON PLASTIC, SUCH AS IC #

| PINS | PART#     | PCK. OF | PRICE |
|------|-----------|---------|-------|
| 8    | IDWRAP 08 | 10      | 1.95  |
| 14   | IDWRAP 14 | 10      | 1.98  |
| 18   | IDWRAP 18 | 10      | 1.95  |
| 20   | IDWRAP 20 | 5       | 1.95  |
| 22   | IDWRAP 22 | 5       | 1.98  |
| 24   | IDWRAP 24 | 5       | 1.95  |
| 28   | IDWRAP 28 | 5       | 1.98  |
| 40   | IDWRAP 40 | 5       | 1.95  |

PLEASE ORDER BY NUMBER OF PACKAGES (PCK. OF)



### FRAME STYLE TRANSFORMERS

|             |       |       |
|-------------|-------|-------|
| 12.6V AC CT | 2 AMP | 5.95  |
| 12.6V AC CT | 4 AMP | 7.95  |
| 12.6V AC CT | 8 AMP | 10.95 |
| 25.2V AC CT | 2 AMP | 7.95  |

### 25 PIN D-SUB GENDER CHANGERS \$7.95



### SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

#### PS-IBM \$59.95

- FOR IBM PC-XT COMPATIBLE
- 135 WATTS
- +5V @ .5A, +12V @ 4.2A
- -5V @ .5A, -12V @ 5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY



#### PS-IBM-150 \$69.95

- FOR IBM PC-XT COMPATIBLE
- 150 WATTS
- +12V @ 5.2A, +5V @ 16A
- -12V @ .5A, -5V @ 5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY



#### PS-AT \$89.95

- FOR IBM PC-AT COMPATIBLE
- 220 WATTS
- +5V @ 22A, +12V @ 8A
- -5V @ 5A, -12V @ 5A
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY



#### PS-A \$49.95

- USE TO POWER APPLE TYPE SYSTEMS, 79.5 WATTS
- +5V @ 7A, +12V @ 3A
- -5V @ 5A, -12V @ 5A
- APPLE POWER CONNECTOR



#### PS-1558 \$34.95

- 75 WATTS, UL APPROVED
- +5V @ 7A, +12V @ 3A
- -12V @ 250ma, -5V @ 300ma



### BOONS by STEVE CIARCIA

|                             |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| BUILD YOUR OWN Z80 COMPUTER | \$19.95 |
| CIRCUIT CELLAR VOL 1        | \$17.95 |
| CIRCUIT CELLAR VOL 2        | \$18.95 |
| CIRCUIT CELLAR VOL 3        | \$18.95 |
| CIRCUIT CELLAR VOL 4        | \$18.95 |
| CIRCUIT CELLAR VOL 5        | \$18.95 |

### MUFFIN FANS

|              |       |          |       |
|--------------|-------|----------|-------|
| 3.15" SQ     | 14.95 | 3.63" SQ | 14.95 |
| 3.18" SQUARE | 16.95 |          |       |

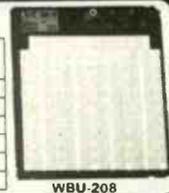
### 6' LINE CORDS

|                             |                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 2 conductor .39             | 3 conductor .99 |
| 3 conductor w/female socket | 1.49            |

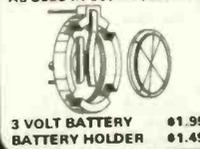
### EMI FILTER \$4.95

### WISH SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

| PART NUMBER | DIMENSIONS   | DISTRIBUTION STRIP(S) | TIE POINTS | TERMINAL STRIP(S) | TIE POINTS | BINDING POSTS | PRICE |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|-------|
| WBU-D       | .38 x 6.50"  | 1                     | 100        | ---               | ---        | ---           | 2.95  |
| WBU-T       | 1.38 x 6.50" | ---                   | ---        | 1                 | 630        | ---           | 6.95  |
| WBU-204-3   | 3.94 x 8.45" | 1                     | 100        | 2                 | 1260       | 2             | 17.95 |
| WBU-204     | 5.13 x 8.45" | 4                     | 400        | 2                 | 1260       | 3             | 24.95 |
| WBU-206     | 6.88 x 9.06" | 5                     | 500        | 3                 | 1890       | 4             | 29.95 |
| WBU-208     | 8.26 x 9.45" | 7                     | 700        | 4                 | 2520       | 4             | 39.95 |



### LITHIUM BATTERY AS USED IN CLOCK CIRCUITS



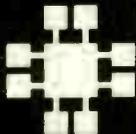
3 VOLT BATTERY \$1.95  
BATTERY HOLDER \$1.49

### 2 VOLUME SET IC MASTER

THE INDUSTRY STANDARD  
**\$129.95**

## NEW STORE HOURS! M-F: 9-7, SAT: 9-5 & SUN: 12-4

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881



**JDR Microdevices**  
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030  
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200  
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES. IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING  
TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00. For shipping and handling include \$2.50 for UPS Ground and \$3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact our sales department for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative.

# 20 MEG HARD DISK DRIVE ON A CARD

# \$349!

**MONITOR STANDS**  
**MODEL MS-100 \$12.95**  
 • TILTS AND SWIVELS  
 • STURDY ABS PLASTIC CONSTRUCTION

**MODEL MS-200 \$39.95**  
 • TILTS AND SWIVELS  
 • BUILT-IN POWER SWITCH  
 • INDEPENDENTLY CONTROLS UP TO 5  
 • 120 VOLT AC OUTLETS  
 • BUILT-IN SURGE SUPPRESSOR  
 • UL APPROVED



## CRT MONITORS FOR ALL APPLICATIONS



### CASPER EGA MONITOR

- EGA & CGA COMPATIBLE
- SCANNING FREQUENCIES:  
15.75 / 21.85 KHz
- RES: 640 x 200 350
- 31mm DOT PITCH, 25 MHz
- 16 COLORS OUT OF 64
- 14" BLACK MATRIX SCREEN



### CASPER RGB MONITOR

- COLOR-GREEN AMBER SWITCH ON REAR
- DIGITAL RGB IBM COMPATIBLE
- 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- RESOLUTION: 640H x 2-0V
- .39mm DOT PITCH
- CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED



### FORTRONICS MONOCHROME

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- VERY HIGH RESOLUTION:  
1100 LINES (CENTER)
- 25 MHz BANDWIDTH
- CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED
- AMBER OR GREEN AVAILABLE

**\$399.95**

**\$279.95**

**\$99.95**

## SOLDER STATION

JDR PART #: 168-2C

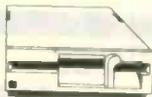
- FULLY ADJUSTABLE HEAT SETTING WITH TIP TEMP. ERATURE READOUT
- QUICK HEATING AND RECOVERY
- VARIETY OF REPLACEMENT TIPS ARE AVAILABLE
- RANGE: 200°-900°F
- UL APPROVED

**\$4995**



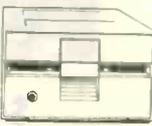
## DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

**AP-150 \$99.95**



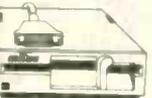
- 1/2 HT. DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

**AP-135 \$129.95**



- FULL HT SHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

**AD-3C \$139.95**



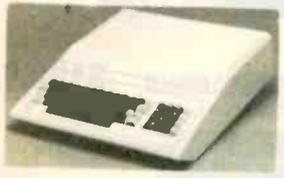
- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN, W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FAST RELIABLE SLMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

## DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

- FDD CONTROLLER CARD \$49.95
- IIc ADAPTOR CABLE \$19.95
- ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

**KB-1000 \$79.95**

- CASE WITH KEYBOARD FOR APPLE TYPE MOTHERBOARD
- USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
  - NUMERIC KEYPAD W/ CURSOR CONTROL
  - CAPS LOCK
  - AUTO-REPEAT



**JOYSTICK BC-10 \$19.95**

- SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO CENTER OR FREE MOVEMENT
- FIRE BUTTON FOR USE WITH GAME SOFTWARE
- ATTRACTIVE, SOLID, PLASTIC CASE
- INCLUDES ADAPTOR CABLE FOR IBM, APPLE II, IIc



## APPLE COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS



### EPROM PROGRAMMER

- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY 27xx SERIES EPROM (2716 TO 27128)
- MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM

RP-525 \$59.95



### 18K RAMCARD

- FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K MACHINE TO A FULL 64K OF MEMORY
- CAN BE USED IN PLACE OF THE APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

RAM-CARD \$39.95



### IC TEST CARD

- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- TEST 4000 & 74HC SERIES CMOS 7400, 74LS, 74L, 74H & 74S

IC-TESTER \$129.95

## MOLDED INTERFACE CABLES

6 FOOT, 100% SHIELDED, MEETS FCC



- IBM PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE 9.95
- CENTRONICS (MALE TO FEMALE) 15.95
- CENTRONICS (MALE TO MALE) 14.95
- MODEM CABLE (FOR IBM) 7.95
- RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO FEMALE) 9.95
- RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO MALE) 9.95
- KEYBOARD EXTENDER (COILED) 7.95
- APPLE II JOYSTICK EXTENDER 4.95

## C. ITOH RITEMAN II PRINTER



- 160 CPS DRAFT, 32 CPS NLQ
- 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- SUPPORTS EPSON/IBM GRAPHICS
- FRICTION AND PIN FEEDS
- VARIABLE LINE SPACING AND PITCH

**\$219.95**

- IBM PRINTER CABLE \$8.95
- REPLACEMENT RIBBON CARTRIDGE \$7.95

## SWITCH BOXES

ALL LINES SWITCHED, GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS, QUALITY SWITCHES

**2 WAY \$39.95**

- CONNECTS 2 PRINTERS TO 1 COMPUTER OR VICE VERSA

AB-P (CENTRONICS PARALLEL)  
 AB-S (RS232 SERIAL)



**3 WAY \$99.95**

- CONNECTS 3 PRINTERS TO COMPUTER OR VICE VERSA

SWITCH-3P (CENTRONICS PARALLEL)  
 SWITCH-3S (RS232 SERIAL)



## NASHUA DISKETTES

NASHUA DISKETTES WERE JUDGED TO HAVE THE HIGHEST POLISH AND RECORDED AMPLITUDE OF ANY DISKETTES TESTED (COMPARING FLOPPY DISKS, BYTE 9/84)

- N-MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4" SOFT \$9.90
- N-MD2F DS/QUAD 5 1/4" SOFT \$19.95
- N-MD2H DS/HO 5 1/4" FOR AT \$24.95
- N-FD1 SS/DD 8" SOFT \$27.95
- N-FD2D DS/DD 8" SOFT \$34.95

## BULK DISKETTE SALE

5 1/4" SOFT SECTOR, DS/DD W/TYVEE SLEEVES & HUB RINGS

**49¢<sub>ea</sub>** **39¢<sub>ea</sub>**  
 BULK QTY 50 BULK QTY 250

## DISKETTE FILES

- 5 1/4" DISKFILE HOLDS 73 \$8.95
- 3 1/2" DISKFILE HOLDS 40 \$8.95



## Seagate

### 5 1/4" HARD DISK DRIVES

- ST-225 HALF HT 20MB 65ms \$275
- ST-238 HALF HT 30MB 65ms (RLI) \$299
- ST-251 HALF HT 40MB 40ms \$469
- ST-277 HALF HT 60MB 40ms (RLI) \$649
- ST-4038 FULL HT 30MB 40ms \$559
- ST-4096 FULL HT 80MB 28ms \$1195

### 1/2 HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

- 5 1/4" TEAC FD-55B DS/DD \$109.95
- 5 1/4" TEAC FD-55F DS/QUAD \$124.95
- 5 1/4" TEAC FD-55GV DS/HO \$154.95
- 5 1/4" MITSUBISHI DS/HO \$119.95
- 3 1/2" MITSUBISHI DS/DD \$129.95

AT & XT VERSIONS AVAILABLE OF THE 3.5" MITSUBISHI FDD

### DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

- TEAC SPECIFICATION MANUAL \$5.00
- TEAC MAINTENANCE MANUAL \$25.00
- 1/2 HT MNTG HARDWARE FOR IBM \$4.95
- MOUNTING RAILS FOR IBM AT \$4.95
- "Y" POWER CABLE FOR 5 1/4" FDDs \$2.95
- 5 1/4" FDD POWER CONNECTORS \$1.19

### DISK DRIVE ENCLOSURES WITH POWER SUPPLIES

- CAB-28V5 DUAL SLMLINE 5 1/4" \$48.95
- CAB-1FH5 FULL HT 5 1/4" \$89.95
- CAB-28V8 DUAL SLMLINE 8" \$208.95
- CAB-2FH8 DUAL FULL HT 8" \$218.95

## BUILD STEVE CIARCIA'S INTELLIGENT EPROM PROGRAMMER

AS SEEN IN BYTE, OCT. 86

- STAND-ALONE OR RS-232 SERIAL OPERATION
- MENU SELECTABLE EPROM TYPES—NO CONFIGURATION JUMPERS
- PROGRAMS ALL 5V 27XXX EPROMS FROM 2716 TO 27512
- READ, COPY OR VERIFY EPROM
- UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD INTEL HEX FILES
- PROGRAMMER DRIVER USER MODIFIABLE

Kit includes PCB & all components except case & power supply

**\$199**

CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card

# 1200 BAUD MODEM

## TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT

SAVE THOSE VALUABLE SLOTS FOR SPECIALITY CARDS

**MCT-MGMIO \$119.95**

- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO-GRAPHICS, 720 x 384 PIXELS
- GAME PORT
- PARALLEL PORT & CLOCK/CALENDAR
- SERIAL PORT INCLUDED, OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL AVAILABLE
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD & DS/QD USING DOS 3.2 OR HIGHER



# WITH PC TALK III

**\$69.95**

## EASYDATA MODEMS

All models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, Hayes compatible, power up self test, touchtone or pulse dialing, built-in speaker, PC Talk III Communications software, Bell Systems 103 & 212A full or half duplex and more.

### INTERNAL

**EASYDATA-12H \$69.95**  
1200 BAUD HALF CARD

**EASYDATA-12B \$99.95**  
1200 BAUD 10" CARD

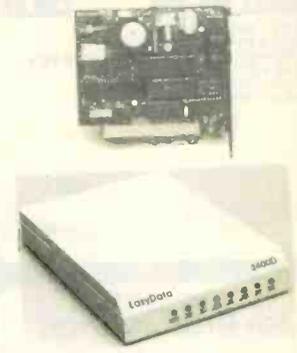
**EASYDATA-24B \$179.95**  
2400 BAUD FULL CARD

### EXTERNAL

NO SOFTWARE INCLUDED

**EASYDATA-12D \$119.95**  
1200 BAUD

**EASYDATA-24D \$219.95**  
2400 BAUD



## QUALITY IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

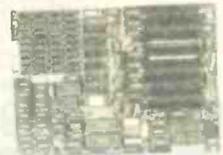
**TURBO 4.77 / 8 MHZ \$109.95**

JDR PART #: MCT-TURBO

- 4.77 OR 8 MHZ OPERATION WITH 8088-2 & OPTIONAL 8087-2 CO-PROCESSOR
- DYNAMICALLY ADJUSTS SPEED DURING DISKETTE OPERATION FOR MAXIMUM THROUGHPUT AND RELIABILITY
- CHOICE OF NORMAL, TURBO MODE OR SOFTWARE SELECT PROCESSOR SPEED

**STANDARD MOTHERBOARD \$97.95**

JDR PART #: MCT-XTMB



**80286 6 / 8 MHZ \$379.95**

JDR PART #: MCT-ATMB

- 8 SLOT (2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT) AT MOTHERBOARD
- HARDWARE SELECTION OF 6 OR 8 MHZ
- 1 WAIT STATE
- RESET SWITCH, FRONT PANEL LED INDICATOR AND KEYLOCK SUPPORTED
- SOCKETS FOR 1 MB OF RAM AND 80287 ON BOARD
- ON BOARD BATTERY BACKED CLOCK OPERATES WITH PC-DOS OR MS-DOS



## 3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVE

JDR PART #s: FDD-35X (FOR XT)  
FDD-35A (FOR AT)

- IBM COMPATIBLE
- 720K FORMAT, DOS 3.2 COMPATIBLE
- ALLOWS DATA INTERCHANGE WITH NEW IBM MACHINES
- MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR 5 1/4" SLOT
- AT AND XT VERSIONS AVAILABLE

**\$129.95**

## IBM COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

JDR PART #: FDD-360

GOOD QUALITY DRIVES  
BY MAJOR MANUFACTURERS SUCH AS  
QUME, TANDON & CDC

- 5 1/4" HALF HEIGHT
- 360K STORAGE CAPACITY
- DS/DD
- 48 TPI

**\$69.95**

## IBM XT STYLE COMPUTER CASE

AN ATTRACTIVE STEEL CASE WITH A HINGED LID. FITS THE POPULAR PC/XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS



- SWITCH CUT-OUT ON SIDE FOR PC/XT STYLE POWER SUPPLY
- CUT-OUT FOR 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- INCLUDES SPEAKER
- ALL HARDWARE INCLUDED

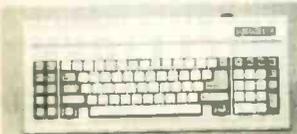
**\$34.95**

XT STYLE SLIDE TYPE CASE \$39.95  
AT STYLE SLIDE TYPE CASE \$89.95

## BUILD YOUR OWN XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

|                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| MOTHERBOARD      | \$97.95         |
| 256K             | \$28.55         |
| POWER SUPPLY     | \$59.95         |
| XT STYLE CASE    | \$34.95         |
| MCT KEYBOARD     | \$49.95         |
| 360K DRIVE       | \$69.95         |
| DRIVE CONTROLLER | \$29.95         |
| MONITOR          | \$69.95         |
| GRAPHICS CARD    | \$59.95         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>     | <b>\$499.15</b> |

## IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS



**MCT-5060 \$59.95**

- IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- EXTRA LARGE SHIFT & RETURN KEYS
- LED INDICATORS FOR SCROLL, CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE



**MCT-5339 \$79.95**

- IBM ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- 12 FUNCTION KEYS
- EXTRA LARGE SHIFT & RETURN KEYS
- LED INDICATORS FOR SCROLL, CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

**MCT-5150 \$49.95**  
XT STYLE LAYOUT

**MCT-5151 \$69.95**  
KB5151™ EQUIVALENT

## MCT DISPLAY CARDS

### MCT-EGA

100% IBM COMPATIBLE, PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS

- COMPATIBLE WITH IBM EGA, COLOR GRAPHICS AND MONOCHROME ADAPTORS
- TRIPLE SCANNING FREQUENCY FOR DISPLAY ON EGA, STANDARD RGB OR HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITOR
- FULL 256K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 x 350 PIXELS IN 16 OF 64 COLORS
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

**\$149.95**



### MCT-CG

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR GRAPHICS STANDARD

- SHORT SLOT CARD USES VLSI CHIPS TO INSURE RELIABILITY
- SUPPORTS RGB, COMPOSITE MONOCHROME & COLOR AND AN RF MODULATOR OUTPUT
- 320 x 200 COLOR GRAPHICS MODE
- 640 x 200 MONOCHROME GRAPHICS MODE
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

**\$49.95**



### MCT-MGP

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME AND HERCULES GRAPHICS STANDARDS

- SHORT SLOT CARD USES VLSI CHIPS TO INSURE RELIABILITY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, CONFIGURABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2
- 720 x 348 GRAPHICS MODE
- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- CAN RUN WITH COLOR GRAPHICS CARD IN THE SAME SYSTEM

**\$59.95**



## MCT DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

**MCT-PAL PAL PROGRAMMER \$269.95**

ONE ARRAY LOGIC CHIP CAN REPLACE 4-5 TTL ICs

- PROGRAMS 20 & 24 PIN PALS FROM TI, NSC & MMI
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE ALLOWS PROGRAMMING, VERIFICATION READING, MAP BUILDING & BURNING THE SECURITY FUSE
- READ AND SAVE BURN PROFILES IN JEDEC FORMAT ON YOUR DISK



CUPL STARTER KIT \$49.95

**MCT-MP MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER \$199.95**

PROGRAMS 8741/2/8/9 PROCESSOR CHIPS

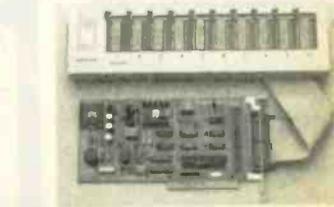
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE SUPPORTS READ, WRITE, BLANK CHECK AND VERIFY OPERATIONS
- PORT ADDRESS SELECTION IS USER CONFIGURABLE
- SAVE AND RESTORE PROGRAM IMAGES ON DISK
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE FOR STANDARD HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS



**MCT-EPROM EPROM PROGRAMMERS \$129.95**

PROGRAMS 27xx AND 27xxx SERIES EPROMS UP TO 27512

- SUPPORTS VARIOUS MANUFACTURERS FORMATS WITH 12.5, 21 AND 25 VOLT PROGRAMMING
- MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE ALLOWS EASY MANIPULATION OF DATA FILES
- SPLIT OR COMBINE THE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
- READ, WRITE, COPY, ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY WITH EASY ONE KEY SELECTION
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE FOR STANDARD HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS



4 8ANB PROGRAMMER \$189.95

10 8ANB PROGRAMMER \$299.95

**MCT PRODUCTS CARRY A ONE YEAR WARRANTY**

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card

# BUILD AN AT COMPATIBLE FOR UNDER \$1050

## MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

**MCT-MF** \$79.95

ALL THE FEATURES OF AST'S SIX PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE!

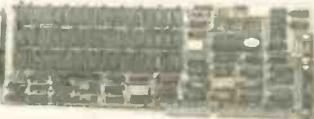
- 0-348K DYNAMIC RAM USING 4164s
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT, PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, GAME CONTROLLER PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR
- SOFTWARE FOR A RAMDISK, PRINT SPOOLER AND CLOCK/CALENDAR



**MCT-ATMF** \$139.95

ADDS UP TO 3 MB OF 1 BIT RAM TO THE AT

- USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MB OF ON-BOARD MEMORY (NO MEMORY INSTALLED)
- FLEXIBLE ADDRESS CONFIGURATION
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT AND PARALLEL PORT
- OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK BOARD PERMITS EXPANSION TO 3 MB



**ATMF-SERIAL** 2nd SERIAL PORT \$24<sup>95</sup>

**MCT-ATMF-MC** \$29<sup>95</sup>

PIGGYBACK BOARD (ZERO K INSTALLED)

**MCT-MIO** \$79.95

A PERFECT COMPANION FOR OUR MOTHERBOARD

- 2 DRIVE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT, PARALLEL PORT, GAME PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACK-UP
- SOFTWARE FOR A RAMDISK, PRINT SPOOLER AND CLOCK/CALENDAR



**MIO-SERIAL** 2nd SERIAL PORT \$15<sup>95</sup>

**MCT-IO** \$59.95

USE WITH MCT-FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED

- SERIAL PORT ADDRESSABLE AS COM1, COM2, COM3 OR COM4
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2 (x378 OR x278)
- CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH A BATTERY BACK-UP



SHORT SLOT

**IO-SERIAL** 2nd SERIAL PORT \$15<sup>95</sup>

**MCT-ATIO** \$59.95

USE WITH MCT-ATFH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED

- SERIAL PORT ADDRESSABLE AS COM1, COM2, COM3 OR COM4
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPTA OR LPTB (x378 OR x278)
- GAME PORT
- USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION IN AN AT



SHORT SLOT

**ATIO-SERIAL** 2nd SERIAL PORT \$24<sup>95</sup>

## RAM CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

**MCT-RAM** \$59.95

A CONTIGUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION FOR YOUR SHORT OR REGULAR SLOT

- SHORT SLOT, LOW POWER PC COMPATIBLE DESIGN
- CAN OFFER UP TO 576K OF ADDITIONAL MEMORY
- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION AMOUNTS OF 192, 384, 512, 256 & 576K, USING COMBINATIONS OF 64 & 256K RAM



SHORT SLOT

**MCT-EMS** \$129.95

2MB OF LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR THE XT

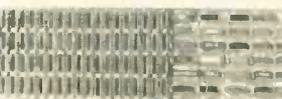
- CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL/EMS
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB
- USES 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAM (NO MEMORY INSTALLED)
- USE AS EXPANDED OR CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK OR SPOOLER
- SOFTWARE INCLUDES EMS DEVICE DRIVERS, PRINT SPOOLER AND RAMDISK



**MCT-ATEMS** \$139.95

CAN BE USED FOR CONVENTIONAL, EXPANDED OR EXTENDED MEMORY

- A FINE EXAMPLE OF FLEXIBILITY: OFFERS EXTENDED (AT MEMORY) OR EXPANDED (LIM/EMS) MEMORY AS WELL AS THE ABILITY TO FILL OUT CONVENTIONAL (640K) MEMORY
- 2 MEGABYTE CAPACITY IN A SINGLE SLOT
- RAMDISK, PRINT SPOOLER AND LIM/EMS SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- SPECIAL MEMORY MAP ANALYSIS INCLUDED



**MCT-ATEMS-MC** \$34<sup>95</sup>

PIGGYBACK BOARD (ZERO K INSTALLED)

 **Seagate**

HALF HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVES

**40 MB**

**60 MB**

Model ST-251 5 1/4" half height  
FAST 40ms access time

Model ST-277 5 1/4" half height  
FAST 40ms access time (RLL)

**\$469**

**\$649**

HALF HEIGHT HARD DISK SYSTEMS

**20 MB**

**30 MB**

**\$289**

**\$329**

Systems include half height hard disk drive, hard disk drive controller, cables and instructions. All drives are pre-tested and warranted for one year.

## DISK CONTROLLER CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

**MCT-FDC** \$29.95

QUALITY DESIGN OFFERS 4 FLOPPY CONTROL IN A SINGLE SLOT

- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FDDs TO AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE
- INCLUDES CABLING FOR 2 INTERNAL DRIVES
- USES STANDARD DB37 CONNECTOR FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DO AND DS/QD WHEN USED W/ DOS 3.2 OR JFORMAT



**MCT-HDC** \$79.95

HARD DISK CONTROL FOR WHAT OTHERS CHARGE FOR FLOPPY CONTROL

- IBM XT COMPATIBLE CONTROLLER SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 5, 10, 20, 30 & 40MB
- OPTIONS INCLUDE THE ABILITY TO DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES
- INCLUDES CABLING FOR 1 INTERNAL DRIVE



**MCT-RLL** \$119.95

GET UP TO 50% MORE STORAGE SPACE ON YOUR HARD DISK

- INCREASES THE CAPACITY OF PLATED MEDIA DRIVES BY 50%
- RLL 2,7 ENCODING FOR MORE RELIABLE STORAGE
- TRANSFER RATE IS ALSO 50% FASTER: 750K/sec vs 500K/sec
- USE WITH ST-238 DRIVE TO ACHIEVE 30 MB IN A HALF HEIGHT SLOT



**MCT-FH** \$139.95

STARVED FOR SLOTS? SATISFY IT WITH THIS TIMELY DESIGN

- INTERFACES UP TO 2 FDDs & 2 HDDs
- CABLING FOR 2 FDDs & 1 HDD
- FLOPPY INTERFACE SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD & DS/QD WHEN USED WITH DOS 3.2 OR JFORMAT
- ALL POPULAR HDD SIZES ARE SUPPORTED, INCLUDING 5, 10, 20, 30 & 40MB
- CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES



**MCT-ATFH** \$149.95

FLOPPY AND HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN

- AT COMPATIBLE, CONTROL UP TO 2 360K/720K OR 1.2MB FDDs AS WELL AS 2 HDDs USING THE AT STANDARD CONTROL TABLES
- SUPPORTS AT STYLE FRONT PANEL LED TO INDICATE HD ACTIVITY
- 16 BIT BUSS PROVIDES RAPID DATA TRANSFERS
- FULLY SUPPORTED BY AT BIOS



 **JDR Microdevices**

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030  
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200 • FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES. IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION. COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card

# BOMB

## YOU CHOOSE THE BEST ARTICLE EACH MONTH

BYTE's ongoing monitor box (BOMB) lets you rate each article you've read in BYTE as excellent, good, fair, or poor. Each month, you can mail in the BOMB card found in the back of the issue. We tally your votes, total the points, tell you who won, and award the two top-rated nonstaff authors \$100

and \$50, respectively. An additional \$50 award for quality goes to the non-staff author with the best average score (total points divided by the number of voters). If you prefer, you can use BIX as your method of voting. We welcome your participation.

| ARTICLE# | PAGE | ARTICLE   | AUTHOR(S)                  | ARTICLE# | PAGE | ARTICLE   | AUTHOR(S) |
|----------|------|---|----------------------------|----------|------|---|-----------|
| 1        | 37   | Microbytes  | staff                      | 12       | 165  | Optimizing Compilers                                | Roberts   |
| 2        | 45   | What's New  | staff                      | 13       | 173  | A Search Strategy for Commonsense Logic Programming | Haley     |
| 3        | 68   | Ask BYTE/Circuit Cellar Feedback  | Ciarcia                    | 14       | 177  | Mathematical Reasoning                              | Sterling  |
| 4        | 81   | Book Reviews  | Olson, Kirkpatrick, Kirwan | 15       | 183  | Neural-Network Heuristics                           | Josin     |
| 5        | 100  | The Tandy Anniversary Product Explosion   | Malloy, Vose, Stewart      | 16       | 197  | The Macintosh II                                    | Webster   |
| 6        | 109  | The OS/2 Applications Family  | Duncan                     | 17       | 202  | The GRiDLite Laptop                                 | Unger     |
| 7        | 121  | Product Preview: A Spiritual Heir to the Macintosh                                | Shapiro                    | 18       | 203  | The Wang LapTop                                     | Lane      |
| 8        | 125  | Product Preview: The Archimedes A310  | Pountain                   | 19       | 209  | The Definicon DSI-780                               | Thomas    |
| 9        | 135  | Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar: Build the Circuit Cellar AT Computer, Part 2: Schematic | Ciarcia                    | 20       | 214  | Laser Printer Times Four                            | Rash      |
| 10       | 149  | Zero-Knowledge Proofs   | Wayner                     | 21       | 223  | Three C Language Screen-Utility Packages for PCs    | Robie     |
| 11       | 155  | Back-Propagation  | Jones, Hoskins             | 22       | 229  | Advantage C++ and Guidelines C++                    | Mallett   |
|          |      |   |                            | 23       | 237  | Equation Solvers                                    | Stewart   |
|          |      |   |                            | 24       | 242  | Personal Consultant Plus                            | Tello     |
|          |      |   |                            | 25       | 244  | Guide   | Hershey   |
|          |      |   |                            | 26       | 251  | Computing at Chaos Manor: New Life for Lucy         | Pournelle |
|          |      |   |                            | 27       | 269  | Applications Only: Into the 4th Dimension, Part 1   | Shapiro   |
|          |      |   |                            | 28       | 275  | Best of BIX   | BIXen     |

## BOMB RESULTS

The results for July find What's New from the BYTE staff walking off with top honors. Richard Grehan takes second for his review, "The IBM PS/2 Model 50." Microbytes, also from the BYTE staff, shows in third. The fourth-place finisher is Curtis Franklin Jr. for his review, "The IBM PS/2 Model 30." In fifth place, and this month's winner of \$100, is Dick Lefkon for "A LAN Primer." Steve Ciarcia's "Using the ImageWise Video Digitizer, Part 1: Image Processing" is sixth. "A Taxing Day" gains seventh place for Jerry Pournelle. "High-Tech

Horsepower," another BYTE staff effort, lands in eighth place. David Gedeon wins \$50 for a Programming Insight, "Complex Math in Pascal." The \$50 award for quality goes to Mr. Lefkon.

We also have the results for our *Applications Software Today* special issue. In first place, and the winner of \$100, is Phillip Robinson for his review, "Word Processors." The second-place finisher, and winner of \$50, is Bill Gates for "Beyond Macro Processing." Mr. Robinson also wins the \$50 award for quality. Congratulations to all.

## COMING UP IN BYTE

### Products In Perspective:

BYTE will have a new look beginning in November, and the Products in Perspective section is an example. One new type of article, called First Impressions, will provide the very latest information about new products while retaining the depth of coverage traditional to BYTE.

### Reviews:

There's a new perspective in the review section, too. We'll lead off with a group review—80286 accelerator boards, in November—and follow it with a BIX-generated discussion on the product category in question.

System reviews include the IBM PS/2 Model 80 and two other 80386-based machines. Peripherals include upgrades for the Mac SE and pocket modems. Languages include a group review of FORTRANs and

MetaWare C/386. Applications include Finite Element Analysis and Wordcruncher.

### In Depth:

This new name for the Theme section gives a clearer indication of its role—to focus on a particular segment of microcomputing and discuss it in depth. Workstations are covered in November, and we'll have a roundup article, a windowing system comparison, Apple Unix on the Macintosh, standards, and graphics engines.

### Features:

Steve Ciarcia begins a two-part article on building an integrated circuit tester. Other features are an algorithm for XMODEM CRCs and Dick Pountain's article on algorithms for a freehand paint program.

# EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue.  
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

| COMPANY                   | PAGE                                 | COMPANY                      | PAGE  | COMPANY                     | PAGE         |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|
| ACIUS                     | 269                                  | HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS | 202   | PACIFIC MICRO               | 45           |
| ACORN COMPUTERS           | 125                                  | HEATH/ZENITH                 | 45  | PACKARD BELL                | 209          |
| ADDISON-WESLEY            | 223, 251                             | HECHT-NIELSEN                |   | PARADISE SYSTEMS            | 251          |
| ADVANCED LOGIC            | 45                                   | NEUROCOMPUTER                | 45  | PERISCOPE PRESS             | 45           |
| ALGOR INTERACTIVE         |                                      | HELIX SYSTEMS                |   | PHILIPS AND DUPONT OPTICAL  | 37           |
| SYSTEMS                   | 45                                   | & DEVELOPMENT                | 251   | PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES        | 251          |
| APOLLO COMPUTERS          | 209                                  | HEWLETT-PACKARD              | 37, 209                                       | PRENTICE-HALL               | 81           |
| APPLE COMPUTER            | 121, 125, 197,<br>209, 237, 251, 269 | IBM                          | 37, 125, 135, 202, 209,<br>223, 237, 251, 269 | PRIMAGES                    | 45           |
| APPLIED REASONING         | 45                                   | INFOCOM                      | 251   | PRINTRONIX                  | 45           |
| ASHTON-TATE               | 209                                  | INTECOLOR                    | 251   | PRIORITY ONE                | 251          |
| AST RESEARCH              | 45, 135, 251                         | INTEL                        | 37, 125, 202, 209, 237, 251                   | PROCODE                     | 45           |
| AT&T                      | 223, 251                             | INTELLIGENT                  |   | PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS         | 251          |
| ATARI                     | 125                                  | COMPUTER MUSIC SYSTEMS       | 45  | QUME                        | 209          |
| AVANT-GARDE SYSTEMS       | 251                                  | INTELLIGENT MICRO SYSTEMS    | 223   | RICOH                       | 209          |
| AXIONIX                   | 135                                  | JOHN WILEY & SONS            | 81  | ROTHCHILD CONSULTANTS       | 37           |
| BERKELEY SOFTWARE         | 45                                   | JURISOFT                     | 251, 269                                      | 1776                        | 45           |
| BORLAND INTERNATIONAL     | 37, 237, 251                         | KAYPRO                       | 251   | SILICON VALLEY COMPUTER     | 251          |
| BRODERBUND SOFTWARE       | 45                                   | KENSINGTON MICROWARE         | 251   | SILICON VALLEY SOFTWARE     | 209          |
| BROTHER INTERNATIONAL     | 45                                   | KNOWLEDGEMAKER               | 45  | SIMON AND SCHUSTER          | 81           |
| BUSINESS FORECAST SYSTEMS | 45                                   | KYOCERA                      | 209   | SOFTKLONE DISTRIBUTING      | 251          |
| BYTE WORKS                | 45                                   | LATTICE                      | 223, 251                                      | SOFTWARE VENTURES           | 269          |
| CANON U.S.A.              | 121, 209                             | LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES          | 223   | SOLUTION SYSTEMS            | 45, 223      |
| CENTURY DATA SYSTEMS      | 45                                   | LOTUS DEVELOPMENT            | 202, 209, 237, 269                            | SOLUTIONS                   | 269          |
| COMMODORE BUSINESS        |                                      | MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS        | 197   | SONY                        | 197          |
| MACHINES                  | 37, 125                              | MAPINFO                      | 45  | SOTA TECHNOLOGY             | 251          |
| COMPAQ                    | 100, 125                             | MCI                          | 269   | SPATIAL SYSTEMS             | 37           |
| COMPUPRO                  | 251                                  | MERCURY COMPUTER SYSTEMS     | 37  | STB SYSTEMS                 | 251          |
| CONSULAIR                 | 197                                  | METAWARE                     | 251   | SUN MICROSYSTEMS            | 45, 209      |
| CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL  |                                      | MICROBASE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS   | 45  | SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY         | 197          |
| RESEARCH INITIATIVES      | 37                                   | MICROLYTICS                  | 251   | SYDNEY DEVELOPMENT          | 37           |
| CRAY RESEARCH             | 209                                  | MICROMINT                    | 135   | SYMANTEC                    | 251          |
| CREATIVE PROGRAMMING      |                                      | MICRON TECHNOLOGY            | 45  | TALKING TECHNOLOGY          | 45           |
| CONSULTANTS               | 223                                  | MICROSOFT                    | 37, 45, 109, 197,<br>202, 223, 237, 251, 269  | TALL TREE SYSTEMS           | 209          |
| CUSTOM DESIGN SYSTEMS     | 223                                  | MICROSTUF                    | 251   | TANDON                      | 269          |
| CYGNUS SOFTWARE           | 45                                   | MIGRAPH                      | 45  | TANDY                       | 100, 209     |
| DA SYSTEMS                | 37                                   | MINDSCAPE                    | 45  | TELEMATICA                  | 37           |
| DAIR COMPUTER SYSTEMS     | 45                                   | MINISCRIBE                   | 223   | TELEX COMMUNICATIONS        | 45           |
| DATADESK                  | 251                                  | MOTOROLA                     | 121, 125, 197, 209, 251                       | TEXAS INSTRUMENTS           | 45, 223, 237 |
| DEFINICON SYSTEMS         | 209                                  | MOUSE PERFECT                | 251   | THE NETWORK LINK            | 45           |
| DIABLO                    | 209                                  | MULTITECH SYSTEMS            | 45  | THE SOFTWARE LINK           | 37           |
| DIGITAL EQUIPMENT         | 37, 45, 209                          | NATIONAL                     |   | THINK TECHNOLOGIES          | 197          |
| DOW JONES SOFTWARE        | 269                                  | INSTRUMENTS                  | 45  | 3M                          | 37           |
| E-MACHINES                | 197                                  | NEC                          | 37, 45, 125, 202, 209, 223                    | TOKIAMERICA TECHNOLOGIES    | 37           |
| ELECTRONIC ARTS           | 45                                   | NEURALWARE                   | 45  | TOSHIBA                     | 202          |
| EPSON AMERICA             | 209, 223                             | NEURONICS                    | 45  | TRUE BASIC                  | 45           |
| EPYX GAMES                | 251                                  | OKIDATA                      | 209   | 29 INDUSTRIES               | 45           |
| FORETHOUGHT               | 269                                  | OLIVETTI                     | 125, 251                                      | UNITEX                      | 251          |
| FORTUNE SYSTEMS           | 45                                   | ORCHID TECHNOLOGY            | 251   | UNIVERSAL TECHNICAL SYSTEMS | 237          |
| GENERAL COMPUTER          | 197                                  | OWL INTERNATIONAL            | 237, 251, 269                                 | VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE   | 223          |
| GRACON SERVICES           | 45                                   |                              |   | VICTOR                      | 223          |
| GRID SYSTEMS              | 202                                  |                              |   | WANG LABORATORIES           | 202          |
| GUIDELINES SOFTWARE       | 223                                  |                              |   | XYQUEST                     | 269          |
|                           |                                      |                              |   | ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS         | 202, 251     |



# READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

\* Correspond directly with company

## Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

| Inquiry No.                  | Page No. | Inquiry No.                | Page No. | Inquiry No.                 | Page No. | Inquiry No.                      | Page No. |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|
| 2 3M COMPANY                 | 72,73    | 71 CTX INTERNATIONAL       | 221      | 158 LOGITECH                | 63       | 232 RADIO SHACK                  | C1V      |
| 334 AD LIB INC.              | 108      | 72 CURTIS INC.             | 302      | 159 LOGITECH                | 63       | * RAIMA CORP.                    | 14       |
| * ADCOM                      | 312      | 73 CUSTOM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS | 162      | * LOTUS DEVELOPMENT         | 15       | 233 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES         | 308      |
| 6 ADVANCED COMPPROD.         | 322,323  | 74 CYBER RESEARCH INC.     | 312      | * MACMILLAN BOOK CLUBS      | 113      | 234 REAL TIME DEVICES            | 314      |
| 7 AKSYSTEMS                  | 309      | 48 C.H.A.S. MICROSYSTEMS   | 310      | 160 MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS   | 93       | 235 ROSE ELECTRONICS             | 308      |
| 8 ALPHA MICRO                | 119      | 75 DALCO ELECTRONICS       | 302      | 161 MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS   | 311      | 236 ROYAL AMERICAN TECHN.        | 245      |
| 9 ALPHA MICRO                | 119      | 76 DALIN INC.              | 53       | 162 MARK WILLIAMS CO.       | 21       | 237 SAFEWARE                     | 310      |
| 10 ALPHA PRODUCTS            | 317      | 77 DATA BUREAU INC.        | 319      | 163 MARK WILLIAMS CO.       | 23       | 238 SAI SYSTEMS LABS             | 312      |
| 11 ALPS AMERICA              | 34,35    | 78 DATA SPEC               | 218,219  | 164 MATHSOFT                | 47       | 239 SBT CORPORATION              | 189      |
| 12 ALPS AMERICA              | 34,35    | 79 DATA SPEC               | 218,219  | * MAXELL DATA PRODUCTS      | 7        | 240 SCIENCE & ENGINEERING S/W313 | 313      |
| 13 AMDEK CORP.               | 25       | 80 DATA TRANSLATION        | 107      | * MCGRAW-HILL INFO SERV.    | 144,145  | 241 SCIENTIFIC ENGR. LABS        | 309      |
| 14 AMERICAN SEMICONDUCTOR    | 281      | 81 DIGITALK                | 18,19    | * MCGRAW-HILL NRI SCHOOLS   | 161      | 243 SCR CORPORATION              | 308      |
| 15 AMERICAN SMALL BUSN.COMP  | 91       | 82 DISKOTECH               | 310      | 165 MEAD COMPUTER           | 315      | 245 SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY           | 181      |
| * AMPRO COMPUTER INC.        | 185      | 83 DISKETTE CONNECTION     | 309      | 309 MEDIA CYBERNETICS       | 208      | 246 SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY           | 181      |
| * ANTHRO CORP.               | 78       | 58 DISKMASTER              | 304      | 166 MEGASOFT                | 302      | 247 SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC.        | 306      |
| 18 APROTEK                   | 308      | 84 DISKS PLUS              | 240      | 167 MEGATEL COMPUTER TECH   | 291      | 248 SHARP ELECTRONICS            | 163      |
| 19 ARITY CORPORATION         | 274      | 85 DISKS PLUS              | 240      | 168 MERRITT COMP. PRODS.    | 90       | 249 SILICON SPECIALTIES          | 217      |
| 20 ARIUM                     | 263      | 86 DRESSLHAUS COMPPROD.    | 76       | 171 MICROCOM SYSTEMS        | 28       | 250 SILICON SPECIALTIES          | 217      |
| 21 ARIUM                     | 263      | 87 DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS CO. | 309      | 172 MICROGRAFX              | 33       | 251 SOFTLOONE DISTRIBUTING       | 22       |
| 317 ASYST SOFTWARE TECH.INC. | 111      | 88 EASTMAN KODAK CO.       | 41       | * MICROMINT                 | 276      | * SOFTLINE CORPORATION           | 83       |
| 22 ATRON CORPORATION         | 171      | 89 ECOSOFT                 | 260      | 173 MICROPORT SYSTEMS INC.  | 234      | 252 SOFTRONICS                   | 16       |
| 23 ATRONICS                  | 131      | 91 ELEXOR INC.             | 309      | 174 MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD.  | 316      | 253 SOFTRONICS INC.              | 304      |
| 24 AUTOSKETCH                | 169      | 92 ELLIS COMPUTING         | 234      | * MICROSOFT CORP.           | 69       | 254 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYS     | 103      |
| 25 AVERY LABELS              | 277      | 93 EVEREX SYSTEMS          | 29       | 178 MICROSOFT CORP.         | 213      | 256 SOFTWARE PUBLISHING          | 239      |
| 312 AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.      | 167      | 94 EVEREX SYSTEMS          | 29       | 179 MICROSOFT CORP.         | 213      | 257 SOLUTION SYSTEMS             | 258      |
| 313 AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.      | 167      | 107 FHL                    | 308      | 180 MICROWARE SYSTEMS       | 175      | 258 SOURCE ELECTRONICS           | 90       |
| 28 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC.      | 82       | 97 FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING   | 250      | 181 MICROWAY                | 134      | 259 SPECTRUM SOFTWARE            | 187      |
| 29 BEARE ENTERPRISE          | 314      | 98 FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING   | 250      | * MICROWAY                  | 206      | 260 SPRING CIRCLE TECHNOLOGY     | 172      |
| * BEST WESTERN INT'L.        | 246      | 99 FORESIGHT RESOURCES     | 75       | 182 MINORITY HIGH TECH IND. | 70       | 242 SST/QUANTUS                  | 164      |
| * BINARY TECHNOLOGY INC.     | 308      | 101 FORESIGHT RESOURCES    | 75       | 183 MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS  | 157      | 261 STAR TECHNOLOGY              | 302      |
| 425 BIX MICROBYTES           | 266      | 102 FORTRON INC.           | 24       | 184 MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS  | 157      | 262 SUBLOGIC CORP.               | 195      |
| 450 BIX                      | 267      | 103 FORTRON INC.           | 24       | 185 MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS  | 159      | 264 SWISSCOMP INC.               | 318      |
| 32 BORLAND INT'L.            | C11,1    | 104 FOSTER TECHNOLOGY      | 310      | 186 MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS  | 159      | 265 SYSTAT                       | 247      |
| 33 BORLAND INT'L.            | C11,1    | 105 FOX SOFTWARE           | 115      | 187 MIX SOFTWARE            | 233      | 266 SYSTAT                       | 247      |
| 34 BORLAND INT'L.            | 253      | 106 FRANK HOGG LAB         | 318      | * MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR    | 66,67    | 267 S'NW ELECTRONICS             | 175      |
| 35 BORLAND INT'L.            | 253      | 108 FTG DATA SYSTEMS       | 314      | 188 MSC TECHNOLOGIES INC.   | 77       | 269 S-100 DIV.696 CORP.          | 305      |
| 36 BP MICROSYSTEMS           | 306      | 109 GENERAL IMAGING CORP.  | 179      | 189 NANTUCKET               | 39       | 270 S-100 DIV.696 CORP.          | 305      |
| * BUYERS MART                | 292-300  | 110 GENERIC SOFTWARE       | 87       | 190 NANTUCKET               | 39       | 271 TALKING TECHNOLOGY           | 302      |
| * BYTE BACK ISSUES           | 301      | 111 GENERIC SOFTWARE       | 87       | 191 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS    | 114      | 272 TANDON                       | 273      |
| 320 BYTE BITS                | 318      | 112 GENOA SYSTEMS          | 51       | 192 NEC INFORMATION SYS.    | C111     | 273 TANDON                       | 273      |
| * BYTE CIRCULATION           | 290      | 113 GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS     | 314      | 193 NESTAR                  | 36       | 274 TDK ELECTRONIC               | 85       |
| * BYTE MARKETING             | 182      | 114 GRAFPOINT              | 314      | 194 NEW GENERATION TECH     | 94       | 275 TIGERTRONICS                 | 86       |
| * BYTE SUB.MESSAG            | 256      | * HARMONY COMPUTERS        | 30       | 195 NEW GENERATION TECH     | 94       | 276 TIGERTRONICS                 | 312      |
| * BYTE SUB.SERVICE           | 278      | 117 HERCULES COMPUTER TECH | 127      | 196 OKIDATA                 | 26,27    | 277 TIMELINE                     | 311      |
| 37 BYTEK CORPORATION         | 226      | 118 HERCULES COMPUTER TECH | 127      | 199 ORIENTAL PRECISION CO.  | 286      | * TINNEY,ROBERT GRAPHICS         | 287      |
| 38 B&B ELECTRONICS           | 312      | 123 HEWLETT-PACKARD        | 254,255  | 200 ORION INSTRUMENTS       | 98       | * TINNEY,ROBERT GRAPHICS         | 332      |
| 39 B&C MICROSYSTEMS          | 304      | 125 HITECH EQUIPMENT CORP. | 316      | 201 OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL     | 235      | 278 TOP-LAN INC.                 | 222      |
| 40 B&C MICROSYSTEMS          | 304      | 126 HOUSTON INSTR./AMETEK  | 31       | 202 OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL     | 258      | 279 TOP-LAN INC.                 | 222      |
| 41 B&C MICROSYSTEMS          | 312      | 127 I.C. EXPRESS           | 308      | 314 PACMO                   | 312      | * TOSHIBA AMERICA INC.           | 42,43    |
| 169 CADAM INC.               | 124      | 128 IMPERIAL COMP. CORP.   | 92       | 203 PARA SYSTEMS            | 123      | * TOSHIBA AMERICA INC.           | 129      |
| 170 CADAM INC.               | 124      | 129 INES GMBH              | 318      | 204 PATTON & PATTON         | 20       | * TOSHIBA AMERICA INC.           | 154      |
| 318 CALCOMP                  | 231      | 130 INNER LOOP SOFTWARE    | 316      | 206 PC HOME                 | 44       | 280 TRI-STATE COMPUTER           | 300      |
| 319 CALCOMP                  | 231      | * INTECTRA                 | 306      | 207 PC TECHNOLOGIES         | 146      | 281 TURNPOINT AMERICA            | 261      |
| * CALIFORNIA DIGITAL         | 319      | 131 INTEGRAND RESEARCH     | 74       | 208 PC UNIVERSAL SYSTEMS    | 316      | 282 TUSSEY COMPUTER PROD.        | 71       |
| 43 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT         | 258      | 132 INTELLISOFT            | 12       | 209 PCPRIME SYSTEMS         | 302      | 283 T&T COMPUTER PROD.           | 309      |
| 44 CASIO INC.                | 95       | 133 INTERFACE GROUP        | 283      | 210 PECAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS  | 94       | 284 USROBOTICS INC.              | 271      |
| 45 CASIO INC.                | 176      | * INT'L PREVIEW SOCIETY    | 289      | 211 PERSONAL SYS.           | 84       | 285 USROBOTICS INC.              | 271      |
| 47 CENTROID CORP.            | 310      | 134 IO TECH                | 302      | 212 PERSTOR SYSTEMS INC.    | 272      | 286 VEN-TEL                      | 11       |
| * CITICORP/DINER'S CLUB      | 117      | 135 JACO COMP. PRODUCTS    | 318      | 213 PERSTOR SYSTEMS INC.    | 272      | 287 VICTORY ENTERPRISES          | 246      |
| 50 CITIZEN AMERICA           | 17       | 136 JADE COMPUTER          | 303      | 214 PETER NORTON            | 227      | 288 VIKING RESEARCH INC.         | 265      |
| * CLEO SOFTWARE              | 80       | 137 JAMECO ELECTRONICS     | 320,321  | 215 PETER NORTON            | 227      | 316 VIKING RESEARCH INC.         | 279      |
| 51 CLUB AT                   | 132,133  | 30 JAWIN COMPUTER PROD.    | 306      | 216 PINECOM COMPUTER        | 307      | 288 VIZIFLEX SEELS INC.          | 306      |
| 52 COGITATE                  | 304      | 31 JAWIN COMPUTER PROD.    | 306      | 217 PRINCETON DISKETTE      | 308      | 290 VOYETRA TECH                 | 306      |
| 53 COGITATE                  | 302      | 138 JDR MICRODEVICES       | 324,325  | 149 PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE   | 88,89    | 291 WAREHOUSE DATA               | 191      |
| 54 COMPACT DISC PRODUCTS     | 170      | 139 JDR MICRODEVICES       | 326,327  | 219 PROGRAMMER'S SHOP       | 257      | 292 WELLS AMERICAN               | 13       |
| 55 COMPLETE PC               | 49       | 140 JDR MICRODEVICES       | 328,329  | 221 PROG'S SHOP/POLYTRON    | 259      | 293 WESTEX                       | 302      |
| 56 COMPUSAVE                 | 301      | 141 JKL                    | 314      | 222 PROG'S SHOP/STERLING    |          | 294 WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS          | 86       |
| 57 COMPUSERVE                | 241      | 142 J&R MUSIC WORLD        | 201      | CASTLE                      | 259      | 27 WHOLE EARTH                   | 220      |
| * COMPUTER CONTINUUM         | 314      | 143 KADAK PRODUCTS LTD.    | 286      | 223 PROG'S SHOP/TEXAS INSTR | 259      | 295 WIESEMANN & THEIS GMBH       | 116      |
| 59 COMPUTER FRIENDS          | 307      | 144 KEA SYSTEMS            | 312      | 224 PROG'S SHOP/GREENLEAF   |          | 296 WINTEK CORP.                 | 5        |
| 60 COMPUTER MAIL ORDER       | 56,57    | 145 KEA SYSTEMS            | 272      | SOFTWARE                    | 259      | 297 WINTEK CORP.                 | 308      |
| 61 COMPUTER PARTS GALORE     | 282      | 146 KORTEK                 | 96,97    | 175 PRO PLUS                | 248      | 298 WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES         | 310      |
| 62 COMPUTER SURPLUS STORE    | 314      | 147 LATTICE INC.           | 236      | 176 PRO PLUS                | 248      | 299 WORDCRAFT                    | 92       |
| 63 COMPUTER VALLEY           | 305      | 148 LAWSON LABS            | 316      | 315 PROSPERO SOFTWARE LTD.  | 316      | * WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTION      | 207      |
| 64 COMPUTER VALLEY           | 305      | 150 LIFEBOAT ASSOC.        | 192      | 225 PROTEUS TECH. CORP.     | 55       | 300 WYSE TECHNOLOGY              | 120      |
| 65 COMPUTER WAREHOUSE        | 79       | 151 LINK COMP. GRAPHICS    | 312      | 226 QUA TECH                | 316      | 301 XELTEK                       | 316      |
| 66 COMPUTER WAREHOUSE        | 79       | 152 LOGICAL DEVICES        | 76       | 227 QUA TECH                | 316      | 302 XEROX CORP.                  | 8,9      |
| 68 CONTECH                   | 314      | 153 LOGICAL DEVICES        | 76       | 228 QUALSTAR CORP.          | 306      | * ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS            | 225      |
| 310 CONTROL AUTOMATION INC.  | 282      | 154 LOGITECH               | 59       | 229 QUANTUM SOFTWARE LTD.   | 196      | 303 ZERICON                      | 310      |
| 311 CONTROL AUTOMATION INC.  | 282      | 155 LOGITECH               | 59       | 230 QUARTERDECK             | 291      | 304 Z-WORLD                      | 304      |
| 69 CORPORATE SOFTWARE        | 32       | 156 LOGITECH               | 61       | 231 RADIO SHACK             | 153      | 305 Z-WORLD                      | 304      |
| 70 CTX INTERNATIONAL         | 221      | 157 LOGITECH               | 61       |                             |          |                                  |          |

Continued





# READER SERVICE

\* Correspond directly with company

| Inquiry No.                     | Page No. | Inquiry No.                                     | Page No. | Inquiry No.                        | Page No. | Inquiry No.                       | Page No. |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|----------|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 265 SYSTAT                      | 247      | 178 MICROSOFT CORP.                             | 213      | 61 COMPUTER PARTS GALORE           | 282      | <b>OPERATING SYSTEMS</b>          |          |
| 266 SYSTAT                      | 247      | 179 MICROSOFT CORP.                             | 213      | 62 COMPUTER SURPLUS STORE          | 314      | 143 KADAK PRODUCTS LTD.           | 286      |
| <b>IBM/MSDOS—CAD</b>            |          | 187 MIX SOFTWARE                                | 233      | 63 COMPUTER VALLEY                 | 305      | 173 MICROPORT SYSTEMS INC.        | 234      |
| 15 AMERICAN SMALL BUSN.COMP.91  |          | 210 PECAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS                      | 94       | 64 COMPUTER VALLEY                 | 305      | 180 MICROWARE SYSTEMS             | 175      |
| 24 AUTOSKETCH                   | 169      | 315 PROSPERO SOFTWARE LTD.                      | 316      | 65 COMPUTER WAREHOUSE              | 79       | 229 QUANTUM SOFTWARE LTD.         | 196      |
| 169 CADAM INC.                  | 124      | 236 ROYAL AMERICAN TECHN.                       | 245      | 66 COMPUTER WAREHOUSE              | 79       | 230 QUARTERDECK                   | 291      |
| 170 CADAM INC.                  | 124      | 254 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT                        | 103      | 82 DISKOTECH                       | 310      | <b>ON-LINE SERVICES</b>           |          |
| 310 CONTROL AUTOMATION INC.     | 282      | 316 VIKING RESEARCH INC.                        | 279      | 83 DISKETTE CONNECTION             | 309      | 450 BIX                           | 267      |
| 311 CONTROL AUTOMATION INC.     | 282      | 305 Z-WORLD                                     | 304      | 58 DISKMASTER                      | 304      | 425 BIX MICROBYTES                | 266      |
| 99 FORESIGHT RESOURCES          | 75       | <b>IBM/MSDOS—UTILITIES</b>                      |          | 102 FORTRON INC.                   | 24       | 258 SOURCE ELECTRONICS            | 90       |
| 101 FORESIGHT RESOURCES         | 75       | 20 ARIUM  | 263      | 103 FORTRON INC.                   | 24       | <b>EDUCATIONAL/ INSTRUCTIONAL</b> |          |
| 110 GENERIC SOFTWARE            | 87       | 21 ARIUM  | 263      | * HARMONY COMPUTERS                | 30       | * BYTE BACK ISSUES                | 301      |
| 111 GENERIC SOFTWARE            | 87       | 22 ATRON CORPORATION                            | 171      | * INT'L PREVIEW SOCIETY            | 289      | 320 BYTE BITS                     | 318      |
| 225 PROTEUS TECHNOLOGY CORP.55  |          | 73 CUSTOM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS                      | 162      | 136 JADE COMPUTER                  | 303      | * BYTE CIRCULATION                | 290      |
| 296 WINTEK CORP.                | 5        | 76 DALIN INC.                                   | 53       | 137 JAMECO ELECTRONICS             | 320,321  | * BYTE MARKETING                  | 182      |
| <b>IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS</b> |          | 113 GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS                          | 314      | 138 JDR MICRODEVICES               | 324,325  | * BYTE SUB.MESSAGE                | 256      |
| 114 GRAFPOINT                   | 314      | 132 INTELLISOFT                                 | 12       | 139 JDR MICRODEVICES               | 326,327  | * BYTE SUB.SERVICE                | 278      |
| 130 INNER LOOP SOFTWARE         | 316      | 163 MARK WILLIAMS CO.                           | 23       | 140 JDR MICRODEVICES               | 328,329  | 54 COMPACT DISC PRODUCTS          | 170      |
| 144 KEA SYSTEMS                 | 312      | 214 PETER NORTON                                | 227      | 142 J&R MUSIC WORLD                | 201      | 74 CYBER RESEARCH INC.            | 312      |
| 145 KEA SYSTEMS                 | 272      | 215 PETER NORTON                                | 227      | 165 MEAD COMPUTER                  | 315      | 133 INTERFACE GROUP               | 283      |
| 146 KORTEK                      | 96,97    | 252 SOFTRONICS INC.                             | 16       | 166 MEGASOFT                       | 302      | * MACMILLAN BOOK CLUBS            | 113      |
| 251 SOFTKLONE DISTRIBUTING      | 22       | 253 SOFTRONICS INC.                             | 304      | 171 MICROCOM SYSTEMS               | 28       | * MCGRAW-HILL INFO SERV.          | 144,145  |
| 252 SOFTRONICS INC.             | 16       | 257 SOLUTION SYSTEMS                            | 258      | 174 MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD.         | 316      | * MCGRAW-HILL NRI SCHOOLS         | 161      |
| 253 SOFTRONICS INC.             | 304      | 283 T&T COMPUTER PROD.                          | 309      | 181 MICROWAY                       | 134      | 202 OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL           | 268      |
| 294 WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS         | 86       | 294 WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS                         | 86       | * MICROWAY                         | 206      | 299 WORDCRAFT                     | 92       |
| <b>IBM/MSDOS—GRAPHICS</b>       |          | 298 WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES                        | 310      | 182 MINORITY HIGH TECH IND.        | 70       | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>              |          |
| 108 FTG DATA SYSTEMS            | 314      | 304 Z-WORLD                                     | 304      | 206 PC HOME                        | 44       | * ANTHRO CORP.                    | 78       |
| 309 MEDIA CYBERNETICS           | 208      | <b>OTHER APPLICATIONS— Business/Office</b>      |          | 216 PINECOM COMPUTER               | 307      | 25 AVERY LABELS                   | 277      |
| 316 VIKING RESEARCH INC.        | 279      | * WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTION                     | 207      | 217 PRINCETON DISKETTE             | 308      | 29 BEARE ENTERPRISE               | 314      |
| <b>IBM/MSDOS—LAN</b>            |          | <b>OTHER APPLICATIONS— Scientific/Technical</b> |          | 175 PRO PLUS                       | 248      | * BEST WESTERN INT'L              | 246      |
| 52 COGITATE                     | 304      | 76 DALIN INC.                                   | 53       | 176 PRO PLUS                       | 248      | 39 B&C MICROSYSTEMS               | 304      |
| 160 MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS       | 93       | 241 SCIENTIFIC ENGR.LABS                        | 309      | 149 PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE          | 88,89    | 44 CASIO INC.                     | 95       |
| 161 MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS       | 211      | <b>OTHER APPLICATIONS— Word Processing</b>      |          | 219 PROGRAMMER'S SHOP              | 257      | 45 CASIO INC.                     | 176      |
| 278 TOP-LAN INC.                | 222      | 205 VIKING RESEARCH INC.                        | 265      | 224 PROG'S SHOP/GREENLEAF SOFTWARE | 259      | * CITICORP/DINER'S CLUB           | 117      |
| 279 TOP-LAN INC.                | 222      | <b>OTHER—UTILITIES</b>                          |          | 221 PROG'S SHOP/POLYTRON           | 259      | 57 COMPUSERVE                     | 241      |
| <b>IBM/MSDOS—LANGUAGES</b>      |          | 107 FHL   | 308      | 222 PROG'S SHOP/STERLING CASTLE    | 259      | 77 DATA BUREAU INC.               | 309      |
| 19 ARITY CORPORATION            | 274      | 160 MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS                       | 93       | 223 PROG'S SHOP/TEXAS INSTR.       | 259      | 109 GENERAL IMAGING CORP.         | 179      |
| 312 AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.         | 167      | 161 MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS                       | 211      | 249 SILICON SPECIALTIES            | 217      | 131 INTEGRAND RESEARCH            | 74       |
| 313 AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.         | 167      | <b>MAIL ORDER/RETAIL</b>                        |          | 250 SILICON SPECIALTIES            | 217      | 168 MERRITT COMP.PRODS.           | 90       |
| 32 BORLAND INT'L                | CII,1    | 6 ADVANCED COMP.PROD.                           | 322,323  | * SOFTLINE CORPORATION             | 83       | 237 SAFEWARE                      | 310      |
| 33 BORLAND INT'L                | CII,1    | 14 AMERICAN SEMICONDUCTOR                       | 281      | 261 STAR TECHNOLOGY                | 302      | 274 TDK ELECTRONIC                | 85       |
| 34 BORLAND INT'L                | 253      | * BUYERS MART                                   | 292,293  | 267 S'NW ELECTRONICS               | 175      | * TINNEY,ROBERT GRAPHICS          | 287      |
| 35 BORLAND INT'L                | 253      | * CALIFORNIA DIGITAL                            | 319      | 269 S-100 DIV.696 CORP.            | 305      | * TINNEY,ROBERT GRAPHICS          | 332      |
| 81 DIGITALK                     | 18,19    | 56 COMPUSAVE                                    | 301      | 270 S-100 DIV.696 CORP.            | 305      | 288 VIZIFLEX SEELS INC.           | 306      |
| 89 ECOSOFT                      | 260      | 59 COMPUTER FRIENDS                             | 307      | 277 TIMELINE                       | 311      | 293 WESTEX                        | 302      |
| 92 ELLIS COMPUTING              | 234      | 60 COMPUTER MAIL ORDER                          | 56,57    | 280 TRI-STATE COMPUTER             | 300      | <b>DESKTOP PUBLISHING</b>         |          |
| 107 FHL                         | 308      | <b>MAIL ORDER/RETAIL</b>                        |          | 282 TUSSEY COMPUTER PROD.          | 71       | 112 GENOA SYSTEMS                 | 51       |
| 147 LATTICE INC.                | 236      | 6 ADVANCED COMP.PROD.                           | 322,323  | 291 WAREHOUSE DATA                 | 191      | 154 LOGITECH                      | 59       |
| 150 LIFEBOAT ASSOC.             | 192      | 14 AMERICAN SEMICONDUCTOR                       | 281      |                                    |          |                                   |          |
| 158 LOGITECH                    | 63       | * BUYERS MART                                   | 292,293  | 155 LOGITECH                       | 59       | 156 LOGITECH                      | 61       |
| 159 LOGITECH                    | 63       | * CALIFORNIA DIGITAL                            | 319      | 157 LOGITECH                       | 61       | * LOTUS DEVELOPMENT               | 15       |
| 162 MARK WILLIAMS CO.           | 21       | 56 COMPUSAVE                                    | 301      | 302 XEROX CORP.                    | 8,9      |                                   |          |
| * MICROSOFT CORP.               | 69       | 59 COMPUTER FRIENDS                             | 307      |                                    |          |                                   |          |
|                                 |          | 60 COMPUTER MAIL ORDER                          | 56,57    |                                    |          |                                   |          |

# BYTE READER SERVICE CARD

OCTOBER  
47ARSU



To receive further information on the products advertised in BYTE, complete the questionnaire and circle the appropriate numbers of the advertisers you select from the list. Add a first-class stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

|    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1  | 23 | 45 | 67 | 89  | 111 | 133 | 155 | 177 | 199 | 221 | 243 | 265 | 287 | 309 | 331 | 353 | 375 | 397 | 419 | 441 | 463 | 485 | 507 | 529 | 551 | 573 | 595 | 617 | 639 | 661 | 683 | 705 | 727 | 749 | 771 | 793 |
| 2  | 24 | 46 | 68 | 90  | 112 | 134 | 156 | 178 | 200 | 222 | 244 | 266 | 288 | 310 | 332 | 354 | 376 | 398 | 420 | 442 | 464 | 486 | 508 | 530 | 552 | 574 | 596 | 618 | 640 | 662 | 684 | 706 | 728 | 750 | 772 | 794 |
| 3  | 25 | 47 | 69 | 91  | 113 | 135 | 157 | 179 | 201 | 223 | 245 | 267 | 289 | 311 | 333 | 355 | 377 | 399 | 421 | 443 | 465 | 487 | 509 | 531 | 553 | 575 | 597 | 619 | 641 | 663 | 685 | 707 | 729 | 751 | 773 | 795 |
| 4  | 26 | 48 | 70 | 92  | 114 | 136 | 158 | 180 | 202 | 224 | 246 | 268 | 290 | 312 | 334 | 356 | 378 | 400 | 422 | 444 | 466 | 488 | 510 | 532 | 554 | 576 | 598 | 620 | 642 | 664 | 686 | 708 | 730 | 752 | 774 | 796 |
| 5  | 27 | 49 | 71 | 93  | 115 | 137 | 159 | 181 | 203 | 225 | 247 | 269 | 291 | 313 | 335 | 357 | 379 | 401 | 423 | 445 | 467 | 489 | 511 | 533 | 555 | 577 | 599 | 621 | 643 | 665 | 687 | 709 | 731 | 753 | 775 | 797 |
| 6  | 28 | 50 | 72 | 94  | 116 | 138 | 160 | 182 | 204 | 226 | 248 | 270 | 292 | 314 | 336 | 358 | 380 | 402 | 424 | 446 | 468 | 490 | 512 | 534 | 556 | 578 | 600 | 622 | 644 | 666 | 688 | 710 | 732 | 754 | 776 | 798 |
| 7  | 29 | 51 | 73 | 95  | 117 | 139 | 161 | 183 | 205 | 227 | 249 | 271 | 293 | 315 | 337 | 359 | 381 | 403 | 425 | 447 | 469 | 491 | 513 | 535 | 557 | 579 | 601 | 623 | 645 | 667 | 689 | 711 | 733 | 755 | 777 | 799 |
| 8  | 30 | 52 | 74 | 96  | 118 | 140 | 162 | 184 | 206 | 228 | 250 | 272 | 294 | 316 | 338 | 360 | 382 | 404 | 426 | 448 | 470 | 492 | 514 | 536 | 558 | 580 | 602 | 624 | 646 | 668 | 690 | 712 | 734 | 756 | 778 | 800 |
| 9  | 31 | 53 | 75 | 97  | 119 | 141 | 163 | 185 | 207 | 229 | 251 | 273 | 295 | 317 | 339 | 361 | 383 | 405 | 427 | 449 | 471 | 493 | 515 | 537 | 559 | 581 | 603 | 625 | 647 | 669 | 691 | 713 | 735 | 757 | 779 | 801 |
| 10 | 32 | 54 | 76 | 98  | 120 | 142 | 164 | 186 | 208 | 230 | 252 | 274 | 296 | 318 | 340 | 362 | 384 | 406 | 428 | 450 | 472 | 494 | 516 | 538 | 560 | 582 | 604 | 626 | 648 | 670 | 692 | 714 | 736 | 758 | 780 | 802 |
| 11 | 33 | 55 | 77 | 99  | 121 | 143 | 165 | 187 | 209 | 231 | 253 | 275 | 297 | 319 | 341 | 363 | 385 | 407 | 429 | 451 | 473 | 495 | 517 | 539 | 561 | 583 | 605 | 627 | 649 | 671 | 693 | 715 | 737 | 759 | 781 | 803 |
| 12 | 34 | 56 | 78 | 100 | 122 | 144 | 166 | 188 | 210 | 232 | 254 | 276 | 298 | 320 | 342 | 364 | 386 | 408 | 430 | 452 | 474 | 496 | 518 | 540 | 562 | 584 | 606 | 628 | 650 | 672 | 694 | 716 | 738 | 760 | 782 | 804 |
| 13 | 35 | 57 | 79 | 101 | 123 | 145 | 167 | 189 | 211 | 233 | 255 | 277 | 299 | 321 | 343 | 365 | 387 | 409 | 431 | 453 | 475 | 497 | 519 | 541 | 563 | 585 | 607 | 629 | 651 | 673 | 695 | 717 | 739 | 761 | 783 | 805 |
| 14 | 36 | 58 | 80 | 102 | 124 | 146 | 168 | 190 | 212 | 234 | 256 | 278 | 300 | 322 | 344 | 366 | 388 | 410 | 432 | 454 | 476 | 498 | 520 | 542 | 564 | 586 | 608 | 630 | 652 | 674 | 696 | 718 | 740 | 762 | 784 | 806 |
| 15 | 37 | 59 | 81 | 103 | 125 | 147 | 169 | 191 | 213 | 235 | 257 | 279 | 301 | 323 | 345 | 367 | 389 | 411 | 433 | 455 | 477 | 499 | 521 | 543 | 565 | 587 | 609 | 631 | 653 | 675 | 697 | 719 | 741 | 763 | 785 | 807 |
| 16 | 38 | 60 | 82 | 104 | 126 | 148 | 170 | 192 | 214 | 236 | 258 | 280 | 302 | 324 | 346 | 368 | 390 | 412 | 434 | 456 | 478 | 500 | 522 | 544 | 566 | 588 | 610 | 632 | 654 | 676 | 698 | 720 | 742 | 764 | 786 | 808 |
| 17 | 39 | 61 | 83 | 105 | 127 | 149 | 171 | 193 | 215 | 237 | 259 | 281 | 303 | 325 | 347 | 369 | 391 | 413 | 435 | 457 | 479 | 501 | 523 | 545 | 567 | 589 | 611 | 633 | 655 | 677 | 699 | 721 | 743 | 765 | 787 | 809 |
| 18 | 40 | 62 | 84 | 106 | 128 | 150 | 172 | 194 | 216 | 238 | 260 | 282 | 304 | 326 | 348 | 370 | 392 | 414 | 436 | 458 | 480 | 502 | 524 | 546 | 568 | 590 | 612 | 634 | 656 | 678 | 700 | 722 | 744 | 766 | 788 | 810 |
| 19 | 41 | 63 | 85 | 107 | 129 | 151 | 173 | 195 | 217 | 239 | 261 | 283 | 305 | 327 | 349 | 371 | 393 | 415 | 437 | 459 | 481 | 503 | 525 | 547 | 569 | 591 | 613 | 635 | 657 | 679 | 701 | 723 | 745 | 767 | 789 | 811 |
| 20 | 42 | 64 | 86 | 108 | 130 | 152 | 174 | 196 | 218 | 240 | 262 | 284 | 306 | 328 | 350 | 372 | 394 | 416 | 438 | 460 | 482 | 504 | 526 | 548 | 570 | 592 | 614 | 636 | 658 | 680 | 702 | 724 | 746 | 768 | 790 | 812 |
| 21 | 43 | 65 | 87 | 109 | 131 | 153 | 175 | 197 | 219 | 241 | 263 | 285 | 307 | 329 | 351 | 373 | 395 | 417 | 439 | 461 | 483 | 505 | 527 | 549 | 571 | 593 | 615 | 637 | 659 | 681 | 703 | 725 | 747 | 769 | 791 | 813 |
| 22 | 44 | 66 | 88 | 110 | 132 | 154 | 176 | 198 | 220 | 242 | 264 | 286 | 308 | 330 | 352 | 374 | 396 | 418 | 440 | 462 | 484 | 506 | 528 | 550 | 572 | 594 | 616 | 638 | 660 | 682 | 704 | 726 | 748 | 770 | 792 | 814 |

**A. What is your principal occupation? (Please check one only.)**

Business Owner  
 Manager/Administrator  
 Professional (law, medicine, architecture, etc.)  
 Computer Programmer/Analyst  
 DP/MIS  
 Engineer  
 Scientist  
 Educator/Student  
 Other (please specify)

**B. How many people does your company employ?**

1-49  
 50-999  
 1,000 or more

**C. Information requested for:**

Business use  
 Personal use  
 Both

**D. Do you plan to purchase items inquired about within:**

Next 3 months?  
 Next 6 months?  
 Next 12 months?

**E. Please check the statement that best describes your involvement in your company's purchasing decisions. (Check all that apply.)**

I determine the need  
 I evaluate products/systems  
 I select/recommend the vendor  
 I approve/authorize the purchase

BYTE'S ongoing monitor box (BOMB) lets you rate each article you've read in BYTE as excellent, good, fair, or poor. Each month, you can mail in the BOMB card found at the back of each issue. We tally your votes, total the points, tell you who won, and award the two top-rated nonstaff authors \$100 and \$50, respectively. An additional \$50 award for quality goes to the nonstaff author with the best average score (total points divided by the number of voters). If you prefer, you can use BIX as your method of voting. We welcome your participation.

|              |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|--------------|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| Article No.* | 1 | 2 | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25  |
| Excellent    | 1 | 5 | 9  | 13 | 17 | 21 | 25 | 29 | 33 | 37 | 41 | 45 | 49 | 53 | 57 | 61 | 65 | 69 | 73 | 77 | 81 | 85 | 89 | 93 | 97  |
| Good         | 2 | 6 | 10 | 14 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 30 | 34 | 38 | 42 | 46 | 50 | 54 | 58 | 62 | 66 | 70 | 74 | 78 | 82 | 86 | 90 | 94 | 98  |
| Fair         | 3 | 7 | 11 | 15 | 19 | 23 | 27 | 31 | 35 | 39 | 43 | 47 | 51 | 55 | 59 | 63 | 67 | 71 | 75 | 79 | 83 | 87 | 91 | 95 | 99  |
| Poor         | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 44 | 48 | 52 | 56 | 60 | 64 | 68 | 72 | 76 | 80 | 84 | 88 | 92 | 96 | 100 |

|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Article No.* | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 32  | 33  | 34  | 35  | 36  | 37  | 38  | 39  | 40  | 41  | 42  | 43  | 44  | 45  | 46  | 47  | 48  | 49  | 50  |
| Excellent    | 101 | 105 | 109 | 113 | 117 | 121 | 125 | 129 | 133 | 137 | 141 | 145 | 149 | 153 | 157 | 161 | 165 | 169 | 173 | 177 | 181 | 185 | 189 | 193 | 197 |
| Good         | 102 | 106 | 110 | 114 | 118 | 122 | 126 | 130 | 134 | 138 | 142 | 146 | 150 | 154 | 158 | 162 | 166 | 170 | 174 | 178 | 182 | 186 | 190 | 194 | 198 |
| Fair         | 103 | 107 | 111 | 115 | 119 | 123 | 127 | 131 | 135 | 139 | 143 | 147 | 151 | 155 | 159 | 163 | 167 | 171 | 175 | 179 | 183 | 187 | 191 | 195 | 199 |
| Poor         | 104 | 108 | 112 | 116 | 120 | 124 | 128 | 132 | 136 | 140 | 144 | 148 | 152 | 156 | 160 | 164 | 168 | 172 | 176 | 180 | 184 | 188 | 192 | 196 | 200 |

\* To determine this month's Article No., see BCMB as listed in Table of Contents under Departments.

# BYTE READER SERVICE CARD

OCTOBER  
47ARSU



To receive further information on the products advertised in BYTE, complete the questionnaire and circle the appropriate numbers of the advertisers you select from the list. Add a first-class stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

|   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1 | 23 | 45 | 67 | 89 | 111 | 133 | 155 | 177 | 199 | 221 | 243 | 265 | 287 | 309 | 331 | 353 | 375 | 397 | 419 | 441 | 463 | 485 | 507 | 529 | 551 | 573 | 595 | 617 | 639 | 661 | 683 | 705 | 727 | 749 | 771 | 793 |
| 2 | 24 | 46 | 68 | 90 | 112 | 134 | 156 | 178 | 200 | 222 | 244 | 266 | 288 | 310 | 332 | 354 | 376 | 398 | 420 | 442 | 464 | 486 | 508 | 530 | 552 | 574 | 596 | 618 | 640 | 662 | 684 | 706 | 728 | 750 | 772 | 794 |
| 3 | 25 | 47 | 69 | 91 | 113 | 135 | 157 | 179 | 201 | 223 | 245 | 267 | 289 | 311 | 333 | 355 | 377 | 399 | 421 | 443 | 465 | 487 | 509 | 531 | 553 | 575 | 597 | 619 | 641 | 663 | 685 | 707 | 729 | 751 | 773 | 795 |
| 4 | 26 | 48 | 70 | 92 | 114 | 136 | 158 | 180 | 202 | 224 | 246 | 268 | 290 | 312 | 334 | 356 | 378 | 400 | 422 | 444 | 466 | 488 | 510 | 532 | 554 | 576 | 598 | 620 | 642 | 664 | 686 | 708 | 730 | 752 | 774 | 796 |
| 5 | 27 | 49 | 71 | 93 | 115 | 137 | 159 | 181 | 203 | 225 | 247 | 269 | 291 | 313 | 335 | 357 | 379 | 401 | 423 | 445 | 467 | 489 | 511 | 533 | 555 | 577 | 599 | 621 | 643 | 665 | 687 | 709 | 731 | 753 | 775 | 797 |
| 6 | 28 | 50 | 72 | 94 | 116 | 138 | 160 | 182 | 204 | 226 | 248 | 270 | 292 | 314 | 336 | 358 | 380 | 402 | 424 | 446 | 468 | 490 | 512 | 534 | 556 | 578 | 600 | 622 | 644 | 666 | 688 | 710 | 732 | 754 | 776 | 798 |
| 7 | 29 | 51 | 73 | 95 | 117 | 139 | 161 | 183 | 205 | 227 | 249 | 271 | 293 | 315 | 337 | 359 | 381 | 403 | 425 | 447 | 469 | 491 | 513 | 535 | 557 | 579 | 601 | 623 | 645 | 667 | 689 | 711 | 733 | 755 | 777 | 799 |
| 8 | 30 | 52 | 74 | 96 | 118 | 140 | 162 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

PLACE  
POSTAGE  
HERE

**BYTE**

READER SERVICE  
PO Box 298  
Dalton, MA 01227-0298  
USA

PLACE  
POSTAGE  
HERE

**BYTE**

READER SERVICE  
PO Box 298  
Dalton, MA 01227-0298  
USA

# THREE NEW WAYS TO SHOW YOUR DISDAIN FOR MEDIOCRITY.

In a world where a startling number of products are made to standards that are somewhat less than exacting, NEC presents a trio of products that elevate those standards significantly.



It's the APC IV PowerMate™ family of personal business computers: PowerMate 1, PowerMate 2 and the multi-user BusinessMate™. They're part of a new line of AT-class PCs that give you the kind of power and speed you need to take your productivity—and your creativity—to the limit. And with the latest addition to the family—our brand new PowerMate 386—you can stretch that limit even further.

So even though life may indeed be a series of compromises, we don't think you should have to settle for one in the office. Not when you can get the name of your nearest NECIS reseller just by calling 1-800-343-4419 (in MA 617-264-8635). In Canada call 1-800-387-4313.

Or write to NEC Information Systems,  
Department 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave.,  
Boxborough, MA 01719.

*Take it to the limit.*

## NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card

Tandy Computers:  
Because there is  
no better value.<sup>TM</sup>

# The New Tandy<sup>®</sup> 1000 TX



The most affordable  
80286-powered  
PC compatible  
made in America.

Our new 1000 TX features an 8 MHz 80286 microprocessor, for far greater processing power than ordinary PCs. This brings true 16-bit technology, previously found only in "AT<sup>®</sup>" class machines to an affordable PC.

The Tandy 1000 TX is outfitted with a new high-capacity 720K 3 1/2" disk drive, and there's room to add a second internal 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" disk drive.

The 1000 TX includes features you'd expect to pay extra for, like monochrome and color graphics adapters, a printer adapter, joystick adapter and an RS-232C serial port. We also include MS-DOS<sup>®</sup> 3.2 and GW-BASIC—even our new integrated software program: Personal DeskMate<sup>™</sup> 2.

The Tandy 1000 TX comes with 640K RAM and five card slots for expansion. Add more memory, an internal modem, a hard disk card—or an adapter card for connecting the 1000 TX to your workgroup environment.

Come into your local Radio Shack and see the new Tandy 1000 TX today—only \$1199. (25-1600)

**Radio Shack<sup>®</sup>**  
**The Technology Store<sup>™</sup>**

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor sold separately. Personal DeskMate 2 requires an 80-column monitor. AT/Reg. TM IBM. MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp.